(Rev) J. C. Leonard,
Lexington, N. C.

SOUTHERN CHAPTER OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
THE EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH
UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST

SOUTHERN CHAPTER OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
THE EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH
UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

NINETY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

HEDRICK'S GROVE REFORMED CHURCH

LOWER DAVIDSON CHARGE

LEXINGTON, N. C.

MAY 11-13 A. D., 1926.

SPECIAL MEETINGS, 1925-1926

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

NINETY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

HEDRICK'S GROVE REFORMED CHURCH
LOWER DAVIDSON CHARGE

LEXINGTON, N. C.

MAY 11-13 A. D., 1926.

SPECIAL MEETINGS, 1925-1926

I. M. BEAVER, Printer
222 N. Sixth Street, Reading, Pa.
1926

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.

Art. I. Opening of Classis.

Art. II. Members Present.

Art. III. Election of Officers.

Art. IV. Permanent Committees.

Art. V. Rules of Order.

Art. VI. Standing Committees.

Art. VII. Communications.

Art. VIII. Religious Services.

Art. IX. Parochial Reports.

Art. X. Minutes of Classis.

Art. XI. Overtures.

Art. XII. Delegates to Potomac Synod.

Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.

Art. XIV. Missions.

Art. XV. Nominations.

Art. XVI. State of the Church.

Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.

Art. XVIII. Education.

Art. XIX. Finance.

Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.

Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.

Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.

Art. XXIII. Press.

Art. XXIV. Necrology.

Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.

Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.

Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING, JULY 20, 1925.

The officers of the Classis of North Carolina, for good and sufficient reasons, having changed the time and place of the adjourned meeting from Lexington, May 21, to Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., July 20, 1925, at 2 o'clock p. m., this body met accordingly. At the request of the President, devotional services were conducted by Student Harvey W. Black. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, S. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, F. L. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. B. Swartz, O. B. Michael, J. D. Maeder, G. Longaker, E. R. Hoke; Elders M. L. Penninger, M. C. Barnhart, A. A. Blackwelder, A. A. Keener, M. T. Roseman; advisory members: Elders F. L. Peck, R. L. Cline, L. C. Walter, A. S. Cook, J. Cook, M. G. Lentz; Rev. F. W. Leich, D. D., Professor Central Theological Seminary, Dayton, Ohio.

The following business was transacted:

1. The request of Student Harvey W. Black, referred by Classis at its annual meeting to this adjourned meeting, was considered by the Classis sitting in committee of the whole, with Rev. W. H. McNairy as chairman and the Stated Clerk as Secretary. At the close of the examination the committee arose and presented the following report to Classis, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure having duly examined Theological Student Harvey W. Black desire to report that the examination was satisfactory.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. McNAIRY, Chairman,
J. C. LEONARD, Secretary.

Accordingly Student Harvey W. Black, having in open Classis read and duly signed the Constitutional formula, was licensed to preach the Gospel, and the officers of Classis were instructed to furnish him with the proper testimonial.

2. The following report of the committee on the Waughtown Church overture was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed in response to the overture of the Waughtown Congregation, to investigate a possible reconstruction of charges in that community, respectfully report that we have carefully made such investigation, but the way does not appear open or advisable at this time to make any such recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
A. O. LEONARD.

3. The following report of the Committee on Reconstruction in the West Hickory and Catawba Charges was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your special committee appointed at the annual meeting of Classis to consider a rearrangement of charges in the Western District beg leave to make the following report:

We have conferred with the consistories of the West Hickory and Catawba Charges, and they have given their hearty approval to the following recommendations of your committee:

1. Dissolve the West Hickory and Catawba Charges.

2. Constitute a new charge comprising Faith, Brookford; Trinity, Conover; and Smyrna, the same to be known as the Catawba Charge. That the Classis join with the Catawba Charge in overturing the Board of Home Missions to enroll it as a Mission, with an appropriation of $800.00, the charge paying $1200.00. The charge will furnish a parsonage.

3. Commit Murphy Memorial Church to the care of the pastor of Corinth Church, Hickory, and Bethany Church to the care of the pastor of Grace Church, Newton.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
J. B. SWARTZ,
G. H. GEITNER.

4. Notice of a grant of $200.00 to the Rockwell Charge by Synod's Board of Ministerial Sustentation.

The item was adopted and the Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay the proper proportion of $300.00 to the Rockwell Charge up to November 1st and thereafter $100, in harmony with the action of Classis at the annual meeting.

5. Overture from Trinity Church, Concord, for $300.00 sustentation.

The request was referred to the officers of Classis.

6. Request of the pastor, Rev. J. D. Maeder, and the Joint Consistory of the Gilead Charge for dissolution of the pastoral relation from this date.

The request was granted and the charge declared vacant from July 20, 1925.

The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Gilead Charge: Revs. J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler and Elder R. T. Lippard.

The following report of the Committee of Supply for the Gilead Charge appointed at the annual meeting of Classis was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee would report that Rev. J. D. Maeder resigned July 20, and settlement was agreed upon between the Joint Consistory and the pastor. Respectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERTY,
C. W. WARLICK.

There being no further business, the roll was called, the Minutes were read, and the Classis adjourned in the usual form.

H. A. WELKER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

MEETING OF CLASSIS, NOV. 24, 1925.

The Classis of North Carolina met at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., Nov. 24, 1925, at 2 o'clock p. m. in harmony with the following call: Lexington, N. C., Nov. 6, 1925. Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., November 24, 1925, at 2 o'clock p. m., to consider the following: 1. Report of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee. 2. Any other items demanding special consideration. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk. Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. C. Peeler. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, S. Peeler, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, M. Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, G. Longaker; Elders J. T. Hedrick, M. C. Barnhart, R. T. Lippard, A. A. Blackwelder, J. W. Peeler, M. T. Roseman, J. P. Linn, J. C. Ikerd; advisory members: Elders G. A. Fisher, Dr. M. A. Foil; Revs. C. E. Wehler, Maryland Clasis; J. G. Rupp, East Pennsylvania Classis.

The following business was transacted:

1. The following report of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee, in accordance with the recommendations of Synod, again comes to lay before you the benevolent and missionary work of the Church.

We have been in close touch with the United Missionary and Stewardship Committee of General Synod and have been represented at three meetings of the chairmen of the Classical Committees. The first of these meetings was held at Harrisburg in September, at which the benevolent budget for the next Classical year was adopted. A second meeting was held in connection with the meeting of Potomac Synod, and a third was held last week in Carlisle, Pa.

At these meetings reports were given showing the pressing needs of the Boards for the full apportionment in order that the work that has been begun may be carried on without retrenchment. It seems imperative that there should be greatly increased offerings if the work is not to suffer.

The amounts apportioned to North Carolina Classis for the new year 1926-27 are as follows: Home Missions, $10,481.07; Foreign Missions, $11,410.30; Ministerial Relief, $1096.14; Publication and Sunday Schools, $745.26; American Bible Society, $109.61; Board of Christian Education, $43.84; General Synod's Contingent Fund, $343.26.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That Classis adopt the full apportionment budget as shown above.

2. That the budgets for Home and Foreign Missions be apportioned according to the table appended hereto.

3. That the other items of the budget be laid on the table for apportionment at the annual meeting of Classis in May.

4. That Classis urges upon all our congregations the payment of the apportionment in full, and that we now consider plans whereby this may be realized as far as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER,
L. A. PEELER,
J. A. KOONS,
A. A. BLACKWELDER.

THE APPORTIONMENTS FOR MISSIONS.

	Foreign Missions			Home Missions		
	$1.00 Per Member	Proportionate Share of Remainder	Total	$1.00 Per Member	Proportionate Share of Remainder	Total
Burlington	193 00	85 43	278 43	193 00	64 44	257 44
Mt. Hope, Guilford	131 00	32 41	163 41	131 00	24 45	155 45
Brick	124 00	18 60	142 60	124 00	14 03	138 03
St. Mark's	103 00	20 60	123 60	103 00	15 54	118 54
Fairview	11 00	3 54	14 54	11 00	2 67	13 67
Greensboro	300 00	250 48	550 48	300 00	188 94	488 94
High Point	191 00	136 28	327 28	191 00	102 80	293 80
Thomasville	172 00	122 84	294 84	172 00	92 66	264 66
Emanuel	182 00	25 81	207 81	182 00	19 47	201 47
Calvary	121 00	17 00	138 00	121 00	12 83	133 83
Zion	139 00	9 48	148 48	139 00	7 15	146 15
First, Lexington	520 00	354 33	874 33	520 00	267 27	787 27
Second, Lexington	195 00	76 69	271 69	195 00	57 75	252 75
Pilgrim	238 00	76 83	314 83	238 00	57 95	295 95
Beulah	320 00	72 70	392 70	320 00	54 84	374 84
Bethany	80 00	15 29	95 29	80 00	11 54	91 54
Hedrick's Grove	135 00	78 70	213 70	135 00	59 36	194 36
Mt. Tabor	105 00	15 99	120 99	105 00	12 06	117 06
Beck's	175 00	20 82	195 82	175 00	15 70	190 70
Jerusalem	35 00	7 60	42 60	35 00	5 74	40 74
Schlatter Memorial	100 00	28 69	128 69	100 00	21 64	121 64
Waughtown	112 00	35 77	147 77	112 00	26 98	138 98
Hebron	101 00	21 79	122 79	101 00	16 44	117 44
Bethlehem	46 00	4 16	50 16	46 00	3 13	49 13
Salisbury	216 00	115 53	331 53	216 00	87 15	303 15
Ursinus	133 00	87 43	220 43	133 00	65 94	198 94
St. Luke's	54 00	18 22	72 22	54 00	13 74	67 74
Bethany	57 00	38 43	95 43	57 00	28 77	85 77
Shiloh	138 00	31 30	169 30	138 00	23 61	161 61
Lower Stone	124 00	34 75	158 75	124 00	26 21	150 21
Mt. Hope	66 00	7 56	73 56	66 00	5 70	71 70
Mt. Zion	296 00	117 76	413 76	296 00	88 83	384 83
Landis	128 00	144 22	272 22	128 00	108 79	236 79
Kannapolis	122 00	107 87	229 87	122 00	81 37	203 37
St. Paul's	67 00	30 79	97 79	67 00	23 23	90 23
Concord	161 00	185 65	346 65	161 00	140 00	301 00
St. James'	78 00	114 66	192 66	78 00	86 50	164 50
Bear Creek	209 00	53 38	262 38	209 00	40 26	249 26
Boger	75 00	14 56	89 56	75 00	10 99	85 99
New Gilead	125 00	30 85	155 85	125 00	23 27	148 27
Keller	54 00	13 64	67 64	54 00	10 29	64 29
Charlotte	130 00	113 75	243 75	130 00	85 80	215 80

Lincolnton	72 00	58 00	130 00	72 00	43 85	115 85
Maiden	76 00	57 16	133 16	76 00	43 12	119 12
St. Matthew's	94 00	38 40	132 40	94 00	28 96	122 96
Salem	31 00	24 87	55 87	31 00	18 76	49 76
Newton	217 00	194 42	411 42	217 00	146 65	363 65
St. Paul's	115 00	35 33	150 33	115 00	26 65	141 65
Bethel	88 00	30 74	118 74	88 00	23 19	111 19
Grace	91 00	31 61	122 61	91 00	23 85	114 85
Daniel's	52 00	31 40	83 40	52 00	23 69	75 69
Conover	89 00	14 73	103 73	89 00	11 11	100 11
Smyrna	55 00	9 68	64 68	55 00	7 30	62 30
Brookford	80 00	12 86	92 86	80 00	9 70	89 70
Bethany	40 00		40 00	40 00		40 00
Hickory	385 00	364 71	749 71	385 00	275 30	660 30
Murphy Memorial	16 00	2 71	18 71	16 00	2 04	18 04
Lenoir	67 00	90 93	157 93	67 00	68 59	135 59

2. The officers of Classis who were appointed a committee on the request of Trinity Church, Concord, for $300.00 per year to pay rental on parsonage beginning with July 1, 1925, presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on the request of Trinity Reformed Church of Concord for $300.00 to pay rental of parsonage beg leave to recommend that, in harmony with the policy of Classis to aid in building new churches where there is positive need of assistance, we donate the sum of $500.00 towards the house of worship now under construction, the Treasurer of Classis to borrow same, Trinity Church to pay the interest until the principal is raised by apportionment.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. WELKER,
J. C. LEONARD,
MILTON WHITENER.

3. The Consistory of Trinity Church, Concord, presented a second request for $300.00 to pay rental of parsonage.

The Classis voted not to grant the request.

4. On recommendation of the Beneficiary Education Committee, Mr. Edward P. Kennerly, a member of the First Reformed Church of Landis, was received under the care of Classis as a student for the Gospel ministry, and was recommended to Synod's Board of Education and the Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee for aid in the pursuit of his studies.

5. An overture from the twelve members of Fairview Reformed Church at Whitsett asking that this church be dissolved and that a committee be appointed to dismiss the members to the church of their choice was presented to Classis.

The request was granted. The following were appointed a committee to dismiss the members and to take charge of the property in harmony with Article 14 of the Constitution: Revs. H. A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener and Elder John R. Hoffman, Esq.

6. A communication from the Stated Clerk of Potomac Synod containing the action of Synod on the Forward Movement and on increased sums received by the Boards on apportionments was laid before Classis. The first item was referred to the Committee on the Forward Movement, and the second to the Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

There being no further business for consideration, the Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the Benediction by the Stated Clerk.

H. A. WELKER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SOUTHERN CHAPTER OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
THE EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH
UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST

NINETY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS.

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in ninety-sixth annual sessions in Hedrick's Grove Reformed Church, Lower Davidson Charge, R. F. D. 2, Lexington, North Carolina, Tuesday evening, May 11, 1926, at 8 o'clock. The sermon was preached by Rev. Harvey A. Welker, of Burlington, retiring President of Classis, from Prov. 11: 30, "He that winneth souls is wise." The liturgical services were conducted by Revs. W. C. Lyerly and J. W. Myers. The Holy Communion was celebrated, the officiating ministers being Revs. W. H. McNairy and J. C. Peeler. The Classis was duly constituted by the President. The Stated Clerk called the roll and a quorum was found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler. A. S. Peeler,J. A. Koons, J. A.Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W.C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H.A.M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, F. L. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, A. C. Peeler, G. Longaker, J. W. Myers.

Elders—W. R. Weaver, W. T. Clapp, B. S. Shuford, E. S. Kluttz, G. L. Whitener, J. T. Hedrick, M. P. Bain, J. L. Crotts, J. Thos. Leonard, E. Whitener, J. O. Moose, G. O. White, I. T. Hedrick, J. S. Wear, A. A. Keener, E.D. Fox, W. S. Barger.

The following members appeared at later sessions: Wednesday morning—Revs. A. Shulenberger, J. D. Maeder, S. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, C. C. Wagoner, D. C. Cox.

Elders—A. Lyerly, J. F. Troxler, M. C. Barnhart, C. F. Bumgarner, H. E. Black, L. P. Wilson, J. R. McKnight, H. B. Regan.

Thursday morning: Elder R. F. Cline.

The Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Advisory Members beg leave to report the presence of the following ministers and elders at one or more sessions of Classis:

Rev. C. A. Hauser, D. D. Philadelphia, of the Publication and Sunday School Board; Rev. J. L. Barnhart, D. D., Baltimore, of General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief; Elder J. S. Wise, of Philadelphia, Treasurer of the Board of Home Missions; Elders B. Black, C. W. Holshouser, R. L. Lopp, W. Lacy Leonard, George H. Moose, W. C. Lemons, P. J. Leonard, J. W. Younts.

Respectfully submitted,

A. O. LEONARD,
J. C. PEELER,
G. O. WHITE,

Rev. R. B. Sigmon, of the Lutheran Church, was present as a visiting brother.

The following charges were not represented by elders: Grace, Newton; Heidelberg, Thomasville; Emanuel, Lincolnton; Memorial, West Hickory; Catawba.

ROLL OF ELDERS.

Charge.	Primarius.	Secundus.
Corinth, Hickory	Charles C. Bost	Wm. R. Weaver
Guilford	B. B. Greeson	W. T. Clapp
Zion-Landis	Byron S. Shuford	Jas. E. Corriher, Sr.
Bear Creek	E. S. Kluttz	G. A. Boger
South Fork	Gordon L. Whitener	George D. Herman
Lincoln	C. Frank Bumgarner	Daniel F. Campbell
Grace, Newton	Jesse B. Leonard	J. Lawrence Herman
First, Lexington	J. Tilden Hedrick	Holland E. Shoaf
Second, Lexington	Murray P. Bain	Berchie C. Nance

First, Salisbury	Manlius C. Barnhart	George A. Fisher
Lower Davidson	J. Lee Crotts	W. Andrew Beck
Upper Davidson	Henry J. Conrad	J. Thomas Leonard
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener	Mearl F. Crooks
Heidelberg, Thosv'e	Harrison E. Black	Randall P. Murphy
Emanuel	H. V. Regan	R. W. Kennedy
Trinity, Concord	John H. A. Holshouser	Jacob O. Moose
First, Greensboro	John F. Troxler	John H. Lowe
First, Burlington	G. Otis White	A. C. Neese
Zion, Lenoir	Ivey T. Hedrick	Kenneth A. Link
Waughtown	John S. Wear	Victor R. Hedgecock
Rockwell	J. Lawson Kluttz	Adam Lyerly
Memorial, W.-S.	Artis A. Keener	Daniel M. Kluttz
First, Charlotte	Eugene D. Fox	Charles H. A. Rupp
Emanuel, Lincolnton	Daniel A. Seagle	Solomon R. Warlick
Memorial, W. Hick'y		
Faith	John A. Peeler	Wm. S. Barger
Catawba	Adrian L. Shuford	
Kannapolis	R. Baxter McCombs	John F. McKnight
Gilead	F. L. Peck	R. F. Cline
Bethany, Claremont	L. Pinkney Wilson	Robert B. Cline

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President, Rev. Sterling W. Whitener, Yochow City, Hunan, China; Vice President, Elder Jacob O. Moose, Concord, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. John C. Peeler, Lenoir, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Rev. John W. Myers, Charlotte, N. C.; Treasurer, Rev. Milton Whitener, High Point, N. C.; Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C., continues Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—S. W. Whitener, J. C. Leonard, J. T. Hedrick.
2. Sunday Schools—B. J. Peeler, A. O. Leonard, K. L. Long.
3. Missionary and Stewardship—Milton Whitener, J. A. Palmer, B. J. Peeler, M. F. Crooks, W. R. Weaver.
4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—C. C. Wagoner, 3 years; George Longaker, 2 years; J. B. Leonard, 1 year.

5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, M. C. Barnhart.

6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, T. L. Hunsucker, Clarence Clapp.

7. Vacancy and Supply—S. W. Whitener, J. C. Leonard, J. T. Hedrick.

8. Young People's Societies—A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, M. P. Bain.

9. Social Service and Rural Work—J. C. Peeler, H. A. M. Holshouser, G. L. Whitener.

10. Temperance—J. A. Koons, C. C. Wagoner, H. D. Warlick.

11. Historical Society—J. C. Leonard, A. S. Peeler, J. L. Crotts.

12. Evangelism—A. O. Leonard, O. B. Michael, A. A. Keener.

13. Hopewell Interest—O. B. Michael.

14. Informant to General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief—J. C. Leonard.

15. Publicity Press Agent—W. C. Lyerly.

16. Reformed Church Standard Editor and Business Manager—C. C. Wagoner.

17. Auditing Committee — J. A. Palmer, O. B. Michael, K. L. Long.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first six rows of pews in front of the chancel. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions: Meet at 8.30 o'clock a. m., and close at 5 p. m., with a recess from 12 noon to 1.15 p. m.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. Religious Services—A. S. Peeler, J. C. Peeler, J. L. Crotts.

2. Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, J. A. Palmer, B. S. Shuford.

3. Minutes of Potomac Synod—H. A. M. Holshouser, M. Whitener, E. Whitener.

4. Minutes of General Synod—L. A. Peeler, W. H. McNairy, E. S. Kluttz.

5. Overtures—J. A. Palmer, M. Whitener, W. S. Barger.

6. Missions—H. A. Fesperman, B. J. Peeler, J. Thos. Leonard.

7. Benevolent Institutions—G. Longaker, A. O. Leonard, G. L. Whitener.

8. Education—S. Peeler, H. A. Fesperman, W. R. Weaver.

9. State of the Church—H. A. Welker, F. L. Fesperman, A. A. Keener.

10. Nominations—C. W. Warlick, H. A. Welker, E. D. Fox.

11. Finance—W. H. McNairy, A. S. Peeler, J. T. Hedrick.

12. Examination and Licensure—J. H. Keller, G. Longaker, W. T. Clapp.

13. Press—W. C. Lyerly, A. C. Peeler, J. O. Moose.

14. Leave of Absence—F. L. Fesperman, C. W. Warlick, J. S. Wear.

15. Necrology—J. D. Andrew, J. H. Keller, I. T. Hedrick.

16. Advisory Members—A. O. Leonard, J. C. Peeler, G. O. White.

18. Ministerial Relief—O. B. Michael, J. W. Myers, M. P. Bain.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and the Potomac Synod were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Audit.

3. The report of the Trustees of Catawba College was read and referred to the Comittee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Society and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The Commitee on Religious Services offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to report as follows:

Tuesday evening, 8 o'clock—Sermon by Rev. H. A. Welker, President of Classis; Revs. W. C. Lyerly and J. W. Myers, presiding; the Holy Communion in charge of Revs. W. H. McNairy and J. C. Peeler.

Wednesday evening, 8 o'clock—Addresses by Rev. F. L. Fesperman, of Japan, on Foreign Missions, and Mr. J. S. Wise, of Philadelphia, Treasurer of the Board of Home Missions, on Home Missions; Revs. S. W. Whitener, of China, and H. A. Fesperman, of Greensboro, in charge of the services.

Thursday evening, 8 o'clock—Addresses on Education by Rev. E. R. Hoke, Ph. D., President of Catawba College, and Rev. Shuford Peeler, Field Secretary of the College; the services in charge of Revs. Milton Whitener and B. J. Peeler.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PEELER,
J. C. PEELER,
J. L. CROTTS.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Reports were presented by the several ministers of the Classis. The Constitutional questions were asked, and the elders gave satisfactory answers. The reports were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis presented the following report, which was received, considered item by item, and finally adopted as a whole:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business:

1. Page 12. (a) Executive Committee. (b) Sunday Schools. (c) Missionary and Stewardship. (d) Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund. (e) George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund. (f) Trustees of Classis. (g) Vacancy and Supply. (h) Young People's Societies. (i) Religious Literature. (j) Social Service and Rural Work. (k) Temperance. (l) Historical Society. (m) Forward Movement. (n) Evangelism. (o) Hopewell Interest. (p) Informant to General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief. (q) Publicity Press Agent. (r) Reformed Church Standard. (s) Auditing Committee.

2. Page 28. Action of Consistories to be reported to Stated Clerk.

3. Page 30. Committee on the Centennial of Classis.

4. Page 31. Committee on the Bible in the State Schools of Higher Learning.

5. Page 33. Committee to repair the grave of Rev. Daniel B. Lerch at Lower Stone Church.

6. Page 37. Committee on the Centennial Endowment of the Theological Seminary at Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

7. Page 38. $300 sustentation granted the Gilead Charge on conditions.

8. Page 21; also Special Minutes. Committees of Supply. (a) Guilford Charge. (b) Emanuel Charge. (c) Upper Davidson Charge. (d) Emanuel, Lincolnton. (e) First, Charlotte. (f) Murphy Memorial, West Hickory. (g) Bethany, Claremont. (h) Gilead Charge. (i) South Fork Charge. (j) Catawba Charge.

9. Committee on Fairview Church at Whitsett.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

1. (a) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee beg leave to report that the following business has been transacted during the year: September 5, 1925, noted the enrollment of the Catawba Charge by the Board of Missions; received Lic. John W. Myers from Gettysburg Classis, Potomac Synod; confirmed a call to Lic. John W. Myers from the First Church of Charlotte, and appointed Revs. B. J. Peeler, Geo. Longaker and Elder A. A. Blackwelder to ordain and install him pastor; dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev. J. B. Swartz and the South Fork Charge, and dismissed him to Tohickon Classis, Eastern Synod; appointed Revs. J. C. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner and Elder Claude C. Herman a Committee of Supply for the South Fork Charge, and Revs. C. C. Wagoner, J. C. Peeler and Elder Clarence Clapp for the Catawba Charge. October 26, 1925, received W. Rowe Fesperman, a member of the First Reformed Church of Salisbury, and Hewitt R. Carpenter, a member of Emanuel Reformed Church of Lincolnton, as students for the Gospel ministry, and recommended them to the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee and Potomac Synod's Board of Beneficiary Education for beneficiary aid; received and adopted the committee report that Lic. John W. Myers was ordained to the Gospel ministry September 13, 1925, and then installed pastor of the First Reformed Church of Charlotte, Revs. B. J. Peeler and George Longaker being present. December 28, 1925, referred the request of Zion and Calvary Churches, Emanuel Charge, that Rev. D. C. Cox be allowed to supply said churches during 1926, or until a regular pastor shall be secured, to the regular Committee of Supply for said charge with power to act. February 18, 1926, received Lic. Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D., from Maryland Classis, Potomac Synod. Respectfully submited,

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

(b) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Sunday School Work and Week Day Religious Education report: Fifty-five schools have been tabulated with partial or full reports. The Bethlehem school of the Waughtown Charge, which was reported discontinued last year, has been reorganized with an enrollment of 76 and an average attendance for the year of 50. The school in the West Hickory Charge, Murphy Memorial Congregation, has been reported discontinued.

The following departments show either decrease or have made no gains during the year: Primary, Junior, Intermediate and Senior. There was a decrease in the number of confirmations. Only two schools report Teacher Training Classes. A thoughtful examination of the reports, for the last two years, will indicate weakness in our Sunday School work in these four divisions. Teachers and officers, the Cradle Roll, Beginners', Young People's and Adult divisions have steadily increased, while the other four have either barely held their own or reported decreases. The facts are that we are making our gains with the very young children and the adults. The children from six to seventeen, where training is most needed, evidently are not being attracted to our schools. In the face of this, Teacher and Leader Training Courses in the local church are fast becoming history.

On the other hand there are reasons for encouragement. The totals register a substantial gain in enrollment. The percentage in average attendance was higher last year than the year before; gifts for benevolent purposes and local expenses are gratifying, and there is a gradual increased interest in Week Day Religious Education. Each year finds more interested communities reaching a larger number of pupils.

Your committee calls attention to the report of the Publication and Sunday School Board to the various Classes; also the report of the Committee on Findings of the Conference on Week Day Religious Education held at Reading, Pa., April 29, 1926 (copy of which is attached to this report), and commends them to the careful consideration of pastors, leaders and Sunday School Superintendents.

The committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That pastors and superintendents give more sincere consideration to the children's problem in our Sunday School work, especially those divisions reporting decreases (Primary, Junior, Intermediate, Senior).

2. That Classis authorize the Summer Conference Commitee to arrange a course in Teacher Training as a part of the curriculum of the Conference this year.

3. That Classis pause for a season of prayer and consecration in memory of the late Dr. Rufus W. Miller, who gave his life for the youth of the Church through the Publication and Sunday School Board. Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
A. O. LEONARD.

The President requested Rev. B. J. Peeler to lead in the prayer.

(c) Report and action of Classis:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee beg to report that we have been active during the year in the effort to keep the matter of Stewardship before our people and to secure larger giving to the work of the Church for the extension of the Kingdom of

God. Attention was called in a report made to the special meeting of Classis held in Salisbury in December to the attendance of the chairman of the committee at a meeting of the United Committee of General Synod in the early fall at Harrisburg, Pa. He also attended two meetings of the committee chairmen of Potomac Synod, when the work of the Classical Committees was discussed in detail. Communications and reports have appeared regularly in the Standard, a number of letters have been written to different congregations and personal appeal has been made, bringing our benevolent work to the attention of our people.

The results, while in some cases commendable, have not been as generally satisfactory as we had hoped. A study of the report of the Treasurer of Classis shows that only about 70 per cent. of the total apportionment has been paid. Twelve congregations paid the apportionments in full, one less than last year. The congregations paying in full are: Burlington, Second Lexington, Schlatter Memorial, Salisbury, Bethany of Crescent, Mt. Hope, Kannapolis, Charlotte, Lincolnton, Salem, Hickory and Lenoir. It will be observed that eight of these are missions.

Of the total amount apportioned for Home Missions less than half has been paid, and but little more than half has been paid for Foreign Missions. One special feature for regret is that so many of our congregations have no part in Kingdom work beyond their own borders. Twenty-one of the fifty-seven congregations of the Classis paid nothing for Home Missions and twenty-four paid nothing for Foreign Missions. Two congregations paid nothing on the apportionments for any purpose during the year. Manifestly, this is a condition which demands the most thoughtful consideration.

How can we expect the Kingdom to come with power when such a condition prevails? The challenge is upon us for united, wholehearted, unselfish, sacrificial service. We need to render our service of thanksgiving in our giving, remembering the grace and the goodness of God, and the great commission which He has given us.

Your committee would recommend:

1. That the benevolent work of the Church, as represented in the apportionments, be given consideration by our consistories at every regular meeting, and that pastors and elders keep this challenge before our people.

2. That all congregations be urged to make an annual Every-Member Canvass, not only for the current expenses, but for benev-

olences, and that all funds be used strictly for the purpose for which they may be given.

3. That inasmuch as our Boards and institutions have their expenses which must be regularly met, congregational Treasurers are urged to make monthly remittances of all benevolent funds to the Classical Treasurer. Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER,
L. A. PEELER,
JOHN A. KOONS.

(d) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee submit the following report:

To our knowledge there is only one outstanding loan, $900.00, to Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville. During the year the congregation received no statement, consequently no interest has been remitted.

The term of Rev. C. C. Wagoner expires with this session.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE LONGAKER,
C. C. WAGONER.

(e) Report and action of Classis:

Your Committee on the Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund submit the following report:

There are at present 12 young men under the care of Classis. They are classified as follows:

Heidelberg University—

H. Grady Shoffner	Senior

Catawba College—

Carey H. Bostian	Sophomore
Shuford K. Peeler	Sophomore
Hewitt R. Carpenter	Freshman
Edward J. Kennedy	Freshman
Rowe Fesperman	Freshman

Central Seminary—

Charles E. Hiatt	Middler
Sidney C. Safrit	Middler
Hoy L. Fesperman	Middler

Eastern Seminary—

Thomas R. Safrit	Middler

With one or two exceptions satisfactory grades were made by these students. Student Rowe Fesperman dropped out during the year. No report has been received from Student Marvin Jones, and the committee has been unable to hear from him. He attended Rutherford College last year, but has received no financial aid. Student John H. Causey has been kept out of school the past year on account of weak eyes, but plans to enter Catawba College this fall and has requested aid.

Robert G. Longaker has been examined by your committee as a student for the ministry, and is hereby recommended to your reverend body to be received under your care with the request that he be recommended to Potomac Synod's Board for aid.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That Students Chas. E. Hiatt, Sidney C. Safrit, Hoy L. Fesperman, H. Grady Shoffner and Thos. R. Safrit be recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid to the extent of $150 each.

2. That Students Carey H. Bostian and Robert G. Longaker be recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid to the extent of $300 each.

3. That Students Shuford K. Peeler, Hewitt R. Carpenter, John H. Causey and Edward J. Kennerly be recommended to Potomac Synod's Board for aid to the extent of $200 each.

4. That Students Charles E. Hiatt, Sidney C. Safrit, Hoy L. Fesperman, Thos. R. Safrit, H. Grady Shoffner, Shuford K. Peeler. Hewitt R. Carpenter, John H. Causey and Edward J. Kennerly be recommended to the Board of Trustees of Catawba College for aid to the extent of $100 each from the G. G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund.

The chairman of this committee hereby presents his resignation as a member of this committee.

The expense of the committee is $3.00.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. FESPERMAN,
ELMER R. HOKE,
M. C. BARNHARDT.

The bill was referred to the Treasurer for payment.

(f) Report and action of Classis:

The Trustees of Classis beg leave to report that nothing came to their hands requiring attention this year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

(g) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg leave to report that we have co-operated with the several Committees of Supply during the year and have endeavored to secure pastors for vacant charges. In spite of all efforts in this direction we still have many vacancies. We recommend that committees for the several vacant charges be appointed this year, with instructions to use every legitimate effort to secure regular pastors.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. WELKER,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. T. HEDRICK.

The President, Stated Clerk and Elder J. T. Hedrick comprise the Committee of Vacancy and Supply.

(n) Report and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Societies submit the following report:

The statistics of Young People's work have been compiled. The report shows that there is little gain over that of last year. The vast majority of the boys and young men of our Church are not being reached through Young People's Societies.

Your committee recommend:

That pastors place more stress upon Young People's work; especially that phase of the work reaching the boys and young men.

That emphasis be placed upon the Summer Missionary Conference as a wonderful asset to Young People's work.

Respectfully submitted,

A. O. LEONARD.
A. C. PEELER.

Committee for coming year: A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, M. F Bain.

(i) Report and action of Classis:

Your Committee on Religious Literature submit the following report:

Your committee has not been in a position to definitely accomplish great things along this line during the year. Our observation is that now most of our Sunday Schools are using the Reformed Lesson Helps. We have always urged that. The majority of our ministers have tried to persuade their families to subscribe for the Reformed Church papers, such as the Messenger, Christian World and Record, so as to keep themselves better informed about the work of the Church at home and abroad.

We therefore recommend:

1. The use of "Daily Devotions," by Dr. Rufus W. Miller, as a fine book for daily devotions in our families.

2. That our people be urged to give more earnest heed to the Word of God and the study thereof, and that our pastors be asked to recommend books and papers that should be read by their members.

3. That "Church Paper Day" be observed by our congregations, and that pastors urge their people to subscribe for a weekly church paper, just as they subscribe for the secular papers.

4. We suggest that this matter of Religious Literature be referred to the Committee on Sunday Schools hereafter.

Respectfully submitted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
W. H. McNAIRY.

(j) Social Service and Rural Work.

Your committee has co-operated during the past year with the General Synod Commission and the Potomac Synod Commission, and noted such phases of their activities as apply to our Classis. Our greatest problem at present is our vacant rural fields. During the past year six rural charges, comprising eighteen congregations, with a membership of 2158, were without pastors. This state of affairs cannot continue long without serious hurt to the work of our Church, both rural and city.

The most lamentable thing is that there is no apparent reason for such a condition. With one exception, these charges can pay good average salaries, $1800 or more. Your committee has endeavored, through the Supply Committees, to place men in practically all of these charges. For some reason our efforts have failed. We understand that two of these charges have recently secured pastors, and that others will use students during the summer.

The Rural Church Department of the Home Mission Board is ready to help secure student supply during the summer vacation. We regret to report that the Department was unable to send a student into the Classis last summer for survey work, on account of the illness of the student selected to do this work. They will be glad to do so this year if the Classis so desires, and the right type of student can be secured at this late date.

We recommend:

1. That Classis urge our vacant rural charges to do all in their power to secure regular pastors at the earliest date possible.

2. That a Rural Church Conference be held at some central place during the summer or autumn months, and a committee be appointed to arrange for same.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. PEELER,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER.

J. C. Peeler, H. A. M. Holshouser and G. L. Whitener contitute the Committee on Social Service and Rural Work. The committee was instructed to hold one or more Conferences in harmony with the last recommendation.

(k) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Temperance beg leave to report that we have co-operated with the Anti-Saloon League and law-enforcement orders wherever possible. In this hour of demand on the part of some for the modification of the dry laws, we urge our pastors to continue to present the virtues of temperance and law enforcement to their people.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. KOONS,
H. D. WARLICK.

The committee was continued.

(l) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

I have attended to such duties as required attention during the year for the service of the Historical Society.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

The committee was continued.

(m) Report and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Classical Director and Completion Committee on Forward Movement would report that many of the churches of the Classis of North Carolina have paid in considerable sums of money on subscriptions. Bethany Church of the Rockwell Charge has paid its subscriptions in full. Many of the churches have paid a large percentage on subscriptions. A number of the churches received credit on the Co-operative Plan, notes and cash, to Catawba College. They will receive proper credit in the final report of the Commission to the General Synod in 1926.

Your Director would recommend to the several consistories and congregations that they follow the instructions of the General Synod.

The Director would recommend that this report be final.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY, Classical Director.

(n) Report and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism submit the following report:

There was a Conference on Evangelism held in First Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 11, 1926. Rev. C. E. Schaeffer, D. D., delivered a most inspiring address to the members of the church who were present. The weather was the most inclement of the year; still a very representative number were present to profit from the Conference. During the past year we have encouraged the holding of special meetings in the various churches throughout the Classis.

Clasis would impress the responsibility of reaching the unsaved upon the congregations of the Classis.

Classis would call to the attention of pastors and congregations the importance of conducting special services for at least one week during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD,
O. B. MICHAEL,
A. A. KEENER.

The committee was continued.

(o) Rev. O. B. Michael read a statement on the Hopewell interest. He was appointed to have charge of this work during the coming year and to act as Trustee of the property.

(p) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

I have attended to the duties incumbent upon the position of Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.

J. C. Leonard was continued as Informant.

(q) Report and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Press Agent furnished the State papers a number of articles as news items. The Reformed Church has had some publicity through this source. This Classis ought to appoint a Press Agent for the year. Very respectfully,

W. C. LYERLY.

W. C. Lyerly was continued as Publicity Press Agent.

(r) Report and action of Classis:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice each month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing for that period was $794.03. Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER, Editor.

The Standard staff was re-elected.

(s) The Auditing Committee reported in connection with the report of the Treasurer. This committee was continued.

2. Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Stated Clerk begs leave to present the following as the action of churches reporting on matters sent down by Classis to the several congregations:

1. First Church of Salisbury, Emanuel Church of Lincolnton, Zion Church of Lenoir approved all the actions of Classis.

2. The following churches approved all the actions of Classis except the following items:

Memorial Church of Winston-Salem expresses the feeling that the apportionment for Catawba College should not be placed in the Contingent Fund, and also that the apportionment has become too high for the average church member to meet.

First Church of High Point is unwilling to make provision for the attendance of its pastor at the Summer School of Theology; assumed only one dollar per member for the causes of Home and Foreign Missions; did not approve the plan for help for the stands on Anniversary Day at Nazareth Orphans' Home.

Grace Church of Newton accepted the apportionment as far as it may be able to raise same, at the same time protesting that part of the Contingent Fund that pertains to the interest apportioned on the $50,000 note voted by Classis.

The several churches of the Faith Charge approved all matters sent down by Classis except the sending of young men into the country charges where there are pastors to make surveys.

The First Church of Lexington approved the several actions of Classis, but assumed only one dollar per member for the causes of Home and Foreign Missions.

Trinity Church of Concord took favorable action on all matters sent down by Classis. The apportionment was placed in the budget, but only subscribed in part. The statement is made that the subscribed part will be paid. Attention is called to the omission of the apportionment for Home and Foreign Missions in the printed Minutes of Classis.

The Second Church of Lexington approved all the actions of Classis except the recommendation for monthly payment of apportionment.

The several churches of the Lincoln Charge approve of all the actions of Classis except monthly payment of apportionments.

The churches of the Kannapolis Charge approved the actions of Classis, but they did not assume the full apportionment. Action was taken to secure the full sum as nearly as possible.

Corinth Church of Hickory approved all matters sent down by Classis except use of duplex envelopes, provision having already been made to use single envelopes for the year.

3. All the churches of Classis not appearing in the above list failed to comply with Article 67 of the Constitution.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

3. The Committee on the Centennial of Classis made verbal statement, and will continue the work.

4. Report and action of Classis:

Your Committee on the Bible in State Schools of Higher Learning report that no meeting has been called during the past year by the chairman of the Interdenominational Committee, hence nothing has been done.

H. A. FESPERMAN,
MILTON WHITENER.

The committee was continued.

5. Report and action of Classis:

Your committee appointed one year ago to have a concrete wall built around the grave of Rev. D. B. Lerch in the graveyard of

Grace Reformed Church of the Faith Charge beg leave to report that the work has been done at a cost of ten dollars.

J. D. ANDREW,
MILO ROSEMAN.

The Treasurer was authorized to pay the bill.

6. Report and action of Classis:

Your committee to co-operate with the President of the Theological Seminary at Lancaster, Pa., in the raising of a special endowment fund would report that we were not called upon to render any assistance during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
C. W. WARLICK.

7. Attended to.

8. (a) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis:

Your committee appointed to supply the Guilford Charge submit the following report: During the summer months the charge was supplied by Student Hoy L. Fesperman. During the remainder of the time the different members of the Supply Committee held regular services at Mt. Hope and Brick Churches. Student Hoy L. Fesperman has again been secured to supply the charge for the summer. Effort has been put forth to secure a regular pastor, but so far without result.

Complying with the instructions of Classis, your committee dismissed the twelve members of the Fairview Congregation, most of them to Brick Church. No disposition has yet been made of the church property.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
MILTON WHITENER,
H. A. WELKER.

The committee was continued.

(b) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Supply Committee for the Emanuel Charge has made earnest effort to arrange for a regular pastor in this charge, but so far without success. Brother A. O. Leonard has supplied the Emanuel Congregation regularly during the year, and Brother D. C. Cox has supplied Calvary. During part of the year Brother Cox has supplied Zion also.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. PALMER,
A. O. LEONARD.

The committee was continued.

(c) Report and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report that much effort has been put forth to secure a pastor, as yet to no avail. Regular services of a supply have been available. Student Charles Hiatt has been secured to supply during the vacation months.

Respectfully submitted,

A. O. LEONARD,
A. C. PEELER,
J. T. HEDRICK.

The committee was continued.

(d) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee of Supply for the Emanuel Church, Lincolnton, beg leave to report that Licentiate Harvey W. Black supplied the congregation very acceptably during the summer months. Evangelistic services of a week's duration were conducted by Dr. Geo. Longaker the last of October. On the Sunday following these services the Holy Communion was administered. The pulpit was occupied from time to time by visiting brethren. A call has been extended to Mr. Carl Hugo Kellermeyer, a recent graduate from the Seminary. The call has been accepted, and he will enter upon his work the first Sunday in June.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. KOONS,
H. G. KOPENHAVER,
J. C. IKERD.

(e) Report and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee would report that Student Thos. R. Safrit supplied the First Reformed Church of Charlotte during the summer months till the arrival of Lic. John W. Meyers, now pastor of the church.

Respectfully,

W. C. LYERLY, Chairman.

(f) Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Supply for the West Hickory Charge tried to perform the duty assigned. A conference was held with the few discouraged members of Murphy Memorial Reformed Congregation. They were of the firm opinion that mere supply service or afternoon help was futile. In fact they were decided to relinquish the effort unless a regular pastor was to be had. Even the Sunday School had dwindled to almost nothing. Since that time nearly all have affiliated themselves with Corinth Reformed. No organization exists now nor has there been one for practically the entire year. Rev. B. Ruf followed Student Ehlman in serving the Brookford Reformed Church. Your chairman administered the Holy Communion and baptized several children, as well as seeking to raise all of the apportionment possible. The latter congregation is now cared for in the newly formed Catawba Charge. Elder Joseph S. Wise, Philadelphia, Pa., advised with us in regard to the West Hickory proposition. He recommended that we sell the portion of the lot upon which the building stands and retain the other part, hoping some day to revive the work. This matter has not gone any further than we now report. It was impossible to secure any benevolences from the few remaining members, as their financial condition is poor. The officials of Corinth Reformed concurred in the steps that we took. Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE LONGAKER.

The committee was continued.

(g) Report and action of Classis:

Since September 1, 1925, we have conducted worship twice each month in Bethany Church. The Lord's Supper has been administered at regular intervals. For a week special services were conducted. Seven members were received into church on confession of faith. The families of the congregation have been visited. Several departments of the work have been reorganized, which we trust will result in greater progress in the future.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER.

The committee was continued.

(h) Report and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

As chairman of the Gilead Supply Committee we beg leave to report that Brother Lee Peeler preached twice a month at Keller and Brother Warlick and myself each once a month at Gilead. We feel that these churches should be made a part of adjoining charge or charges. Respectfully submitted,

J. H. KELLER.

The committee was continued, with instructions to investigate and make recommendation on reconstruction.

(i) Report and action of Classis:

Arrangements were made to hold regular services in all of the churches except Daniels. The committee was ably assisted in this work by Revs. Koons and Longaker. We have endeavored to secure a regular pastor for the charge, and recently the Rev. Ezra Guinther, returned missionary from Japan, was unanimously elected and a call extended. We rejoice to report that Bro. Guinther has accepted, and will begin work June 1.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
C. C. WAGONER.

(j) Report and action of Classis:

Your Committee of Supply for the Catawba Charge desire to report that the churches have been provided with preaching services and the Lord's Supper has been administered. Some pastoral visiting has been done. A pastor has been secured who will enter into the work in a few weeks.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
J. C. PEELER.

9. The Committee on Fairview Church reported in connection with the Guilford Charge.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to make the following report:

1. Request of Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver and Lic. H. W. Black to be excused from attendance at the annual meeting of Classis.

We recommend that the request be granted.

2. Request of Rev. D. C. Cox for permission to engage in secular work.

We recommend that the request be granted.

3. Request of Schlatter Memorial Reformed Church for permission to change the name to "Memorial Reformed Church."

We recommend that the request be granted.

4. Communication from the President of the Theological Seminary calling attention to the Summer School of Theology, July 5-16, 1926.

We recommend that the Classis commend the Summer School of Theology to the ministers and members of consistories; and urge consistories to make it possible for the ministers to attend.

5. Request of Ministerial Association of Central District for Classis to ask the Home Mission Board to make a careful survey of Albemarle with a view to organizing a congregation there.

We recommend that the request be granted; and that Classis make such request of the Home Mission Board.

6. Request of Ministerial Association of Central District that Classis appoint a committee to organize a congregation at Granite Quarry, to conduct services there and do such work as will look toward the erection of churches on the lot already in the possession of the Reformed Church.

We recommend that the matter be placed in the hands of Revs. J. D. Andrew and H. A. M. Holshouser and Elders W. S. Barger and J. B. McCombs.

7. (a) Invitation from Zion, Lenoir, to Classis to hold its 97th annual sessions in that church at such date as may be determined.

(b) Similar invitation from St. Matthew's Church, Lincoln Charge.

We recommend that at this time Classis proceed to determine, in a regular way, the place and time for the next annual meeting.

8. Communication with reference to Summer Missionary Conference to be held at Catawba College, July 17-23, 1926.

We recommend that Classis take action suggesting the attendance of ministers and as many of our people as possible on the opening Sunday, and throughout the Conference. Particularly would we like to urge the attendance of representative young people from all our congregations and Sunday Schools.

9. Communication with reference to Near East Relief.

We commend this most worthy cause to our congregations in the hope that whenever and wherever opportunity presents itself our people will respond with their gifts.

10. Request of joint consistory of Rockwell Charge for sustentation.

We recommend that sustentation in the sum of $200 be granted to the Rockwell Charge, and that the Board of Ministerial Sustentation of Potomac Synod be requested to continue its appropriation of $200. We further recommend that the Board of Managers of

Nazareth Orphans' Home be requested to further supplement the salary in the sum of $100.

11. Request of Second Church, Lexington, for financial aid in their church-building operations.

We recommend the granting of $2000 to Second Reformed Congregation of Lexington with the condition that the congregation pay the interest till Classis can fund the amount according to the custom now in vogue.

12. Request of Trinity Congregation, Concord, for financial aid toward their new church building.

We recommend the granting of $1500 to supplement the $500 previously given, with the condition that the congregation pay the interest till Classis can fund the amount according to the custom now in effect.

13. Request of Gilead Charge for sustentation.

We recommend that sustentation to the amount of $300 be granted to the Gilead Charge should they secure a regular pastor, provided the charge raise not less than $900 for pastoral support.

14. Request of Gilead Charge for continuation of present Supply Committee consisting of Revs. J. H. Keller and L. A. Peeler and Elder R. T. Lippard.

We recommend that the request be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. PALMER,
MILTON WHITENER,
W. S. BARGER.

St. Mattehw's Reformed Church, Lincoln Charge, R. F. D., Maiden, N. C., was selected as the place, and Wednesday, May 11, A. D. 1927, at 11 o'clock a. m. as the time of the next annual meeting.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All the ministers and the elder from each pastoral charge constitute the delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, which meets in general convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

Report of the committee and action of Classis:

Your Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod would report the following items as claiming the attention of Classis:

1. Page 5. The following members attended the meeting of Synod in Carlisle, Pa., October, 1925: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. D., W. H. McNairy, L. A. Peeler, J. A. Koons, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. Fesperman, F. L. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. C. Peeler, George Longaker, D. D., Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D., and John W. Meyers. Elders, J. T. Hedrick and Edgar Whitener.

2. Page 20. The Classical Committees on Vacancy and Supply are requested to give quarterly reports of vacancies and names of ministers who desire pastorates.

3. Synod's action concerning Social Service and Rural Work.

(a) The attention of Classes and the consistories of vacant rural fields is called to the splendid work rendered by theological students during the summer months.

(b) Congregations are challenged to provide expenses for their pastors to attend summer schools.

(c) Classes and congregations are urged to co-operate with other denominations through church federations.

(d) Classical Committees and pastors are urged to continue the study of prison conditions.

4. Page 24. Synod requests Classes to arrange for the completion of the Seminary Endowment Fund by May, 1926.

5. Page 24. The traveling expenses of all delegates to the meeting of Synod are to be paid out of the Contingent Fund of Synod. Only charges that have paid the contingent in full shall be entitled to the payment of these expenses for their delegates.

6. A committee, with Dr. S. R. Wagner as chairman, has been appointed to receive and hold funds for a "Home for the Aged and Infirm."

7. Page 26. Rev. George Longaker has been elected a Trustee of Catawba College.

8. Page 26. Synod complies with the request of North Carolina Classis to meet on Tuesday instead of Monday evening.

9. Classes requested to appoint a Classical Committee on Week-Day Religious Education.

10. Page 30. The work of the American Tract Society is recommended to be placed upon the benevolent budget of the congregations.

11. Page 55. A suggestion to committees arranging programs for meetings of Classis to give a place to the cause represented by the Board of Christian Education.

12. Pages 66 and 67. Synod's requests with reference to Missions.

(a) The wider support of the Outlook of Missions is urged.

(b) Classes and congregations are requested to observe Home and Foreign Mission Days with special offerings.

(c) Diligent efforts are to be made to redeem Forward Movement pledges before the meeting of General Synod.

(d) Synod urges that every effort be put forth to pay the apportionments for Missions in full.

(e) The importance of keeping the matter of Church-building Funds before the people is urged upon Classes and congregations.

(f) The co-operation of Classes and congregations is requested in the observance of the 100th Anniversary of the Board of Home Missions.

13. Page 74. Synod's action with reference to Publication and Sunday Schools.

(a) Congregations are urged to establish a Department of Good Literature.

(b) The support of the business departments of our publishing houses is urged.

(c) The acceptance and payment of 15c. per member for Publication and Sunday Schools is urged.

(d) Classical Committees on Publication and Sunday Schools are to exercise diligent care in the preparation of their statistical reports.

14. Page 78. Synod urges the acceptance and payment of the full apportionment of 15c. per member for Ministerial Relief.

15. Page 86. The attention of Classes is called to the advisability of reconstructing charges wherever possible in order to provide adequate pastoral support.

16. The apportionments are as follows: Historical Society, $20; Potomac Synod Contingent, $247; General Synod Contingent, $343; Beneficiary Education, $1369; Ministerial Sustentation, $274; Theological Seminary, $1079; American Bible Society, $110; Publica-

tion and Sunday Schools, $1144; Catawba College, $762; Board of Christian Education, $44; Traveling Expenses Delegates to Synod, $355; Ministerial Relief, 15c. per member.

17. Page 92. Young People's work.

(a) Pastors are to give careful attention to the organization of their young people.

(b) Training Camps, Missionary Conferences and Schools of Religious Education are endorsed and recommended.

(c) Synod recommends the observance of Young People's Day the second Sunday in October, with a free-will offering toward the Young People's work of our Church.

18. Page 95. Each Classis is requested to appoint a permanent Committee on Evangelism and Spiritual Resources.

19. Page 99. Potomac Synod meets on Tuesday, October 19, 1926, at 8 p. m. (The officers of Synod selected Immanuel Reformed Church, Baltimore, Md., as the place of meeting.)

20. Page 100. Revs. C. E. Wehler, D. D., F. B. Peck, J. C. Leonard, D. D., Shuford Peeler, and Elders J. P. Linn, W. G. Hinkle are nominees for Trustees of Catawba College.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER,
MILTON WHITENER,
EDGAR WHITENER.

Under Item 9 the chairman of the Committee on Sunday Schools was appointed chairman of Week-Day Religious Instruction.

With Item 12 under consideration, Mr. J. S. Wise, Treasurer of the Board, presented the cause of Home Missions, and Rev. Sterling W. Whitener, of China, and Rev. Frank L. Fesperman, of Japan, the cause of Foreign Missions.

Under Items 13 and 16 the Classis voted to assume 10c. per member for the Publication and Sunday School Board; also to place the item of traveling expenses in the column of Synodical Contingent.

Under Item 20 Rev. Shuford Peeler gave notice that he declined to serve as a Trustee of Catawba College because he was connected officially with the institution. Thereupon Jacob O. Moose was elected by Classis to fill this vacancy, and the Synod of the Potomac was requested to endorse this action.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Missions beg leave to submit the following report:

The following papers have come into our hands: 1. Report of the Board of Foreign Missions. 2. Report of the Board of Home Missions.

1. We note with sorrow the tragic death of Rev. E. Warner Lentz, Jr., in Jerusalem, while on his way as a missionary to Baghdad; also the sickness of Mrs. Ezra H. Guinther and Mrs. Louis C. Bysted.

We rejoice that during the year sixteen new missionaries were sent into the various mission fields of our Church. We call attention to the need yet of three ordained men to fill vacancies in Japan and two in Mesopotamia.

We commend the project to raise $100,000 for Huping Christian College to provide for needed buildings, which shall be erected as memorials to Missionaries Reimert, Winter, Laubach and Dr. Jas. I. Good.

Among the missionaries home on furlough, we rejoice in the presence of Revs. Sterling W. Whitener, from China and Frank L. Fesperman, from Japan, and pray that God will richly bless their efforts in their respective fields.

2. We note with sorrow the death of Supt. Souders, of the Immigrant Department. The work laid down by him has been delegated to the General Secretary and the Presidents of the Hungarian Classes.

We note with satisfacton the creation of a Department of Evangelism with a view of appointing a Superintendent to have general oversight of Evangelism throughout the Church.

We rejoice that six missions went to self-support last year, and that 51 Church-building Funds were enrolled during the year. This marks the passing of the 1000th Fund.

We recommend and urge the observance of Home and Foreign Mission Days on November 14 and in February.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. FESPERMAN,
B. J. PEELER,
J. THOS. LEONARD.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The Committee on Nominations presented the following report, which was adopted:

Orphans' Home Board—Geo. H. Moose, B. S. Shuford, W. H. McNairy, J. E. Holshouser, J. L. Fleming, J. A. Palmer.

Auxiliary Board—Mrs. J. Thomas Leonard, Mrs. L. A. Corriher, Dr. Caroline McNairy, Mrs. P. A. Linn, Mrs. H. J. Conrad, Mrs. Clarence Clapp.

Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons.

Trustees of Classis—We suggest the present members to be retained.

Missionary and Stewardship Committee—Milton Whitener, J. A. Palmer, B. J. Peeler, H. A. M. Holshouser, J. C. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, M. F. Crooks, M. C. Barnhart, G. H. Moose, W. R. Weaver.

Treasurer of Classis—Milton Whitener. We recommend retention of present incumbent.

George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee — B. J. Peeler, H. A. Fesperman, J. C. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, L. A. Peeler, M. C. Barnhart.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. WARLICK,
H. A. WELKER,
E. D. FOX.

Classis proceeded to vote by ballot. The President appointed A. O. Leonard, O. B. Michael, J. W. Myers, who subsequently certified the election of the following:

Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home — W. H. McNairy, G. H. Moose, B. S. Shuford.

Ladies' Auxiliary—Mrs. J. Thomas Leonard, Mrs. L. A. Corriher, Dr. Caroline McNairy.

Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—C. C. Wagoner.

Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, T. L. Hunsucker, Clarence Clapp.

Treasurer of Classis—Milton Whitener.

George G. Soliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, M. C. Barnhart.

Missionary and Stewardship Committee—Milton Whitener, J. A. Palmer, B. J. Peeler, M. F. Crooks, W. R. Weaver.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the State of the Church has tabulated the statistics and read the parochial reports. If all these reports had been as brief as some, one would have received very little information by reading them, and it would have required a very vivid imagination. But I want to commend the majority of the brethren who took enough time and thought to give facts and conditions of their work that your committee could intelligently write this report.

We would praise and magnify the name of the Lord for the great blessings that have attended the labors of the brethren in this part of Zion. The Sunday Schools in the various fields have made commendable progress.

In some places there have been great revivals, and large numbers have been added to the Church. One of the permanent results has been a great wave of spiritual activity, where the laymen are realizing their responsibility as never before to do the Lord's work. They are conducting the mid-week prayer service, and, in the absence of the pastor, some of the regular services. This is as it should be. This I declare is real progress. Other places a great church program has been put on and successfully carried forward.

New churches have been erected in different parts of the Classis, at Concord Trinity Reformed, Ursinus at Rockwell, First Reformed at Waughtown, and the First Reformed at Burlington expect to build their new church this year.

Besides, in the church life there has been a large program to meet all the needs of the community.

We rejoice to note that even with the increased apportionment a goodly number have paid their apportionment in full.

The successes and progress of the year have been attended by difficulties. The textile slump in our towns and the long dry spell in our rural sections have in some cases decreased the finances of the Church.

There is also a very sad note when we recognize the fact of two elders passing into eternity from Trinity, Concord, Christenberry

Holshouser and Herbert E. Bost. Elder E. T. Hedrick, who was a charter member of First Church, High Point, and Elder Edwin A. Rothrock, who was a charter member of First Church, Lexington. Besides, a number of our noble women were called to the Heavenly Life.

Some of our young ministers are taking work in Union Theological Seminary and Columbia University and the North Western University. They are realizing the fact that they cannot be too well prepared for the high and holy calling of the gospel ministry.

When we compare the gains with last year they are indeed small, only 87 in a gain of the total membership. There have been too many losses and erasures of names. In one church 56 names have been erased. This is a sad state of affairs. The total for benevolences has decreased about $8000. One fact that ought to encourage us very much is the fine increase of those attending the sacred Communion services. When we come to the Sunday School statistics our hearts greatly rejoice, for here there is a greater gain. In the Sunday School lies the future hope of the Church.

A goodly number have entered upon departmental work, with graded lessons, and this is the only way by which there can be inculcated into the minds of these young lives the truths which are the foundation of their lives.

If we consider the work of the Church in our Classis from every point of view, we believe that it has moved on and that commendable progress has been made in that part of Zion. May the Lord lead us on in a greater work during the coming year is our earnest prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

HARVEY A. WELKER,
FRANK L. FESPERMAN,
A. A. KEENER.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The next annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will be in St. Matthew's Reformed Church, Lincoln Charge, Maiden, North Carolina, Wednesday morning, May 11, A. D. 1927, at 11 o'clock.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

Report of the Trustees of Catawba College:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—At the close of this, the first year of the work of the new Catawba College at Salisbury, we are pleased to submit our annual report to your body. The College work has been blessed during the past year, and all its affairs appear to be in a healthy and prosperous condition.

The College was formally reopened, Zartman Hall dedicated, and the President inaugurated during the year, with notable addresses on these occasions. A student body of 127 was in attendance, which is considered very good for the first year. The faculty has won the confidence of all by its reputation for scholarship, professional standing and high standards of work. The student body and faculty are expected to be practically doubled for next year, and some strong men have been secured to join the faculty.

The College was inspected during the year, and given full credit for four years of work, thus reaching our ambition in this direction. The library has grown, as have also the science laboratories, by considerable additions during the year.

Worthy of special mention is the awarding of the contract for a splendid new gymnasium. All in all, the College is rapidly acquiring both a physical equipment and a staff of well-qualified teachers and workers, such as will make it an outstanding institution, and attract much attention.

The various student organizations have been brought back to life, and all phases of student activities have been carried on rather successfully. The work done by the Blue Masque, the College Dramatic Club, has been noteworthy.

The financial status of the College, as shown by the appended reports, is better than ever before, and it is the source of much gratification to the friends of this cause. The deficit for the first year is not so large as it might have been expected, and it is predicted by the President of the College that it will at least be balanced by the surplus of next year.

It is suggested that committees should be appointed to prepare for the adequate celebration of the 75th Anniversary of the College, Dec. 17, 1926.

Respectfully submitted,

For the Trustees of the College by

ELMER R. HOKE, President.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

To the Board of Trustees of Catawba College:

I herewith present my report as Treasurer of Catawba College:

G. G. Solliday Fund—		
Received April 30, 1926, Interest	$ 1200 00	
Paid to Ministerial Students		$ 900 00
Transferred to Rebecca Solliday Ch.-B. F'd		300 00
	$ 1200 00	$ 1200 00
Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—		
May 1, 1925, Balance		$ 5724 93
Interest collected from Schlatter Mem. Church		26 67
Interest on $4824.93 at 2 per cent		96 50
April 30, 1926, unexpended from G. G. Solliday Fund		300 00
May 1, 1926, Balance		$ 6148 10
Emanuel Pontius, Pres. Home Building Fund—		
May 1, 1925, Balance		$ 925 58
April 30, 1926, Interest		55 50
May 1, 1926, Balance		$ 981 08
Library Endowment Fund—		
May 1, 1925, Balance		$ 1620 12
May 1, 1926, Balance		1620 12
Forward Movement Account—		
Previously received, H. E. Paisley, Treas.		$ 28951 67
Previously received, Home Mission Board		44952 20
Total May 1, 1925		$ 73903 87
Received May 1, 1925, to April 30, 1926,.		
H. E. Paisley	$ 7250 00	
From the Home Mission Board	1823 80	
Tot. received May 1, '25, to Apr. 30, '26		9073 80
Total receipts to April 30, 1926		$ 82977 67
Catawba College Newton Property—		
Balance May 1, 1926		$ 23533 74
North Carolina Classis Campaign—		
Subscriptions outstanding May 1, 1925		$133172 90

New Subscript. May 1, '25, to Apr. 30, '26		1650 00
Total to May 1, 1926		134822 90
Cash paid on above to April 30, 1926		12623 94
Subscriptions outstanding May 1, 1926		$122198 96

Campaign in Church Outside of North Carolina—

Subscriptions outstanding May 1, 1925		$ 49936 17
New Subscript. May 1, '25, to Apr. 30, '26		15901 68
Total to May 1, 1926		65837 85
Cash paid on above to April 30, 1926		25105 51
Subscriptions outstanding May 1, 1926		$ 40732 34

Salisbury Campaign—

Subscriptions outstanding May 1, 1925		$151643 50
Paid on above to April 30, 1926		17255 29
Subscriptions outstanding May 1, 1926		$134388 21

W. M. S. and G. M. G. Fund—

W. M. S. Subscription		$ 25000 00
G. M. G. Subscription		3100 00
Total subscribed		$ 28100 00
Paid to April 30, 1926, by W. M. S.	$ 13400 00	
by G. M. G.	3100 00	16500 00
Balance May 1, 1926		$ 11600 00

Additional Endowments and Subscriptions to April 30, 1926—

North Carolina Classis		$ 50000 00
W. M. S. and G. M. G		28100 00
North Carolina Classis Campaign		1650 00
Outside of North Carolina		15901 68
Kauffman English Literature Alcove Endowment		442 30
Forward Movement		9073 80
Total		$105167 78

Masonic Loan Fund—

Gift of the Masonic Fraternity	$750 00	
Interest to April 20, 1926	22 50	772 50
Loan to student		100 00
Balance May 1, 1926		$672 50

STATEMENT AS OF MAY 1, 1926.

G. G. Solliday Endowment	$ 20000 00	
General Endowment	17000 00	
Alumni Endowment	13689 00	
Rebecca Solliday Ch.-Bldg. Fund	6148 10	
Emanuel Pontius Home Building Fund	981 08	
Library Endowment	1620 12	
Forward Movement	82977 67	
Building and Endowment Subscriptions	230452 84	
Endowment Subscriptions	136372 00	
Gifts and Accumulations	190807 74	
Classis of North Carolina Note	50000 00	
W. M. S. and G. M. G. Fund	28100 00	
J. R. Kauffman Alcove of Eng. Lit. End.	442 30	
Masonic Loan Fund	672 50	
Bills Payable	60000 00	
Invested as follows:		
Home Mission Board Notes		$ 20000 00
Real Estate Mortgages		39422 30
Salisbury, Administration Building		231328 14
Zartman Hall		46059 44
Grounds		28251 30
Water and Sewer Systems		2756 99
Books, Equipment and Furniture		43221 13
R. Solliday Church Building Fund Note		900 00
Bonds		1000 00
College Building and 22 Lots, Newton		23533 74
Subscriptions, Campaign outside of N. C.		40732 34
Subscriptions, Salisbury Campaign		134388 21
Subscriptions, North Carolina Classis		122198 96
A. R. Brodbeck Stock and Contract		4000 00
Classis of North Carolina Note		50000 00
W. M. S. Fund, Outstanding		11600 00
Gymnasium, Excavation		480 00
Certificate of Deposit, Masonic Loan Fund		672 50
Cash on hand		35242 46
DEFICIT		3475 84
	$839263 35	$839263 35

Respectfully submitted,

G. A. FISHER, Treasurer.

Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Education beg leave to submit the following:

The report of the President of Catawba College, with the Treasurer's report attached, was placed before your body and you have no doubt given it consideration. From the report we learn that a successful school has been conducted, having been opened on Sept. 14, 1925, after a two years' close. The enrollment for the year was 127. Zartman Hall was completed at the opening of the school year and has been occupied by the girls during the year. This building was made possible by the Thank Offering of the Woman's Missionary Society of Reformed Church in the U. S. It is with profound joy that we also learn that during the early part of this year Catawba College was accredited by the State Committee and is now on the "A" grade list of Colleges. A strong faculty has been in the employ of the College during this year. We are-looking forward to a much larger school for the next year. The faculty has been greatly increased, and next year we will have one of the strongest faculties in the State. We note with pleasure the employment of Gabriel Zsigmondy, of Hungary, as head of the Music Department, which seems to indicate one of the strongest music courses in the State. We note in the President's report that a number of students were dropped during the year, which only goes to prove the efficient work the school proposes to do. We notice also with pleasure that the budget for this first year was more nearly met than was expected. An important thing done during the year, which will be of great help to the College, was the laying of an apportionment of 10c. per member for Catawba College by Potomac Synod. We also note with pleasure that over $400,000 has been subscribed on the Endowment and Building Fund. Another important step taken was the awarding of a contract for the new gymnasium on April 2, which building is to be ready for use in the fall term.

Your committee therefore presents the following for your consideration and adoption:

1. That Classis note with deep satisfaction the evidence of the re-establishment of this historic institution of learning so intimately identified with the life and growth of the Reformed Church in the South on a bsais that offers hope for a permanent place in the front rank of the educational institutions of the State.

2. That Classis notes with pleasure the interest that has been shown by the people in Salisbury, throughout the Classis, and in the North in helping to bring the Endowment Fund to that point which will make it a safe and sound College.

3. That Classis most heartily thanks our people throughout the State for paying interest on their notes given on the Endowment Fund, which has been a great aid in helping to pay current expenses.

4. That Classis urges our people, who have not made suscriptions to the College, in view of the encouraging progress, to make subscriptions so as to thereby further strengthen the work.

5. The Classis and the Board of Trustees wish to express gratitude to the W. M. S. of General Synod for their magnificent gifts of $28,100.00 to the building of Zartman Hall, and wish at the same time to urge them to complete the building, the total cost of which is $46,205.00.

6. That pastors and elders lend their assistance in enrolling a larger student body for next year, and also urge their people to be prompt in payment of pledges and interest for Catawba College.

7. That Classis join with the Board of Trustees in overturing General Synod for an apportionment for Catawba College.

8. That Classis extends most hearty thanks to the Synod of the Potomac for laying an apportionment for the College.

9. That Classis heartily commends the suggestion to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the College on December 17, 1926, and that a committee of Classis be appointed to carry out the plans for this celebration.

10. That Classis recommends that the Board of Trustees hereafter furnish in addition to the balance sheet a statement of actual receipts and expenditures on operation for the year.

11. That the following nominees for the office of Trustees of Catawba College named by the Potomac Synod be elected: Revs. C. E. Wehler, D. D., F. B. Peck, J. C. Leonard, D. D.; Elders J. P. Linn, W. G. Hinkle and J. O. Moose—the last named being substituted for the Rev. Shuford Peeler, whose name at his own request has been withdrawn, and that Synod be asked to ratify this action.

Respectfully submitted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
W. R. WEAVER.

The committee called for in this action consists of H. A. Fesperman, W. C. Lyerly, W. R. Weaver.

ARTICLE XI.

FINANCE.

Report of the Treasurer:

TREASURER'S REPORT.

	Receipts on Apportionment											
	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and S. S.	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Sustentation	Bible Society	Total Paid
Balance, 1925		1834 44	201 83	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2036 27
Burlington	806 18	164 05	15 44	246 02	265 87	28 95	19 [illegible]	38 60	19 30	6 76	1 89	806 18
Mt. Hope	502 90	92 57	10 48	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	103 05
Brick	468 23	105 40	9 92	16 90	23 10	2 68	....	5 00	....	....	....	163 00
St. Mark's	446 19	59 78	8 24	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	68 02
Greensboro	1377 87	255 00	24 00	260 00	260 00	45 00	22 50	60 00	15 00	8 50	2 50	952 50
High Point	907 43	162 35	15 28	200 00	211 00	28 65	19 10	38 20	19 10	6 69	2 86	703 23
Thomasville	781 17	146 20	13 76	120 43	120 50	25 80	10 34	34 40	....	6 02	....	477 45
Emanuel	680 80	235 14	14 56	10 65	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	260 35
Calvary	429 85	44 32	9 68	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	54 00
Zion	504 50	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
First, Lexington	2333 30	442 00	41 60	498 00	498 00	78 00	52 00	104 00	52 00	18 20	7 80	1791 60
Second, Lexington	735 20	165 75	15 60	209 95	226 90	29 25	19 50	39 00	19 50	6 83	2 92	735 20
Pilgrim	981 06	202 30	19 04	50 00	100 00	....	....	....	....	....	....	371 34
Beulah	1285 49	176 35	25 04	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	201 39
Bethany	320 25	43 60	6 40	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	50 00
Hedrick's Grove	491 79	114 75	10 80	....	....	8 45	....	....	....	....	....	134 00
Mt. Tabor	375 47	89 25	8 40	....	....	7 60	....	2 35	....	....	....	107 60
Beck's	695 38	89 75	14 00	....	....	11 16	....	....	....	....	....	114 91
Jerusalem	122 60	19 25	2 80	....	....	4 07	....	....	....	....	....	26 12
Schlatter Memorial	373 35	85 00	8 00	107 39	112 96	15 00	10 00	20 00	10 00	3 50	1 50	373 35
Waughtown	454 63	95 20	8 96	75 00	70 00	16 80	7 72	22 40	....	3 92	....	300 00
Hebron	361 37	85 85	8 08	7 93	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	101 86
Bethlehem	155 61	16 82	3 68	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	20 50
Salisbury	862 00	183 60	17 28	252 21	279 31	32 40	21 60	43 20	21 60	7 56	3 24	862 00
Ursinus	546 04	113 05	10 64	100 00	100 00	19 95	6 14	26 60	5 00	4 66	1 00	387 04
Bethany	269 39	48 45	4 56	88 87	93 31	8 55	5 70	11 40	5 70	2 00	85	269 39
St. Luke's	211 09	45 90	4 32	27 50	27 50	6 19	2 00	6 89	2 00	1 89	81	125 00
Shiloh	506 98	117 30	11 04	57 00	61 20	11 36	5 80	19 04	4 49	3 00	....	290 23
Grace	474 38	105 40	9 92	67 00	69 90	12 00	9 22	16 56	5 00	3 00	1 00	299 00
Mt. Hope	220 65	56 10	5 28	17 00	17 00	4 00	2 00	7 62	....	1 00	....	110 00

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Receipts on Apportionment

	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and S. S.	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Sustentation	Bible Society	Total Paid
Mt. Zion	1231 94	251 62	23 68	375 89	500 00	44 40	29 60	59 20	29 60	10 36	4 42	1328 77
Landis	555 62	108 80	10 24	71 00	304 00	8 00	5 00	11 00	5 00	1 75	35	525 14
Kannapolis	587 53	103 70	9 76	188 78	212 09	18 30	12 20	24 40	12 20	4 27	1 83	587 53
St. Paul's	288 10	56 95	5 36	40 00	40 00	7 69	5 00	12 00				167 00
Concord	816 13	136 85	12 88			27						150 00
New Gilead	497 95	176 13	10 00			37						176 50
Keller	235 60	95 38	4 32	2 79								102 49
St. James'	408 16	66 30	6 24	65 50	65 50	8 46	3 00	10 00	3 00	2 00		230 00
Bethel, Bear Creek	794 51	189 93	16 72	55 85	52 50	15 00	5 00	15 00				350 00
Boger	289 71	79 00	6 00									75 00
Charlotte	698 59	110 50	10 40	233 03	266 60	19 50	13 00	26 00	13 00	4 55	1 95	698 59
Lincolnton	361 36	61 20	5 76	118 98	132 22	10 80	7 20	14 40	7 20	2 52	1 08	361 36
Maiden	367 89	64 60	6 08	47 56	47 50	11 40	5 00	15 20		2 66		200 00
St. Matthew's	392 97	79 90	7 52	46 00	46 00	14 10	6 68	18 80	3 00	2 00		224 00
Salem	154 20	26 35	2 48	50 70	56 07	4 65	3 10	6 20	3 10	1 09	46	154 20
Newton	1139 34	184 45	17 36	182 50	182 50	30 00	15 49	35 00	12 60	7 60	2 00	669 50
St. Paul's	452 89	97 75	9 20									106 95
Grace	377 81	65 84	7 28									73 12
Bethel	357 02	74 80	7 04			34						82 18
Daniel's	233 48	44 20	4 16	40 00	40 00	5 00	3 00	9 00	1 14	1 00		147 50
Conover	334 67	75 65	7 12	52 23	35 00	12 00	4 00	14 00				200 00
Smyrna	218 95	6 60	4 40									11 00
Brookford	310 91	73 62	6 40									80 02
Bethany	145 75	25 00										25 00
Hickory	1879 88	327 25	30 80	606 27	1193 51	57 75	38 50	77 00	38 50	13 48	5 77	2388 83
Murphy Memorial	72 41											
Lenoir	369 98	56 95	5 36	124 28	143 09	10 05	6 70	13 40	6 70	2 45	1 00	369 98
Beulah (Int.)		30 00										
Hedrick's Grove (Int.)		58 50										
Shiloh (Int.)		105 00										
Wachovia Bank (Int.)		56 42										
	32253 50	8265 16	795 19	4713 21	5853 19	673 94	375 39	855 86	313 73	139 26	45 23	22029 16

RECEIPTS—SPECIALS.

Home Missions—Lenoir, $19.00; Salisbury, $25.67; total, $44.67.

Foreign Missions—Greensboro, $6.25; Lenoir, $33.75; total, $40.

Orphans' Home—St. Mark's, $14.00; Greensboro, $34.35; High Point, $86.00; Emanuel, $12.30; Calvary, $27.10; Zion, $8.85; First, Lexington, $231.47; Hebron, $6.40; total, $420.47.

Orphans' Home Building Fund — Greensboro, $417.05; High Point, $10.00; total, $427.05.

Orphans' Home, Faith Table—Greensboro, $40.00; First, Lexington, $50.00; Waughtown, $16.50; Hebron, $11.50; Bethlehem, $6.25; Lenoir, $35.00; total, $159.25.

Catawba College, Endowment Fund—Greensboro, $20.00.

Near East Relief—Mt. Zion, $33.57; Lenoir, $17.00; total, $50.57.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent Fund—

Printing and mailing Standard	$ 794 03	
Editor Standard, salary	50 00	
Stated Clerk, salary and expenses	112 56	
Treasurer's salary and expenses	108 30	
Missionary and Stewardship Com., expenses	8 75	
Solliday Beneficiary Committee, expenses	3 00	
Geo. T. Brown, use of Church	10 00	
Sustentation Department, Board of Ministerial Relief, premiums	577 45	
Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, sustentation	200 00	
Rev. J. D. Maeder, sustentation	50 00	
Carolina Printing Co., printing Minutes of Classis	277 20	
Executive Committee, expenses	14 25	
Special Committee on Waughtown Matter, exp	4 50	
Interest on indebtedness	141 50	
Apportionment for Historical Society	20 00	
Apportionment for Board of Christian Education	42 00	
Paid on indebtedness of Classis	500 00	
Trinity Church, Concord, Church building grant	500 00	
Mailing charges, Minutes of Synod	8 50	
Catawba College, interest on note	3000 00	
Catawba College, arrearage on apportionment, 1924-1925		180 53
		$6602 57

Home Missions:	
J. S. Wise, Treasurer	$4713 21
Home Missions, Special:	
J. S. Wise, Treasurer	44 67
Foreign Missions:	
A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary	5853 19
Foreign Missions, Special:	

A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary	40 00	
Ministerial Relief:		
E. L. McLean, Treasurer	673 94	
Publication and Sunday School:		
C. O. Althouse, Treasurer	375 39	
Beneficiary Education:		
A. S. Weber, Treasurer	855 86	
Theological Seminary:		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	313 73	
Ministerial Sustentation:		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	139 26	
American Bible Society:		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	45 23	
General Synod Contingent:		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	327 00	
Potomac Synod Contingent:		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	247 00	
Nazareth Orphans' Home:		
George H. Moose, Treasurer	420 47	
J. T. Hedrick, Treas. Building Fund	427 05	
I. M. Byrd, Faith Table	159 25	
Catawba College Endowment:		
Shuford Peeler, Bursar	20 00	
Near East Relief:		
J. M. Scott, Treasurer	50 57	
		$14705 92

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

	Received	Disbursed	Balance
Classical Contingent	$ 8265 16	$ 6602 57	$1662 59
Synodical Contingent	795 19	574 00	221 19
Home Missions	4713 21	4713 21	
Foreign Missions	5853 19	5853 19	
Ministerial Relief	673 94	673 94	
Publication and Sunday School	375 39	375 39	
Beneficiary Education	855 86	855 86	
Theological Seminary	313 73	313 73	
Ministerial Sustentation	139 26	139 26	
American Bible Society	45 23	45 23	
Home Missions, Special	44 67	44 67	

Foreign Missions, Special	40 00	40 00	
Nazareth Orphans' Home	1006 77	1006 77	
Catawba College Endowment	20 00	20 00	
Near East Relief	50 57	50 57	
	$23192 17	$21308 39	$1883 78

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Hedrick's Grove	$ 850 00
Shiloh, Faith	600 00
Beulah	500 00
Trinity, Concord	500 00
	$2450 00

ARREARAGES.

Classical Contingent—Mt. Hope, Guilford, $38.53; St. Mark's, $91.70; Calvary, $117.89; Zion, $283.47; First, Lexington, $214.00; Beulah, $396.13; Bethany, Upper Davidson, $51.76; Beck's, $126.80; Jerusalem, $10.50; Bethlehem, $45.59; Boger, $0.87; Newton, $77.76; Grace, South Fork, $11.51; Bethany, Catawba, $85.19; Smyrna, $85.35; Murphy Memorial, $41.90.

Synodical Contingent—Zion, $11.12; Beulah, $25.60; Bethany, Catawba, $9.41; Murphy Memorial, $3.83.

MILTON WHITENER, Treasurer.

The Committee on Audit offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Auditing Committee begs leave to report as follows: The Treasurer's accounts have been examined and found correct. The committee wishes to commend Brother Whitener for the businesslike way in which he handles the funds and transacts the business of the Treasurer. Respectfully submitted,

J. A. PALMER,
O. B. MICHAEL,
K. L. LONG.

This committee was re-appointed.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to submit the following items for apportionment per capita for the Classical year 1926-1927:

Classical Contingent	.90
Potomac and General Synod Contingent	.12½
Ministerial Relief	.15
Publication and S. S. Board	.10
Beneficiary Education	.18
Theological Seminary	.14
Ministerial Sustentation	.03½
American Bible Society	.01½
Catawba College	.10
	1.74½

We call attention of the congregations which have arrearages on Contingent to the Constitutional requirements. That Classis requests the Treasurer of every congregation to send all monies raised on apportionment for the Boards and institutions to the Treasurer of Classis. Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY,
A. S. PEELER,
J. T. HEDRICK.

ARTICLE XX.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

Report of Nazareth Orphans' Home:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home submit the following report for your consideration:

The Board held two regular and two call meetings during the year. The Executive Committee held five meetings during the year. The Board was re-organized August 5, 1925, by electing the following officers: J. W. Peeler, President; L. M. Peeler, Vice President; W. C. Lyerly, Secretary, and George H. Moose, Treasurer. These officers and B. S. Shuford constitute the Executive Committe.

The Board reports that Rev. W. H. McNairy re-considered his resignation reported a year ago and is with the Home in that capacity. The Board received applications for the admission of 25 children; 7 were received, 15 were declined and 3 are pending. Two have been dismissed, making the number of children in the Home 21 boys and 20 girls.

The Board has continued a school policy giving each child 8 months of school. All children except 3 were promoted. Bethany Reformed Church is the spiritual mother for the Home family. Religious instruction is supplemented in the Home.

The building operations are nearing completion. The Girls' Dormitory was entered Nov. 12, 1925. While the furnishing is not complete, your Board is pleased to announce that $720 has been received. The First Reformed Church of Charlotte furnished the parlor. A piano was purchased by special funds. The seats of the old Catawba College chapel are now a part of the furnishings of the Home chapel.

The 19th Anniversary was held Thursday, August 6, 1925. The address was delivered by Rev. Paul S. Leinbach, D. D., LL. D., editor of the Reformed Church Messenger. The 20th Anniversary will be held Thursday, August 5, 1926.

The Concert Class is being trained to go out this year. The Board desires that Classis urge all pastors and congregations to co-operate with Supt. McNairy in making itinerary so as to reach all congregations.

The Board announces that $1000.00 will be received from the estate of Elder Geo. A. Wood, of Chambersburg, Pa. The Board has received from Mr. M. L. Mantz, of Spencer, Ohio, another $500.00 for endowment. The Board reports that by the will of Mr. Robert Lefler the Home will receive $2000.00. The Board has received from the Duke Fund $410.00. The Board carries full insurance on all property.

The Board voted $120.00 out of the current funds for furnishing a room in recognition of Mr. George H. Moose, Treasurer of the Home since 1912, a testimonial for faithful service. The Board voted $120.00 out of the curent funds for furnishing a room in memory of the late Rev. Dr. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., President of the Board from 1904 to 1923, a testimonial for faithful service.

Mr. George H. Moose, Treasurer, submitted his annual report. It was audited, found correct and is herewith attached.

Mr. J. T. Hedrick, Treasurer of Building Funds, also chairman of the Finance Commitee, submited both annual and final reports. They were audited, found to be correct and are attached.

Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Treasurer of Endowment Funds, reported. This report is also attached.

The Board took action at their annual meeting, May 11, 1926, advising Classis to dissolve the Auxiliary Board at the Classis in

1927. The Board further recommends that the Classis in electing members to the Board give place to the election of women, members of the Reformed Church, in the same way and manner as members of the Board are elected.

The terms of office for the following expire at this session of the Classis: Board of Managers, Rev. W. H. McNairy, Mr. George H. Moose;Mr. B. S. Shuford; Auxiliary Board, Mrs. J. Thomas Leonard, Mrs. L. A. Corriher, Dr. Caroline McNairy.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERLY.

SECRETARY BOARD OF MANAGERS.

The report of the Treasurer is as follows:

Summary of Receipts:

Balance May 1, 1925	1798 58
Donations, all sources	8542 27
Interest from Endowments	1279 50
Annuity, J. T. Hedrick Annuity	1250 00
Frey Estate, by Clerk of Court	865 91
All other sources	476 15
The total receipts are	$14212 41

Disbursements—

Salaries	$ 2955 00
Groceries	1561 56
Salary and Apportionment (Bethany)	324 22
Merchandise	452 12
Insurance	427 51
Electricity, oil and gas	571 55
Feed	1344 88
Sundry, Account by Superintendent	552 25
Printing, school supplies, etc	264 27
Live stock	250 00
Car of coal	286 34
General accounts	752 73
To the Commercial and Savings Bank of Lexington, loans for building	2700 00
Balance in the banks May 1, 1926	1769 98
The total expenditures	$14212 41

Supplement—

Balance in treasury for piano, May 1, 1925	$212 12
Received for this fund during year	190 95
Piano Fund	$403 07
Paid in part for piano	403 07
Balance in treasury for Building Funds, May, 1925	$ 50 00
Received during the year for Building Funds	395 00
Total receipts, Building Funds for furnishing rooms	$445 00
Paid to Mr. J. T. Hedrick, Treasurer	445 00
Received from Mr. M. L. Mantz, Spencer, O., Endowment	$500 00
Paid to Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Treasurer	500 00

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. MOOSE, Treasurer.

Report of the Treasurer of Endowment Funds:

Received during the year, M. L. Mantz Fund	$500 00

The Endowment Funds are:

D. H. Hinkle Fund	$ 500 00
Hoffman-Hodges Fund	2000 00
M. L. Mantz Fund	1000 00
J. M. May Fund	2500 00
Charles M. Owen Fund	100 00
Mr. and Mrs. George A. Wood Fund	4000 00
R. L. Leonard Fund	500 00
Martha Lula Frey Fund	100 00
Mary E. Santee Fund	5000 00
Total Endowments Funds	$15700 00

These Funds are invested as follows:

Armour &Co., 7% preferred stock	$ 2000 00
American Tobacco Co., 50 shares common stock	2500 00
Hunter Mfg. Co., 7% preferred stock	1500 00
Elk Furniture Co., 8% preferred stock	3200 00
Shoaf-Sink Hosiery Co., 8% preferred stock	1000 00
Lexington Grocery Co., 7% preferred stock	500 00
Loan to Building Fund, Girls' Dormitory	5000 00
Total	$15700 00

The J. T. Hedrick Annuity Bonds are	$32500 00
The dividends and annuities are	2529 50

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. HINKLE, Treasurer.

The Treasurer of the Building Funds reported:

Receipts

Balance May 1, 1925	$ 22 21
Received cash from subscriptions	3049 98
Received for furnishings	720 00
Received from loans	5700 00
Total receipts	$9492 19

Expenditures—

Contractor and sub-contractors	$7000 57
Sewage disposal plant	25 00
Electric fixtures	175 00
Interest	82 25
Water tank	1303 70
Screens	133 00
Furnishings	666 91
Cash	105 76
Total	$9492 19

The loans were reduced by payment of $2700.00 from current funds. The loans are $5000.00.

Total receipts for Building Funds for two years	$38662 84
Total expenditures	38557 08
Balance	$ 105 76

Respectfully submitted,

J. T. HEDRICK,

Treasurer Building Funds.

Total subscriptions for Building Funds	$20885 42
Total collections to date	17709 65
Outstanding subscriptions	$ 3175 77

J. T. HEDRICK,

Chairman Finance Committee.

The Treasurer of the Building Fund submits the following report:

Received from G. H. Moose, Treasurer	$12267 23
Sale of cement	196 64
Commission on tile	79 88
Interest	64 44
Loan	7700 00
Collected on subscriptions	17709 65
Collected for rooms	720 00
Total receipts	$38737 84

Expenditures—

Cantractor and sub-contractors (Girls' Dormitory)	$29157 58
Sewer system	500 00
Electric fixtures	175 00
Wiring	265 00
Heating	3000 00
Plumbing	2795 00
All other expenditures	340 39
Interest	220 50
Tank	1303 70
Screens	133 00
Furnishings	666 91
Cash on hand	180 76
Total	$38737 84

Respectfully submitted,

J. T. HEDRICK.

The committee on Benevolent Institutions presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions would offer the following report:

The annual report and statement of the Board of Managers of the Nazareth Orphans' Home was carefully reviewed. The healthy condition of the institution, both spiritually and temporally, gives much reason for encouragement and inspiration. Everything indicates splendid management, and the year's work calls forth our hearty commendation. Endorsement is given the several actions, rulings and requests of the Board.

Classis would add its recognition of faithful service rendered by Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., for many years President of the Board; of George H. Moose, the efficient Treasurer, and of J. T. Hedrick, whose unsparing time, attention and support made possible the execution of the building program.

Classis would urge the congregations to continue their liberal support of the tables on Anniversary Day, August 5th, the proceeds of which are most helpful to the Home.

Classis would ask that this worthy cause be presented in the various churches; especially in connection with the Thanksgiving and Christmas seasons.

Classis would make record of the special gifts and donations, such as: Geo. A. Wood, M. L. Mantz, Robert Lefler and First Reformed Church, Charlotte, for by these gifts definite, specific needs are met and the endowment is steadily augmented.

Classis expects her ministers to assist and co-operate in the itinerary of the concert class, to be arranged by the Superintendent.

Classis would dissolve the Ladies' Auxiliary Board, effective at the annual meeting of Classis in May, 1927.

Classis would make it possible for women members of the Reformed Church to be elected to membership on the Board of Managers in the same way as men are now elected.

GEORGE LONGAKER,
A. O. LEONARD,
G. L. WHITENER.

Rev. W. H. McNairy, Superintendent of the Home, was invited to address Classis in the interest of the institution.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief submit the following report and recommendations:

The Board of Ministerial Relief of the Reformed Church in the United States is doing a splendid work in assisting in supporting aged ministers and the widows and children of ministers. This Board received in the year 1925-1926 through the apportionment of the Church the sum of $38,385.42, which was nearly $2000.00 less than was received two years ago. This should not be the case.

The annuitants of the Relief Department are largely paid from the money we receive through our apportionment for Ministerial Relief. The amount of money received through our apportionment was not sufficient to care adequately for our aged and disabled ministers and ministers' widows last year. Our annuitants should at least receive twice as much as they now receive.

The Board in 1924, with Mr. George A. Huggins, studied the financial needs of our Church carefully and found that our Church must raise $1,328,550 in addition to what had been raised in previous campaigns, in order to complete the Fund and to pay the full benefits to its members. Therefore a financial campaign has been put on to raise this money.

The committee makes the following recommendations for the North Carolina Classis:

1. That Classis believes that our aged and disabled ministers and the widows of our ministers are not adequately supported by our Church, and therefore urges our church members to make more ample provision for their needs.

2. That Classis apportions 15c. per member for Ministerial Relief and urges every congregation to pay this small apportionment in full.

3. That Classis again makes provision for the payment of the Sustentation dues of its present ministers and of its prospective ministers of vacant charges.

4. That Classis urges every congregation to raise its full quota for the completion of the Sustentation Fund *as soon as possible*, which quota is five dollars per member.

5. That Classis urges every congregation to observe the Sunday before Thanksgiving Day, or a day as near this Sunday as possible, as Ministerial Relief Sunday, to render the special service prepared by the Board of Ministerial Relief on that day, and to make a special thankoffering for Ministerial Relief.

6. That Classis appoints a Ministerial Informant.

Respectfully submitted,

O. B. MICHAEL,
JOHN W. MYERS.

Rev. John L. Barnhart, D. D., of Baltimore, representing the Board of Ministerial Relief, was invited to address Classis in the interest of this work.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that no applicants were referred to us.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. KELLER,
GEORGE LONGAKER.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

Report and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As no items of business from General Synod came to this meeting of Classis for consideration, we have nothing to report.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER,
W. H. McNAIRY,
E. S. KLUTTS.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

Report and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee furnished to the State Press the proceedings of Classis, and will furnish articles for the church papers.

W. C. LYERLY,
J. O. MOOSE.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

Report and action of Classis:

Your Committee on Necrology beg to report that no deaths have occurred in our ministerial ranks during the year, and for this providential care we are profoundly grateful.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
J. H. KELLER,
I. T. HEDRICK.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The following action on Church Union was taken as an overture to General Synod:

WHEREAS, In years past much time and effort have been expended by the Reformed Church in the United States looking to closer union with other denominations in Reformed and Presbyterian families, the same having failed of full fruition, though educational and inspirational in effect, and

WHEREAS, Through the passing of years it becomes more and more evident that in many sections of the Reformed Church in the United States, particularly border and frontier communities and also other territory, waste, overlapping and harmful competition are especially glaring.

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, hereby overtures the General Synod, convening in the city of Philadelphia, May 26, A. D. 1926, again to appoint after reconstruction its commission on the subject of organic union with other Churches of Reformed and Presbyterian families.

Resolved, That since under a former plan the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America took favorable action on organic union with the Reformed Church in the United States (see Minutes of General Synod, 1914, page 47), and since at its sessions in 1925 the General Synod of the Reformed Church of America instructed its Commission on Church Union to continue negotiations with the Reformed Church in the United States (see Minutes of 1925, General Synod Reformed Church of America, page 881), this Commission on Church Union be instructed to give particular attention to union with the said two bodies, and, after conference with similar commissions of the said Reformed Church of

America and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, to present to General Synod a plan of organic union with one or both of these bodies.

The following bills of finance were referred to the committee for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $131.52; Treasurer's salary and expenses, $118.17; General Contingent, $350.00; printing Minutes of Classis, $350.00; church building, $700.00; Reformed Church Standard, $850.00; Board of Ministerial Relief, $625.00.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter of greeting to Revs. John Ingle and M. L. Hedrick, aged ministers of Classis.

Classis ordered that the full and final report of J. T. Hedrick, Treasurer of the building fund of the girls' dormitory of Nazareth Orphans' Home, be made a part of the report of the Board of Managers of the Home to the Classis.

The Committee on Nominations was instructed to report a double list of names in the report to Classis.

At the Wednesday afternoon session J. T. Hedrick offered his resignation as a member of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home. Classis took the following action:

Resolved, That Mr. J. T. Hedrick be requested to withdraw his resignation as a member of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay $5.00 expenses of Committee on Sunday Schools, and $3.00 expenses of Corresponding Secretary.

A vote of thanks was extended the Men's Double Quartet of Waughtown for the delightful music rendered Wednesday night.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That Classis give a vote of thanks to the pastor and people of the Hedrick's Grove Congregation for the opportunity of spending the time of these sessions in their midst, for the privilege of being in their homes to enjoy the generous hospitality of the same, for the bountiful dinner provided at the church each day, and for the use of their beautiful new church. The memory of these days will linger long in our minds, and the kindnesses here received have been gratefully accepted.

Resolved, Further, that the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to pay the congregation the sum of ten dollars for the use of their church.

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Leave of Absence offered the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following persons have been excused to go home: Wednesday afternoon—J. A. Koons, J. F. Troxler, M. P. Bain, J. S. Wear; Thursday afternoon—D. C. Cox, A. Shulenberger, H. A. Fesperman, J. D. Andrew, H. A. Welker, W. R. Weaver, J. Thos. Leonard, Wm. Barger, Albert Lyerly, C. F. Bumgarner, J. F. McKnight, H. E. Black, L. P. Wilson, A. A. Keener.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. FESPERMAN,
C. W. WARLICK ,
J. S. WEAR.

At the final session Thursday evening, all business having been transacted, the roll was called, and all not previously excused answered to their names. The Minutes were read and approved and the Classis adjourned in form.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Thursday evening at 5 o'clock, May 13, to meet in its 97th annual sessions in St. Matthew's Reformed Church, Lincoln Charge, R. F. D., Maiden, North Carolina, Wednesday, May 11, A. D. 1927, at 11 o'clock a. m.

STERLING W. WHITENER, President,
JACOB C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	MEMBERSHIP				CONTRIBUTIONS			
			Enrollment	At College	Preparing for Christian Life Service	Delegates to Conferences and Conventions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Y. P. Dept. of Pub. and S. S. Board	Local Church and Society
First, Winston-Salem	Y. P. S. C. E.	Bertie F. Swaim, Winston-Salem, N. C.	39							94
Schlatter Memorial	C. P. U.	Wm. Crouch, R. 4, Winston-Salem, N. C.	40							10
	Girls' Reserve Club	Miss Frances Mann, Winston-Salem, N. C.	30							25
	Jr. Philathea	Miss Hazel Hooker, Winston-Salem, N. C.	20							10
	Baraca	Odell Thompson, Winston-Salem, N. C.	40							20
	Philathea	Miss Ethel Robins, Winston-Salem, N. C.	35							35
First, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Wilma Beck, Lexington, N. C.	68	9	1	2	20			7
Second, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Sanford Stires, Lexington, N. C.	64			3				56
	Jr. C. E.	Miss Vannie Smith, Lexington, N. C.	47							3
First, Greensboro	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Ruth Capel, Greensboro, N. C.	30	2	1	4	10			20
	Jr. C. E.	Miss Annie Pitchford, Greensboro, N. C.	35				5	5		15
First, Burlington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mrs. Ernest Mooneyham, Burlington, N. C.	39				22			27
	Jr. C. E.	Miss Margaret Burke, Burlington, N. C.	32							5
Corinth, Hickory	Y. P. S. C. E.	Norman Jones, Hickory, N. C.	27	5	4	6	15		2	9
New Gilead	Girls' Guild	Miss Margaret Penninger, Concord, N. C.	7				7	5		
St. Paul's	Young People's Society	Miss Lena Deal, Mooseville, N. C.	18	2		1				80
St. John's	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Martha Belk, Kannapolis, N. C.	12					5		5
First, Salisbury	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Margie Trexler, Salisbury, N. C.	32	3	4	6			21	80
			615	21	10	22	79	15	23	501

STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOLS.

NAME OF CHARGE	NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Sunday School Officers	Sunday School Teachers	MEMBERSHIP SUNDAY SCHOOL Pupils (exclusive of Officers & Teachers)									Total Sunday School Enrollment	Average Attendance	In Full Church Membership	Confirmed during Year	T. Training Students	Week Day School Memb.		CONTRIBUTIONS					Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
					Children				Young People			Adults														
					Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Summer Religious Day Schools	Pupils in Winter Religious Day Schools	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Publication and Sunday School Board	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Burlington	First	H. W. Coble, Burlington	7	10	22	29	26	15	40	48	10	110		317	195	170	30				75			126	212	Yes
2d, Lexington	Second	T. A. Swing, Lexington	5	9	70	48	39	58	24	31	71	101		456	275	141	10		160					173	401	Yes
Lincoln	Matthew's	D. F. Campbell, Lincolnton, R. 6	6	5	5	5	14	11	3	6	8	37		84	45	57	3				5	5	5	20	40	Yes
	Memorial	S. M. Finger, Maiden	6	6	4	11	8	9	6	5	13	25		93	53	41						42	10		110	Yes
Lincolnton	Emanuel	C. C. Leonard, Lincolnton	4	6			10	11	6		9	19		65	46	45	4					7	88	25	197	Yes
U. Davidson	Beulah	E. R. Everhardt, Welcome	6	8			57	52			90	97		296	108		27							31	134	Yes
	Bethany	J. L. Shoaf, Wallburg Route	4	5			19	16		10	16	21		89	59	68	4							41	40	No
	Pilgrim	J. T. Leonard, Lexington	7	8	10	19	25	12	14	21	26	78		220	125	160	8					40		100	186	Yes
Catawba	Bethany	Earl Rinehardt, Conover, R. 1	3	3			26				12	15		56	30	20	7							5	52	Yes
	Trinity	A. L. Shuford, Conover	5	7		14	14	12	8	16	17	26		119	68	72	8							110	90	Yes
	Smyrna	Burton Hildebrand, Sherrell's Ford	5	6		12	20	10	10		15	25		92	60	71									79	Yes
Newton	Grace	W. A. Rinehardt, Newton	8	13	27	17	17	23	21	26		39		187	106	90	7								301	Yes
Brookford	Faith	T. W. Mauney, Brookford	3	7	7	8	10	7	8	9	6	9		150	109	30							5		150	Yes
Charlotte	First	J. C. Peck, Charlotte	10	15	21	18	10	12	5	7	15	37	8	158	97	94	3	8						257	397	Yes
Rockwell	Ursinus	Clyde Barrier, Rockwell	5	12	12	25	12	14	10	8		102		198	116	108			10				38	118	204	Yes
	Bethany	Ray Lyerly, Crescent	4	6	5		14	17		32		19		97	84	47									25	Yes
	St. Luke	Luther Peeler, Salisbury, R. 6	4	5	6	6	7	5		12		9		54	42	34	5								38	Yes
Lexington	First	I. L. Sink, Lexington	8	17		46	66	126	83	70	68	138		618	380	385	13				52	178	82	314	430	Yes
Faith	Grace	C. V. Kluttz, Gold Hill, R. 3	5	9	10	19	26	22			43	79		217	105	135	7				30	8			240	Yes
	Shiloh	W. S. Barger, Salisbury	4	13	15		87	48		35		17		200	145	127	19								1133	Yes
	Mt Hope	M. R. Weaver, Salisbury, R. S	4	9	9	12				25	50	50		156	85	78	12							4	51	Yes
High Point	First	Edgar Whitener, High Point	8	17	38	46	26	60	69	20	22	91		397	205	187	31						15	153	587	Yes
Waughtown	Bethlehem	A. E. Kinnamon, Hanes	3	4		18		6			28	17		76	50	20	4								18	Yes
	Hebron	Hollis Sink, Winston-Salem	6	8		27		29				54		124	85	70	11							12	75	Yes
	First	A. W. Linville, Winston-Salem	7	12	14	14	32	30			50	56		215	140	150	30							100	450	Yes
Gilead	Keller	A. S. Cook, Concord, R. 3	4	4		14		16			12	10		60	31	34	1		8				6	31	52	Yes
	New Gilead	Fred Neisler, Concord, R.	5	5			7	19			12	17		55	29	40						5		15	33	Yes
Kannapolis	St. John's	H. J. Peeler, Kannapolis	6	12		65	22	11	13	18	47	44		238	168	119	12					18	12	119	502	Yes

STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOLS.

NAME OF CHARGE	NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Sunday School Officers	Sunday School Teachers	MEMBERSHIP SUNDAY SCHOOL Pupils (exclusive of Officers & Teachers)									Total Sunday School Enrollment	Average Attendance	In Full Church Membership	Confirmed during Year	T. Training Students	Week Day School Memb.		CONTRIBUTIONS					Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
					Children				Young People			Adults														
					Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Summer Religious Day Schools	Pupils in Winter Religious Day Schools	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Publication and Sunday School Board	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Kannapolis	St. Paul's	Hugh Yost, Mooresville	6	8			12	9	7	18		43		103	62	55	1						5	25	185	Yes
Salisbury	First	Geo. A. Fisher, Salisbury	7	14	36	29	19	12	16	14	44	110		302	180	184	3	12	56			25	21	181	864	Yes
Concord	Trinity	J. O. Moose, Concord	7	12	16	21	22	20	22		32	67	16	235	141	139			22					125	1033	Yes
Landis	First	O. L. Linn, Landis	9	9	8	11	30	26	14	12	15	21		155	115	91					35	100	95			Yes
Zion	Mt. Zion	B. S. Shuford, China Grove	9	16	26	37	53				117	156		389	200	216	10							315	300	Yes
Hickory	Corinth	L. F. Abernathy, Hickory	7	15	32	10	33	38	20	26	30	77		288	165	153	3				100	41	30	396	321	Yes
Guilford	St. Mark's	C. E. Rumbley, Burlington	4	6		20	10	10	18		23	44		125	63	74	9						52		28	Yes
	Brick	B. B. Greeson, Gibsonville	4	5	25	30	26				36	80		196	75	90	16							**10**	**45**	**No**
	Mt. Hope	J. C. Andrew, Greensboro	4	9	57	27	31	18	18	24	25	75	20	308	120	150	18							40	60	Yes
Lenoir	Zion	K. A. Link, Lenoir	4	6	4	10		5	8	39				69	48	42	3							150	80	Yes
South Fork	Bethel	G. L. Whitener, Hickory, R. 1	3	5			15	17		11		39		87	39	58									36	Yes
	Grace	O. S. Blackburn, Newton, R. 1	4	6		5	11	6	13	7	12	15		79	41	28								10	50	No
	St. Paul's	Geo. D. Herman, Newton, R. 1	4	7		4	20	21	13	11	14	22		116	58	35									65	Yes
	Daniel's	J. D. Warlick, Vale	4	4		8	6	5	4		4	29		64	35	41								20	70	Yes
Thomasville	Heidelberg	Falls Templeton, Thomasville	4	10	30	31	20	30	10	16	37	57		243	125	95	8							127	183	Yes
Emanuel	Calvary	R. L. Lopp, Thomasville	5	5			42	30	30			62		174	69	100	6							22	107	Yes
	Emanuel	R. M. Grimes, Thomasville	6	8		20	26	14	10	15	20	98		207	120	125	14				• 12			105	75	No
	Zion	E. B. Jones, Thomasville	5	7		15	20	10	8	8	15	46		134	80	65									40	No
Bear Creek	Boger	Cletus Kluttz, Rockwell	4	7	6	10	11	14			23	32		96	56	45	3						76			Yes
	Bethel	Malcolm Palmer, New London	5	12		9	13	23		16	24	99		201	132	157							86	57	402	Yes
	St. James'	A. O. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant	4	9		16	11		20		11	50		121	83	80	10					20	117		238	Yes
Greensboro	First	J. W. Holshouser, Greensboro	11	11	25	60	45	50	45	40	40	225		552	282	225	13				300			150	800	Yes
Hopewell	Hopewell	Delmer White, Winston-Salem	3	5		8		10			6	18		50	30											Yes
Winston-Salem	Schlatter Mem.	A. A. Keener, Winston-Salem	10	12	22	35	45	35		35	40	41		275	150	100	15								100	Yes
L Davidson	Beck's	Will. Greer, Lexington	5	7			36	31		29		53		161	90	115	15								90	Yes
	Hedrick's Grove	Earle Beck, Lexington	4	7			42	13	25	45		49		185	94	130	10								54	Yes
	Mt. Tabor	J. C. Crottz, Lexington	4	7	14		43	29		19	34	49		199	116	127	8								65	Yes
West Hickory	Murphy Mem.																									
			297	470	566	889	1236	1117	621	781	1242	2999	44	10101	5800	5313	421	20	256		609	489	743	3487	11518	

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (incl. Congregation & Organizations										VALUE OF PROPERTY	
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE											
			Membership Last Report	(1) Confirmed	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	(2) Unconfirmed Members	Infant Baptisms	Deaths Unconfirmed	Students for Ministry	Enroll't, incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	*Education	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denomination Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of All Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages
John Ingle	Green Park, N. C.	Retired.																										
Michael L. Hedrick	Lexington, N. C., R.	Retired.																										
Jacob C Leonard, D.D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	520	13	11	5	13	3	8	525	457	94	14	....	....	618	1066	721	417	78	365	655	565	340	4206	5004	30000	4000
James D. Andrew	Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	Shiloh	138	18	1	....	1	2	....	154	123	....	13	....	....	200	....	....	50	....	626	....	....	....	1154	1338	50000	3000
	Faith Charge—	Grace	124	7	13	1	....	1	....	139	146	67	6	....	....	217	8	13	....	....	110	279	126	....	....	720	20000	1500
		Mt. Hope	66	12	....	....	....	....	....	78	65	28	8	....	....	156	....	4	50	....	107	....	110	....	261	410	15000	
Wm. H. McNairy	Rockwell, N. C., R. 2	Supt. N. O. Home.																										
John H. Keller	China Grove, N. C.	Mt Zion	296	10	13	....	2	2	....	315	190	177	12	....	....	414	390	518	800	44	102	1062	25	225	3166	1400	30000	3000
	Zion-Landis Charge—	First, Landis	121	....	4	....	5	2	7	111	110	45	6	1	1	155	225	300	....	....	....	....	....	....	525	950	30000	
Shuford Peeler	Salisbury, N. C.	Agent Catawba College																										
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Retired.																										
Lee A Peeler	Kannapolis, N. C.	St. John's, Kannap.	122	12	10	....	5	1	6	132	130	36	3	....	1	238	263	336	596	19	42	....	269	50	1575	2068	50000	8000
	Kannapolis Charge—	St. Paul's	67	1	....	....	8	....	....	60	58	10	1	....	....	103	65	95	27	8	76	15	92	50	428	665	2000	
A. Samuel Peeler	Lexington, N. C., R. 2	Hedrick's Grove	135	10	6	1	3	....	....	149	118	50	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	8	....	....	126	....	134	1260	30000	6000
	Lower Davidson Charge	Mt. Tabor	98	8	2	....	1	1	....	113	98	50	....	....	....	199	50	50	40	7	54	25	....	....	226	383	4000	
		Jerusalem	28	....	2	....	5	1	....	31	24	8	....	....	....	....	11	11	100	4	....	....	....	....	126	181	2000	
		Beck's	175	15	4	....	10	3	....	181	165	80	11	1	....	161	52	52	....	11	11	....	....	....	126	1537	4000	
C. Columbus Wagoner	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	217	7	8	....	5	2	8	217	130	75	1	....	....	187	238	258	136	30	212	....	185	....	1059	3778	12000	6000
Dougan C. Cox	Thomasville, N. C.	Without Charge.																										
John H Koons	Maiden, N. C.	Memorial, Maiden	76	2	....	....	2	5	....	71	67	45	4	....	....	93	48	89	50	11	86	75	76	125	560	740	1800	3000
	Lincoln Charge—	Salem	31	2	3	....	....	1	....	35	35	15	2	....	....	....	48	52	3	2	209	25	48	31	418	280	2500	
		St. Matthew's	94	7	2	1	6	1	2	95	87	54	6	1	....	84	51	51	31	14	20	21	101	25	314	405	4000	
Jacob A. Palmer	Thomasville, N. C.	Heidelberg, Thomasv.	172	10	9	5	8	....	11	177	127	12	....	....	....	243	152	168	76	26	217	300	222	20	1181	1664	6000	3000

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									(2) Unconfirmed Members	Infant Baptisms	Deaths Unconfirmed	Students for Ministry	Enroll't, incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R	CONTR. (incl. Congregation & Organizations											VALUE OF PROPERTY	
			Membership Last Report	GAINS			LOSSES			Present Membership	Communed During Year						BENEVOLENCE										Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages
				(1) Confirmed	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names								Home Missions	Foreign Missions	*Education	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denomination Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of All Benevolences			
John C. Peeler	Lenoir, N. C	Zion, Lenoir	67	3	4	......	2	......	1	71	60	16	......	....	....	69	156	181	27	12	50	295	50	25	796	1806	25000	6000
Albert F. Nace	Atlanta, Ga	Without Charge.																										
Wm. C. Lyerly	Concord, N. C	Trinity, Concord	161	......	7	......	4	2	......	162	142	49	6	....	....	235	136	145	320	....	180	20	161	41	993	11352	60000	
Harvey A Welker	Burlington, N. C	First, Burlington	193	30	10	6	5	2	4	228	194	85	3	1	....	317	246	266	39	29	103	127	226	29	1065	1800	5000	7000
Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D.	Rockwell, N. C	St Luke's	54	5	1	......	......	3	......	56	55	49	6	....	....	54	28	28	29	6	240	15	27	9	282	262	2000	
	Rockwell Charge—	Ursinus, Rockwell	133	......	3	3	......	......	......	139	131	118	6	....	....	198	100	100	32	20	436	....	136	10	698	13393	40000	1000
		Bethany, Crescent	59	......	......	......	......	1	1	55	53	39	3	1	2	87	89	93	26	11	220	....	65	10	313	276	2500	
Harvey A. Fesperman	Greensboro, N. C	First, Greensboro	300	17	16	2	6	1	18	310	212	125	......	3	1	552	260	266	80	45	451	1125	400	200	2828	6017	32000	8000
Harvey G. Copenhaver	Catawba, N. C	Without Charge.																										
Frank L. Fesperman	Yamagata, Japan	Missionary to Japan																										
Sterling W. Whitener	Yochow City, H., China	Missionary to China.																										
Milton Whitener	High Point, N. C	First, High Point	191	37	20	10	2	2	12	242	194	47	4	....	....	397	200	211	1211	29	96	512	320	....	2584	3238	25000	8000
Charles W. Warlick	Mt. Pleasant, N. C	St. James', Mt. Pl.	78	10	1	......	......	1	4	84	66	23	......	....	....	121	58	78	621	8	374	....	106	12	1257	1711	30000	2000
	Bear Creek Charge—	Bethel	209	......	1	......	2	1	2	205	148	56	6	....	....	201	56	53	1256	15	57	469	305	....	2261	1089		
		Boger	75	3	6	......	5	......	2	77	51	26	2	....	....	96	....	....	....	....	70	20	75	....	241	186	1500	
A. Odell Leonard	Lexington, N. C., R. 2	Second, Lexington	195	18	9	2	......	1	9	214	154	33	......	....	....	456	212	221	71	34	87	....	118	32	775	1585	2500	6000
Banks J. Peeler	Salisbury, N. C	First, Salisbury	216	3	11	......	1	2	3	224	195	89	6	....	2	302	249	251	97	40	216	485	200	40	1578	2319	25000	3000
O Bain Michael	Winston-Salem, N. C	Memorial, W.-Salem	100	15	2	2	1	......	18	100	90	35	......	....	....	275	107	113	40	15	25	....	168	....	468	1132	35000	5000
J. Dudley Maider	Salisbury, N. C	Without Charge.																										
Augustus C. Peeler	Winston-Salem, N. C	First, Waughtown	112	26	5	2	5	1	1	138	116	3	1	....	....	215	97	97	....	....	....	....	216	....	410	4568	30000	3000
	Waughtown Charge—	Hebron	101	11	4	......	9	1	......	106	60	....	......	....	....	....	525	....	....	....	6	....	96	....	108	398	3000	
		Bethlehem	46	3	......	1	2	1	15	31	25	....	......	....	....	76	....	....	....	....	....	....	20	....	20	80	1000	
Geo. Longaker, D D	Hickory, N. C	Corinth, Hickory	385	4	15	2	9	3	3	391	276	115	14	....	1	288	879	1772	249	58	201	3800	529	69	7657	6089	60000	14000
Elmer R. Hoke, Ph..D.	Salisbury, N. C	Pres. Catawba College																										

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (incl. Congregation & Organizations										VALUE OF PROPERTY	
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE											
			Membership Last Report	(1) Confirmed	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	(2) Unconfirmed Members	Infant Baptisms	Deaths Unconfirmed	Students for Ministry	Enroll't, incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	*Education	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denomination Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of All Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages
John W., Myers	Charlotte, N. C.	First, Charlotte	130	1	8	2	8	2	11	120	86	56	4			158	233	267	81	53	428	306	531	38	1936	2980	60000	15000
Harvey W. Black, Lic.	Thomasville, N. C.	Graduate Student.																										
Ernst Derendinger, Ph.D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Prof. Catawba Col.																										
Vacant	Newton, N. C.	St. Paul's	106	16	2	1	7	1	2	115	71	32	4	1	1	116	5	10	11	12	113	230	143		514	530	3500	2000
	South Fork Charge—	Bethel	88				2	1		85	56	24	4			87		82			10			12	104	285	3500	
		Grace	91				1	1		89	60	19	3			76			25		10	5	73		113	305	2500	
		Pilgrim	52	4						56	47	17				54	40	40		5	8	1125			1205	400	1000	1000
Vacant	Lexington, N. C., R. 1.	Daniel's	238	5	2		5	1		239	175	35	1			218	50	100	400		165	160	400		1175	2500	5000	5000
	Upper Davidson Charge	Beulah	320	26			4	3	56	283	220					296									200	495	12000	
		Bethany	80	4			3	1		80	70	4	1			89					37		50		87	200	2000	
Vacant	Thomasville, N. C.	Emanuel	182	18	5	1	6	1		193	135		1			207	25				25	335			385	1800	3500	2000
	Emanuel Charge—	Calvary	121	6	1		6			122	90	10	8			174					22					416	5000	
		Zion	140		3		9	2		120	45					134					9						2000	
Vacant	Hickory, N. C.	Murphy Memorial	20								16	10				24										39	2500	
Vacant	Newton, N. C.	Bethany	40	7				1	11	35	25	13	2										25		25	125	500	
Vacant	Lincolnton, N. C.	Emanuel, Lincolnton	72	4			5	2		69	52	26			1	65	17	15	25	10	12		283	42	404	851	17000	8000
Vacant	Julian, N. C., R. 1	Mt. Hope	131	9	4		3	1		138	121					308					19	276	103		398	828	3000	1000
	Guilford Charge—	Brick	124	21	6	1	4	6		140	95		3			196	17	23	5	3	44		115		207	925	3500	
		St, Mark's	103	9				2		110	42	59	3			125					24		68		92	85	3000	
Vacant	Conover, N. C.	Trinity-St. John's	82		3		6	1	2	76	70	84	2			106	52	35	14	12	145				345	319	4000	2000
	Catawba Charge—	Brookford	80							50	18		2			150							68		164		2500	
		Smyrna	55	10				1		65	45	19	1		1	92				4	2				6		1500	
Vacant		New Gilead	122				1	1	22	98	40	30	1			55	25	23	6		18		176		247	306	3000	1000
	Concord, N. C.	Keller	57	1			7		3	48	31	13	3			60						10	107	25	142	185	1000	
	New Gilead Charge—	Total for Classis	7661	460	243	48	211	77	242	7747	6041	2289	187	9	11	9797	6110	7189	7041	683	6247	11724	7305	1460	47542	93631	811800	137500

INDEX.

Advisory Members 12
Apportionments 7, 53
Adjournment 64
Arrearages 52
Benevolent Institutions 53
Church Union 62
Catawba College, Report 42
Church Building Fund 21
Communications 15
Delegates to Synod 34
Education 42
Election of Officers 13
Evangelism 26
Examination and Licensure 61
Executive Committee, Report 17
Members Present 11
Ministerial Students 21
Miscellaneous 62
Meeting Place of Synod 37
Minutes of Classis 16
Minutes of General Synod 61
Minutes of Potomac Synod 35
Missions 38
Nazareth Orphans' Home 53
Necrology 61
Nominations 39
Officers of Classis 13
Opening of Classis 11
Overtures 32
Parochial Reports 16
Permanent Committees 13
Press, Report of Classis 61
Reformed Church Standard 27
Religious Services 16
Report of Treasurer 43, 48-52
Resumption and Close 64
Rural Work 24
Roll of Elders 12
Stewardship 19
State of Church 40
Standing Committees 14
Special Meeting of Classis 3
Sunday Schools, Report 18
Time and Place of Meeting 41
Vacant Charges, Reports 23
Young People's Societies 23

THE NEW CATAWBA COLLEGE

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

BUILDINGS: New, Modern, Adequate.

CURRICULUM: Sound, Thorough.

FACULTY: Every Teacher a Ph. D. Degree or the Equivalent.

RATES: $135.00 a Year for Day Students.
$380.00 a Year for Students who stay at the College.

Catalogue and Information: Address

ELMER R. HOKE, Ph. D., President.

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

ST. MATTHEW'S REFORMED CHURCH

LINCOLN CHARGE

MAIDEN, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 11-13, A. D. 1927

SPECIAL MEETINGS 1926-1927

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

ST. MATTHEW'S REFORMED CHURCH

LINCOLN CHARGE

MAIDEN, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 11-13, A. D. 1927

SPECIAL MEETINGS 1926-1927

I. M. Beaver, Printer.
222 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.
1927

LEMMATA

Special Meetings.
Art. I. Opening of Classis.
Art. II. Members Present.
Art. III. Election of Officers.
Art. IV. Permanent Committees.
Art. V. Rules of Order.
Art. VI. Standing Committees.
Art. VII. Communications.
Art. VIII. Religious Services.
Art. IX. Parochial Reports.
Art. X. Minutes of Classis.
Art. XI. Overtures.
Art. XII. Delegates to Potomac Synod.
Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.
Art. XIV. Missions.
Art. XV. Nominations.
Art. XVI. State of the Church.
Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.
Art. XVIII. Education.
Art. XIX. Finance.
Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.
Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.
Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.
Art. XXIII. Press.
Art. XXIV. Necrology.
Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.
Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.
Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS NOVEMBER 1, 1926.

The Classis of North Carolina met in harmony with the following call: Lexington, N. C., October 16, 1926. Dear Brother:—The Classis of North Carolina will meet in the First Reformed Church, Salisbury, November 1, 1926, at 10 o'clock a. m., to attend to the following business: 1. Report of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee. 2. Report of the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee. 3. Any other items of urgent business. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

In the absence of the President, Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser was called to the chair. Rev. W. H. McNairy conducted the devotional services. The following members were present: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, S. Peeler, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, J. W. Myers, E. H. Guinther, H. C. Kellermeyer, W. R. Shaffer; Elders J. T. Hedrick, E. Whitener, A. Lyerly, D. A. Seagle, J. A. Peeler. The following were invited to seats as advisory members: Elders M. A. Foil, M. D., J. P. Linn, H. E. Shoaf. The Classis was in session until 4.30 o'clock p. m., with a recess of an hour at noon. The following business was transacted:

1. The Missionary and Stewardship Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee, following the recommendations of the General Synod, again comes to lay before you the missionary and benevolent work of the Church.

The committee, both as a whole and as individuals, has given careful consideration to the matters entrusted to it. The chairman has been in frequent touch with pastors and congregational officers bringing certain features of the benevolent work to their attention. He has also provided articles regularly for the Standard, giving reports of payments on the apportionments and such other information as seemed pertinent. On Sept. 22 and 23, in accordance with the action of General Synod, the chairman attended a joint meeting of Classical chairmen and the Executive Committee of General Synod at Harrisburg, Pa., at which time the whole missionary and benevolent work of the Church was studied and discussed and the general apportionments for the various Classes were allotted.

The Church seems to have come upon a time of great need, as well as of great opportunity. The harvest is ripe for the reaping, but there is an insufficiency of funds with which to provide laborers and meet the expenses in connection with the growing demands. The Mission Boards have been compelled to borrow large sums of money in order to finance the work as at present carried on, due to the failure to receive the apportionments promptly and in full. There seems no possibility of retrenchment without losing much that has already been won. Hence there comes a pressing challenge and appeal to all of our congregations to measure up more fully to their opportunities and responsibilities as represented in the apportionments by making every possible effort to pay them in full. To the mind of your committee the need of the Church as represented by the Boards and the obligation of the congregations never appeared greater than now if the work of the Kingdom is not to suffer.

The following sums have been allotted to North Carolina Classis as the apportionments for the Classical year 1927-1928: Home Missions, $10,934.20; Foreign Missions, $11,410.30; Ministerial Relief, $2571.81; Publication and Sunday School Work, $1323.56; Christian Education, $189.63; American Bible Society, $110.22; General Synod Contingent, $387.35.

Your committee would recommend:

1. That the items for Home and Foreign Missions be apportioned according to the table appended hereto. In making this apportionment the committee has had in mind the suggestions made by the General Synod.

2. That all other items be tabled for apportionment at the annual meeting of Classis.

3. That every congregation be urged to make every possible effort to pay the apportionment for the present Classical year in full.

4. That renewed emphasis be laid upon the Every-Member Canvass and the study of the principles of Stewardship as means to aid in the realization of this end.

5. That congregational Treasurers be again requested to make monthly remittances of benevolent funds to the Treasurer of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
J. A. PALMER,
B. J. PEELER.

THE APPORTIONMENTS—1927-1928.

	Foreign Missions	Home Missions
Burlington	$342.00	$321.48
Mt. Hope	167.97	164.08
Brick	165.15	162.70
St. Mark's	125.95	123.81
Greensboro	562.93	529.28
High Point	368.10	351.23
Thomasville	290.38	275.80
Emanuel	230.95	225.91
Calvary	140.05	137.65
Zion	128.14	127.06
First, Lexington	844.73	802.21
Second, Lexington	289.63	279.58
Pilgrim	323.55	312.30
Beulah	333.28	326.60
Bethany	92.29	90.66
Hedrick's Grove	197.24	190.82
Mt. Tabor	131.10	128.69
Beck's	211.00	207.00
Jerusalem	38.49	37.49
Schlatter Memorial	139.09	133.89
Waughtown	210.83	201.15
Hebron	126.09	123.42
Bethlehem	34.43	33.97
Salisbury	336.00	315.84
Ursinus	250.58	237.48
Bethany	89.52	84.94
St. Luke's	75.49	72.90
Shiloh	196.64	190.97
Grace	170.98	166.73
Mt. Hope	89.56	88.92
Mt. Zion	472.50	444.15
Landis	222.00	210.90
Kannapolis	234.29	220.68
St. Paul's	89.84	85.86
Concord	299.70	283.50
Gilead	119.79	116.89
Keller	57.00	55.82
St. James'	168.00	159.60
Bear Creek	284.76	274.15
Boger	89.26	87.63
Charlotte	222.00	210.00
Lincolnton	113.96	107.96
Maiden	113.77	108.08
St. Matthew's	123.90	120.06
Salem	57.38	54.40
Newton	375.64	354.54
Bethany	36.55	36.24
St. Paul's	145.80	143.71

Bethel	108.12	105.04
Grace	110.83	109.66
Daniel's	89.69	85.23
Conover	114.00	107.16
Smyrna	73.04	72.00
Brookford	59.41	58.15
Hickory	782.00	742.90
Lenoir	142.00	134.90

2. The George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:
The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Beneficiary Education submit the following report:

A. The following young men have requested Classis through your committee to be received under its care as students for the ministry: Charles L. Fisher, First Church, Salisbury; Kendall Shoffner, Brick Church, Guilford Charge; Roy L. Frazier and Lewis B. Holt, Mt. Hope Church, Guilford Charge; Fred P. Lineberger, Memorial Church, Lincoln Charge; Charles Warlick, St. James' Church, Bear Creek Charge. W. Rowe Fesperman, First Church, Salisbury, has made request to be reinstated.

Your committee recommends that the above requests be granted.

B. The following young men are in school at Catawba College and have requested aid: Kendall Shoffner, freshman; Roy L. Frazier, sophomore; Lewis B. Holt, freshman; Fred P. Lineberger, freshman; Charles Warlick, freshman; W. Rowe Fesperman, freshman.

Your committee recommends:

1. That Kendall Shoffner, Roy L. Frazier, Lewis B. Holt, W. Rowe Fesperman be recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid to the extent of $200 each.

2. That Fred P. Lineberger and Charles Warlick be recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid to the extent of $300 each.

3. That Kendall Shoffner, Roy L. Frazier, Lewis B. Holt, W. Rowe Fesperman be recommended to the Trustees of Catawba College for aid to the extent of $100 each.

C. Request from Student Marvin Jones to be excused from school the school year 1926-27.

We recommend that his request be granted.

D. Matters concerning Student Sidney C. Safrit.

Your committee recommends that he be cited to appear before a committee composed of B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, J. C. Leonard, M. C. Barnhardt, J. T. Hedrick with power to act.

Respectfully submitted.
B. J. PEELER,
E. R. HOKE,
M. C. BARNHARDT.

It was ordered that this action be communicated to Potomac Synod's Board of Beneficiary Education and to the Treasurer of Catawba College.

3. The following communication was received from the Trustees of Catawba College, and the recommendations were adopted, carrying with adoption the election of the men named:

Salisbury, N. C., November 1, 1926.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

In accordance with the proposal previously approved by the Classis of North Carolina and by the Trustees of Catawba College, the amendment to the charter of the College has has been secured, whereby the number of Trustees is increased from eighteen to twenty-four.

This amendment was presented to the Board of Trustees today and accepted by them. In accordance with its provision we hereby recommend to the Classis of North Carolina the election of the following men as Trustees of Catawba College for the terms named: Sam Carter, Salisbury, 1 year; P. S. Carlton, Salisbury, 1 year; Stahle Linn, Salisbury, 2 years; Ross Sigmon, Salisbury, 2 years; Harold Rouzer, Salisbury, 3 years; George Seal, Harrisburg, Pa., 3 years.

We respectfully recommend also that the Classis of North Carolina request the Synod of the Potomac to ratify these elections to fill the vacancies occurring at this time by virtue of the change in charter.

Respectfully submitted,
THE TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.
EDGAR WHITENER, President.
ELMER R. HOKE, Acting Secretary.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. Ezra H. Guinther as pastor of the South Fork Charge would report as having attended to its duty Sunday, September 19, 1926, in St. Paul's Church. Rev. W. C. Lyerly addressed the pastor-elect and Elder W. R. Weaver spoke to the congregation. The chairman directed the service and conducted the installation. Rev. C. C. Wagoner, Newton, N. C., was present and took part in the impressive service.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE LONGAKER, Chairman.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to make his entries harmonize with the action of General Synod on the overture of the Classis of North Carolina regarding funds to be placed in the contingent column.

On recommendation of the Committee on Evangelism the following action was taken:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism would recommend:

1. That pastors study the method of Visitation Evangelism and that an Evangelistic Conference be held early in 1927, at which time Visitation Evangelim will be studied and discussed.

2. That an intensive, simultaneous Visitation Evangelistic Campaign be engaged in by the various churches of the Classis to culminate on or near the Easter season, 1927.

A. O. LEONARD, Chairman.

All business before Classis having been disposed of, the Minutes were read and approved, and the body adjourned with the benediction by Rev. C. C. Wagoner.

H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER, President pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSIONS
OF THE
CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in ninety-seventh annual sessions in St. Matthew's Reformed Church, Lincoln Charge, near Maiden, North Carolina, Wednesday, May 11, 1927, at 11 o'clock a. m. By appointment the opening sermon was preached by Rev. George Longaker, D. D., of Hickory, from Exodus 14: 15—"Speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward." The liturgical services were in charge of Revs. H. G. Kopenhaver and J. D. Andrew. Following the sermon the Holy Communion was celebrated, Revs. J. C. Peeler and C. W. Warlick being in charge.

After these services the Classis was duly constituted, the President of Classis, Rev. S. W. Whitener, being in the chair. The Stated Clerk called the roll of ministers and elders, and a quorum was found present.

An address of welcome was delivered by Elder H. J. Crooks, son of the sainted Rev. David Crooks, and suitable response was made by the President.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, Anthony Shulenberger, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, H. G. Kopenhaver, S. W. Whitener, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, George Longaker, E. R. Hoke, J. W. Myers, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, E. H. Guinther.

Elders—G. C. Warlick, J. P. Linn, O. A. Barringer, G. D. Herman, T. L. Finger, Clarence Clapp, B. C. Nance, G. A. Fisher, H. M. Parks, Edgar Whitener, W. G. Hinkle, R. L. Lopp, B. F. Wagoner, O. M. Rockett, H. W. Coble, A. A. Blackwelder, M. C. Bodenhamer, J. C. Holshouser, E. A. Sink, J. C. Peck, D. A. Seagle, G. L. Kluttz, Thos. Huffman, H. J. Peeler, R. F. Cline, L. P. Wilson.

A part of the time the seat of G. C. Warlick was occupied by C. H. Geitner; that of O. A. Barringer by J. L. C. Miller; that of T. L. Finger by C. E. Ramsaur; of H. W. Coble by W. A. Moody.

The following charges were not represented by elders: Guilford; First,Lexington; Upper Davidson.

Rev. T. C. Singleton, of the Baptist denomination, was invited to a seat as a visiting brother.

The Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Advisory Members beg leave to submit the following report:

The following have been present at one or more sessions of the Classis: Rev. W. S. Kerschner, Zion's Classis, York, Pa.; Rev. James M. Mullan, Baltimore-Washington Classis, Philadelphia, Pa.; Rev. F. B. Peck, Maryland Classis, Clear Spring, Md.; Rev. Carl Kriete, missionary to Japan; North Carolina Classis, Elders J. R. Warlick, E. D. Fox, H. J. Crooks, G. H. Moose, M. L. Penninger, A. W. Moose, H. D. Warlick, D. C. Warlick, James Bost, J. B. Leonard, W. A. Reinhardt, S. R. Warlick, D. F. Campbell, C. F. Bumgarner, D. M. Carpenter, R. L. Whitener, F. G. Boyd, A. L. Shuford, Sid Rowe, T. L. Hunsucker, L. T. Heavner; W. E. Seilkop, Southwest Ohio Classis, Ohio Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
J. D. MAEDER.

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1927.

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
Corinth, Hickory	Geo. C. Warlick	Chas. H. Geitner
Guilford	T. A. May	Everett A. Rumley
Zion-Landis	J. Preston Linn	C. W. Ramsaur
Bear Creek	Other A. Barringer	John L. C. Miller
South Fork	Geo. D. Herman	Logan S. Fulbright
Lincoln	Chas. E. Ramsaur	Thos. L. Finger
Grace, Newton	Dr. Clarence Clapp	W. Perry Bost
First, Lexington	Holland E. Shoaf	D. Lee Brinkley
Second, Lexington	Theo. A. Swing	Birchie C. Nance
Zion, Lenoir	Adolphus A. Blackwelder	Kenneth A. Link
Waughtown	Mike C. Bodenhamer	Lewis Sink
Rockwell	Jno. C. Holshouser	C. B. Fisher
Memorial, Win.-Salem	Evertt A. Sink	Zeb C. Rothrock
First, Charlotte	J. C. Peck	Jno. T. Fesperman
Emanuel, Lincolnton	Daniel A. Seagle	Lawrence T. Heavner
Faith	George C. Kluttz	Chas. A. Holshouser
Catawba	Thomas Huffman	Claud Herman
Kannapolis	H. J. Peeler	D. M. McCombs
Gilead	Robert F. Cline	Fred Peck
Bethany, Claremont	L. Pinkney Wilson	Geo. C. Wilson
First, Salisbury	Geo. A. Fisher	J. Dorsett Holshouser
Lower Davidson	Harvey M. Parks	Roy H. Burkhart
Upper Davidson	Wm. Lanier	Elmer R. Everhart
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener	Mearle F. Crooks
Heidelberg, Thomasv'e	Wm. G. Hinkle	Kieffer L. Long
Emanuel	Robert L. Lopp	P. M. Bowers
Trinity, Concord	Jacob O. Moose	Berry F. Wagoner
First, Greensboro	Otis M. Rockett	John H. Low
First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble	W. A. Moody

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President, Rev. Harvey A. Fesperman, Greensboro, N. C.; Vice President, Elder Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer, Lincolnton, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Rev. W. R. Shaffer, Conover, N. C.; Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C., Stated Clerk for a term of five years; Rev. Milton Whitener, High Point, N. C., Treasurer, for a period of five years.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—H. A. Fesperman, J. C. Leonard, B. C. Nance.

2. Sunday Schools—W. C. Lyerly, B. J. Peeler, J. C. Peck.

3. Missionary and Stewardship—J. C. Peeler, 3 years; Milton Whitener, 2 years; G. A. Fisher, 1 year.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—J. B. Leonard, 3 years; C. C. Wagoner, 2 years; George Longaker, 1 year.

5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, G. A. Fisher.

6. Trustees—C. C. Wagoner, T. L. Hunsucker, Clarence Clapp.

7. Vacancy and Supply—H. A. Fesperman, J. C. Leonard, B. C. Nance.

8. Young People's Societies—A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, B. C. Nance.

9. Social Service and Country Life—J. A. Koons, A. S. Peeler, G. D. Herman.

10. Temperance—J. A. Koons, C. C. Wagoner, G. D. Herman.

11. Historical Society—J. C. Leonard, A. S. Peeler, H. M. Parks.

12. Evangelism—A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, H. J. Peeler.

13. Hopewell Interest—O. B. Michael.

14. Informant to General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief—J. C. Leonard.

15. Publicity Press Agent—W. C. Lyerly.

16. Reformed Church Standard Editor and Business Manager—C. C. Wagoner.

17. Auditing Committee—J. A. Palmer, O. B. Michael, W. G. Hinkle.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first six rows of pews in front of the chancel. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions: Meet at 8.30 o'clock a. m., and close at 5 p. m., with a recess from 12 noon to 1.15 p. m.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. Religious Services—J. A. Koons, H. G. Kopehaver, T. L. Finger.
2. Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, W. R. Shaffer, G. C. Warlick.
3. Minutes of Potomac Synod—Shuford Peeler, O. B. Michael, Edgar Whitener.
4. Minutes of General Synod—C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, A. A. Blackwelder.
5. Overtures—Milton Whitener, J. W. Myers, J. P. Linn.
6. Missions—J. A. Palmer, E. H. Guinther, O. A. Barringer.
7. Benevolent Institutions—S. W. Whitener, A. C. Peeler, Clarence Clapp.
8. Education—George Longaker, Milton Whitener, O. M. Rockett.
9. State of the Church—J. C. Peeler, S. W. Whitener, B. C. Nance.
10. Nominations—J. W. Myers, H. A. Welker, H. M. Parks.
11. Finance—L. A. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, G. A. Fisher.
12. Examination and Licensure—J. D. Andrew, J. H. Keller, R. F. Cline.
13. Press—W. C. Lyerly, C. C. Wagoner, D. A. Seagle.
14. Leave of Absence—C. W. Warlick, O. B. Michael, G. D. Herman.
15. Necrology—A. O. Leonard, H. A. M. Holshouser, E. A. Sink.
16. Advisory Members—B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, J. C. Peck.
17. Ministerial Relief—A. S. Peeler, W. H. McNairy, H. J. Peeler.

SOUTHERN CHAPTER OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
THE EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH
UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Clasis and the Potomac Synod were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Audit.

3. The report of the Trustees of Catawba College was read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Society and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The Committee on Religious Services presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to make the following report:

Wednesday, May 11, 11 o'clock—Opening Services, presiding, Rev H. G. Kopenhaver; Devotional Services, Rev. J. D. Andrew; Opening Sermon, Rev. George Longaker, D. D.; Holy Communion in charge of Revs. J. C. Peeler and C. W. Warlick; Word of Welcome, Elder H. J. Crooks; Why We Came, President Sterling Whitener. 2 p. m., Devotions, Student Hoy L. Fesperman. Benevolence and Education, 7.45 p. m. Presiding, Rev. Shuford Peeler; Devotional Services, Rev. W. C. Lyerly; Address, "Our Orphans' Home," Supt. W. H. McNairy; Address, "Our Educational Institution," Pres. Elmer R. Hoke.

Thursday, May 12, 8.30 a. m.—Devotions, Student Charles E. Hiatt. 11 a. m.—Presiding, Rev. L. A. Peeler; Devotional Services, Rev. E. H. Guinther; Sermon, Rev. H. A. Fesperman. 1.30 p. m.—Devotions, Rev. Wm. R. Shaffer. Ministerial Relief and Missions, 7.45 p. m. Presiding, Rev. C. C. Wagoner; Devotional Services, Rev. Odell Leonard; Address, "Our Ministerial Relief," Rev. W. Sherman Kerschner, York, Pa.; Address, "Our Foreign Missions," Rev. Carl D. Kriete, Yamagata, Japan.

Friday, May 13, 8.30 a. m.—Devotions, Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer. 11 a. m.—Presiding, Rev. B. J. Peeler; Devotional Services, Rev. O. B. Michael; Sermon, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
H. G. KOPENHAVER,
T. L. FINGER.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with. The roll was called and it was ascertained that all the ministers had sent in their reports. The elders stood and answered the Constitutional questions.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis presented this report, which was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to report the following items of unfinished business:

1. Page 13. (a) Executive Committee. (b) Sunday Schools. (c) Missionary and Stewardship. (d) Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund. (e) George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund. (f) Trustees of Classis. (g) Vacancy and Supply. (h) Young People's Societies. (i) Social Service and Rural Work. (j) Temperance. (k) Historical Society. (l) Emangelism. (m) Hopewell Interest. (n) Ministerial Informant. (o) Publicity Press Agent. (p) Editor Reformed Church Standard. (q) Auditing Committee.

2. Page 25. The Committee on Rural Work was instructed to hold one or more conferences on this subject.

3. Page 28. Reports to Stated Clerk required by Article 67.

4. Page 29. Committee of Supply for the Guilford Charge, Rev. H. A. Fesperman, chairman. This committee has charge of Fairview Church property.

5. Page 30. Emanuel Charge Supply, Rev. J. A. Palmer, chairman.

6. Page 30. Upper Davidson Charge Supply, Rev. A. O. Leonard, chairman.

7. Page 31. West Hickory Supply, Rev. George Longaker, chairman.

8. Page 31. Bethany Church Supply, Rev. C. C. Wagoner, chairman.

9. Page 31. Gilead Charge Supply, Rev. J. H. Keller, chairman. This committee was instructed to investigate and make recommendation on reconstruction.

10. Page 33. The Board of Home Missions requested to make survey of Albemarle.

11. Page 33. The subject of a church in Granite Quarry was placed in the hands of a committee, Rev. J. D. Andrew, chairman.

12. Page 33. $200.00 sustentation granted the Rockwell Charge.

13. Page 34. $300.00 sustentation granted the Gilead Charge on conditions.

14. Page 47. Revs. H. A. Fesperman, W. C. Lyerly and Elder W. R. Weaver were appointed on the 75th Anniversary of Catawba College.

15. Page 28. Committee on Bible in State Schools, Rev. H. A. Fesperman, chairman.

16. Special. Student Sidney C. Safrit and matters concerning him were referred to a committee, Rev. B. J. Peeler, chairman.

17. Special. The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to make entries to harmonize with the action of General Synod regarding contingent funds.

18. The Committee on Evangelism was instructed to hold a Conference on Evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
GEO. C. WARLICK.

1. (a) The following report was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee transacted the following business during the past year:

June 28, 1926, received Licentiate Wm. R. Shaffer from Philadelphia Classis, Eastern Synod, confirmed a call to him from the Catawba Charge and appointed the following committee to ordain and install him pastor: George Longaker, C. C. Wagoner, Gordon L. Whitener. Received Licentiate Hugo C. Kellermeyer from West Ohio Classis, Ohio Synod, confirmed a call to him from Emanuel Church, Lincolnton, and appointed the following committee to ordain him and install him pastor: J. A. Koons, George Longaker, J. B. Leonard. Granted permission for use of material from "Historical Sketch of the Reformed Church in North Carolina" in a book with the title, "History of Catawba College."

August 27, 1926, received Rev. Ezra H. Guinther from Chicago Classis, Mid-West Synod, confirmed a call to him from the South Fork Charge and appointed the following committee to install him pastor: George Longaker, W. C. Lyerly, W. R. Weaver. Received and adopted the report that Licentiate Hugo C. Kellermeyer was ordained to the Gospel ministry July 11, 1926, by J. A. Koons and George Longaker and installed pastor of Emanuel Church, Lincolnton. Received and adopted the report that Licentiate Wm. R. Shaffer was ordained July 18, 1926, by George Longaker, C. C. Wagoner and G. L. Whitener and installed pastor of the Catawba Charge at Conover. Authorized the Stated Clerk to have three sets of the Minutes of Classis, 1897-1926 bound in book form at a cost of $3.00 per volume, nine books in all to cost $27.00. It was ordered that one set be presented to the library of Catawba College.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The Executive Committee for the coming year consists of H. A. Fesperman, J. C. Leonard and B. C. Nance.

(b) The following report was received and adopted:

The Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Church School Work submit the following report:

Statistical reports from 56 schools have been received and tabulated. The reports are encouragingly complete. They bear the marks of attention.

The results indicate interest and effort. The Beginners' and Primary Departments show slight decrease, but others have made substantial gains. The average attendance is higher and a larger number of the Church membership have enrolled this year than last year. There is a marked increase, though nothing to be elated about, in Leadership Training Classes, Vacation Schools and Week-day Schools. There are six Leadership Training Classes, eight Vacation Schools and five Week-day Schools reported touching 595 children and young people. There is no increase in contributions. Each item shows a slight decrease. For some unknown reason three other schools joined ranks with the four reported last year using other than our our own denominational literature.

Your committee calls attention to the report of the Publication and Sunday School Board sent out to the Classes and commends it to the interest of our leaders in Religious Education.

The committee make the following recommendations:

1. That superintendents and local Church committees give more serious attention to the lesson material used in their respective schools, giving first consideration to literature published by our own Publication and Sunday School Board.

2. That inasmuch as progress and efficiency depend largely upon sufficient funds, local congregations put forth every effort to raise the apportionment sent down for the Publication and Sunday School Board.

3. That Classis appoint a committee, as suggested by the Board, to co-operate with General Synod's Committee in laying plans to celebrate the 100th Anniversary of the Reformed Church Messenger.

4. That Sunday Schools, wherever possible, select their most apt leadership in sending delegates to the Summer Schools and Summer Conferences.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
A. O. LEONARD.

Vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The President appointed the following committee on the Messenger Anniversary: L. A. Peeler, B. J. Peeler, A. A. Blackwelder.

(c) The following report was received and adopted:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee would report that we have been active in trying to keep the matter of Stewardship before our people and to secure a larger interest in things pertaining to the financing of the work of the Church. The chairman attended the meeting of the Classical chairmen held in Harrisburg, Pa., last September, at which time the general benevolent work of the Church was discussed and the apportionment determined for the several Classes, in accordance with the action of General Synod. These items have been reported to the Classis in a special report of the committee made last fall. The apportionments for Home and Foreign Missions were adopted. The other items were tabled until the annual meeting of Classis and will come before you in regular form.

The chairman also attended a meeting of the Committee of Potomac Synod. Reports of the apportionment standings have been made regularly, with certain observations, through the Standard. The Stewardship Essay Contest was fostered in the Classis, and certain papers forwarded to the General Committee.

We are glad to report progress in the work. The contributions for the apportionment have been larger than in any previous year. We are sorry that we cannot report payments in full. Eleven congregations have paid in full, viz., Burlington, High Point, Second (Lexington), Salisbury, Mt. Zion, Lincolnton, Salem, Daniel's, Conover, Hickory and Lenoir. All except four of these are missions.

There has been an increase in the total amount for Home Missions, while the payments for Foreign Missions are slightly less than last year. We regret to report that twelve of our congregations have made no contribution to the apportionment for Home Missions and fifteen paid nothing on apportionment for Foreign Missions. Seven others paid less than $10.00 for Home Missions. It is this failure on the part of so many congregations to share in the larger benevolent work of the Church that causes the record of North Carolina Classis to be what it is. It is hoped that there may be a forward movement all along the line next year.

Your committee would recommend:

1. That the benevolent work of our Church, as represented in the apportionments, be given consideration at every regular meeting of the consistory, and that pastors and elders keep this challenge before their people.

2. That congregations that have not done so be urged to appoint congregational Missionary and Stewardship Committees, and that the names of members of such committees be sent to the chairman of the Classical Committee.

3. That the congregations of Classis co-operate, as far as possible, in the proposed denominational simultaneous Every-Member Canvass this fall, and that every possible effort be made to secure suscriptions for the entire amount of the apportionments.

4. That inasmuch as our Boards and institutions have their expenses which must be regularly met, congregational Treasurers are urged to make monthly remittances of benevolent funds to the Classical Treasurer, sending one-twelfth of the total amount of the apportionments each month, if possible.

5. That congregations are urged to make use of the Apportionment Posters, showing the amounts paid on apportionment.

6. That the special attention of Sunday Schools and Missionary and Young People's Societies be called to the Summer Missionary Conference to be held at Salisbury, July 16-22, and that they are urged to send delegates to this Conference.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
J. A. PALMER,
B. J. PEELER.

Vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

In the consideration of this report the following sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Ministerial Relief, $2571.81; Publication and S. S. Board, $1323.56; Board of Christian Education, $189.63; American Bible Society, $110.22; Potomac and General Synod Contingent, 18 cents per member; Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $121.71; Treasurer's salary and expenses, $104.25; general contingent, $200.00; printing this year's Minutes of Classis, $350.00; church building obligations, $800.00; Reformed Church Standard. $800.00; Ministerial Relief premiums, $675.00.

(d) The following report was received and adopted:

The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee submit the following report:

Loans to Heidelberg, Thomasville, $900.

The committee has recommended Second Church, Lexington, for a loan of $1000.

The term of J. B. Leonard expires with this session.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
GEORGE LONGAKER.

The vacancy was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

(e) The following report was received and adopted:

The Clasis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Beneficiary Education submit the following report:

There are, at present, eighteen students on the roll. Satisfactory reports have been received from all except Marvin Jones.

They are located as follows: Central Seminary—Hoy L. Fesperman, Charles E. Hiatt, Seniors; H. Grady Shoffner, Junior; Hoy L. Fesperman and Charles E. Hiatt received their diplomas May 5th. They have accepted calls in the North Carolina Classis in the Upper Davidson Charge and the Guilford Charge respectively and have made requests, through the proper channels, to your body for examination and licensure.

Heidelberg University—Robert G. Longaker, Freshman.

Catawba College—Carey H. Bostian, Junior; Shuford K. Peeler, Huitt R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, Edward P. Kennerly, Sophomore; John H. Causey, W. Rowe Fesperman, Kendal B. Shoffner, Charles Warlick, Lewis P. Holt, Fred P. Lineberger, Freshmen.

Practical Bible Training School—Charles L. Fisher, Middler.

The matter concerning Sidney C. Safrit is still in the hands of the special committee.

During the year Thomas R. Safrit, who would have graduated from the Seminary at Lancaster, Pa., this spring, was called to his reward. This is the first time, for many years at least, that one of our promising students, on the verge of graduation, has been called home. His going should be a challenge to other young men for full time service. Carey H. Bostian requests that he be enrolled as a ministerial student instead of a medical missionary. Fred P. Lineberger asks to be excused from attending College the year 1927-28.

We recommend that their requests be granted.

Applications have been received from Keller Brantley, Keller Church, and Hubert K. Deal, First Church, Landis, to be received as ministerial students with the regular aid.

We recommend that their requests be granted.

We recommend students for aid as follows: To Potomac Synod's Board of Education—Carey H. Bostian, Charles Warlick, Robert G. Longaker for $300 each; Kendal B. Shoffner, Roy L. Frazier, W. Rowe Fesperman, Lewis B. Holt, Shuford K. Peeler, Huitt R. Carpenter, Edward P. Kennerly, John H. Causey, Keller Brantley, Hubert K. Deal for $200 each; H. Grady Shoffner for $150. To the Trustees of Catawba College from the Solliday Fund—Kendal B. Shoffner, Roy L. Frazier, W. Rowe Fesperman, Lewis B. Holt, Shuford K. Peeler, Huitt R. Carpenter, Edward P. Kennerly, John H. Causey, H. Grady Shoffner, Keller Brantley, Hubert K. Deal for $100 each.

The committee desire to make the following recommendations:

1. That at least two bondsmen be required on notes for student aid.
2. That only such bondsmen be accepted as would be acceptable at a bank.

3. That an examination blank be adopted.

4. That Classis call the attention of consistories to the importance of thorough and careful consideration before recommending candidates for the ministry.

The expenses of the committee are: Floral tribute for Student Safrit, $10.00; transportation. etc.. $5.50; total. $15.50.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
ELMER R. HOKE,
M. C. BARNHARDT.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay the expense account. The vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

(f) The following report was received and adopted:

The Trustees of Classis beg leave to report that nothing came to their hands requiring attention this year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

The Trustees were re-elected.

(g) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg leave to report that we have co-operated with the several Committees of Supply for the vacant charges, and it gives us great pleasure to report that pastors have been secured for three of the charges, who have been at work during most of the past year, and that early in the new Classical year two and perhaps three of our vacant charges will experience the joy of having regular pastors.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The Executive Committee was made the Committee on Vacancy and Supply.

(h) The following report was received and adopted:
The Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Societies beg leave to report that the statistics have been carefully compiled. We have been in touch with the Young People's work in general. We have stressed the importance of the work. We hope that each pastor will make a greater effort to get and to hold the young people for the Kingdom and the Church.

Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD,
A. C. PEELER.

The following were appointed the Committee on Young People's Societies for the new year: A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, B. C. Nance.

(i) The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee has kept in touch with the work of General Synod's Commission through correspondence, but did not attend any of the meetings held during the year.

We are glad to note that all except two of our rural charges have secured pastors. With our forces organized once again, bigger and better things should come from our rural work of the Classis.

On account of four of our country charges, embracing eleven congregations, being vacant, your committee did not deem it wise to attempt to hold a conference during the year as was anticipated.

Any vacant charge desiring the services of a student during the summer months may arrange for such service through the Rural Work Department.

Respectfully submtited.
J. C. PEELER,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER.

The following were appointed the Committee on Social Service and Country Life: J. A. Koons, A. S. Peeler, G. D. Herman.

(j) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Temperance beg leave to report that we have co-operated with Anti-Saloon League and law enforcement orders. The chairman of the committee has attended a number of district meetings.

As we continue to hear the cry by some for the modification of the dry laws, we urge our pastors to continue to present the virtue of temperance and law enforcement to their people.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
C. C. WAGONER.
H. D. WARLICK.

The new Committee on Temperance consists of J. A. Koons, C. C. Wagoner, G. D. Herman.

(k) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

We beg leave to report that such matters as claimed the attention of the Committee on the Historical Society have been attended to.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.

The committee consists of J. C. Leonard, A. S. Peeler, H. M. Parks.

(l) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism beg leave to submit the following report:

The North Carolina Classis adopted, at the special meeting, a resolution providing for the use of the visitation method of Evangelism prior to the post-Easter season.

We note, with hearty approval, the creation of the Department of Evangelism and the appointment of a Secretary.

We recommend:

That pastors feel free to consult the Secretary of Evangelism upon any phase of Evangelism.

That some form of Evangelism be used by each congregation during the Classical year 1927-28.

That the Eastern, Central and Western Ministerial Associations devote at least one meeting to the subject of Evangelism.

That the Summer Missionary Conference Committee be requested to give a place on their program to Evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD,
O. B. MICHAEL.

The new Committee on Evangelism consists of A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, H. J. Peeler.

(m) Rev. O. B. Michael made his parochial report on the Hopewell interest. The work was continued in his care.

(n) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Informant on Ministerial Relief desires to report that he has kept in constant touch with the work during the year. Since the last meeting of Classis two of our beneficiaries have passed away. General Synod's Board has been most generous with the Classis of North Carolina, and the Informant feels that all our charges should pay the apportionment for this cause in full.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.

J. C. Leonard was continued as Informant to the Board.

(o) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Press Agent has furnished news items for State papers for a part of the year, giving the Reformed Church some publicity. A Press Agent should be appointed.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY,
Press Agent.

Rev. W. C. Lyerly was continued as Publicity Press Agent.

(p) The following report was received and adopted:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice each month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $742.98.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Editor.

The Reformed Church Standard staff was re-elected.

(q) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Auditing Committee beg leave to report that the accounts of the Treasurer have been examined and found in perfect balance.

J. A. PALMER,
O. B. MICHAEL.

The new committee consists of J. A. Palmer, O. B. Michael, W. G. Hinkle.

2. Report on this item was made in connection with the above report on Social Service and Country Life.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Stated Clerk desires to report that only eleven charges made report as required by Article 67: Kannapolis; First, High Point; Second, Lexington; First, Lexington; First, Salisbury; Corinth, Hickory; Grace, Newton; Heidelberg, Thomasville; Zion, Lenoir; Trinity, Concord; First, Greensboro; Memorial, Maiden; St. Matthew's and Salem, Lincoln Charge.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The attention of delinquent pastors and consistories was called to their obligation to comply with Article 67 of the Constitution.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Fairview Church Property report that after investigation it was found that the land upon which the church stands is deeded so that it can be used for religious purposes only, and therefore cannot be disposed of. In view of this fact no disposition has been made of the building. However, permission has been granted the local interdenominational Christian Endeavor Society to use the church for their meetings, with the promise that certain repairs would be made in due time and the property kept in good shape.

Your Committee on Supply for the Guilford Charge reports that regular services were held throughout the year in all the churches of the charge. During the summer months Student Hoy L. Fesperman again supplied the churches very acceptably. During the rest of the time the Supply Committee held services. Licentiate Charles E. Hiatt has been called to become pastor of the charge, has accepted and will take charge of the work May 15, 1927.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
MILTON WHITENER,
H. A. WELKER.

H. A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, H. A. Welker and H. W. Coble were appointed to have charge of the Fairview Reformed Church interest.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee of Supply for the Emanuel Charge beg leave to report that all the congregations of the charge have had regular services during the year. Rev. D. C. Cox has supplied Calvary, Rev. A. O. Leonard Emanuel and the chairman Zion. So far we have failed to secure a regular pastor, but hope such may be found before so long. Emanuel has paid the contingents for the year; Zion all arrearages together with the contingents for the current year.

Special services were held in all the churches during the year. The largest number of additions was at Zion, where 28 united with the church, mainly by confirmation. The Zion Congregation built Sunday School rooms and otherwise improved their church during the year. The cost was $2400, the larger part of which was paid by the congregation.

This charge offers a splendid opportunity for some man. May the Lord help to find a pastor.

J. A. PALMER,
A. O. LEONARD.

The committee for the new year consists of J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard, W. G. Hinkle.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report that each of the churches in the charge has been regularly supplied during the Classical year, and that Student Hoy Lee Fesperman, of Central Theological Seminary, has received and accepted a call. He will begin work on May 14, 1927.

Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD,
A. C. PEELER.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Murphy Memorial Reformed Church, West Hickory, would report that no Sunday School work nor preaching services were held during the past year. As was noted before, most of the members affiliated with Corinth Congregation; others moved away and their wheabouts are unknown. The Bible School dwindled down until practically none were attending and the leaders felt that the school should be discontinued. The wisdom of Corinth's consistory is that it is folly to further attempt further work at this point for the present, hoping that future conditions may warrant its re-opening. Consultation was had with representatives of the Board of Home Missions in regard to the disposition of the property. It is our judgment that Classis would do well in dissolving the congregation and abandoning the project until a more favorable time arrives.

Respectfully,
GEO. LONGAKER.

Murphy Memorial Reformed Church was dissolved, and George Longaker was appointed to carry out the Constitutional provisions.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

During the year we have conducted services twice each month in Bethany Church. The Lord's Supper has been administered at regular intervals. A week of special services was well attended. Six members were received; five on confession of faith and one by letter. The Sunday School is being more thoroughly organized and we expect to have a better financial system in operation during the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER.

The committee was continued.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Supply for Gilead Charge beg leave to report that the churches have been regularly supplied with preaching services during the year. We recommend that a Committee of Supply be appointed.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER.

The committee consists of L. A. Peeler, J. H. Keller, H. J. Peeler.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Board of Home Missions recommends that the Classis of North Carolina make a study of Albemarle as a mission field through the Country Church Department, in connection with the Bear Creek and Gilead Charges, with the hope of reconstruction.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

J. A. Palmer, J. A. Koons and J. P. Linn were appointed to co-operate with the Board of Home Missions in making this survey. Action to the same purpose was taken under Item 15 of the report on Overtures.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to investigate conditions at Granite Quarry relative to organizing a congregation at that place beg to report that a congregational meeting was held in the auditorium of the High School of Granite Quarry on the evening of the 12th of September 1926, attended by all the members of the committee and a large crowd of people. The sentiment expressed at this meeting was that the time has not yet come for organizing at this place.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER,
W. S. BARGER,
J. B. McCOMBS.

The committee was continued.

12. The money was paid to the Rockwell Charge.

13. The The Gilead Charge did not call for the money.

14. The Committee on the Catawba College 75th Anniversary stated that preparations were being made for this important event.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Bible in State Schools of Higher Learning report that inasmuch as no meeting has been called by the chairman of the Interdenominational Committee, nothing has been done.

H. A. FESPERMAN,
MILTON WHITENER.

The committee was continued.

16. The committee on the matters relating to Student Sidney C. Safrit presented a report, but while this report was under consideration additional information was brought. The whole matter was referred back to the committee.

17. Attended to.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Evangelism would report that no conference was held, due to weather conditions and conflicting plans of various pastors.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

Your Committee on Overtures offer the following report:

1. Request of Student Hoy L. Fesperman for examination and licensure.

We recommend the reference of Student Fesperman to the Committee on Examination and Licensure.

2. Request of Student Charles E. Hiatt for examination and licensure.

We recommend the reference of Student Hiatt to the Committee on Examination and Licensure.

3. Certificate of Dismission of Rev. Bruce A. Wentz from Juniata Classis.

We recommend that Rev. Bruce A. Wentz be received and his name enrolled as a member of North Carolina Classis.

4. Request of Rev. D. C. Cox to be excused from attendance at the meeting of Classis and to be allowed to continue in secular work.

We recommend that the request be granted.

5. Request of Lic. Harvey W. Black to be dismissed to Westmoreland Classis, Pittsburgh Synod.

We recommend that the request be granted.

6. Communication from the Executive Committee of General Synod calling the attention of Classis to certain matters:

(a) The adoption and distribution of the budgets.
We recommend that this item be marked attended to through the report of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

(b) The recommendations made to the General Synod by the Efficiency Commission (Min. of General Synod, Item 2, bottom of page 50) are commended to the Classes, and the Classes are urged to hold regular semi-annual meetings; one in the spring to consider questions relating to the life of the congregations or the interests of the Classis, and the other in the fall to consider the relation of the charges and Classis to the denominational activities.

We recommend that Classis approve and adopt the plan of holding regular semi-annual meetings, as proposed.

(c) Classis is overtured to devote an hour of its present meeting to the discussion of Christian Stewardship.

We recommend that an hour be set apart for such discussion under the leadership of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee, and suggest that it be the order of the day for 2.30 o'clock this afternoon.

(d) The co-operation of congregations is requested in a denomination-wide, simultaneous "Every-Member Canvass" this coming fall.

We recommend that our congregations co-operate in this movement.

(e) Classis is requested to send suggestions to the Executive Committee of needed changes in the Constitution of our Church.

We recommend the appointment of a special Committee on Constitution to receive suggestions and report at the meeting of Classis this fall.

(f) Classis is requested to give its heartiest support to its Missionary and Stewardship Committee, and to exercise great care in the filling of vacancies in the membership of the committee.

We recommend the adoption of the item, and that the Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committee be a continuation committee consisting of three members elected, one for one year, one for two years and one for three years, and their successors to be elected for three years.

7. Request from the Theological Seminary to consider favorably the apportionment of ten cents per member for Seminary Aid, and to commend the Summer School of Theology to be held July 5-15, to ministers, consistories and members of congregations.

We recommend the adoption of the item.

8. An invitation from the Trustees and Faculty of Catawba College for Classis to be represented officially at the 75th Anniversary of the founding of the institution, Wednesday, June 1, 1927.
We recommend the acceptance of the invitation and that the President of Classis be designated as the representative.
9. An overture from the consistory of Hebron Church for the appointment of a committee to make a survey of the Waughtown Charge, the

Upper Davidson Charge and Memorial Church at Winston-Salem, together with the interest at Hopewell, with a view to a re-arrangement of the churches in said charges and communities.

We recommend the appointment of the committee.

10. Request from the Joint Consistory of the Rockwell Charge for sustentation.

We recommend that sustentation in the sum of $200.00 be granted to the Rockwell Charge, and that the Board of Ministerial Sustentation of Potomac Synod be requested to continue its appropriation of $200. We further recommend that the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home be requested to further supplement the salary in the sum of $100.

11. Invitations for the next annual meeting of Classis from Zion Church, Lenoir, and from Memorial Church, Winston-Salem.

We recommend that at 10 o'clock this morning the order of the day be to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting.

12. A call from the Upper Davidson Charge to Lic. Hoy L. Fesperman, and his acceptance.

We recommend that the call be confirmed and a committee appointed to ordain and install him.

13. A call from the Guilford Charge to Lic. Chas. E. Hiatt, and his acceptance.

We recommend that the call be confirmed and a committee appointed to ordain and install him.

14. An overture from Elders J. O. Moose, B. F. Wagoner and J. A. Peck, of Concord, suggesting the formulation of a plan by which church members might have their duties and responsibilities brought more forcibly to their attention through an exchange of pulpits, or otherwise.

We recommend that a minister in each district of Classis be appointed for the carrying out of this suggestion.

15. Request of the Gilead Charge for sustentation.

We recommend that a committee be appointed to make a survey of Albemarle and the churches of the Central District, in co-operation with the Country Life Department of the Home Mission Board, with a view to a reconstruction of charges, looking to a solution of the problem now facing the Gilead Charge.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
JOHN W. MYERS,
J. P. LINN.

J. C. Leonard, H. A. Fesperman and W. G. Hinkle were appointed to ordain Hoy L. Fesperman and install him pastor of the Upper Davidson Charge.

H. A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener and H. W. Coble were appointed to ordain Charles E. Hiatt and install him pastor of the Guilford Charge.

Milton Whitener, George Longaker and Clarence Clapp were appointed on the subject of changes in the Constitution.

J. C. Leonard, George Longaker and Clarence Clapp were appointed the committee in answer to the overture of Hebron Church, Davidson County.

At 10 o'clock Friday morning the Classis chose Memorial Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, as the place for the fall meeting, the time to be fixed later by the Executive Committee. Zion Reformed Church, Lenoir, was selected as the place of the spring meeting of Classis, and Tuesday, May 15, 1928, at 8 o'clock p. m. as the time.

A. O. Leonard, L. A. Peeler and J. A. Koons were appointed to plan for carrying out the suggestions of the Concord request.

Thursday afternoon at 2.30 o'clock the Classis went into an hour's conference on the subject of Stewardship. The Vice President, Dr. Clarence Clapp, presided, and the conference was led by Rev. Milton Whitener.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All the ministers and the elder from each pastoral charge constitute the delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, which meets in general convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

Report of the committee and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod would report the following items as claiming the attention of Classis:

1. Page 5. The following members attended the meeting of Synod, which was held in Immanuel Reformed Church, Baltimore, Md., October, 1926: Ministers—William H. McNairy, John H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, Lee A. Peeler, A. Samuel Peeler, C. Columbus Wagoner, Jacob A. Palmer, William C. Lyerly, Harvey A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Harvey A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, Charles W. Warlick, A. Odell Leonard, Banks J. Peeler, O. Bain Michael, Augustus C. Peeler, George Longaker, D. D., Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D., John W. Myers, Wm. R. Shaffer, Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Ezra H. Guinther.

Elders—J. Tilden Hedrick, Manlius C. Barnhardt, G. Otis White, Artis A. Keener, Charles H. A. Rupp.

2. Page 19. In the Elders' Conference held during the meeting of the Synod the elders pledged themselves to use their best endeavor to raise in full the quota apportioned to our congregations for Ministerial Relief.

3. Page 23. Synod's action concerning Social Service and Rural Work.

(a) Classes and congregations urged to study the problems of overchurched communities and to work for stronger congregations and charges by co-operation and union of many of our small struggling congregations.

(b) Synod commends to Classes and consistories the use of Seminary students for summer supplies in vacant charges and in prospective missionary fields.

(c) Churches asked to co-operate with their pastors in assisting them to take a course in one of the summer schools by paying the expenses.

(d) Rural pastors and consistories urged to put on study courses, and special attention is called to "Our Templed Hills," for which Mr. Ralph S. Adams has prepared a manual of leadership training. Illustrated lectures of slides are also available for rural churches.

(e) Churches and church people urged to elect to high offices in our land those who will stand for the making of good laws that will elevate our people morally and spiritually.

(f) Church people are challenged to cultivate a deepened sense of respect for the law of the land.

(g) The attention of the church is called to the fact that she exists for the community in which she is located, for the uplift of the so-called "undesirable element" as well as the "socially high." The Christian Church is in the world to seek and to save the "lost sheep."

(h) Because the spirit of war is hostile to Christ, Synod urges churches to discourage military training in High Schools, Academies and Colleges. The Church should not rest content until the Cross of Christ should be the spirit actuating and moving every student of the land.

4. Page 25. Classes urged to complete the Seminary Endowment Fund; that the Centennial of the Theological Seminary will not be held until the $200,000 Centennial Fund is raised.

5. Page 26. Traveling expenses of all delegates to the meeting of Synod to be paid out of the Contingent Fund, and that the amount necessary for this expense be put in the Contingent column of the apportionment.

6. Page 26. Synod advises the continuation of the cause of the erection of a Home for the Aged within her bounds, and asks that a report of this cause be given to congregations.

7. Page 28. Synod recommends the promotion of Week-day Religious Education in our churches.

8. Page 29. Synod recognizes that Evangelism is the foremost work of the Church, and recommends at least a week or more of Evangelistic services in every congregation, house-to-house visitation, special prayer and Bible reading, gathering lists of unconverted and unchurched, and arrange for an ingathering in the autumn as well as in the spring.

9. Page 33. Potomac Synod meets on Monday evening, October 17, 1927, at 8 p. m. at Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa.

10. Page 35. Synod commends Catawba College, which without money, with faith and hard work, is now an "A"grade College,doing outstanding work in the State of North Carolina and in the Reformed Church.

11. Page 50. Synod urges the completion of the $250,000 fund for Catawba College, which she helped to sponsor, and also takes note of the 75th Anniversary of the College.

12. Page 58. Classes requested to exercise more care in the selection and recommendation of young men for the ministry to the Board of Education.

13. Page 58. Synod recommends the observance of Education Day on the Sunday in January nearest to Reformation Sunday, and that the offerings of that day be devoted to the cause of Christian Education.

14. Pages 66 and 67. Synod's request with reference to Missions.

(a) Classes urged to give earnest attention to all the recommendations of the General Synod with reference to the apportionment and also to the amount over and above the regular amount sent down to the Classes for the coming triennium.

(b) The importance of keeping the matter of the Building Funds before the people is urged upon congregations and Classis.

(c) A wider circulation of the Outlook of Missions is urged.

(d) Synod commends the whole missionary program of the Home and Foreign Missionary Boards to the Classes and congregations.

15. Page 69. Synod's action with reference to Publication and Sunday School Board.

(a) That congregations be urged to support our own Publishing House.

(b) The ever growing need of leaders and directors of Religious Education.

(c) A wider reading of the Reformed Church Messenger urged, and first Sunday in December be observed as Church Paper Day.

16. Page 74. Synod urges all of its Classes to raise their apportionment for Ministerial Relief in full, and urges every congregation to assume and raise in full its quota for the completion of its $1,328,550 fund as soon as possible.

17. Page 86. The apportionments are as follows:

The Synod of the Potomac Contingent, $636; Beneficiary Education, $1391; Synodical Sustentation, $306; Theological Seminary, $775; Historical Society, $21; Catawba College, $775.

18. Page 87. Summer Missionary Conferences. (a) Training Schools of Religious Education and summer camps endorsed and commended. (b) Observance of Young People's Day second Sunday in October and free-will offering taken.

19. Page 92. Nominees for Trustees of Catawba College: John W. Peeler, M. C. Jones, G. A. Fisher, L. A. Corriher, Harry Foil, L. F. Abernethy.

Respectfully submitted,
SHUFORD PEELER,
O. B. MICHAEL,
EDGAR WHITENER.

Item 14 was referred to the Committee on Missions. Rev. J. M. Mullan, Superintendent of Missions, was invited to address Classis on the work of the Board of Home Missions.

Item 16 was referred to the Committee on Ministerial Relief.

The apportionments were assumed and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The nominees for Trustees of Catawba College were duly elected.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Missions beg leave to report as follows:

The following have come into our hands: Report of the Board of Home Missions, Report of the Board of Foreign Missions, Item 12 of the Report of the Committee on Minutes of General Synod and Item 14 of the Report of the Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod.

We note that a number of the congregations under the care of the Home Board went to self-support during the year, while new missions have been added to the roll. Our attention is called to the election of the Rev. W. F. DeLong, D. D., as Field Secretary, and the Rev. Rufus C. Zartman, D. D., as Superintendent of Evangelism. Great disappointment is felt over the lack of the Church in not supplying sufficient funds for the work of Home Missions either through the regular apportionments or otherwise, and especially in the smallness of the response on Home Mission Day last November, when we observed the 100th Anniversary of Organized Home Mission Work in the Reformed Church.

Great distress has come upon us in the work of our Foreign Board in China, conditions having become such that it has been necessary to discontinue the work of Huping Christian College, Ziemer Girls' School, the Bible Women's Training School and Hoy Memorial Hospital. All the missionaries of the Yochow Station and at Shenchow had to withdraw, some of them returning to America. Of all the Churches doing work in China our Church has been hardest hit. Added to all this disappointment was the death at sea, on his return to America, of our much beloved veteran missionary, Dr. Wm. E. Hoy.

But, while there is so much to discourage in the work in China, there is much to encourage in the work in Japan and the Moslem World. In October, 1926, the 40th Anniversary of North Japan College and Miyagi College was celebrated. Our work in Japan is in a most hopeful condition. In Mesopotamia, as well as in Japan, more workers are needed. But, like the Home Board, the Foreign Board also suffers for lack of money. While the response of the Church on Foreign Mission Day, when we observed the Jubilee Anniversary, was five times that on Home Mission Day, still, as in the case of the Home Board, a large indebtedness greatly hinders the work.

In the light of the information coming into our hands we recommend:

1. That we rejoice in all that has been accomplished in 100 years of organized Home Mission work, 50 years of effort in the foreign field and in the increasing efficiency of these agencies of the Church.

2. That we pause here long enough for a prayer of thanksgiving, and to ask for the directing hand of Providence in China.

3. That we urge our pastors and congregations to use every available means of information and inspiration in promoting the great work of Missions.

4. That every effort be made to pay in full the apportionments for Home and Foreign Missions, and that those who have money to invest in securities be hereby challenged to buy Home Mission Board Serial Coupon Bonds.

5. That Home Mission Day in November and Foreign Mission Day in February be observed.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. PALMER,
E. H. GUINTHER,
O. A. BARRINGER.

On taking the vote on this report the President requested the Stated Clerk to lead the Classis in prayer.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The Committee on Nominations presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Nominations submit the following report:

Orphans' Home Board—W. G. Hinkle, Dr. Caroline McNairy and Mrs. R. E. Paterson.

Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—J. B. Leonard.

Missionary and Stewardship Committee—J. C. Peeler, 3 years; Milton Whitener, 2 years; George A. Fisher, 1 year.

Treasurer of Classis—Milton Whitener; and we recommend that his period of service be for a term of 5 years.

George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee—B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, George A. Fisher.

Evangelism—A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, Harvey Peeler.

Sunday Schools—W. C. Lyerly, B. J. Peeler, J. C. Peck.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN W. MYERS,
H. A. WELKER,
HARVEY M. PARKS.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on the State of the Church has received statistical reports from every congregation in the Classis, and parochial reports from all of its ministers except two. These reports have been carefully tabulated and summarized in regular form.

All of these reports acknowledge with gratitude the beneficent blessings of our heavenly Father and give Him the honor and glory for the accomplishments of the past year. These reports also convey the fact that the North Carolina Classis has a ministry with a vision, who hold before their people high ideals and urge them to nobler achievements in the work of the Kingdom.

Our two oldest ministers, Revs. John Ingle and Michael L. Hedrick, were called to their reward during the year, having reached the mature age of 90 years. The grim reaper also claimed one of our fine young men, Student Thos. R. Safrit, who would have graduated from the Seminary this year. A number of our faithful elders, some of whom have attended many meetings of Classis, have passed since our last meeting. They are: P. Gibson Cook, John F. Moose, Albert A. Long and D. M. Kluttz. Deacon Mack Moore, of Concord, and Charles H. Mebane, of Newton, ex-President of Catawba College, are also numbered with the dead. Many other faithful members, men and women, have been taken from the Church Militant.

The statistics compiled give evidence of progress all along the line. Our membership has passed the 8000 mark. We are getting to be a large body, and as we increase in numbers our responsibilities likewise increase. Our Sunday School enrollment has reached 10,500, and increased equipment and a higher type of work are reported from many places. While the records will show a decrease in total benevolence, you will find that this decrease is due to the termination of the Forward Movement period. Aside from the Forward Movement column our total benevolence shows an increase of $1591 over last year.

The amount expended for congregational purposes has made a large increase, and the valuation of churches and parsonages is now more than a million dollars.

The new church at Concord was dedicated Nov. 7, 1926. The splendid new building at Second, Lexington, is nearing completion. Waughtown has their plant under construction. First, Lexington, is ready to begin their new church building, and have enlarged their splendid Sunday School building. Burlington and Bear Creek plan to build in the near future. Heidelberg, Thomasville, has bought valuable property with a view to relocating. Zion's Congregation of the Emanuel Charge has built a number of Sunday School rooms. Improvements and repairs have been made at Matthew's and Maiden.

With such material equipment, with our new Catawba College, with a ministry second to none to be found anywhere, with a constituency who love their Church and whose devotion and loyalty stand out in every need, may we not indeed expect great things from the Reformed Church in North Carolina? Our fathers of sainted memory have left us a noble heritage, God has truly opened up the way, the way that leads upward and onward. Dare we fail in the face of all the foregoing? Let us be true to Him who did so much for us. May we go back to our fields of labor remembering, "That we can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth us."

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
S. W. WHITENER,
B. C. NANCE.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The spring meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will he held in Zion Reformed Church, Lenoir, N. C., Tuesday, May 15, 1928, at 8 o'clock p. m.; the fall meeting in Memorial Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., the time to be fixed by the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

Report of the Trustees of Catawba College:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:

We beg leave to present herewith the annual report of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College to your reverend body. We do this with the greater pleasure because this second year of College work in the new location has been a very good one, and has seen some progress in every phase of our work.

The work of the year was opened with an appropriate service, at which time the principal address was delivered by President Few, of

Duke University. The College auditorium was filled to capacity, and the address, together with some piano numbers by Prof. Zsigmondy, greatly pleased the audience.

Another important event of the year was the accrediting of the College. During our first year the College was inspected and given temporary and conditional rating as a four-year, A-grade College. In November of this year the College was again inspected, and on Dec. 14 was given full. four-year, A-grade rating, on a par with any other good institution of the State.

The enrollment for the year is as follows: Freshmen, 122; Sophomores, 59; Juniors, 18; Seniors, 6; Unclassified. 18; Specials, 21; total, 244; as against 127 for last year. Seven States are represented in the student body, 9 per cent. of our students coming from other States than North Carolina, as against 3 per cent. last year. The proportion coming from Rowan Co. has fallen from 73 per cent.last year to 64 per cent. this year. These figures indicate that with each successive year the College will show an increased power to attract students from greater distances. This is a testimony to the attractiveness of the facilities offered.

It is interesting to note that there will be a graduating class of probably six girls this year. These girls took two or three years of their work in other Colleges before entering Catawba. This class is of special interest because it is the first to gradute from the College in its new location.

The faculty this year numbered 23, of whom 9 did only part time work. In addition the College employs a matron, a superintendent, bookkeeper, stenographer, three janitors and sixteen student assistants, mostly waiters. Next year the faculty will number 26, including 6 part time teachers.

The student body for next year is estimated to run nearly 350, of whom approximately 200 will be day students and 150 boarding students. The proportion of boys and girls is running about 50 per cent. of each, which we consider ideal for a co-educational institution. The health of the student body and faculty has been good. The chief loss through illness was suffered through the complete, and it seems permanent, nervous breakdown of Mr. Zsigmondy, who was compelled to leave for home during the Christmas holidays, and at the last report was still suffering terribly in a sanitorium near Budapest.

During the year the Student Association has organized and conducted a bi-weekly, which has been named "The Pioneer." We are proud of the quality of the work done by the students on this paper. For the first time, we are told, the students have published an Annual, for which the name "Swastika" has been adopted. This publication, too, considering the financial limitation of our very small upper classes, is of a high order. So wise has been the financial management of the Swastika staff that they are expecting to have a nice surplus, out of which they plan to make some gift to the College. Other publications for the year are the College catalogue, which we regard as second to none; the view-booklet, of which 20,000 copies were sent out to High School Seniors; the Summer School Bulletin; and the History of the College, a volume of approximately 300 pages, written by Rev. Dr. J. C. Leonard, which is to come from the press in time for the 75th Anniversary.

The various student organizations, while they have not always measured up to our highest hopes or expectations, have nevertheless done much better work than last year. The following are in operation: Student Government with its honor system; the Y. M. C. A.; Y. W. C. A.; Ministerial Band; Athletic Association; Glee Club; Pioneer Staff; Swastika Staff; Student Handbook Staff; the Philomathean and Athenaean Literary Societies; and the Blue Masque Dramatic Club. We are happy to report that in a state-wide dramatic contest staged by the University of North Carolina, our club won first place by the unanimous decision of five very competent judges. It has become evident to some of us that the College needs to organize two more literary societies in order to meet the needs better than can be done in our present overgrown societies.

Perhaps the most distressing feature of our work is the necessity for dismissing many students for low grades or misconduct. Twelve per cent. of our students were eliminated during the year, primarily for these reasons. We believe that we have succeeded in maintaining better discipline and a higher grade of scholastic work than would be found in many other institutions. We do not feel justified in calling upon the Church and the friends of the College to make sacrifices to support a refuge for the lazy and unruly. On the other hand, we are pleased to believe, from reports that have been heard, that the College has earned a good reputation for scholarship, which will serve as a firm basis for its development and growth.

The financial condition of the College is fairly satisfactory. While the progress in securing subscriptions for endowment has been slow, yet in other ways the condition is healthy. The books of the College were properly audited last August by certified public accountants. The College is conducted on the budget system, and we believe the books, when closed on July 1 and audited, will not show any deficit. On June 10, 1926, the College received the offer of Mr. B. N. Duke to donate for the endowment fund $25,000.00 on condition that the College would secure additional subscriptions for $125,000 before June 10, 1928. To meet the conditions of this gift the College proposed to conduct a campaign in the Reformed Church outside of North Carolina for the sum named, which happens to be the unsubscribed portion of the original amount of $200,000 authorized by the General Synod at Hickory. To this end an overture has been made to the Executive Committee of General Synod for an allocation of time during the spring of 1928 for the conduct of this campaign. Success in this campaign will insure the College a standard endowment after the lapse of a few years required for the collection of pledges.

We are happy to report that the General Synod of Philadelphia placed Catawba College in the budget of the Board of Home Missions for the sum of $20,000 annually towards the running expenses of the College. Also that the Woman's Missionary Society of General Synod at the same time voted to assume the additional amount of $18,105 required for the payment of the full cost of Zartman Hall. These two actions, together with the Duke subscription, mean a total addition of approximately $80,000 to the resources of the College durin this Classical year.

This year has seen many additions to the equipment of the College: a house for the President; the new gymnasium; a fine athletic field nearing completion; grading, walks and drives; much new equipment in the library, laboratories, dining room and domestic science rooms; and good electrical equipment for the Dramatic Club. In addition, the Board has approved plans for the construction of a Home Economics Building and some housing for professors, probably an apartment house. This will give us an equipment adequate for a College of 350 students. The addition of a Music Building as the companion of the Home Economics Building, and a dormitory,. as the companion of Zartman Hall, would give us a fairly complete and adequate equipment for a College of 500 students, which is generally considered an ideal size for an institution. About ten acres of land have been purchased to straighten out our line on the city side of the campus.

During the year the Board approved plans submitted by the President and faculty for a Summer School, and for several new courses laid out, leading to the B. S. degree in Music, Home Economics and Business Administration These three courses are carefully laid out, after much study and investigation, in our new catalogue, and together with the A. B. course, probably complete the development of the offerings that Catawba should make.

Application has been made to the Southern Association of Colleges for accreditation, and this will be acted on in December of this year at Jacksonville, Fla. It is hoped that in spite of the lack of a standard endowment fund, in view of the support the College receives from Classes, Synod and General Synod, and in view of the fact that the College meets all other standards, the action of the Association will be favorable.

The authorities of the College have earnestly tried to develop the religious atmosphere and life that the Church expects in its College. Excellent courses have been given in the Department of Religion. Probably, after one more year, this department will require the full time of one professor. Vesper services have been conducted regularly, as well as the morning chapel service six days a week. The Deans have seriously tried to check up on the church attendance of students, and the President reports that the attendance upon all these religious services, as well as the work of the Y. M., Y. W. and Ministerial Band, have been fairly satisfactory.

We feel that the College has made very commendable progress during the past year. We realize that this progress is only possible because of the courage, the loyalty and the united co-operation of the friends and constituents of the institution. The Board will welcome constructive criticism from anyone and at any time, and bespeaks for the College nothing better than a continuation of the fine support and enthusiastic interest that has been accorded it in the past.

During the year the number of Trustees has been increased from 18 to 24, and six men elected in a special meeting of the Classis to fill the places thus created. The Masonic loan fund has been increased from $750 to $1000 by an additional gift from the Masonic organizations. A new medal has also been established, to be given annually by Mr. Edgar Whitener, President of the Board of Trustees, to that student who has been adjudged by the faculty the best all-round student in all departments of school life and work.

On May 31 the Denominational Celebration of the 75th Anniversary will be held at the College. There will be addresses by representatives of Classis, Synod, General Synod, the Mission Boards and our Educational Work. On June 1 the formal Academic celebration will be held. It is hoped that the members of Classis will all be present for these events.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE,

EDGAR WHITENER, Pres.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE

For Ten Months, From July 1, 1926, to May 1, 1927.

Receipts—

Cash on hand July 1, 1926		$ 24462 32
From the Classis of North Carolina		3000 00
From the Potomac Synod		2178 18
Interest on N. C. Pledges		4551 99
Interest on Pledges outside of N. C.		32 25
Interest on investments including Solliday Fund		2980 64
Donations for current expenses		550 00
Received on subscriptions:		
From the Church in the North	$ 4953 15	
From the North Carolina Classis	6885 38	
From the Salisbury Campaign	15405 45	
		27243 98
Garage rent		255 00
Rent of President's House		480 00
Swastika, $144.59; Pioneer, $50.07; Diploma, $30.00		224 66
Philomathean Literary Society		118 00
Profit on Book Store (plus increased inventory)		534 26
Miscellaneous receipts		275 26
Accounts Receivable (collected)		79 09
From Rooming, Boarding and Student Fees:		
Room rent	$ 9310 20	
Board	21137 46	
Tuition	24970 69	
Athletic fees and income	2829 85	
Library fees	1116 56	
Laboratory fees	980 36	
Music and Expression fees	4248 80	
		64593 92

Sold Bond and received payments on stock		4500 00
Income, Dr. Derendinger's Course in Art		220 50
Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund		191 31
Emanuel Pontius Pres. Home Building Fund		58 86
Received on payment on mortgages and notes		6211 00
Received from the W. M. S.		9100 00
Received from the Forward Movement		11086 23
		$162927 45
Expenditures—		
Salaries, Wages and Student Helpers:		
Officers' salaries	$ 7640 32	
Clerical	1658 00	
Teachers	21373 02	
Janitors	2187 07	
Boarding Department	3912 33	
Music and Expression teachers	3040 42	
		$ 39811 16
Fuel, $1902.36; Light, $317.60; Water, $245.38; Ice, $142.90		2608 24
Laundry, $149.57; Napkins and Kitchen Supplies, $281.53		431 10
Provisoins, Boarding Dept. (inventory increased)		8089 63
Janitors' Tools and Supplies		349 21
Insurance		275 00
Interest		2626 32
Printing, $90.11; Postage, $246.70; Office Expense, $266.66		603 47
Science Equipment and Supplies		1730 75
Advertising		963 13
Library		1011 95
Athletics:		
One-half Coach Salary	$ 720 00	
Tennis Courts	67 87	
Athletic Goods	1173 21	
Guarantees, etc	1764 91	
		$ 3725 99
Traveling Expenses		370 42
Repairs and Improvements		298 27
Lectures and Entertainments		194 45
Bills Receivable		111 00
Accounts Receivable (Students)		1472 68
Accounts Receivable (Miscellaneous)		5 91
Blue Masque		39 50
Summer School		68 84
Discount to Ministers' Children		250 00
Miscellaneous Expense		828 44
Telephone and Telegraph		56 84
Loan to Post Office for Stock of Stamps		20 00
Loss on Bus		432 61
Investments in Plant:		
President's Home	$ 7249 85	
Slides for Art Courses	598 58	
Land and Improvements	12594 34	
Ford Car for Soliciting	150 00	
Garages	800 00	
Pointing Main Building	231 69	
Gymnasium	34152 85	
Zartman Hall, Tile Drains	160 00	
Furniture and Fixtures	4608 74	
		$ 61763 09
Expenses of Campaign in North		1577 04
Reduction of Debt		8000 00
Cash on hand May 1, 1927		25212 41
		$162927 45

The Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Among the very greatest problems with which we are faced is that of Christian Education. Classis rejoices that it has in Catawba College an institution that embraces all the real essentials of a Christian College, including faculty, scholarship, curriculum and spirit. The year closing has been one of progress, growth and development, far exceeding the most sanguine expectations and anticipations. Hearty response and splendid co-operation of the denomination, Synod, Classis, Woman's Missionary Society, and the citizens of Salisbury, has realized this. Neither should sight be lost of the competent leadership of President Hoke and his co-laborers, both Board of Trustees and personnel of the teaching staff.

In the second year of the College's new life, the institution's conditional rating as a full, four-year, A-grade College has become permanent, standing now on a par with any other institution of the State. This indicates the commendable character of the work. Congratulations are tendered Catawba in her aspirations to attain similar accreditation in the Southern Association of Colleges.

Happy are all in the increased enrollment, warranting the belief that, within several years, there will be gathered a student body of 500. That young people are being attracted from greater distances is a high testimonial. When opportunity arrives of enrolling full four years of classes, the named goal bids fair to be realized, involving not much additional outlay of funds nor the employment of many more teachers. To graduate a class of six at this date speaks extraordinary praise, presaging larger and better things for the future.

Much pleasure is had over the material equipment and the Trustees deserve unstinted commendation for strides in this direction. During the current year a President's home was built; an excellent gymnasium erected; a fine athletic field made; better facilities for the library and laboratories secured; the premises improved; 10 acres of contiguous land acquired; and the Board has approved the erection of a Home Economics Building and an apartment for housing the professors. Further needs within a year or two are a Music Building and an additional dormitory. These needs are presented to our patrons and constituency for their liberal support.

Surely there is cause for rejoicing over the financial situation. The help of General and Potomac Synods, the support of Classis and of the Classical and General Synodical W. M. S. means encouragement at the right hour. The generous gift of Mr. B. N. Duke of $25,000.00 to be matched by the Church's $125,000.00, challenges to everybody's best efforts. There can be no cessation until the physical equipment is had and an adequate endowment is materialized.

The enlargement meets with our full endorsement. The adding of new courses in Music, Home Economics and Business Administration, the maintenance of high standards of discipline and scholarship; the promotion of a Summer School; and the activity of the students in their periodicals and organizations show not only a hearty growth, but also a fine spirit of co-operation between students, teachers and Trustees. The increasing of the Masonic loan and the offering of the Edgar Whitener medal are most praiseworthy. Likely others will be led to give further prizes and merits for attainments.

No one would claim an idealistic condition, nor could such be expected, but certainly a wholesome atmosphere prevails. Headed by Christian men and women, the ranks of the ministry will be constantly recruited and a trained Christian leadership will be provided for all fields of human endeavor. Immeasurable will be the influence radiating from our educational center, and everyone will wish to magnify the big things being done for the Kingdom and to minimize whatever frailties may creep in. To this end we call upon ministers and laity to be patient as the institution strives to get upon her feet, to lend material and moral support in this mighty endeavor and to pray for those who have the College's management in hand.

Last, but not least, notice is taken of Catawba's passing of the 75th milestone. Elaborate preparations have been made for the celebration of this anniversary in connection with the Commencement season. We praise God for those who founded this institution—for their courage, wisdom and sacrifice. Tribute is paid to others who perpetuated the

College amid trying circumstances. We bear to the throne of grace our noble, unselfish President; the fine corps of teachers and instructors; the splendid Board of Trustees; and the promising student body. May the King Eternal lead on to greater, grander and more glorious achievements.

Classis is asked to authorize the officers to renew its note of $50,000 for a period of two or more years. The interest from this sum is imperative at this stage, and the authorities of the College fully appreciate this valuable support. Respectfully submitted,

GEO. LONGAKER,
MILTON WHITENER.
O. M. ROCKETT.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Beneficiary Education	Publication and Sunday School	Theological Seminary	Sustentation	Catawba College	Bible Society	Total Paid
Balance, 1926		1662 59	221 19										1883 78
Burlington	933 73	205 20	28 50	257 44	278 43	34 20	41 04	22 80	31 92	7 98	22 80	3 42	933 73
Mt. Hope	559 67	85 91	17 25										103 16
Brick	523 93	92 76	17 50										110 26
St. Mark's	434 19	88 80	13 75	5 50									108 05
Greensboro	1580 37	279 00	38 75	402 00	402 00	46 50	55 80	31 00	32 87	10 85	31 00	3 60	1333 37
High Point	1043 37	217 80	30 25	293 80	327 28	36 20	43 56	24 20	33 88	8 47	24 20	3 63	1043 37
Thomasville	868 36	159 30	22 13	150 00	145 00	26 55	31 86	10 95	8 54	6 19	17 70	2 00	580 22
Emanuel	746 06	173 70	24 13	5 06		3 00					3 00		208 89
Calvary	484 71	47 75	15 25										63 00
Zion	504 03	331 27	26 12		18 54								375 93
First, Lexington	2577 73	472 50	65 63	520 00	520 00	78 75	94 50	52 50	73 50	18 38	52 50	7 87	1956 13
Second, Lexington	897 87	192 60	26 75	252 75	271 69	32 10	38 52	21 40	29 96	7 49	21 40	3 21	897 87
Pilgrim	1027 85	215 10	29 88	100 02	50 00						23 90		418 90
Beulah	1257 38	516 54	60 98										577 52
Bethany	326 43	96 40	10 00										106 40
Hedrick's Grove	668 07	103 00	18 63	7 00	20 00	6 12							154 75
Mt. Tabor	435 23	101 70	14 13	9 29	19 00	5 50							149 62
Beck's	702 36	221 90	22 63	12 88		8 19							265 60
Jerusalem	137 42	38 40	3 87										42 27
Winston-Salem	424 83	90 00	12 50										102 00
Waughtown	527 56	124 20	17 25	52 00	46 00	6 00	15 55	3 00			6 00		270 00
Hebron	424 66	95 40	13 25	7 95	19 70								136 30
Bethlehem	153 38	56 72	3 88										60 60
Salisbury	1025 56	201 60	28 00	303 15	331 53	33 60	40 32	22 40	31 36	7 84	22 40	3 36	1025 56
Ursinus	661 94	125 10	17 38	75 08	75 08	20 85	25 02	10 00	5 00	4 87	13 90	1 10	373 38
Bethany	277 19	49 50	6 88	75 00	75 00	8 25	9 90	5 50	4 09	1 93	5 50	83	242 38
St. Luke's	237 68	50 40	7 00	24 60	24 00	5 00	6 04	2 00		1 96	4 00		125 00
Shiloh	599 64	138 60	19 25	53 00	53 30	10 00	17 97	5 00			10 00		307 12
Grace	548 51	122 10	17 38	16 00	16 00	14 00	5 00				3 02		193 50
Mt. Hope	281 37	70 20	9 75	5 05	15 00								100 00

TREASURER'S REPORT.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	RECEIPTS Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Beneficiary Education	Publication and Sunday School	Theological Seminary	Sustentation	Catawba College	Bible Society	Total Paid
Mt. Zion	1348 26	283 50	39 38	384 83	413 76	47 25	56 70	31 50	44 10	11 02	31 50	4 72	1348 26
Landis	702 72	99 90	13 88	193 11	193 11								500 00
Kannapolis	663 58	118 80	16 50	203 37	106 05	19 80	23 76	13 20		4 62	13 20		519 30
St. Paul's	292 72	54 00	7 50	45 05	45 00	9 00	10 80	6 00	2 07	1 00	6 00		186 42
Concord	930 34	145 80	20 25								95		167 00
New Gilead	462 88	88 20	12 25	45 00	40 00	5 00	11 05	4 00	1 00	1 00	5 00		212 50
Keller	215 69	43 20	6 00	19 08	12 28								80 56
St. James'	503 74	75 60	10 50	90 00	90 00	11 65	13 60	5 00	3 00	2 00	8 40		309 75
Bethel, Bear Creek	869 46	184 50	25 63	40 00	40 00	12 00	14 11	8 76			10 00		335 00
Boger	309 92	69 30	9 63	25 00	25 00	5 50	11 87	3 50			7 70		157 50
Charlotte	668 95	108 00	15 00	147 00	42 02			6 75					318 77
Lincolnton	366 26	62 10	8 63	115 85	130 00	10 35	12 42	6 90	9 66	2 42	6 90	1 03	366 26
Maiden	376 18	63 90	8 88	83 00	83 00	10 65	12 78	7 10	6 10	2 49	7 10	1 00	285 00
St. Matthew's	421 14	85 50	11 88	58 00	58 00	8 12	11 50	5 00	2 00	2 00	8 00		250 00
Salem	166 70	31 50	4 38	49 76	55 87	5 25	6 30	3 50	4 90	1 22	3 50	52	166 70
Newton	1153 73	195 30	27 13	135 00	136 85	21 00	32 35	14 00	5 00				566 63
St. Paul's	492 66	103 50	14 38	10 00	34 62	2 40							164 90
Grace	392 76	91 61	11 13	10 05	20 45								133 24
Bethel	378 25	76 50	10 63	4 35	23 00								114 48
Daniel's	256 81	50 40	7 00	75 69	83 40	8 40	10 08	5 60	7 84	1 96	5 60	84	256 81
Conover	336 46	68 40	9 50	100 11	103 73	11 40	13 68	7 60	10 64	2 66	7 60	1 14	336 46
Smyrna	240 40	58 50	8 13										66 63
Brookford	270 31	45 00	6 25	21 95									73 20
Bethany	123 64	17 46	12 54										30 00
Hickory	2092 30	351 90	48 88	660 30	749 71	58 65	70 38	39 10	54 74	13 68	39 10	5 86	2092 30
Lenoir	417 41	63 90	8 88	135 59	157 93	10 65	12 78	7 10	9 94	2 48	7 10	1 06	417 41
Beulah (Int.)		30 00											30 00
Hedrick's Grove (Int.)		51 00											51 00
Shiloh (Int.)		36 00											36 00
Concord (Int.)		30 00											30 00
Wachovia Bank (Int.)		55 69											55 69
Money Borrowed		2000 00											2000 00
	35324 35	11265 00	1233 58	5279 66	5351 33	631 98	749 24	385 36	412 11	124 51	428 97	45 19	25886 43

RECEIPTS—SPECIALS.

Home Missions—First, Lexington, $21.20; Kannapolis, $11.14; St. Paul's, Kannaolis, $6.75; Lenoir, $37.00; total, $76.09.

Foreign Missions—Burlington, $25.02; Mt. Hope, Guilford, $55.78; Brick, $54.10; St Mark's, $36.45; Greensboro, $143.00; High Point, $61; Thomasville, $15.00; First, Lexington, $100.00; Pilgrim, $64.92; Beck's, $5.35; Waughtown, $7.18; Bethlehem, $8.00; Grace, Faith, $11.44; Kannapolis, $14.27; St. Paul's, Kannapolis, $10.65; Concord, $107.13; New Gilead, $25.00; Keller, $5.16; St. James', $52.40; Bethel, Bear Creek, $45.00; Salem, $10.00; Lenoir, $79.00; total, $935.85.

Orphans' Home—Mt. Hope, Guilford, $8.45; Brick, $101.00; St. Mark's, $10.50; Greensboro, $154.00; High Point, $171.51; Emanuel, $36.20; Calvary, $9.60; First, Lexington, $183.00; Second, Lexington, $29.07; Waughtown, $40.98; Bethlehem, $38.79; St. Paul's, South Fork, $17.44; Grace, South Fork, $53.00; Bethel, South Fork, $19.78; Faith Charge, $427. 65; total, $873.32.

Orphans' Home, Faith Table — Burlington, $32.00; Brick, $16.50; Greensboro, $40.00; First, Lexington, $37.74; Second, Lexington, $15.00; Pilgrim, $32.00; Beulah, $15.00; Bethany, Upper Davidson, $16.00; Mt. Tabor, $5.00; Beck's, $8.00; Waughtown, $15.00; Bethlehem, $10.00; Boger, $12.00; Charlotte, $25.00; Lenoir, $35.00; total, $811.89.

Orphans' Home Building Fund—Greensboro, $15.00.

Near East Relief—Lenoir, $17.00.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent Fund—			
Printing and Mailing Standard		$ 742 98	
Editor Standard, salary		50 00	
Stated Clerk, salary and expenses		131 52	
Treasurer, salary and expenses		118 17	
Corresponding Secretary, expenses		3 00	
Sunday School Committee, expenses		5 00	
Solliday Beneficiary Committee, expenses		3 00	
Rev. J. D. Andrew, work at Lerch grave		10 00	
Grover Hedrick, use of Church		10 00	
I. M. Beaver, printing Minutes of Classis		265 23	
Stated Clerk, binding Minutes of Classis		27 00	
Executive Committee, expenses		6 75	
L. A. Welch, stamped envelopes for Treasurer		12 42	
Board of Ministerial Relief, Premiums in Sustentation Department		621 79	
Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, sustentation		200 00	
Delegates to General Synod, traveling expenses:			
Rev. C. C. Wagoner	$16 15		
Dr. J. C. Leonard	17 80		
Rev. Milton Whitener	13 65		
Rev. J. A. Koons	16 15		
J, R. Hoffman	15 69		
A. A. Blackwelder	19 93		
		99 37	
Historical Society, apportionment		20 00	
Board of Christian Education, apportionment		44 00	
Mailing Charges Minutes of Synod		14 70	
Interest on indebtedness		129 00	
Miss M. L. Guyer, note		500 00	
Second Church, Lexington, church building grant		1000 00	
Trinity Church, Concord, church building grant		1500 00	
Catawba College, interest on note		3000 00	
			$8513 93
Home Missions:			
J. S. Wise, Treasurer			$5279 66
Home Missions, Special:			
J. S. Wise, Treasurer			76 00
Foreign Missions:			
A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary			5331 33

Foreign Missions, Special:	
A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary	935 85
Ministerial Relief:	
E. L. McLean, Treasurer	631 98
Publication and Sunday School Board:	
C. O. Althouse, Treasurer	385 36
Beneficiary Education:	
A. S. Weber, Treasurer	749 24
Theological Seminary:	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	412 11
Ministerial Sustentation:	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	124 51
Catawba College:	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	428 97
American Bible Society:	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	45 19
General Synod Contingent:	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	343 00
Potomac Synod Contingent:	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	602 00
Nazareth Orphans' Home:	
George H. Moose, Treasurer	1700 21
Near East Relief:	
J. M. Scott, Treasurer	17 00

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

	Received	Disbursed	Balance
Classical Contingent	$11265 00	$8513 93	$2751 07
Synodical Contingent	1233 58	945 00	288 58
Home Missions	5279 66	5279 66	
Home Missions, Special	76 09	76 09	
Foreign Missions	5351 33	5351 33	
Foreign Missions, Special	935 85	935 85	
Ministerial Relief	631 98	631 98	
Publication and Sunday School	385 36	385 36	
Beneficiary Education	749 24	749 24	
Theological Seminary	412 11	412 11	
Ministerial Sustentation	124 51	124 51	
Catawba College	428 97	428 97	
American Bible Society	45 19	45 19	
Nazareth Orphans' Home	1700 21	1700 21	
Near East Relief	17 00	17 00	
	$28636 08	$25596 43	$3039 05

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Hedrick's Grove	$ 550 00
Shiloh, Faith	200 00
Beulah	500 00
Trinity, Concord	2000 00
Second, Lexington	2000 00
Catawba College	50000 00
	$55250 00

ARREARAGES.

Classical Contingent—

Mt. Hope, Guilford, $56.07; Brick, $33.24; St. Mark's, $58.04; Calvary, $133.07; Hedrick's Grove, $31.10; Bethany, Catawba, $73.05; Smyrna, $51.70; total, $436.27.

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER, Treas.

The Auditing Committee reported in connection with the report on the Minutes of Classis.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committe on Finance beg leave to submit the following items for apportionment per capita for the Classical year 1927-28:

Classical Contingent	.78
Potomac and General Synod Contingent	.18
Ministerial Relief	.32
Publication and Sunday School Board	.16½
Beneficiary Education	.17¼
Theological Seminary	.09¾
Ministerial Sustentation	.04
Catawba College	.10
Christian Education	.02½
American Bible Society	.01½
Total	$1.89½

We call attention of the congregations which have arrearages on Contingent to the Constitutional requirements relating to the same.

That Classis requests the Treasurer of every congregation to send all monies for Boards and institutions of the Church to the Treasurer of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER.
W. C. LYERLY,
G. A. FISHER.

ARTICLE XX.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

Report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Board submits to your reverend body an account of the management of the Home, the policy for the care of the children.

The Board held two regular meetings, also two call meetings. The Executive Committee held five meetings. The Board was reorganized August 4, 1926, by electing officers as follows: J. W. Peeler, President; L. M. Peeler, Vice President; W. C. Lyerly, Secretary, and George H. Moose, Treasurer. The officers and B. S. Shuford are the Executive Committee. Mr. W. G. Hinkle is Treasurer of the Endowment Funds.

Applications for the admission of 17 children were received, and of this number 12 were received. Five young people who had reached the age of 18 years were released from the Home. There are in the Home 48 children, 23 boys and 25 girls.

Children from the 6th to the 11th grade attend the Rockwell schools, 8 months. Miss Lottie Byers, of the 11th grade, made the highest grades during her four years in High School. The children in the 1st to the 5th grade attend the local school supplemented by one month this year. All the children receive religious training in the Home and in the public worship in Bethany Reformed Church.

The Superintendent reports that the production of the farm was good, furnishing all vegetables in season, all dairy products the Home could consume, some meats, grain, and feed for live stock. Mr. A. H. Penniger, a member of the Bear Creek Congregation, is the farmer.

The material equipment of the Home has been improved, some new machinery purchased, a potato house built, and needed repairs on all buildings will be made. The lot east of the Girls' Building has been purchased from Dr. C. Banks McNairy. A new Chevrolet school truck has been purchased and will be ready to take the Concert Class this summer. The furnishing of the Girls' Building will be continued with the funds that are available. Note is made of the furnishing of the reading room in the Girls' Building by the Junior Christian Endeavor Society of the Church of the Ascension, Norristown, Pa. The Board has insurance on all buildings and furnishings to the amount of $42,600.00.

During the year the Board received $1000.00 from the estate of Mr. George A. Wood, of Chambersburg, Pa. This fund, known as the Mr. and Mrs. George A. Wood Fund, is $5000.00. The Board received $2000.00 from the estate of G. Robert Lefler. The Board received from the estate of Miss Mary Kunkle, Frederick, Md., the sum of $285.00.

The Board received a copy of the will of P. M. Barringer, of Rowan Co., who has willed Nazareth Orphans' Home one-third of the residue of his estate, naming two other Orhanages to share equally with the Home. The papers for the Duke Foundation were properly filled. The Treasurer has not received the part which will come to the Home this year. The fund is ready for distribution.

The Board has voted to change the fiscal year to end with Dec. 31 instead of May 1. The annual meeting will be held the last Friday in January instead of prior to Classis.

The 20th Anniversary was held Aug. 5, 1926. The speaker for the day was the Rev. Henry Gekeler, D. D., editor of the Christian World, Cleveland, Ohio. The 21st Anniversary will be held Thursday, August 4, 1927.

The Board regrets to announce the resignation of the Matron, Mrs. P. A. Peeler, effective August 31, 1927; also the resignation of the Assistant Matron, Miss Clapp, effective at once.

The Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose, submitted his annual report, showing receipts from all sources amounting to $17,065.76. (This does not include the sum of $1000.00 from the estate of Mr. George A. Wood.) The expenditures were $12,968.04. The balance May 1 is $4097.13. The report was audited, has been summarized and is submitted in this report.

The Treasurer of the Endowment Funds, Mr. W. G. Hinkle, reports the receipt of $1000.00 from the estate of Mr. George A. Wood. His report is submitted showing the funds and where invested and the rate of income.

The Board recommends to the Classis the following items:

1. That Classis urges all pastors and congregations to give aid to the Treasurer in the collection of the sum of $2639.95, notes that were made in the canvass for the Building Funds. This is needed to liquidate the loan of $5000.00 from the Endowment Funds.

The Board desires that Classis call upon the congregations to assist the Rockwell and Faith Stands as in former years.

3. The Board desires that Classis call the attention of the whole Church in North Carolina to the Anniversary Day, Thursday, August 4, 1927.

4. The Board announces that the Concert Class will be ready to visit all the churches.

5. The Board calls the attention of Classis to the action of last year giving women the right to membership on the Board.

6. The terms of the following members of the Board expire at this time: W. G. Hinkle, S. L. Whitener and A. L Bowers

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY, Sec.

The report of the Treasurer is as follows:

Balance May 1, 1926	$1769 98	
Donations, all sources	9844 37	
Annuity, the J. T. Hedrick Annuity	1250 00	
Interest from Endowments	805 06	
By Will of G. Robert Lefler	2000 00	
By will of Miss Mary Kunkle	285 00	
By Loan from Bank of Rockwell	500 00	
Total Receipts in Current Funds		$16454 41
Expenditures—		
Salaries	$3158 21	
Groceries	1468 04	
Feed, Seeds, Farm Supplies, etc	1424 13	
Buildings, Repairs, etc	1228 45	
Merchandise, Shoes, etc	966 90	
Truck, Car, Gas, Oil and Repairs	781 78	
Insurance	331 59	
Chapel Chairs	500 00	
Land (Dr. C. Banks McNairy)	400 00	
Fuel, Current	528 62	

Note and Interest (Bank of Rockwell)	508 75	
Apportionment and Salary (Bethany Church)	220 84	
Sundries and all other Accounts	1055 64	
Balance May 1, 1927	3881 46	
Total Expenditures, Current Funds		$16454 41
Received on Notes (Girls' Building)	$ 610 76	
Paid out on this Account	395 09	
Balance in this Fund	215 67	
Total Receipts, all Sources		$17065 76
Total Expenditures, all Accounts		12968 04
Cash Balance, May 1, all Accounts		4097 13

The indebtedness of the Home is $5000.00, loan from the Endowment Fund, from which there are no receipts or expenditures.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. MOOSE, Treas.

Report of the Treasurer of Endowment Funds:

Received during the year, Mr. and Mrs. Geo. A. Wood Fund..$ 1000 00

The Endowment Funds are:

Hoffman-Hodges Fund	$ 2000 00
M. L. Mantz Fund	1000 00
J. M. May Fund	2500 00
Charles M. Owen Fund	100 00
D. H. Hinkle Fund	500 00
Mr. and Mrs. George A. Wood Fund	5000 00
R. L. Leonard Fund	500 00
Martha Lula Frey Fund	100 00
Mary E. Santee Fund	5000 00
Total Endowment Funds	$16700 00

These Funds are invested as follows:

Armour & Co., 7 per cent. Preferred Stock	$ 2000 00
American Tobacco Co., 50 Shares Common Stock	2500 00
Hunter Mfg. Co., 7 per cent. Preferred Stock	1500 00
Elk Furniture Co., 8 per cent. Preferred Stock	3200 00
Shoaf-Sink Hosiery Co, 8 per cent. Preferred Stock	2000 00
Lexington Grocery Co., 7 per cent. Preferred Stock	500 00
Loan to Building Fund, Girls' Dormitory	5000 00
Total	$16700 00
The J. T. Hedrick Annuity Bonds are	$32500 00
The Dividends from J. T. Hedrick Annuity Bonds are	1250 00
The Dividends from Stocks are	805 06

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. HINKLE, Treasurer.

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions beg leave to report as follows:

The report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home has come into the hands of your committee. We rejoice in the report which shows the steady growth of this worthy institution of the Church, and especially do we rejoice in the number of those remembering the institution with bequests. We note that twelve children were admitted during the year and five dismissed.

We recommend that

1. Classis endorse the campaign of the Board for the sum of $2639.95 to liquidate the loan from the Endowment Fund.

2. Classis again urges all congregations to assist the Faith and Rockwell Charges in their preparation for Anniversary Day.

3. Classis calls the attention of the whole Church in North Carolina to Anniversary Day, Thursday, August 4, 1927.

4. Classis calls the attention of the pastors and congregations to the fact that the Concert Class is ready to visit all churches, and urges

that this way of bringing the work of the institution before the people be more extensively used

Respectfully submitted,
STERLING W. WHITENER,
A. C. PEELER,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

Rev. W. H. McNairy, Superintendent of the Home, was invited to address the Classis.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief submit the following:

One hundred and seventy-five years ago work of this kind was done, which work has constantly grown until now it is assuming larger proportions, but is yet far from what it ought to be. During the past year 69 ministers and 125 widows of ministers were aided, making a total of 194 annuitants. The average amount received by the ministers was $363.75, and that of widows was $243.66. Truly this is not enough for these aged servants of the Church, who served even in the prime of life for a very few hundred dollars a year. These aged ministers and needy widows get their aid very largely from the apportionment and the interest on invested funds. Last year available funds were not sufficient and the Board had to to sell some investments to pay annuities in full. There should be a larger response by every congregation to this noble work of easing and comforting these worthy pilgrims on the last miles of thir earthly journey.

Sailors and soldiers are pensioned; the disabled emloyees of many large corporations are pensioned because of the services they have rendered. A campaign for raising a Sustentation Fund, an old age pension or insurance, is still in progress and much is yet to be done. As in all similar undertakings, the pastors must take the lead, then there are always those who will help.

Your committee make the following recommendations to your reverend body:

1. That for the Relief Department a Ministerial Relief Informant and two ministers be appointed to make applications for annuitants and recommend how much each should receive.

2. That our congregations are asked to celebrate the 175th Anniversary of this work in a fitting manner and make a special offering for the cause.

3. That the giving of Memorial Funds of $500 or more to Ministerial Relief, and the purchase of Annuity Bonds, are suitable ways by which much help can be rendered; and that pastors challenge persons of means to remember this Board in their wills.

4. That every congregation be urged to observe Ministerial Relief Sunday near Thanksgiving Day, with a special service and a special offering.

5. That every church is asked to do its full share in raising the Sustentation Fund of $1,328,550 as soon as possible.

6. That the apportionment laid by General Synod for Ministerial Relief be accepted in full. The amount assigned to our Classis is $2571.81.

7. That a committee of three be appointed to foster this work in Clasis.

A deliverance from this Classis is requested on the following question:

Does your Classis consider the payment of the Sustentation dues for ministers who refuse to assist in the campaign to complete our Sustentation, as just and right?

We recommend the following: The Classis of North Carolina trusts the Board of Ministerial Relief to do what is just and right in all cases.

Respectfully submitted,
A. S. PEELER,
W. H. McNAIRY,
H. J. PEELER.

The President appointed the following under Item 1 of this report: J. C. Leonard (Informant), J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard.

The following constitute the committee under Item 7: A. S. Peeler, H. A. M. Holshouser, D. A. Seagle.

In the consideration of the above report, Rev. W. S. Kerschner, a member of the Board, was invited to address the Classis.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The Committee on Examination and Licensure presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that Students Hoy L. Fesperman and Charles E. Hiatt were duly examined. This examination was satisfactory, and we recommend that they be licensed.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
J. H. KELLER,
R. F. CLINE.

The above young men presented themselves at the chancel, signed the Constitutional formula, and were duly licensed to preach the Gospel.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

Item 1. Pages 8 and 392. The following ministers and elders attended the meeting of General Synod held in Philadelphia, May 26-June 2, 1926: Revs. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Milton Whitener, John A. Koons, C. Columbus Wagoner; Elders John R. Hoffman, Adolphus A. Blackwelder, J. Tilden Hedrick.

Item 2. Pages 37, 38 (Items 5, 6, 8, 9, 11), 39 and 374. On the Apportionments.

(a) Pages 374, 37 (Item 4-g and Recommendations 5 and 11) also p. 39. General Synod refers to the Classes the annual apportionments for Contingent Fund, the American Bible Society and the budgets of the Boards, to be worked out in accord with the recommendation of the Committee on Missions and Stewardship; urges the Classes to hold special meetings in the fall to adopt the budgets, accept the aportionments and make plans for raising them in full.

(b) Pages 37, 38 (6 a, b, c, d). Each Classis to be promptly informed of the amount of its apportionment through the properly constituted agency (henceforth the Executive Committee of General Synod); to be permitted to divide its Clasical apportionments among the congregations as it may see fit; but to be challenged seriously to consider distributing them in accordance with the principles operative in dividing the same among the Classes.

(c) Page 38 (8, 9). Classes are advised that the Classical and Synodical Contingent Funds shall include only such monies as are actually used for the running expenses of Classes and Synods; they are also requested to direct congregations to regard the Contingent Fund Apportionments not as Benevolence, but as an item of Congregational Expense.

(d) Page 374. Specific instructions (a) to Classical Treasurers regarding offerings for which congregations may ask credit on their regular apportionment contributed on special days, and (b) the authorized course for the transmission of General Synod's Contingent Fund.

Item 3, Page 87. The Historical Society of the Reformed Church commended to the Classes for co-operation.

Item 4. Pages 89 and 90. Classes to consider carefully the proposal that women be granted equal rights with men as officers and members of Church judicatories.

Item 5. Pages 102 and 103. Classes (a) to arrange for the holding of Elders' Conferences during their annual sessions, with special emphasis on men's work, and (b) requested to suggest to the congregations the formation of Men's Leagues or similar organizations for Christian fellowship.

Item 6. Pages 27, 115 and 118. Classes authorized to appoint pastors at large within the bounds of their respective territories.

Item 7. Page 116, No. 46. Classes requested to call the attention of every consistory in constructing its Congregational Roll of Communicant Members, to the provision of Art. 6 of the Constitution, and counsel them to use conscientious care in assembling the list of communicant members in their several reports to Classis.

Item 8. Page 117, No. 49. Classes to put forth every effort, not only to conserve, but also to increase the membership in each of their congregations.

Item 9. Page 179. Classes requested (a) to urge acceptance by congregations of their full share of the apportionment for Home Missions; (b) to celebrate the Centennial Anniversary of the Board and observe Home Mission Day; (c) to co-operate in the development of Evangelism and Rural Church Work; (d) to foster Mission Education; (e) to relieve the Home Mission Board from giving sustentation to congregations that are not distinctly of a missionary character, and (f) to call attention to the Bond-selling Plan of the Home Mission Board.

Item 10. Pages 211. 212. Classes asked (a) to raise apportionment in full for Ministerial Relief; (b) to urge congregations to raise their full quota for the completion of the Sustentation Fund; (c) to commend the giving of Memorial Funds; (d) to continue the observance of Ministerial Relief Day and the appointment of an Informant; and (e) to celebrate the 175th Anniversary Year (1927) in a fitting manner.

Item 11. Pages 248, 249 and 389. Classes asked to recommend (a) the appointment of a Congregational Committee on Good Literature; (b) the observance of an annual Church Paper Day; (c) to request their congregations to assume the responsibility for placing the Church paper in every home: (d) to challenge their churches to emphasize the importance of the Sunday School; (e) to request their Classical Committees to co-operate with the Synodical Advisory Sunday School Board; (f) to continue the annual observance of Children's Day, Rally Day and Young People's Day.

Item 12. Pages 349 and 350. Classes requested (a) to urge congregations to make use of the Department of Missionary Education; (b) to provide for Missionary Instruction; (c) to secure special gifts for Foreign Mission work; (d) to request the completion of the funds for Huping Christian College, North Japan College at Sendai and the men's wing of the General Hospital at Yochow City; (e) to recommend the observance of Foreign Mission Day; (f) to urge the raising of the full annual apportionment and (g) to arrange, in a fitting way, for the observance of the Anniversary Year of the Foreign Mission Board in 1927.

Item 13. Page 354. Classes (a) to urge Sunday Schools to give the entire offering at Christmas time to the cause of the orphans; (b) to apeal to their pastors and elders to aid in securing needed trained workers, matrons and governesses for the Orphans' Homes of our Church.

Item 14. Pages 357 and 364. Classes to recommend (a) the observance of Education Day in January; (b) request special offerings for the cause of Christian Education (the same to be applied on the apportionment account and sent to the Treasurer of the Board) and (c) to appoint a Permanent Committee in every Classis to co-operate with the said Board.

Item 15. Page 364. General Synod calls the attention of the Classes, especially those in the eastern section of the Church, to the Philadelphia School for Christian Workers of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, and commends the same to the young women of the Church.

Item 16. Page 378. (a) The attention of the Classes called to the alarming loss through erasure of names; (b) the Classes requested to challenge consecrated youth to enter the Gospel ministry; (c) to challenge serious study of Christian Stewardship and(d) a universal renewal of vows and obligations to the Christian home and the Church.

Item 17. Page 394. Classes (a) informed that Synod will meet in Twenty-third Triennial Sessions in Indianapolis, Ind., in May, 1929; and (b) that the Executive Committee has fixed the date for Wednesday, May 22, 1929; and (c) that the several Classes are requested in accordance with Art. 57 of the Constitution to make provision for the required expenses of their respective delegates.

Item 18. Page 365. In response to an overture from North Carolina Classis "on the right to place in the Contingent Fund any item decided upon by a majority vote," General Synod recommends that only the items for the expenses of the Classes, the Synods and the General Synod can be legally placed in the Contingent Fund, and advises that all similar items be grouped in a separate column under the heading of "Miscellaneous Items."

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
JOHN A. KOONS,
A. A. BLACKWELDER

Item 4 of this report was referred to a special committee consisting of J. W. Myers, H. A. Welker, B. F. Wagoner. This committee offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your special committee on the item of the status of women in the Church beg leave to report as follows:

Item 19, Article IX, of the Minutes of General Synod recommends to General Synod that an amendment be made to the Constitution permitting the granting to women of the same rights, privileges and prerogatives of representation and of holding of office in the congregation, Classes, District Synod and General Synod, which now belong to men.

Your committee recommend the adoption of the item.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN W. MYERS,
HARVEY A. WELKER,
BERRY F. WAGONER.

Under Item 5 the following committee was appointed to make suitable arrangements for such a conference next year: A. A. Blackwelder, Edgar Whitener, G. A. Fisher.

The following resolution was adopted as a communication to General Synod:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina calls the attention of General Synod to the disagreement between the literal wording of Article 130 of the Constitution and the interpretation of the article by the Judicial Committee.

Item 8 was referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

The Stated Clerk was apointed Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

Item 12 was referred to the Committee on Missions.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Press furnished news articles for the State Press through the Newton correspondent. The committee will furnish articles for the Church papers.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY,
C. C. WAGONER,
D. A. SEAGLE.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

The Stated Clerk made official announcement of the death of Rev. John Ingle, Rev. Michael L. Hedrick and Student Thomas R. Safrit.

The Committee on Necrology presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

REV. JOHN INGLE.

Rev. John Ingle was born Sept. 7. 1835; died June 23, 1926, aged 90 years, 9 months and 16 days. He was the son of the late Ruben and Millie Lowe Ingle, of Guilford Co., N. C. The last 36 years of his life the Rev. Mr. Ingle spent at Blowing Rock, N. C., on the top of the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains. He is survived by his wife (nee Mary Ann Holt), 6 sons, 3 daughters, 25 grand children, 6 great-grandchildren.

The educational advantages of the deceased in his youth were quite meager because of the inferior character of the schools in those days. However, the sturdy boy was eager to learn, and he took advantage of the schools which his community afforded, and in this way he laid the foundation of good training. Among his text books was the Holy Bible, which was taught in the public schools, the Sunday School and the catechetical class. He was a boy of excellent disposition and fine character, and he was looked upon by the other young people as a leader. Many of the pious older people looked upon him as a suitable boy to prepare for the ministry, some of whom spoke to him on the subject. After prayerful consideration he made the decision. Mr. Ingle was placed under the instruction of the late Rev. G. Wm. Welker, D. D., his pastor, for further study in preparation for his life work.

Mr. Ingle was licensed by the Classis of North Carolina May 25, 1863. He then kept up his studies twelve months longer under Dr. Welker. He was ordained May 23, 1864. His first pastoral work was of an itinerant nature, looking after the interests of the denomination in a field called the Iredell Mission on the border of Rowan and Iredell Counties. He was engaged in this work 1864-1866; he was pastor of the West Rowan Charge, 1867-1874; assistant to Dr. Welker in Guilford Charge, 1874-1878; pastor of Central Rowan Charge, 1878-1883; pastor of the Blowing Rock Mission, 1883-1890. In the latter year he retired from the active pastorate, though the remaineder of his life he continued to preach and hold other religious services in a wide section of country in the mountains, being held in high esteem by the hundreds of people who knew him so well. He conducted many funerals for the families of his neighbors.

One of the happiest experiences in the life of this aged father was the visit of the General Synod of his beloved Reformed Church to his mountain home at Blowing Rock in May, 1923, while this body was in session in Hickory, North Carolina. He was introduced to the ministers and elders by the President, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., and he then made a brief address. Through the whole of his long life he delighted to attend the annual meetings of the Classis of North Carolina. It was a great joy to him to mingle with his brethren.

It was the request of Father Ingle that his body should be brought down from Blowing Rock to Mt. Zion Reformed Church at China Grove, a church once served by him. Funeral services were conducted from this church late in the evening of June 24. Rev. J. H. Keller, pastor, had charge. The Scripture lesson was read by Rev. J. D. Andrew, and prayer was offered by Rev. A. Shulenberger. The sermon was preached by Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D The closing prayer in the church was made by Rev. W. H. McNairy. At the grave the services were in charge of Dr. Leonard, Rev. Shuford Peeler and Rev. Milton Whitener. Other ministers present were Revs. L. A. Peeler, J .A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, H. A. M. Holshouser; C. P. Fisher, of the Lutheran Church; W. E. Hauss, of the Methodist Church.

REV. MICHAEL HEDRICK.

This father in the Reformed Church passed to his eternal reward Nov. 16, 1926, at the age of 89 years and 3 days. He was born Nov.

13, 1837, the son of Jacob and Katherine Leonard Hedrick, of Silver Hill, N. C., where he made his home during many years past. He was a direct descendant of the Revolutionary War patriots, Peter Hedrick and Valentine Leonard. He secured his first school training at the Greer school house near his home under the instruction of Abram Cross, Robert Williams and Albert Workman. In the fall of 1859 he entered Catawba College at Newton. Rev. A. S. Vaughn was President and one of the teachers. Other instructors were Dr. J. C. Clapp and Maj. S. M. Finger. While he was in College he assisted Dr. Clapp in some branches taught by him. He continued his studies in this institution until the outbreak of the Civil War in 1861, when he was drafted into military service. Being an expert mechanic, he was assigned to duty in a gun shop at Cedar Hill, Guilford Co., where he remained until the spring of 1864. But his thirst for knowledge urged him to keep up his studies even while engaged in war service. He had the good fortune to live in the home of Joshua Clapp, an elder in Brick Reformed Church, the father of Dr. J. C. Clapp. He was also near the residence of Rev. G. W. Welker, D. D., pastor of Brick Church; and so during those three years Dr. Welker directed his literary and theological studies.

Student Hedrick presented himself to the Classis of North Carolina at the annual meeting in 1864 for examination and licensure. He was licensed to preach the Gospel, though not yet through with his preparation. About the same time he was happily married to Amanda J. Hedrick, and the young couple went to Catawba Co., where he served four vacant churches for about sixteen months, in the meantime keeping up his studies. Following this period, Licentiate Hedrick returned to his home in Davidson Co., where he farmed, taught school and studied his books. In 1866 he requested Classis to appoint a committee to have official charge of his studies until he should finish his education. This committee consisted of Rev. G. W. Welker, D. D., Rev. P. A. Long and Elder Valentine Leonard. In 1872 Licentiate Hedrick received a call to the Lower Davidson Charge, and he was ordained and installed pastor the second Sunday in January, 1873, at Emanuel Church by Revs. Thomas Long, J. C. Denny and J. W. Cecil. This charge he continued to serve until 1887, when he resigned and retired from the active pastorate. But since that time Father Hedrick conducted many funerals, preached in churches and school houses and supplied numerous pulpits for other pastors. He also taught public school each winter until only a few years ago.

This beloved minister is survived by his aged wife, one son, Mr. Charles A. Hedrick, and three daughters, Mrs. Alice Moore, Miss Emma J. Hedrick and Mrs. Edward Young. There are also 17 grandchildren and 10 great-grandchildren. Deceased was baptized in infancy by Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, and was later confirmed by Rev. Thornton Butler in Beck's Reformed Church, of which later he was pastor for fifteen years. And in the churchyard at this place, in the presence of a large assembly of people, his body was laid to rest. The services were in charge of Rev. A. S. Peeler, pastor of Beck's Church. The sermon was preached by Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., of Lexington. Other ministers present and taking some part in the solemn and impressive services were Revs. H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., W. H. McNairy, J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard and R. B. Sigmon (Lutheran).

STUDENT THOMAS R. SAFRIT.

Thomas Ross Safrit was born in China Grove, N. C., Nov. 11, 1899. He was the son of the late Lewis and Elizabeth (Fesperman) Safrit. In the year 1905 the family moved from China Grove to Crescent, N. C. Young Thomas entered school at Crescent. Later he attended school at Faith, N. C. The deceased was confirmed in the Bethany Reformed Church, Crescent, by the Rev. John A. Koons. While still a small boy he chose the Christian ministry as his life-work and ever worked to that end.

In 1918 he enlisted in the Student Army Training Corps at Catawba College, Newton, N. C. While serving his country as a soldier he was made sergeant of his company, and held this position until the signing of the Armistice, when he was given an honorable discharge along with the rest of his comrades. The following year he entered the Senior Class of the Academy at Catawba. He continued his studies at Catawba until 1923, when he entered the Senior Class of Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. He entered the Theological Seminary at Lancaster in September, 1924. He would have graduated from this institution in May, 1927.

During the summer months of 1924 he supplied the Zion-Landis Charge for a few weeks. The 1925 vacation period was spent in supplying the First Reformed Church of Charlotte, N. C. From June 1, 1926, until the time of his death, he supplied the Shepherdstown Charge, Shepherdstown, W. Va., and had a call from that charge, which he expected to accept upon his graduation in May.

On April 4, 1926, he was united in marriage to Miss Helen Margaret Werner, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. W. B. Werner, of Burkittsville, Md. The little daughter, Sarah Elizabeth, was born after her father died, March 23, 1927.

On January 29, 1927, he came home to Burkittsville from the Seminary. He continued very ill until his death, February 22, 1927. Death was caused by malignant endocarditis brought on by trichinosis, which was contracted by eating infected pork at a spread in the boys' rooms at the Seminary.

The funeral was held February 26, 1927, in the Reformed Church at Burkittsville, with burial in Mount Olivet Cemetery at Frederick, Md. The sermon was preached by Dr. O. S. Frantz, of the Theological Seminary at Lancaster, assisted by the Rev. Harry Erdman, pastor of the Lutheran Church at Burkittsville; Dr. Gliselin, pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Shepherdstown, W. Va.; and Rev. Russell Snyder, pastor of the Lutheran Church at Shepherdstown. The consistory of the Reformed Church at Shepherdstown acted as pall bearers.

A young mother, infant daughter and scores of others mourn their loss. The earthly hopes of hundreds have been blasted. Apparently so young and strong, God called him. We do not understand. This we do know: "All things work together for good to those who love the Lord."

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER.

Pending adoption of this report, motion to adjourn, Rev. J. D. Andrew led the Classis in prayer.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Advance sheets of the volume now on the press, the "History of Cotawba College," were presented to the Classis by the author, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D. The sheets were referred to a committee consisting of Dr. George Longaker and Elder Edgar Whitener. At a subsequent session of Classis this committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to which was referred the volume, "History of Catawba College," by the Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., is more than pleased with this valuable production. This book will prove of lasting value and importance because of the wonderful compilation of historical data. Going back to the very inception of the institution and following through the seventy-five years of the College's life in minutest detail, it is brought to the present time. The history reveals that extensive research has been made, gathering important information from a wide range of references and periodicals. This labor of love is given the kindest reception and endorsed with our heartiest commendation. It is well written, of a rich, fluent style, and easily readable. Our hope is that this volume will find its way into many homes and become the prized possession of a large number of individuals. A true appreciation of this meritorious work will see the first edition of five hundred copies soon exhausted.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE LONGAKER,
EDGAR WHITENER.

E. R. Hoke, B. J. Peeler and W. G. Hinkle were constituted a committee to co-operate with the Board of Christian Education.

The officers of Classis were instructed to indorse the note for $1000 given to the Trustees of Catawba College by the Second Reformed Church of Lexington, a loan from the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay out of the Contingent Fund $500.00 on church building obligations.

The salaries of the Stated Clerk and the Treasurer were fixed at $150.00 each, together with expenses.

A copy of the "Centennial History of Davidson County, North Carolina," was presented to the Classis by the author. It was referred to a committee composed of J. D. Andrew and H. J. Peeler. This committee later presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee to whom was referred the copy of the "Centennial History of Davidson County, North Carolina," written and published by Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., and by him presented to the North Carolina Classis, beg leave to report that after reading the book in full it is pronounced a very fine literary production giving valuable information of the material resources of the county and of the social accomplishments of the people. The chapter on the Churches of the County is especially interesting to members of the Reformed and other Churches.

We recommend that the Classis express its sincere appreciation to the author for his untiring efforts in producing a book of so much efficiency, and also that we heartily thank him for a copy to be placed in our archives for preservation.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW,
H. J. PEELER.

The following resolution offered by Dr. E. R. Hoke was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of Classis shall appoint a committee, with Rev. O. B. Michael as chairman, to investigate, consider and report on the feasibility of organizing an Historical Society in the Classis of North Carolina and the function and form of organization, and method of work of such organization.

O. B. Michael, C. C. Wagoner and G. C. Warlick compose this committee.

The Classis extended a hearty vote of thanks to Rev. J. A. Koons and the members and friends of St. Matthew's Reformed Church for their splendid hospitality in entertaining this body, and voted the sum of $10.00 for the use of the church.

Rev. O. B. Michael and the Executive Committee were instructed to arrange the docket and program for the fall meeting of Classis.

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following persons have been excused, for various reasons, to go home:

Wednesday p. m.—Elders O. A. Barringer, Herbert Coble; Thursday noon—B. C. Nance; Thursday p. m.—Edgar Whitener, Rev. J. H. Keller, Rev. A. Shulenberger, J. P. Linn, Clarence Clapp, Rev. Shuford Peeler, J. L. C. Miller, A. A. Blackwelder, J. C. Peck, E. A. Sink; Friday—H. A. Welker, W. A. Moody, G. L. Kluttz.

Respectfully submitted,
C. W. WARLICK,
O. B. MICHAEL.

At the final session Friday afternoon, all business having been transacted, the roll was called and all members answered to their names. The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in form.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Friday afternoon, May 13, at 3 o'clock, to meet in 98th annual sessions in Zion Reformed Church, Lenoir, N. C., Tuesday, May 15, A. D. 1928, at 8 o'clock p. m., and to meet in semi-annual sessions in Memorial Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., the time to be determined by the Executive Committee.

H. A. FESPERMAN, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT OR PRESIDENT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S DIVISION	ENROLLMENTS						CONTRIBUTIONS		
		Number of Young People's Organizations	Total Enrollment in Y. P. Societies	Total Departmental Enrollment in Sunday School	Young People of Congregation at College	Delegates at Conferences, Camps & Training Schools	Young People Preparing for Christian Life Work	Benevolences	Young People's Dept. of Publ. and S. S. Board	Local Church and Society
First, Landis	Mrs. J. P. Linn, Landis, N. C.	1	20		5			24	15	
Mt. Zion		1	22							
Memorial	Rev. O. B. Michael, Winston-Salem, N. C.	1	15	90		6				150
New Gilead		1	7	28				5		
First, Salisbury		2	54		4	5	4	53		30
Corinth, Hickory		3	62	90	14	6	1	70		74
First, Burlington	Cecil Andrew, Burlington, N. C.	5	163		1	2		15		8
First, Greensboro		4	100		4	4	1	25		25
First, Charlotte	Mrs. F. B. Morton, 404 Floral Ave.	1	33	39	2	2		26	5	45
Second, Lexington		1	48			2		14		72
Smyrna		1	10		2					
Conover		2	42			1		11		25
Emanuel, Lincolnton		1	16							
First, Lexington		2	24	221	10	3		71		46
St. John	R. B. McCombs, Kannapolis, N. C.	2	42	121	4	2	1	20		60
St. Paul		1	15		2	2				10
Trinity, Concord	F. B. Wagoner, Concord, N. C.	1	22	48	2	7		92		500
First, High Point		1	22		5	2		41		
Mt. Hope	Charles Phipps, Whitsett, N. C.	1	24		4	1	2			7
Pilgrim		1	15		2	1		45		
		33	756	637	64	49	9	497	20	997

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Sunday School Officers	Sunday School Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Deducted for Names Duplicated	Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in Full Church Membership	Pupils Confirmed or Otherwise Received	Teacher Training Students	Week-Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS					Do you use Reformed Lesson Helps?
				Children				Y'ng People		Adults																
				Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department							Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Educational Work of Publ. & S. S. Board	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Ursinus, Rockwell	C. M. Barrier, Rockwell	5	13	13	20	12	12	19	18	53	49	......	......	211	126	120	14	......	......	18	......	......	......	47	137	Yes
Bethany, Salisb., R. 3	Adam Lyerly, Salisbury	3	7	7	6	14	19	23	14	4	14	......	......	110	90	51	12	......	......	20	......	......	6	12	51	Yes
St. Luke's, Salisb., R. 6	Carr Peeler, Salisbury	4	5	8	8	6	10	6	6	11	28	......	9	83	47	48	4	......	......	16	......	......	3	9	43	Yes
Smyrna, Catawba, R.	Robert Arndt, Catawba	3	7	......	5	......	7	......	14	23	23	......	......	82	52	64	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	55	Yes
Trinity, Conover	A. L. Shuford, Conover	5	10	16	17	11	20	7	21	20	31	......	......	153	91	65	12	......	35	......	......	......	......	100	140	Yes
Faith, Brookford	W. I. Mauney, Brookford	3	7	7	9	42	56	28	18	8	12	......	......	190	92	59	17	......	40	......	......	165	......	......	110	Yes
St. John's, Kannapolis	H. J. Peeler, Kannapolis	11	16	......	35	40	21	30	35	55	60	......	11	292	185	133	22	......	......	......	10	20	13	25	722	Yes
St. Paul's, Mooresv. R. 1	Hugh Yost, Mooresville, R. 1	5	7	11	5	7	8	5	......	11	47	......	......	106	50	57	2	5	......	......	......	......	5	75	80	Yes
First, Lexington	I. L. Sink, Lexington	8	18	......	45	63	130	80	78	63	134	......	......	619	336	415	17	......	......	......	105	115	52	400	450	Yes
Trinity, Concord	John A. Holshouser, Concord	10	12	22	19	26	21	19	......	29	69	16	3	240	143	164	40	8	......	26	......	......	......	122	624	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	S. M. Finger, Maiden	6	6	5	10	5	9	7	12	8	28	......	4	92	61	46	10	......	......	......	10	10	5	30	125	Yes
St. Matthew's, Linc., R. 4	D. F. Campbell, Lincolnton, R. 4	6	4	5	8	12	11	3	3	9	39	......	......	90	61	58	2	......	......	......	5	5	5	25	85	Yes
First, Salisbury	G. A. Fisher, Salisbury	10	14	37	39	29	19	23	20	50	107	......	10	338	187	214	30	10	......	......	......	......	......	150	958	Yes
Emanuel, Lincolnton	C. C. Leonard, Lincolnton	4	6	15	6	11	11	7	5	6	34	......	2	103	50	50	9	5	28	......	......	......	......	25	192	Yes
Brick, Guilford Chg.	B. B. Greeson, Gibsonville	4	5	20	29	38	......	......	......	23	60	......	......	170	70	85	......	......	......	......	24	......	......	36	45	No
Zion, Emanuel Charge	C. B. Jones, Thomasville	5	7	......	6	25	10	25	13	30	66	......	......	184	90	142	28	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	32	No
Grace, Newton	W. A. Reinhardt, Newton	8	12	15	15	23	23	21	24	......	31	......	5	167	103	90	8	......	25	......	......	......	14	......	324	Yes
Bethany, Newton	Earl Reinhardt, Conover, R. 1	3	3	......	......	12	......	12	......	......	16	......	6	40	20	20	6	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	20	Yes
Keller, Kannapolis	Paul Cline, Concord, R. 3	3	4	......	......	8	7	......	......	9	15	......	7	39	32	25	2	......	......	......	......	5	......	14	55	Yes
First, Burlington	Herbert Coble, Burlington	7	10	25	30	24	21	57	21	66	160	......	15	406	215	191	22	......	......	......	30	55	......	319	268	Yes
First, Charlotte	J. C. Peck, Charlotte	11	14	17	14	19	18	14	7	18	61	11	25	179	114	101	28	3	52	17	130	......	......	120	187	Yes
Hedrick's Grove, L. D.	Earl Beck, Lexington, R. 2	4	8	30	35	12	21	26	23	36	79	......	4	273	180	139	5	......	......	......	......	......	......	16	72	Yes
Jerusalem, L. Davids.	Samuel Beck, Lexington, R. 1	4	4	......	......	19	7	......	......	7	24	......	2	56	30	23	2	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	8	No
Mt. Tabor, L. Davids.	J. C. Crotts, Lexington, R. 2	5	8	14	......	36	22	30	......	63	62	......	13	228	135	130	13	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	75	Yes
Beck's, L. Davidson	W. Z. Greer, Lexington, R. 6	5	7	30	......	34	32	......	22	23	30	......	4	179	82	115	7	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	90	Yes
Mt. Zion, China Grove	B. S. Shuford, China Grove	9	16	40	39	41	24	50	26	57	137	......	1	438	250	228	14	......	......	......	50	50	......	240	308	Yes
First, Landis	O. L. Linn, Landis	9	9	8	12	29	27	13	14	17	18	......	......	156	123	85	2	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	97	Yes
First, Greensboro	C. W. Holshouser, Greensboro	11	12	25	60	45	50	40	45	45	247	......	......	580	323	250	60	15	10	......	......	......	......	454	850	Yes
New Gilead, Concord.	Fred Neislef, Concord, R. 3	5	5	......	......	16	14	......	13	......	24	......	......	77	39	47	4	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	37	No

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Sunday School Officers	Sunday School Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)														Week-Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS					
				Children				Young People			Adults															
				Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department	Deducted for Names Duplicated	Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in Full Church Membership	Pupils Confirmed or Otherwise Received	Teacher Training Students	Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Foreign Missions	Foreign Missions	Publ. & S. S. Board of Educational Work	Other Benevolences	Support of School	Do you use Reformed Lesson Helps?
Memorial, Win.-Salem	A. A. Keener, Waughtown St., Winston-Salem	8	11	15	40	20	20	30		60	50	21		275	150	100	5		80						100	Yes
Shiloh, Faith	W. S. Barger, Salisbury, R. 3	3	12	17	37	23	30	20	20	24	16			202	141	100					5				1097	Yes
Grace, Faith	C. A. Holshouser, Rockwell, R.	5	9	7	21		19		20	41	84			206	120	120					40			12	115	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith	M. R. Weaver, Salisbury, R. 8	4	9	15	10	8			20	55	48			166	95	86	9							75	56	Yes
Second, Lexington	T. A. Swing, Lexington	5	9	65	50	47	73	28	28	80	96			481	297	148			182					91	201	Yes
Beulah, U. Davidson	E. R. Everhart, Welcome, R. 1	7	7		29	31		19	39	45	68			231	106	200	5							18	157	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford	J. C. Andrew, Greensboro, R. 2	4	8	42	20	17	43			50	60	14		246	142	110	12					56		36	100	Yes
Emanuel, Emanuel C.	R. M. Grimes, Thomasville	6	8	20	45	15	10	20		40	51			207	130	155	6							85	38	No
Heidelberg, Thomasv....	Falls Templeton, Thomasville	6	11	21	19	28	27	18		32	45		4	203	113	90	9							101	129	Yes
St. Mark's, Guilford	E. C. Rumbley, Burlington, R. 4	4	6		10	22	15	16		18	36		2	125	60	64	5							38	57	Yes
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener, High Point	9	18	36	24	45	63	18	48	39	105			405	206	197	12						16	112	1002	Yes
Calvary, Emanuel	R. L. Lopp. Thomasville, R. 1	4	5			21	35		32		65			162	73	100	9							10	107	Yes
Bethany, U. Davids.	Paul Livengood, Thomasville, R.	3	5			21	21			31	20			101	58	66								64	39	Yes
Zion, Lenoir	Dr. C. Banks McNairy, Lenoir	4	6			11	6	6	24	10				67	52	42	2							100	85	Yes
Hopewell, Win.-Salem		3	4		9	11	10	12	12	10	10		1	75	40											Yes
Boger, Bear Creek	Allen Watts, Concord, R.	4	7	5	12	5	10	5		20	30			98	68	53									73	Yes
St. James', Bear Creek	O. A. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant	5	9		15	14	16	10	16		41			126	89	70									154	Yes
Bethel, Bear Creek	Malcolm Palmer, New London	5	12	10	11	12	14	9	16	30	81			200	124	132	7					114		55	85	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	L. F. Abernathy, Hickory	12	17	24	16	39	42	34	28	27	59		9	289	170	149	18				18	25	35	225	833	Yes
Pilgrim, U. Davidson	J. Thomas Leonard, Lexington	7	8			37	28		65		77			222	146	160					190	65			176	Yes
St. Paul's, S. Fork	James Harren, Newton, R, 1	4	7		5	21	25	6	5		34		11	96	67	42	14								64	Yes
Bethel, South Fork	Gordon L. Whitener, Hickory, R. 1	3	5		6	6	19	6	6		31		8	74	35	44	2								34	Yes
Grace, South Fork	A. R. Anthony, Lincolnton, R. 2	3	3			4	3	2	4	3	29		3	48	27	18									17	No
Daniel's, South Fork	James Warlick, Vale, R. 1	3	4		1	4		6	6		23		6	41	32	29	1							5	41	Yes
Bethlehem, Waught'n.	O. E. Kinnamon, Winston-Salem, R. 1	4	4		6			10		15	13			52	35									16	86	No
Hebron, Waughtown	Raymond Livengood, Winston-Salem, R. 4	4	8		12	12	17			20	32			105	75	93								18	68	Yes
First, Waughtown	A. W. Linville, Winston-Salem, R. 6	6	12	14	10	25	14	18	16		85			200	150	120	8							172	237	Yes
		311	480	661	880	1127	1190	838	858	1396	2994	62	165	10584	6128	5703	516	46	452	97	617	685	154	3462	11385	

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE												
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Jacob C. Leonard, D.D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	525	18	12	1	5	2	19	530	417	96	7	....	....	619	1161	635	329	98	408	19	546	340	3525	5999	30000	10000	
James D. Andrew	Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	Shiloh	154	3	2	....	2	....	....	157	130	72	8	....	....	202	53	53	67	10	305	....	368	45	901	1347	50000	3000	1400
	Faith Charge—	Grace	139	5	1	....	6	2	....	138	140	64	2	....	....	206	16	27	8	3	186	....	139	....	380	800	20000	1500	
		Mt. Hope	78	2	7	....	1	....	....	86	68	30	4	1	....	166	5	15	....	....	100	....	120	....	240	450	15000		
Wm. H. McNairy	Rockwell, N. C., R. 2	Supt. N. O. Home																											
John H. Keller	China Grove, N. C.	Mt. Zion	315	14	....	....	4	3	2	320	250	190	13	1	....	438	400	480	165	70	223	....	325	61	1724	1400	30000	3000	
	Zion-Landis Charge—	First, Landis	111	....	2	....	....	....	....	113	97	51	6	....	1	156	150	150	175	25	100	....	75	....	675	950	30000		
Shuford Peeler	Saibury, N. C.	Ag't Catawba Col.																											
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Retired																											
Lee A. Peeler	Kannapolis, N. C.	St. John's, Kann.	132	18	4	1	5	2	3	145	140	35	2	....	1	292	270	195	85	20	36	....	215	50	871	2614	50000	8000	40000
	Kannapolis Charge—	St. Paul's	60	2	1	....	....	....	....	63	59	18	2	....	....	106	75	85	25	9	120	....	84	50	448	460	2000		
A. Samuel Peeler	Lexington, N. C., R. 2	Hedrick's Grove	149	1	6	....	1	1	....	154	120	50	3	....	....	273	7	20	....	6	14	....	127	....	174	822	30000	5000	3500
	Lower Davidson Charge	Mt. Tabor	113	12	1	....	2	1	3	120	117	53	5	....	....	228	9	19	....	5	35	....	148	....	217	291	4000		80
		Jerusalem	31	2	....	....	3	1	....	29	24	8	....	....	....	56	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	43	172	2000		300
		Beck's	181	4	6	....	8	3	5	175	160	70	6	1	....	179	13	5	....	8	30	....	280	....	346	502	4000		
C. Columbus Wagoner	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	217	6	2	....	4	2	....	219	147	75	1	....	....	167	211	284	138	21	203	....	19	....	876	1640	12000	6000	
Dougan C. Cox	Thomasville, N. C.	Retired																											
John A. Koons	Maiden, N. C.	Memorial, Maiden	71	10	5	....	2	2	1	81	69	41	5	....	1	92	47	51	27	3	106	....	87	137	458	2225	2700	3000	
	Lincoln Charge—	Salem	35	1	....	....	3	....	....	33	32	15	2	....	....	....	50	61	24	5	38	....	51	32	261	295	2500		
		St. Matthew's	95	1	2	2	3	....	1	96	86	52	4	....	....	90	50	50	35	14	25	....	101	26	301	721	4000		
Jacob A. Palmer	Thomasville, N. C.	Heidelb., Thomasv.	177	6	7	1	6	1	3	181	118	20	....	....	....	203	150	160	198	26	94	....	129	7	764	5870	6000	3000	
John C. Peeler	Lenoir, N. C.	Zion, Lenoir	71	2	12	....	....	1	4	80	67	17	2	....	....	67	162	188	30	13	193	50	96	174	906	2014	25000	6000	3000
Albert F. Nace	Atlanta, Ga	Without Charge																											

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE												
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Wm. C Lyerly	Concord, N. C.	Trinity, Concord	162	22	23	.....	.....	4	2	201	172	43	2	1	....	240	134	240	254	.....	215	.....	161	.....	1004	6146	62500		15750
Harvey A. Welker	Burlington, N. C.	First, Burlington	228	15	7	.....	1	1	.....	248	210	88	4	....	....	406	257	303	130	34	242	.....	234	50	1250	2000	5000	7000	
Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D.	Rockwell, N. C.	Ursinus, Rockw'l	139	14	5	.....	9	.....	.....	149	135	111	7	....	1	211	75	75	200	21	480	.....	210	80	1241	1240	40000	1000	1387
	Rockwell Charge—	St. Luke's	56	4	1	.....	2	.....	.....	59	56	48	3	....	....	83	25	24	30	10	232	.....	80	10	411	572	2000		
		Bethany, Cresc't	55	8	2	.....	9	1	.....	55	54	40	1	....	1	110	75	75	9	8	220	.....	80	18	486	520	2500		
Harvey A. Fesperman	Greensboro, N. C.	First, Greensboro.	310	34	37	10	4	2	35	350	240	130	6	2	1	580	373	381	200	46	350	.....	450	200	2000	6039	32000	8000	
Harvey G. Kopenhaver	Catawba, N. C.	Without Charge																											
Frank L. Fesperman	Yamagata, Japan	Missionary toJapan																											
Sterling W. Whitener	Yochow City, H. China	Missionary toChina																											
Wilton Whitener	High Point, N. C.	First, High Point	242	5	6	5	4	2	13	239	157	48	1	....	....	405	333	421	263	36	193	.....	12	.....	1420	3812	25000	8000	2500
Charles W. Warlick	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	St. James, Mt.Pl.	84	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	79	62	23	.....	....	1	126	90	133	2505	12	123	.....	86	6	2955	2224	30000	2000	
	Bear Creek Charge--	Bethel	205	5	2	.....	5	5	10	192	148	50	2	....	....	200	22	182	192	7	156	50	268	.....	879	1087	1500		
		Boger	77	.....	1	.....	5	1	.....	72	51	26	3	1	....	98	25	25	20	5	36	.....	84	.....	193	185	1000		
A. Odell Leonard	Lexington, N. C., R. 2	Second, Lexington	214	50	7	5	1	2	16	257	193	49	11	....	....	481	280	245	90	30	44	.....	288	39	1096	5679	45000	8500	24000
Banks J. Peeler	Salisbury, N. C.	First, Salisbury	224	9	24	.....	6	.....	3	248	200	120	7	2	3	338	303	331	116	33	106	.....	330	160	1487	2581	30000	4000	5000
O. Bain Michael	Winston-Salem, N. C	Memorial, W.-S.	100	3	3	4	3	.....	2	105	80	40	.....	....	....	275	.....	.....	.....	16	25	.....	250	.....	291	800	35000	5000	1650
J. Dudley Maeder	Salisbury, N. C.	Without Charge																											
Augustus C. Peeler	Winston-Salem, N. C.	1st, Waughtown	138	6	1	1	1	2	.....	143	113	2	.....	....	....	200	.....	7	.....	.....	40	.....	467	.....	514	759	25000	3000	11000
	Waughtown Charge—	Hebron	106	1	1	.....	1	1	.....	106	64	.....	.....	....	1	105	.....	18	.....	.....	18	.....	10	.....	154	383	3000		
		Bethlehem	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	20	.....	.....	....	....	52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	102	.....	107	286	1000		
Geo. Longaker, D. D	Hickory, N. C.	Corinth, Hickory	391	17	10	.....	18	4	4	392	274	121	4	....	1	289	914	1081	275	92	329	500	410	48	3651	7439	60000	14000	2000
Elmer R. Hoke, Ph.D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Pres. Catawba Col.																											
John W. Myers	Charlotte, N. C.	First, Charlotte	120	17	16	3	5	.....	10	141	122	44	6	1	....	179	202	111	56	4	108	.....	130	43	656	2858	60000	20000	12500

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	GAINS			LOSSES			Present Membership	Communed During Year						BENEVOLENCE									Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names								Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences				
Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D., Lic.	Salisbury, N. C.	Prof. Catawba Col.																											
Wm. R. Shaffer	Conover, N. C.	Trin.-St. John's	76	13	6	2	2	....	....	101	100	20	5	....	....	153	100	121	28	11	167	....	176	20	605	1696	4000	7500	1000
	Catawba Charge—	Faith, Brookford	50	10	9	1	....	....	11	98	90	25	11	....	....	190	4	2	....	....	20	....	10	....	35	300	2000		
		Smyrna	66	....	....	....	....	1	....	65	55	10	1	....	....	82	....	3	....	....	27	....	66	....	97	137	1500		
Hugo C. Kellermeyer	Lincolnton, N. C.	Emanuel, Lincolnt.	69	3	6	3	5	....	7	69	55	24	2	....	1	103	134	168	70	12	107	....	121	25	637	1232	17000	8000	1600
Ezra H. Guinther	Newton, N. C.	St. Paul's	115	10	6	3	13	4	....	117	81	25	2	....	....	96	10	34	....	2	12	....	117	....	176	486	3500	2000	
	South Fork Charge—	Bethel	85	2	....	....	2	....	....	85	63	23	1	1	....	74	4	23	....	....	19	....	87	....	134	438	3500		
		Grace	87	3	....	....	....	2	....	90	37	16	....	....	....	48	10	20	....	....	63	....	102	....	196	368	2500		
		Daniel's	59	....	1	....	1	....	....	59	48	17	....	....	....	41	75	83	29	8	22	....	60	....	279	530	1000	1000	
Bruce A. Wentz, Ph.D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Prof. Catawba Col.																											
Hoy L. Fesperman	Lexington, N. C., R. 1	Pilgrim	239	10	2	....	8	2	11	230	180	25	5	2	....	225	100	114	23	....	200	....	245	....	682	1025	5000	5000	
	U. Davidson Charge—	Beulah	287	6	2	....	8	4	48	235	205	....	....	....	....	231	....	....	....	....	40	....	....	577	617	355	12000		600
		Bethany	80	....	....	....	1	1	....	78	60	....	....	....	....	101	....	....	....	....	64	....	106	....	170	259	2000		
Charles E. Hiatt	Julian, N. C., R. 1	Mt. Hope	138	14	2	....	7	3	1	143	122	....	6	....	2	246	....	55	....	....	38	36	....	....	129	721	3000	1000	
	Guilford Charge—	Brick	140	10	3	....	1	2	1	151	130	....	....	....	1	170	....	54	....	....	76	....	68	....	198	550	3500		
		St. Mark's	110	9	3	....	....	2	....	120	55	15	7	....	....	125	5	36	....	....	36	....	100	20	198	284	3000		
Vacant	Thomasville, N. C.	Emanuel	193	4	2	....	3	....	1	195	109	20	2	....	....	207	11	....	150	....	63	30	256	....	256	275	4500	3500	
	Emanuel Charge—	Calvary	122	8	1	....	5	1	....	125	85	11	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	21	....	....	....	21	1175	5000		
		Zion	120	26	....	2	2	2	....	142	92	5	5	....	....	184	....	18	....	....	20	....	357	....	396	2642	6000		
Vacant	Concord, N. C.	New Gilead	98	4	....	2	6	1	3	94	40	30	2	....	....	77	200	....	....	....	57	....	....	....	257	167	3000	1000	
	Gilead Charge—	Keller	48	2	....	....	4	1	....	45	35	19	4	....	....	39	19	17	....	....	25	10	49	10	121	267	2500		
C. C. Wagoner, Supply	Newton, N. C.	Bethany	35	5	1	....	10	1	....	30	25	12	....	....	....	40	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	112	500		
		TOTAL	7753	456	260	46	212	73	222	8059	6259	2284	182	13	16	10350	6609	5440	5946	723	6174	700	8176	2282	38109	84707	864700	158000	127267

INDEX.

Advisory Members.......... 8
Apportionments 4
Adjournment 48
Arrearages 37
Beneficiary Education.......... 14
Benevolent Institutions.......... 37
Catawba College, Report.......... 26
Church School Work.......... 12
Communications 10
Delegates to Synod.......... 22
Education 26
Election of Officers.......... 8
Evangelism 16
Examination and Licensure.......... 41
Executive Committee, Report.......... 11
Finance 32
Members Present.......... 7
Ministerial Students.......... 14
Ministerial Relief.......... 16, 40
Miscellaneous 46
Meeting Place of Synod.......... 23
Minutes of Classis.......... 10
Minutes of General Synod.......... 41
Minutes of Potomac Synod.......... 22
Missions 24
Nazareth Orphans' Home.......... 37
Necrology 44
Nominations 25
Officers of Classis.......... 8
Opening of Classis.......... 7
Overtures 19
Parochial Reports.......... 10
Permanent Committees.......... 8
Press, Report of Classis.......... 42
Reformed Church Standard.......... 17
Religious Services.......... 10
Report of Treasurer.......... 33-37
Resumption and Close.......... 47
Rules of Order.......... 9
Rural Work.......... 11
Roll of Elders.......... 8
Stewardship 12
State of Church.......... 25
Standing Committees.......... 9
Special Meeting of Classis.......... 3
Time and Place of Meeting.......... 26
Vacant Charges, Reports.......... 15, 18
Young People's Societies.......... 15

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

NINETY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

ZION REFORMED CHURCH
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 15-18, A. D. 1928

SPECIAL MEETINGS 1927-1928

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

NINETY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

ZION REFORMED CHURCH

LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 15-18, A. D. 1928

SPECIAL MEETINGS 1927-1928

I. M. Beaver, Printer.
222 N. Sixth Street, Reading, Pa.
1928

LEMMATA

Special Meetings.

Art. I. Opening of Classis.

Art. II. Members Present.

Art. III. Election of Officers.

Art. IV. Permanent Committees.

Art. V. Rules of Order.

Art. VI. Standing Committees.

Art. VII. Communications.

Art. VIII. Religious Services.

Art. IX. Parochial Reports.

Art. X. Minutes of Classis.

Art. XI. Overtures.

Art. XII. Delegates to General Synod and Potomac Synod.

Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.

Art. XIV. Missions.

Art. XV. Nominations.

Art. XVI. State of the Church.

Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.

Art. XVIII. Education.

Art. XIX. Finance.

Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.

Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.

Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.

Art. XXIII. Press.

Art. XXIV. Necrology.

Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.

Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.

Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, AUGUST 30, 1927.

The Classis of North Carolina met in Hebron Reformed Church, Waughtown Charge, R. F. D. 4, Winston-Salem. N. C., Aug. 30, 1927, at 10 o'clock A. M., pursuant to the following call: Lexington, N. C., Aug. 15, 1927. Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Hebron Reformed Church, Waughtown Charge, August 30, 1927, at 10 o'clock A. M., to attend to the following items: 1. Applications of Carl Lee Lentz and Roy Chase Whisenhunt to be received as students for the Gospel ministry. 2. Report of the Committee on Reconstruction in Davidson and Forsyth counties. 3. Any other matters of urgent business. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk. In the absence of the President and Vice President the Stated Clerk called Classis to order and nominated Rev. E. R. Hoke as President pro tem. He was duly elected and then conducted the devotional services. The following ministers and elders were present: Ministers—J. C. Leonard, W. H. McNairy, Shuford Peeler, A. S. Peeler, J. A. Palmer, H. A. M. Holshouser, S. W. Whitener, A. O. Leonard, O. B. Michael, A. C. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt. Elders—T. A. Swing, M. C. Bodenhamer, E. A. Sink. The following elders were invited to seats as advisory members: Lewis Sink, A. A. Charles, S. C. Hiatt, D. M. Smith, R. F. Long, S. J. Sink. The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

Items 1 and 3. The following report was received and adopted, carrying with it the recommendations named:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Beneficiary Education present the following report: Applications have been received from Roy C. Whisenhunt, a member of Grace Church. Newton, Claremont, N. C.: Carl L. Lentz, First Church, Salisbury, 728 S. Church street, Salisbury, N. C.: Ralph J. Peeler, St. Luke's Church. Rockwell Charge, R. F. D. 6, Salisbury, N. C.; Fred Lowder, St. James Church of Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., to be received under the care of the Classis of North Carolina as students for the Gospel ministry.

The committee recommends the following:

1. That the above named young men be received under the care of the Classis of North Carolina as students for the Gospel ministry.

2. That Roy C. Whisenhunt be recommended to the Board of Education of Potomac Synod to receive aid to the extent of $250.00.

3. That Ralph J. Peeler be recommended to the Board of Education of Potomac Synod to receive aid to the extent of $200.00.

4. That Fred Lowder be recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for the regular aid to the extent of $200.00, and to the Trustees of Catawba College for aid from the Solliday Fund to the extent of $100.00.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
E. R. HOKE,
GEORGE A. FISHER.

The Committee on Beneficiary Education stated that applications from Joshua L. Levens and Johnson Whisenhunt were now in their hands, but that investigation was not complete. The following action was taken:

Resolved, That the Committee on Beneficiary Education be clothed with authority to pass upon the applications of Joshua L. Levens and Johnson Whisenhunt who desire to be received under the care of Classis as students for the ministry and to report their findings to the Stated Clerk, the said report then to become the action of Classis.

Item 2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on the request of Hebron Reformed Church for reconstruction in Davidson and Forsyth counties beg leave to report that we have conferred with the consistories of the following charges: Waughtown, Upper Davidson, Memorial, Winston-Salem, Second, Lexington; and also with the Board of Home Missions. The only way to meet the needs of the Churches of the Waughtown Charge seems to be outlined in the recommendations which we herewith present for your consideration. The arrangements suggested meet the approval of the several congregations involved and also the Board of Missions. Accordingly your committee make the following recommendations:

1. That Hebron Church be detached from the Waughtown Charge and constituted a charge under the care of the Board of Home Missions to be served in connection with the Second Church of Lexington.

2. That Hebron Church be placed under the care of Rev. A. O. Leonard to be served by him as supply pastor in connection with the Second Church of Lexington, Hebron Church to have two services of worship per month, preferably in the afternoon, and in no case more than one morning service, in harmony with action taken by the consistory of the Second Church of Lexington.

3. That the agreement subscribed to by the several parties as to salary to be paid and appropriations by the Board of Missions be endorsed by Classis as follows: Hebron Church is to pay to Rev. A. O. Leonard $355.00, and the appropriation by the Board of Missions to the Second Church of Lexington is to be reduced $75.00. Waughtown and Bethlehem Churches are to pay $575.00 on salary and the appropriation of the Board of Missions is to be increased $75.00.

4. That this new arrangement be made with the distinct provision that Hebron Church shall continue to be under the care and control of the Board of Missions and served in connection with the Second Church of Lexington, same to go into effect October 1, 1927, Rev. A. O. Leonard being supply for the remainder of the Classical year.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

Item 3. Nothing further was presented for consideration under this item.

Following the adjournment a service of worship was conducted by Revs. J. A. Palmer and A. O. Leonard, the latter preaching the sermon. Dinner was served on the Church lawn by the ladies of the congregation.

All business having been disposed of, the Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in the usual form.

E. R. HOKE, President pro tem.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

FALL MEETING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina met in semi-annual sessions in Memorial Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, October 31, 1927, at 7.30 o'clock P. M. Devotional services were conducted by the President, Rev. H. A. Fesperman. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick. A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, A. C. Peeler. George Longaker, J. W. Myers, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, C. E. Hiatt; Elders G. C. Warlick, E. A. Rumbley, H. E. Shoaf, T. A. Swing, A. A. Blackwelder, E. A. Sink, W. H. Graham, H. J. Peeler, R. F. Cline, Edgar Whitener. The following took their seats in Classis Tuesday: Revs. Shuford Peeler, H. L. Fesperman; Elders J. D. Holshouser, R. L. Lopp. The following were admitted to seats as advisory members: Elders W. Lacy Leonard, J. A. Peeler, E. V. McGee, R. F. Long, M. C. Barnhart, L. J. Shive, C. W. Holshouser, M. F. Crooks, all of this Classis; Hon. A. R. Brodbeck, Gettysburg Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

The Bar of the House was made the entire Church auditorium. The docket prepared by the Executive Committee of Classis was adopted and carried out as follows:

Monday, 7.30 P. M.—Devotional services by Rev. H. A. Fesperman, President. 1. Illustrated address on "The Call of the Kingdom," Rev. Milton Whitener. 2. Demonstration Every-Member Canvass, Rev. J. C. Peeler, with others assisting.

Tuesday, 9.00 A. M.—Devotional services: "Magnifying Christ in Our Attitude Toward the Kingdom," Rev. C. C. Wagoner.

9.30—Consideration of Missionary and Stewardship report.

11.00—"Taking Christ Into Our Social Life," Rev. Geo. Longaker, D. D.
11.30—General business.

12.15-1.45—Recess.

1.45 P. M.—Devotional services: "The Christian's Personal Relation to Christ," Rev. W. C. Lyerly.

2.15—"Pastoral Care of the Country Church," Rev. J. D. Andrew.

2.35—"Pastoral Care of the Town and City Church," Rev. J. W. Myers,

2.55—"Consecration of Our Talents to Christ," Rev. W. R. Shaffer.

315—"Evangelism in the Local Church," Rev. A. O. Leonard.

3.35—General business.

4.15—"The Efficient Sunday School," Rev. J. A Palmer.

4.45—Formal adjournment.

7.30—Devotional services: "The Bible in the Hands of the Minister," Rev. B. J. Peeler.

8.00—"Approach to the Mercy Seat," Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D.
8.30—Closing services, Rev. H. A. Fesperman.

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

REPORT OF MISSIONARY AND STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE.

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee, following your instructions and the recommendations of General Synod, comes to lay before you the benevolent and missionary work of the Church.

Immediately after our election last May the committee met and organized, naming Rev. Milton Whitener as the chairman. Since that time we have been in frequent conference, personally and by correspondence. Articles have been published from time to time in the Standard giving reports of payments on the apportionments and other pertinent information. On Sept. 21 and 22 the chairman, together with Rev. J. C. Peeler, attended a joint meeting at Harrisburg, Pa., of Classical Committees and the Executive Committee of General Synod. This meeting was largely attended, representatives being present from almost all of the Classes. Careful and prayerful consideration was given to the various benevolent operations of the Church, and in accordance with the instructions of General Synod, the general budgets of the Boards were apportioned to the Classes.

We also had a meeting in October with the Committee of Potomac Synod, at which time again the duties, responsibilities and opportunities of the Church were considered. The need of a thorough consecration of persons and purses to kingdom service is clearly evident. Fields are white unto the harvest, and call after call is coming which cannot be met on account of the lack of funds on the part of the Boards and institutions of the Church. We believe that there is no lack of money on the part of our people. Perhaps America was never more prosperous than now, and our people share in that prosperity. And there is, assuredly, no lack on the part of God. His hand is not shortened that it cannot save. He has blessed, and He still waits to bless in a still larger measure. He says to us as He said to Abram: "I will bless thee, and thou shalt be a blessing." May we not call upon our people and congregations to realize that they are to be fellow laborers with God, and urge them as a part of their task to make every effort to pay the apportionments in full. Let us regard this as our minimum responsibility. We have the money, and we have God with us. The challenge is upon us, every one, to do our part. Then there shall be no lack, and God's work and ours shall go forward and His Kingdom shall come in increasing power and fullness.

The following amounts have been apportioned to North Carolina Classis as our share of the benevolent budget of General Synod for the Classical year of 1928-1929: Home Missions, $10,934.20; Foreign Missions, $11,410.30; Ministerial Relief, $2571.81; Publication and Sunday School Work, $1323.56; Christian Education, $189.63; American Bible Society, $110.22.

We recommend:

1. That these amounts be apportioned according to the table appended hereto.

2. That every congregation be urged to make every possible effort to pay the apportionment for the present Classical year in full.

3. That renewed emphasis be laid upon the Every-Member Canvass and the study of the principles of Stewardship as a means to this end, and that where feasible our congregations join in the proposed Church-wide Simultaneous Canvass during the week of November 20-27.

4. That special attention be called to the Stewardship Essay Contest during February and March, and that pastors, Sunday School Superintendents and leaders of young people encourage our young people to take part in this contest as a means of enlisting a larger interest in the principles and practice of Stewardship.

5. That provision be made for Consistorial Conferences in the several sections of Classis at as early a date as possible for the purpose of discussing Kingdom work, with particular reference to meeting our benevolent budgets in full, and that diligent effort be made to secure the attendance of every pastor, elder and deacon in the Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
JOHN C. PEELER.

The matter of Consistorial Conferences was referred to the Missionary and Stewardship Committee together with the following representatives from the three districts of Classis: Revs. Geo. Longaker, L. A. Peeler, A. O. Leonard.

The Stated Clerk read a communication from Dr. Charles E. Schaeffer, General Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, on the survey made in Albemarle and vicinity. This letter was referred to the committee of Classis on this subject, with the addition of Revs. Milton Whitener and J. W. Myers.

Hon. A. R. Brodbeck was invited to address Classis, which he did in choice language.

The Beneficiary Education Committee requested Classis to recommend Student Carl L. Lentz to the Trustees of Catawba College for $100.00 aid. The request was granted.

Rev. W. C. Lyerly and Trinity Church of Concord requested Classis to dissolve the pastoral relationship from Nov. 30, 1927. The request was granted and the charge declared vacant after Nov. 30.

A call to Rev. W. C. Lyerly from the South Fork Charge was found in order and confirmed. and the following were appointed a Committee on Installation: Revs. C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, Dr. Clarence Clapp.

The George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee was instructed to examine the records of the Trustees of Catawba College to ascertain whether any sums of money were still due from former ministerial students, and, if so, to collect same.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay the sum of ten dollars to this Church for use during the session of Classis.

The request of Rev. J. A. Koons to be excused for absence was granted.

The following report on changes in the Constitution was received and adopted:

Your committee on changes in the Constitution beg leave to report that no suggested changes have been brought to the attention of the committee.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
GEORGE LONGAKER,

The following report on the Press was received and adopted:

Your press agent and the local pastor have furnished news items for local papers and the State press. Articles for the Standard and other Church papers will be furnished.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Excuses beg leave to report the following members as excused: T. A. Swing, A. O. Leonard, J. C. Peeler, A. A. Blackwelder, J. H. Keller, H. A. Welker, J. D. Andrew, C. W. Warlick, B. J. Peeler.

C. W. WARLICK,
O. B. MICHAEL.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis extend to the pastor and members of Memorial Church, Winston-Salem, our thanks and express our sincere appreciation for the gracious and generous hospitality shown us during our meeting in their Church.

All business having been attended to, the Minutes were read and approved, and Classis adjourned in the usual form.

H. A. FESPERMAN, President.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

THE APPORTIONMENT—1928-1929.

	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sunday School	Christian Education	Bible Society
Burlington	334 80	347 20	79 35	40 80	6 00	3 45
Mt. Hope..........	165 55	167 70	45 75	23 50	3 50	2 00
Brick	173 81	177 60	48 30	24 80	3 70	2 10
St. Mark's.........	129 56	131 16	38 40	19 75	3 00	1 70
Greensboro	549 48	576 52	112 00	57 50	8 50	5 00
High Point........	354 16	373 24	76 45	39 25	5 75	3 30
Thomasville	285 00	298 65	57 90	29 75	4 45	2 50
Emanuel	222 63	227 21	62 40	32 00	4 60	2 70
Calvary	141 87	144 67	40 00	20 55	3 00	1 70
Zion	170 36	175 06	45 40	23 25	3 45	2 00
Lexington, First...	802 00	844 00	169 60	87 25	13 00	7 35
Lexington, Second..	300 00	311 00	82 20	42 20	6 20	3 50
Pilgrim	300 15	306 07	73 60	37 75	5 60	3 35
Beulah	262 83	267 45	75 20	38 60	5 65	3 20
Bethany	86 66	88 10	24 95	12 85	1 90	1 10
Hedrick's Grove ...	183 49	188 38	49 25	25 30	3 80	2 15
Mt. Tabor.........	135 94	138 58	38 40	19 75	3 00	1 65
Beck's	200 00	204 15	56 00	28 75	4 35	2 40
Jerusalem..........	35 35	36 41	9 25	4 75	70	40
Memorial (W.-S.)..	141 75	147 00	33 60	17 30	2 65	1 45
Waughtown	201 48	211 17	45 75	23 50	3 50	2 00
Bethlehem	36 14	37 00	9 90	5 60	75	45
Hebron	121 12	123 63	33 90	17 45	2 65	1 45
Salisbury	343 84	359 71	79 35	40 80	6 00	2 45
Ursinus	230 39	240 00	47 65	24 50	3 70	2 10
St. Luke's.........	77 03	80 00	18 85	9 65	1 40	80
Bethany	83 52	88 25	17 60	9 00	1 35	75
Shiloh	201 47	208 74	50 20	25 80	3 90	2 20
Grace	169 50	174 72	44 15	22 75	3 40	1 90
Mt. Hope..........	100 16	102 41	27 50	14 15	2 15	1 20
Mt. Zion..........	535 20	454 40	102 40	52 60	8 00	4 40
Landis	176 99	187 59	36 15	18 60	2 80	1 55
Kannapolis	220 00	232 00	46 40	23 80	3 60	2 00
St. Paul's..........	86 53	90 44	20 15	10 35	1 55	90
Concord	302 21	318 98	64 30	33 00	5 00	2 75
Gilead	108 45	110 86	30 05	15 50	2 30	1 30
Keller	52 23	54 00	14 40	7 40	1 10	65
Mt. Pleasant	148 00	150 00	25 25	13 00	1 95	1 10
Bear Creek	255 58	266 12	61 40	31 60	4 70	2 65
Boger	82 46	84 19	23 00	11 85	1 75	1 00
Charlotte	231 96	247 00	45 10	23 20	3 50	1 95
Lincolnton	106 21	112 37	22 05	11 35	1 70	1 00
Maiden	124 49	131 70	25 90	13 30	2 00	1 10
St. Matthew's......	119 06	122 89	30 70	15 80	2 35	1 35
Salem	50 13	52 98	10 55	5 40	80	45
Newton	345 94	366 98	70 05	36 00	5 40	3 00
Bethany	32 09	32 44	9 60	4 95	75	45
St. Paul's..........	137 32	140 69	37 40	19 25	2 90	1 60
Grace	106 27	108 96	28 80	14 80	2 20	1 25
Bethel	99 70	102 13	27 20	14 00	2 10	1 20
Daniel's	86 50	91 06	18 85	9 20	1 45	85
Conover	136 00	141 40	32 30	16 60	2 50	1 40
Smyrna	66 92	67 23	20 80	10 70	1 60	90
Brookford	104 95	106 10	31 35	16 15	2 40	1 35
Hickory	710 60	744 80	125 40	64 50	9 70	5 45
Lenoir	144 00	152 00	25 60	13 15	2 00	1 10

NINETY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSIONS
OF THE
CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in ninety-eighth annual sessions in Zion Reformed Church, Lenoir, North Carolina, Rev. J. C. Peeler, pastor, Tuesday evening, May 15, A. D. 1928, at 8 o'clock. The sermon was preached by the President of Classis, Rev. H. A. Fesperman, of Greensboro, from John 12: 24—"Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone; but if it die, it bringeth much fruit." The subject of the sermon was "Safety Last." The liturgical services were in charge of Revs. A. S. Peeler and W. H. McNairy.

Following these services the Classis was duly constituted. The Stated Clerk, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., called the roll of ministers and elders, and a quorum was found present.

Dr. C. B. McNairy, representing the entertaining Church, delivered an address of welcome, couched in beautiful language, giving impressions of early meetings of Classis remembered by him, and also stating interesting facts about the town of Lenoir and the local congregation. Fitting response was made by Rev. H. A. Fesperman, President of Classis. Announcements were made by the pastor loci. The Holy Communion was observed at the opening of the session on Wednesday morning.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, H. G. Kopenhaver, S. W. Whitener, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, J.D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, George Longaker, J. W. Myers, W. R. Shaffer. H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, E. T. Rhodes.

Elders—C. C. Bost, C. E. Blackwelder, J. A. Roland, Julius Anthony, D. M. Carpenter, Clarence Clapp, J. T. Hedrick, T. A. Swing, J. P. Rabb, A. W. Linville, H. W. Bost, E. A. Sink, C. E. Dechant, D. A. Seagle, Milo Roseman, Z. C. Walter, R. F. Cline, L. P. Wilson, J. L. Fulbright, J. W. Younts, J. M. Nifong, Edgar Whitener, R. P. Murphy, W. T. Fouts, C. P. Cline, J. F. Troxler, J. R, Hoffman, R. F. Long.

Tuesday night and Wednesday Elder H. E. Shoaf occupied the seat of Elder J. T. Hedrick, representing the First Church of Lexington.

The following charges were not represented by elders: Guilford, Catawba.

The Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Advisory Members beg leave to submit the following report:

The following have been present at one or more sessions of the Classis: Rev. A. M. Schmidt, D. D., St. Paul's Classis, Pittsburgh Synod; Rev. J. W. Meminger, D. D., Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod; Elders I. J. Hedrick, J. R. McNairy, John Ingle, K. A. Link, G. H. Geitner, Dr. J. H. Shuford, of Churches in the Classis; also J. S. Wise, Treasurer of the Board of Home Missions, Philadelphia.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
J. D. ANDREW.

The following visiting ministers were introduced to Classis and invited to seats among us: Rev. A. A. McLean, D. D., Presbyterian Church; Rev. L. S. Miller, Lutheran Church; Rev. W. E. Poovy, Methodist Episcopal Church.

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1928.

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
Corinth, Hickory	Charles C. Bost	Jesse W. Warlick
Guilford	Robert B. Andrew	Jesse C. Andrew
Zion-Landis	J. Milas Patterson	Chas. E. Blackwelder
Bear Creek	John A. Roland	George H. Moose
South Fork	Julius Anthony	J. Sumney Wilfong
Lincoln	D. Martin Carpenter	Frank G. Boyd
Grace, Newton	Dr. Clarence Clapp	Jesse B. Leonard
First, Lexington	J. Tilden Hedrick	Holland E. Shoaf
Second, Lexington	Theo. A. Swing	Noah Tetter
Zion, Lenoir	J. Pinkney Rabb	Ivey T. Hedrick
Waughtown	Alvin W. Linville	J. Rosco Long
Rockwell	Jas. M. Holshouser	John L. Fisher
Memorial, W.-S.	Zeb L. Rothrock	Everett A. Sink
First, Charlotte	Charles E. Dechant	Wm. H. Graham
Emanuel, Lincolnton	Lawrence T. Heavner	Daniel A. Seagle
Faith	Milo Hoseman	William McCombs
Catawba	G. Ivey Edwards	Robert T. Arndt
Kannapolis	Zeb C. Walter	John F. McKnight
Gilead	Robert F. Cline	John E. Meisenheimer
Bethany, Claremont	L. Pinkney Wilson	Geo. C. Wilson
First, Salisbury	J. Lester Fulbright	Geo. C. Fisher
Lower Davidson	John W. Younts	Brantley M. Hedrick
Upper Davidson	Julius M. Nifong	John Lee Shoaf
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener	J. Wesley Hedrick
Heidelberg, Thos'ville	Randall P. Murphy	Harrison E. Black
Emanuel	W. Ambrose Beck	W. Thomas Fouts
Trinity, Concord	Caleb P. Cline	Gordy A. Fisher
First, Greensboro	John F. Troxler	C. Wm. Holshouser
First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble	Jno. R. Hoffman, Esq.
Hebron	Rowan F. Long	David N. Smith

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President, Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Rockwell, N. C.; Vice President, Rev. A. O Leonard, Lexington, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. C. E Hiatt, Julian, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer, Lincolnton, N. C. Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C., is Stated Clerk, and Rev. Milton Whitener, High Point, N. C., is Treasurer.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—H. A. M. Holshouser, J. C. Leonard, J. T. Hedrick.

2. Sunday Schools—W. C. Lyerly, H. L. Fesperman, Dr. Clarence Clapp.

3. Missionary and Stewardship—C. E. Dechant, 3 years; J. C. Peeler, 2 years; Milton Whitener, 1 year.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church-Building Fund—George Longaker, 3 years; J. B. Leonard, 2 years; C. C. Wagoner, 1 year.

5. George G. Soliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, G. A. Fisher.

6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, T. L. Hunsucker, Clarence Clapp.

7. Vacancy and Supply—H. A. M. Holshouser, J. C. Leonard, J. T. Hedrick.

8. Young People's Work—A. O. Leonard, L. A. Peeler, J. A. Koons, Edgar Whitener, A. W. Linville.

9. Social Service and Country Life—J. A. Koons, A. S. Peeler, Julius Anthony.

10. Temperance—J. A. Koons, C. C. Wagoner, Julius Anthony.

11. Historical Society—J. C. Leonard, A. S. Peeler, J. W. Younts.

12. Evangelism—A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, Zeb C. Walter.

13. Hopewell Interest—O. B. Michael.

14. Informant to Board of Ministerial Relief—J. C. Leonard.

15. Publicity Press Agent—H. A. Fesperman.

16. Reformed Church Standard Editor and Business Manager—C. C. Wagoner.

17. Auditing Committee—J. A. Palmer, O. B. Michael, R. P. Murphy.

18. Applications for Ministerial Relief—J. C. Leonard, J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed in the transaction of business. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the Church auditorium. The following hours were fixed for the opening and closing of the sessions of Classis: Meet at 8.45 A. M.; close at 5 P. M.; with a recess from noon until 2 P. M.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. Religious Services—J. C. Peeler, W. H. McNairy, J. P. Rabb.

2. Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, J. W. Myers, T. A. Swing.

3. Minutes of Potomac Synod—Milton Whitener, H. L. Fesperman, Edgar Whitener.

4. Minutes of General Synod—C. W. Warlick, C. C. Wagoner, C. E. Dechant..

5. Overtures—J. A. Palmer. O. B. Michael, A. W. Linville.

6. Missions—A O Leonard, J. H. Keller, R. F. Cline.

7. Benevolent Institutions—W. R. Shaffer, J. A. Koons, J. W. Younts.

8. Education—C. C. Wagoner, L. A. Peeler, J. M. Nifong.

9. State of the Church—H. A. Fesperman, Shuford Peeler, C. E. Blackwelder.

10. Nominations—A. S. Peeler, H. A. Welker, J. A. Roland.
11. Finance—B. J. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. E. Shoaf.
12. Examination and Licensure—J. D. Andrew, J C. Peeler, Milo Roseman.
13. Press—W. C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, R. P. Murphy.
14. Leave of Absence—O. B. Michael, A. C. Peeler, C. P. Cline.
15. Necrology—S. W. Whitener, C. E. Hiatt, J. F. Troxler.
16. Advisory Members—H. C. Kellermeyer,. J. D Andrew, R. F. Long.
17. Ministerial Relief—George Longaker, A. S. Peeler, Z. C. Walter.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and the Potomac Synod were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Audit.

3. The report of the Trustees of Catawba College was read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Society and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

In connection with the presentation of reports and other documents the following representatives addressed Classis:

1. Executive Committee of General Synod—Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D.
2. Publication and Sunday School Board—Rev. A. M. Schmidt, D. D.
3. Board of Home Missions—Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D.
4. Board of Foreign Missions—No representative was present.
5. Board of Ministerial Relief—Rev. J. W. Meminger, D. D.
6. Trustees of Catawba College—Edgar Whitener, chairman of the Board.
7. Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home—Rev. W. H. McNairy.
8. Classical Treasury—Rev. Milton Whitener.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The Committee on Religious Services presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Classis was opened with the usual devotional services, with sermon by the President. The Holy Communion was celebrated at the beginning of the second session. Eleven o'clock Wednesday and Thursday have been set aside as hours of worship. Each session will be opened with devotions. Meetings will be held Wednesday and Thursday evenings at 8 o'clock, with addresses from representatives of the various Boards, and the Executve Committee of General Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
W. H. McNAIRY,
J. P. RABB.

The program in detail follows:

Tuesday, May 15, 8.00 P. M.—Opening Service, Revs. A. S. Peeler and W. H. McNairy in charge. Sermon, Rev. H. A. Fesperman, retiring President. Organization of Classis. Greetings, Dr. C. Banks McNairy. Response, presiding officer. Annonuncements. Adjournment.

Wednesday, May 16, 8.45 A. M.—Holy Communion, officers of Classis in charge. Business session. 11.00 A. M., Revs. H. A. Welker and A. C. Peeler presiding. Sermon, Rev. Milton Whitener. Noon recess. 2.00 P. M., Devotions, Rev. C. W. Warlick. Business session. 5.00 P. M., adjournment. 8.00 P. M., Revs. C. C. Wagoner and J. W. Myers presiding. Address, Rev. J. W. Meminger, D. D. Address, Rev. Ambrose M. Schmidt, D. D.

Thursday, May 17, 8.45 A. M.—Devotions, Rev. O. B. Michael. Business session. 11.00 A. M., Revs. J. A. Palmer and H. C. Kellermeyer in charge. Sermon, Rev. William C. Lyerly. Noon recess. 2.00 P. M., Devotions. Rev. J. D. Andrew. Business session. 5.00 P. M., adjournment. 8.00 P. M., Revs. George Longaker, D. D., and J. A. Koons presiding. Address, Mr. J. S. Wise. Address, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D,

Friday, May 18, 8.45 A. M.—Devotions, Rev. Edwin T. Rhodes. Business session.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

On motion it was decided to read the reports this year, omitting the reading of statistics, and to ask the questions of the elders in a body. At the close of the reading the elders stood and answered the Constitutional questions.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on Minutes of Classis presented their formal report of unfinished business, which was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business:

1. Page 8. (a) Executive Committee. (b) Sunday Schools. (c) Missionary and Stewardship. (d) Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church-building Fund. (e) George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund. (f) Trustees of Classis. (g) Vacancy and Supply. (h) Young People's Societies. (i) Social Service and Country Life. (j) Temperance. (k) Historical Society. (l) Evangelism. (m) Hopewell Interest. (n) Ministerial Informant. (o) Publicity Press Agent. (p) Editor Reformed Church Standard. (q) Auditing Committee.
2. Page 12. Centennial Anniversary of the Reformed Church Messenger.
3. Page 17. Reports under Article 67.
4. Page 17. Fairview Church interest.
5. Page 18. Emanuel Charge supply.
6. Page 18. Murphy Memorial Church of Hickory.
7. Page 18. Bethany Charge supply, Catawba Co.
8. Page 19. Gilead Charge supply.
9. Page 19. Committee on Albemarle Survey.
10. Page 19. Granite Quarry Committee.
11. Page 19. Committee on the Bible in State Schools.
12. Page 19. Committee on Sidney C. Safrit Matter.
13. Page 20. Rev. H. A. Fesperman appointed to represent Classis in the 75th Anniversary of Catawba College.

14. Page 21. Committee on Pulpit Exchanges.

15. Page 41. Committee on Applications for Ministerial Relief.

16. Page 41. Committee to Foster the Cause of Ministerial Relief in the Classis.

17. Page 43. Committee on Elders' Conferences and Men's Leagues.

18. Page 46. Committee to Co-operate with the Board of Christian Education.

19. Page 47. Committee on the Subject of a Historical Society.

20. Special Minutes. Page 4. Supply for South Fork Charge.

21. Page 7. Committee on Beneficiary Education to report to Stated Clerk on certain student applications.

22. Page 8. Hebron Church, Davidson Co., was placed under the pastoral supervision of Rev. A. O. Leonard jointly with his work as pastor of the Second Church of Lexington.

23. Page 11. The Matter of Consistorial Conferences.

24. Page 12. Committee on South Fork Charge Installation.

25. Page 12. Instructions to George G. Solliday Committee regarding monies still due by any former students receiving aid from this fund.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
JOHN W. MYERS,
THEO. A. SWING.

1. (a) The following report was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee transacted the following business during the year:

July 23, 1927, dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev. E. H. Guinther and the South Fork Charge, and appointed the following a Committee of Supply for the charge: C. C. Wagoner, George Longaker, Dr. Clarence Clapp. Received and adopted the following reports: Your Committee on the Ordination and Installation of Licentiate Hoy L. Fesperman in the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report this duty attended to at Pilgrim Church June 12, 1927, all the members of the committee being present and taking part in the solemn services.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
W. G. HINKLE.

Your committee to ordain and install Licentiate Charles E. Hiatt pastor of the Guilford Charge report that the duty was attended to June 26, 1927. Two members of the committee were present and took part in the service.

H. A. FESPERMAN,
MILTON WHITENER.

Received official notice of the reception of Licentiate Harvey W. Black by Westmoreland Classis, Pittsburgh Synod. October 14, 1927, dismissed Rev. E. H. Guinther to East Ohio Classis, Synod of Ohio.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

H. A. M. Holshouser, J. C. Leonard and J. T. Hedrick were appointed on this committee for the coming year.

(b) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee had referred to it the annual statement of the Publication and Sunday School Board, and Item 12 of the Minutes of Potomac Synod We have received reports from the 55 schools in the Classis. The total enrollment in these schools is 10,702. The average attendance is 6393, which is 63.5 per cent. of the enrollment in the active school. Only 11 schools report any work in Leadership Training. In 11 congregations the regular sessions were supplemented by vacation and week-day schools.

The Church Schools in the Classis enroll 2263 more pupils than we have communicant members. This indicates that there is a field for growth in the Church, for so large a number of our active members come through the school. We have not as yet reached our maximum enrollment.

The measurement for work is the actual attendance. This is too low. We have reached a place in public education that demands an attendance exceeding 90 per cent. of enrollment. We have a great task set before us to create a consciousness of the importance of religious education that will demand a regular attendance.

Interest in the Church School and a realization of its true worth is enhanced by a program of worship, a curriculum adapted to the needs of childhood and youth. The Graded Lesson materials published by our Board are offered our schools.

The greatest need is the trained teacher and leader. We have not made much progress in this direction. We have spent for local support during the year $12,127. Classis would suggest the wisdom of spending at least a fraction of this in the training of leaders to carry on the program in the local Church.

The committee submits to the Classis the following recommendations:

1. The Classis commends to pastors and superintendents, local, community and group classes for the training of leaders and teachers.

2. The Classis would request the Sunday School Committee in cooperation with the Department of Leadership Training of the Publication and Sunday School Board to set up a Leadership Training School within the Classis. The Classis would request each congregation to provide the support of at least one pupil from its own number who would attend such school. Until such school is provided the Classis requests the Summer Missionary Conference to continue courses in such training.

3. The Classis commends to all schools the literature published by our own Board, and further we commend the Graded Lesson material for the Children's Division in all our schools.

4. The Classis commends to all pastors and congregations the Vacation and Week-day Catechetical Schools to supplement the program offered in our Sunday Schools.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY,
B. J. PEELER.

Nominations for members of this committee were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

(c) The following report was received and adopted:

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee would report that we have diligently tried to keep the matter of Stewardship before our people and to secure larger payments on the apportionments. As reported at the fall meeting of Classis, the chairman and Rev. John C. Peeler attended a meeting of the Missionary and Stewardship Committees of the entire Church in Harrisburg, Pa., in September, at which time the general scope of our benevolent work was discussed and the budgets of the Boards apportioned to the Classes. These two members of your committee also attended a meeting of the committees of the Classes of Potomac Synod in connection with the meeting of that Synod.

At the fall meeting of Classis the apportionments coming from General Synod were adopted and apportioned to the congregations of the Classis, with the exception of the apportionment for General Synod Contingent.

Following the fall meeting of Classis four Consistorial Conferences were conducted by your committee. One was held at Newton under the direction of Rev. John C. Peeler, and others at Mt. Zion. Pilgrim and Greensboro, under the direction of the chairman of the committee. These Conferences were largely attended, representatives being present from all of the pastoral charges and from 51 of the 56 congregations of Classis. The total recorded attendance was 482. Your committe was delighted with the interest that was manifested in these Conferences. It was decided by vote of those present to hold similar Conferences again this fall.

The chairman also attended a meeting of the committee of Potomac Synod in Harrisburg, Pa., in January. Reports of the apportionment payments, with certain observations, have been made regularly through the Standard. The lantern slide lecture, "The Church at Work," was secured under the auspices of the committee and has been presented in 17 congregations. In addition to this, a large number of personal letters have been written to the pastors and other representatives of our congregations. The chairman also spoke on the matter of the apportionments before the Classical Woman's Missionary Society at its recent annual meeting.

The committee has fostered the Stewardship Essay Contest in the Classis. In this contest something like twenty-five essays on Stewardship were written and submitted by the young people of our congregations. This means hopefulness for the future.

The immediate results, however, have not been as satisfactory as we had hoped. We regret to have to report that the receipts on the apportionments have not been quite as large as last year, although larger than for any other previous year. Ten congregations have paid the apportionment in full, as compared with eleven last year. The congregations paying in full are Burlington, Greensboro, Second (Lexington), Salisbury, Landis, Lincolnton, Salem, Conover, Hickory and Lenoir. Of these all except three are missions. Twenty congregations paid larger amounts than last year, two paid the same amount, while thirty-four paid less than last year. Many of our people apparently have not yet caught the vision of the task and realized the opportunity and responsibility: for fifteen congregations paid nothing on the apportionment for Home Missions and twelve paid nothing on the apportionment for Foreign Missions. Ten others paid less than ten dollars for Home Missions and nine paid $10 or less for Foreign Missions apportionments. That means that almost half of the congregations of the Classis are doing virtually nothing for the support of the missionary work of the Church. It is this lack which is largely responsible for the great amount of the apportionment for Missions which remains unpaid. This is a matter which every pastor, elder and member of the Church ought to consider earnestly that we may more fully measure up to the responsibility and opportunity that face us.

Your committee has no new suggestions to make. We would recommend, however:

1. That Classis again urge that consistories make the apportionments a matter for consideration at every regular meeting.

2. That congregational Treasurers be urged to make monthly remittances of benevolent funds, considering this a responsibility to be as sacredly observed as the payment of the expenses of the local work.

3. That the Apportionment Poster be placed in a conscpicuous place in each Church so that the people may be informed of the standing of the congregation in the payments on apportionment.

4. That the matter of Stewardship be kept constantly before our people that they may the more fully realize that we are to administer that which is given us as stewards of God.

5. That every congregation be urged to make a systematic, thorough Every-Member Canvass, and that all monies pledged for benevolent purposes be regarded as sacred for that purpose.

6. That Classis aprove the holding of Consistorial Conferences again this fall under the auspices of your committee.

The term of Elder George A. Fisher expires with this meeting. His successor is to be elected for a term of three years.

The expenses of the committee have been $8.00.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
J. C. PEELER.

The vacancy was referred to the Committee on Nominations; the expense account to the Treasurer for payment.

(d) The following report was received and adopted:

The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church-building Fund Committee submit the following report:

Loans to Heidelberg, Thomasville	$ 900 00
Loans to Second Church, Lexington	1000 00
Total loans	$1900 00

The term of George Longaker expires with this session.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
GEORGE LONGAKER.

The vacancy was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

(e) The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Beneficiary Education and Solliday Fund presents the following report: There are twenty-four students on the roll. Satisfactory reports have been received from all save Marvin Jones, John Causey, Edward P. Kennerly. During the year they have been located as follows:

Central Seminary: H. Grady Shoffner, Middler; Roy C. Whisenhunt, Junior.

Catawba College: Carey H. Bostian, Senior; Hewitt R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, Juniors; W. Rowe Fesperman, Kendall B. Shoffner, Charles Warlick, Jr., Lewis B. Holt, Johnston C. Whisenhunt, Sophomores; Ralph J. Peeler, J. Keller Brantley, Hubert K. Deal, Joshua L. Levens, Fred Lowder, Freshmen.

Heidelberg College: Robert G. Longaker, Sophomore.

Practical Bible Training School: Charles L. Fisher, Senior.

In school part year: Shuford K. Peeler, Edward P. Kennerly.

Not in school: Fred P. Lineberger, Salisbury: Carl L. Lentz, Salisbury; Marvin Jones, High Rock; John H. Causey, Harrisonburg, Va.; Sidney C. Safrit, Springfield, Ohio.

Shuford K. Peeler, Fred P. Lineberger, Carl L. Lentz request that their names be withdrawn from the roll of students.

We recommend that their requests be granted upon satisfactory arrangements whereby aid money used by each may be returned to the Church.

The matter concerning Sidney C. Safrit is still in the hands of the special committee.

Carey H. Bostian asks that he be excused from the pursuit of his ministerial studies for one year in order to accept a position as instructor in biology in the University of Pittsburgh.

We recommend that his request be granted, subject to the approval of Potomac Synod's Board of Education.

In accordance with instructions given this committee during the last annual meeting of the Classis, new bonds were sent to each student requiring two bondsmen instead of one. All bonds have been returned save that of Sidney C. Safrit.

Applications to be received under the care of the Classis with the regular aid to be used in the pursuit of studies have been received from Frank Bostian, First Church, Salisbury; Marvin Davis, Shiloh Church, Faith.

We recommend that they be received, and that their request for aid be referred to Potomac Synod's Board of Education.

Your committee recommends students for aid as follows: To the Trustees of Catawba College from the Solliday Fund: Hewitt R. Carpenter, Ralph J. Peeler, Roy L. Frazier, J. Keller Brantley, W. Rowe Fesperman, Hubert K. Deal, Joshua L. Levens, Johnston C. Whisenhunt, Kendall B. Shaffner, H. Grady Shoffner, Frank Bostian, Marvin Davis for $100 each. To the Potomac Synod's Board of Education each of the above named for $200, except H. Grady Shoffner, who is recommended for $150. We recommend the following to the Synod's Board for $300 each: Fred Lowder, Chas. Warlick, Jr., Lewis P. Holt, Robert G. Longaker; also Roy C. Whisenhunt for $250.

The expense of the committee was $5.74.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
GEORGE A. FISHER.

The Treasurer was ordered to pay the expense account. B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke and G. A Fisher were appointed on this committee.

(f) The following report was received and adopted:

The Trustees of Classis beg leave to report that nothing come to their hands requiring attention this year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

The Trustees were re-elected.

(g) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Vacany and Supply beg leave to report that we have attended to such matters as claimed our attention during the year. We are happy to state that all regular charges except the New Gilead Charge now have regular pastors. Bethany, Catawba Co., and Hebron, Davidson Co., both have stated supplies under the authority of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

H. A. M. Holshouser, J. C. Leonard and J. T. Hedrick were appointed on this committee.

(h) The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Young People's Societies beg leave to submit the following report:

From a study of the reports of the Young People's work we are glad to note a marked increase in every column excepting monies raised for local societies In many instances the increase over last year is double.

On April 27-28, 1928, a Young People's Conference was held in St. John's Church, Kannapolis, N. C., with great success. Those responsible for this Conference have rendered a valuable service to the cause of Young People's work in the North Carolina Classis. In view of the success of the said Conference, and upon the request of this body of young people, we recommend:

That instead of appointing a Committee on Young People's Societies, as heretofore, that Classis appoint a Permanent Committee on Young People's Work consisting of five members (three ministers, one from each district of the Classis) and two elders. The minister from each district to be a pastoral adviser for the district Young People's organization that is or will be formed.

That pastors be requested to encourage young people to attend the Summer Missionary Conference at Catawba College, July 14-20.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD.
A. C. PEELER.

Nominations called for in this report were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

(i) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Social Service and Country Life beg leave to report that we have worked with the Commissions of General and Potomac Synods during the year, but did not attend the Conference for Rural Pastors and Laymen held last June in the Schwarzwald Charge.

We rejoice that all our country charges have regular pastors or stated supply.

We recommend to our pastors, both city and rural, the bi-monthly publication, "The Rural Church Worker."

We recommend to our rural pastors "The Loan Library" of the Social Service Department.

We recommend that our rural congregations send their ministers to the Summer School for Rural Pastors each summer for three or four years.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
A. S. PEELER,
GEO. D. HERMAN.

The new committee consists of J. A. Koons, A. S. Peeler, Julius Anthony.

(j) The following report was received and adopted:
The Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Temperance beg leave to report that we have co-operated with the Anti-Saloon League and Law Enforcement Orders.

The Prohibition situation in the state and nation challenges sober thought, because it involves the whole question of orderly government. As some one has rightly said, "Temperance needs new emphasis and the whole problem should be put on a higher plane than mere partisan zeal and log rolling politics."

The situation is serious, and as we hear the cry by some for the modification of the dry laws, we urge our pastors to continue to present the virtues of temperance and law enforcement to their people; also to vote as they preach.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
C. COLUMBUS WAGONER,
GEO. D. HERMAN.

The following were appointed on this committee: J. A. Koons, C. C. Wagoner, Julius Anthony.

(k) The following report was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Historical Society ask permission to report that we have attended to the duties devolving upon us.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Chairman.

J. C. Leonard, A. S. Peeler and J. W. Younts constitute the committee for this year.

(l) The following report was received and adopted:
The North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Evangelism beg leave to report that we have been in touch with the Superintendent of Evangelism. We have insisted on special evangelistic services being conducted in every Church of the Classis. We were successful in having the subject included in the program of the Summer Missionary Conference of July, 1927.

We recommend:

That we request the Summer Missionary Conference to include a study of Evangelism in each of its programs from year to year.

That the method of Visitation Evangelism be employed either separate from or in conjunction with the special evangelistic preaching services, when practical.

That each Church create a Committee on Evangelism. That pastors instruct and encourage the committee to study and practice Evangelism.

That the chairman of the Classical Committee be notified by pastors of the respective Churches of the personnel of the local Church Committee on Evangelism.

Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD,
A. C. PEELER.

The committee consists of A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, Z. C. Walter.

(m) Rev. O. B. Michael read his report on the Hopewell work and presented an overture to Classis on the subject, which was referred to the Committee on Overtures.

(n) The following report was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Please allow me to present the following report as Informant to General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief:

On the roll of annuitants we have had during the year the names of three of our ministers, receiving the sum of $800.00; also the names of four widows of ministers, receiving the sum of $1350.00; total, $2,150.00. We have also had the name of one widow of a minister on the roll of the Sustentation Department, receiving the sum of $118.56. This makes a total of $2,268.56 received by ministers and widows of ministers in the Classis of North Carolina.

The apportionment of the Classis for the year 1927-28 was $2578.88 in the Department of Ministerial Relief. Of this apportionment the amount of $1195.57 was paid. The apportionment in the Department of Sustentation was $628.30; paid on this apportionment, $628.30.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Informant.

J. C Leonard was continued as Informant.

(o) The following report was received and adopted:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

I have attended to the duties through the regular correspondent of the State Press at Concord. The Classis should appoint some other member to see that the Church has proper publicity.

Respectfully,
W. C. LYERLY, Press Agent.

Rev. H. A. Fesperman was appointed Publicity Press Agent.

(p) The following report was received and adopted:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice each month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $756.01.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Editor.

The staff was re-elected.

(q) The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Auditing Committee beg leave to report that the accounts of the Treasurer have been examined an found in perfect balance.

J. A. PALMER,
O. B. MICHAEL.

J. A. Palmer, O. B. Michael and R. P. Murphy were appointed the Committee on Audit.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed on Centennial Anniversary of the Reformed Church Messenger beg leave to report that your committee wrote Dr. Ambrose M. Schmidt and offered our services in the observance of the Anniversary and securing subscriptions to the Messenger. We received only such instructions as came to all other pastors. We conferred with the brethren of the Central District and wrote the brethren of the Eastern District and asked Elder Blackwelder to urge the observance of the Centennial in the Western District. Just to what extent the Anniversary was observed and the results accomplished, your committee is not able to report, as no reports came to us from the several charges.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER.
B. J. PEELER.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Please allow me to report that only the following charges reported to the Stated Clerk as required by Article 67: Trinity Church, Concord; Emanuel Charge; First, High Point; First, Lexington; Grace, Newton; Kannapolis Charge; Corinth, Hickory; Rockwell Charge; Lincoln Charge.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Fairview Church Property report the sale of the church building for the sum of $126.00, which amount was turned over to the Classical Treasurer. The lot reverted back to the original owner, Dr. W. T. Whitsett.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
MILTON WHITENER,
H. A. WELKER.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for Emanuel Charge beg leave to report that beginning with July of last year Rev. Sterling W. Whitener, our missionary to China, has been supplying the charge with regular services.

J. A. PALMER,
A. O. LEONARD.

Rev. S. W. Whitener was appointed stated supply for Emanuel Charge.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

As your representative to look after the interests of what was the Murphy Memorial Mission, West Hickory, N. C., I would report that, in conference with Treasurer Wise, our purpose has been to act as custodian for the property and even try to dispose of the land upon which the old building stands. The structure is going into rapid decay by disuse, but the furnishings are cared for. In our judgment the time is not ripe for another attempt to launch the missionary project and will hardly be until the district develops somewhat more than at present.

Respectfuly,
GEO. LONGAKER.

The interest was committed to the care of Rev. Geo. Longaker.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Bethany Church would report that services have been held twice each month. The Lord's Supper has been administered at regular intervals. Rev. J. D. Andrew assisted in a week of special services, which were well attended. Eleven members were received; ten on confession of faith and one by reprofession. The envelope system was introduced during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER.

Bethany Church was again committed to the care of Rev. C. C. Wagoner.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As the Committee of Supply for the Gilead Charge we wish to report that Student George Creitz supplied the charge for three months last summer. Bro. Creitz was partly supported by the Board of Home Missions, and, in connection with supplying the Gilead Charge, he made a survey of Albemarle with a view of reopening work there.

Since Bro. Creitz left the field, Gilead Church has been regularly supplied with preaching services by Bros. Keller and Warlick, and Keller Church was supplied by the chairman of the Committee of Supply.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER,
J. H. KELLER.

L. A. Peeler, J. H. Keller and Z. C. Walter were appointed Committee of Supply for the Gilead Charge.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed a year ago, and increased at the fall meeting, beg leave to report that two members of the committee visited Albemarle and vicinity last fall and had interviews with a number of individuals. This was sufficient to convince the committee that the report made by Student Creitz after his survey of the field last summer was a correct summary of conditions and prospects with reference to the interest of the Reformed Church in this section; and that the recommendations made to the Board of Home Missions by Mr. Ralph S. Adams, of the Country Life Department, were well founded. That report and recommendation were to the effect that conditions in Albemarle at this time did not warrant the undertaking of work in the name of the Reformed Church in that city; that if such conditions did exist at one time, that time had passed.

Your committee found that most of the Reformed families in and near Albemarle have gone into either the Lutheran or Presbyterian Church, and apparently, many of them at least, are content to remain where they are. The property that our Church once owned is in the heart of the city and is now very valuable real estate. It makes one feel a keen sense of disappointment that we did not retain the property and go right on with the work once begun. To begin over again with any assurance of success whatever would mean a large outlay of money; and even then indications are that growth would be slow and discouraging. In fact there is a question as to whether enough members could be had now to justify beginning. With other fields of far greater promise within the bounds of our denomination, and with a lack in men and money, especially money, to enter such fields, it would seem rather poor policy to ask our Home Mission Board to spend money on fields with so little promise as Albemarle.

Your committee would recommend, therefore, that for the present at least nothing be undertaken in Albemarle, and that Bear Creek and Gilead Charges remain as at present.

Expenses of the committee, $3.00.

J. A. PALMER,
JOHN A. KOONS,
MILTON WHITENER.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay the bill of expenses.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

To the North Carolina Classis:

Your committee to look after the work at Granite Quarry beg to report that nothing has been done by the committee as a committee. As pastors of the Faith Charge and the Rockwell Charge the committee has kept in close touch with our interests by pastoral visitation.

J. D. ANDREW,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Bible in State Schools of Higher Learning reports that inasmuch as no meeting has been called by the chairman of the Interdenominational Committee nothing has been done.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
MILTON WHITENER.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The report of your special committee on matters concerning Sidney C. Safrit follows:

During August, 1927, he was married to Miss Pauline Safrit, a Rowan county girl, after which they went to his work in Springfield, Ohio, where they are now living. Numerous attempts have been made to have him right things with the Church with little or no results. It is the opinion of this committee that matters with him are no nearer settled than they were last year.

We recommend that the committee be continued.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER, Chairman.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As your representative to the celebration of the 75th Anniversary of the founding of Catawba College I beg to report that the celebration was attended and that your representative took part in the program.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to arrange for an exchange of pulpits that a visiting minister might present the duties and responsibilities of Church membership beg leave to report that the exchange was made in the Eastern District August 31; Central District, fourth Sunday in November; and in the Western District, January 29.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD,
L. A. PEELER.
JOHN A. KOONS.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Applications for Ministerial Relief beg leave to report that we have tried to attend faithfully to the duties resting upon us.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. A. PALMER,
A. O. LEONARD.

The committee was continued.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief would report that its services were offered through the Standard and personally, but no requests came for assistance. Without reports to us of what was done we are unable to give figures for the year, but this worthy cause should receive the very serious and generous attention of all our congregations at the earliest possible time.

Respectfully submitted,
A. S. PEELER,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER,
D. A. SEAGLE.

17. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Body of North Carolina Classis:

A call meeting of the delegate elders was held at noon in the Church at St. Matthew's during session of 1927 with a full attendance present. We had a short discussion of the importance of a closer co-operation of consistories with pastors, which was approved by those present.

We humbly recommend to your reverend body that a place be given on the Classical program at each annual fall session of Classis for an Elders' Conference either in the afternoon or evening of the second day of sessions.

A. A. BLACKWELDER,
EDGAR WHITENER.

18. This committee failed to report to Classis.

19. The committee presented a report, which was referred back to the committee with the instructions of last year.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

To Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for the South Fork Charge beg leave to report that services were held in the various Churches until a pastor was secured.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
GEORGE LONGAKER.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

September 17, 1927, I received the following report from the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee: Applications, together with recommendations from their respective consistories, have been received from Johnston Wheisenhunt, Grace Church, Newton, and Joshua Levens, Mt. Hope Church, Guilford Charge, to be received under the care of Classis as ministerial students with aid. The committee recommends that these young men be received and each recommended to the Trustees of Catawba College for $100.00, and to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for $200.00.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
E. R. HOKE,
GEO. A. FISHER.

Carrying out the action of Classis, these young men were enrolled as students for the ministry and recommended for aid as stipulated in the report.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your stated supply for Hebron Church begs leave to report that regular preaching and pastoral service has been rendered since my appointment.

Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD.

Rev. A. O. Leonard was continued as stated supply.

23. Report on this matter was embodied in the report of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. W. C. Lyerly as pastor of the South Fork Charge would report having attended to its duty Sunday, February 19, 1928, in Daniel's Church. Two members of the committee were present and took part in the service.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER
JOHN A. KOONS.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to make investigation concerning trust funds used by delinquent ministerial students offer the following report:

The records have been examined, and reveal that only one student now being communicated with concerning this matter, has yet to return such funds to the Church.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER.
GEO. A. FISHER.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to report as follows:

1. Certificate of dismission of the Rev. Edwin T. Rhodes from Zion Classis, Potomac Synod; also the call of Trinity Congregation, Concord, to the Rev. E. T. Rhodes and his acceptance.

We recommend: (a) That he be received and his name enrolled as a member of North Carolina Classis. (b) That the call be confirmed and a committee appointed to install him.

2. An overture from the Young People's Association of the Central District for the appointment of a permanent committe of five members to take the place of the present Superintendent of Young People's Work.

We recommend that this item be referred to the Committee on Young People's Societies.

3. A request from the joint consistory of the Rockwell Charge for sustentation.

We recommend that, since Synod's Board of Sustentation goes out of business the first of July, and the congregation assumes $150 of the $200 received from this Board, Classis grant the $250 asked for; and that the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home be requested to continue their annual appropriation of $100.

4. Invitations for the next annual meeting of Classis from the First Church of Lexington and the First Church of Winston-Salem.

We recommend that at three o'clock this afternoon the order of the day be to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting of Classis.

5. An overture from the consistory of the Smyrna Congregation of the Catawba Charge, asking Classis to cancel the contingent arrearages held against this congregation.

We recommend that since there are other congregations in the Classis with arrearages, thus making it unwise to favor one and not all, the Smyrna Congregation be asked to make another effort to raise their arrearages.

6. Request of Rev. D. C. Cox to be excused from attendance at the meeting of Classis, and to be allowed to continue in secular work.

We recommend that the request be granted.

7. Notice from the Stated Clerk of East Ohio Classis, Ohio Synod, of the reception of Rev. Ezra H. Guinther.

We recommend that the item be adopted.

8. Request of the Committee on the Hopewell Interest to be relieved and the appointment of two laymen in the community as trustees.

We recommend that the Hopewell interest be continued in the hands of Rev. O. B. Michael, and that he be responsible for at least one or two services at that place during the year.

9. An overture from Massanutten Academy to be allowed to present the claims of that institution in the congregations of this Classis in connection with their drive for $150,000.

We recommend that this item be referred to the Executive Committee of General Synod.

J. A. PALMER,
O. B. MICHAEL,
A. W. LINVILLE.

Under Item 1 C. W. Warlick, J. H. Keller and J. A. Roland were appointed to install Rev. E. T. Rhodes pastor of Trinity Church, Concord.

At 3 o'clock Thursday afternoon Classis proceeded to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting, when the First Reformed Church, Lexington, North Carolina, was selected as the place and Tuesday, May 7, A. D. 1929, at 8 o'clock P. M. as the time.

Place and time of the semi-annual meeting of Classis were left to the Executive Committee of Classis.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD AND THE GENERAL SYNOD.

All the ministers and an elder from each pastoral charge constitute the delegates to Potomac Synod, which meets in general convention.

The election of delegates to the General Synod was made the order of the day for Thursday afternoon at 2 o'clock. The President appointed Elders Clarence Clapp and J. R. Hoffman tellers in the election of ministers, and Revs. A. C. Peeler and C. W. Warlick tellers in the election of elders. The election resulted in the choice of the following:

Ministers—Primarii: Revs. George Longaker, D. D., Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Harvey A. Fesperman, Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D.; Secundi: William C. Lyerly, John H. Keller, Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D., John C. Peeler.

Elders—Primarii: Edgar Whitener, J. Tilden Hedrick, Dr. Clarence Clapp, Charles E. Dechant; Secundi: John R. Hoffman, Esq., John F. Troxler, Juius Anthony, D. Martin Carpenter.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

Report of the committee and action of Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod would report the following items as claiming the attention of Classis:

Item 1. Page 5. The following members attended the meeting of Synod in Mercersburg, Pa., last October: Ministers—J. C. Leonard, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, A. C. Peeler, George Longaker, E. R. Hoke, J. W. Myers, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer. Elders—J. P. Linn, Clarence Clapp, E. A. Sink, J. C. Peck, H. J. Peeler, R F. Cline, H. M. Parks.

Item 2. Page 10. Classical Treasurers are to send monies on the apportionments adopted by this Synod through the Synodical Treasurer. General Synod contingent money is to be sent directly to the Treasurer of General Synod.

Item 3. Page 25. Synod urges Classical Committees on Vacancy and Supply to give information to Synod's Committee at least quarterly in order that proper service may be rendered.

Item 4. Page 25. Synod recommends that Classes place into the hands of Classical Committees on Social Service and Rural Work the responsibility of reconstructing charges.

Item 5. Page 30. The appointment of a Committee on Evangelism in each Classis is again commended; the attention of pastors and consistories is called to literature published by the Department of Evangelism of the Home Mission Board; the importance of the home in evangelism is stressed and the challenge is given to put into action some effective plan of evangelism to aid in reaching the goal of 25,000 new members in the present triennium.

Item 6. Page 32. Synod urges all Classes to assume the full apportionments, to hold either regular or special meetings following the annual meeting of Synod, and to conduct Consistorial Conferences.

Item 7. Pages 32 and 51. Synod approves the election of Sam Carter, P. S. Carlton, Stahle Linn, Ross Sigmon, Harold Rouzer and George Seal as Trustees of Catawba College, together with the action of the Board in increasing the number of Trustees from 18 to 24.

Item 8. Page 59. Special attention is called to the importance of paying the apportionment for Beneficiary Education.

Item 9. Page 71. Classes and congregations are urged to give a larger circulation to the Outlook of Missions and to observe Home and Foreign Mission Days.

Item 10. Page 73. Classes are urged to put forth every effort to place the Reformed Church Messenger in every home.

Item 11. Pages 73 and 74. Increased attention is urged to be given in the promotion of religion in the homes of our people, the securing of a larger church attendance, the emphasizing of programs of temperance education, and the exercise of greater care in the compiling of statistical reports.

Item 12. Page 74. Classes are recommended to set aside one hour each year for the purpose of studying Sunday School work in its different phases.

Item 13. Page 79. The work of Ministerial Relief is commended in its various phases and Classical Informants are urged to co-operate with the Board in the work it is trying to do.

Item 14. Page 80. Notice is given that the Board of Ministerial Sustentation of Potomac Synod is to close its business and disband on August 1, 1928.

Item 15. Page 89. The following are the apportionments of Synod to North Carolina Classis for the coming year: Potomac Synod Contingent, $643.00; Beneficiary Education, $1716.00; Theological Seminary, $1083.00; Historical Society, $22.00; Catawba College, $806.00.

Item 16. Page 98. Synod nominates the following persons for Trustees of Catawba College: Edgar Whitener, J. T. Hedrick, M. A. Feil, M. D., Rev. George Longaker, D. D., H. E. Rowe, M. D., Ross Sigmon, Stahle Linn, Rev. John H. Keller.

Item 17. Special communication from Stated Clerk of Synod. The next meeting of Potomac Synod will be held in Christ Reformed Church, Middletown, Md., on Tuesday, October 23, 1928, at 8 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
EDGAR WHITENER.

Item 4 was not adopted.

Item 5 of this report was adopted and referred to the Committee on Evangelism; 10 and 12 were adopted and referred to the Committee on Sunday Schools. The apportionments in Item 15 were adopted except that only the sum of 10 cents per member was assumed for the Theological Seminary.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

Report of the committee and action of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Missions beg leave to report as follows:

The report of the Board of Foreign Missions and the report of the Board of Home Missions have come into our hands. We note with pleasure that many of the coupon bonds, issued by the Home Board, have been sold. The appeal of Home Mission Day met with better response last year than ever before. We note the many interests that are sponsored by the Home Board.

The year just closing has been one of concern for the Foreign Mission Board. The unsettled conditions in China have continued. When the clouds seemed to be parting, steps were taken to re-enter the field. Lately, conditions even more threatening have developed, not only in China, but between China and Japan. We note that strenuous effort has been put forth by this Board to stay within their limit financially. They are to be congratulated upon their degree of success.

We recommend:

Observance of Home and Foreign Mission Days by every congregation of Classis.

Payment of the apportionments for the two Boards in full.

Aid to the Foreign Board in completing the Jubilee offering, and to the Home Board in increasing the number of Church-building Funds.

The necessity of constantly keeping the cause of Missions before the Church members. A large attendance from each congregation upon the Summer Missionary Conferences.

Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD,
J. H. KELLER,
R. F. CLINE.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following report was received and adopted, the nominees being elected:

1. Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home—Elder J. T. Plott and Revs. W. C. Lyerly and C. C. Wagoner for a term of four years.

2. Missionary and Stewardship Committee—Elder C. E. Dechant for a term of three years.

3. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—Revs. B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke and Elder George A. Fisher.

4. Committee on Sunday Schools — Revs. W. C. Lyerly, H. L. Fesperman and Elder Clarence Clapp.

5. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church-building Fund—Rev. Geo. Longaker for three years.

6. Committee on Young People's Work—Revs. A. O. Leonard, L. A. Peeler, J. A. Koons, Elder Edgar Whitener and A. W. Linville.

Respectfully submitted,
A. S. PEELER,
H. A. WELKER,
J. A. ROLAND.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on the State of the Church have received statistical reports from every congregation in the Classis, and parochial reports from all of the ministers.

These reports without exception give praise to our Heavenly Father for His unerring counsel and acknowledge Him as the source of all the blessings of the past year. Most of the reports were well written and give a splendid resume of the year's work in each charge. From the reports it is evident that our beloved Church in North Carolina is making steady progress under an unusually fine type of leadership. A spirit of optimism was evident in practically every report. On the whole the year has been a good average one in our Classis.

During the year another of our aged ministers was called to his reward, in the person of Rev. Anthony Shulenberger, of China Grove. Several of our faithful elders have also been called to their eternal reward. Those reported are: D. Lee Brinkley, of First Church, Lexington; Charles Ramsaur, of Landis; J. D. A. Fisher, of Shiloh, Faith; Alexander Peeler, of St. Luke's, and H. J. Conrad, of Pilgrim. Many of these have attended the annual meeting of Classis at different times. Other faithful members of the various congregations of Classis have been called to their rewards during the year.

The gain in membership has not been large. There have again been many erasures. However, a majority of the Churches have reported net gains of from 1 to 45. The enrollment in Sunday Schools shows a healthy gain, and Daily Vacation Bible Schools were reported as having been conducted in several of the congregations.

The past year has been a church building year in the Classis. The new Second Reformed Church of Lexington was completed and dedicated last fall, giving this progressive congregation a modernly equipped church building. The new First Reformed Church of Lexington was formally occupied and dedicated on Easter Sunday. The Sunday School building of First Church, Lexington, was also doubled in capacity and has been occupied for several months. The splendid new building of First Church, Waughtown, has also been completed and occupied for the first time Easter Sunday. An addition of Sunday School rooms has been made at Bethany Church in the Upper Davidson Charge. Excavation has been made for the beginning of a new church building for Bethany Church, Bear Creek Charge. A modern splendidly equipped Sunday School building was completed and occupied by the Grace Church Congregation at Newton. Zion Church, Lenoir, reported extensive improvements on their church building and several other churches minor improvements. Still other congregations have building programs in mind for the near future. All this indicates a spirit of progressiveness among the congregations of the Classis.

A number of the congregations rejoice in the payment of the full apportionment. Others have lagged almost inexcusably, some not even paying the full contingent. Congregational expenses have increased out of proportion to benevolent giving.

During the year the tenth anniversary of the pastorate of Rev. J. A. Palmer, of Heidelberg, Thomasville, was observed with appropriate services. First Church, Greensboro, celebrated the 25th anniversary of her organization and went to self-support. Other outstanding achievements were reported by various congregations.

The future for our Church looks bright and hopeful. However, we have not yet occupied all of Canaan. No new congregations have been organized during the year. Should we be satisfied just to sing "Hold the Fort" when we ought to blend our voices in "Onward Christian Soldiers"? Let us heed the voice of the Master as He commands us to "launch out into the deep."

H. A. FESPERMAN,
SHUFORD PEELER,
C. E. BLACKWELDER.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The ninety-ninth annual sessions of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in the First Reformed Church of Lexington, North Carolina, beginning Tuesday, May 7, A. D. 1929, at 8 o'clock P. M.

Selection of the time and place of the semi-annual meeting was left to the Executive Committee of Classis.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

Report of the Trustees of Catawba College:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

In behalf of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College I beg to submit the following report:

Catawba College has had what may properly be called her best year. According to the catalogue 510 different persons have received instruction in the institution, while we are to graduate this year the largest class in the history of the College. The College has a fine, growing student body, exceptional equipment for its work and a very strong faculty. These facts have made a wide-spread and profound impression in educational circles and have won for us the warm approval of officials of the Southern Association of Colleges, and the assurance that the College will be placed on the list of accredited institutions so soon as it has secured the required amount of endowment. Under the action of the Southern Association, denominational Colleges are accredited when they have an endowment of $300,000 and an additional income from the Church to provide the remainder of the standard income. Under the actions of the Classis, the Potomac Synod and the General Synod, Catawba is provided with the requisite income, and we hope to have the required $300,000 of endowment and to be accredited about December 1, when the Association meets again at Fort Worth, Texas.

The Classis will be pleased to learn that the Board of Trustees created a Department of Religious Education. The College hopes to be true to its mission as the child and servant of the Church by providing our young people with the training they need in order to develop them as loyal and efficient leaders and workers in our Churches. Rev. John W. Myers, M. R. E., has been appointed professor of Religious Education.

While the Classis is in session the President of the College and Mr. George W. Williams, a layman of our Church, who so successfully conducted our Salisbury campaign, are at work in the campaign in the

Church at large for $125,000 which remains unsubscribed of the original sum of $200,000 provided by General Synod at Hickory five years ago. We are happy to report that the campaign is developing in an encouraging way, and we feel sure that there will be a sufficient measure of success achieved to strengthen the standing of our College very materially. The most important thing that the Classis of North Carolina and the members of our Church can do for Catawba College in the months ahead is to put forth every effort for the payment of all subscriptions at the earliest possible date and the securing of additional subscriptions in those Churches where no thorough-going canvass has as yet been made. The canvass of the Reformed Church for Catawba College is by no means a completed task.

All the usual College activities and occasions have been carried out in an agreeable way. I wish to make special mention of the fact that Catawba has for the second year won the State Championship in Dramatics, that one of our boys won first place in the State Oratorical Contest, and that our debating team won all of their debates, most of them by unanimous decisions.

Members of the Classis who wish to keep themselves fully informed with regard to the work of their College should secure and study "The History of Catawba College," by Dr. J. C. Leonard, the new catalogue which has just come from the press, the various other bulletins published by the College, the beautiful new view booklet, the student Hand-book, the student paper, known as the "Pioneer," and the student annual, known as the "Swastika."

The President of the College regrets his inability to be present at the sessions of Classis, owing to absence in the campaign, but he would suggest that those who are interested write to the College for copies of the publications. He would ask also that this report be accepted by the Classis in his absence in lieu of a parochial report.

We are happy to report a gradual improvement in scholarship. It appears that students have measured up to the requirments of professors better this year than in previous years, with the result that not so many have been dismissed or eliminated for failure.

It will be noted from the catalogue that the College has conducted a successful Summer School and Extension School, with nearly 150 students in each department. A dozen or more of the students in the Extension Department were registered too late for the publication of their names in the catalogue.

Respectfully submitted,
For the Trustees of Catawba College by
ELMER R. HOKE, President.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE

For Ten Months, From July 1, 1927, to May 1, 1928.

Receipts—		
Cash on hand July 1, 1927		$ 17357 02
From the Classis of North Carolina		3000 00
From the Potomac Synod		3040 09
From the General Synod		500 00
Interest on N. C. Pledges		1135 85
Interest on Pledges outside N. C		7 88
Interest on investments		4938 91
Donations for current expenses		914 65
Received on subscriptions:		
From the Church in the North	$1611 15	
From the North Carolina Classis	3374 10	
From the Salisbury Campaign	8153 70	
		13138 95
Garage rent		313 50
Rent on President's Home		600 00
Rent on apartments		1344 00
Accounts receivable (summer school)		20 00
Bills payable		8500 00
Bills receivable		965 00
Profit on Book Store (plus increased inventory)		541 97
Miscellaneous income		288 05
Extension work		428 00

Alumni Association of Catawba College		61 47
Diploma		4 21
From rooming, boarding and student fees:		
Room rent	$10496 70	
Board	25494 06	
Tuition	29691 30	
Athletic fees and income	2553 00	
Library fees	1297 86	
Student activities	2008 75	
Laboratory fees	1330 00	
Home Economics Laboratory fees	549 00	
Music and Expression fees	2432 80	
		75853 47
Received on payment of mortgages and notes		1277 20
Sold Bond		500 00
Sold Bus		225 00
Received interest on Rebecca Solliday Church-building Fund		125 00
Forward Movement		399 93
Surplus		7 10
		$135487 25
Expenditures—		
Salaries, wages and student helpers:		
Officers' salaries	$ 7916 98	
Clerical	1995 00	
Teachers	31280 04	
Janitors	2921 21	
Boarding Department	5221 09	
Music and Expression teachers	1589 12	
		$ 50923 44
Fuel, $2221.21; light, $515.35; water, $421.60; ice, $92.00		3250 16
Laundry, $113.14; napkins and kitchen supplies, $568.34		681 48
Provisions, boarding dept. (inventory increased)		10025 33
Janitor tools and supplies		354 89
Insurance		895 49
Interest		1664 64
Printing, $92.55; postage, $245.77; office expense, $360.01		698 33
Science supplies		614 32
Advertising		221 39
Library		1122 95
Traveling expense		309 98
Repairs and improvements		365 42
Interest on Annuity Bonds		120 00
Telephone and telegraph		49 85
Blue Masque		10 16
History of Catawba College		742 88
Athletic expense		2309 68
Accounts receivable (students)		1044 89
Accounts receivable (miscellaneous)		41 81
Miscellaneous expense		561 19
Summer school tuition		1225 00
Campaign expense outside N. C		3611 52
Student activities		1448 43
Extension work		311 95
Caution money		36 45
Home Economics (laboratory expense)		302 79
Solliday Fund (ministerial students)		850 00
Discount to ministers' children		425 00
Summer school expense		314 65
Investments in plant:		
Land and improvements	$ 3030 99	
Main Building	111 99	
President's Home	124 77	
Water main and sewer	280 99	
Zartman Hall	156 81	
Home Economics Building	14502 60	
Garages	159 00	
Faculty apartments	14526 43	
Dramatic Association	351 91	
Ford	166 00	

Atheletic Field	150 00	
Equipment	7445 68	
		$ 41007 17
Reduction on debt		8000 00
Cash on hand May 1, 1928		1946 01
		$135487 25

In addition to the above, the following amounts have been received since May 1:

From the General Synod	$3626 40
From the W. M. S. of General Synod	2500 00

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE A. FISHER, Treasurer.

The Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

We beg leave to present the annual report of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College and to express our pleasure in the evidences of progress indicated in it.

One of the serious problems facing the Church is that of Christian Education. And the phase that deserves our special interest and support is that carried on by our Church Colleges. Here is the place our leadership must be trained.

The following facts gleaned from the report of Catawba College challenge our attention:

The largest class in the history of the institution will be graduated this year.

A Department of Religious Education has been created with a man at the head of it eminently qualified to fill the position.

The character of the work done in the institution is indicated by the fact that Catawba excelled this year in dramatics, oratory and debating.

The improvement in scholarship in these days when youth is undergoing so much unfavorable criticism is reported.

For these things Classis should be devoutly thankful.

The response of the Southern Association of Colleges to our overture to become a member was all that could be expected or desired under the circumstances. And we challenge our people to hasten the payment of their pledges so we may soon have this much desired honor and distinction.

Classis rejoices in the fact that the Executive Committee of the General Synod has given Catawba the right of way to present her claims before the Church at large at this time. Let us continually petition our great Teacher that He will lead His Church to give this institution the strength and help she needs to fulfil her great mission.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
L. A. PEELER,
J. M. NIFONG.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

TREASURER'S REPORT.—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and S. S.	Board of Christian Education	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	Ministerial Sustentation	Bible Society	Total Paid
Balance 1927		2751 07	288 58											3039 65
Burlington	1133 44	193 44	44 64	321 48	342 00	79 36	40 92	6 20	42 78	24 18	24 80	9 92	3 72	1133 44
Mt. Hope	603 03	117 06	25 74											142 80
Brick	613 97	151 02	27 18	8 00	10 00		12 50		6 11					214 81
St. Mark's	477 18	55 42	21 60											77 02
Greensboro	1755 46	273 00	63 00	529 28	562 93	112 00	57 75	8 75	60 38	34 12	35 00	14 00	5 25	1755 46
High Point	1172 23	186 42	43 02	239 00	239 00	76 48	39 44	5 97	41 23	23 30	23 90	9 56	3 58	945 69
Thomasville	908 68	141 18	32 58	155 61	100 00	57 92	10 74		31 22		18 10	7 24		554 59
Emanuel	829 32	152 10	35 10	11 07	12 00									210 27
Calvary	514 56	154 88	22 50		6 50									183 88
Zion	524 31	110 76	25 57		14 25									150 58
Lexington, First	2657 30	413 40	95 40	525 00	525 00	169 60	43 00	6 62	45 58	25 83	53 00	21 20	3 98	1927 61
Lexington, Second	1055 21	199 46	46 26	279 58	289 63	82 24	42 40	6 42	44 33	25 06	25 70	10 28	3 85	1055 21
Pilgrim	1071 91	179 40	41 40	50 00	56 20						23 00			350 00
Beulah	1105 19				18 20									18 20
Bethany	330 76	60 84	14 04											74 88
Hedricks Grove	680 08	151 22	27 72		15 82									194 76
Mt. Tabor	487 19	85 60	21 60		8 00									115 20
Beck's	749 61	136 50	31 50		11 20									179 20
Jerusalem	130 90	22 62	5 22			5 00								32 84
Winston-Salem	472 05	81 90	18 90	2 20										103 00
Waughtown	682 96	111 54	25 74	52 72			5 69							195 69
Bethlehem	129 14	24 18	5 58	9 74										39 50
Hebron	450 37	82 68	19 08	7 00	7 00	2 00			2 24					120 00
Salisbury	1121 80	193 44	44 64	315 84	336 00	79 36	40 92	6 20	42 78	24 18	24 80	9 92	3 72	1121 80
Ursinus	770 41	116 22	26 82	100 00	100 00		5 40		25 70	5 00	14 90	5 96		400 00
Bethany	278 69	42 90	9 90	84 94	68 58	17 60	9 08	1 00	9 50	3 00	5 50	2 20	00 50	254 70
St. Luke's	260 18	46 02	10 62	20 00	20 00	7 00	4 00		10 00		5 00	2 36		125 00
Shiloh	685 10	122 46	28 26	8 00	44 27	5 00			4 61		2 00			214 60
Grace	599 21	107 64	24 84	56 20	10 00		5 16				13 80			217 64
Mt. Hope	341 44	67 08	15 48						7 44					90 00
Mt. Zion	1523 05	249 60	57 60	325 00	405 00	61 00	37 80	8 00	45 00	1 20	32 00	12 80		1235 00

TREASURER'S REPORT.—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and S. S.	Board of Christian Education	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	Ministerial Sustentation	Bible Society	Total Paid
Landis	646 14	88 14	20 34	210 00	222 00	36 16	18 65	2 82	19 50	11 02	11 30	4 52	1 69	646 14
Kannapolis	729 73	113 10	26 10	200 00	105 00	27 90	20 00		20 00	7 90	10 00			530 00
St. Paul's	295 06	49 14	11 34	39 00	38 00	11 61	6 45		10 86		5 00			171 40
Concord	964 08	156 78	36 18								20 10			213 06
New Gilead	414 82	73 32	16 92	18 00	16 76									125 00
Keller	198 18	35 10	8 10	6 80	5 00	2 00			2 00		1 00			60 00
St. James'	477 31	61 62	14 22	58 00	58 00	25 28	7 35	1 00	13 63	2 00	7 90	1 00		250 00
Bethel, Bear Creek	922 75	149 76	34 56	50 00	50 00	15 00	5 68		15 00		10 00			330 00
Boger	313 25	56 16	12 96	18 00	18 00	13 46	4 00		12 42		5 00			140 00
Charlotte	699 18	109 98	25 38		13 25	28 42	14 16							191 19
Lincolnton	351 67	52 82	12 42	107 96	113 96	22 08	17 79	1 72	11 90	6 73	6 90	2 76	1 03	358 07
Maiden	375 83	63 18	14 58	75 00	75 00	20 00	10 00	1 00	13 97	4 00	6 00	1 62	00 65	285 00
St. Matthew's	425 88	74 88	17 28	49 00	49 00	12 00	6 00	1 00	11 84	2 30	4 50	1 50	00 70	230 00
Salem	174 29	25 74	5 94	54 40	57 38	10 56	5 44	00 82	5 69	3 21	3 30	1 32	00 49	174 29
Newton	1145 18	170 82	39 42	72 00	70 00	17 00	8 51		17 43					395 18
Bethany	129 96	18 41	5 40											23 81
St. Paul's	511 20	91 26	21 06	5 00	5 00				2 68					125 00
Grace	391 03	70 20	16 20	5 00	7 56									98 96
Bethel	374 20	66 30	15 30	5 00	5 00									91 60
Daniel's	284 72	46 02	10 62	74 00	75 30	16 18	9 24	1 00	9 68	4 00	5 90	2 36	00 42	254 72
Conover	412 56	78 78	18 18	107 16	114 00	32 32	16 66	2 52	17 43	9 85	10 10	4 04	1 51	412 55
Smyrna	268 21	51 30	11 70											63 00
Brookford	303 28	76 44	17 64	5 92										100 00
Hickory	2267 74	305 76	70 56	742 90	782 00	125 44	64 68	9 80	67 62	38 22	39 20	15 68	5 88	2267 74
Lenoir	428 50	62 40	14 40	136 40	143 50	25 60	13 20	2 00	13 80	7 80	8 00	3 20	1 20	431 50
Beulah (Int.)		15 00												15 00
Hedrick's Grove (Int.)		32 00												32 00
Shiloh (Int.)		5 00												5 00
Lexington, 2d (Int.)		60 00												60 00
Concord (Int.)		120 00												120 00
Wachovia Bank (Int.)		61 00												61 00
Sale Whitsett Property		126 00												126 00
	37619 47	9347 46	1696 91	5140 20	5225 29	1195 57	582 61	72 84	684 35	262 90	455 70	143 44	38 17	24845 44

RECEIPTS—SPECIALS.

Home Missions—(Roanoke) Burlington, $14.10; Mt. Hope, Guilford, $16.00; Brick, $36.79; St. Mark's, $7.00; Greensboro, $18.10; High Point, $21.00; Thomasville, $22.50; Emanuel, $9.90; First, Lexington, $40.00; Hedrick's Grove, $6.68; Mt. Tabor, $8.10; Beck's, $13.50; Salisbury, $25.60; Ursinus, $8.73; Grace, Faith, $9.59; Mt. Zion, $16.00; Kannapolis, $12.85; Concord, $7.50; Charlotte, $21.02; Lincolnton, $15.27; Conover, $16.45; Lenoir, $30.00; total, $376.68.

Foreign Missions—Burlington, $21.79; Thomasville, $3.71; St. Luke's, $10.00; Mt. Zion, $14.30; Kannapolis, $5.80; Lincolnton, $11.65; Newton, $34.78; Conover, $5.55; Lenoir, $45.00; total, $152.58.

Ministerial Relief Campaign Fund—Grace, Faith, $5.00; Lincolnton, total, $155.00.

Orphans' Home—Brick, $100.52; Greensboro, $228.00; High Point, $123.80; Emanuel, $46.10; Calvary, $47.00; Zion, $41.56; First, Lexington, $263.76; Second, Lexington, $35.15; Waughtown, $98.11; Bethlehem, $6.25; Hebron, $42.40; Mt. Hope, Faith, $37.25; Kannapolis, $34.76; St. Paul's, Kannapolis, $95.30; Keller, $5.00; Lincolnton, $83.60; Bethany, Catawba. $5.00; St. Paul's, South Fork, $13.00; Grace, South Fork, $71.53; Bethel, South Fork, $15.07; Conover, $45.58; Smyrna, $3.80; Brookford, $16.95; Lenoir, $94.96; total, $1554.49.

Orphans' Home, Faith Table—Greensboro, $32.00; First, Lexington, $25.92; Bethlehem. $3.50; Hebron, $16.50; Charlotte, $20.00; Lenoir, $35.00; total, $132.92.

Near East Relief—Lenoir, $10.00.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent—		
Printing and mailing Standard	$ 756 01	
Editor Standard, salary	50 00	
Stated Clerk, salary and expenses	121 71	
Treasurer, salary and expenses	104 25	
Solliday Committee, expenses	15 50	
D. F. Campbell, use of church	10 00	
M. D. Orender, use of church	10 00	
H. A. M. Holshouser, sustentation	200 00	
I. M. Beaver, printing and mailing Minutes of Classis	282 11	
Mailing Minutes of Synod	12 37	
Executive Committee, expenses	8 50	
Historical Society Apportionment	21 00	
Mrs. J. C. Leonard, note of Classis	1150 00	
Interest on indebtedness	174 52	
Board of Ministerial Relief, premiums in Sustentation Department	628 30	
Catawba College, interest on note	3000 00	
		$6546 27
Home Missions:		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		$5140 20
Home Missions (Roanoke):		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		376 68
Foreign Missions:		
A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary		5125 29
Foreign Missions, Special:		
A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary		152 58
Ministerial Relief:		
E. L. McLean, Treasurer		1195 56
Ministerial Relief Campaign Fund:		
E. L. McLean, Treasurer		155 00
Publication and Sunday School Board:		
C. O. Althouse, Treasurer		582 61
Board of Christian Education:		
A. A. Diefenderfer, Treasurer		72 84
Beneficiary Education:		
A. S. Weber, Treasurer		684 35
Theological Seminary:		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod		262 90
Catawba College:		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod		455 70
Ministerial Sustentation:		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod		143 44

Potomac Synod Contingent:	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	636 00
General Synod Contingent:	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	387 35
American Bible Society:	
Milton Warner, Treasurer of General Synod	38 17
Nazareth Orphans' Home:	
George H. Moose, Treasurer	1554 49
Nazareth Orphans' Home, Faith Table:	
T. M. Burd, Treasurer	132 92
Near East Relief:	
John M. Scott, Treasurer	10 00
	$23752 36

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

	Received	Disbursed	Balance
Classical Contingent	$9347 36	$6546 27	$2801 19
Synodical Contingent	1696 91	1023 35	673 56
Home Missions	5140 20	5140 20	
Home Missions, Special	376 68	376 68	
Foreign Missions	5225 29	5225 29	
Foreign Missions, Special	152 58	152 58	
Ministerial Relief	1195 57	1195 57	
Ministerial Relief, Special	155 00	155 00	
Publication and Sunday School	582 61	582 61	
Board of Christian Education	72 84	72 84	
Beneficiary Education	684 35	684 35	
Theological Seminary	262 90	262 90	
Catawba College	455 70	455 70	
Ministerial Sustentation	143 44	143 44	
American Bible Society	38 17	38 17	
Nazareth Orphans' Home	1687 41	1687 41	
Near East Relief	10 00	10 00	
	$27227 11	$23752 36	$3474 75

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Trinity, Concord	$ 1950 00
Second, Lexington	2000 00
Catawba College	50000 00
	$53950 00

ARREARAGES.

Synodical Contingent—Beulah, $42.30.

Classical Contingent—

Mt. Hope, Guilford, $40.55; St. Mark's, $96.22; Calvary, $75.69; Beulah, $183.30; Mt. Tabor, $8.00; Bethany, Catawba, $78.02; Smyrna, $51.10; total, $532.88.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER, Treasurer.

The Committee on Audit reported in conenction with the report on the Minutes of Classis.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to make the following report:

The items for the apportionment per capita for the Classical year 1928-29 follows:

Classical Contingent	.80
Potomac and General Synod Contingent	.13
Beneficiary Education	.20½
Theological Seminary	.10
Catawba College	.10
	1.33½

Other items for the apportionment have been submitted at the fall meeting of the Classis.

We call the attention of congregations having arrearages on Contingent to Constitutional requirements.

Classis calls attention of congregational Treasurers to the importance of sending money to various benevolent causes of the Church through the Classical Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
W. C. LYERLY.

ARTICLE XX.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

Report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Board submits to your reverend body an account of the management of the Home for eight months ending January 1, 1928. The Board has made the fiscal year of the Board to be the calendar year.

At the semi-annual meeting, August 3, 1927, the Board was re-organized by electing officers as follows: President, J. W. Peeler; Vice President, L. M. Peeler; Secretary, W. C. Lyerly; Treasurer, George H. Moose. The officers and B. S. Shuford are the Executive Committee. Mr. W. G. Hinkle continues Treasurer of the Endowment Funds.

No children were admitted to the Home during the year. One girl was released from the Home at her 18th birthday. There were in the Home January 1, 1928, 23 boys and 24 girls. There are 7 who will reach the age of 18 years during this year. These will be released from the Home unless they choose to remain in the Home to complete their High School education. The Board took action as follows: "Any boy or girl, having reached the age of 18 years, and not having completed his High School education, is permitted to remain in the Home till such High School education is completed."

The educational policy of the Board is to give each child in the Home eight full months of education. All children who are in the grades 6 to 11 attend the Rockwell school for a period of eight months. Grades 1 to 5 attend the local school for 6 months, and a supplementary school at the expense of the Home for 2 months. The Rockwell school district and Rowan Co. give the Home these privileges.

Bethany Reformed Church ministers to the spiritual needs of the entire Home family. Your Board contributes to the salary of the pastor as your reverend body has instructed; also your Board pays the full apportionment for the children who are communicant members of Bethany Church.

Supt. McNairy reports that the physical needs of the children are attended. Physicians and professional men of Faith and Salisbury have rendered all needed service gratis.

The Board calls the attention of the Classis to the furnishing of the study in the Boys' Building. Mr. and Mrs. C. E. Dechant, of Charlotte, N. C., and relatives of the Church of the Ascension, Norristown, Pa., are the donors. There have been no additions to the physical property of the Home. All needed repairs and improvements are met from year to year. The Board has $42,600.00 insurance on all buildings and furnishings.

The 21st Anniversary was held Thursday, August 4, 1927, at which occasion the address was delivered by Hon. John G. Carpenter, of Gastonia, N. C.

The Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose, submitted his annual report. It was audited and found to be correct. The report is summarized and submitted as a part of this report. The Board voted the Treasurer a monthly salary of $10.00. The Treasurer has served without salary, and has paid all his expenses. The Treasurer will keep books after a system worked out by the Duke Foundation and the State Welfare Board.

The Board recommends to Classis the following items:

1. The Board desires that Classis call upon all congregations to aid the Rockwell and Faith stands as in former years.

2. The Board calls the attention of Classis to the 22d Anniversary to be held Thursday, August 2, 1928.

The Board announces that the Concert Class will be ready to visit all congregations during the summer months.

4. The terms of the members of the Board that expire at this session of Classis are: J. T. Plott, W. C. Lyerly, C. C. Wagoner.

The report of the Treasurer is as follows:

Receipts—		
Balance May 1, 1917	$ 4097 13	
Receipts from churches, schools, Concert Class	4232 75	
Receipts on Anniversary Day	2000 74	
Received from Duke Endowment	1081 29	
Received from invested endowments	816 00	
Sale of produce from the farm	280 50	
Collected on notes, Girls' Buliding Fund	29 00	
		$12537 41
Expenditures—		
Salaries	$ 2717 00	
Groceries	945 01	
Feed, seeds, hardware, farm supplies	1280 81	
New truck, license plates, oil, gasoline, repairs	1317 57	
Merchandise, shoes, shoe repairs, etc	637 54	
Fuel, light, power and repairs	492 16	
Safe, saw and repairs to buildings	546 18	
All other and sundry accounts	797 37	
		$ 8733 64
Balance in the treasury January 1, 1928		3803 77

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) GEO. H. MOOSE, Treasurer.

The Endowment Funds are as follows:

Hoffman-Hodges Fund	$ 2000 00
M. L. Mantz Fund	1000 00
J. M. May Fund	2500 00
Charles M. Owen Fund	100 00
D. H. Hinkle Fund	500 00
Mr. and Mrs. George A. Wood Fund	5000 00
R. L. Leonard Fund	500 00
Martha Lulu Frey Fund	100 00
Mary E Santee Fund	5000 00
Total Endowment Funds	$16700 00

These Funds are invested as follows:

Armour & Co., 7 per cent. preferred stocks	$2000 00
American Tobocco Co., 50 shares of common stock	2500 00
Hunter Manufacturing Co., 7 per cent. preferred Stock	1500 00
Elk Furniture Co., 8 per cent. preferred stock	3200 00
Shoaf-Sink Hosiery Co., 8 per cent. preferred stock	2000 00
Lexington Grocery Co., 7 per cent. preferred stock	500 00
Loan to Building Fund, Girls' Dormitory	5000 00
Total investments	$16700 00
The J. T. Hedrick Annuity Bonds are	$32500 00
The dividends from invested funds are	816 00

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) W. G. HINKLE, Treasurer.

This report is respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY, Secretary.

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions offer the following report: To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions beg leave to report as follows:

The report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home has come into the hands of your committee. It is gratifying to see that the educational standards of the institution continue to improve. It is commendable that the Board took such action that would permit the children to remain in the Home until they complete their High School education, though they have reached the age of 18 years. Worthy of mention is the fact that all the children are receiving an eight-month schooling. We note that the study in the Boys' Building has been furnished by several of the kind friends of the institution. Your attention is also called to the action taken, whereby the Treasurer of the Board is now receiving a monthly salary of $10. Through regular action the fiscal year of the Board was changed to the calendar year.

We recommend that:

1. Classis calls upon all congregations to aid the Rockwell and Faith stands as in former years.

2. Classis calls the attention of the whole Church in North Carolina to the 22d Anniversary to be held Thursday, August 2, 1928.

3. Classis calls the attention of the pastors and congregations to the fact that the Concert Class will be ready to visit all congregations during the summer months.

4. Classis makes note that the terms of the following members of the Board expire at this session of Classis: J. T. Plott, W. C. Lyerly and C. C. Wagoner.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM R. SHAFFER,
JOHN A. KOONS,
J. W. YOUNTS.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

We have had referred to us the report of the Board of Ministerial Relief and we are pleased to learn that this worthy cause has made very commendable progress during the year, although very little was accomplished in our Classis. In view of the fact that this cause is growing in favor with both ministers and laity; that it does untold good to needy, worthy servants of the Church; and that the aim is to secure a million dollars by the next meeting of General Synod, at Indianapolis, Ind., next May, we feel that the hour is here to press this claim more strongly to our people. In order that the objectives may be realized right speedily, we recommend:

1. That Classis regards Ministerial Relief as one of the chief causes of the Church and commends the care of our veteran ministers and their widows to the support and prayers of our people.

2. That Classis rejoices in the wonderful progress made by our Board of Ministerial Relief and commends its sound business policies.

3. That because of the increased number of annuitants of the Relief Department and their increased help, Classis accept the full apportionment and requests our several congregations to raise the same.

4. That Classis believes that the time has come for larger gifts to our Board of Ministerial Relief, and therefore recommends the giving of Memorial Funds, the subscribing for Annuity Bonds and remembering of this cause in their wills by the wealthier members of our Church.

5. That Classis urges our congregations to observe Ministerial Relief Day with a special service on Sunday, November 25, 1928, or on a day near that date.

Respectfully,
GEORGE LONGAKER,
A. C. PEELER,
ZEB C. WALTER.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The Committee on Examination and Licensure presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that no candidates appeared for examination and hence no work was done.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW,
J. C. PEELER,
MILO T. ROSEMAN.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

The following report was received and adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of General Synod beg leave to report that nothing has come to our hands to consider except the statement of the Executive Committee of General Synod.

We recomend that this report be carefully read by those into whose hands it has been placed.

We notice that a request is handed down to each Classis to consider well the recommendation of the Efficiency Commission of the last General Synod: "That the Classes, congregations and charges adopt the civic as their fiscal year in so far as their financial operations are concerned."

Respectfully submitted,
C. W. WARLICK
C. C. WAGONER,
C. E. DECHANT.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee has furnished news for the state press each day. Articles will be sent to the Church papers.

Respectfully submited,
W. C. LYERLY,
MILTON WHITENER,
R. P. MURPHY.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

The Stated Clerk made official announcement of the death of Rev. Anthony Shulenberger since the last annual meeting of Classis.

The Committee on Necrology presented the following report, which was received and adopted, the Classis standing and being led in prayer by Rev. J. H. Keller:

REV. ANTHONY SHULENBERGER.

Rev. Anthony Shulenberger was born February 19, 1848; died at China Grove, N. C., January 21, 1928; aged 79 years, 11 months and 2 days. He was the son of John and Jeannette Beattie Shulenberger, who lived on a farm in the Cumberland Valley, near Newburg, Pa. His blood was a composite of German and Scotch-Irish. His mother died when he was ten years of age. His father lived until 1875. In early youth he was confirmed a member of the home Church by the late Rev. Jacob Hassler.

Young Shulenberger attended the public schools of the home community. Eventually he prepared himself for teaching in the public schools of the county, which he followed for two years in Pennsylvania. But the compensation was quite meagre in those days, and so he decided to go to the State of Illinois in the hope of securing better pay. He had, while teaching in the East, decided to study for the ministry. His father was willing for him to go away from home, but was not in a position to advance the necessary funds. So the boy borrowed the money from a young man who was also going further West. Arriving in Illinois, he at first took such jobs as he could secure on farms. Later he secured a position as teacher and devoted himself to this service until he had saved money enough to enter the preparatory school at Mercersburg, Pa., where he studied one year.

He then entered Franklin and Marshall College at Lancaster, Pa., in 1870, remained through the second year, and then entered the Eastern Theological Seminary in 1872, graduating in 1875.

In January, 1875, Brother Shulenberger was married to Miss Rebekah Myers, of Newville, Pa. In this union there were born 6 children, 4 of whom survive: Mrs. J. P. Linn, Mrs. H. L. Efird, Mr. Paul Shulenberger, of Landis, and Miss Annie Shulenberger, of China Grove. There are also 11 grandchildren and 3 great-grandchildren. One brother, Mr. Adam Shulenberger, is still living at Lexington, Neb. Rev. W. C. B. Shulenberger, who died a few years ago at Hagerstown, Md., was a brother.

On the night of his graduation from the Seminary, he left Lancaster for Iowa, where he was to become a missionary pastor, with work at Leighton and Oscaloosa. He was licensed and ordained to the Gospel ministry at Lisbon, Iowa, Rev. Cyrus Cort, D. D., being chairman of the Committee of Ordination. The young minister took subscriptions for a new Church at Leighton. Unfortunately Mrs. Shulenberger became ill during this first year in the West and had to return to her home in the East. The young minister took his wife to Chicago and put her on a through train. He then bravely returned to his ministerial work in Iowa. But towards the end of the year Mrs. Shulenberger grew much worse and the husband had to leave the West to come to her bedside. It became impracticable for him to resume his work in the West. In 1876 he accepted a call to the Mt. Pleasant Charge in Maryland, where he remained 18 years. While here the debt was paid on the Mt. Pleasant Church, a parsonage was built for the pastor and his growing family, a new congregation was organized and a Church built midway between Frederick and New Market, under the name of Grace-Trinity.

In 1896 Rev. Mr. Shulenberger was called to become pastor of the West Rowan Charge in the Classis of North Carolina. He was installed pastor by a committee consisting of Revs. P. M. Trexler, D. D., J. L. M. Lyerly, Ph. D., and B. F. Davis. He remained here 4 years, resigning in 1900. He was elected President of Classis in 1900. Jan. 3, 1901, he was dismissed to the Classis of Virgina, where he became pastor of the Edinburg Charge, in which he remained 6 years. At the end of 1906 he returned to his former home in China Grove, N. C. While in Edinburg he built a new parsonage for the charge. Until incapacitated by advancing years Brother Shulenberger taught in the public schools of Rowan county and supplied vacant pulpits for many of the brethren during the years of his retirement. During the years 1910-1911 he was supply for the Bear Creek Charge. It was during this time while the family lived in the parsonage at Mt. Pleasant that Mrs. Shulenberger passed to her reward in heaven, April 26, 1911. Later Brother Shulenberger again took up his residence in China Grove, where he continued to reside until the day of his translation.

Funeral services were conducted Monday afternoon, January 23, 1928, from Mt. Zion Reformed Church, of which he was formerly pastor. The services were in charge of Rev. J. H. Keller, pastor of the Church. The Scriptures were read by Rev. Shuford Peeler and prayer was offered by Rev. J. D. Maeder. Brief addresses were delivered by Revs. J. H. Keller, C. W. Warlick and J. C. Leonard, D. D. Other ministers present were: Revs. J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, Dr. H. A. M. Holshouser, L. A. Peeler, Sterling Whitener, W. C. Lyerly, J A. Palmer, J. A. Koons, A. S. Peeler, O. B. Michael, B. J. Peeler, of the Reformed Church; also the Revs. Messrs. Hauss and Stough, of the M. E. Church, and Patterson and Lippard, of the Lutheran Church.

Respectfully submitted,
STERLING W. WHITENER,
CHARLES E. HIATT,
JOHN F. TROXLER.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The following miscellaneous sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $171.37; Treasurer's salary and expenses, $159.90; general contingent,

$350.00; printing Minutes of Classis, $350.00; church building, $800.00; Reformed Church Standard, $850.00; Sustentation Department Board of Ministerial Relief, $675.00.

At the closing session of Classis the following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina hereby extends to Rev. J. C. Peeler, pastor loci, and the members of Zion Reformed Church and their friends the sincere thanks of the body for the gracious hospitality extended to the ministers and elders during the sessions of this ecclesiastical court in the beautiful city of Lenoir, North Carolina.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to pay the sum of ten dollars to this Church for its use in these sessions.

On motion it was ordered that the salary of the editor and business manager of the Reformed Church Standard be made $100.00 per year.

At the Wednesday forenoon session the following action was taken: Resolved, That a committee be appointed to study the advisability of securing the services of an all-time promotional agent to have in charge the general activities of the Classis.

The President appointed on this committee the following: H. A. Fesperman, George Longaker, Edgar Whitener. Subsequently this committee offered the following report:

Your committee to whom was referred the matter of considering the advisability of securing a man who shall give his entire time to the promotion of the general work of the Church in the Classis would submit the following report:

We have carefully considered the matter in its various phases and make the following recommendations:

1. That the Classis elect such a man for a period of three years with an appropriation of $3000 annually to provide for his salary and traveling expenses within the Classis.

2. That the man so elected shall have, in general, the following duties:

(a) He shall act as editor of the Classical paper.

(b) He shall have general supervision of all vacant charges.

(c) He shall act as the chairman of the Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committee and shall have general supervision of the promotion of the benevolent interest of the Classis.

(d) He shall also be the Treasurer of the Classis.

3. That the expense incident to the work of this man be paid out of the general contingent fund of Classis, and that to meet this expense a special apportionment of 25 cents per member be made in addition to that already provided for.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
GEORGE LONGAKER,
EDGAR WHITENER.

The following action was taken:

Resolved, That this report be referred back to the special committee for further study and final report at the fall meeting of Classis, and that the special attention of all consistories be called to this matter for study and report to Classis through their report as required by Article 67 of the Constitution, and that their findings also be communicated to the chairman of this committee.

The following were appointed tellers for the election of officers at the first session of Classis: M. Whitener, L. A. Peeler, J. F. Troxler, H. E. Shoaf.

On motion the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home were requested to present their report to Classis in printed or duplicated form in sufficient numbers to be placed in the hands of all delegates, as is done by the other Boards.

The special attention of pastors and consistories was on motion called to amended Article 67 of the Constitution, requiring review of the Minutes of Classis and report to the Stated Clerk within ninety days after the adjournment of Classis.

Mr. J. S. Wise, Treasurer of the Board of Home Missions, was invited to address Classis Friday morning in the interest of the work of the Board. In his address he called attention to many prominent facts connected with the operations of the Board.

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Leave of Absence offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following persons have been excused to go home: Wednesday—H. E. Shoaf, E. A. Sink, A. W. Linville, Shuford Peeler. Thursday — C. C. Bost, J. T. Hedrick, R. F. Long, J. Anthony, D. A. Seagle, C. Clapp, H. A Fesperman, J. F. Troxler, O. B. Michael. Friday—G. Longaker, H. A. Welker, J. R. Hoffman, C. E. Dechant, D. M. Carpenter, W. T. Fouts, S. W. Whitener, J. A. Roland, L. S. Fulbright.

Respectfully submitted,
O. B. MICHAEL,
A. C. PEELER.

At the final session Friday at noon, all business having been transacted, the roll was called and all members not previously excused answered to their names. The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in form.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Friday, May 18, at noon, to meet in 99th annual sessions in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, North Carolina, Tuesday, May 7, A. D. 1929, at 8 o'clock P. M. Selection of time and place for the semi-annual meeting of Classis was left to the Executive Committee.

H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT OR PRESIDENT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S DIVISION	ENROLLMENTS						CONTRIBUTIONS		
		Number of Young People's Organizations	Total Enrollment in Y. P. Societies	Total Departmental Enrollment in Sunday School	Young People of Congregation at College	Delegates at Conferences, Camps & Training Schools	Young People Preparing for Christian Life Work	Benevolences	Young People's Dept. of Publ. and S. S. Board	Local Church and Society
First, Salisbury	Miss Bernice Lyerly, 400 Heiligan, Salisbury, N. C.	2	44		7	22	7	84		28
Trinity, Conover		3	39		4	7				
Smyrna		1	15		2					
Faith, Brookford		1	25			5				
First, Lexington	Miss Margaret Parks, Lexington, N. C.	1	30	325	12		5	35		38
Second, Lexington	Miss Verona Williams, Lexington, N. C.	2	44	265		3		18		72
First, High Point	Miss Virginia Perdue, High Point, N. C.	1	14	78	5	4		57		15
Emanuel, Lincolnton		1	15		3	9				4
First, Greensboro	Miss Myrtle Morgan, Billen Street, Greensboro, N. C.	4	97		6	10	1			25
Mt. Hope, Guilford		1	24		3	2	3			20
Brick		1	26		1		1			
St. Mark's		1	30			2				
First, Charllotte	Miss Edna Daner, 505 N. Pine Street, Charlotte, N. C.	4	54	41	2	5		40	5	130
Ursinus, Rockwell	Mrs. L. J. Lentz, Rockwell, N. C.	2	59	83	1	3		60		47
Bethel, Bear Creek	Miss Estelle Penninger, Gold Hill, N. C., R. 3	1		82	1	1		53	26	23
St. James', Bear Creek		1	14		2	2		25		15
First, Burlington	Mrs. Caley E. Wall, Peele Street, Burlington, N. C.	3	73		1	3		25		20
First, Waughtown		1	25							
New Gilead		1	7					11		
St. Paul	R. J. Cook, Kannapolis, N. C.	1	12	25	2					20
St. John's, Kannapolis	Mrs. L. A. Peeler, Kannapolis, N. C.	2	67	104	3	2		43		50
Pilgrim	Miss Geneva Leonard, Lexington, N. C., R. 1	1	20		2	4				
Trinity, Concord	Miss Dorothy Fisher, E. Depot Street, Concord, N. C.	1	24	45	1			215		
Mt. Zion	Miss Ala Flemming, China Grove, N. C.	1	22		4	18		47		
First, Landis	Miss Elizabeth Effird, Landis, N. C.	1	18		6			36		
Corinth, Hickory	Miss Margaret Abernathy, 13th Ave., Hickory, N. C.	2	39	90	10	6	1	35		23
		41	827	1138	78	108	18	784	31	530

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Sunday School Officers	Sunday School Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Deducted for Names Duplicated	Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in Full Church Membership	Pupils Confirmed or Otherwise Received	Teacher Training Students	Week-Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS					Do you use Reformed Lesson Helps?
				Children				Y'ng People			Adults															
				Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department							Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Publ. & S. S. Board Educational Work of	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Zion, Lenoir	Dr. C. Banks McNairy, Lenoir, N. C.	4	6			9	12			19	22			72	48	53								135	94	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	R. V. Moss, Hickory, N. C.	11	13	15	22	40	23	49	27	15	74			290	182	141	22				34	50		307	669	Yes
St. Paul's, S. F. Chg.	James Harren, Newton, N. C., R. F. D. 1	4	7		9	16	17			23	35		2	109	75	68	1	1							86	Yes
Bethel, S. F. Charge	Gordon L. Whitener, Hickory, N. C., R. F. D. 1	4	5			14	16			9	24		4	68	44	44	4								31	Yes
Grace, S. F. Charge	A R. Anthony, Lincolnton, N. C., R. F. D. 2	3	4			5	8			19	18			57	39	37									10	Yes
Daniel's, S. F. Charge	James Warlick, Vale, N. C., R. F. D. 1	4	4			5			8		28		4	45	34	33	8							10	51	Yes
Trinity, Catawba Chg.	Adrian L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	5	10	21	20	11	24	7	10	23	34		15	160	84	67	2	5	35					136	150	Yes
Smyrna, Catawba Chg.	R. L. Arndt, Catawba, N. C., R. F. D.	3	7		5	6	8	22	21	10	10		10	82	58	65	6								60	Yes
Faith, Brookford, C. C.	John Warren, Brookford, N. C.	3	7	7	9	41	53	27	17	9	12			185	95	81	22		40						125	Yes
Grace, Newton	Dr. Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C.	7	13	12	30	19	22	25	25		42		3	192	110	105	10		34					20	221	Yes
Bethany, Claremont	Earl Reinhart, Conover, N. C., R. F. D. 1	2	3			15		20			20		1	59	25	20	10							5	20	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	John F. Carpenter, Maiden, N. C.	6	6	4	10	7	7	6	10	6	30		3	89	61	46	1				10	10	5	60	150	Yes
St. Matthew's, Linc. C.	James A. Propst, Maiden, N. C.	6	4	5	9	12	12	4	3	9	40		6	98	65	62	7				8	5	5	25	125	Yes
Emanuel, Lincolnton	C. C. Leonard, Lincolnton, N. C.	4	9	17	4	10	8	4	4	7	28		2	93	61	45	2		68	6	50		18	25	177	Yes
First, Charlotte	J. C. Peck, Charlotte, N. C.	11	14	16	17	18	14	17	8	16	64	10	25	180	117	92	8	14	60				23	110	212	Yes
Trinity, Concord	J. H. A. Holshouser, Concord, N. C.	10	13	21	22	17	18	14	9	22	74	15		235	139	164		7		26				75	333	Yes
St. John's, Kannap. C.	H. J. Peeler, Kannapolis, N. C.	8	15		44	45	26	27	17	60	62		8	296	208	143	27	4			13	6	26	88	640	Yes
St. Paul's, Kannap. C.	Clyde Adams, China Grove, N. C.	5	7	9	4	8	7	5	8	12	51			116	55	60	3	5						98	104	Yes
1st, Zion-Landis Chg.	O. L. Linn, Landis, N. C.	10	10		13	9	8	29	20	16	40			155	114	94	8							235	110	Yes
Mt. Zion, Zion-Lan. C.	B. S. Shuford, China Grove, N. C.	9	16	30	43	37	25			110	124			394	252	240	13							192	300	Yes
New Gilead, Gilead C.	Fred Neisler, Concord, N. C., R. F. D. 3	5	6			17	6	9	13		25		2	79	44	49		5						10	53	Yes
Keller, Gilead Charge	Paul B. Cline, Concord, N. C., R. F. D. 3	2	4		4		11			19	13		2	51	23	27								16	53	Yes
St. James, B. C. Chg.	O. A. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	5	7		16		16	11	14		54			123	82	72	3								237	Yes
Bethel, B. C. Charge	A. C. Lentz, Gold Hill, N. C., R. F. D. 2	5	12	19	12	15	13	18	30	11	67			197	121	131								73	116	Yes
Boger, B. C. Charge	Allan Watts, Concord, N. C., R. F. D. 4	4	6	4	12	7	10			15	25			83	60	56	3						65		72	Yes
Ursinus, RockwellChg.	Clyde M. Barrier, Rockwell, N. C.	5	17	10	14	21	15	22	16	16	68		4	200	160	145	2		5					170	215	Yes
St. Luke's, Rockw. C.	Carr Peeler, Salisbury, N. C., R. F. D. 6	4	6	4	4	10	10	6	8	10	22		3	81	59	49			3					140	50	Yes
Bethany, Rockw. Chg.	Adam Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C., R. F. D. 3	3	7	11	14	12	16	13	16		12		2	110	78	50	3		5					14	64	Yes

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Sunday School Officers	Sunday School Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Deducted for Names Duplicated	Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in Full Church Membership	Pupils Confirmed or Otherwise Received	Teacher Training Students	Week-Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS					Do you use Reformed Lesson Helps?
				Children				Y'ng People			Adults															
				Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department							Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Publ. & S. S. Board Educational Work of	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Shiloh, Faith Charge	Marvin Davis, Salisbury, N. C., R. F. D. 3	3	12	17	12	23	12	10	21	23	63	......	15	181	128	130	11	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	988	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith Chg.	M. R. Weaver, Salisbury, N. C., R. F. D. 8	3	8	15	......	20	......	14	11	25	70	......	......	166	84	85	7	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	126	Yes
Grace (Lower Stone)	C. A. Holshouser, Rockwell, N. C.	6	9	10	23	17	10	11	19	21	84	......	15	195	94	143	9	......	......	......	......	10	......	55	100	Yes
First, Salisbury	John H. Miller, Salisbury, N. C.	20	16	38	33	32	23	15	16	54	127	......	20	354	191	231	14	......	72	......	......	......	......	45	884	Yes
First, Lexington	I. L. Sink, Lexington, N. C.	8	18	30	50	70	135	85	80	65	146	......	......	687	360	453	55	......	......	......	110	90	43	144	719	Yes
Second, Lexington	T. A. Swing, Lexington, N. C.	5	13	42	21	45	52	91	46	181	120	......	......	617	339	171	15	......	......	......	......	......	......	78	1021	Yes
Hebron, 2d, Lexington	Hollis D. Sink, Winston-Salem, N. C., R.F.D. 4	3	7	......	13	14	23	13	......	......	42	......	......	115	67	90	2	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	118	Yes
Hedrick's Grove, L.D.C.	Earl Beck, Lexington, N. C., R. F. D. 2	3	8	20	41	13	23	28	......	67	75	......	6	278	145	155	18	......	......	......	......	......	......	20	90	Yes
Beck's, L. D. Charge	Harvey M. Parks, Lexington, N. C., R. F. D. 6	5	7	25	20	21	14	......	20	30	45	......	......	187	105	115	18	......	......	......	......	......	......	9	113	Yes
Jerusalem, L. D. Chg.	Samuel Beck, Lexington, N. C., R. F. D. 2	5	4	......	......	26	14	......	......	10	28	......	3	84	42	42	2	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	13	No
Mt. Tabor, L. D. Chg.	J. C. Crotts, Lexington, N. C., R. F. D. 2	4	8	15	22	28	30	32	......	69	62	......	4	266	145	150	16	......	......	......	......	......	......	100	85	Yes
Pilgrim, U. D. Chg.	J. Thos. Leonard, Lexington, N. C., R. F. D. 1	7	8	11	42	......	24	......	32	36	62	......	......	222	170	190	10	......	......	......	27	40	......	......	306	Yes
Beulah, U. D. Charge	Elmer Everhart, Welcome, N. C.	7	8	......	30	......	24	14	29	44	58	......	......	214	125	160	1	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	150	Yes
Bethany, U. D. Chg.	Paul Livengood, Thomasville, N. C., R.F.D. 1	9	6	......	......	......	31	......	15	30	29	......	......	120	60	105	7	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	50	No
Emanuel, Emanuel C.	Fred Bowers, Thomasville, N. C., R. F. D. 1	7	8	......	18	34	16	14	16	50	75	......	10	228	135	164	14	......	......	......	......	......	......	79	148	No
Zion, Emanuel Chg.	E. B. Jones, Thomasville, N. C., R. F. D. 2	4	7	8	10	23	20	22	38	27	60	......	11	208	121	87	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	114	No
Calvary, Emanuel C.	Jacob M. Darr, Thomasville, N. C., R.F.D. 2	4	5	9	9	26	......	19	20	14	51	......	9	148	80	84	4	3	......	......	......	......	......	12	108	Yes
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	W. R. Hinkle, Thomasville, N. C.	6	11	17	22	20	24	8	16	38	35	......	4	193	110	84	4	6	60	......	......	......	......	88	202	Yes
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener, High Point, N. C.	9	17	12	55	35	56	30	13	28	116	......	3	368	215	177	23	......	......	......	10	10	25	133	640	Yes
First, Greensboro	C. W. Holshouser, Greensboro, N. C.	11	15	35	60	45	50	40	45	45	240	......	......	586	315	250	25	7	10	......	......	......	......	450	850	Yes
First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble, Burlington, N. C.	7	10	20	32	41	25	22	15	80	112	......	10	354	210	206	17	......	......	......	14	22	......	266	208	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford C.	J. C. Andrew, Greensboro, N. C., R. No. 3	3	8	31	15	17	37	......	......	39	48	7	......	205	131	115	5	......	......	......	32	......	......	......	58	Yes
Brick, Guilford Chg.	W. T. Clapp, Whitsett, N. C., R. F. D. 1	4	6	20	30	......	16	......	......	33	45	......	......	154	71	94	10	......	......	......	......	......	12	15	42	No
St. Mark's, Guilford C.	E. C. Rumbley, Burlington, N. C., R. No. 4	4	8	......	22	14	27	......	......	37	42	......	......	156	92	77	13	......	......	......	22	......	......	28	54	Yes
1st, Waughtown Chg.	A. W. Linville, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. F. D. 6	4	13	10	16	25	26	28	......	......	90	......	......	212	150	150	13	......	......	......	......	......	......	59	272	Yes
Bethlehem, Waugh. C.	E. A. Kinnamon, Clemmons, N. C., R. F. D.	4	5	......	10	6	10	......	15	......	15	......	......	65	35	35	6	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	40	No
Memorial, Winston-S.	E. A. Sink, Banner Ave. Winston-Salem, N. C.	8	11	15	35	15	25	31	......	50	50	......	......	240	130	100	3	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	100	Yes
Total No. of schools in Classis, 55.		315	494	605	978	1036	1090	862	751	1542	3108	32	206	10702	6393	6142	487	57	392	32	330	243	222	3525	12127	

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	GAINS			LOSSES			Present Membership	Communed During Year						BENEVOLENCE									Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names								Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences				
Jacob C. Leonard, D.D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	530	52	16	8	9	13	9	575	465	95	10	....	....	687	678	670	2282	169	488	....	606	600	5493	106656	165000	10000	
James D. Andrew	Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	Shiloh	157	7	4	....	1	1	18	148	136	74	10	1	1	181	110	133	68	5	383	....	175	....	774	2311	50000	3000	575
	Faith Charge—	Grace	138	2	6	....	9	....	....	137	137	62	3	....	....	195	56	....	14	....	195	94	30	....	389	828	20000	1500	
		Mt. Hope	86	7	10	....	1	....	4	98	70	39	14	....	....	166	....	....	....	....	160	....	....	....	250	500	15000		
Wm. H. McNairy	Rockwell, N. C., R. 2	Supt. N. O. Home																											
John H. Keller	China Grove, N. C.	Mt. Zion	320	13	....	....	1	4	....	328	250	185	7	....	....	394	341	424	100	61	48	....	443	....	1417	1420	30000	3000	
	Zion-Landis Charge—	First, Landis	113	4	4	....	....	1	....	120	100	55	4	....	1	155	210	222	107	36	50	....	10	....	635	1293	30000		
Shuford Peeler	Salisbury, N. C.	Ag't Catawba Col.																											
Lee A. Peeler	Kannapolis, N. C.	St. John's, Kann	145	18	15	1	4	....	10	165	155	36	4	1	....	296	254	152	81	28	50	....	349	50	964	2639	50000	10000	38900
	Kannapolis Charge—	St. Paul's	63	3	....	....	3	....	....	63	54	18	2	....	....	107	83	71	36	12	135	....	61	45	443	630	2000		
A. Samuel Peeler	Lexington, N. C.	Hedrick's Grove	154	13	8	....	1	3	....	171	140	50	3	1	....	278	7	16	....	....	30	....	179	....	232	800	30000	5000	3350
	L. Davidson Charge—	Mt. Tabor	120	16	5	1	....	2	....	140	118	50	9	1	....	266	8	....	....	....	37	....	185	....	230	365	4000		
		Jerusalem	29	2	6	....	....	....	....	37	36	3	....	....	....	84	....	....	....	5	....	....	28	....	33	430	2000		50
		Beck's	175	18	2	....	2	1	8	185	167	67	14	2	....	187	14	12	....	....	44	....	152	....	222	625	4000		
C. Columbus Wagoner	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	219	10	....	....	....	2	3	224	150	....	3	....	2	192	144	161	26	17	73	....	....	....	421	11958	25000	6000	4000
Dougan C. Cox	Thomasville, N. C.	Retired																											
John A. Koons	Maiden, N. C.	Memorial, Maiden	81	1	....	....	1	1	....	80	72	42	7	1	....	89	60	70	50	5	99	....	125	50	459	1100	3000	3000	
	Lincoln Charge—	Salem	33	....	....	....	....	....	....	33	33	16	3	....	....	....	51	51	35	14	65	....	52	25	293	291	2500		
		St. Matthew's	96	7	....	....	2	1	2	98	88	60	11	....	....	98	40	40	18	10	35	....	160	25	328	691	4000		
Jacob A. Palmer	Thomasville, N. C.	Heidelberg, Thosv.	181	2	2	....	2	3	....	180	122	25	5	....	....	193	178	103	90	58	120	....	118	2	669	2151	12000	14000	6900
John C. Peeler	Lenoir, N. C.	Zion, Lenoir	80	....	10	....	....	....	....	90	78	19	1	....	1	72	172	205	45	53	200	....	215	62	952	2138	25000	6000	3750
Albert F. Nace	Atlanta, Ga.	Without Charge																											
Wm. C. Lyerly	Newton, N. C.	St. Paul's	117	....	1	....	....	....	....	118	90	27	....	....	....	109	5	5	3	....	27	....	112	....	152	574	3500	2000	
	South Fork Charge—	Bethel	85	3	....	1	3	2	3	81	71	24	3	....	....	68	15	15	....	....	15	....	82	....	127	489	3500		
		Grace	90	....	....	....	3	....	7	80	48	17	1	....	....	57	5	8	....	....	90	....	86	....	189	535	2500		
		Daniel's	59	7	1	....	1	1	....	65	54	13	....	....	....	45	115	119	41	19	34	....	52	10	390	413	3000	1500	

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE												
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Harvey A. Welker........	Burlington, N. C.........	1st, Burlington......	248	4	10	3	2	2	2	259	227	89	3	2	....	364	356	343	34	43	145	....	235	175	1362	2100	5000	7000	
Harvey A. M.	Rockwell, N. C.........	Ursinus, Rockwell..	149	......	2	......	2	......	......	149	138	116	5	....	....	201	100	100	31	6	468	....	185	48	938	4324	40000	6000	3187
Holshouser, Ph. D.	Rockwell Charge—	St. Luke's..........	59	......	1	......	3	2	......	55	54	44	4	1	1	79	20	30	10	7	135	....	15	10	227	285	2000		
		Bethany, Crescent..	55	3	2	......	5	......	......	55	52	....	5	....	....	110	85	65	21	17	165	....	30	20	403	575	2500		
Harvey A. Fesperman	Greensboro, N. C.........	First, Greensboro..	350	7	14	4	3	1	1	370	232	125	9	1	1	586	547	562	600	112	260	300	450	341	3172	5845	32000	8000	
Harvey G. Kopenhaver	Catawba, N. C..........	Without Charge																											
Frank L. Fesperman....	Yamagata, Japan.........	Missionary to Japan																											
Sterling W. Whitener,	Thomasville, N. C........	Emanuel	195	14	2	2	1	3	2	207	163	22	......	....	....	228	18	12	62	....	90	....	309	....	491	838	6000	4000	
Supply	Emanuel Charge—	Calvary	125	4	1	......	3	3	5	119	80	14	2	....	....	148	....	6	....	....	47	....	177	....	231	845	5000		
		Zion	142	......	......	......	2	3	13	124	50	....	......	....	....	208	....	14	....	....	41	....	136	....	192	1128	6000		
Milton Whitener..........	High Point, N. C.........	First, High Point	239	12	14	1	3	1	5	257	160	58	7	....	....	368	341	335	276	76	141	....	62	50	1281	3163	25000	8000	2500
Chas. W. Warlick..........	Mt. Pleasant, N. C....	St. James', Mt. Pl.	79	1	......	......	......	1	......	82	68	24	2	1	1	123	58	58	71	25	84	....	84	....	381	1680	30000	2500	
	Bear Creek Charge--	Bethel	192	5	3	......	2	5	......	191	107	54	9	....	....	197	50	50	609	15	110	160	190	72	1256	783	1500		
		Boger	72	3	1	......	......	......	......	75	49	25	2	....	....	83	18	18	21	13	52	....	65	....	188	185	1000		
A. Odell Leonard........	Lexington, N. C., R. 2	Second, Lexington	257	......	12	4	2	3	8	260	182	62	13	....	....	617	395	345	94	53	76	....	212	12	1197	5376	45000	8500	22000
Banks J. Peeler...........	Salisbury, N. C...........	First, Salisbury......	248	7	18	......	6	4	3	260	220	143	7	2	6	354	343	336	146	89	108	....	238	66	1326	2775	25000	2000	2500
O. Bain Michael...........	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Memorial, W.-S......	105	3	......	......	3	......	5	100	80	40	5	....	....	240	....	....	....	....	15	....	260	....	275	800	35000	5000	16200
J. Dudley Maeder........	Salisbury, N. C..........	Without Charge																											
Augustus C. Peeler......	Winston-Salem, N. C.	First, Waughtown	143	5	5	3	4	2	4	146	110	3	......	....	....	212	52	....	6	....	98	....	33	....	189	2595	75000	3000	39500
	Waughtown Charge—	Bethlehem	31	2	3	1	1	1	4	31	20	....	......	....	....	65	9	....	....	....	10	....	10	....	29	130	1000		
Geo. Longaker, D. D....	Hickory, N. C..............	Corinth, Hickory....	392	20	9	4	8	2	12	403	277	111	10	....	1	289	972	979	392	436	314	....	277	106	3476	7309	60000	14000	7000
Elmer R. Hoke, Ph.D.	Salisbury, N. C...........	Pres. Catawba Col.																											
John W. Myers.............	Charlotte, N. C...........	First, Charlotte......	141	......	9	1	11	......	......	140	123	47	4	....	....	180	....	13	14	28	323	....	157	7	533	2787	65000	22000	12500

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE												
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D., Lic.	Salisbury, N. C.	Prof. Catawba Col.																											
Wm. R. Shaffer	Conover, N. C.	Trinity-St. John's	101	2	4	6	5	.....	.....	108	93	20	8	....	....	160	144	140	73	32	159	.....	95	8	650	1077	3500	7500	650
	Catawba Charge—	Faith, Brookford	98	22	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	125	51	10	23	....	....	185	1	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	100	.....	111	350	2000		
		Smyrna	65	6	.....	1	2	.....	.....	70	50	5	4	....	....	82	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	.....	63	.....	86	215	1500		
Hugo C. Kellermeyer	Lincolnton, N. C.	Emanuel, Linc'ton	69	2	2	.....	4	.....	.....	69	63	23	3	....	....	93	234	234	70	175	67	.....	166	.....	946	1742	17000	8000	400
Bruce A. Wentz, Ph.D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Prof. Catawba Col.																											
Hoy L. Fesperman	Lexington, N. C., R. 1	Pilgrim	230	10	3	1	4	3	34	203	203	40	3	....	....	222	50	56	118	.....	236	.....	.....	.....	460	1289	6500	5000	
	U. Davidson Charge—	Beulah	235	1	.....	1	2	1	.....	236	215	20	1	....	....	214	.....	18	.....	.....	28	.....	226	.....	272	1447	12000		
		Bethany	78	7	1	.....	1	1	.....	84	63	15	.....	....	....	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	.....	191	.....	251	3339	5000		
Chas. E. Hiatt	Julian, N. C., R. 1	Mt. Hope	143	10	8	1	7	5	.....	150	137	8	2	....	3	205	.....	.....	.....	.....	73	.....	143	.....	216	883	3000	1000	
	Guilford Charge—	Brick	151	9	1	.....	2	1	1	157	132	6	3	....	1	154	37	10	.....	.....	100	.....	215	.....	362	600	3600		
		St. Mark's	120	8	7	.....	.....	2	.....	133	57	13	2	....	....	156	16	.....	.....	.....	45	.....	172	.....	400	550	3000		
Edwin T. Rhodes	Concord, N. C.	Trinity	201	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	198	163	43	5	....	1	237	93	247	148	.....	128	.....	213	.....	829	6728	62500		13487
Vacant	Concord, N. C.	New Gilead	94	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	92	40	30	2	....	....	79	17	18	.....	.....	55	.....	111	50	251	349	3000	1000	
	Gilead Charge—	Keller	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45	24	17	2	....	1	.....	7	5	.....	.....	32	.....	44	25	113	258	2500		
C. C. Wagoner, Supply	Newton, N. C.	Bethany	30	11	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	39	23	.....	7	....	....	59	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	10	130	500		
A. Odell Leonard, Sup.	Lexington, N. C.	Hebron	106	2	1	1	.....	1	.....	109	79	.....	.....	....	....	115	7	7	2	2	42	.....	102	.....	162	372	2500		
			8059	365	223	50	136	84	163	8314	6419	2204	266	14	21	10652	6516	6478	5794	1621	6128	554	8186	1859	37136	201690	1076600	180000	177449

INDEX.

Page
Advisory Members 10
Apportionments 8
Adjournment 43
Arrearages 36
Beneficiary Education 17
Benevolent Institutions 37
Catawba College, Receipts and Expenditures 30
Church School Work 14
Communications 12
Delegates to Synod 25
Education 29
Election of Officers 10
Evangelism 19
Examination and Licensure 39
Executive Committee, Report 14
Fall Meeting of Classis 4
Finance 32
Members Present 9
Ministerial Students 23
Ministerial Relief 19, 39
Miscellaneous 41
Meeting Place of Synod 27
Minutes of Classis 13
Minutes of General Synod 40
Minutes of Potomac Synod 26
Missions 27
Nazareth Orphans' Home 37
Necrology 40
Nominations 27
Officers of Classis 10
Opening of Classis 9
Overtures 24
Parochial Reports 13
Permanent Committees 11
Press, Report of Classis 40
Reformed Church Standard 20, 42
Religious Services 12
Report of Treasurer 33-37
Resumption and Close 43
Rules of Order 11
Rural Work 18
Roll of Elders 10
Stewardship 15
State of Church 28
Standing Committees 11
Special Meeting of Classis 3
Time and Place of Meeting 29
Vacant Charges, Reports 18
Young Peole's Societies 18

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

NINETY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

THE FIRST REFORMED CHURCH
LEXINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 6-9, A. D. 1929.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR 1928-1929

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

NINETY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

THE FIRST REFORMED CHURCH

LEXINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 6-9, A. D. 1929.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR 1928-1929

I. M. Beaver, Printer.
222 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.
1929

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.

Art. I. Opening of Classis.

Art. II. Members Present.

Art. III. Election of Officers.

Art. IV. Permanent Committees.

Art. V. Rules of Order.

Art. VI. Standing Committees.

Art. VII. Communications.

Art. VIII. Religious Services.

Art. IX. Parochial Reports.

Art. X. Minutes of Classis.

Art XI. Overtures.

Art. XII. Delegates to General Synod and Potomac Synod.

Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.

Art. XIV. Missions.

Art. XV. Nominations.

Art. XVI. State of the Church.

Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.

Art. XVIII. Education.

Art. XIX. Finance.

Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.

Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.

Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.

Art. XXIII. Press.

Art. XXIV. Necrology.

Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.

Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.

Art XXVII. Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, JULY 17, 1928.

The Classis met pursuant to the following call. Lexington, N. C., July 3, 1928. Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., July 17, 1928, at 2 o'clock P. M., to attend to the following items of business: 1. Resignation of Rev. John W. Myers as pastor of the First Reformed Church of Charlotte. 2. Report of the special committee on matters pertaining to Student Sidney C. Safrit. 3. Any other matters of urgent business. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk. The President requested Rev. C W Warlick to lead the Classis in prayer. The roll call showed the following members present: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, L A Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. C Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, J. W. Myers, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, J. T. Hedrick, R. F. Cline, M. Roseman, H. W. Bost, C. E. Dechant. Advisory members: J. H. Foil; Rev. G. W. Kerstetter, Maryland Classis. The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. On formal request the pastoral relation between Rev. John W. Myers and the First Reformed Church of Charlotte was dissolved and the charge declared vacant after August 1, 1928.

2. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on matters concerning Sidney C. Safrit beg leave to report that we had planned to make a final statement to your body at this meeting, but matters did not materialize as we had hoped they would. We recommend that the committee be continued.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER, Chairman.

3. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to consider and report on the feasibility of organizing an Historical Society in the Classis of North Carolina beg leave to submit the following report:

The matter has been taken up through correspondence with the Executive Committee of the Historical Society of the Reformed Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, and that body voted favorably on the proposal to organize a Chapter of the Historical Society of the Reformed Church with its headquarters at Lancaster.

We recommend first that a Chapter of the Historical Society of the Reformed Church be organized with headquarters at Catawba College.

Second, that the officers of the Chapter be a President, Secretary, and a Curator, who will have charge of the collection of materials.

Third, that the Chairman be named as a member of the General Historical Society.

We recommend further that the original Standing Committee on Nominations be requested to make the necessary nominations and report to the fall meeting of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
O. B. MICHAEL,
C. C. WAGONER.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with prayer and the benediction by Rev. J. C. Peeler.

H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER, President.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SEMI-ANNUAL MEETING, CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Classis of North Carolina met in fall sessions in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, N C., November 8, 1928, at 7.30 P. M. At the request of the President, devotional services were conducted by Rev. A. O. Leonard. The following members were present at one or more sessions. J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, D. C. Cox, J. A Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael. A. C. Peeler, G. Longaker, E. R. Hoke, J. W. Myers, E. Derendinger, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L Fesperman, C E. Hiatt, C. C. Bost, J. C. Andrew, C. E. Blackwelder, J. Anthony, H. E. Shoaf, T. A. Swing, L. T. Heavner, Z. C. Walter, R. F. Cline, J. L. Fulbright, J. M. Nifong, E. Whitener, R. P. Murphy, W. A. Beck, G. A. Fisher, J. F. Troxler, Milo Roseman.

The Bar of the House was made the entire auditorium except the two rear pews. The docket prepared by the Executive Committee and the pastor loci was adopted and carried out as follows:

Thursday, 7.30 P. M.—Devotional services by Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., President.

Presentation of reports: 1. Missionary and Stewardship. 2. Evangelism. Address: "Evangelism the Primary Objective of the Christian Church," Rev. H. A. Fesperman.

Friday, 9.00 A. M.—Devotional services: "The Mind of Christ as a Spiritual Dynamic," Rev. George Longaker, D. D.

9.30 General business.

10.30—Consideration of Missionary and Stewardship report. 1. "The Underlying Principles of Stewardship," Rev. L. A. Peeler. 2 "The Relation of the Congregation to the Boards of the Church," Rev. J. C. Peeler. 3. "The Relation of Elders and Deacons to Local Finances and General Benevolences," Elders Edgar Whitener and H. E. Shoaf.

11.40—General business.

12.00-1.30—Recess.

1.30 P. M.—Devotional services. "The Devotional Life of Ministers and other Church Workers," Rev. C. W. Warlick.

2.00 P. M.—Further consideration of Missionary and Stewardship report. "Training Our Young People for Kingdom Service," Rev. W. R. Shaffer.

2.30—Further consideration of report on Evangelism: "Some Practical Methods in Evangelism," Rev. C. E. Hiatt.

3.00—General business.

Adjournment.

The Missionary and Stewarship Committee offered the following report, which was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

REPORT OF MISSIONARY AND STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE.

Following the suggestions of the General Synod and in accordance with the action of Classis, your Missionary and Stewardship Committee presents the following report:

Immediately after the annual meeting of Classis the committee met and organized by the election of Rev. Milton Whitener as chairman. Since that time no formal meetings have been held, but we have been in consultation by correspondence and conversation, and certain activities have been discussed and planned. The chairman attended the General Missionary and Stewardship Conference in Harrisburg, Penna., Sept. 26 and 27, when the general benevolent work of the Church was studied and the apportionments allotted to the Classes in accordance with the action of General Synod. The chairman also met with the committee of Potomac Synod in connection with the recent meeting of the Synod. Reports have been published regularly in the Standard, showing payments on the apportionments by the congregations of Classis, and an effort has been made to keep the matter of our benevolences before our people.

It is the conviction of your committee that more attention should be given to the study of the principles of Stewardship and greater emphasis placed by pastors and consistories upon the necessity of larger and more regular remittances of benevolent monies if the work of the Kingdom as promoted, fostered and carried on by the Boards of the Church is to be satisfactory. It is all too evident that this work is greatly handicapped by the failure of many of our congregations to meet their benevolent obligations promptly and proportionately. A study of the records of the Classical Treasurer shows that although one-half of the present Classical year is past but a very small proportion of the apportionment has been paid. Only 16 of the 56 congregations of Classis have paid anything for home and foreign missions, and the most of those have paid relatively small amounts only. These facts are mentioned, not in a spirit of criticism, but that we may see somewhat the situation that faces us and the challenge that presents itself for a fuller awakening to a sense of responsibility.

We have but little to offer by way of recommendation that is new, but would suggest the following:

First, inasmuch as the apportionment is the chief source from which are derived the resources to carry on the regular work of the Church in its missionary and benevolent operations, Classis urges that all of our people, particularly our ministers and consistories, devote themselves to the task until all our congregations meet this obligation. We recommend the Every-Member Canvass and the cultivation of a sense of Christian stewardship as splendid means to this end.

Second, that at least four Consistorial Conferences to discuss Kingdom work be held as soon as possible in the different sections of the Classis, and that one minister and two elders in each of the sections be named to arrange for the local Conferences, in co-operation with your committee.

Third, that congregational Treasurers be again urged to make monthly remittances of benevolent monies to the Classical Treasurer.

Fourth, that the following amounts be apportioned to our congregations for the Classical year 1929-1930: Home Missions, $10,934.20; Foreign Missions, $11,410.30; Ministerial Relief, $2571.81; Publication and Sunday School Work, $1323.56; Board of Christian Education, $189.63; American Bible Society, $110.22. A suggested table of apportionments is appended hereto.

MILTON WHITENER,
J. C. PEELER,
C. E. DECHANT.

THE APPORTIONMENT—1929-1930.

	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sunday School	Christian Education	Bible Society
Burlington	343 16	331 10	80 60	41 60	5 90	3 25
Mt. Hope...........	177 94	173 82	46 50	24 00	3 40	1 85
Brick	182 15	178 32	48 67	25 12	3 55	2 00
St. Mark's..........	147 24	145 07	41 23	21 28	3 00	1 65
Greensboro	508 00	564 26	114 70	59 20	8 40	4 65
High Point.........	383 45	370 24	79 67	41 12	5 80	3 20
Thomasville	261 88	249 75	55 80	28 80	4 10	2 25
Emanuel	242 80	237 34	64 17	33 12	4 65	2 60
Calvary	142 79	139 16	36 89	19 04	2 70	1 50
Zion	162 37	156 69	38 44	18 84	2 80	1 55
First, Lexington....	880 95	844 13	177 25	92 00	13 00	7 20
Pilgrim	286 11	275 49	62 93	32 48	4 60	2 55
Second, Lexington ..	314 00	307 81	80 60	41 60	5 90	3 25
Beulah	268 96	261 40	73 16	37 76	5 35	2 95
Bethany	99 11	98 30	26 04	13 44	1 90	1 05
Hedrick's Grove....	201 28	196 67	53 00	27 36	3 85	2 15
Mt. Tabor..........	155 15	153 29	43 40	22 40	5 15	1 75
Beck's	214 72	210 19	57 35	29 60	4 20	2 30
Jerusalem	45 76	43 89	11 47	5 92	85	45
Winston-Salem	145 33	140 25	31 00	16 00	2 30	1 25
Waughtown	213 72	203 76	45 26	23 36	3 30	1 80
Bethlehem	37 00	35 89	9 61	4 96	70	40
Hebron	125 00	122 83	33 79	17 44	2 50	1 35
Salisbury	369 79	353 50	80 60	41 60	5 90	3 25
Ursinus	221 00	210 00	46 19	23 84	3 40	1 85
Bethany	77 86	74 37	17 05	8 80	1 25	70
St. Luke's..........	73 05	70 30	17 05	8 80	1 25	70
Shiloh	207 25	205 69	45 88	23 68	3 35	1 85
Grace	174 33	170 40	42 47	21 94	3 10	1 70
Mt. Hope...........	110 59	108 76	30 38	15 68	2 25	1 20
Mt. Zion............	451 17	436 95	101 68	52 48	7 40	4 10
Landis	178 50	167 71	37 20	19 20	2 70	1 59
Kannapolis	245 00	240 56	51 15	26 40	3 70	2 05
St. Paul's	90 21	86 06	19 53	10 08	1 45	80
Concord	304 65	288 40	61 38	31 68	4 50	2 50
Gilead	105 95	103 83	28 52	14 72	2 10	1 15
Keller	55 50	53 90	13 95	7 20	1 05	55
St. James'..........	140 00	130 56	25 42	13 12	1 85	1 00
Bear Creek.........	260 10	246 17	59 21	30 50	4 40	2 40
Boger	85 42	83 87	23 25	12 00	1 70	95
Charlotte	230 25	216 87	43 40	22 40	3 15	1 75
Lincolnton	112 43	106 59	21 39	11 04	1 60	85
Maiden	127 94	121 57	24 80	12 80	1 80	1 00
St. Matthew's	122 42	118 70	30 38	15 68	2 25	1 25
Salem	49 26	36 78	10 23	5 28	75	30
Newton	354 38	340 50	69 44	35 84	5 05	2 80
Bethany	42 55	42 02	12 00	6 24	90	50
St. Paul's	141 52	136 24	36 58	18 88	2 70	1 50
Bethel	96 10	92 83	25 11	12 96	1 35	1 00
Grace	95 95	92 80	24 80	12 80	1 80	1 00
Daniel's	89 46	88 12	20 15	10 40	1 50	80
Conover	149 42	143 19	33 48	17 28	2 45	1 30
Smyrna	73 90	73 30	21 70	11 20	1 60	90
Brookford	133 49	132 00	38 75	20 00	2 85	1 55
Hickory	745 64	695 15	124 93	64 48	9 10	5 05
Lenoir	157 38	147 10	27 90	14 40	2 05	1 10

The following committees were appointed to conduct Consistorial Conferences in the four sections of the Classis:

Guilford-Alamance—H A. Fesperman, Edgar Whitener, H. W. Coble.

Davidson-Forsyth—H. L. Fesperman, A. W. Linville, H. E. Shoaf.

Central—B. J. Peeler, C. E. Dechant, B S. Shuford.

Western—W. R. Shaffer, C. C. Boast, Julius Anthony.

The Committee on Evangelism presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism offer the following report:

While rejoicing at the consideration given the work of Evangelism in our denomination in an official way, we well know that the results will be in accord with the amount of effort displayed in the various congregations. Our Classis may well be referred to as an Evangelistic Classis, still, during the last Classical year, it required 32 members to win and hold one new member. The average net gain in each congregation was just a little over four new members. Six congregations never added one member during the year. 33 congregations reported a gain. Twenty-three either lost or held their membership of the year before. Seven Churches of the Classis furnished 164 of the net gain of 255. Last year the Classis lost almost half the number confirmed by erasure.

We recommend:

That pastors develop for themselves and for their congregations the Evangelistic trend. That it be kept upon the hearts that no congregation can live for itself. That the Church is the Church of "the Christ" and that the primary object is to lead the lost to Him. That we never forget that He is expecting and depending upon His people to carry on "That His Kingdom may come and His will be done upon earth as it is done in Heaven."

That the method of Visitation Evangelism be used by each congregation at least once during the Classical year. Respectfully,

A. O. LEONARD,
ZEB. C. WALTER.
A. C. PEELER.

The following items of general business were transacted.

Rev. M. O. Alexander, pastor of the Thomasville Baptist Church, was introduced to Classis and invited to a seat among us.

Rev. C. E. Hiatt was appointed a committee of one on advisory members. Subsequently he reported the presence of the following elders at one or more sessions of Classis: J. W. Bowers, W. S. Hunt, W. G. Hinkle, W. E. Fouts, W. L. Myers. The latter was introduced to Classis by Rev. J. A. Palmer as the oldest member of the local Church.

At the request of the pastor and consistory the pastoral relation between Rev. Milton Whitener and the First Reformed Church of High Point was dissolved and the charge declared vacant from October 31, 1928. The following were appointed a Committee of Supply: Revs. H. A. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt and Elder J. F. Troxler.

At the request of the pastor and Joint Consistory of the Lower Davidson Charge the pastoral relation was dissolved from October 1 and the charge declared vacant. The following were appointed a Committee of Supply: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. A. Palmer and Elder H. E. Shoaf.

At his own request Rev. A. S. Peeler was dismissed to the Classis of Virginia, Synod of the Potomac.

The Committee on Beneficiary Education presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The following information has come into our hands: Mr. Chas. L. Fisher has joined the Baptist Church without a letter of dismissal. He asks that his name be dropped from the roll of ministerial students. Your committee recommend that his request be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

E. R. HOKE,
GEORGE A. FISHER,
B. J. PEELER.

An overture from the consistory of Trinity Church, Concord, for $500.00 towards pastoral support was laid before Classis. In answer to this overture the following action was taken:

Whereas, Through the overture of the consistory of Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, Classis has learned that the said Church is carrying a debt of $15,000.00 on its new house of worship, this debt proving an obstruction to its offering a sufficient salary to secure the services of a competent pastor, and

Whereas, In close proximity to the city of Concord are located New Gilead and Keller Churches, composing the Gilead Charge, the latter also being unable to offer a sufficiently large salary to secure the services of a pastor, and further,

Whereas, On the earnest recommendation of the Elders' Conference of the Synod of the Potomac, the said Synod at its late meeting requested and instructed the several Classes to make such re-arrangement of charges as would obviate the necessity of further Classical sustentation for weak charges, therefore

Resolved, That a commission, with power to act, be appointed to confer with the consistories of the three Churches named, and with others that may become involved, with instructions to effect such rearrangement of these charges as will make the Concord Charge self-supporting, this commission to consist of Revs. Milton Whitener, Shuford Peeler and Elder Charles E. Dechant.

The committee on full-time worker for the Classis presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on full-time promotional secretary for the Classis submit the following report:

Reports were received from the consistories of 24 congregations; 21 of these reports were unfavorable to the appointment of such a man at this time. We therefore recommend that the matter be dropped for the present.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. FESPERMAN,
GEO. LONGAKER,
EDGAR WHITENER.

A communication from Dr. Wm. E. Lampe, giving the action of the Executive Committee of General Synod relative to the canvass by Massanutten Academy, Woodstock, Va., was read to Classis. The item was adopted.

A letter from Rev. J. A. Koons contained a request to be excused from this meeting of Classis. His request was granted. The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to write a letter to the Rev. Mr. Koons conveying the sympathy of Classis to him on the death of his mother.

The special committee on Sidney C. Safrit offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—Your special committee on matters concerning Sidney C. Safrit submit the following report: In addition to a satisfactory statement to the committee he has given bankable notes for money due Catawba College and Soliday aid advanced him. The note for the Soliday aid is given with the understanding that when he has proven himself a minister after ten years according to stipulations, it will not be collected. Upon request his record was sent to Central Theological Seminary, where he has been re-admitted as a student.

Feeling that this comittee's work has been finished, we recommend that it be discontinued.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
J. C. LEONARD.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina requests all ministerial students in Catawba College now under the care of the Classis to attend for one full day the sessions of the Classis in Lexington, N. C., in May, 1929. The Classis will hear the report of the Soliday Beneficiary Education Committee as an order of the day, and provide for an address on "The Call to the Ministry," or some kindred subject, on the day the students attend. The Classis requests the College to give the students leave of absence for the day.

The following resolution was adopted as an overture to the Synod of the Potomac:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina overture the Synod of the Potomac to refer to its Board of Beneficiary Education for study and action the following suggestions of the faculty of Catawba College: That students for the ministry be enrolled for beneficiary aid only after they shall have completed at their own expense a successful Freshman year in College, and secured the recommendation of the College faculty as to their ability and worthiness. That students so enrolled receive four hundred dollars a year for three years while completing their College work.

A paper bearing on the subject of inter-racial relations was read before Classis and was referred to the following committee to report on at the next annual meeting: Revs. H. A. Fesperman, W. C. Lyerly and Elder Zeb C. Walter.

Dr. E. R. Hoke, President of Catawba College, requested the Classis to join the College in challenging every pastor and consistory to make a special effort between now and Dec. 1st to secure payments of as much as possible on the subscriptions that have been made, and if possible new subscriptions or gifts for this purpose. He further requested the appointment of a representative in every congregation who would be in all respects the contact between the congregation and the College.

The request was granted and pastors and consistories were instructed to comply with the suggestions.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted: That the Classis of North Carolina extends to Rev. J. A. Palmer and the members of Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, an expression of our sincere gratitude for the splendid hospitality enjoyed by us while in their midst, and that the Treasurer pay to this Church the sum of ten dollars for the use of the building for the sessions of this body.

All business having been attended to, the Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in form.

H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER, President.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

NINETY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in ninety-ninth annual sessions in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, N. C., Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., pastor, Monday evening, May 6, A. D. 1929, at 8 o'clock.

The opening period of worship was conducted by Rev. H. A. Welker and Rev. B. J. Peeler. The sermon was preached by the President, Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Rockwell, from Matt. 7: 29—"He taught them as one having authority"; Mark 12: 27—"He is not the God of the dead, but the God of the living."

Following these services the Classis was duly constituted. Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Stated Clerk, called the roll of ministers and elders and a quorum was found present.

The pastor loci presented hearty greetings from the congregation and welcomed the guests to the homes of the people. Prof. John H. Cowles, Superintendent of the Lexington City Schools, spoke for the community in a beautiful address of welcome. Suitable response to these addresses was made by the newly elected President of Classis, Rev. C. W. Warlick, Mt. Pleasant, N. C. The Holy Communion was observed at the opening of the session on Tuesday morning.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, S. Peeler, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, D. C. Cox, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., H. A. Fesperman, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, C. B. Michael, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, G. Longaker, D. D., E. R. Hoke, Ph. D., J. W. Myers, E. Derendinger, Ph. D. (Lic.), W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, B. A. Wentz. Ph. D., H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, F. S. Bromer.

Elders—W. T. Clapp,T. M. Fisher, J. R. Warlick, D. F. Campbell, Dr. C. Clapp, H. E. Shoaf, J. R. McNairy, J. S. Lambeth. A. Lyerly, Z. L. Rothrock, C. J. Shive, J. J. Correll, R. Kennedy, G. A. Fisher, C. W. Holshouser, M. P. Bain. R. F. Cline, C. L. Beck, J. W. Hedrick, J. U. Alexander, H. W. Coble, S. J. Sink, D A. Seagle, C. H. Geitner, J. F. McKnight, C. H. A. Rupp. W. G. Hinkle, A. A. Charles, A. L. Shuford.

The Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report, which was received and adopted;

Your Committee on Advisory Members would report the following, who attended one or more sessions of the Classis in Lexington: Rev.

C. E. Schaeffer, D. D., Reading Classis, Eastern Synod; Rev. Conrad Clever, D. D, Maryland Classis, Potomac Synod; Rev. H. N. Bassler, D. D.. Allegheny Classis, Pittsburgh Synod; Elder S. K. Clever, Mercersburg Classis, Potomac Synod; Elders George H. Moose, M. L. Penninger and B. C. Lentz, of Bear Creek; Elder Edgar Whitener, High Point; Elder John W Peeler, Rockwell; Elder Willie Grimes, Emanuel Church; Elder George Murphy, Bethany, Upper Davidson; Elders J. Thomas Leonard, W. F. Fritts, G. E. Leonard, Pilgrim, Upper Davidson; Elder M. A. Foil, M. D., Mt. Pleasant; Elder A. W. Linville, First Waughtown; Elders John Conrad and Ham Black, Calvary; Elder P. James Leonard, First, Lexington.

Respectfully.
A. O. LEONARD,
W. R. SHAFFER.
ROBERT KENNEDY.

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1929.

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
Corinth, Hickory	Charles C. Bost	Charles H. Geitner
Guilford	Wm. T. Clapp	Charles T. M. Clapp
Zion-Landis	J. U. Alexander	J. Press Linn
Bear Creek	Thos. M. Fisher	Ervin S. Kluttz
South Fork	Jacob R. Warlick	Henry D. Warlick
Lincoln	Daniel F. Campbell	C. Frank Bumgarner
Grace, Newton	Jesse B. Leonard	Dr. Clarence Clapp
First, Lexington	J. Tilden Hedrick	Holland E. Shoaf
Hebron	Andrew A. Charles	David N. Smith
Zion, Lenoir	John R. McNairy	Ivey T. Hedrick
Waughtown	Joseph S. Lambeth	Cicero C. Wilson
Rockwell	Adam Lyerly	Luther McCombs
Memorial, W.-S.	Zeb. L. Rothrock	Fred O. Leonard
First, Charlotte	Chas. H. A. Rupp	George H. Peeler
Emanuel, Lincolnton	Eugene C. Shuford	Daniel A. Seagle
Faith	Charles J. Shive	John A. Peeler
Catawba	Adrian L. Shuford	Thomas W. Mauney
Kannapolis	John F. McKnight	Clyde Deal
First, Salisbury	John J. Correll	Henry P. A. Trexler
Heidelberg, Thomasville	Wm. G. Hinkle	Harrison E. Black
Emanuel	Robert Kennedy	J. L. Sink
Concord	Berry F. Wagoner	Gordie A. Fisher
First, Greensboro	C. Wm. Holshouser	Thomas M. Starr
First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble	Wm. A. Moody
Second, Lexington	Murray P. Bain	Robert A. Burkhart
Keller	Robert F. Cline	Aaron S. Cook
Bethany, Claremont	George C. Wilson	L. Pinkney Wilson
Upper Davidson	Sameul J. Sink	George Ed. Leonard
Lower Davidson	Chas L. Beck	Eli A. Hedrick
First, High Point	John W. Hedrick	J. Wesley Hedrick

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President, Rev. Chas. W. Warlick, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.; Vice President, Mr. Herbert W. Coble, Burlington. N C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Hoy L. Fesperman, R. 1, Lexington, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Rev. William R. Shaffer, High Point, N. C. Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C.. is Stated Clerk, and Rev. Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C., is Treasurer.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—C. W. Warlick, J. C. Leonard, H. E. Shoaf.
2. Sunday Schools—George Longaker, H. L. Fesperman, Dr. C. Clapp.
3. Missionary and Stewardship—J. A. Palmer, 3 years; C. E. Dechant, 2 years; J. C. Peeler, 1 year.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Milton Whitener, 3 years; George Longaker, 2 years; J. B. Leonard, 1 year.

5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, G. A. Fisher.

6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, J. R. Warlick, C. Clapp.

7. Vacany and Supply—Executive Committee.

8. Young People's Work—W. R. Shaffer, J. W. Myers, J. F. Carpenter.

9. Social Service and Country Life—J. A Koons, C. E. Hiatt, D. F. Campbell.

10. Temperance—J. A. Koons, C. C. Wagoner, D. F. Campbell.

11. Historical Society—President, O. B. Michael; Vice President, C. C. Wagoner; Secretary-Treasurer, J. C. Leonard; Curator, Milton Whitener; Librarian, Mrs. Dora L. Kline.

12. Evangelism—H. A. Fesperman, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. E. Shoaf.

13. Hopewell Interest—O. B. Michael.

14. Informant to Board of Ministerial Relief—J. C. Leonard.

15. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

16. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager: Assistant Editors, J. C. Peeler, C. W. Warlick, H. A. Welker.

17. Audit Committee—J. D. Andrew, J. J. Correll, C. J. Shive.

18. Applications for Ministerial Relief—J. C. Leonard, J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed during the sessions. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first nine pews on either side in front of the chancel. The following hours were fixed: Meet at 9 o'clock A. M.; adjourn at 5 P. M.; recess from 12 noon to 2 P. M.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Religious Services—J. C. Leonard, A. O. Leonard, H. E. Shoaf.

2. Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, C. E. Hiatt, Chas. L. Beck.

3. Minutes of Potomac Synod—H. A. Fesperman, W. H. McNairy, G. A. Fisher.

4. Minutes of General Synod—George Longaker, H. L. Fesperman, J. J. Correll.

5. Overtures—L. A. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, Adam Lyerly.

6. Missions—C. C. Wagoner. H. C. Kellermeyer, C. W. Holshouser.

7. Benevolent Institutions—J. A. Palmer, J. D. Maeder, R. L. Cline.

8. Education—J. C. Peeler, H. A. Welker, J. R. Warlick.

9. State of the Church—H. A. M. Holshouser, O. B. Michael, C. J. Shive.

10. Nominations—B. J. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, J. R. McNairy.

11. Finance—J. A. Koons, Shuford Peeler, J. W. Hedrick.

12. Examination and Licensure—J. D. Andrew, H. A. M. Holshouser, Dr C. Clapp.

13. Press—H. A. Fesperman, A. C. Peeler, W. T. Clapp.

14. Leave of Absence—W. H. McNairy, H. L. Fesperman, M. P. Bain.

15. Necrology—W. C. Lyerly, Shuford Peeler, D. F. Campbell.

16. Advisory Members—A. O. Leonard, W. R. Shaffer, Robert Kennedy.

17. Ministerial Relief—Milton Whitener, F. S. Bromer, Z. L. Rothrock.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and the Potomac Synod were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Audit.

3. The report of the Trustees of Catawba College was read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Society and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

In conncetion with the presentation of reports and other documents the following representatives addressed Classis:

1. Executive Committee of General Synod—Dr. Charles E. Schaeffer.
2. Publication and Sunday School Board—Dr. Conrad Clever.
3. Board of Home Missions—Dr. Charles E. Schaeffer.
4. Board of Foreign Missions—Rev. H. A. Fesperman.
5. Board of Ministerial Relief—Dr. H. N. Bassler.
6. Trustees of Catawba College—Dr. E. R. Hoke.
7. Nazareth Orphans' Home—Rev. W. H. McNairy.
8. Classical Treasury—Rev. Milton Whitener.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The Committee on Religious Services presented the following report. which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to offer the following report:

Monday night: Liturgical services—Revs. H. A. Welker and B. J. Peeler. Sermon by Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., President. Greetings by the pastor loci. Addresses of welcome—Mr. J. T. Hedrick for the congregation and Prof. John H. Cowles for the city. Response by the new President, Rev. C. W. Warlick.

Tuesday morning: The Holy Communion, in charge of Revs. Milton Whitener, L. A. Peeler and F. S. Bromer.

Tuesday night: In charge of Revs. A. O. Leonard and J. A. Palmer.
1. Fortieth anniversary of Dr. J. C. Leonard's entrance into the Gospel ministry—Rev. H. A. Fesperman.

2. Our Responsibility in Home Missions—Rev. Charles E. Schaeffer, D. D., Philadelphia, General Secretary of the Board of Home Missions.

Wednesday night: In charge of Dr. George Longaker and Rev. J. D. Andrew.

1. Sunday School and Young People's Work—Rev. C. Clever, D. D., Hagerstown, Md., President of the Publication and Sunday School Board.

2. Ministerial Relief and Sustentation—Rev. H. N. Bassler. D. D., Pittsburgh, of the Board of Ministerial Relief.

Devotional periods—Rev. W. C. Lyerly, Tuesday afternoon; Rev. W. R. Shaffer, Wednesday morning; Rev. O. B. Michael, Wednesday afternoon; Rev. J. A. Koons, Thursday morning.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
A. O. LEONARD,
H. E. SHOAF.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The roll was called and all the ministers presented reports except **Rev. E. T. Rhodes.** The questions were asked of the elders and satisfactory answers were given.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis presented their formal report of unfinished business, which was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business:

1. Page 11. Executive Committee. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.
2. Sunday Schools. W. C. Lyerly, chairman.
3. Missionary and Stewardship Committee. Milton Whitener, chairman.
4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund, George Longaker, chairman.
5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund. B. J. Peeler, chairman..
6. Trustees of Classis. C. C. Wagoner, chaiman.
7. Vacancy and Supply. J. C. Leonard. Stated Clerk.
8. Young People's Work. A. O. Leonard, chairman.
9. Social Service and Country Life. J. A. Koons, chairman.
10. Temperance. J. A. Koons, chaiman.
11. Historical Society. J. C. Leonard, chairman.
12. Evangelism. A. O. Leonard, chairman.
13. Hopewell Interest. O. B. Michael.
14. Informant to Board of Ministerial Relief. J. C. Leonard.
15. Publicity Press Agent. H. A. Fesperman.
16. Reformed Church Standard Editor and Business Maneger. C. C. Wagoner.
17. Auditing Committee. J. A. Palmer, chairman.
18. Applications for Ministerial Relief. J. C. Leonard, chairman.
19. Page 20. Consistories to report to Stated Clerk as required by Art. 67.
20. Page 21. The Murphy Memorial interest at Hickory was placed in the care of George Longaker.
21. Page 21. Bethany Church, Claremont, was placed in the care of C. C. Wagoner.
22. Page 21. L. A. Peeler was made chairman of the Committee of Supply for the Gilead Charge.
23. Page 24. Hebron Church was committed to the care of A. O. Leonard.
24. Page 2. Special. Certain action was taken on the matter of a Historical Society, but it was not completed.
25. Page 3. Special. Committee of Supply for Emanuel Charge. A. O. Leonard. chairman.
26. Page 12. Special. Committee of Supply for First Church, High Point. H. A. Fesperman, chairman.
27. Page 12. Special. Committee of Supply for Lower Davidson Charge. J. C. Leonard, chairman.
28. Page 13. Special. Commission on Reconstruction in Concord and Gilead Charges. Milton Whitener, chairman.
29. Page 15. Special. Inter-Racial Relations. H. A. Fesperman, chairman.

30. Page 17. Special Committee to install Rev. F. S. Bromer pastor of First Church, Charlotte. Shuford Peeler,, chairman.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
CHAS. E. HIATT,
C. L. BECK.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee of Classis beg leave to report the following business attended to during the year:

September 7, 1928, annuled the proposed pastoral relation between Rev. E. T. Rhodes and Trinity Church, Concord, by adoption of the following report:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed at the last annual sessions of Classis to install Rev. E. T. Rhodes as pastor of Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, beg leave to report as follows: Since Rev. E. T. Rhodes has in the meantime resigned, the matter is automatically removed from our hands.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. WARLICK,
J. A. ROWLAND.

Granted the request of Rev. S. W. Whitener to be relieved as stated supply in Emanuel Charge in order to return to China as a missionary, and appointed the following Committee of Supply: A. O. Leonard, J. A. Palmer, R. P. Murphy.

Dismissed Student John H. Causey to the Classis of Virginia, Synod of the Potomac.

January 29, 1929, received Rev. Frank S. Bromer from Gettysburg Classis, Synod of the Potomac, confirmed a call to Rev. F. S. Bromer from the First Church, Charlotte, and appointed the following Committee on Installation: Shuford Peeler, J. W. Myers, J. L. Fulbright; received official notice of the reception of Rev. A. S. Peeler and Student John H. Causey by the Classis of Virgina, Synod of the Potomac. March 2, 1929, dismissed Student H. Grady Shoffner to Southwest Ohio Classis, Ohio Synod; changed the time of the annual meeting of Classis to Monday evening, May 6, A. D. 1929, at 8 o'clock P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The President, the Stated Clerk and Elder H. E. Shoaf were made the Executive Committee.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Church Schools has received reports from all of the 55 Church Schools within the Classis. The tabulated reports show an enrollment of 11,229, a gain in enrollment of 827 or approximately 8 per cent. This is very encouraging and gives promise of continued growth for the Church. The average attendance has decreased to 58.2 per cent.; last year it was 63.5 per cent. The efficiency of our schools in teaching our holy religion does not compare favorably with public school standards, particularly in such a low percentage of attendance. Classis should give more attention to the preparation of leaders and teachers who will be able to do a grade of work that will enlist more whole-hearted support from those who are enrolled.

Your committee sent to all pastors and superintendents two papers. The first was to ascertain if there was a sufficient interest to support a Leadership Training School. The second was to seek information as to offering courses at the Summer Missionary Conference. The answers were too few to be of any appreciable value. Your committee would not interpret this as opposition to Leadership Training, but it does indicate that too few of our schools have any program that has for its objective the preparation of leaders and teachers.

Your committee offers the following recommendations:

1. The Classis requests all schools to begin and to carry on a program of training:

a. A class in each Church led by the pastor or some other qualified teacher.

b. Community Training Classes either denominational or interdenominational.

c. To encourage members to attend the Summer Missionary Conference and enroll in such courses as are offered.

2. The Classis calls the attention to the observance of Children's Day in all schools and Churches, at which time an offering be received to pay in full the apportionment for Publication and Sunday School Board.

3. Classis recommends to all our schools the adoption and the use of the Departmental Graded Lessons, particularly for the Children's Division.

4. Classis overtures the Committee on Publication and Sunday School Board of the coming General Synod to substitute in Blank No. 2. "Do you use Departmental Graded Lessons?" for "Do you use Reformed Lesson Helps?"

5. Classis calls attention of pastors, schools and all other organizations that books, supplies and material can be purchased from our own Board.

Repectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERLY,
H. L. FESPERMAN,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

The expenses of your committee are $2.76.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee would submit the following report:

Diligent effort has been put forth throughout the year to keep before the members of the Reformed Church in North Carolina the opportunities and needs of the Church as represented in the apportionments. The chairman of the committee has attended several metings of groups interested in the study of ways and means of advancing the benevolent work of the denomination. He has been in frequent correspondence with the Executive Secretary of the General Synod and others who are specially interested in the promotional work of the Church. Statements have been sent regularly once a month to the Standard, usually with certain observations touching various phases of the work. A great many letters have been written to pastors and other leaders in our Churches, seeking to bring the benevolent work of the Church clearly and definitely before the various congregations. Four Consistorial Conferences were held during the months of November and December, at which representatives were present from almost all the congregations of the Classis. The committee has been active in promoting the Stewardship Essay Contests, and 28 papers were written and forwarded to the Classical judges by the young people of the Classis. A number of special addresses have been delivered by members of the committee, and others, in the interest of the benevolent work of the Church.

But, if we are to judge by the report of the Treasurer of Classis, as presented to this body, apparently many of our congregations are not yet awake, or else do not take the benevolent work of the Church seriously. With an increased membership in the Classis and the Forward Movement period at an end, the receipts on the apportionments are less than a year ago. Only nine of the fifty-six congregations in the Classis have paid the apportionments in full, a smaller number than for many years. Those paying in full are Greensboro, Second (Lexington), Hebron, Salisbury, Lincolnton, Salem, Conover, Hickory and Lenoir. Several congregations, which hitherto have been paying in full, this year failed to reach the goal, while one congregation, Hebron, has come into the honor list for the first time. Fourteen congregations have paid nothing on the apportionments for Home Missions, among them five congregations which are themselves receiving support from the Board of Home Missions. Four others have contributed less than $10. Seventeen congregations have paid nothing to Foreign Missions, while five others have paid less than $10 to this cause. Even larger numbers have failed to pay anything on other items of the apportionment.

Brethren, these things ought not so to be. It is a serious consideration when a Classis which is receiving more from the denomination as a whole than any other Classis should fall so far short of its responsibilities for the support of the general work of the Church. Manifestly there is a need on the part of many, perhaps of the majority, of our congregations to a larger sense of obligation, to say nothing of an awakening to a larger sense of gratitude.

What the solution to this problem is, frankly your committee does not know. We can hardly believe it is a lack of information that causes the shortage, in view of the letters that have been written, the material that has been printed, the conferences that have been held, the addresses that have been given and the sermons that have been preached. We can hardly believe it is a lack of ability, for our people have money for other things, both necessities and luxuries. We are loath to believe that it is a lack of consecration, for we know that many of our people are whole-heartedly devoted to the cause of the Kingdom. Out of the experience and observation of the members of Classis we would welcome a revelation of the underlying cause of this condition, for not until the cause is known can the solution be found.

There is presented to us a great challenge for increased zeal and for redoubled effort on the part of the leaders in the Classis and in our congregations. Your committee has nothing new to offer. We bespeak the aid and the prayers of the members of the Classis that the work of the Church next year may again go forward in the matter of benevolence. We would urge the congregations of the Classis to so study and plan that there may come a vital awakening to what Bushnell has called "the next great need of the Church," namely, the awakening to a sense of stewardship and the realization that while man "cannot serve God and mammon," he can serve God with mammon.

The term of Rev. Milton Whitener expires with this meeting of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
J. C. JEELER.

Vacancy was referred to Committee on Nominations.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee submit the following report:

Loan to Heidelberg, Thomasville	$ 900 00
Loan to Second Church, Lexington	1000 00
Total loans	$1900 00

The term of C. C. Wagoner expires with this session.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE LONGAKER,
C. C. WAGONER.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

5. Consideration of this item was made the order of the day Wednesday at 10.30 A. M. At this time 18 students for the Gospel ministry were presented to Classis. The following report was received and adopted:

The report of your Committee on Beneficiary Education is herewith submitted. There are twenty students on the roll. Reports have been received from all save Marvin Jones, Marvin Davis, Edward P. Kennerly, Johnston Whisenhunt, Hubert K. Deal. During the year students have been located as indicated below:

Catawba College: Huitt R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, Seniors; W. Rowe Fesperman, Kendall B. Shoffner, Charles Warlick, Jr., Juniors; Ralph J. Peeler, J. Keller Brantley, Joshua L. Levens, Frederick Lowder, Sophomores; Frank Bostian, Freshman. Hubert K. Deal was in school part of the year.

Heidelberg College: Robert G. Longaker, Junior.

University of Pittsburgh: Carey H. Bostian, special student.

Central Seminary: Roy C. Whisenhunt, Middler; Sidney C. Safrit, special student.

Not in school: Marvin Jones, Marvin Davis, Johnston Whisenhunt, Edward P. Kennerly, Lewis B. Holt.

Upon the suggestion of your committee the Professor of Religion will be designated faculty adviser on curriculum for ministerial students at Catawba College.

Sidney C. Safrit asks to be examined for licensure. We recommend that his request be granted.

Lewis B. Holt requests that his name be erased from the roll of students. We recommend that his request be granted upon satisfactory arrangements to return beneficiary money to the Church.

Carey H. Bostian requests that his name be erased from the roll of students. We recommend that his request be granted upon satisfactory arrangements to return beneficiary money to the Church.

We recommend that Hubert K. Deal be dropped from the roll of students upon satisfactory arrangements to return beneficiary money to the Church.

Faithful attempts have been made to collect beneficiary money from Shuford K. Peeler, Edward P. Kennerly without success.

Recommendations for aid for the school year 1929 and 1930 follow: To the Trustees of Catawba College from the Solliday Fund, Ralph Peeler, J. Keller Brantley, Huitt R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, Joshua L. Levens, Frederick Lowder, Frank Bostian, $100 each.

To Potomac Synod's Board of Education, Ralph Peeler, J. Keller Brantley, W. Rowe Fesperman, Joshua L. Levens, Frederick Lowder, Frank Bostian, $200 each; Huitt R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, $150 each; Roy C. Whisenhunt, $250; Robert G. Longaker, $300.

The expense of this committee is $5.85.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
ELMER R. HOKE,
GEO. A. FISHER.

Vacacy referred to Committee on Nominations.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

The Trustees of Classis beg to report that nothing came to their hands requiring attention this year.

C. C. WAGONER,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg leave to report that we have given our help and advice in all cases where requests were made, and in various ways we have tried to secure pastors for vacant charges.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Young People's Work regret to report that little progress has been made during the year. We have been in touch with the Young People's Department, have rendered aid, wherever possible, to the furthering of the cause, but have failed to realize the closer organization of the young people of the Classis, as was hoped at the beginning of the year. We hope that this may be done during the coming year.

We recommend that pastors encourage the young in all of their worthy undertakings.

That congregations be led to co-operate more satisfactorily in employing the youth in active service.

That all young people be urged to attend the Summer Missionary Conference.

Respectfully submitted,

A. O. LEONARD,
L. A. PEELER,
JOHN A. KOONS,
EDGAR WHITENER.
A. W. LINVILLE.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Social Service and Country Life beg leave to report that we have worked with the Commissions of the higher judicatories during the year.

We have been in correspondence with Mr. Ralph S. Adams concerning the vacant country charges and the possibility of student supply for the summer unless a regular pastor would soon be secured.

We recommend the observance of Rural Life Sunday on the fifth Sunday after Easter each year.

We recommend Classical or District Social Service Conferences.

We recommend to our pastors, both city and rural, the bi-monthly publication, "The Rural Church Worker."

We recommend to our rural pastors "The Loan Library" of the Social Service Department.

We recommend that our country charges send their ministers to the Summer School for Rural Pastors.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
J. A. ANTHONY.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Temperance beg leave to report that we have co-operated with the Anti-Saloon League and Law Enforcement Orders.

We affirm the conviction expressed by General Synod, "In view of the scientific, economic and moral aspects of the use and sale of alcoholic beverages and liquors, that total abstinence for the individual and prohibition for the State and Nation is the path of wisdom and safety."

Since intemperance has brought poverty, misery, unhappiness and sorrow to innocent humanity, it is a moral question, and the Church has a great responsibility to assist in its solution.

We, therefore, challenge the Church to rededicate itself to the religious instruction of youths and adults, urging upon the membership the great need for self-control in a materialistic age which teaches that self-expression is the highest law of nature.

Furthermore, we urge upon our pastors to continue to present the virtues of temperance and law enforcement to their people.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
J. A. ANTHONY,
C. COLUMBUS WAGONER.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Historical Society beg leave to report that we have attended to all matters claiming our attention during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. W. YOUNTS.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

The Committee on Evangelism were able to have the course on Evangelism continued in the Summer Missionary Conference. We have co-operated with the Supt. of Evangelism and have encouraged this phase of the Kingdom's work wherever possible.

The committee would recommend:

That every congregation be urged to employ the method of Visitation Evangelism for the renewing of those who have grown indifferent in the Church.

That each congregation engage in some form of special evangelistic work during the year.

Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD,
A. C. PEELER,
ZEB. C. WALTER.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

13. Rev. O. B. Michael presented the parochial report.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

As Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief I beg leave to report that we have as annuitants two ministers and four widows of ministers receiving appropriations from the Board, the aggregate sum being $1900.00. The report of the Treasurer of Classis shows that we paid to the Board only $1091.79. This sum is entirely too small. Classis should urge upon all the Churches payment of this item of apportionment in full. Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, Informant.

J. C. Leonard was continued as Informant.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

Your press agent has endeavored to discharge the duties imposed upon him in this capacity.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. FESPERMAN.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice each month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $751.17.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER.

Vacancies referred to Committee on Nominations.

17. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Auditing Committee begs leave to report that the Treasurer's records and accounts have been examined and found in splendid shape. These are in perfect balance, and the committee is greatly pleased with the manner in which the financial affairs of the Classis are handled. Respectfully submitted,

J. A. PALMER.

Vacancy referred to Committee on Nominations.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Applications for Ministerial Relief beg leave to report that we have attended to all matters properly coming into our hands during the year. Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
J. A. PALMER,
A. O. LEONARD.

The committee was continued.

19. The following report was received and adopted:

The following charges failed to send reports to the Stated Clerk as required by amended Art. 67 of the Constitution: Pilgrim, Beulah, Bethany (Upper Davidson), Hedrick's Grove, Mt. Tabor, Beck's, Jerusalem, Memorial (Winston-Salem), Shiloh, Lower Stone, Mt. Hope (Faith Charge), Mt. Zion, Concord, New Gilead, Keller, Bethel (Bear Creek Charge), Boger, Charlotte, Bethany (Claremont), Hickory, Lenoir.

The attention of all delinquents was called to this omission.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

During the last year conference was had with representatives of the Board of Home Missions relative to the property of what was once Murphy Memorial Church. It was thought best to sell a lot from the rear end, where stood the house. It was offered for sale, but no ample bid was secured. The Board thinks best to hold on to the site and ground. Our purpose was to keep everything in good condition. Permission was given to garden the premises, thereby not allowing weeds to grow and present an ungainly appearance. Respectfully,

GEORGE LONGAKER.

The committee was continued.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

The Committee of Supply for Bethany Church would report that services have been held twice each month. The Holy Communion has been administered at regular intervals. Rev. W. R. Shaffer assisted in a week of special services, which were well attended. Eight members were received: four by confession of faith and four by letter.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER.

The committee was continued.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Supply for the Gilead Charge beg leave to report that regular preaching service and other pastoral services were rendered the charge during the year until April 15th, at which time, by your action, the Gilead Church became a part of the Concord Charge, which now has the pastoral services of Rev. Hugo C. Kellermeyer, and the Keller Church was made a point of supply under the care of the pastor of the Kannapolis Charge.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER,
J. H. KELLER.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

Your stated supply for Hebron Reformed Church begs leave to report that regular preaching and pastoral service has been rendered during the year.

Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD.

The committee was continued.

24. Nominations for officers of the Historical Society were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Emmanuel Charge beg leave to report that regular supply has been continued in all the three Churches. Student Sidney C. Safrit has been called as regular pastor. He has accepted the call and will begin work in the charge upon his licensure and ordination.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD,
J. A. PALMER.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Supply of First Church, High Point, report that they were not called upon for any services during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
CHAS. E. HIATT.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Supply for Lower Davidson Charge beg leave to report that the several Churches have been supplied with regular preaching services, but we regret to state that we have been unable to secure a pastor.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. A. PALMER,
H. E. SHOAF.

The committee was continued.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed at the fall meeting of Classis to effect such rearrangement of charges in the Concord area as will make the Concord Charge self-supporting submit the following report:

Two meetings of the Commission were held. The first meeting was held in Trinity Church, Concord, on January 6, 1929. All the members of the Commission were present together with a majority of the members of the consistories of Trinity, New Gilead anr Keller congregations. After some time spent in the discussion of the matters involved it was decided that final action should be deferred until Jan. 27th. On this date the Commission again met with representatives of all the above named consistories. After a full discussion, in which a fine spirit of harmony prevailed, the following action was taken:

Resolved, First, That the Concord and New Gilead congregations be constituted a new charge to be known as the Concord Charge.

Second, That the Keller congregation be made a supply point under the care of the pastor of the Kannapolis Charge.

It is agreed in the formation of this new charge that the Concord congregation shall have services every Sunday morning and the New Gilead congregation shall have services one Sunday morning in each month, the necessary supply to be provided by the pastor.

The Commission recommends that for the present the proportion of each of the congregations in the payment of pastor's salary shall be that of four to one.

The Concord Charge as above was thereupon declared to be duly constituted.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
SHUFORD PEELER,
C. E. DECHANT.

29. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Inter-racial Relations has no definite information as to the aims and objectives of the State organization, and its affiliation to higher bodies. We recommend that the Classis express its opproval of all endeavor to foster goodwill among all races.

Respectfully.
H. A. FESPERMAN,,
W. C. LYERLY.

The committee was continued.

30. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee, appointed to install Rev. F. S. Bromer as pastor of the First Reformed Church of Charlotte, wishes to report that this duty was attended to on Sunday, February 17, 1929, at 11.00 A. M.

Respectfully submitted,
SHUFORD PEELER,
JOHN W. MYERS,
J. L. FULBRIGHT.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole.

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to submit the following report:

1. Resignation of Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer as pastor of the Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton.

We recommend that the pastoral relationship be dissolved and the charge be declared vacant.

2. Call of Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer from the Concord Charge.

We recommend that the call be confirmed and the appointment of a Committee on Installation.

3. Resignation of Rev. W. R. Shaffer as pastor of the Catawba Charge and the request of Joint Consistory and pastor for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

We recommend that the request be granted and that the charge be declared vacant.

4. Call of Rev. W. R. Shaffer to First Reformed Church, High Point.

We recommend that the call be confirmed and a Committee on Installation be appointed.

5. Request of Student Sidney C. Safrit for examination and licensure.

We recommend this request be granted and its reference to the Committee on Examination and Licensure.

6. Nominations of Potomac Synod for Trustees of Catawba College as follows: Dr. J. C. Leonard, J. O. Moose, W. G. Hinkle, J. P. Linn, George Seal, H. A. Rouzer, Rev. Felix B. Peck and Dr. J. Franklin Meyer.

We recommend these brethren be elected.

7. Request from Rockwell Charge for sustentation to the amount of two hundred dollars.

We recommend that this request be granted, and that the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home be requested to continue their annual appropriation of one hundred dollars for a regular pastor.

8. A request of Mrs. W. S. Whiting that Classis take over the property of a boys' school at Shull's Mill, N. C., and operate and support the same.

We recommend that the Stated Clerk be authorized to thank Mrs. Whiting for this offer and at the same time express our regret that Classis does not see its way clear to assume the responsibility of sponsoring this work.

9. A request from the consistory of Trinity Church, Conover, for a committee to consider the reconstruction of the Catawba Charge.

We recommend that Classis appoint a committee to study the entire western section of the Classis, in conjunction with the Country Life Department of the Board of Home Missions, with a view to possible reconstruction.

10. A letter and appeal to Classis from Rev. F. L. Fesperman, Yamagata, Japan.

We recommend (a) That Classis instruct the editor to send the Standard regularly to Missionaries Fesperman and Whitener. (b) That Classis prayerfully commends the request of Missionary Fesperman for chapels to congregations and individuals and urges pastors to inform their people of this great need.

11. A report and request from Rev. O. B. Michael with reference to the Hopewell interests.

We recommend that this interest be recommitted to Bro. Michael and that the Hopewell people be requested to pay him at least the sum of $2.50 for each service held in that Church.

12. A request from Bro. H. G. Kopenhaver to be excused from attending this annual meeting of Classis.

We recommend that this request be granted.

13. A request from Rev. O. B. Michael, chairman of the North Carolina Chapter of the Historical Society of the Reformed Church in the United States.

We recommend that this request be granted and its reference to the Committee on Nominations.

14. A letter from Pres. George W. Richards with reference to Summer School of Theology and the Religious Educational Professorship in the Seminary at Lancaster.

We recommend: (a) That the attention of pastors and consistories be called to the Summer School of Theology and that wherever possible consistories be urged to send pastors to the same. (b) We note with pleasure the election of Rev. Nevin C. Harner as instructor of Religious Education in the Seminary at Lancaster.

15. A request from Rev. D. C. Cox that he be permitted to engage in part time secular work

We recommend that the request be granted.

16. A request from the chairman of the Summer Missionary Conference that Classis impress upon ministers the importance of attending the Conference and the sending of delegates from their congregations.

We recommend that this request be granted.

17. Invitations from the Emanuel Church, Lincolnton, and Bethel (Bear Creek) for the next annual meeting of Classis.

We recommend that Classis now decide upon the time and place for the next annual meeting.

18. Call to Licentiate Sidney C. Safrit from the Emanuel Charge.

We recommend that the call be confirmed and a Committee on Ordination and Installation be appointed.

Respectfully submitted,.
L. A. PEELER,
W. R. SHAFFER.

Under Item 1 of this report the following were appointed a Committee of Supply for Emanuel Charge, Lincolnton: J. A. Koons, W. C. Lyerly, J. R. Warlick.

Under Item 2 the following were appointed to install Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer as pastor of the Concord Charge: L. A. Peeler, F. S. Bromer, J. F. McKnight.

Under Item 3 the following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Catawba Charge: C. C. Wagoner, George Longaker, C. Clapp.

Under Item 4 the following were appointed to install Rev. W. R. Shaffer pastor of the First Reformed Church, High Point: H. A. Fesperman, J. A. Palmer, W. G. Hinkle.

The following were appointed the committee called for in Item 9: J. C. Peeler, Milton Whitener, J. B. Leonard.

In connection with consideration of Item 11 the Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay to Rev. O. B. Michael the sum of $25 for expenses and services rendered in looking after our interest at Hopewell during the last several years.

In adopting Item 17 the Classis proceeded to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting, when Bethel Church, of the Bear Creek Charge, R. F. D. 2, Gold Hill, N. C., was selected as the place, and Monday evening at 8 o'clock, May 5, A. D. 1930, as the time.

Under Item 18 the following were appointed to ordain Licentiate Sidney C. Safrit and install him pastor of the Emanuel Charge: J. C. Leonard, H. L. Fesperman, H. E. Shoaf.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All the ministers and elders composing the membership of this Classis are delegates to the Synod of the Potomac,, which meets in general convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

The following report was received, considered item by item and then adopted as a whole.

Your Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod submit the following report:

Item 1. Page 5. The following members attended the meeting of Synod last October, at Middletown, Md.: Ministers—Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.,, Wm. H. McNairy, John H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, Lee A. Peeler, A. Samuel Peeler, C. Columbus Wagoner, Jacob A. Palmer, Wm. C. Lyerly, Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Harvey A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, Chas. W. Warlick, A. Odell Leonard, Banks J. Peeler, O. Bain Michael, Augustus C. Peeler, George Longaker, D. D.., Wm. R. Shaffer, Hugh C. Kellermeyer, Hoy L. Fesperman, Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D. Elders—C. E. Blackwelder, Zeb. C. Walter, Dr. Clarence Clapp, H. W. Bost, J. Lester Fulbright, Alvin W. Linville, J. W. Warlick, C. Ernest DeChant, Robert F. Cline.

Item 2. Page 15. Synod requests members of Classis to submit any requests for change in the Constitution to J. Rauch Stein, Stated Clerk of General Synod.

Item 3. Page 18. Synod urges that no Classis should assume the authority to refuse to accept the entire apportionment as handed down by General Synod.

Item 4. Page 19. Synod urges that all Classes assume the full apportionment, hold semi-annual meetings, hold Consistorial Conferences, stress systematic and proportionate giving, have Missionary and Stewardship Committees in each congregation, and make the Every-Member Canvass annually.

Item 5. Page 23. Synod urges that the Classical Committees on the Reconstruction of Charges proceed promptly with their work and so reconstruct or realign charges that they may be self-supporting and thus remove the necessity for Classical sustentation.

Item 6. Page 25. Classis is urged to give special attention to the problem of the small congregation and the weak charge in order to discover a solution for what is now an evident lack; and again asks that Classical Committees of Vacancy and Supply be requested to make quarterly reports of charges that may become vacant and of vacancies that may be filled.

Item 7. Page 26. Synod suggests that Classical Committees assume the responsibility of personally conferring with the rural congregations and consistories with a view of awakening their interest, in sending their pastors to the summer training schools.

Item 8. Page 32. Synod urges upon the various Classes the importance of setting up the proper machinery to collect amounts either pledged or underwritten, to Catawba College.

Item 9. Page 41. Synod urges the attendance of ministers upon the Summer School of Theology held in July.

Item 10, Page 59. Synod urges that utmost care be exercised in the selection and recommendation of students for the ministry; that the attention of Classis be called to the urgency of paying the full apportionment for Beneficiary Education, in view of the increasing number of students applying for aid.

Item 11. Page 73. Synod calls attention to the advisability of enlarging the activities of the Classical Committees on Religious Education in closer co-operation with the Publication and Sunday School Board.

Item 12. Page 74. All recommendations of the Committee on Publications and Sunday Schools referred to the Classes for their consideration.

Item 13. Page 90. The following are the apportionments of Synod to North Carolina Classis for the coming year: Potomac Synod Contingent, $660.00; Beneficiary Education, $1762.00; Theological Seminary, $832.00; Historical Society, $22.00; Catawba College., $832.00.

Item 14. Page 101. The following persons were nominated for Trustees of Catawba College: Dr. J. C. Leonard, J. O. Moose, W. J. Hinkle, J. P. Linn, George Seal, A. J. Rouzer, Rev. Felix B. Peck, Dr. J. Franklin Meyer.

Item 15. Page 100. The next meeting of Potomac Synod will be held in Heidelberg Reformed Church, York, Pa.,, on Monday, Oct. 21, 1929, at 8.00 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. FESPERMAN,
W. H. McNAIRY,
G. A. FISHER.

The apportionments named in Item 13 were assumed and referred to the Committee on Finance to apportion.

The nominees of Item 14 for Trustees of Catawba College were duly elected.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Committee on Missions submit the following report:

The report of the Board of Home Missions informs us that only eight new Missions could be enrolled this year because of limited support.

Forty-eight Churches were aided in their building operations.

A Bureau of Finance has been created to enable Missions to reach self-support more rapidly.

Valuable literature has been written to assist and encourage the work of Evangelism. Efforts have been continued to create a Social Service consciousness throughout the Church.

The Superintendent of the Department of Country Life has delivered lectures in our Seminaries to help train a ministry for the rural Church.

A special study of City Missions has been made.

From the report of the Board of Foreign Missions we glean the following facts:

A rich spiritual harvest in Japan is indicated by a net increase of 468 members during the year, among these the acceptance of Christ by 285 students in our Colleges in Sendai. A suitable celebration of the 50th Anniversary of the beginning of mission work by our denomination in Japan was held March 8-10.

The situation in China has improved to the extent that eleven missionaries have returned to the field and received a warm welcome. Restoring our mission property damaged during the political upheaval will require at least $100,000.00.

The schools are making splendid progress in Baghdad and the evangelistic work has been extended into new areas.

The W. M. S. G. S. has rendered valuable assistance in promotion of the work. Four new missionaries are under appointment.

We are grateful to our heavenly Father for His manifest blessing upon the work of our Boards and ask His continual help to those who are enlisted in the great work of Missions.

We recommend:

1. The observance of Home and Foreign Mission Days by every congregation.
2. A larger effort to pay the apportionments in full.
3. That pastors and people make plans for the proper observance of the 1900th Anniversary of the founding of the Christian Church from Easter to Pentecost, 1930.
4. A large number of pastors and members of our congregations avail themselves of the splendid opportunities offered by Summer Missionary Conference to be held at Catawba College, July 20-26, 1929.

C. C. WAGONER,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
C. W. HOLSHOUSER.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following report was received and adopted, carrying with adoption also election of the nominees:

Your Committee on Nominations submit the following report:

Church Schools—Revs. George Longaker, H. L. Fesperman, Elder Clarence Clapp.

Missionary and Stewardship—Rev. J. A. Palmer.

Solliday Church Building Fund—Rev. Milton Whitener.

Trustees—Rev. C. C. Wagoner, Elders J. R. Warlick, Clarnece Clapp.

Press Agent—Rev. L. A. Peeler.

Audit—Rev. J. D. Andrew, Elders J. J. Correll, C. J. Shive.

Evangelism—Revs. H. A. Fesperman, H. C. Kellermeyer, Elder H. E. Shoaf.

Board of Orphans' Home—J. T. Hedrick, J. W. Peeler, L. M. Peeler.

Young People's Societies—Revs. W. R. Schaeffer, J. W. Meyers, Elder John F. Carpenter.

Historical Society—President, Rev. O. B. Michael; Vice President, Rev. C. C. Wagoner; Secretary-Treasurer, Rev. J. C. Leonard; Curator, Rev. Milton Whitener; Librarian, Mrs. Dora L. Cline.

Beneficiary Education—Revs. B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, Elder George A. Fisher.,

Social Service and Country Life — Revs. J. A. Koons, Charles E. Hiatt, Elder D. F. Campbell.

Editors of Reformed Church Standard—Rev. C. C. Wagoner, editor-in-chief; Revs. J. C. Peeler, C. W. Warlick, H. A. Welker, associate editors.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
W. C. LYERLY.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on the State of the Church has in hand statistical reports from all the congregations in the Classis and parochial reports from all the ministers except Rev. E. T. Rhodes.

These reports most heartily give praise to our heavenly Father for His counsel and ascribe to Him the blessings of the year. Most of these reports were nicely written and give a fair insight of the year's work of each field.

With this fine type of leadership our beloved Zion is pressing forward. The spirit of encouragement crops out constantly. The past year shows fairly well a pretty good average in the Classis. During the year the following elders have been called to their reward: Dr. C. B. McNairy, John J. Tomason, J. C. Lipard, Charles E. Ramseur, Dr. Paul J. Kluttz, C. A. Linn, Frank Corrier, Thomas Jenkins.

From the various congregations a number of faithful members have been transplanted from earth to heaven, some aged, some young, among them Mrs. C. E. Hiatt, wife of Rev. Charles E. Hiatt, pastor of the Guilford Charge.

The increase in membership has not been as large as we would like. Some names have been erased. The majority of the congregations have had gains. The Sunday School enrollment shows some gain.

Daily Vacation Bible Schools were conducted in some of the congregations. During the year some building has taken place. Bethel congregation of the Bear Creek Charge has constructed a very substantial house of worship, beautiful in appearance and convenient for use. A long needed Superintendent's House at Nazareth Orphans' Home has been erected. A handsome Church School building has been erected at Burlington. These show progress in the work of the Master.

A number of congregations report the apportionment paid in full.

The future of our beloved Church is bright, but there is much ground still to occupy.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER,
O. B. MICHAEL.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The one-hundreddth annual sessions of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in Bethel Reformed Church, Bear Creek Charge, R. F. D. 2, Gold Hill, North Carolina, beginning Monday, May 5, A. D 1930, at 8.00 o'clock P. M.

Selection of the time and place of the semi-annual meeting was left to the Executive Committee of Classis.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

In behalf of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College I beg to submit the following report:

Once more it is my privilege to report that the College has enjoyed her best year. According to the catalog, 889 different persons have received instruction this year. The enrollment in the College is 338, in the Summer School 228, and in the Extension Department 407. The faculty is growing stronger, and the student body is doing better scholastic work each year.

My prediction of last year has been fulfilled, and Catawba College is now a full-fledged member of the Southern Association. This achieves the ambition of our Church to make the College a "standard College." Now, with that achievement behind us, we have a free field in which to go forward to make our College the best we can possibly make it.

The following members have been added to the faculty for next year: David Earl Faust, Ph. D., Yale, Professor of Bible and History; John Corbin Hadley, Ph. D., Columbia, Professor of Education; Frances C. Decker, A. B., Catawba, assistant librarian; Florence A. Wehr, B. S., Catawba, Instructor of Secretarial Science.

I am happy to report that the campaign in the Church in the North, which was under way at the time of your last meeting, and about the success of which we were all very anxious, was brought to a successful conclusion. The fund of $125,000 was over-subscribed.

During the year it became evident that the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees would need the assistance of a man who could give his full time to promoting the Endowment Fund and collecting outstanding subscriptions. Accordingly, Rev. Milton Whitener was elected and took up his work November 1 as Endowment Secretary.

All the usual College activities have been carried out in a satisfactory manner. The students have been doing good work, not only in their courses of study, but also in the field of debating, dramatics, publications, student government, athletics, and other forms of student activities.

I would especially call your attention to the new catalog of the College, which has just come from the press. I consider it the best we have ever had. It seems to me to be an ideal College catalog,, setting forth the organizations and work of a very attractice sort of College program.

It should be noted that during the summer the College received, as the gift of Mr. B. N. Duke, since deceased, $25,000 of the shares of the Duke Power Company. The market value of this stock is approximately $45,000, which, with the earnings to date, amounts to nearly $50,000, and makes this the greatest gift ever received by the College from any one party.

I am glad to report that the splendid plant which our College possesses is free of debt. The Board of Trustees has authorized the erection this summer of two additional buildings, the one providing eight apartments of four rooms each to serve as residences for professors, the other a Music Building, which is much needed for the advancement of that department of the College. I believe when this body meets again it will be possible to report that these two buildings have been paid for, and that the College will still be free of debt. The financial report is hereto appended.

Respectfully submitted,
For the Board of Trustees,
ELMER R. HOKE, President.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

For Ten Months, from July 1, 1928, to May 1, 1929.

Receipts—

Cash on hand July 1, 1928		$ 4416 06
From the Classis of North Carolina		3000 00
From the Potomac Synod		2137 95
From the General Synod		5000 00
Interest on subscriptions outside North Carolina		51 75
Interest on North Carolina pledges		503 50
Interest on investments		4687 93
Interest on B. N. Duke's subscription		3360 89
Donations for current expenses		1696 60
Received on subscriptions.		
From the Church in the North	$23853 77	
From the North Carolina Classis	2732 20	
From the Salisbury campaign	7232 03	
		$ 33818 00
Garage rent		575 90
Rent on President's Home		566 60
Rent on apartments		2400 00
Profit on Book Store (plus inventory increased)		1208 88
Miscellaneous receipts		20 00
History of Catawba College		6 00
Bills receivable		55 00
Accrued interest		45 85
Diploma		71 37
Extension Department		1334 50
Accounts receivable (Summer School)		66 65
Presser Foundation		250 00
From rooming, boarding and student fees:		
Room rent	$14136 99	
Board	27130 11	
Tuition	45469 00	
Athletic fees and income	3010 00	
Library fees	1567 77	
Student activities	2408 00	
Caution money	1505 00	
Registration fees	602 00	
Music and Expression fees	4304 43	
		$100133 30
Forward Movement		250 00
Woman's Missionary Society		6428 29
Organ Fund		1562 00
Received on payment of mortgages and notes		1293 00
Received on payment of notes		2620 00
Received on Alumni Endowment		100 00
		$177660 00

Expenditures—

Salaries, wages and student helpers:		
Officers' salaries	$ 9916 56	
Clerical	2810 95	
Teachers	42203 82	
Janitors	2970 13	
Boarding Department	6338 51	
Music and Expression teachers	2549 35	
		$ 66789 32
Fuel, $2498.72; light, $620.65; water, $479.79		3599 16
Laundry, $117.71; napkins and kitchen supplies, $651.29		769 00
Provisions, Boarding Department (inventory increased)		13634 92
Janitor tools and supplies		973 56
Insurance		2431 49
Interest		306 50
Printing, $113.45; postage, $239.12; office expense, $315.71		668 28
Science supplies		739 35
Advertising		620 02
Library		1467 93
Traveling expense		636 56

Repairs and improvements		958 64
Interest on Annuity Bonds		249 25
Telephone and telegraph		57 41
Athletic expense		3353 01
Accounts receivable (students)		2760 33
Accounts receivable (miscellaneous)		382 58
Miscellaneous expense		864 93
Summer School tuition		2714 80
Summer School expense		230 07
Campaign expense outside North Carolina		141 38
Student activities		1941 23
Extension work		400 00
Home Economics expense		366 32
Solliday Fund		750 00
Caution money		91 90
Alumni Association		61 47
Presser Foundation		250 00
Discount to Ministers' children		650 00
Investments in plant:		
Land and improvement	$5379 45	
Main Building	1623 49	
Pipe organ	1531 12	
Zartman Hall	43 29	
Gymnasium	15 65	
Music Building (plans)	65 00	
Athletic Field	1386 49	
Garages	275 58	
Equipment	2939 02	
		$ 13259 09
Reduction on debt		22000 00
Cash on hand May 1, 1929		33521 50
		$177660 00

Respectfully submitted,

G. A. FISHER, Treasurer.

The Committee on Education offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Two reports came into the hands of your committee for consideration, the report of General Synod's Board of Christian Education, and the report of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College.

The Board of Christian Education, following the instructions of the General Synod of Philadelphia, in co-operation with the Publication and Sunday School Board, have worked out a plan of merger which will be presented to the next General Synod.

The report of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College is both interesting and gratifying. Every member of the Classis rejoices in the abounding progress and success of this institution. The report brings out the fact that the progress being made by the College is well balanced and therefore secure.

We rejoice in the large enrollment for the scholastic year just closing. It will be noted that a number of members have been added to the already strong faculty. Perhaps the most far-reaching achievement of the year was the admission of the College into the Southern Association of Colleges. This was made possible by the successful consumation of the campaign in the North. The success of this campaign also placed the College in position to meet the conditions of the Duke offer. The generosity of Mr. Duke is deeply appreciated by the Classis.

We desire to congratulate the management on the splendid new catalogue just off the press. It is the equal of any that is presented by any institution of the State.

We canot close this report without making mention of the large number graduating from the College this year. Fifty young men and women will receive diplomas at commencement.

We desire to commend the Trustees in their decision to erect two new buildings in the near future.

It is gratifying to know that with all of the progress and added equipment that the College is free of debt. There is evidently good management on the part of those in charge.

We urge the people of the Classis to stand by the College, by sending their boys and girls, by giving their moral support to all of its undertakings, and in the payment of the pledges made for endowment at their earliest convenience.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
H. A. WELKER,
J. R. WARLICK.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and S. S.	Board of Christian Education	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	American Bible Society	Total Paid
Balance 1928		2801 19	673 56										3474 75
Burlington	1157 40	207 20	33 67	200 00	200 00	55 00	29 13	3 00	45 00	15 00	20 00	2 00	810 00
Mt. Hope	608 25	126 11	19 50	12 15									157 76
Brick	639 91	125 60	20 41	22 16	6 69	3 00	1 00		5 50		3 34		187 70
St. Mark's	501 13	142 16	17 29	13 55									173 00
Greensboro	1802 93	296 00	48 10	549 46	576 52	112 00	57 50	8 50	75 85	37 00	37 00	5 00	1802 93
High Point	1190 25	205 60	33 41	257 00	257 00	76 45	34 25	5 75	52 69	25 70	25 70	3 30	976 85
Thomasville	918 55	144 00	23 40	133 00	121 07	34 00	18 40	1 50	27 29	6 00	10 00	1 00	519 66
Emanuel	827 89	165 60	26 91	11 08									203 59
Calvary	510 66	170 89	15 47		3 55								189 91
Zion	585 06	99 20	16 12		7 25								122 57
Lexington, First	2690 83	460 00	74 75	530 00	530 00	169 60	87 25	13 00	117 88	57 50	57 50	7 35	2104 83
Lexington, Second	1092 20	208 00	33 80	300 00	311 00	82 20	42 20	6 20	53 30	26 00	26 00	3 50	1092 20
Pilgrim	997 83	162 40	26 39	100 00	100 00						20 30		409 09
Beulah	947 99	372 10	72 98	10 00									455 08
Bethany	326 69	67 20	10 92	6 00									84 12
Hedrick's Grove	680 67	136 80	22 23										159 03
Mt. Tabor	524 22	120 00	18 20								97		139 17
Beck's	742 63	148 00	24 05		8 20								180 25
Jerusalem	136 26	29 60	4 81								1 84		36 25
Winston-Salem	477 25	80 00	13 00										93 00
Waughtown	680 30	11 02	18 98										30 00
Bethlehem	131 89	24 80	4 03										28 83
Hebron	445 72	87 20	14 17	121 12	123 63	33 90	17 45	2 65	22 35	10 90	10 90	1 45	445 72
Salisbury	1179 25	208 00	33 80	343 84	359 71	79 35	40 80	6 00	53 30	26 00	26 00	2 45	1179 25
Ursinus	747 26	119 20	19 37	70 72	84 18	47 65	22 20		30 55	5 00	14 90		413 77
Bethany	268 64	44 00	7 15	70 00	70 00	10 35	6 50	1 00	11 00	4 00	5 50	50	230 00
St. Luke's	261 16	44 00	7 15	17 50	17 50	3 85	2 00		5 00		3 00		100 00
Shiloh	687 89	118 40	19 24	11 29	11 28								160 21
Grace	599 32	77 19	17 81	54 76	58 68		10 00		28 09	13 70	13 70		273 93

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and S. S.	Board of Christian Education	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	American Bible Society	Total Paid
Mt. Hope	378 40	78 40	12 74								11		91 25
Mt. Zion	1494 88	262 40	42 64	270 00	355 00	20 00	15 00		15 00	4 96	15 00		1000 00
Landis	583 88	96 00	15 60	131 00	131 00	25 00	13 40		20 00	8 00	10 00		450 00
Kannapolis	748 08	132 00	21 45	158 01	40 00	20 00	14 80		20 00				406 26
St. Paul's	294 03	50 40	8 19	47 00	36 00	10 00	5 20		9 82		5 00		171 61
Keller	189 86	36 00	5 85	5 00							15		47 00
Concord	990 57	158 40	25 74		16 63								200 77
New Gilead	390 88	73 60	11 96	11 54	7 55								104 65
St. James'	448 77	65 60	10 66	40 00	40 00	15 30	7 74		12 50		8 20		200 00
Bethel, Bear Creek	877 04	152 80	24 83	25 00	25 00	8 00	3 37		6 00		5 00		250 00
Boger	304 38	60 00	9 75	17 00	17 00	8 25	3 00		10 00		5 00		130 00
Charlotte	739 61	112 00	18 20										130 20
Lincolnton	346 80	55 20	8 97	106 21	112 37	22 05	11 35	1 70	14 15	6 90	6 90	1 00	346 80
Maiden	405 29	64 00	10 40	65 00	65 00	15 00	7 00	1 00	13 10	4 00	5 00	50	250 00
St. Matthew's	423 08	78 40	12 74	45 00	45 00	10 00	6 00		9 05		5 36		211 55
Salem	164 37	26 40	4 29	50 13	52 98	10 55	5 40	80	6 77	3 30	3 30	45	164 37
Newton	1126 41	179 20	29 12	66 50	66 50	18 99	10 00		17 00				387 31
Bethany	132 35												
St. Paul's	496 69	94 40	15 34	40 24	45 02	5 00	10 00		15 00				225 00
Grace	368 93	64 00	10 40	13 00	16 60		4 52						108 52
Bethel	354 47	64 80	10 53	9 87	17 91		2 73		5 00				110 84
Daniel's	293 69	52 00	8 45	50 18	47 87	13 00	6 00	1 00	11 00	3 50	6 50	50	200 00
Conover	474 38	86 40	14 04	136 00	141 40	32 30	16 60	2 50	22 14	10 80	10 80	1 40	474 38
Smyrna	261 60	56 49	9 10										65 59
Brookford	429 18	100 00	16 25	75									117 00
Hickory	2198 46	322 40	52 39	710 60	744 80	125 40	64 50	9 70	82 62	40 30	40 30	5 45	2198 46
Lenoir	456 00	72 00	11 70	144 00	150 00	25 60	13 15	2 00	18 45	9 00	9 00	1 10	456 00
Concord (Int.)		108 00											108 00
Wachovia Bank (Int.)		33 50											33 50
TOTALS	37734 11	9736 75	1792 00	4975 66	5019 89	1091 79	588 44	66 30	835 40	317 56	412 97	36 95	24872 51

RECEIPTS—SPECIALS.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—Guilford Charge, $32.50; Mt. Hope, Guilford, $6.02; Brick, $18.20; St. Mark's, $48.01; Greensboro, $216.80; High Point, $73.54; Thomasville, $6.00; Emanuel, $24.10; Calvary, $32.05; First, Lexington, $215.72; Second, Lexington, $28.25; Waughtown, $51.45; Bethlehem, $19.90; Hebron, $32.32; Ursinus, $22.50; St. Luke's, $16.44; St. Paul's, Kannapolis, $107.64; Concord, $50.43; Keller, $24.01; Lincolnton, $98.87; Bethel, South Fork, $24.90; Conover, $65.40; Smyrna, $1.00; Hickory, $213.05; Lenoir, $101.60; Friedland Moravian, Winston-Salem, $96.17; total, $1626.87.

Home Missions—Thomasville, $13.42; St. John's, Kannapolis, $5.00; Lincolnton, $11.47; Newton, $17.20; Hickory, $18.90; Lenoir, $28.50; total, $94.49.

Foreign Missions—Thomasville, $7.92; Lincolnton, $19.05; Newton, $35.00; Hickory, $22.55; Lenoir, $50.75; total, $135.27.

Ministerial Relief, Sustentation Fund—Lincolnton, $150.00; Hickory, $81.49; Lenoir, $100.00; total, $331.49.

Near East Relief—Mt. Zion, $47.87; Lenoir, $27.50; total, $75.37.

China Famine Relief—Thomasville, $16.00.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent—		
Printing and mailing Standard	$ 751 17	
Editor Standard, salary	100 00	
Stated Clerk, salary and expenses	171 37	
Treasurer, salary and expenses	159 90	
Missionary and Stewardship Committee, expenses	8 00	
Solliday Committee, expenses	5 74	
Committee on Albemarle Matter, expenses	3 00	
C. D. Rabb, Treasurer, use of Church	10 00	
K. L. Long, Treasurer, use of Church	10 00	
H. A. M. Holshouser, sustentation	250 00	
I. M. Beaver, printing and mailing Minutes of Classis	262 51	
Mailing Minutes of Synod	11 36	
Executive Committee, expenses	14 90	
Historical Society apportionment	22 00	
Printing and stamped envelopes for Treasurer	24 00	
Board of Ministerial Relief, premium in Sustent. Dept.	610 26	
Interest on indebtedness	150 00	
J. W. Fouts, note of Classis	1000 00	
Catawba College, interest on note	3000 00	
		$6564 21
General Synod Contingent—		
Milton Warner, Treasurer of General Synod		$ 402 95
Potomac Synod Contingent—		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Potomac Synod		643 00
Home Missions—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		4975 66
Home Missions, Special—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		94 49

Foreign Missions—	
A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary	5019 89
Foreign Missions, Special—	
A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary	135 27
Ministerial Relief—	
E. L. McLean, Treasurer	1091 79
Ministerial Relief, Sustentation Fund—	
E. L. McLean, Treasurer	331 49
Publication and Sunday School Board—	
C. O. Althouse, Treasurer	588 44
Board of Christian Education—	
A. A. Diefenderfer, Treasurer	66 30
American Bible Society—	
Milton Warner, Treasurer General Synod	36 95
Beneficiary Education—	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	835 40
Theological Seminary—	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	317 56
Catawba College—	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Synod	412 27
Nazareth Orphans' Home—	
George H. Moose, Treasurer	1501 37
H. A. M.. Holshouser (Rockwell Stand)	16 50
T. M. Byrd (Faith Table)	109 00
Near East Relief—	
J. M. Scott, Treasurer	75 37
China Famine Relief	16 00
	$23237 91

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

	Received	Disbursed	Balance
Classical Contingent	$ 9736 25	$ 6564 21	$3172 04
Synodical Contingent	1792 00	1045 95	746 05
Home Missions	4975 66	4975 66	
Home Missions, Special	94 49	94 49	
Foreign Missions	5019 89	5019 89	
Foreign Missions, Special	135 27	135 27	
Ministerial Relief	1091 79	1091 79	
Ministerial Relief, Sustentation F'd	331 49	331 49	
Publication and Sunday School	588 44	588 44	
Board of Christian Education	66 30	66 30	
Beneficiary Education	835 40	835 40	
Theological Seminary	317 56	317 56	
Catawba College	412 27	412 27	
American Bible Society	36 95	36 95	
Nazareth Orphans' Home	1626 87	1626 87	
Near East Relief	75 37	75 37	
China Famine Relief	16 00	16 00	
	$27156 00	$23237 91	$3918 09

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Trinity, Concord	$ 1350 00
Second, Lexington	1800 00
Catawba College	50000 00
	$53150 00

ARREARAGESS.

Interest—Second, Lexington, $60.00.

Synodical Contingent—Bethany, Catawba, $5.07.

Classical Contingent—Mt. Hope,, Guilford, $34.44; St. Mark's, $60.46; Waughtown, $105.78; Grace, Lower Stone, $32.41; Bethany, Catawba,, $109.22; Smyrna, $50.61; total, $392.92. Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER, Treasurer.

The Committee on Audit reported in connection with the report on the Minutes of Classis, carrying with its adoption also adoption of the report of the Treasurer.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report,, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to make the following report:

The items for the apportionment per capita for the Classical year 1929-1930 are as follows:

Classical Contingent	.76
Potomac and General Synod Contingent	.13
Beneficiary Education	.21
Theological Seminary	.10
Catawba College	.10
	1.30

All other items for the apportionment were submitted at the fall meeting of Classis.

We call the attention of congregations having arrearages on Contingent to the Constitutional requirements.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
SHUFORD PEELER,
JNO. W. HEDRICK.

ARTICLE XX.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS, NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home submit to your body their annual report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1928.

The Board was reorganized at the semi-annual meeting, August 1, 1928, by electing officers as follows: President, Mr. J. W. Peeler; Vice President, Mr. L. M. Peeler; Secretary, Rev. W. C. Lyerly; Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose. The officers and Mr. B. S. Shuford are the Executive Committee. Mr. W. G. Hinkle continues Treasurer of the Endowment and Annuity Funds.

There were in the Home Dec. 31, 1928, 47 children, 26 boys and 21 girls. During the year 9 children were dismissed from the Home and 9 were received into the Home. Only 6 of the 9 dismissed had reached the age of 18 years. Two were sent to their mother as being incorrigible and a liability to the morals of the Home. There is another one in the Home that is a liability to the Home. All of these are feebleminded. The Board is exercising far more care in the admission of children. The Board would request that pastors exercise more care in endorsing applications. The policy of the Board is to care for all orphan children of the Reformed Church, and other needy children whose parents have no Church connection. So many applications are for half-orphans, and some are not orphans at all. The Home should not be used as a means to shirk parental responsibility.

The educational policy is to give each child eight months' school. All children were promoted last year. The religious training and nurture is fostered by Superintendent McNairy and his associates. The Church home is Bethany Reformed Church. The Treasurer of the Home pays annually $100.00 to the pastor of this Church and the full apportionment for the children who are confirmed members. Physicians of Rowan Co. give free medical and professional services. There has been no serious sickness nor death in the Home in all these years.

The farm has produced for the Home a sufficient quantity of dairy products, all vegetables in season, a part of the meat supply, and in part other supplies for the Home.

During the year a home for the Superintendent was erected at a cost of $5998.53. This is on the lot purchased from the late Dr. C. Banks McNairy. For the financial statement, see Treasurer's report.

April 26, 1928, the Board was notified that 500 shares of American Tobacco B Stock had been transferred to them by Mr. J. T. Hedrick as the J. T. Hedrick Annuity. On this date the Board gave Mr. J. T. Hedrick the authority to sell this stock for the Board, which he did for $82,000.00. This Fund is now administered by the committee that has charge of all invested endowments.

The 22d Anniversary was held Thursday, August 2, 1928. The address was delivered by Mrs. Edwin C. Gregory, of Salisbury, N. C., a daughter of U. S. Senator Lee S. Overman.

At the annual meeting, January 25, 1929, Mr. George H. Moose, Treasurer, submitted his annual report; also Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Treas. of Endowment and Annuity Funds. These reports having been carefully audited were accepted, and are submitted as a part of this report.

One of the problems Superintendent McNairy and the Board always face is that of Matrons. There were seven different Matrons or assistants during the year. The constant demand is for more salary and less work. A committee is studying the problem with the purpose that the Board will fix a salary schedule and require co-operation.

The attention of the Classes is called to the following items:

1. The Board desires that Classis request congregations to aid the Rockwell and Faith stands as in former years.

2. The 23d Anniversary will be held Thursday, August 1, 1929.

3. The Concert Class will be prepared to visit all the Churches during the year.

4. That the receipts for the current funds were $13,196.48 and the expenditures, not including the Superintendent's Home, were $13,267.16; an excess of expenditures amounting to $70.68.

5. The terms of office of members of the Board expire at this Classis: Elders J. T. Hedrick, L. M. Peeler and J. W. Peeler.

The report of the Treasurer is:

Balance January 1, 1928	$ 3803 77
Received from churches, schools, etc.	7190 52
Received from Anniversary Day	1865 33
Received from Duke Endowment	1161 57
Received from Invested Endowments	1204 50
Received from J. T. Hedrick Annuity	3045 00
Received from sale of cotton	104 56
Loans for erection of Superintendent's Home	2300 00
Total receipts, current funds and Superintendent's Home	$20675 25

Expenditures—

Salaries and wages	$ 4691 35
Groceries	1438 66
Farm, garden, dairy, live stock	1674 32
Clothing and toilet accessories	1141 66
Fuel, light, power and repairs	1204 68
The J. T. Hedrick Annuity	1375 00
The Superintendent's Home	5998 53
New equipment and repairs on buildings	1287 24
All other and sundry accounts	1332 67
Insurance on property	496 58
Total expenditures, current funds and Superintendent's Home	$20640 69
Balance in treasury January 1, 1929	34 56

The receipts for the Superintendent's Home are as follows:

The Robert Lefler Fund, included in cash bal. Jan. 1, 1928	$2000 00
Loan from George H. Moose	1000 00
Loan from Cabarras Savings Bank, Concord, N. C.	1000 00
Loan from the Bank of Rockwell	300 90
Loan from Current Expense Funds	1698 53
The total cost of the Superintendent's Home is	$5998 53

Rsepectfully submitted,

Signed GEORGE H. MOOSE, Treasurer.

Received from George H. Moose, 8 shares stock in American Yarn and Processing Co.

The Endowment Funds are as follows:

Hoffman-Hodges Fund	$ 2000 00
M. L. Mantz Fund	1000 00
J. M. May Fund	2500 00
Charles M. Owen Fund	100 00
D. H. Hinkle Fund	500 00
Mr. and Mrs. George A. Wood Fund	5000 00
R. L. Leonard Fund	500 00
Martha Lula Frey Fund	100 00
Mary E. Santee Fund	5000 00
Dr. M. A. Foil Fund	200 00
Dr. Paul Barringer Fund	200 00
Dr. J. A. Foil Fund	400 00
Total	$17500 00

Above funds are invested as follows:

Armour & Co., 7 per cent. preferred stock	$ 2000 00
American Tobacco Co., common stock	2500 00
Hunter Mfg. Co., 7 per cent. preferred stock	1500 00
Elk Furniture Co., 8 per cent. preferred stock	3200 00
Shoaf-Sink Hosiery Co., 8 per cent. preferred stock	2000 00
Lexington Grocery Co., 7 per cent. preferred stock	500 00
American Yarn & Processing Co., common stock	800 00
Loan and Building Fund, Girls' Dormitory	5000 00
Total	$17500 00
Total income from Endowment Funds is	204 50

Annuity Bonds of J. T. Hedrick are $82,000, invested as follows:

Bonds on E. L. Hedrick Bldg., Ashboro, N. C.	$30000 00
Bonds on Lexington Theatre Bldg., Lexington	28000 00
Bonds on Lexington Theatre Bldg., Lexington	24000 00
Total	$82000 00
Total income from Annuity Bonds is	3045 00

Respectfully submitted for the Board,

W. C. LYERLY, Secretary.

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

The report of the Board of Managers together with the report of the Treasurer were placed in the hands of the committee. We note with satisfaction the educational policy of the management of the Home, and the splendid progress made in school by the children. We are also pleased to note the greater care exercised in connection with the admission of children into the Home; and feel that the request of the management to our pastors to be more careful as to the type of children recommended for admission should be taken seriously. The splendid success of the farming operations at the Home is commendable; but we learn with regret that the financial support given the Home last year by the Church was less than the year before. Surely this is not an indication that our interest in the Home has lessened. The erection of the Superintendent's Home was a very much needed addition to the material equipment of the institution, and we congratulate Brother McNairy and the management upon the completion of the same.

As to the problem of Matrons faced by the management and Superintendent, we feel that there is cause for deep and serious concern. Let us hope that soon the Board, with the sympathy and prayers of the Church, may be able to come to a solution of this problem. Surely, herein lies a real challenge to service for consecrated persons fitted for such service.

We recommend the following:

1. That Classis request congregations to aid the Rockwell and Faith stands, as in former years; and that all money raised in the congregations for this purpose be sent through the Classical Treasurer that proper credit may be given in the records.

2. That proper publicity be given to the 23d Anniversary to be held Thursday, August 1, 1929.

3. That all our congregations arrange to have the annual visit of the class.

4. That the attention of Classis be called to the fact that last year the expenditures—aside from Superintendent's Home—were $70.68 more than the receipts in the current fund; and that our people take this as a challenge to a more liberal support of the Home.

5. That Classis commend the proposal of the Board of Managers to provide a heating plant and other conveniences for the boys' building and recommend this cause to the liberality of our people.

6. That the attention of Classis be called to the expiration of the terms of office of Elders J. T. Hedrick, L. M. Peeler and J. W. Peeler; and that this be referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. PALMER,
J. D. MAEDER,
R. F. KLINE.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee has made a careful study of the report of the Board of Ministerial Relief, the address of Rev. H. N. Bassler, D. D., the representative of the Board, and other information which has been referred to us. We discover a note of optimism running through all. Remarkable progress has been made by the Church during the past few years in providing assistance for ministers and widows and orphans of ministers in their day of need. We learn that last year the Board gave assistance through its Relief Department to 218 annuitants, of whom 72 were ministers and 146 widows of ministers. The ministers received an average of $333.55, and the widows an average of $276.67. In almost one-half of the cases there was a material increase in the amount paid the annuitants. It is the hope of the Board to still further increase the amount given to these needy servants of the Church. In the Sustentation Department 45 others received material sustentation. The Board is making a constant and diligent effort to complete the Sustentation Fund reserve so as to guarantee to the members of the Fund the maximum benefits. More than three-fourths of the amount needed has been subscribed, and every congrgation which has not done so is urged to do its part toward the completion of this Reserve during the Classical year 1929-1930.

Attention is also called to Ministerial Relief Sunday and congregations are urged to observe this day with a special service.

Your committee would recommend that

1. Classis rejoices that the Board of Ministerial Relief has completed another successful year of work.

2. Classis expresses its appreciation to the ministers and congregations who have contributed to the cause of Ministerial Relief during the past year and urges all congregations and members to make a worthy contribution to this cause in the Classical year now beginning.

3. Classis urges every congregation to raise its full quota for the completion of the Sustentation Fund, and directs the appointment of a Sustentation Fund Committee of six members to work with our pastors and people to this end.

4. Classis recommends the observance of Ministerial Relief Day with a special service on Ministerial Relief Sunday, or on a day near that date.

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER, Chairman.

Under Item 3 the following committee of elders was appointed: H. W. Coble, John W. Hedrick, C. H. A. Rupp, J. R. McNairy, C. H. Geitner, A. L. Shuford.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that Sidney C. Safrit came before us and was examined, according to Constitutional requirements, and we report the examination satisfactory. We recommend that he be licensed to the Gospel ministry.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER,

Sidney C. Safrit presented himself at the chancel, and having signed the Constitutional formula, he was licensed to preach the Gospel, May 9, A. D. 1929.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

The following report was received and adopted:

The only document and material that came to our attention was the annual statement of the Executive Committee of General Synod. It is our firm conviction that the committee has functioned well, proving its worth and passing long ago its probationary state. The matters referred are for our information and to acquaint the delegates going to General Synod with items that will be recommended for consideration, adoption or rejection, rather than calling for any specific action upon our part.

1. The many suggested revisions of the Constitution so as to bring it up to date. One proposed alteration is to make both the spring and autumn meetings of Classis "regular meetings."

2. The plan to reduce the number of special festival days in the Church calendar in order to avoid embarrassment to local congregations.

3. Certain recommendations growing out of a survey of the Homes and institutions of the denomination or of those related to the Reformed Church.

4. The unanimous approval toward making the fiscal year of all the Boards to be December 31.

5. The denominational policy to rectify the overlapping boundaries of Classes and Synods.

6. The steering of financial campaigns, thus eliminating competition and injury that results when several appeals are projected simultaneously.

7. The instruction to Classical Committees to send immediately to the Boards and agencies all apportionments in the treasury after the meeting of Classis.

8. The promotion of Stewardship annually from January to March, inclusively, and concluding with Stewardship Acknowledgment Week.

9. The giving of careful attention to the personnel of Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committees, choosing only those who have the missionary and benevolent work at heart.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE LONGAKER,
HOY L. FESPERMAN.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Press reports that news articles have been furnished the local Associated Press representative and articles have appeared in the various papers of the State each day. Reports have also been made to the Lexington Dispatch and the Church papers.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
A. C. PEELER,
W. T. CLAPP.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

The following report was received and adopted:

We have nothing to report. By the mercy and the goodness of our God all our ministers are living.

Very respectfully,
W. C. LYERLY,
SHUFORD PEELER,
D. F. CAMPBELL.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The following sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $162.35;Treasurer's salary and expenses, $159.30; general contingent, $350.00; printing the Minutes of Classis, $350.00; church building obligation, $800.00; Reformed Church Standard, $850.00; Sustentation Department, Board of Ministerial Relief, $675.00; interest on Catawba College obligation, $3000.00.

At the last session of Classis the following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That we, the Classis of North Carolina, hereby express our sincere appreciation of the whole-hearted welcome and hospitality extended to us by the pastor and people of the First Reformed Church and the city of Lexington during our stay in their midst. We appreciate the generous welcome of the entire city. We were delighted with the generous hospitality of the homes in which we were entertained. We thank the good ladies for the wonderful luncheons served at the noon hour. We were delighted with the splendid music rendered by the organist and choir of the congregation. We have greatly enjoyed the addresses of the brethren who have come to us from out of the State as well as others who have had part in the programs of this meeting of Classis. And last of all, we owe a debt of gratitude to Dr. and Mrs. J. C. Leonard for their untiring efforts in making our stay in their midst pleasant, and extend to Dr. Leonard our greetings in this 40th anniversary of his ministry and wish him many more years of active service.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to pay the Treasurer of this congregation the sum of ten dollars for the use of this Church during these sessions of Classis.

Dinner was served each day to all delegates and visitors in the social rooms of the Church School Building by the ladies of the congregation, and these fellowship gatherings proved to be most interesting and delightful occasions.

Following the reading of the reports of Missionaries Fesperman and Whitener, the one in Japan and the other in China, the President requested Dr. George Longaker to lead the Classis in prayer in behalf of these members of our body and the work which they represent.

Wednesday afternoon Elder P. J. Leonard, of the First Church, a charter member of the congregation and a ruling elder from the first, was introduced to Classis as one often representing his Church on the floor of this body.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to notify Bethany Church of Claremont that all congregations are expected to pay contingent funds in full.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to make corrections in the statistics so as to make them harmonize with last year's figures and show mathematical correctness.

The editor of the Reformed Church Standard was instructed to attend to the matter of a new mailing block and preparatory to that to make an effort to have the mailing list revised and brought up to date.

Revs. A. O. Leonard and J. A. Palmer had charge of the services on Tuesday night when Classis observed the fortieth anniversary of the entrance of Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., into the Gospel ministry. They presented Rev. H. A. Fesperman, of Greensboro, to deliver the address of the occasion, which he did in a beautiful and eloquent oration. The second speaker of the evening, Rev. Charles E. Schaeffer, D. D., of Philadelphia, also took advantage of the occasion to speak in high commendation of the work of this minister who has given forty years of his life to the work of the Gospel ministry, as did also Drs. C. Clever and H. N. Bassler, who spoke on Wednesday evening. A volume of one hundred and fifty letters of greeting from friends all over the United States was presented to Dr. Leonard.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay $500.00 out of the Contingent Fund on church building obligations.

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Leave of Absence offered the following report, which was received and adopted.

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following persons have been excused from attending the sessions after Tuesday: C. H. A. Rupp, Dr. C. Clapp, T. M. Fisher, J. U. Alexander and C. J. Shive. After Wednesday: D. A. Seagle, D. F. Campbell, A. Lyerly, Dr. George Longaker, J. F. McNight, W. T. Clapp, C. H. Geitner, Shuford Peeler, J. W. Myers, J. H. Keller, C. W. Holshouser, F. S. Bromer, Z. L. Rothrock.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. McNAIRY,
HOY L. FESPERMAN.

At the final session Thursday at noon, all business having been transacted, the roll was called and all members not previously excused answered to their names except the following: B. A. Wentz, D. C. Cox, E. Derendinger, J. J. Correll, M. P. Bain, S. J. Sink, A. A. Charles, A. L. Shuford. The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in form.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Thursday, May 9, at noon to meet in 100th annual sessions in Bethel Reformed Church, Bear Creek Charge, R. F. D. 2, Gold Hill, N. C., Monday, May 5, A. D. 1930, at 8 o'clock P. M. Selection of the time and place of the semi-annual meeting of Classis was left to the Executive Committee of Classis.

C. W. WARLICK, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT OR PRESIDENT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S DIVISION	ENROLLMENTS						CONTRIBUTIONS		
		Number of Young People's Organizations	Total Enrollment in Y. P. Societies	Total Departmental Enrollment in Sunday School	Young People of Congregation at College	Delegates at Conferences, Camps & Training Schools	Young People Preparing for Christian Life Work	Benevolences	Young People's Dept. of Publ. and S. S. Board	Local Church and Society
First, Lexington	Miss Hattie Weaver, W Center Street	1	30	216	10	12			30	25
Second, Lexington	Miss Vannie Smith, Route 2	3	77	228				14		88
St. John's, Kannapolis	Miss Martha Belk, Kannapolis, N. C	3	47	99				27		20
St. Paul	Miss Elsie Deal, Mooserville, N. C., Route	1	12							
First, Greensboro	Miss Irma Cauch, 2107 Dick Street	2	95		7	10	1	10	1	15
First, High Point	Miss Nina Livengood, Newton Street	1	12	74	3	7		40		14
Smyrna	Miss Nona Edwards, Catawba, N. C			50		15				
Trinity, Conover	Miss Mildred Drum, Conover, N. C	2	24	72	7	6		10	1	25
Brookford	Miss Alice Holler, Brookford, N. C	1	25	60		10				2
Pilgrim	Miss Geneva Leonard, Lexington, N. C., R. 1	1	52		7	2	2			20
Mt. Hope	Miss Lucile Reece, Greensboro, N. C., Route 2	1	20		3	1	2			
St. Mark's	Miss Blondie Huffman, Burlington, N. C., R. 4	1	32			3				10
Brick	Miss Irene Brown, Burlington, N. C., R. 13	1	20		1	1	1			5
First, Waughtown	Henry Swaim, F. Rock St., Winston-Salem, N. C	1	30							10
First, Burlington	Miss Lucile Balling, Burlington, N. C	3	75		1			63		6
First, Charlotte	Miss Grace DeVinney 215 S. Meyers	3		60	3			50		55
Mt. Zion	Miss Ruth Kress, China Grove, N. C	1	25					25		85
Corinth, Hickory	Miss Margaret Abernathy, Hickory, N. C	1	25	85	24	8	1	9		7
First, Salisbury	Miss Bernice Lyerly, 400 Heilig Ave	1	30		11	21	3	63		35
		28	631	944	77	96	10	286	31	422

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Sunday School Officers	Sunday School Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Deducted for Names Duplicated	Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in Full Church Membership	Pupils Confirmed or Otherwise Received	Teacher Training Students	Week-Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS					Do you use Reformed Lesson Helps?
				Children				Y'ng People			Adults															
				Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department							Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Educational Work of Publ. & S. S. Board	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Zion, Lenoir	Carroll E. Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.	4	6	3	5	6	15		8	14	25			86	61	60	5							142	105	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	Robert V. Moss, Hickory, N. C.	12	18	17	22	36	17	35	24	16	63		6	254	167	139	18						65	39	595	Yes
St. Paul's, S. F. Chg.	James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., R. 5.	6	8		10	18	20		10	16	40		3	125	90	60	8	13	49						107	Yes
Grace, S. F. Charge	A. R. Anthony, Lincolnton, N. C., R. 2	2	4			13	13			18	25		1	74	54	44	6	1	22						30	Yes
Bethel, S. F. Charge	G. L. Whitener, Hickory, N. C., R. 1	3	5			20	12		13	9	32		3	91	48	50	1	2	36						54	Yes
Daniel's, S. F. Chg.	James Warlick, Vale, N. C., R. 1	3	6			5	7		17		27		3	62	36	43	3	1							57	Yes
Trinity, Catawba Chg.	Adrian L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	3	11	12	25	13	16	18	10	43	26		2	175	103	66	5	6	35					105	190	Yes
Smyrna, Catawba Chg.	R. S. Arndt, Catawba, N. C., R. F. D.	3	6		7	8		8	13	14	12		1	70	65	63									60	Yes
Faith, Brookford, C.C.	W. T. Mauney, Brookford, N. C.	3	7		30	16	17	17	14	29	33			166	135	86	5							23	179	Yes
Grace, Newton	Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C.	8	12	13	30	24	27	17		25	35		14	187	118	105	5								375	Yes
Bethany, Claremont	Earl Rhinehardt, Claremont, N. C., R.1	2	3			10	10				20		1	44	20	20	4								17	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	John F. Carpenter, Maiden, N. C.	6	6	5	10	8	7	8	8	7	31		3	93	60	49	5				10	10	5	90	150	Yes
St. Matthew's, Linc. C.	Paul J. McRee, Lincolnton, N. C., R. 4	6	4	6	10	12	12	4	4	8	42		6	102	69	63	3				5	5	5	42	125	Yes
Emanuel, Lincolnton	C. C. Leonard, Lincolnton, N. C.	4	8	21	7	4	9	9	6	4	45		12	105	59	49	6		14	3			11	63	224	Yes
First, Charlotte	J. C. Peck, Charlotte, N. C.	11	13	5	19	18	12	20	6	27	55	8	9	185	94	103	6							24	195	Yes
Trinity, Concord	J. A. Peck, Concord. N. C.	10	13	7	17	33	20	13	16	31	77	15	21	231	134	161		3	7					185	203	Yes
New Gilead, Gilead C.	Fred Neisler, Concord, N. C., R. 3	5	6			18	10	7		18	28			92	41	50	2								56	Yes
St. John's, Kannap. C.	H. J. Peeler, Kannapolis, N. C.,	10	15	28	33	36	28	21	22	56	44	12	8	2[illegible]7	203	140	18	6			5		15	91	466	Yes,
St. Paul's, Kannap. C.	Clyde Adams, China Grove, N. C., R. 3	5	7	12	5	3	6	5	5	20	51			118	55	63	3	3					6	76	93	Yes
Keller, KannapolisChg	P. B. Cline, Concord, N. C., R. 3	4	5		4	4	5	3	7	9	20		8	53	26	31	2							16	71	Yes
Mt. Zion, China Grove	B S. Shuford, China Grove, N. C.	9	15	25	42	36	44	37	9	44	150			411	267	240	14						100	141	270	Yes
1st, Zion-Landis Chg.	Hoyle Corriher, Landis, N. C.	7	10		10	19	8	10	12	26	40			142	112	88	8							200	199	Yes
St. James', B. C. Chg.	M. D. Klutz, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	5	7		15	18	6	8	11	12	39			111	83	70	1							149	166	Yes
Bethel, B. C. Charge	A. C. Lentz, Gold Hill, N. C.	4	8	9	10	16	12	13	11	30	84		2	195	135	150	9							153	243	Yes
Boger, B. C. Charge	W. H. Klutz, Rockwell, N. C., R. 1	4	6	6	11	12	11			16	35			101	72	75	5							20	83	Yes
Shiloh, Faith Charge	Marvin Davis, Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	3	12	19	16	17	16	16	18	38	59			204	149	128	12		38					112	885	Yes
Grace (Lower Stone)	Walter Holshouser,, Gold Hill, N. C., R. 2	5	8	12	25	25			30	43	90			224	123	133	2		41		8				105	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith Chg.	Walter Pless, China Grove, N. C., R. 1	4	7	9	10	15	15	12	19	30	85			166	72	80	5							22	108	Yes
Ursinus, Rockwell C.	Ray M. Barnhardt, Rockwell, N. C.	7	13	8	15	21	23	8	11	17	74		2	195	118	90	6							40	428	Yes

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Sunday School Officers	Sunday School Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers) Children: Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Y'ng People: Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults: Adults (24 on)	Home Department	Deducted for Names Duplicated	Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in Full Church Membership	Pupils Confirmed or Otherwise Received	Teacher Training Students	Week-Day School Membership: Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	CONTRIBUTIONS: Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Educational Work of Publ. & S. S. Board	Other Benevolences	Support of School	Do you use Reformed Lesson Helps?
Bethany, Rockw. Chg.	Adam M. Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	5	8	12	9	20	18	12	15		29		4	120	72	50	3							17	75	Yes
St. Luke's, Rockw. C.	R. J. Peeler, Salisbury, N. C., R. 6	5	6	5	9	8	8			14	17			72	60	39						8		70	119	Yes
First, Salisbury	George C. Fisher, Salisburg, N. C	15	17	38	39	35	25	24		76	103		15	357	210	221	16	36		15				60	835	Yes
First, Lexington	Irvin L. Sink, Lexington, N. C	8	18	20	60	80	155	80	75	61	145			707	364	500	30				112	88	87	210	910	Yes
Second, Lexington	T. A. Swing, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	6	13	99	31	48	44	91	58	101	148			638	354	194	28		181					108	652	Yes
Hebron, Lexington	Hollis D. Sink, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. 4	4	7	11	23	16	7	11	13	24	25			141	97	99	6						58		21	Yes
Hedrick's Grove, L.D.C.	E. A. Beck, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	2	8		29	28	33	38	22	46	43			243	158	118	6								90	Yes
Mt. Tabor, L. D. Chg.	George Smith, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	3	9	15	8	23	18	10	35	32	50			203	161	120	3								85	Yes
Beck's, L. D. Charge.	H. M. Parks, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	5	7	25	20	21	14		20	30	45			185	105	115	18							9	113	Yes
Jerusalem, L. D. Chg.	J. C. Beck, Lexington, N. C., R .2	2	4	7	8	8	6	6	7	10	36			94	42	55									14	No
Emanuel, Emanuel C.	W. T. Fouts, Thomasville, N. C., R. 4	8	8	5	19	33	18	15	17	52	127			302	137	175	14							60	120	No
Calvary, Emanuel C.	Jacob M. Darr, Thomasville, N. C., R. 4	5	6	10	16	20	16	8	15	13	52			161	85	84								21	48	Yes
Zion, Emanuel Chg.	E. B. Jones, Thomasville, N. C., R. 2	3	7		50		41	33			77			250	103	102	1								117	No
Pilgrim, U. D. Charge	J. Thomas Leonard, Lexington, N. C., R. 1	7	8	17	20	20	29		40	41	69			251	145	203	6								190	Yes
Beulah, U. D. Charge	Elmer Everhart, Welcome, N. C	4	7	16		35	29	22	20	20	106		11	248	115	197	14					10	45		218	Yes
Bethany, U. D. Chg.	Paul Livengood, Thomasville, N. C	4	6	10	34		23		14	30	30			156	117	112	15								125	No
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	W. R. Hinkle, Thomasville, N. C	5	11	16	17	25	19	10	14	24	36		3	174	105	83	6		39					61	123	Yes
First, High Point	M. F. Crooks, High Point, N. C	9	18	9	41	50	55	18	44		107		1	350	206	200	7		1	1		17		150	489	Yes
First, Greensboro	C. W. Holshouser, Greensboro, N. C	11	20	28	70	40	45	40	40	45	252			591	314	250	30	7	10					400	1150	Yes
First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble, Burlington, N. C	7	10	25	22	37	17	19	31	60	105			333	180	224	18	15			22			292	288	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford C.	J. C. Andrew, Whitsett, N. C., R. 1	6	8	37	40	28	35			58	82	16		328	140	120	6				95				61	Yes
Brick, Guilford Chg.	W. T. Clapp, Whitsett, N. C., R. 1	4	6	20	19			18		20	49		1	135	65	79	6				41			10	57	Yes
St. Mark's, Guilford C.	E. C. Runbley, Burlington, N. C., R. 4	4	8		32	25	40			31	66		1	225	93	84	10				12			98	92	Yes
1st, Waughtown Chg.	E. V. McGee, Winston-Salem, N. C	9	13	22	11	31	34	23			100		18	225	150	140	1							14	139	Yes
Bethlehem, Waugh. C.	A. E. Kinnamon, Clemens, N. C., R. 2	5	6			25	17			34	30		3	114	50	74	11							9	94	No
Memorial, Winston-S.	E. A. Sink, Banner Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.	8	11	15	35	15	30	30		111	50			305	140	200	11		6						150	Yes
		312	504	679	1048	1137	1176	797	784	1553	3301	51	122	11229	6537	6336	433	93	481	19	320	128	398	2862	11631	

Total number of schools in Classis, 55.

Yes, 50; No, 5

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE												
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Jacob C. Leonard, D.D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	575	19	14	....	11	3	9	585	452	99	15	1	....	707	876	637	1850	107	404	....	625	500	5062	11793	165000	10000	
James D. Andrew	Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	Shiloh	148	12	....	....	5	1	....	154	146	70	7	....	....	204	....	....	68	....	250	....	160	....	478	1600	59000	3000	
	Faith Charge—	Grace	137	3	5	....	1	3	....	143	143	69	10	....	....	224	55	59	75	....	275	80	157	....	534	1168	20000	1500	
		Mt. Hope	98	5	1	....	1	4	4	95	91	45	11	....	....	....	....	....	27	....	162	....	91	....	268	489	15000		
Wm. H. McNairy	Rockwell, N. C.,, R. 2	Supt. N. O. Home																											
John H. Keller	China Grove, N. C.	Mt. Zion	328	14	2	....	15	2	....	327	225	185	14	....	....	411	270	355	35	20	135	....	500	48	1315	1853	30000	3000	900
	Zion-Landis Charge—	First, Landis	120	6	2	....	6	1	2	119	100	54	2	....	....	142	131	131	52	25	50	....	850	....	1239	1425	30000		
Shuford Peeler	Salisbury, N. C.	Ag't Catawba Col.																											
Lee A. Peeler	Kannapolis, N. C.	St. John's, Kann.	165	11	13	2	12	3	5	171	165	36	7	....	....	297	222	97	35	20	42	....	199	250	835	3003	50000	10000	37800
	Kannapolis Charge—	St. Paul's	63	3	2	....	....	2	3	63	60	20	3	....	....	118	71	61	21	10	130	....	151	50	494	510	2000		
C. Columbus Wagoner	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	224	5	1	....	2	3	....	225	148	38	3	....	1	187	156	164	86	10	98	....	....	....	514	5066	25000	6000	4000
Dougan C. Cox	Thomasville, N. C.	Retired																											
John A. Koons	Maiden, N. C.	Memorial, Maiden	80	5	2	1	1	5	....	82	79	39	2	2	....	93	70	70	50	15	90	....	128	48	471	1096	4000	3000	
	Lincoln Charge	Salem	33	....	....	....	....	1	....	32	31	16	....	....	....	....	51	53	35	14	70	....	50	30	303	290	2500		
		St. Matthew's	98	3	1	3	....	5	....	102	91	60	7	2	....	102	50	50	35	15	45	....	160	25	340	690	4000		
Jacob A. Palmer	Thomasville, N. C.	Heidelberg, Thosv.	180	6	1	....	5	2	....	180	101	34	12	....	....	174	146	129	96	34	70	....	285	28	788	2210	12000	14000	6900
John C. Peeler	Lenoir, N. C.	Zion, Lenoir	90	4	1	....	....	1	3	91	80	16	1	....	1	86	176	201	46	152	235	....	150	65	925	2215	25000	6000	3500
Albert F. Nace	Atlanta, Ga.	Without Chrage																											
Wm. C. Lyerly	Newton, N. C.	St. Paul's	118	8	2	....	1	1	15	111	100	48	3	....	....	125	67	72	255	5	43	....	115	....	557	661	3500	2000	
	South Fork Charge—	Bethel	81	1	....	....	2	1	....	78	72	26	....	....	....	91	13	21	105	....	25	....	85	....	248	577	3500		
		Grace	80	6	1	....	4	....	8	75	53	18	4	1	....	74	13	17	105	....	77	....	74	....	286	565	2500		
		Daniel's	65	3	....	....	3	1	....	64	38	18	1	....	....	62	86	80	118	10	40	....	65	....	399	619	3000	1500	

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE												
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Harvey A. Welker........	Burlington, N. C........	1st, Burlington......	259	15	2	1	6	2	3	276	230	93	3	1	....	333	200	200	112	55	80	....	535	175	1162	8200	40000	7000	15000
Harvey A. M.	Rockwell, N. C..........	Ursinus, Rockwell	149	3	4	......	2	......	11	143	140	85	6	....	....	185	71	84	150	48	438	....	161	40	892	1211	40000	6000	2292
Holshouser, Ph. D.	Rockwell Charge—	St. Luke's.............	59	......	......	1	2	1	......	57	51	....	1	1	1	72	18	7	11	4	280	....	12	46	378	290	2000		
		Bethany, Crescent	55	3	......	......	......	......	......	58	50	49	2	....	....	120	70	70	24	10	204	....	35	8	418	346	2500		
Harvey A. Fesperman	Greensboro, N. C........	First, Greensboro..	370	9	24	3	10	1	10	385	260	130	8	1	1	591	549	577	331	112	200	....	860	150	2779	6538	32000	8000	
Harvey G. Kopenhaver	Catawba, N. C.............	Without Charge																											
Frank L. Fesperman..	Yamagata, Japan........	Missionary to Japan																											
Sterling W. Whitener,	Yochow City, H.,China	Missionary to China																											
Milton Whitener..........	Salisbury, N. C...........	End. Sec. Cat. Col.																											
Chas. W. Warlick........	Mt. Pleasant, N. C....	St. James', Mt. Pl.	82	......	1	......	......	3	......	80	64	24	......	....	2	11	40	40	124	15	50	....	76	....	365	2524	30000	3000	
	Bear Creek Charge—	Bethel	191	9	1	......	4	2	......	195	148	50	3	....	....	195	25	25	121	8	108	....	....	....	545	16225	30000		410
		Boger	75	5	1	......	1	......	......	80	45	26	3	1	....	101	17	17	15	8	23	....	68	....	168	189	1000		
A. Odell Leonard........	Lexington, N. C., R. 2	Second, Lexington	260	32	6	......	3	2	18	275	177	75	14	1	....	638	300	311	112	82	24	....	284	18	1131	3670	45000	8500	20000
Banks J. Peeler..........	Salisbury, N. C...........	First, Salisbury....	260	11	15	3	6	2	3	278	221	123	5	....	3	357	344	360	152	80	47	....	242	29	1254	3329	25000	4000	5500
O. Bain Mitchael........	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Memorial, W.-S....	100	......	6	6	......	1	10	101	65	....	4	....	....	305	....	....	....	....	50	....	350	....	400	900	35000	5000	16000
J. Dudley Maeder........	Salisbury, N. C............	Without Charge																											
Augustus C. Peeler......	Winston-Salem, N. C.	1st, Winst.-Salem...	146	......	1	......	......	2	......	145	100	3	......	....	....	225	....	....	....	....	37	49	....	....	86	4407	75000	3000	37500
	Waughtown Charge—	Bethlehem	31	8	2	1	......	......	......	42	33	....	......	....	....	114	....	....	....	....	39	....	39	....	77	249	1000		
Geo. Longaker, D. D.	Hickory, N. C............	Corinth, Hickory..	403	14	8	......	......	......	......	415	284	....	4	2	1	254	882	897	295	209	336	....	485	28	3132	6862	75000	14000	7000
Elmer R. Hoke, Ph.D.	Salisbury, N. C............	Pres. Catawba Col.																											
John W. Myers............	Salisbury, N. C............	Prof. Catawba Col.																											
Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D.,, Lic............	Salisbury, N. C............	Prof. Catawba Col.																											
Wm. R. Shaffer............	Conover, N. C............	Trinity-St. John's..	108	6	2	4	2	5	......	113	98	25	8	....	....	175	136	141	63	32	158	....	154	1	686	1563	3500	7500	
	Catawba Charge—	Faith, Brookford..	125	5	2	3	2	3	19	111	95	20	6	....	....	166	....	....	....	....	23	....	117	....	140	400	2000		
		Smyrna	70	......	......	......	1	1	......	68	65	5	......	....	....	70	....	....	....	....	25	....	66	....	91	224	1500		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

MINISTER	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR. (Incl. Congregation & all Organizations)										VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCE												
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education***	Ministerial Relief	Orphans' Homes	Forward Movement Budget	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Hugo C. Kellermeyer	Lincolnton, N. C........	Emanuel, Linc'ton	69	7	1	......	3	......	......	74	65	19	2	....	....	105	193	151	83	171	98	....	81	....	1818	1580	17000	8000	325
Bruce A. Wentz, Ph.D.	Salisbury, N. C............	Prof. Cata. Col																											
Hoy L. Fesperman......	Lexington, N. C., R. 1	Pilgrim	203	2	4	......	3	3	......	203	175	48	2	....	....	251	100	100	26	....	325	....	190	....	734	101	6500	5000	
	U. Davidson Charge—	Beulah	236	10	4	......	3	2	......	240	215	18	6	....	....	248	....	....	....	....	....	....	219	....	219	845	12000		
		Bethany	84	11	4	......	......	3	......	96	65	60	1	....	....	156	6	....	59	....	42	....	78	....	185	431	5000		
Chas. E. Hiatt............	Julian, N. C., R. 1....	Mt. Hope...............	150	8	......	......	2	4	......	152	138	12	4	....	3	328	....	....	....	....	49	....	223	....	272	1019	3000	1000	
	Guilford Charge—	Brick	157	4	2	......	2	4	......	157	130	6	......	....	1	135	....	....	....	....	18	....	252	....	270	600	3600		
		St. Mark's.............	133	9	1	......	......	......	1	142	66	14	3	....	....	225	12	....	....	....	36	....	173	....	221	942	3000		
Edwin T. Rhodes........	York, Pa.........................	Without Charge																											
Frank S. Bromer........	Charlotte, N. C...........	First, Charlotte....	140	6	21	2	9	1	23	136	126	49	6	....	.. .	185	50	50	37	....	82	....	145	70	434	2659	65000	22000	12500
Sidney C. Safrit..........	Thomasville, N. C....	Emanuel	207	11	2	......	......	3	6	211	163	25	3	....	....	302	11	....	....	....	26	....	193	....	230	625	6000	4000	
	Emanuel Charge—	Calvary	119	......	......	......	1	1	12	105	80	14	......	....	....	161	....	4	....	....	36	....	190	50	276	342	5000		
		Zion	124	3	......	......	......	2	......	125	60	5	......	....	....	210	....	7	....	....	23	....	115	....	145	374	6000		
	Concord, N. C.............	Trinity	193	......	4	......	2	4	1	195	105	43	1	....	1	231	96	174	26	....	84	....	432	....	812	6036	62500		12199
	Concord Charge............	New Gilead...........	92	2	2	......	4	2	......	90	40	30	5	....	....	92	12	8	....	....	39	....	86	50	193	394	3000	1000	
	Lexington, N. C.........	Hedrick's Grove....	171	6	4	......	......	......	......	181	....	....	......	....	....	243	....	....	....	....	27	....	186	....	213	3500	20000	6000	400
	L. Davidson Charge—	Mt. Tabor.............	140	......	3	......	......	......	......	143	84	....	3	....	....	203	138	....	1	....	40	....	....	....	179	....	2000	600	
		Jerusalem	37	1	5	......	......	......	1	42	36	4	1	....	....	94	....	....	2	....	....	....	34	....	36	350	2000		
		Beck's	185	4	......	......	5	1	15	168	166	75	8	3	....	180	....	8	....	....	33	....	49	....	94	404	4000	6000	
C. C. Wagoner..............	High Point, N. C.......	First, High Point	257	7	3	......	19	1	13	236	119	50	2	....	....	350	310	331	191	76	169	....	266	3	1347	3021	25000	8000	700
	Newton, N. C.............	Bethany	39	4	4	......	......	......	......	47	25	....	......	....	....	44	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	117	500		
A. O. Leonard..............	Lexington, N. C........	Hebron	109	6	1	......	......	......	9	107	68	....	1	....	....	141	121	121	66	34	32	....	101	....	478	409	2500		
L. A. Peeler..................	Kannapolis, N. C.......	Keller	45	......	2	......	3	......	2	42	37	20	3	....	1	53	5	....	....	....	28	....	42	75	150	286	2500		
			8321	335	190	30	173	96	306	8401	6264	2091	220	16	16	11229	6159	5920	5089	1381	5550	129	10384	1787	36399	116992	1152600	201100	228826

INDEX.

Page

Advisory Members 11

Apportionments 6

Adjournment 43

Arrearages 36

Beneficiary Education 18

Benevolent Institutions 37

Catawba College, Receipts and Expenditures 30

Church School Work 16

Communications 14

Delegates to Synod 25

Education 29

Election of Officers 12

Evangelism 20

Examination and Licensure 41

Executive Committee, Report 16

Fall Meeting of Classis 4

Finance 32

Members Present 11

Ministerial Students 18

Ministerial Relief 21, 40

Miscellaneous 42

Meeting Place of Synod 26

Minutes of Classis 15

Minutes of General Synod 41

Minutes of Potomac Synod 25

Missions 27

Nazareth Orphans' Home 37

Necrology 42

Nominations 27

Officers of Classis 12

Opening of Classis 11

Overtures 24

Parochial Reports 15

Permanent Committees 12

Press, Report of Classis 41

Reformed Church Standard 21, 42

Religious Services 14

Report of Treasurer 33

Resumption and Close 43

Rules of Order 13

Rural Work 20

Roll of Elders 12

Semi-Annual Meeting 4

Stewardship 17

State of Church 28

Standing Committees 13

Special Meeting of Classis 3

Time and Place of Meeting 28

Vacant Charges, Reports 21, 23

Young People's Societies 19

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE-HUNDREDTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

BETHEL (BEAR CREEK) REFORMED CHURCH

R. F. D. 2, Gold Hill, North Carolina

MAY 5-7, A. D. 1930.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR 1929.

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE-HUNDREDTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

BETHEL (BEAR CREEK) REFORMED CHURCH

R. F. D. 2, Gold Hill, North Carolina

MAY 5-7, A. D. 1930.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR 1929.

I. M. Beaver, Printer.
222 N. Sixth Street, Reading, Pa.
1930

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.
Art. 1. Opening of Classis.
Art. II. Members Present.
Art. III. Election of Officers.
Art. IV. Permanent Committees.
Art. V. Rules of Order.
Art. VI. Standing Committees.
Art. VII. Communications.
Art. VIII. Religious Services.
Art. IX. Parochial Reports.
Art. X. Minutes of Classis.
Art. XI. Overtures.
Art. XII. Delegates to General Synod and Potomac Synod.
Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.
Art. XIV. Missions.
Art. XV. Nominations.
Art. XVI. State of the Church.
Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.
Art. XVIII. Education.
Art. XIX. Finance.
Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.
Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.
Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.
Art. XXIII. Press.
Art. XXIV. Necrology.
Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.
Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.
Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING, JULY 23, 1929.

The Classis of North Carolina met in harmony with the following call: Lexington, N. C., July 8, 1929. Dear Brother:—Official notice is hereby given that there will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., July 23, 1929, at 2.30 o'clock P. M., to attend to the following: 1. Resignation of Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., as pastor of the Rockwell Charge. 2. Resignation of Rev. H. L. Fesperman as pastor of the Upper Davidson Charge. 3. Appointment of Committees of Supply for these charges. 4. Call to Rev. H. L. Fesperman from Emanuel Church, Lincolnton. 5. Report of the Committee on Survey of the charges of the western section of Classis. 6. Reports of Installation Committees. 7. Matters of urgent business. Notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk. Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. D. Andrew at the appointment of the President. The following members were present: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, J. W. Myers, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, S. C. Safrit; Elders Adam Lyerly, Robert Kenedy, J. W. Hedrick, D. A. Seagle, Henry Trexler. The following were admitted to seats as advisory members: Rev. F. C. Seitz, D. D., Westmoreland Classis, Pittsburgh Synod; Lic. D. E. Faust, Mercersburg Classis, Potomac Synod; Elder A. A. Blackwelder. The following action was taken:

1. The pastoral relation between Dr. H. A. M. Holshouser and the Rockwell Charge was dissolved from July 1, 1929. 2. The pastoral relation between Rev. H. L. Fesperman and the Upper Davidson Charge was dissolved after August 26, 1929. 3. The following were appointed Committees of Supply: Upper Davidson Charge—A. O. Leonard, J. A. Palmer, John W. Hedrick; Rockwell Charge—B. J. Peeler, J. D. Andrew, Henry Trexler. 4. The call to Rev. H. L. Fesperman from Emanuel Church, Lincolnton, was in order and confirmed, and the following Committee on Installation was appointed: J. C. Peeler, J. A. Koons, D. F. Campbell. 5. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to whom was referred the matter of the reconstruction of charges in the western district of Classis in response to the overture of the Trinity Reformed Church, Conover, beg leave to report that a careful and exhaustive survey has been made of the field. Conferences have been held, either formally or informally, with the consistories of a number of the congregations in that section, and with pastors and other interested persons. We have also been in communication with Supt. Mullan, of the Board of Home Missions. After this survey and study we offer the following recommendations:

1. That Smyrna Congregation be detached from the Catawba Charge and constituted a separate charge under the care of the Board of Home Missions, to be served in connection with the Lincolnton Charge.

2. That Smyrna Congregation be placed under the care of the pastor of the Lincolnton Charge as supply pastor, with the understanding that the Smyrna Congregation shall have two services a month, preferably in the afternoon, so as not to interfere with the regular program of the Lincolnton Congregation.

3. That Rev. J. C. Peeler be appointed a representative of the Classis to confer with the consistory of the Smyrna Congregation and the pastor-elect of the Lincolnton Charge to make the necessary arrangements as to salary and hours of service.

4. That the salary heretofore paid by the Smyrna Congregation as a part of the Catawba Charge be assumed by the Conover and Brookford Congregations, so as not to involve any additional appropriation by the Board of Home Missions.

The expenses of your committee are $11.00.

Respectfully submitted.
J. C. PEELER,
MILTON WHITENER.

Carrying out the above provisions, Rev. H. L. Fesperman was appointed stated supply for Smyrna Congregation.

The expense item was referred to the Treasurer for payment.

6. The following reports were received and adopted:

(a) Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate Sidney C. Safrit and install him pastor of the Emanuel Charge beg leave to report that this duty was attended to Sunday afternoon, June 23, 1929, at 3 o'clock, at Emanuel Church of the said charge. The sermon was preached by J. C. Leonard, and the liturgical services were conducted by H. L. Fesperman, the two members of the committee present.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
H. L. FESPERMAN.

(b) Your committee appointed to install Rev. Hugo C. Kellermeyer pastor of the Concord Charge beg leave to report that the duty was attended to Sunday evening, May 19, 1929, at 7.30 o'clock in Trinity Church, Concord. All members of the committee were present and took part in the service.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER, Chairman.

(c) Your committee appointed to install Rev. W. R. Shaffer pastor of First Reformed Church, High Point, report the duty attended to on June 9, 1929, at 7.30 P. M., in the said Church with all three members of the committee present.

H. A. FESPERMAN,
J. A. PALMER,
W. G. HINKLE.

7. The following report of the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund Committee was received and adopted:

The Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Beneficiary Education submits the following report: Students Charles Warlick and Kendall Shoffner, having made satisfactory arrangements concerning scholastic and financial matters at Catawba College, are recommended to the Classis to be recommended to the Board of Education of Potomac Synod and the Board of Trustees of Catawba College from the Solliday Fund for aid. Charles Warlick from the Board of Education, $300.00. Kendall Shoffner from the Board of Education, $200.00; also from the Board of Trustees, $100.00.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
E. R. HOKE.

The following action relative to ministerial students receiving aid was taken:

To the Ministerial Students of the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States:

We, the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, believing in the Divine calling of the ministry and that every minister should strive to measure up to that high and holy calling, hereby call upon all our ministerial students to give more prayerful and serious consideration to the giving of a good account of their stewardship. We believe ministerial students should be examples to all other students in matters of intellectual application, moral conduct, church loyalty and spiritual devotion. We believe they should regularly attend and be actively enlisted in the work of some local Church of our denomination during their College and Seminary courses.

We urge our students further to realize that the money appropriated for beneficiary education is sacred money. It is contributed by Christian people, as an offering unto the Lord, for the training of young men for the Gospel Ministry; and that, in receiving this money, every student should realize that it should be used only in paying actual expenses of his preparation for the ministry.

We note with pleasure the appointment of a faculty adviser to the ministerial students at Catawba College, and urge said adviser to allow students for the ministry to elect only such courses of study as are adapted for their better preparation for the ministry.

Believing that Beneficiary Funds should be appropriated only to students who earnestly strive to live up to these standards, we are asking the registrars or other authorities of the several institutions where our students attend to keep the chairman of our Classical Solliday Beneficiary Committee informed as to the application and conduct of our beneficiary students during the year; and that said committee be authorized to discontinue Classical aid to any student or students any time the conduct and application of said student or students should warrant such action. In case it should be deemed advisable to discontinue aid to any student or students during the year, we instruct our Classical Committee to advise the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Education of the Synod of the Potomac of such action and advise a similar action on the part of said Board.

We further request our Classical Committee to send a copy of this letter to every student receiving beneficiary aid, and that a copy be mailed to the faculty adviser of ministerial students at Catawba College, and to the registrars of the several institutions where our students are in school, and that a copy be mailed to the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Education of the Synod of the Potomac.

The Treasurer of Classis explained the change made by General Synod of the fiscal year to conform to the calendar year, carrying the obligation to pay two-thirds of this year's apportionment by Dec. 31, 1929. But this means also that the whole of the apportionment for General Synod and Potomac Synod is to be paid by Sept. 1 as heretofore.

All business having been attended to, the Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the Lord's Prayer and the Benediction by the President.

C. W. WARLICK, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SEMI-ANNUAL MEETING CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, met in autumn sessions in Emanuel Reformed Church, Lincolnton, October 31, 1929. Devotional services were conducted by the President, Rev. C. W. Warlick, assisted by Revs. J. H. Keller and L. A. Peeler. The address of the evening was delivered by Prof. J. W. Myers, of Catawba College, on the subject, "The Educational Objective of the Church."

The following members were in attendance all or a part of the sessions: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, S. Peeler, L. A. Peeler, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. Fesperman, H. G. Kopenhaver, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, O. B. Michael, A. C. Peeler, E. R Hoke, J. W. Myers, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, C. C. Bost, T. M. Fisher, J. R. Warlick, D. F. Campbell, H. E. Shoaf, A. Lyerly, G. H. Peeler, E. C. Shuford, C. J. Shive, J. F. McKnight, J. J. Correll, B. F. Wagoner, C. W. Holshouser, R. F. Cline, S. J. Sink, J. W. Hedrick.

The pastor of the host Church, Rev. H. L. Fesperman, spoke words of welcome, to which response was made by the President.

The Committee on Evangelism and the Missionary and Stewardship Committee presented reports, after which adjournment was taken until Friday morning at 9 o'clock, the Benediction being pronounced by the Stated Clerk.

Friday Morning, November 1.

On the reconvening of the Classis at 9 o'clock, devotional services were conducted by Revs. J. A. Koons and C. E. Hiatt. A quorum was found present and the Minutes of the evening session were read and approved.

Rev. W. B. Duttera, Ph. D., Wyoming Classis, Eastern Synod, and Rev. M. M. Noacker, Kansas Classis, Mid-West Synod, were invited to seats as advisory members; also Elders H. D. Warlick and Hugh Holly. Rev. L. L. Lohr, D. D., of the Lutheran Church, was introduced to Classis and invited to a seat among us.

Consideration of the report on Evangelism was taken up, having been read by the chairman as follows:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism submits the following report:

We have in hand the report of the Commission on Evangelism of Potomac Synod; the pamphlets published by the Department of Evangelism of the Board of Home Missions, entitled "Pentecost and Evangelism," "The First Christian Pentecost" and "Home Visitation Evangelism."

A study of the Minutes of Classis for 1928-29 reveals the following facts:

1. The total number of confirmations in the Classis the past year was 335; additions by certificate, 190; by renewal of profession, 30. Erasures of names totaled 206 during this period.

2. Second Church, Lexington, received the largest number of new members during the year with 38; the second largest was First, Greensboro, with 36, and the third largest, First, Lexington, with 33.

3. Ten congregations of the Classis had no confirmations during the year; three congregations had no additions, and twenty-two congregations report a smaller membership than the year previous. These facts provide much food for thought.

The following recommendations are submitted:

1. That the Classis of North Carolina take note of the Nineteen-Hundredth Anniversary of the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit and the Founding of the Christian Church by renewed efforts to reach the unsaved.

2. That a close study be made by our pastors and consistories of the pamphlets entitled "Pentecost and Evangelism," "The First Christian Pentecost" and "Home Visitation Evangelism."

3. That the program provided by the Department of Evangelism of the Board of Home Missions, entitled "The Pentecostal Year," be used wherever practicable.

4. That we urge our pastors, consistories and congregations to make this Pentecostal Year one of special effort in soul-saving, using such various methods of evangelism as are best suited to their congregations.

5. It is the sense of your committee that in most cases a combination of Visitation Evangelism and days of special preaching services give promise of best results in soul-saving.

6. That we set as our goal a net gain of 500 members in the Classis of North Carolina during the present year.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. FESPERMAN,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
HOLLAND SHOAF.

An address was delivered by the chairman of the committee on the theme: "The Place of Evangelism in Our Regular Pulpit Work." After full discussion the report was adopted. A season of prayer was engaged in, fervently thanking God for His guidance and praying for the power of the Holy Ghost especially in this Pentecostal Year.

The Classis received notice of the reception of Rev. George Longaker, D. D., and Student Robert G. Longaker by Southwest Ohio Classis, Ohio Synod. The item was adopted.

The following reports were received and adopted:

Your committee to install Rev. H. L. Fesperman pastor of Emanuel Church, Lincolnton, reports the duty attended to Sunday evening, Oct. 13, 1929.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. PEELER,
J. A. KOONS,
D. G. CAMPBELL.

Your Committee of Supply for Emanuel Congregation, Lincolnton, beg leave to report that the pulpit was occupied by visiting ministers during the summer months, and that Rev. H. L. Fesperman began his pastorate September 1.

J. A. KOONS,
W. C. LYERLY,
J. R. WARLICK.

In compliance with the order of Classis in special session in Salisbury, I held a conference with the consistory and congregation of Smyrna Church relative to being supplied from Lincolnton. They unanimously decided to enter into such arrangement, and to take all afternoon services.
Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER.

The Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Beneficiary Education submits the following report:

Student Frank Bostian reports that he will be able to finance his education during this school year, and withdraws his request for aid. Notice of his request has been given the Treasurer of Catawba College and the Secretary of Potomac Synod's Board.

Student Ralph J. Peeler has given notice of his decision to cease his studies leading toward the ministry.

We recommend that his name be dropped from the roll of students when satisfactory arrangements have been made to return beneficiary money to the Church.

Student Kendal B. Shoffner having satisfactorily arranged matters in question is recommended to your body to be recommended to the Trustees of Catawba College for aid from the Solliday Fund to the extent of $100.

Student Charles Warlick, Jr., for financial reasons, is working this year, but plans to return to College in the fall of 1930. Recommend that request be granted.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
ELMER R. HOKE.

Following is the report of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee, which after due consideration was adopted as a whole. An address was delivered by Rev. J. A. Palmer on the subject, "The Principles of Christian Stewardship in Operation."

Miscellaneous sums, amounting to $6203.00, were assumed for the Contingent Fund of Classis, 75 cents per member. All the above apportionments were assumed and sent down to the several congregations of Classis. Items of the Classical Contingent Fund: Salary and expenses of the Stated Clerk, $165.00; salary and expenses of the Treasurer, $165.00; general contingent, $250.00; printing Minutes of Classis, $350.00; Reformed Church Standard, $875.00; church building obligations, $800.00; premium in Sustentation Department of Board of Ministerial Relief, $675.00; interest on Catawba College note, $3000.00; Historical Society, $23.00; total, $6203.00.

Missionary and Stewardship report as adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee desires to offer the following report:

Following the meeting of Classis, your committee organized by electing Rev. J. C. Peeler chairman. No formal meetings have been held since that time, but we have been in touch with each other through correspondence, etc. Elder C. E. Dechant attended the Harrisburg Conference, Sept. 17-18, at which time the new apportionment sent down by General Synod was allotted to the several Classes. The chairman met with the Potomac Synod Committee in its recent meeting at York, Pa. Reports of apportionment standing have appeared in the Standard from time to time.

A study of the standing of the majority of our congregations will convince us that something is radically wrong with the raising and paying of our apportionments. We must accept one of two facts. Either General Synod is burdening us with too high an apportionment, or we are shirking our duty in supporting Kingdom work. Through careful and prayerful study we should decide which is the case. The entire benevolent and educational work of our Church is carried on through the apportionment system, and the failure of so many of our congregations to contribute anything above the contingent means that the work must suffer. We cannot hope to go on indefinitely, increasing our indebtedness from year to year.

Owing to the change ordered by General Synod, our fiscal year closes Dec. 31, 1929. This means that seven-twelfths of the apportionments will be due at that time. We urge pastors, consistories and congregations to make every effort during the next sixty days to send in the full apportionment.

We offer the following recommendations for your consideration:

1. That the paying of the full apportionment be laid upon the hearts of pastors, consistories and congregations, as the only means of carrying on the work of the Kingdom in an adequate way.

2. That a thorough Every Member Canvass be made in every congregation this fall, challenging each individual to make a liberal contribution to the support of the Kingdom.

3. The holding of Consistorial Conferences in the different sections of Classis as soon as possible, and the appointment of committees to arrange for same.

4. That each congregation be urged to appoint a Missionary and Stewardship Committee, and that the names of same be sent to the Classical Committee.

5. That the Treasurer of Classis be an ex-officio member of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

6. That the following amounts be apportioned to our congregations for the year 1930: Home Missions, $11,410.50; Foreign Missions, $11,570.88; Ministerial Relief, $2572.96; Christian Education, $1985.34; American Bible Society, $110.30; General Synod Contingent, $1008.12; Potomac Synod Contingent, $1039; Beneficiary Education, $1785; Theological Seminary, $840; Historical Society, $23; Catawba College, $840. A suggested table of apportionments is appended hereto. Items not covered by this table run as follows: Potomac Synod Contingent, .12½ per member; Beneficiary Education, .21 per member; Theological Seminary, .10 per member; Catawba College, .10 per member.

The expense of your committee is $3.50.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
J. A. PALMER,
C. E. Dechant.

THE APPORTIONMENT—1930.

	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Ministerial Relief	Christian Education	Amer. Bible Society	Gen. Synod Cont.
Burlington	360 98	386 99	85 56	65 26	3 68	33 12
Mt. Hope	182 61	181 30	47 12	35 72	2 03	18 24
Brick	181 99	180 96	48 61	36 89	2 09	18 84
St. Mark's	167 11	166 08	44 02	33 37	1 90	17 04
Greensboro	609 70	599 28	119 35	90 48	5 13	46 20
High Point	355 66	350 10	73 16	55 36	3 15	28 32
Thomasville	255 42	251 92	55 80	42 30	2 40	21 60
Emanuel	235 14	234 05	65 41	49 59	2 81	25 32
Calvary	135 31	134 12	32 55	24 68	1 40	12 60
Zion	145 70	144 87	38 75	29 38	1 67	15 00
Lexington, First	913 34	896 87	181 35	137 48	7 70	70 20
Lexington, Second	327 65	322 89	85 25	64 63	3 67	33 20
Pilgrim	268 09	247 98	62 93	47 71	2 71	24 36
Beulah	217 00	275 50	74 40	56 10	3 20	28 80
Bethany	109 94	109 28	29 76	22 56	1 28	11 52
Hedrick's Grove	230 92	228 64	56 11	42 54	2 41	21 72
Mt. Tabor	160 51	159 83	44 33	33 61	1 91	17 16
Beck's	189 77	188 90	52 08	39 48	2 24	20 16
Jerusalem	48 21	47 91	13 02	9 87	56	5 04
Winston-Salem	135 36	133 99	31 31	23 74	1 30	12 12
Waughtown	209 50	207 54	44 95	34 08	1 93	17 40
Bethlehem	49 47	49 13	13 02	9 87	56	5 04
Hebron	125 19	124 79	33 17	25 15	1 39	12 84
Salisbury	388 42	383 30	86 18	65 33	3 71	33 36
Ursinus	212 06	209 74	44 33	33 61	1 91	17 16
Bethany	81 41	80 32	17 98	13 63	77	6 96
St. Luke's	75 43	74 57	17 67	13 40	76	6 84
Shiloh	218 00	215 02	47 74	36 19	2 05	18 48
Grace	177 93	176 30	44 33	33 61	1 91	17 16
Mt. Hope	115 43	114 85	29 45	22 33	1 27	11 40
Mt. Zion	454 75	451 14	101 37	76 85	4 36	39 24
Landis	181 97	179 51	36 89	28 06	1 59	14 28
Kannapolis	253 24	248 96	53 01	40 17	2 28	20 52
St. Paul's	88 24	87 25	19 53	14 81	84	7 56
Concord	301 12	296 19	60 45	45 83	2 60	23 40
New Gilead	105 88	105 27	27 90	21 15	1 20	10 80
Keller	51 68	51 70	13 02	9 87	56	5 04
St. James'	145 65	142 84	24 80	18 80	1 07	9 60
Bethel, Bear Creek	255 73	253 04	60 45	45 83	2 60	23 40
Boger	89 40	88 96	24 80	18 80	1 07	9 60
Charlotte	212 58	208 65	42 16	31 96	1 80	16 32
Lincolnton	116 78	113 63	22 94	17 39	1 00	8 88
Maiden	133 40	131 11	25 42	19 27	1 09	9 84
St. Matthew's	128 16	126 95	31 62	23 97	1 40	12 24
Salem	46 76	45 08	9 92	7 52	43	3 84
Newton	353 28	346 77	69 75	52 88	3 00	27 00
Bethany	50 14	49 99	14 57	11 05	63	5 64
St. Paul's	135 90	134 79	34 41	26 09	1 48	13 32
Bethel	97 27	96 35	24 18	18 33	1 04	9 36
Grace	93 22	92 37	23 25	17 63	1 00	9 00
Daniel's	84 70	83 74	19 84	15 04	85	7 68
Smyrana	76 24	75 90	21 08	15 98	91	8 16
Conover	166 47	164 00	35 03	26 56	1 51	13 56
Brookford	123 38	122 68	34 41	26 09	1 48	13 33
Hickory	714 00	702 81	128 65	97 53	5 53	49 80
Lenoir	158 95	155 34	28 21	21 39	1 21	10 92

The following Committees on Consistorial Conferences were appointed: Guilford-Alamance—C E. Hiatt, J. F. Troxler, John W. Hedrick; Davidson-Forsyth—A. C. Peeler, J. Thomas Leonard, H. E. Shoaf; Central—H. C. Kellermeyer, G. C. Fisher, B. F. Wagoner; Western—W. C. Lyerly, A. L. Shuford, W. R. Weaver.

Classis ordered that the whole of General Synod Contingent and Potomac Synod Contingent laid at the annual meeting of Classis at Lexington, two-thirds of the Classical Contingent and seven-twelfths of all other apportionments made at the same time, should be paid by Dec. 31, 1929, when the present financial year will end, all new apportionments going into effect Jan. 1, 1930.

The statements of the Executive Committee and the several Boards of General Synod were laid before Classis and given due consideration. An address on "The Pentecostal Year 1929-1930" was delivered by Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer. Classis voted the adoption of the whole program of the 1900th Anniversary of Pentecost.

Revs. H. A. M. Holshouser, D. C. Cox, C. C. Wagoner and S. Safrit were excused for absence.

The action of last year, requiring students for the ministry to attend the annual meeting of Classis one day, was reiterated for the 1930 annual meeting.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay $10.00 to the Treasurer of this Church.

All business of the Classis having been transacted, the Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in the usual form at 3.45 P. M., Nov. 1. The Benediction was pronounced by the President.

CHARLES W. WARLICK, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

ONE-HUNDREDTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The one-hundredth annual sessions of the Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, were held in Bethel (Bear Creek) Reformed Church, R. F. D. 2, Gold Hill, North Carolina, convening at 8 o'clock P. M., Monday, May 5, A. D. 1930. The liturgical services were in charge of Revs. C. W. Warlick and F. S. Bromer. The Classical sermon, by appointment of the President, Rev. C. W. Warlick, was preached by Rev. Milton Whitener from 2 Corinthians 11: 3—"Lest your minds be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Christ."

The Classis was constituted in form. The President requested Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., the Stated Clerk, to lead in prayer. Following the prayer the Stated Clerk called the roll of ministers and elders, and a quorum was found present.

Elder George H. Moose, of the local congregation, delivered an address of welcome and presented the hearty greetings of the loyal people of the community. Suitable response was made by the newly elected President, Rev. B. J. Peeler, of Salisbury, N. C.

(Bear Creek Reformed Church is situated in the extreme western end of Stanly county, originally Montgomery county. In the beginning services were held in the barns of Col. George Barnhardt and Mr. Christopher Lyerly. Services were also held in a small building erected for both school and religious services. Work on the first church building was commenced March 21, 1806, and was ready for use May 25 of the same year, the Day of Pentecost, when the first sermon was preached in the new temple of worship by Rev. George Boger, a prominent Reformed clergyman of the time. This house of worship was built of pine logs, and it was not entirely finished until the lapse of thirty years. The church lands consisted of 110 acres. The property was owned jointly by the Reformed and Lutherans. This joint ownership continued until August 16, 1875, when the two denominations decided to separate. The Lutherans secured a new site and built their church a mile or so east of the old location. The Reformed congregation retained the old house of worship and the lands, and continued to occupy this church until 1878, when in January the building of a new church was commenced. This building was dedicated the fourth Sunday in October, 1878, Rev. Jesse W. Cecil preaching the sermon. This second house of worship was used until the present commodious structure was finished in the year 1930. This beautiful building is a credit to the community and to the whole Reformed Church as well as to Bear Creek Reformed Congregation. It has all modern conveniences and comforts. The Church School section is admirably adapted to the application of the best Sunday School methods. The chairman of the Building Committee was Mr. J. Wade Moose, and he had the loyal assistance of all the people, men, women and children. — Stated Clerk.)

The Holy Communion was celebrated at the beginning of the session Tuesday morning, the solemn service being in charge of the retiring President, Rev. C. W. Warlick, the incoming President, Rev. B. J. Peeler, and the Stated Clerk, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A, O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, E R. Hoke, Ph. D., J. W. Myers, W R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, F. S. Bromer, S. C. Safrit, W. H. Causey, D. E. Faust, Ph. D., licentiate.

Elders—H. E. Shoaf, Homer Foil, J. M. Patterson, R. B. McCombs, A. L. Shuford, A. A. Blackwelder, Baxter Baker, E. M. Cheek, J. F. Troxler, J. L. C. Miller, T. A. Swing, J. E. Holshouser, E. V. McGee, John W. Hedrick, Fred Neisler, J A. Shuford, E. C. Rumbley, B. J. Summerow, R. L. Lopp, E. A. Sink, J. W. Warlick, Clarence Clapp, C. B. Fisher, R. F. Cline, J. F. Koonts, G. B. Smith, G. I. Edwards, Jacob Ramsaur.

The Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Advisory Members present the following report:

Rev. W. B. Duttera, S. T. D., Wyomingg Classis, Eastern Synod; Rev. J. G. Rupp, East Pennsylvania Classis, Eastern Synod; Rev. M. M. Noacker, Kansas Classis, Mid-West Synod; Rev. E. N. Orr, D. D., of the A. R. P. Church; Elder J. S. Wise, Philadelphia Classis, Eastern Synod. Elders of the North Carolina Classis, Potomac Synod: George H. Moose, John A. Rowland, Jason H. Moose, Martin Penninger, W. A. Lyerly, M. G. Lentz, V. C Lentz, D W Palmer, Dr. M. A. Foil, S. C. Kluttz, J. A. Foil, Bear Creek Charge; J. O. Moose, G. A. Fisher, Joel Honeycutt, Concord; J. W. Peeler, Luther A. Peeler, Rockwell Charge; J. Thomas Leonard, Upper Davidson Charge; Herbert W. Coble, Burlington; George C. Fisher, Salisbury; W. S. Wagoner, Faith Charge; H. D. Warlick, South Fork Charge; Robert A. Hicks, Kannapolis.

The committee also noted the presence of the following ministerial students: Nelson Brown, Maryland Classis; Clair Rhodes, Gettysburg Classis; Merle Sollinger, Clarion Classis; Edward Plitt, Baltimore-Washington Classis; Huitt R. Carpenter, Kendall B. Shoffner, Keller Brantley, Rowe Fesperman, Fred Lowder, Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, North Carolina Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
W. C. LYERLY.

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1930.

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
First, Lexington	Holland E. Shoaf	Sidney Parks
Faith	Lawson E. Brown	Homer Foil
Zion-Landis	J. Milas Patterson	Chester Deal
Kannapolis	Phifer E. Correll	R. Baxter McCombs
Catawba	Adrian L. Shuford	Claude Herman
Lincoln	Jacob Ramsaur	Thomas L. Finger
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	A. Lee Black	Kieffer L. Long
Zion, Lenoir	Adolphus A. Blackwelder	John R. Ingle
South Fork	Baxter Baker	Gordon L. Whitener
First, Burlington	E. M. Cheek	Herbert W. Coble
First, Greensboro	John F. Troxler	Thomas M. Starr
Bear Creek	John L. C. Miller	Sidney L. Kluttz
Second, Lexington	Theodore A. Swing	Noah Tetter
First, Salisbury	J. Eden Holshouser	Geo. O. A. Fisher
Waughtown	Edgar V. McGee	Alvin W. Linville
First, High Point	John W. Hedrick	James M. Hedrick
Concord	Fred Neisler	Fred Peck
Emanuel, Lincolnton	James A. Shuford	Charles C. Leonard
Guilford	Everett C. Rumbley	B. F. May

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
First, Charlotte	B. J. Summerrow	Chas. E. Dechant
Emanuel	Robert L. Lopp	C. S. Hanes
Memorial, W.-Salem	Everett A. Sink	Fred O. Leonard
Corinth, Hickory	Jesse W. Warlick	Wm. R. Weaver
Grace, Newton	Clarence Clapp, Esq	J. Lawrence Herman
Hebron	David N. Smith	
Rockwell	C. B. Fisher	J. C. Holshouser
Keller	Robert F. Cline	Aaron S. Cook
Bethany, Claremont	Victor E. Yount	
Upper Davidson	John F. Koonts	Ernest E. Michael
Lower Davidson	George B. Smith	W. Andrew Beck
Smyrna	G. I. Edwards	R. S. Arndt

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President, Rev. Banks J. Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.; Vice President, Elder John L. C. Miller, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Wm. C. Lyerly, Newton, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Elder J Milas Patterson, Kannapolis, N. C.; Stated Clerk, Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C.; Treasurer, Rev. Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—B. J. Peeler, J. C. Leonard, H. E. Shoaf.

2. Sunday Schools—W. C. Lyerly, H. L. Fesperman, Clarence Clapp.

3. Missionary and Stewardship—J. C. Peeler, 3 years; J. A. Palmer, 2 years; C. E. Dechant, 1 year.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—J. E. Holshouser, 3 years; Milton Whitener, 2 years; J. A. Palmer, 1 year.

5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, G. A. Fisher.

6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, J. R. Warlick, Clarence Clapp.

7. Vacany and Supply—Executive Committee.

8. Young People's Work—W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, J. F. Carpenter.

9. Social Service and Country Life—J. A. Koons, C. E. Hiatt, Fred Neisler.

10. Temperance—S. C. Safrit, A. C. Peeler, G. B. Smith.

11. Historical Society—President, C. C. Wagoner; Vice President, W. H. Causey; Secretary-Treasurer, J. C. Leonard; Curator, Milton Whitener; Librarian, Mrs. Dora L. Kline.

12. Evangelism—H. A. Fesperman, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. E. Shoaf.

13—Hopewell Interest—W. H .Causey.

14. Informant to Ministerial Relief Board—J. C. Leonard.

15. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

16. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager; Associate Editors, J. C. Peeler, F. S. Bromer, H. A. Welker, W. C. Lyerly.

17. Audit Committee—J. D. Andrew, J. E. Holshouser, C. B. Fisher.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed during the sessions. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first nine rows of pews at the front of the auditorium. The following hours were fixed: Meet at 9 o'clock A. M.; adjourn at 5 P. M.; recess from 12 noon to 1.45 P.M.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1.Religious Services—C. W. Warlick, W. H. McNairy, J. L. C. Miller.

2 Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, W. R. Shaffer, J. M. Patterson.

3. Minutes of Potomac Synod—F. S. Bromer, A. C. Peeler, A. A. Blackwelder.

4. Minutes of General Synod—H. A. Fesperman, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. E. Shoaf.

5. Overtures—Milton Whitener, C. C. Wagoner, Baxter Baker.

6. Missions—E. R. Hoke, W. H. Causey, J. F. Troxler.

7. Benevolent Institutions—C. E. Hiatt, J. A. Koons, T. A. Swing.

8. Education—J. C. Peeler, H. C. Kellermeyer, J. E. Holshouser.

9. State of the Church—C. W. Warlick, J. D. Maeder, E. V. McGee.

10 Nominations—A. O Leonard, J. W. Myers, Fred Neisler.

11. Finance—W. C. Lyerly, H. L. Fesperman, E. C. Rumbley.

12. Examination and Licensure—J. H. Keller, J. D. Andrew, B. J. Summerrow.

13. Press—L. A. Peeder, H. A. Fesperman, R. L Lopp.

14. Leave of Absence—H. L. Fesperman, W. R. Shaffer, E. A. Sink.

15. Necrology—H. A. Welker, C. E. Hiatt, J. F. Koonts.

16. Advisory Members—J. A. Koons, W. C. Lyerly, G. B. Smith.

17. Ministerial Relief—J. A. Palmer, J. H. Keller, G. I. Edwards.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis, of Potomac Synod and the General Synod were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and in connction with the report of the Audit Committee was adopted.

3. The report of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home and a statement of the Board of Ministerial Relief were referred to the proper committees.

4. The report of the Trustees of Catawba College was read and referred to the Committee on Education.

5. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The Committee on Religious Services presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to present the following report:

Monday, May 5, 1930, 8 o'clock P. M.: Liturgical services conducted by Revs. C. W. Warlick and F. S. Bromer. Opening sermon by Rev. Milton Whitener.

Tuesday, 9 o'clock A. M.: Holy Communion in charge of the President and Stated Clerk, Rev. B. J. Peeler and Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., and the retiring President, Rev. C. W. Warlick.

Tuesday, 8 P. M.: Address on Foreign Missions by Rev. J. G. Rupp, D. D.

Wednesday, 11 o'clock: Address on Religious Education by Rev. Ernest Neal Orr, D. D., of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.

Wednesday, 7.45 o'clock P. M.: Address on Home Missions by Mr. J. S. Wise, Home Mission Board Treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,
C. W. WARLICK,
W. H. McNAIRY,
J. L. C. MILLER.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with this year. The questions were asked of the elders and satisfactory answers given.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis offered the following report of unfinished business, which was received and considered by items and finally adopted as a whole as indicated in the several reports. All vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations except as indicated.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business:

1. Page 12. Executive Committee. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.
2. Sunday Schools. W. C. Lyerly, chairman.
3. Missionary and Stewardship. J. C. Peeler, chairman.
4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund. Milton Whitener, chairman.
5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund. B. J. Peeler, chairman.
6. Trustees of Classis. C. C. Wagoner, chairman.
7. Vacancy and Supply. Executive Committee.
8. Young People's Work. W. R. Shaffer, chairman.
9. Social Service and Country Life. J. A. Koons, chairman.
10. Temperance. J. A. Koons, chairman.
11. Historical Society. O. B. Michael, President.
12. Evangelism. H. A. Fesperman, chairman.
13. Hopewell Interest. O. B. Michael.
14. Informant to Board of Ministerial Relief. J. C. Leonard.
15. Publicity Press Agent. L. A. Peeler.
16. Reformed Church Standard. C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager.
17. Audit Committee. J. D. Andrew, chairman.
18. Application for Ministerial Relief. J. C. Leonard, chairman.
19. Page 21. Murphy Memorial Church property at Hickory was continued in care of George Longaker.
20. Page 21. Bethany Church, Catawba County, was placed in the care of C. C. Wagoner.
21. Page 22. Hebron Church, Davidson County, was continued under the care of A. O. Leonard.
22. Page 22. J. C. Leonard is chairman of Committee of Supply for Lower Davidson Charge.
23. Page 23. Committee on Inter-Race Relations. H. A. Fesperman, chairman.
24. Page 25. Committee of Supply for Catawba Charge. C. C Wagoner, chairman.
25. Page 40. Committee on completion of the Sustentation Fund of the Board of Ministerial Relief. H. W. Coble named first.
26. Special. Committee of Supply for Upper Davidson Charge. A. O. Leonard, chairman.
27. Special. Committee of Supply for Rockwell Charge. B. J. Peeler, chairman.
28. Smyrna Church, Catawba Co., was placed under the care of H. L. Fesperman.
29. Special. Committee of Supply for Corinth Church, Hickory. J. C. Peeler, chairman.

30. Special. Committee of Supply for Memorial Church, Winston-Salem. C. E. Hiatt, chairman.

31. Special. Committee of Supply for Grace Church, Newton. W. C. Lyerly, chairman.

32. Special. Committee to install C. C. Wagoner pastor of the Catawba Charge. J. A. Koons, chairman.

33. Special. Committee to install W. H. Causey pastor of Memorial Church, Winston-Salem. A. C. Peeler, chairman.

34. Fuller Church Supply. L. A. Peeler, chairman.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
W. R. SHAFFER,
J. M. PATTERSON.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee beg leave to report that under the Constitution of the Church the following business was attended to during the year: September 27, 1929—dissolved the pastoral relation between Corinth Reformed Church, Hickory, and George Longaker from Sept. 27; appointed J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly and A. L. Shuford Committee of Supply for said Church; dismissed George Longaker and Student Robert G. Longaker to Southwest Ohio Classis, Ohio Synod. Dec. 17, 1929—dissolved the pastoral relation between O. B. Michael and Memorial Church, Winston-Salem; appointed C. E. Hiatt, Sidney C. Safrit and S. J. Sink Committee of Supply for said Church; dismissed O. B. Michael to Virginia Classis, Synod of the Potomac. March 8, 1930—received notice of the reception of O. B. Michael by Virginia Classis; received Licentiate David E. Faust from Mercersburg Classis, Synod of the Potomac, and W. H. Causey from Virginia Classis, Synod of the Potomac; dissolved the pastoral relation between C. C. Wagoner and Grace Church, Newton, from March 1; appointed W. C. Lyerly, H. L. Fesperman and J. R. Warlick Committee of Supply for said Church; confirmed a call to C. C. Wagoner from the Catawba Charge and appointed J. A. Koons, W. C. Lyerly and C. H. Geitner to install him pastor; confirmed a call to W. H. Causey from Memorial Church, Winston-Salem, and appointed A. C. Peeler, J. C. Leonard and H. E. Shoaf to install him pastor; appointed W. C. Lyerly on the Committee on Sunday Schools in place of George Longaker, who had removed from the bounds of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The President, the Stated Clerk and Elder H. E. Shoaf were appointed on this committee.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Church Schools has received reports from all of the 55 Church Schools of our Classis. The total enrollment is 11,312, and the net gain for the year is 83, which is very small in comparison to the large gain last year. The average attendance is a little better than last year, and is less than 60 per cent. of the enrollment. The efficiency of the Church School in the field of religious education must be rated very low so long as the percentage of attendance is so low. Our Church Schools cannot be compared favorably with public school education.

There were only 48 pupils enrolled in "Leadership Training" Classes, representing 8 congregations. Other denominations who are our co-workers in our midst have outdistanced us in the preparation of a body of men and women to carry on the program of religious education. Your committee believes the pastor is the key-man in the congregation in such training.

Your committee notes that 11 congregations report Vacation Church Schools with an enrollment of 652. This work is not a substitute for the Sunday School; it is a fine way to supplement the work of the Sunday School.

Your committee offers the following recommendations for your consideration and approval:

1. The Classis urgently requests all pastors and congregations to begin to carry on a program of Leadership Training, using some of the following methods:

a. A class in the local congregation led by the pastor or some one else who can qualify to teach.

b. Community Training Classes either denominational or inter-denominational.

c. The Summer Missionary Conference Course in Leadership Training.

d. Private Reading Course and correspondence with the denominational headquarters.

2. That Classis requests the editor of the Standard to set aside a column monthly for promotional work in our Church schools, and that Classis elects some one to conduct this column.

3. That Classis commends to all schools the use of the Departmental Graded Lessons for the Children's Division, and also the use of this literature in such schools as have class rooms for young people.

4. That Classis commends to all our Churches, both urban and rural, the Vacation Church School.

5. That Classis calls attention to the observance of Children's Day in all Churches and the offerings to be applied on the apportionment for the Board of Christian Education.

6. That Classis calls to the attention of all pastors and members and Churches that books, supplies and all materials can be purchased from the Board of Christian Education.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee submit the following report:

It has been the purpose of the committee to keep before the pastors and congregations the benevolent claims of the Church. The apportionment standing has appeared in the Standard from time to time, and comments were made by the committee in the hope that more interest would be stimulated on the part of delinquent congregations.

Quite a bit of confusion was encountered due to the change of the fiscal year of the Church. A number of our congregations could not seem to realize that the Classical year closed Dec. 31. It was the hope of your committee that these congregations would rally at the close of the old Classical year, but they seem to be fully aware now that the present year will not close until Dec. 31. The way it looks to your committee at this time, a goodly number of congregations will not pay even any contingent money into the treasury of Classis over a period of more than 20 months. This is plain evidence that there is no systematic giving for either contingent or benevolent purposes on the part of many congregations. It may be that there are congregations who cannot pay the full apportionment, but your committee cannot believe that there are any who cannot do anything in that length of time.

Out of this neglect comes suffering for our Reformed Church and to Kingdom work. As a result we are talking today of retrenchments and withdrawal instead of singing "Onward, Christian Soldiers." These cold, bare facts confront the Classis for serious consideration. It is evident to your committee that they have failed to arouse the interest and zeal of our people. We desire the sympathetic co-operation of every pastor and congregation.

Four Consistorial Conferences were held following the fall meeting of Classis. Good attendance was reported by those in charge. The Treasurer's books revealed some interesting facts. For the short year ending Dec. 31, 1929, more congregations paid the apportionment in full than for a long time. This was encouraging, but on the other hand, more congregations failed to pay anything at all, and more are in arrears on contingent than have ever been at the closing of the

Treasurer's books. About the same proportionate amount was paid as in the previous year.

Of the questionaires sent out by the Missionary and Stewardship Committee of General Synod, 10 were partially filled out and sent to the chairman of your committee. These were forwarded to the Executive Secretary of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee of General Synod.

The only recommendation your committee has to make is that every pastor and congregation consider prayerfully whether we are doing our duty to our God and to our Church.

The attention of the Committee on Nominations is called to the expiration of the term of Rev. J. C. Peeler.

The expense of the committee is $4.89.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
J. A. PALMER,
MILTON WHITENER,
C. E. DECHANT.
Committee.

The item of expense was referred to the Treasurer of Classis.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund submit the following report:

Balance May 1, 1929		$6648 45
Transferred from Geo. G. Solliday Beneficiary Educational F'd		450 00
Returned by students—		
Lewis H. Holt	$ 91 43	
Shuford Peeler	354 00	
H. Grady Shoffner	34 50	
		479 93
Interest on Loans—		
Second, Lexington	60 00	
Heidelberg, Thomasville	46 50	
		106 50
Total of Fund May 1, 1930		$7684 88
Outstanding Loans—		
Heidelberg, Thomasville	$ 900 00	
Second Church, Lexington	1000 00	
Hebron	1000 00	
		2900 00
Balance		$4784 88

The term of Elder J. B. Leonard expires with this meeting of Classis. His successor is to be elected for three years. A vacany exists in the committee due to the removal of Dr. George Longaker from the Classis, and his successor is to be elected for one year.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER, Chairman.

This committee, by the stipulations of the Fund, consists of the following: From the Classis—J. E. Holshouser, Milton Whitener, J. A. Palmer; from the Trustees of the College—J. C. Leonard, E. R. Hoke.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Beneficiary Education beg leave to make the following report:

Satisfactory reports have been received from all students except Marvin Jones, Marvin Davis, Johnston Whisenhunt, Edward P. Kennerly. No report at all has been received from either of these. During the year students have been engaged as follows:

Catawba College: W. Rowe Fesperman, Kendall Shoffner, Seniors; J. Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frederick Lowder, Juniors; Frank Bostian, Sophomore.

Central Theological Seminary: Roy C. Whisenhunt, Senior.

The Theological Seminary, Lancaster, Pa.: Hewitt R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, Juniors.

Not in school: Charles Warlick, Jr., Marvin Jones, Marvin Davis, Edward P. Kennerly, Johnston Whisenhunt.

Rev. H. Grady Shoffner has made arrangements whereby Solliday Beneficiary money will be refunded.

Shuford K. Peeler has refunded Beneficiary money both to the Solliday Fund and to the Synod's Board of Education.

Roy C. Whisenhunt asks permission to do advanced study at Princeton University the school year 1930-31. We recommend that his request be granted.

W. Rowe Fesperman asks for leave of absence for one year. Recommend that his request be granted.

Inasmuch as no report has been received from Marvin Jones during four years and Marvin Davis during two years, we recommend that their names be dropped from the roll of students.

Kendall Shoffner plans to enter one of the Theological Seminaries of the Reformed Church next fall.

The following students have made requests for aid to assist them in continuing their studies, and are recommended as indicated below:

To Potomac Synod's Board of Beneficiary Education: Roy L. Frazier, Hewitt R. Carpenter, Kendall Shoffner, $150 each. Frederick Lowder, J. Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, Charles Warlick, Jr., $200 each.

To the Board of Trustees of Catawba College from the Solliday Fund: Roy L. Frazier, Huitt R. Carpenter, Frederick Lowder, Kendall Shoffner, J. Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, Charles Warlick, Jr., $100 each.

The expense of this committee is $3.75.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
E. R. HOKE,
G. A. FISHER.

The expense item was referred to the Treasurer of Classis.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Trustees of Classis beg leave to report that nothing came to their hands requiring attention this year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg to report that with the co-operation of local Committees of Suppy close attention has been given to the important matter of securing pastors for vacant charges We regret to report that the following charges remain vacant at this annual meeting of Classis: Corinth Church, Hickory; Grace Church, Newton; Rockwell Charge; Lower Davidson Charge; Upper Davidson Charge; Bear Creek Charge. Pastors have been called by Corinth Church, Hickory, and the Rockwell Charge, and will soon settle in these fields. We recommend that Committees of Supply be appointed for the other vacancies.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The Executive Committee was made the Committee of Vacancy and Supply.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Young People's Work beg leave to report that there is a splendid future for the youth of the Classis of North Carolina. During the past year the committee met and made plans for a Conference to be held in the First Reformed Church of Salisbury, N. C. The Conference, which met on May 2 and 3, was a success, judging from the number attending and the enthusiasm of the young people. There were 202 registered delegates from all sections of the Reformed Church in our Classis, from Lenoir to Burlington. Twenty-nine Churches were represented. At the Conference the young people took action to organize for the purpose of better enabling themselves to reach out and aid their group in every congregation.

Our recommendations are based on the needs of the young people as they were brought out by that group at the Conference. They are as follows:

We recommend that pastors and leaders in all congregations take a special interest in the work of the young people.

That special emphasis be placed on Leadership Training and a deeper consecration of those doing young people's work.

That courses in Leadership Training at the Missionary Conferences be supported.

That the Committee on Young People's Work investigate the advisability of accepting a gift of ten acres of land along the banks of the Catawba River for the purpose of establishing a camp for training young people in our Classis; the camp to be on the order of that at Camp Mensch Mills, Penna. This offer was made by a friend of Mr. John Carpenter, of Maiden, N. C.

That the commitee be empowered to select four delegates from the young people of the Classis to attend the Camp at Mensch Mills, Pa., during the summer of 1930.

That a similar Conference be called for the young people of the Classis during the spring of 1931.

That Classis approve the organization of the young people as mentioned above.

Respectfully submitted,
W. R. SHAFFER,
F. W. MYERS,
J. F. CARPENTER.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Social Service and Country Life beg leave to report that we have worked with the higher judicatories during the year.

We regret to report that Mr. Ralph S. Adams, Supt. of the Department of Country Life, has left the Board of Home Missions to become the head of the Department of the Bangor Theological Seminary, Bangor, Maine. We take note of the splendid work done by Mr. Adams while connected with our Home Mission Board.

We rejoice that the rural Churches with one exception have pastors or have arranged for regular supply for the summer.

We recommend May 25th as Rural Life Sunday.

We recommend that our country charges send their ministers to the Summer School for Rural Pastors.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
C. E. HIATT,
DANIEL F. CAMPBELL.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Temperance beg leave to report that we have co-operated with the Anti-Saloon League and Law Enforcement Orders.

With an effort being made to take out of the Constitution of the United States the 18th Amendment, or to so modify the Volstead Law as to make the Amendment meaningless, we challenge the Reformed Church in North Carolina to rise to the occasion, and for the ministry to challenge their constituency to go to the primary in June and the general election in November and cast their ballots for those candidates who stand four-square, both in principle and practice, for law enforcement.

Furthermore, we urge our pastors to continue to present the virtues of Temperance and Law Enforcement to their people.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
C. COLUMBUS WAGONER,
DANIEL F. CAMPBELL.

11. There was no report from the Historical Society.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism presents the following report:

We have observed with pleasure the special efforts in soul-winning put forth by a number of our congregations since the fall meeting of Classis. Quite a number of our congregations have had large accessions since the first of the year. Some, however, have not put forth any special efforts thus far to promote numerical growth in their congregations. This is to be regretted.

Your committee would recommend:

1. That every possible effort be put forth by our various congregations to win men and women and children to Christ, so that by the end of the Pentecostal Year we may have reached our goal of 500 accessions to the Church during that period of time.

2. That there be no cessation of such effort at the end of the Pentecostal Year, but that in season and out the pastors and congregations busy themselves with this the most important business of the Church.

3. That where practical special effort be put forth this fall by the various congregations in holding special services and promoting Visitation Evangelism, so that there may be "added unto the Church daily such as should be saved." Respectfully submitted,

H. A. FESPERMAN.
H. C. KELLERMEYER.

13. There was no report from Hopewell. Hopewell was committed to the care of W. H. Causey.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief I beg leave to report that I have attended to the duties going with said appointment. We now have on the roll of the Board as annuitants three ministers and four widows of ministers who receive the sum of $2200.00. I wish to recommend and strongly urge that the Classis make an earnest effort to meet its obligations to the worthy Board of the denomination.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Informant.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As your Press Agent I beg to report that I have reported to the daily and Church papers such items during the year as were of general interest to the public. Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice each month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $471.20. The editor had a new mailing block made and revised the list in accordance with the instructions of Classis. Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER, Editor.

17. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Audit beg leave to report that they have examined the Treasurer's books, and found them regular and correct.

J. D. ANDREW, Chairman.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Applications for Ministerial Relief beg leave to report that we have gone over all applications and have discharged the obligations resting upon us. Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

19. There was no report from the committee. The Murphy Memorial interest at Hickory was committed to Elder Jesse W. Warlick.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee of Supply for Bethany Church would report that services have been held twice each month. The Lord's Supper has been observed and a week of special services was conducted last October. A new roof was placed on the Church and other needed repairs were made. All bills were paid except the apportionment.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

Bethany Church was committed to the care of Elder Clarence Clapp.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

The North Carolina Classis:

Hebron Reformed Church has had my services as stated supply for the Classical year.

Respectfully,
A. ODELL LEONARD.

This Churchwas continued in the care of A. O. Leonard.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for the Lower Davidson Charge beg leave to report that although we have put forth strenuous efforts to help the charge to call a pastor, we have not been able to accomplish this end. Last summer the charge was supplied by Student Roy Whisenhunt, and his services have been secured for the period of four months this summer.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.

The committee was continued.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Inter-racial Relations submit the following report:

The chairman of your committee attended a conference in Raleigh March 4, 1930, sponsored by the Church Relations Committee of the North Carolina Commission on Inter-racial Co-operation.

Twelve different denominations in the State were represented in addition to a number or representatives from schools and colleges in the State. Such subjects as the following were discussed: "The Tasks and Opportunities of the Church in North Carolina," "The Duty of the Church in Inter-racial Relations." The Attorney-General, and speakers representing the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare, the State Board of Health and the Division of Negro Education were on the program. Much information was gained concerning the present status of the Negro in North Carolina and ways and means discussed whereby better relations between the races could be maintained. It was the concensus of opinion that the Church has a very important part to play in fostering good feeling between the white and colored races in North Carolina.

Your committee recommends:

1. That we lend our hearty co-operation to the Church Relations Committee of the North Carolina Commission on Inter-racial Co-operation.

2 That we pledge ourselves to work earnestly and prayerfully toward better race relations in our State and try to show the spirit of the Master in all our dealings with the colored race.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
W. C. LYERLY.

The committee was continued. The Treasurer was authorized to pay a small expense account.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for the Catawba Charge beg leave to report that the Churches were supplied with services until the chairman became pastor March 1, 1930.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

25. There was explanation made by the committee relative to duty imposed regarding the raising of our quota of the Sustentation Fund for the Board of Ministerial Relief. The committee was continued, consisting of the following: H. W. Coble, John W. Hedrick, C. H. A. Rupp, J. R. McNairy, C. H. Geitner, A. L. Shuford.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

The North Carolina Classis:

The Upper Davidson Charge has secured the services of Student Hewitt Carpenter for the vacation months of 1930. The Churches of the charge have had regular supply. The importance of securing a full time pastor has been stressed in every Church.

Respectfully submitted,

A. ODELL LEONARD,
J. A. PALMER.

The committee was continued.

27. The committee reported the work done, but failed to hand in report.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The pulpit of Smyrna Congregation has been supplied regularly since the time it has been placed under my care. The work is progressing.

Respectfully submitted,

HOY L. FESPERMAN.

Smyrna Church was continued in the care of H. L. Fesperman.

29. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for Corinth, Hickory, beg to report that regular services were held each Sunday by ministers from Catawba College. The apportionments were paid in full. The consistory submitted the name of Rev. H. D. Althouse, Shippensburg, Pa., to the congregation and he was unanimously elected to the pastorate of this Church. The call was duly accepted, and Rev. Mr. Althouse will begin his work May 11, 1930.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. PEELER,
W. C. LYERLY,
A. L. SHUFORD.

30. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Supply of Memorial Church, Winston-Salem, beg leave to report that they were not called upon for any service during the year. Rev. W. H. Causey was called to be regular pastor. He accepted and began his work the first of March.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES E. HIATT,
SIDNEY C. SAFRIT.

31. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for Grace Congregation at Newton report that said congregation has had regular stated services each Sunday at 11 A. M., and that Rev. M. M. Noacker has been engaged for stated supply to July 1st of this year. The consistory has made no definite move toward the nomination and election of a pastor.

Very respectfully,

W. C. LYERLY,
HOY L. FESPERMAN.

The committee was continued.

32. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your committee appointed to install the Rev. C. C. Wagoner pastor of the Catawba Charge beg leave to report the service was conducted in Faith Church, Brookford, on Sunday evening, April 28, 1930, with the three members present and taking part in the service.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONE,
W. C. LYERLY,
C. H. GEITNER.

33. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install the Rev. Wm. H. Causey as pastor of the Memorial Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., wish to report that this duty was attended to on Sunday afternoon at 2.30 P. M., March 23, 1930.

Respectfully submitted,
A. C. PEELER,
J C. LEONARD,
H. E. SHOAF.

34. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina·

I beg to report that I have supplied Keller Church with regular preaching services twice per month and have also given them such pastoral and catechization services as the situation demanded during the year. The work seems to be in a better condition now than at any time since the present supply relationship began.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER.

This Church was continued in the care of L. A. Peeler.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

Your Committee on Overtures would report that the following items have been placed in our hands:

1. Request from Rev. D. C. Cox to be excused from attendance upon the meeting of Classis.

We recommend that the request be granted.

2. Request from Rev. Shuford Peeler to be excused from attendance upon the meeting of Classis.

We recommend that the request be granted.

3. Statement from the Executive Committee of General Synod.

(a) Recommendation that the spring meetings of Classis be held early in the year; that the Synods meet annually in April or May; and that the fall meetings of Classis be held in October.

We recommend that general approval be given to this recommendation, but in view of the fact that North Carolina Classis has already voted to hold its centennial session in Brick Reformed Church in May, 1931, the next spring meeting of Classis be held as planned.

(b) Suggestion regarding constitutional amendments.

We recommend that this matter be considered in connection with the item on constitutional amendments in the report of the Committee on Minutes of General Synod.

(c) Recommendation with reference to the observance of the Pentecostal Year.

We recommend that this be referred to the Classical Committee on Evangelism.

(d) Stewardship matters.

We recommend that these be referred to the Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

4. Request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between Rev. C. W. Warlick and the Bear Creek Charge.

We recommend that the pstoral relation be dissolved and the charge declared vacant from Jan. 1, 1930; and that a Committee of Supply be appointed.

5. A communication from Synod's Committee on a Home for the Aged with reference to the establishment of such an institution within the bounds of Potomac Synod.
We recommend that the matter be referred to a special committee.

6. A communication from the Secretary of the Reformed Churchmen's League.
We recommend that the League be approved in principle, and that a committee of laymen be appointed to supervise the organization of a Chapter of the League in each congregation.

7. The certificate of dismission of Rev. H. D. Althouse from Mercersburg Classis, Potomac Synod.
We recommend that Rev. H. D. Althouse be received and enrolled as a member of North Carolina Classis, May 6, 1930.

8. A call from the Corinth, Hickory, Congregation to the Rev. H. D. Althouse.
We recommend that the call be confirmed and that a committee be appointed to install him as pastor of the Corinth, Hickory, Congregation.

9. Request from Student Roy C. Whisenhunt for examination and licensure.
We recommend that the request be referred to the Committee on Examination and Licensure.

10. Request from Rev. B. A. Wentz to be excused from attendance at the meeting of Classis.
We recommend that the request be granted.

11. A letter from the consistory of the Brick Reformed Church of the Guilford Charge inviting the Classis to hold its centennial sessions in that Church.
We recommend that the invitation be accepted.

12. A request from the consistory of the Trinity Reformed Church, Conover, that Classis grant an appropriation of $1500 to aid in the erection of a new church building, the appropriation to be available when the construction of the church is begun.
We recommend that the request be granted, the congregation to pay the interest on the grant until the Classis shall pay the amount according to its regular plan.

Respectfully submitted,
MILON WHITENER,
C. COLUMBUS WAGONER,
BAXTER BAKER.

Under Item 4 the following were appointed Committee of Supply for the Bear Creek Charge: J. D. Andrew, H. C. Kellermeyer, Homer Foil.
Under Item 5 the following special committee was appointed. This committee presented the following report, which was adopted:
To the North Carolina Classis:
Your Committee on the Establishment of an Old Folks' Home by Potomac Synod report favorable on the same.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. KELLER,
C. C. WAGONER,
JOHN F. TROXLER.

Under Item 6 the following committee was appointed: John W. Hedrick, B. J. Summerrow, J. W. Warlick.

Under Item 8 the following were appointed to install Rev. H. D. Althouse as pastor of Corinth Reformed Church of Hickory: E. R. Hoke, J. C. Peeler, A. A. Blackwelder.

Under Item 11 the Classis fixed the time of the next annual meeting, which will be the centennial meeting, to be Thursday, May 21, 1931, at 8 o'clock P. M., in Brick Reformed Church, R. F. D., Burlington, North Carolina.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All the ministers and elders composing the membership of this Classis are delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, which meets in general convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

The following report was received, considered item by item and then adopted as a whole:

Your Committee on the Minutes of the Potomac Synod report the following items:

Item 1. Page 5. The following members attended the meeting of the Potomac Synod in October, 1929, at York, Pa.: Ministers—Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., William H. McNairy, John H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, Lee A. Peeler, John C. Peeler, William C. Lyerly, Harvey A Welker, Harvey A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, Charles W. Warlick, A. Odell Leonard, Banks J. Peeler, O. Bain Michael, J. Dudley Maeder, Augustus C. Peeler, Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D., William R. Shaffer, Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Hoy L. Fesperman, Charles E. Hiatt, Edwin T. Rhodes, Frank S. Bromer, Sidney C. Safrit.

Elders—William A. Moody, John C. Correll, George H. Peeler, Robert Kennedy, Robert F. Cline.

Item 2. Page 27. Classis asked to give careful attention to charges needing possible reconstruction.

Item 3. Page 27. The Committee on Vacancy and Supply requests that through the Stated Clerk the committee be kept infomed of vacancies within the bounds of our Classis.

Item 4. Page 34. The Classis asked to discuss the possibility of having the proposed Home for the Aged.

Item 5. Page 37. Action of the Synod on the overtures from our Classis on the subject of giving aid to ministerial students.

Item 6. Page 44. A request for an apportionment of 10 cents per member for the Theological Seminary.

Item 7. Page 54. Synod urges the prompt payment of the Classical quota for Catawba College.

Item 8. Page 57. The appointment of a Classical Committee for the completion of the endowment fund of Hood College.

Item 9. Page 65. Syncdical action in regard to students recommended for enrollment and aid.

Item 10. Page 79. Synodical action in regard to Ministerial Relief:

(a) The Synod urges all the congregations to pay the apportionment for Ministerial Relief in full.

(b) Memorial Funds and Annuity Bonds are solicited from individuals and organizations.

(c) Synod urges the observance of Ministeril Relief Sunday.

Item 11. Page 91. That Classis accept the full apportionment sent down by General Synod.

Item 12. Page 91. Instructions for the Classical Treasurer in sending monies to the Synodical Treasurer.

Item 13. Page 99. The Synod will meet in Salisbury in the First Reformed Church, Rev. Banks J. Peeler, pastor, on Tuesday, Sept. 9, 1930, at 10.00 A. M.

Item 14. Page 100. The Synod nominated for Trustees of Catawba College: J. W. Peeler, M. C. Jones, G. A. Fisher, L. A. Corriher, L. F. Abernethy, Sam. Carter, P. S. Carlton, Bascom Blackwelder.

Respectfully submitted,
F. S. BROMER,
A. C. PEELER.

Item 4 of this report, in substance, was acted upon favorably in the consideration of the report on Overtures, Item 5.

Under Item 8 the following committee was appointed in the Hood College subject: C. E. Hiatt, J. D. Andrew, A. L. Shuford.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

No communications were received by Classis from the Boards of Missions; hence the Committee on Missions had no report to submit. Mr. J. S. Wise, Treasurer of the Board of Home Missions, and Rev. J. G. Rupp, D. D., Field Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, were present and addressed the Classis in the interest of these subjects.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following report was received and adopted, carrying with adoption election of those nominated:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Nominations make the following report:

Church Schools—W. C. Lyerly, H. L. Fesperman, Clarence Clapp.

Missionary and Stewardship—J. C. Peeler, 3 years.

Solliday Church Building Fund—J. A. Palmer, 1 year; J. Eden Holshouser, 3 years.

Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, J. R. Warlick, Clarence Clapp.

Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

Evangelism—H. A. Fesperman, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. E. Shoaf.

Board of Nazareth Orphans' Home—George Moose, B. S. Shuford, W. H. McNairy.

Young People's Societies—W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, John F. Carpenter.

Historical Society—President, C. C. Wagoner; Vice President, W. H. Causey; Secretary-Treasurer, J. C. Leonard, D. D.; Curator, Milton Whitener; Librarian, Mrs. Dora L. Kline.

George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, Ph. D., G. A. Fisher.

Social Service and Country Life — J. A. Koons, C. E. Hiatt, Fred Neisler.

Editors of Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor-in-chief; J. C. Peeler, F. S. Bromer, H. A. Welker, W. C. Lyerly, Associate Editors.

Temperance—Sidney C. Safrit, A. C. Peeler, George Smith.

Audit—J. D. Andrew, J. Eden Holshouser, C. B. Fisher.

Respectfully submitted,

A. ODELL LEONARD,
JOHN W. MYERS,
FRED NEISLER.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The following report was received and adopted, the statistics being in the appendix:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—Your Committee on the State of the Church report as follows: Having finally received the statistical reports, have tabulated them. In studying the total of each column we find data for both encouragement and discouragement. For instance, we find that some 13 congregations paid the apportionment in full for the Classical year, ending Dec. 31. A few, however, paid nothing.

Comparing the total gain in membership with the preceding year, we find that in 1928 there was a net gain for the 12 months of 80 members, while during the 8 months of the year 1929, ending with Dec 31, there has been a net gain of 97 members.

One discouraging if not disturbing feature of the statistical reports, and one which should cause us all grave concern, is that of the total membership of 8527 we find that only 6126 partook of the Holy Communion, a fraction less than 72 per cent. When we consider this as perhaps our most important as well as our most solemn duty as well as our most gracious privilege, the number who have failed to avail themselves of this gracious privilege seems all too large.

In some congregations, however, it is entirely different. For instance, we find one congregation of 58 members where 55 were reported as communing; another of 67 members where 61 communed; one of 168 members where 162 communed, and one of 38 where all communed.

We think that in this particular phase of Church life we find the best evidence of real spiritual attainment and growth.

At the time of writing this report, May 5, 10 A. M., some four or five of the parochial reports had not been received. Making a close study of those at hand, we find that the general report for the Classis is encouraging. A number of the pastors report that the Every Member Canvass was made in their charges. Some make no reference to this at all, but we presume that it was made.

Most of the pastors report hearty co-operation between pastor and people. Of course where this does not exist the work cannot prosper as it should.

One thing that accounts for some falling off in the various items reported is that during the latter part of the year there existed an unusual number of vacant charges; but we are glad to realize that several of these have been able to secure pastors, some who are already in the field and others who will soon take up the work.

We are wondering if all the pastors who have thus far sent in their parochial reports have mentioned the deaths of elders. We have the reports of the passing on of the following: From the congregation in Thomasville, Elders Julius H. Sechriest and Randall P. Murphy, Ivy T. Hedrick, of Lenoir; Artis A. Keener, of Memorial, Winston-Salem, reported by Rev. John A. Koons, of Maiden, who conducted the funeral services. Also the tragic death of Bro. Harvey J. Peeler, of Kannapolis.

In looking over the prospective of some of our congregations we can easily see that in the near future at least we cannot nope for much gain; while in others there appears an abounding opportunity.

On the whole, let us who are actively engaged take renewed courage, and as "we walk around Zion let us notice her bulwarks" and at all times remember that a mighty fortress is our God.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. WARLICK,
J D. MAEDER,
J. L. C. MILLER.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The one hundred and first annual sessions of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in Brick Reformed Church, Guilford Charge, R F. D., Burlington, North Carolina, beginning Thursday, May 21, A. D. 1931, at 8 o'clock P. M. This is the centennial meeting of the Classis, this body having been organized in this Church in May, 1831.

Selection of the time and place of the fall meeting of Classis was left to the Executive Committee of Classis.

ARTICLE XVIII.
EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

The following report was presented by Dr. Elmer R. Hoke, President of the College, and was then referred to the Committee on Education:

To the Classis of North Carolina:
Dear Fathers and Brethren:

On behalf of the Board og Trustees of Catawba College, and at the request of the President of the Board, I submit the following report of the work of the College:

During the year a partial survey of the College was made, and mimeographed copies distributed to the Board of Trustees. A few copies are probably left at the College, and will be sent, so long as the supply lasts, to any member of Classis who makes the request. A few facts from that report may be reproduced here.

The average College of the size of Catawba receives an average annual increment to its resources by way of benefactions for buildings, grounds, equipment and endowment, of $56,000 a year. If Catawba College is to hold her present place, we must succeed in bringing to the College benefactions of $50,000 or more every year.

The College has revised its athletic control, with a new athletic council, on which the trustees and the faculty are represented and hold a majority of the votes. Some friends of the College are undertaking to finance the football season for the next five years, and it is expected that College athletics at Catawba will receive a great impetus from this arrangement.

Catawba College was inspected by the Association of American Universities. Their report indicates that Catawba College needs three things in order to be approved by the Association: first, a science building with equipment; second, a library building with more books; third, a larger endowment fund. A gift of $300,000 from one or more benefactors would amply cover these needs, and enable the College to take the last and highest step in accrediting. Of a thousand institutions in the United States, only a few more than two hundred have won such approval.

The Southern Association of Colleges is insisting that Catawba must improve its situation with reference to endowment. The difficulty grows out of the fact that the Southern Association does not approve as satisfactory endowment the following: First, bonds or notes of Church bodies or boards, such as the notes and bonds of our Board of Home Missions and the note of the Classis of North Carolina. These items amount to $75,000. Second, single-name, unsecured notes. This accounts for another $75,000 of our present endowment. Third, unproductive funds and funds subject to annuity. This accounts for perhaps $50,000 more. The result is that only a small part of the endowment fund of Catawba College is in such shape as to be entirely satisfactory to the Southern Association.

The solution of this problem is simple, but difficult. It consists in securing payment from those whose notes are part of the endowment fund, and otherwise refinancing as rapidly as possible. Catawba College is in the hands of her friends. If those who have made subscriptions will pay them within the next three years, the College will be on a permanent foundation. If, however, our subscribers do not do much better in the next three years than they have done in the past three years, the future will be very much in doubt.

In fact, the Association is considering adopting as a standard endowment $2000 per student, which, with our present enrollment, would require an endowment of $750,000. Heidelberg College and Franklin and Marshall College, each, have passed the million dollar mark with their endowment funds. With the new gifts recently received, Ursinus College is rapidly approaching the same situation. There can be no doubt but what Catawba should adopt a similar goal. Ten years from now the people of the Reformed Church will take but little pride in Catawba College if, at that time, we have less than $1,000,000 endowment and $1,000,000 in our College plant. The encouraging feature of this situation is the fact that these goals are not at all impossible for us. There are those who are in a position to make such contributions as, taken together, would assure our reaching these goals.

The future of the College requires that we should as a Church grow beyond the present situation. Too many are still content to make **small subscriptions** and **decline or neglect to pay them.** We must come to the time when our people will make larger subscriptions and pay them promptly. The Catawba College we desire to see cannot come about by the occasional giving by a few persons of an insignificant part of their **income.** What we must have is a spirit of consecration and generosity such as will lead the friends of the College to give generous shares of their **principal.** The members of the Classis of North Carolina, and all other friends of the College who have the opportunity, should encourage those who are able to give to the College, for the endowment fund, blocks of stock, or other securities, and also to remember the College in their wills for generous shares of their estates. We may as well face very frankly the fact that the College must have in the years ahead gifts of $25,000, $50,000 or $100,000, if not actually two or three hundred thousand dollars, from some of the wealthier families of our Church. Our ministers and laymen should think of these things in a large way, and avail themselves of every opportunity to secure large gifts and large legacies for the College.

Catawba College is conducted on a very economical basis. This statement is amply borne out by the fact that the **per capita** cost of Catawba Collge is considerably lower than that of most other Colleges. A New York City investigator secured a copy of our auditor's report, and studied Catawba along with other institutions. He reports our cost of instruction per student as $171.72, as compared with an average of $333.73 for all the Colleges he studied. This comparison, taken together with the well-known fact that Catawba College maintains a faculty of exceptional strength, as is generally recognized, surely indicates that the Trustees of the College have succeeded in developing a very strong College program, at a minimum cost. Catawba spends a larger percentage of her total income for instruction, and a much smaller percentage for administration and general purposes, than is common in other institutions.

The survey shows that the value of the physical plant and equpment of the College is over $550,000. This is clear of debt. In this fact we have one of the strongest elements in the situation of our College. With the two buildings that are being erected this summer, the College plant is assuming an appearance of completion, and while additional buildings are always desirable, yet we are now getting to the time when we can be content to go along for a number of years with the present plant and equipment, and direct our attention and energies to the building up of the endowment fund. Such is the desire and purpose of the Board of Trustees.

The averge salary paid to teachers at Catawba College is approximately equal to the average paid to teachers by accredited Colleges in the various sections of the country. The qualifications of the teachers at Catawba are definitely above the average. Teaching loads, in terms of hours per week, are kept down to the standard, and the size of classes is also kept within reasonable bounds.

This year the College has an enrollment in the College proper of 385 students, in the extension department 336, and in the summer school (last summer) 299, making a total, excluding duplicates, of 929 persons to whom the College gave instruction within twelve months. The graduating class this year will number approximately seventy. Catawba has maintained a steady and encouraging percentage of growth, going forward every year for the past five years. In spite of very unfavorable economic conditions, we are predicting a continued growth for next year, expecting our enrollment to pass the four hundred mark. The College is nearly equally divided between boys and girls, numbering a few more boys among the boarding students, while in the day student body the girls outnumber the boys. Slightly more than fifty per cent. of the College student body is made up of day students. Approximately twenty per cent. of the entire student body comes from outside of North Carolina. For the past five years the number of students from outside of the State has increased as follows: 3, 20, 30, 42, 70. This is a slightly larger percentage of out-of-State students than is found even in the University of North Carolina. Fifteen or more States are represented. Twenty-eight per cent. of the students of the College are representatives of the Reformed Church.

Fifteen or more other Churches are represented in the faculty and student body. The College gives employment to approximately fifty students, by which these students earn $100 each, per year, towards their College expenses.

The budget for next year, adopted by the Board at its last meeting, shows an estimated surplus of $20,000. However, the Board has authorized emergency appropriations, principally for the library and science laboratories, which will use up most if not all, of the actual surplus of the next College year.

Consideration is being given by the Trustees to the planning of some sort of a campaign in October or November whereby an effort will be made to secure the payment of interest and principal of all subscriptions, and at the same time new subscriptions are to be sought from such individuals and congregations as have not yet raised their quotas, or from such persons as may be able and willing to make additional gifts to the College. Certainly, the College must move forward aggressively, and there can be no doubt but what the College will need the continued prayers and support of all her friends. Perhaps we have gone half-way towards the goal. The second half of the way should be easier and more encouraging.

Recent improvements at the College include a walk and curb along the front of the campus and along the north side, back to the gymnasium. Some further improvements have been made in the grading of certain parts of the grounds, particularly aroung the gymnasium and the new apartment building. The back part of the campus has been cleaned up and seeded, and certain other improvements made incident thereto. The athletic field has been much improved by the Athletic Association, and work has been commenced on increasing the seating capacity of 2500. A new dormitory for girls has been started on the northeast corner of the campus. A tract of one acre has been purchased on top of the knoll directly north of the College, as a site for the President's house, for which plans are being drawn.

Dr. Allen K. Faust, who has been for sixteen years the President of our Miyagi College at Sendai, will come to Catawba in September as the first Professor of Social Science, and will reside in the house at present used by the President of the College. Dr. Richard C. Pettigrew will come to the College as Professor of Greek and Latin. An additional professor will be appointed to teach Accounting. Successors must be sought to Prof. Murray, who has asked for a furlough for one year, and Prof. Conrad, who plans to seek work in California next year, in order to be with her aging parents there.

Catawba appeals to all her friends in the Classis to do everything in their power to assist in securing for the College desirable students.

Respectfully submitted,
ELMER R. HOKE, President.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE

For Ten Months, from July 1, 1929, to May 1, 1930.

Receipts—

Cash on hand July 1, 1929		$ 14832 45
From the Classis of North Carolina		8000 00
From the Potomac Synod		2495 52
From the General Synod		273 96
Interest on subscriptions outside North Carolina		21 75
Interest on North Carolina Pledges		463 56
Interest on investments		4891 09
Interest on B. N. Duke's subscription		1898 75
Donations for current expenses		1763 34
Received on subscriptions:		
From the Church in the North	$ 7624 04	
From the North Carolina Classis	1258 56	
From the Salisbury Campaign	6332 81	
		15215 41
Garage rent		427 24
Rent on President's Home		566 60
Rent on apartments		6192 00
Profit on book store		700 79
Miscellaneous receipts		175 10

History of Catawba College		6 00
Bills receivable		7265 00
Diploma		328 17
Extension Department		3477 75
Presser Foundation		250 00
Bills payable		8000 00
Accounts receivable (Extension Department)		631 50
From rooming, boarding and student fees:		
Room rent	$13591 21	
Board	28956 87	
Tuition	50630 00	
Athletic fees and income	8010 00	
Library fees	1767 80	
Student activities	2674 50	
Registration fees	668 00	
Music and Expression fees	4835 16	
		111133 54
Interest on Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund		495 00
Special gifts		225 00
Received from Woman's Missionary Society and G. M. G.		6605 00
Received on payment of mortgages and notes		1897 40
Received on payment of notes		5840 00
		$199041 92
Expenses—		
Salaries, wages and student helpers:		
Officers' salaries	$12106 47	
Clerical	2920 31	
Teachers	48264 50	
Janitors	4025 58	
Boarding Department	7261 06	
Music and Expression teachers	2209 87	
		$ 76797 79
Fuel, $2945.08; light, $935.41; water, $533.95		4414 44
Laundry, $216.66; napkins and kitchen supplies, $1271.42		1488 08
Provisions, Boarding Department		14233 00
Janitor tools and supplies		1032 72
Insurance		1212 24
Interest		655 50
Printing, $138.63; postage, $374.27; office expense, $471.26		984 16
Science supplies		555 67
Advertising		1231 85
Library		2139 47
Traveling expense		934 97
Repairs and improvements		2498 62
Interest on Anuity Bonds		833 25
Telephone and telegraph		99 62
Athletic expense		3080 84
Accounts receivable (students)		1726 19
Accounts receivable (Miscellaneous)		7868 61
Miscellaneous expense		1382 41
Summer School		2922 97
Student activities		2489 75
Extension work		1742 37
Home Economics expense		284 26
Solliday Fund		700 00
Accounts receivable (Summer School)		10 20
Presser Foundation		250 00
Caps and gowns		6 79
Trustees' scholarship		700 00
Discount to ministers' children		650 00
Summer School expense		15 91
Truck		135 00
Summer School on wheels		87
Investments in plant:		
Land and improvement	$ 6503 11	
Main Building	930 83	
Pipe Organ (Chapel)	3024 68	

Faculty Apartment No. 2	15716 23	
Music Building	14711 46	
Pipe Organ (Music Building)	2474 50	
Garages	325 35	
Water and sewer	112 04	
Pig pen	273 01	
Faculty Apartment No. 3	366 58	
Equipment	14464 36	
		$ 58902 15
Reduction to debt		300 00
Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund		1000 00
Duke stock		3050 00
Cash on hand May 1, 1930		2712 22
		$199041 92

Respectfully submitted,
G. A. FISHER, Treasurer.

The Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The report of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College is the only one which came into the hands of your committee for consideration.

We rejoice in the marked progress and efficient management of the entire College program. The growing student body and large total number of students enrolled in the different courses offered under the direction of the College speaks encouragingly for the ever increasing interest in the College.

We note with interest the large number of students who will graduate this year. Pastors and people are urged to continue their loyalty to the College by sending their young people to Catawba.

We rejoice with the College on the splendid facilities in buildings and equipment which have been acquired during the past five years. It is remarkable to observe that the present physical plant and equipment is valued at $550,000 and free of debt.

We desire to call the attention of Classis to the requirements of the Southern Association of Colleges in reference to the status of the endowment of the College.

We commend the friends of the College who have paid their pledges and interest on pledges during the years and would encourage the payment of all unpaid pledges as soon as possible. We would also encourage the payment of interest due on notes held by the College.

On behalf of the Board of Trustees of the College we bespeak the co-operation and support of all in the campaign to be planned at their discretion for the securing of payment of interest and principal of all subscriptions as well as the securing of new subscriptions from individuals and congregations.

We further commend to the membership of our congregations the splendid opportunity to remember the College when making their wills.

J. C. PEELER,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
J. E. HOLSHOUSER.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

The Treasurer presented his annual report as shown in the following tables. The Committee on Audit reported in connection with the report on the Minutes of Classis, carrying with its adoption also adoption of the report of the Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and S. S.	Board of Christian Education	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	American Bible Society	Total Paid
Balance May 1, 1929		3172 04	746 05										3918 09
Burlington	705 02	133 18	35 88	120 00	120 00	26 94	15 00	2 00	20 00	9 00	12 00	1 00	495 00
Mt. Hope	382 53	111 46	19 76				4 07		1 11				136 40
Brick	394 17	79 54	20 41						1 80				101 75
St. Mark'	326 15	127 84	17 29						3 74				148 87
Greensboro	1114 91	185 74	50 05	329 15	348 83	66 91	34 53	4 90	47 17	22 46	22 46	2 71	1114 91
High Point	722 09	119 58	30 68	215 97	223 69	46 48	23 99	3 38	28 91	13 77	13 77	1 87	722 09
Thomasville	511 12	91 20	23 40	70 00	70 00	11 34	10 00		12 50	3 52	7 00		298 96
Emanuel	525 93	107 00	27 43										134 43
Calvary	292 11	53 20	13 65								07		66 92
Zion	332 02	63 34	16 25	4 06									83 65
Lexington, First	1686 32	296 40	76 05	341 25	341 25	103 39	53 66	7 58	71 68	34 12	34 12	4 20	1363 70
Lexington, Second	680 89	139 34	35 75	179 55	183 86	47 01	24 37	3 44	33 69	16 04	16 04	1 90	680 99
Pilgrim	565 13	102 86	26 39	100 00	100 00						13 54		342 79
Beulah	588 62	121 60	30 68										152 28
Bethany	223 88	39 02	12 48										51 50
Hedrick's Grove	441 12												
Mt. Tabor	346 42	72 46	18 59										91 05
Beck's	449 52	85 12	21 84										106 96
Jerusalem	100 21	21 28	5 46										26 74
Memorial (W.-S.)	284 52		13 13										13 13
Waughtown	412 49	101 15	18 85										120 00
Bethlehem	87 69	21 28	5 46										26 74
Hebron	270 53	54 22	13 91	71 65	72 91	19 71	10 29	1 46	13 11	6 24	6 24	79	270 53
Salisbury	742 03	140 86	36 14	206 21	215 71	47 02	24 27	3 44	34 05	16 22	16 22	1 89	742 03
Ursinus	420 52	72 46	18 59	12 50	12 50	7 00	5 99		5 00		4 53		138 57
Bethany	155 81	29 39	7 54	43 38	45 42	9 95	5 13	73	7 10	3 38	3 38	41	155 81
St. Luke's	149 75	28 88	7 41	7 50	7 50	3 39	1 50		2 50		1 32		60 00
Shiloh	419 36												
Grace (Lower Stone)	366 72	104 87	18 59	6 00	6 00	15 00	2 00		3 00		1 95		157 41
Mt. Hope	240 03	48 14	12 35										60 49
Mt. Zion	901 11	165 68	42 51	110 00	110 00	20 00	12 39		20 00	5 00	12 00		497 58

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Publication and S. S.	Board of Christian Education	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	American Bible Society	Total Paid
Landis	341 53	60 30	15 47	97 83	104 13	21 70	11 20	1 57	14 58	6 94	6 94	87	341 53
Kannapolis	481 59	86 64	22 23	100 00	58 36	20 00	11 07		15 00		5 00		318 30
St. Paul's	176 92	31 92	8 19	18 08	15 00		5 81		4 00		2 00		85 00
Keller	113 86	21 28	5 46	4 70									31 44
Concord	576 45	98 80	25 35				8 33						132 48
New Gilead	228 29	45 60	11 70	60 57	61 80	16 63	8 58	1 22	11 02	5 25	5 25	67	228 29
St. James'	252 01												
Bear Creek	522 39	98 80	25 35	117 00	117 00	24 85	14 00	2 00	20 00	9 00	11 00	1 00	440 00
Boger	191 01	40 53	10 40	22 00	22 00	5 00	3 57		4 00		2 50		110 00
Charlotte	421 17	25 00	17 68										42 68
Lincolnton	212 91	37 49	9 62	62 18	65 58	12 48	6 44	93	9 07	4 31	4 31	50	212 91
Smyrna	166 07	85 06	8 84										93 90
Maiden	240 88	41 49	10 66	18 00	17 00	5 00	2 00		3 00		2 85		100 00
St. Matthew's	258 88	51 68	13 26	10 00	10 00	2 06	1 50		2 00		1 50		92 00
Salem	93 41	16 22	4 16	27 29	28 73	5 97	3 08	44	3 57	1 86	1 86	23	93 41
Newton	668 37	114 00	29 25	15 00									158 25
Bethany	104 77												
St. Paul's	293 98	56 24	14 43	42 17	42 16		5 00		5 00				165 00
Bethel	203 06	40 22	10 14		3 68				64				54 68
Grace	199 57	38 00	9 75	25 00	25 00		7 52		2 23				107 50
Daniel's	178 72	32 43	8 32	32 13	32 12		5 00		5 00				115 00
Conover	300 56	57 35	14 69	82 53	87 16	19 53	10 08	1 43	13 85	6 59	6 59	76	300 56
Brookford	287 91	56 24	14 43	4 33									75 00
Hickory	1322 93	210 27	53 95	405 72	434 97	72 87	37 61	5 31	50 84	24 22	24 22	2 95	1322 93
Lenoir	273 70	46 11	11 83	80 69	86 80	16 27	8 40	1 19	11 15	5 31	5 31	64	273 70
Wachovia Bank (Int.)		40 72											40 72
Concord		81 00											81 00
Lexington, 2d (Int.)		168 00											168 00
TOTALS	22949 66	7570 52	1777 73	3042 44	3069 16	646 50	376 38	41 02	480 31	193 23	243 97	22 39	17463 65

RECEIPTS—SPECIALS.

Home Missions—Burlington, $25.00; High Point, $6.10; Thomasville, $6.00; St. John's, Kannapolis, $8.65; St. Paul's, Kannapolis, $3.70; Concord, $6.22; Newton, $16.70; Hickory, $20.27; total, $92.64.

Ministerial Relief, Sustentation Department — Greensboro, $17.20; High Point, $2.05; Calvary, $2.40; Shiloh, Faith, $6.55; St. John's, Kannapolis, $9.40; St. Paul's, Kannapolis, $1.20; Keller, $2.70; Newton, $13.38; Lenoir, $100.00; total, $154.88.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—Mt. Hope, Guilford, $5.80; Brick, $39.27; St. Mark's, $33.68; Greensboro, $265.44; High Point, $50.00; Thomasville, $22.82; Calvary, $16.16; First, Lexington, $241.50; Second, Lexington, $9.35; Hedrick's Grove, $15.65; Beck's, $17.02; Waughtown, $42.00; Bethlehem, $15.91; Hebron, $27.62; St. Luke's, $16.44; Grace, Lower Stone, $19.39; St John's, Kannapolis, $9.04; St. Paul's, Kannapolis, $91.29; Concord, $20.17; New Gilead, $78.88; Keller, $30.06; Lincolnton, $90.92; Bethel, South Fork, $18.88; Conover, $38.46; Brookford, $26.08; Hickory, $60.54; Lenoir, $242.76; W. M. S., Friedland Moravian Church, Winston-Salem, $20.00; total, $1565.03.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, for Heating Plant—Mt. Hope, Guilford, $25.00; Brick, $32.00; St. Mark's, $30.00; Greensboro, $100.00; Thomasville, $100.00; Emanuel, $75.00; Calvary, $10.40; First, Lexington, $215.00; Bethlehem, $5.00; Kannapolis, $20.00; St. Paul's, Kannapolis, $25.00; Keller, $18.00; Bethel, South Fork, $10.00; Hickory, $139.80; Lenoir, $100.00; total, $905.20.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Faith Table—Burlington, $40.00; Mt. Hope, Guilford, $20.00; Brick, $17.08; St. Mark's, $10.00; Greensboro, $30.00; First, Lexington, $50.00; Waughtown, $10.00; Bethlehem, $10.00; Lenoir, $35.00; total, $222.08.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Rockwell Stand—Calvary, $12.50.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Presents for Children—Beck's, $9,23.

Near East Relief—High Point, $4.70.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent—		
Printing and mailing Standard	$ 471 26	
New mailing list for Standard	40 00	
Editor Standard, salary	66 67	
Stated Clerk, salary and expenses, May 1, 1928 to Dec 31, 1929	266 96	
Treasurer, salary and expenses, May 1, 1928, to Dec. 31, 1929	261 30	
W. C. Lyrly, expenses S. S. Committee	2 76	
B. J. Peeler, expenses Solliday Committee	5 85	
H. E. Shoaf, use of Church	10 00	
C. H. Hinson, Treasurer, use of Church	10 00	
H. A. M. Holshouser, sustentation	33 34	
I. M. Beaver, printing and mailing Minutes of Classis	246 82	
O. B. Michael, for services at Hopewell	25 00	
Executive Committee, expenses	9 00	
Missionary and Stewardship Committee, expenses	3 50	
Delegates to General Synod, expenses	310 21	
Board of Ministerial Relief, premiums in Sustentation Department	548 77	
Printing and stamped envelopes for Treasurer	13 26	
Interest on indebtedness	150 00	
Loans repaid	1500 00	
Catawba College, interest on note	2000 00	
Historical Society apportionment	22 00	
		$6007 64
Gneral Synod Contingent—		
Milton Warner, Treasurer of General Synod	$	415 79
Potomac Synod Contingent—		
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Potomac Synod		660 00
Home Missions—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		2939 71

Home Missions, Special—	
J. S. Wise, Trasurer	92 64
Foreign Missions—	
A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary	2923 23
Ministerial Relief—	
E. L. McLean, Treasurer	616 17
Ministerial Relief, Sustentation Fund—	
E L. McLean, Treasurer	154 88
Publication and Sunday School Board—	
Milton Warner, Treasurer General Synod	360 60
Board of Christian Education—	
Milton Warner, Treasurer of General Synod	38 23
American Bible Society—	
Milton Warner, Treasurer of General Synod	20 85
Beneficiary Education—	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Potomac Synod	459 71
Theological Seminary—	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Potomac Synod	181 04
Catawba College—	
J. Travers Thomas, Treasurer of Potomac Synod	234 78
Nazareth Orphans' Home—	
George H. Moose, Treasurer	1565 03
George H. Moose, Treasurer, for Heating Plant	905 20
T. M. Byrd, for Faith Toble	222 08
J. W. Peeler, for Rockwell Stand	12 50
W. H. McNairy, for Presents for Children	9 23
Near East Relief—	
J. M. Scott, Treasurer	4 70
	$17823 92

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

	Received	Disbursed	Balance
Classical Contingent	$ 7570 52	$ 6007 64	$ 1562 88
Synodical Contingent	1777 73	1075 70	702 03
Home Missions	3042 44	2939 71	102 73
Foreign Missions	3069 16	2923 23	145 93
Ministerial Relief	646 50	616 17	30 33
Publication and S. S.	376 38	360 60	15 78
Board of Christian Education	41 02	38 23	2 79
Beneficiary Education	480 31	459 71	20 60
Theological Seminary	193 23	181 04	12 19
Catawba College	243 97	234 78	9 19
American Bible Society	22 39	20 85	1 54
Home Missions (Special)	92 64	92 64	
Ministerial Relief (Sust. Dept.)	154 88	154 88	
Nazareth Orphans' Home	2714 04	2714 04	
Near East Relief	4 70	4 70	
	$20429 91	$17823 92	$2605 99

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Trinity, Concord	$ 800 00
Second, Lexington	1050 00
Catawba College	50000 00
	$51850 00

ARREARAGES.

Synodical Contingent—Hedrick's Grove, $23.53; Shiloh, Faith, $20.02; St. James, $10.40; Bethany, Catawba, $11.18; total, $65.13.

Classical Contingent—Bethany, Upper Davidson, $9.62; Hedrick's Grove, $91.78; Memorial, Winston-Salem, $51.17; Waughtown, $78.10; Shiloh, $78.02; St. James, $40.53; Charlotte, $43.91; Bethany, Catawba, $134.04; total, $527.17.

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER, Treasurer.

Certain correspondence between the Treasurer of North Carolina Classis and the Stated Clerk of the General Synod was read to Classis by the Treasurer. The subject matter was referred to the committee for consideration and report. The committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee has read the correspondence between the Treasurer of Classis and the Stated Clerk of the General Synod, in which the Stated Clerk of the General Synod claims that the Classis is in arrears on Contingent Funds for General Synod for the year 1929. He makes this claim by calculating the apportionment for Contingent Funds for the General Synod effective the same year levied by the General Synod. The Treasurer of Classis has paid such Contingents for the General Synod only after said Contingents are authorized and adopted by Classis, such Contingents being effective one year following the meeting of the General Synod. The Treasurer of Classis is right, and the North Carolina Classis has paid its Contingents to General Synod in full. The Classis authorizes the Stated Clerk to notify the Stated Clerk of the General Synod that Classis was paid in full.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
E. C. RUMBLEY.

ARTICLE XX.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home present to your body the annual report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1929:

The Board was reorganized at the semi-annual meeting July 31, 1929, by electing officers as follows: President, Mr. J. W. Peeler; Vice President, Mr. L. M. Peeler; Secretary, Rev. W. C. Lyerly; Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose. The officers and Mr. B. S Shuford are the Executive Committee. Mr. W. G. Hinkle continues Treasurer of Endowment and Annuity Funds. Rev. W. H. McNairy continues Superintendent of the Home.

There are in the Home 47 children, 27 are boys and 20 are girls. During the year three girls, having reached the age of 18 years, were dismissed. The Board considered 9 applicants for admission and received 3 into the Home. One of the older boys, Harvey Reece, is at the State Sanatorium for treatment at the expense of the Home and thus classed as in the Home.

A year ago the Board brought to the attention of this body the need for a heating system in the Boys' Building. The Classis "commended the proposal" and "recommended this cause to the liberality of our people." The Board found a partial response, sufficient to warrant the beginning of work. An addtion to the Boys' Building at the north end, 26 feet in width and 15 feet in depth, two stories in height, has been erected. This is of Rowan County granite and of the same kind of structure as the present building. The ground floor is for boiler room and coal bin. The second floor is to contain two toilet rooms for boys, a Matron's toilet and a linen closet. This addition will cost approximately $2000. The heating system has been installed at a cost of $949.90. No bids have been received for plumbing. The policy of the Board is to complete this work as soon as sufficient funds are received. It is estimated that $1200.00 will complete the work. When the work is completed, the present toilet room will be converted into a dormitory room for boys.

In 1925 the Board received by will from the estate of Miss Mary A. Santee, of Philadelphia, the sum of $5000.00. The Board voted to place this in the Endowment Funds. Later in the year the Board loaned the Fund (Mary A. Santee Fund) to the Girls' Building. This Fund has not been repaid. Since it was not designated by the donor, the Board at its annual meeting voted to take this Fund out of the Endowment

Funds and designate it as a Building Fund and expend it in the Girls' Building.

The Board received from the estate of Mr. M. L. Mantz, of Spencer, Ohio, $1395.00 for Endowment. Mr. Mantz willed the Home $1500.00, from which the State of Ohio collected $105.00 inheritance tax. Mr. Mantz had given the Home $1000.00. The M. L. Mantz Fund is now $2395.00.

The Board carries insurance on buildings and furnishings to the amount of $48,515.00. The valuation of the property is much more than this amount.

The Board continues an eight month school policy for all children in the Home. The Rockwell Consolidated school gives full eight months to all from the 6th grade to the 11th grade. The Home supplements the local school for all children up to the 5th grade.

The 23d Anniversary was held Thursday, August 1, 1929. Rev. J. H. Keller, pastor of the Zion-Landis Charge, was the speaker. The attendance was large, many thousands. The net receipts were in excess of $2000.00.

The Board calls the attention of the Classis to the following items:

1. The Board desires that Classis request all congregations to co-operate with and to aid the Rockwell and Faith stands on Anniversary Day as in former years.

2. The Board desires that Classis commend to all congregations the Concert Class, making the occasion of the visit an opportunity for generous support.

3. The Board calls the attention of the Classis to the 24th Anniversary which will be held August 7, 1930.

4. The Board needs $1200.00 to complete work begun on the Boys' Building.

5. The Board will invite the Synod of the Potomac, which convenes in Salisbury in September, 1930, to be the guest of the Home one evening during the sessions of the Synod.

6. The terms of office of the following members of the Board expire at this session of the Classis: Mr. George H. Moose, Mr. B. S. Shuford and Rev. W. H. McNairy.

At the annual meeting, January 31, 1930, the Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose, and the Treasurer of Endowment and Annuity Funds, Mr. W. G. Hinkle, submitted annual reports. Their books were audited by a committee of the Board and found to be correct.. Their reports are condensed and submitted as a part of the annual report.

Treasurer's Report:

Balance in Current Expense Funds January 1, 1929	$ 34 56
Received from Churches, Schools, etc	8527 13
Received from individuals and organizations	921 69
Received from sales of farm	222 17
Received from invested endowments	1255 50
Received from the Duke Foundation	1098 00
Received from the Hedrick Annuity Bonds	4920 00
Received for the Heating Plant, Boys' Building	2300 29
Total receipts, all sources	$19279 34
Expenditures—	
Salaries and wages	$ 4148 52
Groceries	1577 65
Farm, garden, dairy	1774 34
Clothing, toilet accessories, etc	1020 72
Fuel, light, power and repairs	983 30
Reduction of loans and interest on loans	1360 00
The J. T. Hedrick Annuity	2750 00
All other and sundry accounts for current expense	2304 50
Heating Plant, Boys' Building, in part	875 00
Total expenditures, all accounts	$16794 03
Balance in treasury, Current Expense Funds	$ 1060 02
Balance in treasury, Boys' Building Funds	1425 29

The indebtedness of the Home is $1000.00, on account of the Superintendent's Home.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. MOOSE, Treasurer.

Treasurer's Report, Endowment and Annuity Funds:

Received from the estate of Mr. M. L. Mantz	$ 1395 00

The Endowment Funds are:

Hoffman-Hodges Fund	2000 00
M. L. Mantz Fund	2395 00
J. M. May Fund	2500 00
Charles M. Owen Fund	100 00
D. H. Hinkle Fund	500 00
Mr. and Mrs. George A. Wood Fund	5000 00
R. L. Leonard Fund	500 00
Martha Lula Frey Fund	100 00
Dr. M. A. Foil Fund	200 00
Dr. Paul Barringer Fund	200 00
Dr. J. A. Foil Fund	400 00
Total Endowment Funds are:	$13895 00

These Funds are invested as follows:

Armour & Co., 7 per cent. preferred stock	$ 2000 00
American Tobacco Co., Class B common stock	3750 00
Hunter Mfg. Co., 7 per cent. preferred stock	1500 00
Elk Furniture Co., 8 per cent. preferred stock	3200 00
Shoaf-Sink Hosiery Co., 8 per cent. preferred stock	2000 00
Lexington Grocery Co., 7 per cent. preferred stock	500 00
American Yarn and Processing Co., common stock	800 00
Cash in Commercial and Savings Bank, Lexington	145 00
Total investments, Endowment Funds	$13895 00

The J. T. Hedrick Annuity Bonds are	$82000 00

Invested as follows:

Bonds on E. L. Hetrick Building Asheboro, 6 per cent	$30000 00
Bonds on the Lexington Theatre Building, 6 per cent	52000 00

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. HINKLE, Treasurer.

All of this is submitted as the report of the Board.

Respectfully,
W. C. LYERLY, Secretary.

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions beg leave to make the following report:

The report of the Board of Managers together with the report of the Treasurer were placed in the hands of the committee. We note with satisfaction that the addition to the Boys' Building has been erected and the heating plant installed, but regret that the Board did not receive enough money to complete the work. Your attention is called to the action of the Board in changing the Mary A. Santee Fund from the endowment to a building fund. We note with pleasure the gift of $1395 from the estate of Mr. M. L. Mantz, of Spencer, Ohio, for the endowment fund. We note with satisfaction the continuance of the educational policy for all the children of the Home.

We recommend the following:

1. That we commend the Board of Managers and the Superintendent for arranging to invite the Synod of the Potomac to be the guests of the Home one evening during the sessions of Synod, and therefore recommend that the work on the Boys' Building be completed by that time if possible.

2. That the congregations of Classis aid the Rockwell and Faith stands as in former years.

3. That Classis commend to the congregations the annual visit of the Concert Class.

4. That proper publicity be given to the 24th Anniversary to be held on August 7th, 1930.

5. That all pulpits in the Classis be open to the representatives of the Home.

6. That the vacancies caused by the expiration of the terms of Elders George H. Moose, B. S. Shuford and Rev. W. H. McNairy be referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES E. HIATT,
JOHN A. KOONS,
T. A. SWING.

The Committee on Miisterial Relief offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

From information placed in the hands of your Committee on Ministerial Relief we learn with gratitude of the tender care of the Church during last year, through this Board, for the 253 veteran ministers and widows of ministers in the Relief Dept., and also some annuitants in the Sustentation Department. We are encouraged by the growing interest of the Church in this great work. Twenty-five years ago, at the meeting of General Synod in Allentown, Pa., this Board was established, and this year we celebrate the 25th anniversary. During these years much of joy and sunshine has been brought these aged or otherwise incapacitated servants of the Lord and their widows. It has been a work of marked growth and progress. In 1905 there were 66 Relief annuitants receiving $4065; in 1930 there are 225 annuitants receiving $73,595. In 1905 there was no Sustentation Fund. Now there are 836 active members and 66 annitants. In 1905 the total Ministerial Relief Assets were $73,547.88; now more than a million dollars.

The Relief Department is financed mainly by the apportionment. Every cent of the apportionment goes to the annuitants, no Church contribution being used to pay overhead expenses. The Sustentation Fund is a separate department. Of the approximate amount of $2,000,000 needed to complete this Fund, $671,450 was raised through the Forward Movement and other means. Of the balance $350,000 in round numbers has been secured and placed in the treasury through a supplementary campaign.

The specific object of the Board for this anniversary year is the completion of the Sustentation Fund, which effort shall be called the Quarter Century Memorial.

Your committee would call attention to and urge the following:

First, the great importance of paying the small apportionment to the Relief Department, remembering that the total amount usually contributed by our Classis does not equal the amount received by the annuitants within the bounds of this Classis.

Second, that General Synod has directed that Ministerial Relief Day be celebrated on the last Sunday in September of each year; and the importance of observing the day this year—September 28th—as the 25th Anniversary of the work of the Board of Ministerial Relief.

Third, the purpose of the Board to complete the Sustentation Fund this Anniversary Year; and the tremendous importance of each congregation in this Classis making the canvass this year.

J. A. PALMER,
J. H. KELLLER,
G. I. EDWARDS.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to make the following report:

Student Roy Chase Whisenhunt, a graduate of Central Theoligical Seminary, passed a satisfactory examination, and we recommend that he be licensed by the Classis of North Carolina to preach the Gospel.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. KELLER,
J. D. ANDDREW,
B. J. SUMMERROW.

Student Roy Chase Whisenhunt, having presented himself and having read aloud the Constitutional Formula and having signed the same, was duly licensed to preach the Gospel, the date being May 7, 1930. The prayer was offered by Rev. J. H. Keller.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

The followig report was received, considered item by item, and was finally adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of General Synod submit the following report:

Item 1. Pages 7-11, 407. The following ministers and elders attended the meeting of General Synod held in Indianapolis, Ind., May 22-29, 1929: Revs. George Longaker, D. D., J. C. Leonard, D. D., H. A. Fesperman, H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D. Elders Clarence Clapp, C. Ernest Dechant, Jno. R. Hoffman.

Item 2. Page 32. The Classes invited to offer suggestions and amendments to the General Synod's Commission on Closer Relations respecting the Plan of Union.

Item 3. Page 42. The Classes invited to deposit material bearing upon the history of their Churches with the Historical Society, which society is commended to the said Classes for their earnest co-operation.

Item 4. Page 59. Through the Classes the Church members and officers are called to recognize the extreme seriousness of the divorce evil.

Item 5. Page 66. The attention of specifically named English Classes called to the varied actions of the General Synod with reference to the Abstracts of their Classical Minutes.

Item 6. Page 128. The Classes instructed to adopt the civic year as their fiscal year and requested to pay senven-twelfths of the apportionment by Jan. 1, 1930.

Item 7. Page 128. The Classes recommended to meet in regular session, semi-annually.

Item 8. Page 129. The annual budgets of the Boards to be distributed or apportioned each year among the Classes in the same manner as it has been done during the previous triennium. The chairmen of the Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committees are the representatives of Classis with full power to act for their respective Classes at the annual Missionary and Stewardship Conference.

Item 9. Page 129. All funds for General Synod, including the Contingent Fund, to be forwarded directly from Classes to the proper representatives of the General Synod.

Item 10. Page 129. The attention of the Classes called to the fact that the budgets and apportionments of the Reformed Church are quite low compared with those of other denominations and that the Executive Committee of General Synod, because of its adjustments of the budgets and its recommendations, has become a vital factor in the business affairs of the Church.

Item 11. Page 130. Conferences of members of Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committees to be continued, preferably at the fall or otherwise at the spring meetings of the Classes.

Item 12. Page 130. The holding of group Consistorial Conferences within the bounds of each Classis is recommended.

Item 13. Page 132. The policy that there be no overlapping Classes was adopted by the General Synod and the Executive Committee instructed to aid in carrying out this policy.

Item 14. Pages 133, 140 and 383. Forty-three distinct amendments sent down to each of the Classes of the Reformed Church for adoption or rejection; and instruction given that the action of each Classis is to be reported to the next stated meeting of its Synod and of the General Synod in accordance with the provisions of Art. 92 of the Constitution.

Item 15. Pages 192, 193. (a) All phases of Home Mission work commended to Classes.

(b) Classes to urge congregations to pay the apportionment in full.

(c) Classes to commend the observance of Home Mission Day.

(d) Classes to co-operate heartily in the observance of the 1900th Anniversary of the Founding of the Christian Church.

(e) Classes to urge the importance of promoting missionary education especially through the Department of Missionary Education and through the Summer Missionary Conference.

Item 16. Page 276. (a) Classes urged to avail themselves of the varied educational agencies and supplies of the Department of Missionary Education.

(b) Classes requested to acquaint their constituencies with the critical situation imposed upon the Board of Foreign Missions respecting the promotion of our work in China.

(c) Classes to urge pastors and elders to peruse the splendid Triennial Report of the Board of Foreign Missions so that the petition "Thy Kingdom Come" may be offered with intelligence and sincerity.

Item 17. Pages 286-289, 332. (a) Classes asked to approve the general plans and activities of the Board of Christian Education.

(b) Classes requested to acquaint their constituencies with the publication interests of the Reformed Church.

(c) Classes requested to recommend the appointment of a Committee on Good Literature and the Weekly Church Paper, with specific instructions respecting the dissemination of Church literature and of the Church paper in every home, the observance annually of Church Paper Day and the securing of annuities, legacies and bequests to enlarge the endowment of our Church papers.

(d) Classes requested to urge congregations that are financially able to employ specialized helpers for the promotion of Christian Education.

(e) Classes to recommend to consistories the appointment of a special Committee or Council of Christian Education in the local Church.

(f) Classes to urge participation by pastors and people in the annual Miller Prize Essay Contest.

(g) Classes to urge pastors and consistories to magnify the importance of Children's Day.

(h) Classes requested to urge pastors to preach on the importance of the family altar and to stimulate attention to it in their pastoral visitation.

Item 18. Page 374. (a) Classes to urge every pastor and congregation to co-operate heartily with the Board of Ministerial Relief in the completion of the Sustentation Fund during the Triennium 1929-1932.

(b) Classes to recommend to congregations and individuals the giving of Memorial Funds of $500.00 or more; to purchase the Annuity Bonds of this Board; and to remember it with bequests in their wills.

(c) Classes to request pastors and consistories to observe Ministerial Relief Sunday each year with a special service and the presentation of the work of this Board of the Church.

(d) Each Classis requested to appoint a Ministerial Relief Informant annually, whose duty it shall be to co-operate with the Board.

Item 19. Page 382. (a) Classes advised not to include items for Classical Benevolence under Contingent Expenses.

(b) Classes again directed to regard the Contingent Fund as an item of congregational expense, and not as an item of benevolence.

(c) Classes to take into account the fact that the Contingent Fund is not merely a moral obligation, but is primarily the lawful way for the maintenance of the corporate existence and work of the Church.

Item 20. Pages 60, 66, 68, 69, 75, 382. General Synod makes reply to the overtures from various Classes for a reconsideration of its interpretation of Art. 130 of the Constitution; likewise to numerous other overtures from specifically named Classes.

Item 21. Page 383. Classes advised respecting the licensure of a member of the Church duly prepared and chosen by the consistory or congregation to supervise the Christian Education of the charge.

Item 22. Page 387. (a) The attention of the Classes called to the action of the General Synod that the new apportionments are to become effective January 1, 1930; that seven-twelfths of the apportionments already laid are to be paid by that time; but that the apportionment for the General Synod Contingent Fund, viz., 5 cents per member, already laid, be paid in full by Dec. 31, 1929.

(b) That 12 cents yer member be apportioned annually among the Classes beginning Jan. 1, 1930, for the expense of the Executive Committee and for the Contingent Fund of General Synod.

Item 23. Pages 381 and 401. Classes advised that the time for determining the Roll of Classis entitled to representation at the General Synod shall be fixed at 30 days prior to the date of the opening session of the General Synod

Item 24. Page 403. Classes requested to ask pastors to open their pulpits to the representatives of the Anti-Saloon League, not alone for financial results, but also for information and for the creation of sentiment in support of this great cause.

Item 25. Page 411. Classes advised that the General Synod will meet in 24th Triennial Sessions in Grace Reformed Church, Akron, Ohio, in May, 1932. The exact details to be determined by the Executive Committee of the General Synod. Also that the individlual Classes are requested, in accordance with Art. 57 of the Constitution, to provide for the necessary expenses of their respective delegates.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER.

Under Item 2 on the "Plan of Union" the following resolution was adopted: "Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina records its approval of the "Plan of Union" in the form submitted, offering no amendments thereto, and hereby directs the Stated Clerk to so notify General Synod's Commission on Closer Relations."

Under Item 4 the following action was taken: "Resolved, That the report on the evils of divorce submitted to the last General Synod be heartily endorsed by the Classis of North Carolina, and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to report this action to the Executive Committee of General Synod."

Under Item 14 the several amendments were unanimously adopted by the Classis of North Carolina.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that reports of these sessions of Classis have been prepared each day by your committee, and that the Associated Press representative from Concord has come out to the Church each evening to get the reports, and that splendid space has been given to said reports by the leading dailies of our State.

Your committee will send reports of this meeting to our Church papers. Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
R. L. LOPP.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverned Classis of North Carolina:

The Lord has been very gracious and merciful to the ministers of our Classis by not calling any to their eternal reward. We, therefore, have no report. Respectfully submitted,

H. A. WELKER,
C. E. HIATT,
J. F. KOONTS.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That we, the Classis of North Carolina, hereby express our hearty thanks to the Bear Creek Congregation for their splendid entertainment during the meeting of Classis. We have thoroughly enjoyed meeting with them in worship in their splendid new Church, and the hospitality of their homes. As a token of appreciation we authorize the Treasurer of Classis to pay to the W. M. S. of the congregation the sum of $10.00.

The members of Classis and many visitors were entertained in the hospitable homes of this historic congregation. The ladies served delightful luncheons each day at noon in the beautiful social rooms of this well equipped Church. Perfect arrangements were made for the comfort and convenience of Classis.

Elder Fred Peck, secundus from the Concord Charge, occupied the seat of Elder Fred Neisler, primarius, during the sessions of Tuesday.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to inform the congregations in arrears on Contingent Funds that the Classis expects full payment of all such arrearages.

The elder from the First Reformed Church of High Point, John W. Hedrick, explained to Classis that the deed given by Classis to the First Reformed Church of High Point conveying the parsonage property of the Bethel Reformed Church of High Point to the said First Reformed Church had been lost, and requested Classis to execute a duplicate deed. The Classis instructed its officers to comply with this request.

On Wednesday at 11 o'clock a large number of the students for the ministry under the care of Classis, and also several from other Classes, were present. A special address on Religious Education was delivered by Rev. Ernest N. Orr, D. D., of Charlotte, N. C., a minister of the

Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. The address was greatly enjoyed by the ministerial students, the members of Classis and the large congregation of worshipers gathered for the occasion. At the conclusion of the address Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., was requested to lead in prayer. A hearty vote of thanks was tendered Dr. Orr for his splendid address.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to convey to Mr. John F. Carpenter, of Maiden, N. C., and his friend the appreciation of Classis for the offer of a location on the Catawba River as a site for a young people's summer camp.

The next annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina being the Centennial Meeting, the Stated Clerk was given permission, at his request, to publish the Minutes of the sessions held in Brick Reformed Church, Guilford County, in May 1831. These official records, now published for the first time, are as follows:

THE
RECORDS
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA CLASSIS
OF THE
GERMAN REFORMED CHURCH
IN THE
UNITED STATES
OF
NORTH AMERICA
1831

PROCEEDINGS

of the North Carolina Classis of the German Reformed Church of North America opened and held at Clapp's Church, Guilford County, N. C., on Saturday the 21st of May 1831.

In pursuance of a resolution adopted by the Rev. Synod of the German Reformed Church, at Hagerstown, Md., on the 26th of September, 1830, the Ministers in connexion with that body residing in N. C. assembled at Clapp's Church in Guilford County, on Saturday the 21st. of May, 1831, for the purpose of organizing a Classis. The day & evening were spent in addressing a Throne of Grace, preaching the word of truth & singing the songs of Zion. The Rev. D. B. Lerch preached from Acts 17, 30, in the German language, the Rev. J. G. Fritchey from Ps. 51, 17 in English, & the Rev. Wm. Hauck from

Rom. 8, 16 in the German language. In the evening the Rev. J. G. Fritchey delivered an English discourse from Math 12, 20.

On Sabbath following, the church, although spacious, was crowded to over flowing, at an early hour, when the Rev. J. H. Crawford commenced the exercise of the day by preaching a sermon on the duty & end of the Gospel ministry from Col. 1. 28, 29; he was followed by the Rev. Hauck in German from Rom. 5, 18, & the Rev. D. B. Lerch from Luke 24, 46, in English, after which the Lord's supper was administered to a large number of the professing people of God. After these solemn exercises, the Rev. J. G. Fritchey preached a sermon to the communicants from Isa. 43, 10, in the English language. In the evening a prayer meeting was held in the church.

Monday Morning May 23rd.

The ministers, together with the delegates, appointed to represent the respective Pastoral charges in the German Reformed Church in N. C. met in the Church at 9 o'clock for the purpose of organizing the Classis. The Rev. W. Hauck being called to the chair & the Rev. J. H. Crawford appointed Sec'y protem, it appeared upon examination, that the following ministers & delegates legally authorized to organize & constitute the Classis were present.

Ministers	Elders
Wm. Hauck	Col, Philip Hedrick
John G. Fritchey	Col. John Hoke
D. B. Lerch	Adam Rosaman, Esq.
John H. Crawford	Col. Dnl. Clapp

An election was then held, when the following officers were elected, the Rev. Wm. Hauck, Prest., the Rev. J. H. Crawford, Recdng Sec'y, the Rev. J. G. Fritchey corresponding Sec'y, & the Rev. D. B. Lerch Treasurer.

On motion resolved that the Rev. Jacob Guison of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, be received as an advisory member of this body.

The ministers were then called upon to report on the state of religion in their respective charges, & to give an account of their ministrations. Their reports were confirmed by the delegates & unanimously approved of by the Classis.

The hour appointed for preaching having arrived and a large concourse of people being assembled, Classis adjourned to meet again immediately after Divine service. The Rev. D. B. Lerch discoursed in German, from Rom. 6, 20, & the Rev. Wm. Artz of the Evang. Luth. Church in English from 1 Tim. 1, 16.

Immediately after preaching Classis again met and was opened with singing and prayer.

The Rev. Wm. Artz was invited to take a seat as an advisory member.

On motion resolved, that a letter to ans. Rev. Father Boger, expressing the deep regret of Classis, at his absence from this meeting and respectfully soliciting his presence at our next meeting.

An interesting letter was read from Rev. Father Brown in which he, with Christian resignation, regrets his being prevented in the course of Divine Providence, from attending the first meeting of the Classis, & invokes the benediction of Heaven upon this branch of our German Reformed Zion.

The members of Classis being conscious of the deep interest which Father Brown's presence would add to this meeting, & the great efficiency which his advice and instructions would give to their deliberations and decisions heard the contents of the letter with anxiety and heartfelt sorrow; however they all with one accord appeared to be ready to join their Rev. Father in saying, "The will of the Lord be done."

Resolved, that a committee be appointed and that the Rev. Messrs. Fritchey, Lerch, & Col. Hoke constitute the committee.

On motion resolved, that the second section of the discipline of the German Reformed Church be read. It was read, & unanimously approved.

On motion resolved, that a committee be appointed to frame a constitution and a code of By-laws for this body, & present them to the Classis, at its next meeting for consideration and adoption. The Rev. Messrs. Hauck, Fritchey, Lerch, & Crawford constituted the committee.

An interesting letter was read from an Elder in the G. R. Church in S. C. (Sml. Bookman) in which he invokes the blessing of God upon our Classis, and earnestly intreats the Brethern to visit the G. R. Churches in S. C.

Resolved, that the ministers belonging to this body go over to the help of their destitute Brethern at the South; & that the Rev. Messrs. Hauck, Fritchey, Lerch, & Crawford each visit them, once, at proper intervals, before the next meeting of Classis.

Resolved, that the next regular meeting of this Body be held at Pilgrim's Church in Davidson County, N. C., on Whitsunday, 1832.
Resolved, that the Rev. D. B. Lerch, & Jacob Ramsour, Sen. be appointed delegates to represent this Classis in Synod, to meet at Harrisburg, Pa. on the last monday in September next.

The Rev. Wm. Hauck handed in the following donations from his congregations, for the benefit of Classis, viz.:

Beck's	Church	$2.75
Leonard's	Do	1.85
Sower's	Do	1.35
		$5.95

The members of Classis then contributed their mites, which amounted to—$4.35.

Resolved, that Classis express its sincere thanks to the congregations in Davidson County for their liberal contributions.

Classis adjourned late in the day to meet at Col. Clapp's at candlelight. Concluded with singing & prayer.

Classis, according to adjournment, at Col. Clapp's at candlelight, was opened with religious exercises. The committee on the state of religion submitted a report, but some exceptions being taken to it, it was again comited, & Classis adjourned to meet again the next morning, in the church at 8 o'clock.

Concluded with singing & prayer.

Tuesday 24th.

Classis met in the church & was opened with singing & prayer.

The committee on the state of religion submitted the following report:

The committee which was appointed beg leave to report as follows:

That notwithstanding the German Reformed Congregations, in this portion of the Lord's vineyard, have long been destitute of stated ministers and notwithstanding the peculiar situation of those congregations, & the many formidable difficulties which have presented themselves at different times; yet they have reason to be thankful to the great head of the Church, that our Brethren in the Lord have not altogether labored in vain. The preaching of the word, together with the administration of the ordinances, is, in most of the congregations well attended, & judging from that holy solemnity of the many tears of contrition & penetential sorrow which we are often called to witness under the preaching of the word, they have reason to believe, that the Lord, in his Spirit is present on many of those occasions. Most of the congregations, which have been regularly supplied with the preaching of the word, & the adminstration of the ordinances, since they have been supplied, with the stated ministers, are increasing in numbers & we trust in vital piety and Godliness. It is true, that the labors of our ministers are too scattered at this time, in consequence of the inability of one or two Churches to support Pastors, but we believe, that as they increase in number, this disadvantage will be removed by increasing the number, & condencing the labours of their ministers. Your committee are happy to state, that love, & unanimity prevail among the members, pretty generally, as well as among the ministers themselves.

Sabbath Schools and prayer meeting have, in different places, been introduced & have proved to be powerful weapons, in the hand of God, in pulling down the strong holds of sin, & satan, & in building up the Kingdom of Jesus Christ.

But, although your committee had reason to rejoice at what has already been effected by the preaching of the word and the blessing of God; yet, when they cast their eyes around, and behold that wide and uncultivatd field, which still lies before them, they have great cause of sorrow and humiliation of heart. "The harvest truly is great but the labourers are few." Many souls there are around us, who notwithstanding the privileges and favors which they enjoy, are indulging in the lusts of the flesh, and the lusts of the eye, and the pride of life. Many, very many, who notwithstanding the many solemn appeals to their hearts, the striving of the Spirit and the compunctions of conscience, have, still hitherto—trifled a Saviour's love.

They would, therefore, earnestly recommend to their brethern in the ministry the necessity of making still greater exertions for the conversion of these precious souls. Your committee would further observe, that they are aware of the fact, that there are still vacant congregations belonging to our Church within the bounds of this Classis, as well as in S. Carolina, whose souls are perishing for the want of the bread of life,—who are on the brink of destruction for lack of knowledge, and who have, hitherto, in vain, uttered, the ancient cry, in the anguish of their souls, "Come over and help us,"—"Come to the help of the Lord against the mighty." And although your committee rejoice, that the Rev. Classis has heard their prayer, and resolved, that four of the brethern, shall visit them successively, once, during the present year; yet they fear, that this resolution (if even carried into effect) will not meet their present exigencies and wants. They would, therefore, solemnly appeal, for aid, to the Rev. Synod, as well as to the Missionary Society of our brethren, with the hope that something will yet be done for those immortal souls, which have cost nothing less than the blood of the Son of God. And they would call upon the members and friends of the German Reformed Church in general to aid them by their prayers, and their contributions, in the accomplishment of this all important work.

All of which is respectfully submitted by

John G. Fritchey
John Hoke } Committee
D. B. Lerch

The report was accepted.

On motion resolved, that four hundred copies of the minutes of this meeting of Classis be printed, and that it be the duty of every minister, in connexion with this body to take up collections in their respective congregations for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the same.

Resolved, that Classis adjourn to meet again on whitsunday, 1832, at Pilgrim's Church, Davidson County, N. C. The members of Classis united in singing a hymn to the praise of God, and in fervent prayer at the Throne of Grace. Whereupon the Rev. President returned the warm and grateful acknowledgments of the members of Classis to the congregation for the kindness and friendly attention shown them during the present session, and pronounced the Apostle's benediction, when the members parted in peace and harmony.

The above is a correct transcript from the original.

JOHN H. CRAWFORD, Sec'y.

STATISTICAL REPORT.

Ministers	Congregations.	Baptis'd	Confirm'd	Com'ts	Deaths
John Brown.	7. Rockingham and Augusta Counties, Va.				
Geo. Boger.	Without a charge.				
J. G. Fritchey.	5. Emanuel's, Grace, St. Paul's, St. John's & Daniel's, Lincoln County, N. C.	32	18	296	6
D. B. Lerch.	4. Grace, Bear Creek, Savage's and Coldwater, Rowan, Cabarrus & Montgomery Counties, N. C.	17		160	2
Wm. Hauck.	4. Davidson County, N. C.				
John H. Crawford	4. Cobles', Clapp's, Schumacher's & Stoner's, Guilford and Orange Counties, N. C.	4	3	225	

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

The Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to make the following report:

The following members were excused from further attendance after Tuesday's session: George B. Smith, Jacob Ramsaur, James A. Shuford, R. B. McCombs, C. B. Fisher, Baxter Baker, Clarence Clapp, H. E. Shoaf, J. E. Holshouser, Homer Foil, R. F. Cline.

Respectfully submitted,
H. L. FESPERMAN,
W. R. SHAFFER,
E. A. SINK.

At the final session Wednesday afternoon, all business having been transacted, the roll was called and all members not excused answered to their names. The Minutes of the day were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in form.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis of North Carolina adjourned finally May 7th at 4.30 o'clock P. M., to meet in 101st annual sessions, this being the CENTENNIAL MEETING, in Brick Reformed Church, Guilford Charge, R. F. D., Burlington, North Carolina, Thursday, May 21, A. D. 1931, at 8 o'clock P. M. Selection of the time and place of the semi-annual meeting of Classis was left to the Executive Committee of Classis.

B. J. PEELER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	Enrollment
First, Winston-Salem	Senior C. E.	Francis Oelcher, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. No. 6	20
	Junior C. E.	Hazel Swain, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. No. 6	25
Mt. Hope, Faith	G. M. G.	Mrs. Agnes Ward, Salisbury, N. C., No. 2	10
Shiloh, Faith	G. M. G.	Miss Helen McCombs, Salisbury, N. C., No. 3	28
Grace, Rockwell	G. M. G.	Lillian Taylor, Rockwell N. C., No. 1	16
First, High Point	Junior C. E.	Mary Agnes Crooks, High Point, N. C.	35
	Senior C. E.	Miss Lucile Lapp, High Point, N. C.,	45
	G. M. G.	Miss Mildred Furguson, High Point, N. C.	19
First, Charlotte	G. M. G.	Miss Katherine Summerow, Charlotte, N. C.	15
	Toujoms Fidele Club	Miss Wilma Davis, Charlotte, N. C.	17
	Boy Scouts	David Kelley, Charlotte, N. C.	25
	Live Wire Club	Miss Sarah Davis, Charlotte, N. C.	8
	Heidelberg League	Jock Bost, Charlotte, N. C.	20
First, Greensboro	Senior C. E.	Miss Irene Couch, West Lee St., Greensboro, N. C.	40
	Junior C. E.	Mabel Lamb, Greensboro, N. C.	45
	G. M. G. No. 1	Edna Lewis, Greensboro, N. C.	9
	G. M. G No. 2	Mary Allen, Greensboro, N. C.	11
Second, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Vernie Smith, Lexington, N. C.	33
	Int. Y. P. S. C. E.		18
Bethel, Gold Hill	G. M. G.	Mary Anna Lentz, Gold Hill, N. C.	23
	Mission Band	Archie Moose, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	20
St. James, Mt.Pleasant	G. M. G.	Faye Moose, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	14
	Mission Band	Mary Catherine Foil, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	?
St. John's, Kannapolis	Young People's Society	Miss Beatrice Cook, Kannapolis, N. C.	16
	G. M. G.	Miss Elizabeth Walter, Kannapolis, N. C.	14
	Mission Band	Mrs. Leo McCombs, Kannapolis, N. C.	30
Keller	G. M. G.	Miss Ethel Brantley, Concord, N. C.	11
First, Burlington	G. M. G.	Miss Lucile Boland, Burlington, N. C.	21
	Junior C. E.	Miss Grace Clapp, Burlington, N. C.	20
	Intermediate C. E.	Miss Clara Clapp, Burlington, N. C.	40

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	Enrollment
First, Burlington	Senior C. E.	Miss Ruth Mize, Burlington, N. C.	30
St. Mark's, Guilf'd C	G. M. G.	Miss Eva Rumbley, Burlington, N. C.	23
Brick, Guilford Charg	C. E.	Miss Joy Bell Foster, Whitsett, N. C.	22
Mt. Hope, Guilf'd C.	C. E.	Miss Lucille Reese, Greensboro, N. C., R. 2	23
Ursinus, Rockwell	G. M. G.	Miss Marguerite Barnhardt, Rockwell, N. C.	?
Mt. Zion, China Grov	G. M. G.		?
Zion, E. Chg., Tho'sv	Y. P. S. C. E.	Bascom Proctor, Thomasville, N. C.	36
Emanuel, Lincolnton	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Noble Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C.	31
	Junior C. E.	Willie Belle McGunn, Lincolnton, N. C.	15
	Mission Band	Mrs. L. F. Heavner, Lincolnton, N. C.	30
Bethany, Rockwell	W. M. S.	Hester Lefler, Rockwell, N. C., No. 2	14
Trinity, Concord	Senior C. E.	Miss Ethel Honeycutt, Concord, N. C.	25
	G. M. G.	Miss Helen Goodman, Concord, N. C.	26
First, Salisbury	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Dorothy Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C.	28
	G. M. G.	Miss Fulda Gardner, Salisbury, N. C.	21
St. Paul's, Newton	G. M. G.	Hermine Bost, Newton, N. C.	16
Bethel, S. F. Charg	Mission Band	Elsie Whitener, Hickory, N. C., R. 1	20
Zion, Lenoir	C. E.	Miss Margaret Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.	23
Memorial, W.-Salem	G. M. G.	Miss Cleve Shutt, Winston-Salem, R. 4	25
	Mission Band	Francis Rhodes, Winston-Salem, N. C., R.4	35
Corinth, Hickory	Y. P. S. C. E.	Claude Abernethy, Hickory, N. C.	25
	G. M. G.	Mabel Miller, Hickory, N. C.	15
	Mission Band	Mrs. C. R. Warlick, Hickory, N. C.	15
First, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Alta May Smith, Lexington, N. C.	35
	G. M. G.	Miss Louise Greer, Lexington, N. C.	33
Pilgrim, U. D. Charg	Y. P. S. C. E.	Edna Everhardt, Lexington, N. C.	38
St. Paul's, Kannapoli	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Elsie Deal, Kannapolis, N. C.	12
First, Landis	G. M. G.	Mrs. Duart Linn, Landis, N. C.	17
Mt. Zion, Landis	Y. P. S.	Miss Edith Shupping, Landis, N. C.	40
			1321

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
St. John's, Kannap. C.	R. A. Hicks, Kannapolis, N. C.	23	35	35	34	27	25	35	56	58	10	338	198	143	5	9	87		11 00	72 00	277 00	Yes
Keller, Kannapolis C.	Earnest Haynes, Concord, N. C.	7		5	5	4	4	90	10	17		61	32	33	2						59 00	Yes
First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble, Burlington, N. C.	22	27	25	40	15	25	30	50	104		338	207	230	5	12				137 00	320 00	Yes
St. Mark's, Guilford C.	E. C. Rumbley, Burlington, N. C., R. No. 4	12		30	24	17	25		47	73		228	100	100	16					70 06	108 32	Yes
Brick, Guilford Chg.	Mr. Terrell Shoffner, Burlington, N. C., R. No. 1	14	11		27	22		22		54		150	61	80	3					23 00	82 17	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford C.	J. C. Andrew, Whitsett, N. C., R. No. 1	11	30	32	38	13	23		73	64	20	304	162	135	16					31 00	114 15	Yes
Ursinus, Rockwell C.	M. R. Barnhardt, Rockwell, N. C.	20	7	25	12	9	11	17	40	48		189	100	122	6					113 52	641 54	Yes
Mt. Zion, China Grove	B. S. Shuford, China Grove, N. C.	25	35	44	37	43		35	67	135		421	260	195	10					260 00	337 00	Yes
1st, Zion-Landis Chg.	Hoyle Corriher, Landis, N. C.	23	11	8	7	14	7	13	10	40		133	112	85	3						199 00	Yes
Grace, Newton	Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C.	18	6	29	17	30	20		43	36		199	109	107							179 00	Yes
Bethany, Claremont	Earl Reinhardt, Claremont, N. C., R. F. D.	4		10		10				20		44	19	25							15 00	Yes
Zion, Emanuel Chg.	Everette Hilton, Thomasville, N. C., R. No. 2	11		50	20	20	33		20	54		208	103	102						19 00	43 97	Yes
Calvary, Emanuel C.	Robert Hinkle, Thomasville, N. C., R. No. 1	11	14	15	10	9	10	18	20	47		154	91	90	3					45 89	89 54	Yes
Emanuel, Thomasville	W. T. Fouts, Thomasville, N. C., R. No. 4	12		48	28	28	28	20	17	149		330	188	226	11					10 00	154 62	No
Emanuel, Lincolnton	C. C. Leonardd, Lincolnton, N. C.	12	12	11	9	8		11	10	24		97	56	51	2					79 71	170 83	Yes
Bethany, Rockw. Chg.	Lewis Sides, Rockwell, N. C.	10	5	11	12	13		28		13		92	84							16 25	88 72	Yes
St. Luke's, Rockw. C.	Carr Peeler, Salisbury, N. C., R. No. 6	10	4	10	11	13			13	19		80	55	50	5					98 75	68 16	Yes
Trinity, Concord	J. A. Peck, Concord, N. C.	25	15	17	25	9	20	14	25	58	12	220	146	170	10					45 00	178 00	Yes
New Gilead, Concord	Fred Neisler, Concord, N. C., R. No. 3	11			22	9	9		21	31		103	42	60	9					27 00	58 00	Yes
Smyrna	R. S. Arndt, Catawba, N. C., R. F. D.	9		7	9		8	14	15	13		75	67	63						5 00	62 00	Yes
Beck's, L. D. Charge	Harvey Parks, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 6	9		15	20	15	15	20	25	49		168	105	118	4					60 00	112 00	Yes
First, Salisbury	Geo. C. Fisher, S. Main St., Salisbury, N. C.	36	37	31	34	25	14	18	64	114		373	211	243	17					89 00	560 00	Yes
Bethlehem, W.-Salem	A. E. Kinnamon, Clemons, N. C., R. No. 2	8			15	16	12			34		85	50	54	2					20 00	30 00	No
1st, Winston-Salem	R. E. Blair, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. No. 6	21	19	24	26	26	28		31	40		215	160	115	5					10 00	275 00	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith Chg.	Walter Pless, Salisbury, N. C., R.	9	10	10	11	15	16	12	38	45		166	72	112	4					4 00	109 00	Yes
Grace (Lower Stone)	Edwin Foil, Rockwell, N. C., No. 1	13	16		39		37	40	53	104		202	114	134	5						233 00	Yes
Shiloh, Faith Charge	T. M. Byrd, Salisbury, N. C., No. 3	15	21	17	16	11	26	12	41	55		214	156	130							588 19	Yes
St. Paul's, Kannap. C.		13	13		15	8	8		34	43		134	60	70	2				6 00	60 00	65 00	Yes

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Member-ship		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
First, Lexington	Irvin Sink, Lexington, N. C.	27		55	85	155	80	75	61	172		710	368	500	11				61 24	510 00	600 00	Yes
First, High Point	M. F. Crooks, 526 N. Hamilton, High Point	26	30	28	76	49			66	116	28	419	211	200	15		80			74 34	508 17	Yes
First, Charlotte	S. B. Morton, Charlotte, N. C.	17	12	12	22	8	13	15	21	33	7	160	103	70	1	2	44			114 00	220 00	Yes
Hedrick's Grove, L.D.C.	E. A. Beck, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 2	10		26	26	20	14	21	44	87		248	136	150						30 00	226 47	Yes
First, Greensboro	C. W. Holshouser, 301 Woodbine C't, Greensboro	32	25	75	40	45	40	40	45	258		600	333	300	20	7	25			100 00	650 00	Yes
Hebron, W.-Salem	Raymond Livengood, Winston-Salem, R. No. 4	11		35	17	7	15	24	18	34	34	195	108		3					114 00	174 00	Yes
Pilgrim, U. D. Charge	J. Thomas Leonard, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 1	15	18	22	26	25	30	32	30	50		248	154	181	6					261 00	59 00	Yes
Beulah, U. D. Charge	E. R. Everhart, Welcome, N. C., R. No. 1	12	29	25	28	21	26	23	37	89		290	130	200						40 75	179 09	Yes
Second, Lexington	T. A. Swing, Lexington, N. C., R. R. No. 2	26	120	35	47	49	90	63	120	150		700	386	210	30		193			121 00	380 00	Yes
Bethel, B. C. Charge	A. C. Lentz, Gold Hill, N. C., R. No. 2	11		20	16	13		23	25	87		195	150	146					93 42	38 50	63 18	Yes
Boger, B. C. Charge	Cletus Kluttz, Rockwell, N. C., R. No. 1	10	5	30		13			17	38		103	68	45						16 50	93 87	Yes
St. James', B. C. Chg.	O. A. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	11		10	10	9	11	14		37		102	77	64						198 13	85 08	Yes
St. Matthew's, Linc. C.	Paul J. McRee, Lincolnton, N. C., R. No. 4	6	4	6	10	10	4	10	8	49		107	81	63	1				5 00	30 00	90 00	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	S. M. Finger, Maiden, N. C.	6	6	6	10	8	6	8	7	30		87	67	47	2				5 00	75 00	125 00	Yes
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	W. R. Hinkle, Thomasville, N. C.	16	20	30	20	21	19	13	21	43		203	104	86	3		32			78 00	109 00	Yes
St. Paul's, S. F. Chg.	James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., R. No. 5	14		11	14	22	11		17	39		128	100	68		13	58			35 00	123 00	Yes
Grace, S. F. Charge	A. R. Anthony, Lincolnton, N. C., R. No. 2	6			13	12			14	28		73	54	44	1	1	29				34 00	Yes
Bethel, S. F. Charge	G. L. Whitener, Hickory, N. C., R No. 1	8			20	13		13	9	32		95	54	55		2	41				48 00	Yes
Daniel's, S. F. Chg.	James Warlick, Vale, N. C., R. No. 1	10			7	6		16		27		66	41	42		2	23			10 00	66 00	Yes
Zion, Lenoir	Carroll E. Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.	9		15	7		12		25	51		119	87	76	22					325 00	125 00	Yes
Bethany, U. D. Charge	Paul Livengood, Thomasville, N. C.	12	10	20		24			47	38		151	122	140	15					40 00	65 00	No
Trinity, Conover	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	14		30	13	20	28	23	36	29		183	103	66						67 00	108 00	Yes
Faith, Brookford, C.C	T. W. Huffman, Brookford, N. C.	10		37	24	20	15		33	34		173	102	85						19 00	103 00	Yes
Jerusalem, L. D. Chg.	T. C. Beck, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 2	6	8	12	9	10	5	2	4	35		91	45	55						10 00	17 00	No
Mt. Tabor, L. D. Chg.	J. C. Crotts, Lexington, N. C., R.	12	12	31	27	22			51	50		205	138		4					63 56	96 00	Yes
Memorial, Winston-S.	E. A. Sink, Winston-Salem, N. C.	14	16	26	30	21			70	34		221	140	125	6		40				37 70	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	R. V. Moss, Hickory, N. C.	20	7	16	24	28	30	25	6	63		219	135							14 22	559 45	Yes
	Total number of schools, 55.	785	650	1109	1184	1080	841	808	1658	3274	111	11312	6712	6691	285	48	652		181 66	3581 18	10133 22	

Yes, 51; No. 4.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: Membership Last Report	GAINS: Confirmed*	GAINS: Certificate	GAINS: Renewal of Profession	LOSSES: Dismissed	LOSSES: Deaths	LOSSES: Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations: Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	BENEVOLENCES: Paid on these Apportionments	BENEVOLENCES: Other Denominational Benevolences	BENEVOLENCES: Benevolences Outside of Denomination	BENEVOLENCES: Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	VALUE OF PROPERTY: Churches	VALUE OF PROPERTY: Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
First, Lexington....	Jacob C. Leonard, D.D., Lexington, N. C.....	H. E. Shoaf, Lexington, N. C.......	585	......	3	9	3	1	3	590	440	104	5	....	....	712	1686 32	1362 80	1046 05	300 00	2708 85	6677 00	165000	10000	
Faith Charge—	James D. Andrew, R. 3, Salisbury, N.C.																								
Shiloh	....	Charles J. Shive, Salisbury, N. C., No. 3...	154	1	1	......	......	1	3	152	145	75	5	....	....	214	419 36	6 55	621 00	....	627 55	2113 00	50000	3000	
Grace	....	Boyden Isenhour, Granite Quarry..........	143	4	1	......	......	1	......	147	143	66	1	....	....	202	366 72	125 00	450 00	....	575 00	990 00	20000	1500	
Mt. Hope...............	....	George M. Shuping, Salisbury, No. 2.......	95	3	2	......	1	......	......	99	82	45	3	....	....	166	240 03	63 25	156 00	....	219 25	518 00	15000		
Supt. N. O. Home	Wm. H. McNairy, R. 2, Rockwell, N.C.																								
Zion-Landis Charge	John H. Keller, China Grove, N. C.																								
Mt. Zion...............	....	J. M. Patterson, R. 1, Kannapolis.......	327	10	2	......	2	1	......	336	250	190	7	1	....	421	901 11	497 00	400 00	....	897 00	1200 00	30000	3000	600
First, Landis.........	....	J. P. Linn, Landis, N. C..............	119	3	1	......	......	......	......	123	100	57	6	1	....	....	341 58	341 58	871 00	....	1212 58	1425 00	30000		
Bus. Man. C. Col.	Shuford Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.......																								
Kannapolis Charge	Lee A. Peeler, Kannapolis, N. C..																								
St. John's...............	....	R. B. McCombs, Kannapolis, N. C.......	171	1	6	1	2	2	......	175	150	45	3	1	....	338	481 59	318 30	252 00	150 00	720 30	1619 00	50000	10000	37600
St. Paul's...............	....	J. F. McKnight, China Grove, N. 3....	63	......	2	......	......	2	......	63	56	18	1	....	....	127	176 92	96 00	169 00	25 00	290 00	559 00	2000		
Grace, Newton......	Vacant	Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C............	225	......	......	......	......	2	......	223	108	40	1	....	1	199	668 00	171 00	268 00	55 00	494 00	2416 00	25000	6000	3500
Retired	Dougan C. Cox, Thomasville, N. C.																								
Lincoln Charge—	John A. Koons, Maiden, N. C.																								
Memorial	....	S. M. Finger, Maiden, N. C...............	82	2	......	......	2	3	......	79	74	38	3	....	....	....	230 00	110 00	87 00	41 00	238 00	800 00	4000	3000	
Salem	....	R. G. Ramsaur, Lincolnton, R. No.2	32	6	......	......	......	......	......	38	38	11	2	....	....	....	91 00	91 00	70 00	20 00	181 00	300 00	2500		
St. Matthew's.......	....	D. F. Campbell, Lincolnton, R. No.4	102	1	......	......	......	1	2	100	93	60	2	....	....	....	252 00	100 00	60 00	20 00	180 00	500 00	4000		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: Membership Last Report	GAINS: Confirmed*	GAINS: Certificate	GAINS: Renewal of Profession	LOSSES: Dismissed	LOSSES: Deaths	LOSSES: Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations: BENEVOLENCES: Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	VALUE OF PROPERTY: Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Heidelberg, Thosv.	Jacob A. Palmer, Thomasville, N. C.	K. L. Long, Thomasville, N. C.	180	3	1	......	1	2	......	181	97	32	......	....	....	200	511 00	299 00	265 00	2 00	566 00	1288 00	12000	14000	5600
Zion, Lenoir	John C. Peeler, Lenoir, N. C.	C. E. Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.	91	6	16	4	1	3	5	108	94	17	2	....	1	119	373 76	373 70	202 76	75 00	654 46	2250 00	25000	6000	3000
Without Charge	Albert F. Nace, Atlanta, Ga.																								
South Fork Charge	Wm. C. Lyerly, Newton, N. C.																								
St. Paul's	......	James H. Harren, Newton, R. 5	111	......	......	......	2	1	......	108	99	52	4	1	....	128	293 98	165 00	174 00	......	339 00	733 00	3500	2000	
Bethel	......	J. L. Whitener, Hickory, R. 1	78	......	2	......	......	......	......	80	71	26	......	....	....	95	203 06	54 68	89 00	15 00	158 68	538 00	3500		
Grace	......	Fred Blackburn, Lincolnton R. 2	75	1	......	......	......	1	......	75	55	19	2	....	....	73	199 57	107 60	95 00	......	202 60	455 00	2500		
Daniel's	......	Hugh Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C.	64	......	......	......	......	1	......	63	52	18	......	....	....	66	178 72	115 00	125 00	......	240 00	499 00	3000	1500	
1st, Burlington	Harvey A. Welker, Burlington, N. C.	John R. Hoffman, Burlington, R.F.D. 1	276	......	5	......	2	......	9	270	221	98	5	....	....	338	705 02	495 00	165 00	25 00	685 00	1700 00	45000	7000	25000
Without Charge	Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Salisb'y																								
First, Greensboro	Harvey A. Fesperman, Greensboro, N. C.	Fred Troxler, Greensboro, N. C.	385	5	13	5	4	......	9	395	200	100	4	2	....	600	1116 00	1116 00	300 00	150 00	1566 00	4406 00	30000	6500	
Without Charge	Harvey G. Kopenhaver, R. 6, Lincolnton, N.C.																								
Missionary to Japan	Frank L. Fesperman, Sendai, Japan																								
Missionary to China	Sterling W. Whitener, Yochow City, H., China																								
Bear Creek Charge	Charles W. Warlick, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
St. James'	......	M. D. Kluttz, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	80	......	......	......	......	1	......	79	52	24	......	....	2	112	252 01	......	81 85	......	81 85	1067 82	30000	3000	
Bethel	......	A. C. Lentz, Gold Hill, R. No. 2	195	......	......	......	4	2	......	189	112	49	3	....	....	195	522 39	440 00	248 35	......	688 35	513 40	30000		
Boger	......	E. S. Kluttz, Rockwell, N. C.	80	......	......	......	......	3	......	77	50	26	......	....	....	111	191 01	110 00	32 70	......	142 70	127 40	1000		
Second, Lexington	A. Odell Leonard, R. 2, Lexington	T. A. Swing, R. 2, Lexington	275	19	9	4	1	1	6	299	211	90	7	1	....	700	681 00	681 00	48 00	26 00	756 00	2630 00	45000	8500	17000

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations						VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	GAINS			LOSSES			Present Membership	Communed During Year						BENEVOLENCES					Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names								Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences				
First, Salisbury....	Banks J. Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.........	A. J. Holshouser, Salisbury, N. C........	278	......	3	1	3	1	......	278	247	110	9	....	2	373	741 00	741 00	64 00	....	805 00	2213 00	25000	4000	5500
Without Charge	J. Dudley Maeder, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Waughtown Charge	Augustus C. Peeler, Winston-Salem, N.C.																								
1st, Winst.-Salem..	....	J. R. Long, Winston-Salem, N.C.	145	......	5	......	5	......	5	140	80	3	....	....	....	220	412 49	120 00	92 00	15 00	227 00	1578 00	75000	3000	37000
Bethlehem	....	C. C. Wilson, Winston-Salem, N.C	42	1	1	......	......	1	3	40	35	....	....	....	....	85	87 69	....	30 00	10 00	40 00	155 00	1000		
Pres. Catawba Col.	Elmer R. Hoke, Ph.D., Salisbury, N. C.																								
Prof. Catawba Col.	John W. Myers, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge	Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D., Lic., Salisbury.																								
First, High Point	Wm. R. Shaffer, High Point, N. C......	M. F. Crooks, High Point, N. C....	236	5	12	10	3	1	7	252	135	39	....	....	....	414	722 09	722 09	454 79	....	1176 88	3063 38	25000	8000	700
Concord Charge—	Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Concord, N. C.																								
Trinity	....	J. H. Peck, Concord, N. C...........	195	4	13	......	2	......	......	210	129	42	....	1	....	220	576 45	132 28	264 00	24 00	420 25	4134 00	62500		10668
New Gilead............	....	Fred Neisler, Concord, R.F.D. 3....	90	9	......	......	......	......	......	99	64	32	5	....	....	103	228 29	228 29	79 00	25 00	332 29	529 00	3000	1000	
Prof. Catawba Col.	Bruce A. Wentz, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Emanuel, Linc'ton	Hoy L. Fesperman, Lincolnton, N. C......	Jas. A. Shuford, Lincolnton, N. C.......	74	......	2	......	......	......	......	76	68	21	....	....	....	97	222 91	222 91	87 55	....	310 46	1217 49	19500	8000	2500
Guilford Charge—	Charles A. Hiatt, Whitsett, N. C.																								
Mt. Hope	....																								
Brick	....	R. B. Andrews, Sedalis, N. C..............	152	15	1	......	2	3	......	163	139	10	2	....	2	304	382 53	136 40	99 76	....	236 00	600 00	3500	1000	
St. Mark's...............	....	J. A. Foster, Whitsett, N. C...........	157	3	2	......	1	2	......	159	131	7	1	....	1	150	394 17	101 00	58 12	....	159 12	649 00	4000		
		E. C. Rumbley, Burlington, R. 4........	142	15	1	......	3	1	......	154	83	9	3	....	....	228	376 15	148 75	24 15	70 00	242 80	2142 00	4500		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations						VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCES								
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year						Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Without Charge	Edwin T. Rhodes, York, Pa.																								
First, Charlotte....	Frank S. Bromer, Charlotte, N. C..........	J. L. Fulbright, Charlotte, N. C........	136	.....	4	.....	7	1	.....	132	84	49	1	....	....	156	421 17	82 68	303 07	2 00	387 75	1959 19	65000	22000	12500
Emanuel Charge--	Sidney C. Safrit, Thomasville, N. C.																								
Emanuel	....	McCoy Grimes, Thomasville, No. 2....	211	11	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	220	163	24	4	....	....	330	525 88	160 85	188 03	11 00	359 88	617 16	6000	4000	
Calvary	....	B. Black, Thomasville, No. 1....	105	4	1	.....	1	1	.....	108	80	14	....	....	....	154	292 11	66 92	63 77	....	130 69	370 22	5000		
Zion	....	Wesley Veach, Thomasville, No. 1....	125	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	123	37	6	1	....	....	208	332 02	83 65	56 02	7 00	146 67	721 88	6500		
Memorial, W.-S......	Wm. H. Causey, Winston-Salem, N.C.	W. P. Davis, Winston-Salem, N.C.	101	3	3	.....	5	1	12	89	....	....	....	....	....	211	272 66	13 13	78 00	....	91 13	647 70	35000	5000	16000
Corinth, Hickory..	Harry D. Althouse, Hickory, N. C...........	George C. Warlick, Hickory, N. C............	415	16	8	.....	15	3	35	386	233	....	8	....	....	219	2321 39	2321 39	348 27	83 95	2753 61	5615 35	75000	14000	7000
Rockwell Charge—	Lee O. Carbaugh,......... Rockwell, N. C.........																								
Ursinus	....	G. W. Peeler, Rockwell, N. C..........	143	4	3	1	5	.....	.....	146	136	85	4	....	....	189	467 64	138 57	388 66	....	527 23	1334 71	40000	6000	1469
St. Luke's..............	....	C. B. Fisher, Salisbury, R. 6..........	57	3	2	.....	.....	.....	4	58	55	....	1	....	....	80	165 98	60 00	....	....	334 00	290 00	2000		
Bethany	....	Lewis Sides, Rockwell, N. C..........	77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	77	56	15	1	....	....	92	155 81	155 81	....	....	220 40	....	2500		
Hebron	A. O. Leonard, Supply	John Hiatt, R.R. No. 4 Winston-Salem, N.C.	107	3	1	.....	1	.....	.....	110	86	4	4	....	....	195	271 00	271 00	40 00	....	310 00	6784 00	9000		2000
Smyrna	H. L. Fesperman, Supply, Lincolnton....	Ivy Edwards, Catawba, R. 1............	68	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	67	61	6	....	....	....	75	....	44 26	5 00	....	49 26	76 64	1500		
Bethany	C. C. Wagoner, Supply	L. P. Wilson, Claremont, N. C........	47	2	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	48	25	....	....	....	....	....	104 00	....	230 00	....	230 00	181 00	500		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations						VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCES								
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year						Am't of Apportion-ments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Catawba Charge—	C. Columbus Wagoner, Conover, N. C.																								
Trinity-St. John's	....	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	113	......	......	......	1	1	......	111	95	25	....	....	....	175	300 00	300 00	85 00	....	385 00	362 00	3500	7500	
Faith	....	....	111	1	......	1	......	2	3	108	90	20	....	....	....	170	287 00	50 00	19 00	....	69 00	183 00	2000		
U. Davidson Chg.	Vacant, R. F. D. 1, Lexington, N. C.																								
Pilgrim	....	W. L. Clodfelter, Thomasville, N. 1	203	6	......	......	2	2	......	205	120	20	3	....	....	248	563 00	343 00	110 00	....	453 00	628 00	5000	4000	
Beulah	....	John Tussey, Welcome, N. C.	240	3	......	......	1	2	......	240	175	20	2	....	....	290	588 62	....	50 00	....	50 00	500 00	10000	....	
Bethany	....	W. A. Murphy, Thomasville, N. C.	96	2	......	......	......	1	4	93	70	3	1	....	....	150	223 88	51 50	31 00	....	82 50	394 00	5000		
L. Davidson Chg.	Vacant, R. F. D. 2, Lexington, N. C.																								
Hedrick's Grove	....	J. L. Hunt, Lexington, R. 2	181	......	2	......	......	1	......	182	140	60	3	....	....	244	441 12	....	....	15 65	15 65	348 00	18000	1815	250
Mt. Tabor	....	J. W. Younts, Lexington, R. 2	143	4	......	......	......	......	......	147	84	....	....	....	....	205	346 42	82 00	9 00	....	91 00	....	2000	600	
Jerusalem	....	J. F. Ward, Cid, N. C.	42	2	......	1	......	2	......	43	35	8	2	....	....	91	100 21	26 74	10 00	....	36 74	145 00	2000		
Beck's	....	Harvey Parks, Lexington, R. 6	168	4	......	......	4	......	......	168	162	50	5	....	....	168	449 51	35 00	272 00	....	307 00	294 00	4000	6000	
Keller	L. A. Peeler, Supply	Paul Cline, Concord, R. 3	42	2	2	......	......	......	......	46	35	19	1	....	1	61	113 86	31 44	48 00	75 00	154 44	442 00	2500		
Without Charge	Roy C. Whisenhunt, Lic., Claremont, N.C.																								
Prof. C. College	David E. Faust, Ph.D., Lic., Salisbury, N.C.																								
			8430	187	130	37	89	58	110	8527	6126	2007	127	8	10	11021	23622 73	14028 12	9855 90	1242 60	25126 62	73504 58	1156000	187815	173487

INDEX.

	Page
Advisory Members	12
Apportionments	9
Adjournment	50
Arrearages	37
Beneficiary Education	18
Benevolent Institutions	38
Catawba College, Receipts and Expenditures	31
Church School Work	16
Communications	14
Delegates to Synod	26
Education	29
Election of Officers	13
Evangelism	21
Examination and Licensure	41
Executive Committee, Report	16
Fall Meeting of Classis	5
Finance	33
Members Present	12
Ministerial Students	18
Ministerial Relief	21
Miscellaneous	45
Meeting Place of Synod	26
Minutes of Classis	15
Minutes of General Synod	42
Minutes of Potomac Synod	26
Missions	27
Nazareth Orphans' Home	38
Necrology	45
Nominations	27
Officers of Classis	13
Opening of Classis	11
Overtures	24
Parochial Reports	15
Permanent Committees	13
Press, Report of Classis	44
Proceedings, 1831	46
Reformed Church Standard	21
Religious Services	14
Report of Treasurer	34
Resumption and Close	50
Rules of Order	13
Rural Work	20
Roll of Elders	12
Semi-Annual Meeting	5
Stewardship	17
State of Church	27
Standing Committees	14
Special Meeting of Classis	3
Time and Place of Meeting	28
Vacant Charges, Reports	19
Young People's Societies	19

1831 CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1931

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

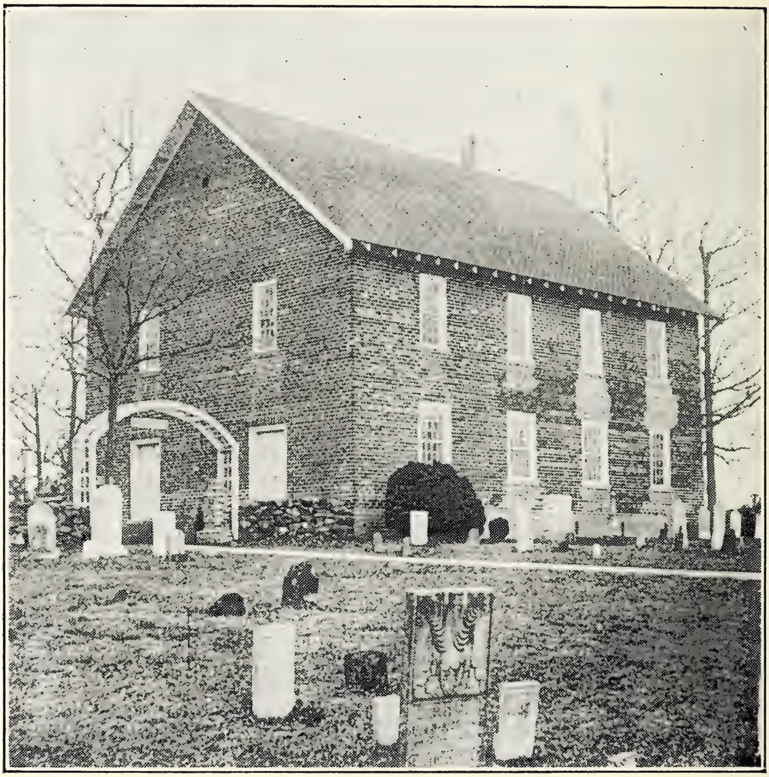
BRICK REFORMED CHURCH

Whitsett, Guilford County, North Carolina

MAY 21-24, A. D. 1931.

ALL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR 1930.

PHOTOGRAPH OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA
Centennial Sessions, May 21-24, A. D. 1931, Brick Reformed Church, Guilford County.



BRICK REFORMED CHURCH, GUILFORD CO., NORTH CAROLINA.
The Classis of North Carolina was organized in this building in 1831, and the Centennial Sessions of the Classis were held in the same building in 1931.

1831 CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1931

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

BRICK REFORMED CHURCH

Whitsett, Guilford County, North Carolina

MAY 21-24, A. D. 1931.

ALL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR 1930.

I. M. Beaver, Printer.
222 N. Sixth Street, Reading, Pa.
1931

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.

Art. I. Opening of Classis.

Art. II. Members Present.

Art. III. Election of Officers.

Art. IV. Permanent Committees.

Art. V. Rules of Order.

Art. VI. Standing Committees.

Art. VII. Communications.

Art. VIII. Religious Services.

Art. IX. Parochial Reports.

Art. X. Minutes of Classis.

Art. XI. Overtures.

Art. XII. Delegates to General Synod and Potomac Synod.

Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.

Art. XIV. Missions.

Art. XV. Nominations.

Art. XVI. State of the Church.

Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.

Art. XVIII. Education.

Art. XIX. Finance.

Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.

Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.

Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.

Art. XXIII. Press.

Art. XXIV. Necrology.

Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.

Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.

Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, JUNE 10, 1930.

The Classis of North Carolina met June 10, 1930, at 4 o'clock p. m., in harmony with the following call: Lexington, N. C., May 27, 1930. Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed Church of Lexington, June 10, 1930. at 4 o'clock p. m., to attend to the following items of business: 1. Reception of Rev. Lee O. Carbaugh from Clarion Classis, Pittsburgh Synod. 2. Call to Rev. L. O. Carbaugh from the Rockwell Charge. 3. Reception of Mr. Carl Herman, a member of Trinity-St. John's Reformed Church of Conover, as a student for the Gospel ministry. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

The following members were present: J. C. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. O. Leonard; Elders H. E. Shoaf, G. A. Fisher, C. B. Fisher. Devotional services were conducted by Rev. A. O. Leonard. The several items were disposed of in the following action:

1. Rev. Lee O. Carbaugh was received from the Clarion Classis, Pittsburgh Synod. Being present, this brother took his seat in Classis.

2. The call to Rev. L. O. Carbaugh was found in order and confirmed, and the following were appointed to install him pastor: J. W. Myers, Milton Whitener, G. A. Fisher.

3. Carl Herman was received as a student for the ministry under the care of Classis. Having finished the Freshman year in Catawba College, he was recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid in the sum of $200.00, and the Trustees of Catawba College for $100.00 from the Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the Stated Clerk.

B. J. PEELER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, JUNE 25, 1930.

The Classis of North Carolina met in the First Reformed Church of Lexington in harmony with the following call: Lexington, N. C., June 11, 1930. Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed Church of Lexington June 25, 1930, at 4 o'clock p. m., to attend to the following items of business: 1. Requests of Mr. Terrell M. Shoffner, Brick Reformed Church, Guilford Charge, and Mr. Carl Clapp, Burlington Charge, to be received under the care of Classis as students for the Gospel ministry. 2. Requests of these young men for beneficiary aid. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk. Devotional services were conducted by the President. The following members were present: J. C. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. O. Leonard, J. D. Maeder, H. E. Shoaf, J. E. Holshouser.

The following action was taken: 1. On formal recommendation of the Committee on Beneficiary Education, signed by B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke and G. A. Fisher, Terrell M. Shoffner and Carl Clapp were received under the care of Classis as students for the Gospel ministry. 2. Carl Clapp, being a college graduate, was recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid in the sum of $150.00 and to the Trustees of Catawba College for the sum of $100.00 from the Solliday Fund, in order to enter one of our Theological Seminaries. Terrell M. Shoffner, being ready to enter college, was recommended to

Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid in the sum of $200.00 and to the Trustees of Catawba College for the sum of $100.00 if the old plan of granting aid is followed by the Synod's Board. If the new plan is followed, to begin aid at the beginning of the second college year, then request is made that Mr. Shoffner be granted the increased proportion of these sums when he enters the second year in college.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. A. O. Leonard.

B. J. PEELER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, JULY 12, 1930.

In harmony with the following call the Classis of North Carolina met in special session: Lexington, N. C., June 28, 1930. Dear Brother: There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed Church of Lexington July 12, 1930, at 4 o'clock p. m., to attend to the following: 1. Reception of Rev. Wm. S. Gerhard from West Susquehanna Classis, Eastern Synod. 2. Call to Rev. Wm. S. Gerhard from the Bear Creek Charge. 3. Reception of Mr. Melvin Ramsour as a student for the Gospel ministry and his request for beneficiary aid. 4. Reports of Installation Committees. 5. Reception of Mr. Foil Essick as a student for the Gospel ministry and his request for beneficiary aid. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

Devotional services were conducted by the Stated Clerk. The following members were present: J. C. Leonard, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, Sidney Parks, T. A. Swing, S. C. Kluttz. The following action was taken:

1. Rev. Wm. S. Gerhard was received from West Susquehanna Classis, Eastern Synod. 2. The call from Bear Creek Charge to Rev. Wm. S. Gerhard was found in order and confirmed, and the following were appointed a Committee on Installation: H. C. Kellermeyer, L. O. Carbaugh, Fred Neisler.

3. On formal recommendation of the Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee, signed by B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke and G. A. Fisher, Mr. Melvin Ramsour, a member of Bethany Reformed Church, Rockwell Charge, was received under the care of Classis as a student for the Gospel ministry. He was recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid in the sum of $200.00 and to the Trustees of Catawba College for $100.00 if the old plan of granting aid is followed; if the new plan is followed, then request is made that Mr. Ramsour be granted the increased proportion of these sums when he enters the second year in college.

4. The following report was received and adopted: Your committee appointed for the purpose of installing Rev. Lee O. Carbaugh as pastor of the Rockwell Charge reports that duty attended to in the Rockwell Church at 3 o'clock p. m. June 15, 1930, two members of the committee being present and the third, Elder Geo. A. Fisher, was on a vacation at the time. Respectfully submitted, John W. Myers, Milton Whitener.

5. Mr. Foil Essick, a member of Pilgrim Reformed Church, Upper Davidson Charge, was recommended formally by the Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee, B. J. Peeler, E. R. Hoke and G. A. Fisher, to be received under the care of Classis as a student for the Gospel ministry, and he was so received. Being a college graduate, he was recommended to Potomac Synod's Board of Education for aid in the sum of $150.00 and to the Trustees of Catawba College for $100.00 from the Solliday Fund in pursuing his theological studies.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the President.

B. J. PEELER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk

SEMI-ANNUAL MEETING CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, met in autumn sessions in Pilgrim Reformed Church, R F. D. 1, Lexington, N. C., October 21, 1930, at 7.30 o'clock p. m. Devotional services were conducted by the President, Rev. B. J. Peeler. The following members were present at all or part of the sessions: Ministers—J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, H. A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. C. Peeler, E. R. Hoke, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, F. S. Bromer, W. H. Causey, H. D Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard. Elders—H. E. Shoaf, L. E. Brown, Jacob Ramsaur, A. L. Black, A. A. Blackwelder, Baxter Baker, E. M. Cheek, G. O. A. Fisher, J. W. Hedrick, Fred Neisler, C. E. Dechant, R. L. Lopp, E. A. Sink, J. W. Warlick, J. L. C. Miller, R. F. Cline, D. N. Smith, C. Clapp.

The following advisory members were present: Ministers—W. B. Duttera, Wyoming Classis, Eastern Synod; A. K. Faust, Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod; J. M. Mullan, Baltimore-Washington Classis, Potomac Synod. Elders—J. Thomas Leonard, E. R. Everhart, Wm. Clodfelter, Wm. Fritts, W. Lacy Leonard, Shelly Leonard, S. J. Sink, George H. Moose, Dr. M. A. Foil.

Following the calling of the roll by the Stated Clerk, an address of welcome was made by Elder J. Thomas Leonard of the host church, which was responded to by the President of Classis.

In the evening session three addresses were delivered: 1. Home Missions—Rev. James M. Mullan, D. D., Superintendent of the Department of the East, Philadelphia, Pa. 2. Foreign Missions—Rev. Allen K. Faust, Ph. D., Salisbury, N. C. 3. Leadership of the Trained Christian Mind—President Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D., Salisbury, N. C.

Adjournment was taken until 8.45 o'clock Tuesday morning. Rev. J. A. Palmer pronounced the benediction.

TUESDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 21.

The Classis met at 8.45 o'clock Tuesday morning. Devotional services were conducted by Revs. C. E. Hiatt and H. C. Kellermeyer. The roll was called. The Minutes of the preceding session were read and approved. The Bar of the House was defined to extend to the ninth row of pews in the church.

Elder Clarence Clapp was appointed to serve on the Finance Committee.

Rev. S. C. Safrit was excused for absence.

Rev. J. C. Leonard, Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief, offered his resignation, which was accepted. Subsequently the Committee on Nominations submitted the name of Rev. J. A. Palmer for this position, and he was elected Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

The following reports were received and adopted:

1. Your Committee on Installation of Rev. H. D. Althouse as pastor of Corinth Church, Hickory, begs leave to report that the duty was performed on Sunday morning, July 13, 1930, at 11 o'clock. The three members of the committee were present and assisted in the service. The sermon was preached by by Rev J. C. Peeler.

Respectfully submitted,
ELMER R. HOKE,
J. C. PEELER,
A. A. BLACKWELDER.

2. Your committee appointed to install Rev. Wm. S. Gerhard pastor of the Bear Creek Charge beg leave to report that the duty was attended to Sunday afternoon, September 7, 1930, at 3 o'clock in Boger Reformed Church. All members of the committee were present and took part in the service.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
L. O. CARBAUGH,
FRED NEISLER.

At the request of the pastor and consistory of the First Reformed Church of Greensboro the pastoral relation was dissolved from Nov. 1, 1930, between Rev. H. A. Fesperman and said church.

At his request Rev. H. A. Fesperman was dismissed to Maryland Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

Revs. J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard and Elder A. A. Blackwelder were appointed a special Committee on Ministerial Sustentation Premiums. This committee offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your special committee appointed to consider certain contingencies relative to Ministerial Sustentation would recommend that the previous action of Classis relative to paying the premiums of the pastors of Classis out of the contingent fund be so amended as to permit the paying of the premiums of any minister who, after being in the active pastorate of this Classis and a member of the Sustentation Fund for at least five years, is involuntarily out of the active pastorate and finds himself financially unable to meet these premiums himself.

J. A. PALMER,
A. ODELL LEONARD,
A. A. BLACKWELDER

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee brings to you a resume of the year's activities, and a suggested table of the apportionments for 1931.

The committee met at Catawba College on June 28th, and re-elected Rev. J. C. Peeler as chairman. Ways and means of getting the congregations of the Classis to make an honest and earnest effort toward the payment of the full apportionment were discussed. Three other meetings of the committee were held to consider matters needing attention.

The chairman attended the Harrisburg Conference, Sept. 17-18. This was one of the largest and best Conferences ever held. Forty-two Classes were represented, and in some instances all the members of the Classical Committee were present. The main item of business at this Conference was the report of the committee appointed to apportion the budgets of the four Boards of the General Synod. This committee recommended that the action of the General Synod last year, wherein the Synod expressed the opinion that in laying the apportionment five factors should be taken into consideration: membership, congregational expenses, benevolent giving, amount of property free of debt, and moral ability, should be followed, upon the following basis: membership, 30 per cent.; congregational expenses, 30 per cent.; benevolent giving, 30 per cent.; debt free property, 10 per cent., using the fifth factor, that of moral ability, in making adjustments that always have to be taken into consideration. After a lengthy and thorough discussion the report was unanimously adopted, and the apportionments were sent down to the several Classes accordingly. The share of North Carolina Classis under this manner of distributing the budgets is as follows: Foreign Missions, $12,838; Home Missions, $12,652; Ministerial Relief, $2852; Board of Christian Education, $2201; American Bible Society, $122; General Synod Contingent, 12 cents per member.

Your committee feels more and more the responsibility that comes to it in endeavoring to get the membership of our churches, and in some instances our pastors, to realize the importance of the apportionment. The apportionments sent down to the congregations are the budgts of the Boards. The budgets of the Boards stand for the actual needs of the Church. To fail to meet these needs is to fail to give sustenance to that which we have brought into existence. To speak frankly, your committee is sadly disappointed with what has been done the first nine months of the year. Less than 20 per cent. of the apportionments for Home and Foreign Missions has been paid. Much of the contingent, as well as other obligations, is in arrears. Sixteen congregations, nearly one-third, have not sent a single contribution to the treasurer of Classis during this nine-month period. Fifteen others have paid only a small part of the whole. Twenty-five congregations have paid nothing for any purpose other than the contingent.

These things are only mentioned that we may face the facts, and do our utmost to improve the situation, in the spirit of helpfulness and love. Your committee offers its humble service to any pastor or congregation in anything pertaining to the betterment of this condition. We realize that these are trying times, that we are laboring under abnormal conditions; but are we facing the situation as becomes Soldiers of the Cross? We quote from Item 1 of the report of the Committee on Findings of the Harrisburg Conference: "This is not a time for pessimism, nor is it a time for 'playing ostrich,' hiding our heads in the sand, refusing to face realities. The situation in our churches is serious, but not discouraging. 'Man's extremity is God's opportunity.' May we open our lives to Him that He may raise us to higher planes of living."

It is the hope of your committee that every congregation in the Classis will enter heartily into the spirit of Stewardship Year. This should mean much to the spiritual development of our people. Unless a man has the proper sense of his stewardship he cannot be the Christian he ought to be. It is the very rock-bed of our religion, and a conscious recognition of this fact will do more to quicken the lives of our people than anything we can give them. Every pastor and consistory should lay plans at once for the observance of this Stewardship Year, if it has not already been done.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That Classis urge every pastor and consistory to pledge themselves to work and pray, in their own congregations, and elsewhere, that the full apportionment may be obtained, realizing the tremendous need, that the Master's work may be done.

2. That we remind all congregations that the Classical year closes December 31, and that all monies should be in the hands of the Classical Treasurer on or before that date.

3. That Classis receives the new method of apportioning the budgets of the Board, and refers it to the Missionary and Stewardship Committee for study during the year, but that for the present the plan of distributing our share of the budgets heretofore followed be continued. (A suggested table of apportionments is appended hereto as a part of this report.)

4. That we recommend to all of our congregations the adoption of better and more systematic methods of raising and paying the apportionments, so that monthly payments may be regularly made to the Classical Treasurer of at least a part of the amount due.

5. That we urge pastors and congregations to enter fully into the observance of Stewardship Year, using as a basis the following:

(a) Study Classes in the Sunday School, Young People's organizations and other church groups.

(b) Participation in Essay and Poster Contests and Oratorical Contests.

(c) Laying particular emphasis upon "Stewardship Acknowledgment and Enrollment Week" in March, 1931, striving to impress upon every member of the congregation the responsibility of Stewardship.

6. The following amounts come to this Classis from Potomac Synod: Potomac Synod Contingent, $604; Beneficiary Education, $1785; Theological Seminary, $853; Catawba College, $853; Historical Society, $23. We recommend that the Potomac Synod Contingent be combined with the General Synod Contingent, and that the apportionment be 20 cents per member for Synodical Contingent; that the item for Historical Society be paid out of the Contingent Fund; that the apportionment for Beneficiary Education be 21 cents per member; and that the apportionments for Theological Seminary and for Catawba College each be 10 cents per member.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
J. A. PALMER,
MILTON WHITENER,
C. ERNEST DECHANT.

TABLE OF APPORTIONMENTS—1931.

	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Ministerial Relief	Christian Education	Bible Society
Burlington	$ 397 88	$ 393 27	$ 87 81	$ 66 29	$ 3 86
Mt. Hope	204 55	202 93	42 84	33 54	2 33
Brick	197 79	196 47	41 78	32 00	2 27
St. Mark's	193 77	192 03	41 69	32 13	2 20
Greensboro	706 12	693 96	160 64	127 31	5 65
High Point	419 08	412 55	94 58	74 35	3 60
Thomasville	279 20	275 37	62 28	48 63	2 59
Emanuel	260 46	258 88	54 75	41 85	3 15
Calvary	146 10	145 00	31 56	24 35	1 54
Zion	157 66	156 31	33 81	26 03	1 76
First, Lexington	1034 38	1015 18	238 02	186 99	8 44
Second, Lexington	360 53	358 65	79 78	62 75	4 28
Pilgrim	293 91	292 08	63 46	49 01	2 93
Beulah	282 66	281 00	59 33	45 33	3 43
Bethany	120 94	119 85	26 02	20 06	1 33
Hedrick's Grove	215 40	214 09	45 27	34 61	2 60
Mt. Tabor	178 31	177 48	37 56	28 71	2 10
Beck's	209 61	208 65	40 14	30 58	2 40
Jerusalem	56 20	55 68	12 11	9 32	61
Memorial, Winston-Salem	145 87	144 31	32 99	25 07	1 27
Waughtown	229 63	226 12	51 81	40 61	2 00
Bethlehem	48 70	48 36	10 31	8 60	57
Hebron	142 19	140 93	30 55	23 54	1 57
Salisbury	427 79	421 93	95 39	74 47	3 98
Ursinus	232 11	228 74	52 03	40 74	2 09
Bethany	86 27	85 13	19 18	14 95	82
St Luke's	81 09	80 19	17 73	13 75	83
Shiloh	253 18	249 22	57 27	44 93	2 17
Lower Stone	204 40	202 15	44 65	34 61	2 10
Mt. Hope	127 74	126 61	27 43	21 14	1 42
Mt. Zion	504 71	400 65	110 75	86 09	4 80
Landis	215 53	211 92	49 18	38 69	1 76
Kannapolis	280 18	275 29	63 25	49 63	2 50
St. Paul's	100 45	98 99	22 55	17 64	90
Keller	63 97	63 27	13 97	10 83	66
Concord	363 08	357 10	82 86	64 99	3 00
New Gilead	125 23	124 20	26 77	20 59	1 42
St. James'	137 88	135 58	31 44	20 73	1 13
Bear Creek	293 15	290 65	64 86	50 38	2 70
Boger	89 81	89 31	18 80	14 35	1 10
Charlotte	234 13	229 75	53 68	42 33	1 89
Lincolnton	136 67	133 36	31 69	24 92	1 09
Maiden	137 30	135 22	30 36	24 54	1 13
St. Matthew's	140 93	139 57	30 88	23 64	1 43
Salem	59 22	58 39	13 24	10 34	54
Newton	397 32	389 89	91 15	72 08	3 19
Bethany	56 55	56 52	11 77	9 07	69
St. Paul's	151 60	150 10	32 85	25 64	1 54
Bethel	107 37	106 30	23 27	17 99	1 14
Grace	101 74	100 69	22 10	17 10	1 07
Daniel's	97 56	96 40	19 45	14 92	90
Conover	171 45	169 09	38 36	29 87	1 59
Brookford	124 04	123 41	25 86	19 71	1 45
Smyrna	89 51	89 14	18 93	15 13	96
Hickory	772 61	758 01	179 44	142 63	5 52
Lenoir	191 76	187 04	44 68	35 62	1 54

Pending action on this report, Rev. H A. Fesperman delivered an address on "Stewardship Year—What Will We Do With It?"

The Committee on Ministerial Relief offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief begs leave to report as follows:

The report of the Board of Ministerial Relief, placed in the hands of the committee, has been examined and from it we learn with keen interest of the splendid progress made by this Board, not only during the year, but during the 25 years this Board has been in existence, thus making this year, 1930, the Twenty-fifth Anniversary. In some lines of this great work of caring for our veteran ministers, their widows and orphans, an increase of over 30,000 per cent. has been made; along other lines 10,000 per cent., 5000 per cent., 3000 per cent., and the like. The specific objective of the Board during this anniversary year is the completion of the Sustentation Fund of $2,000,000. $671,450 was raised through the Forward Movement and other means. Of the remaining amount of $1,328,550 to be raised through the Campaign, $365,000 in round numbers has been paid into the treasury of the Board, leaving $963,550 still to be raised. On October 1, 1930, 1130 congregations were taking part and contributing to the Fund. Eighty-six congregations have paid their quotas in full. We should be spurred on by past success, and the great things other denominations have done for Ministerial Relief, to complete the Fund, at least, by next General Synod. The active paying members of the Fund number 840. Already this department has begun its kindly ministrations, there being 72 annuitants in the Sustentation Department on October 1, 1930, 20 ministers, 50 widows and 2 orphans. However, due to the Fund not being complete, these annuitants receive only 49 per cent. of the maximum to be available when the Fund is completed.

In the Relief Department, the income of which is from the regular apportionments, and where there is no overhead expense, every cent being used for relief, there were on October 1, 1930, 232 annuitants, of whom 76 were ministers and 156 widows.

To accommodate those who desire to make special gifts to the Board provision is made to receive gifts in the form of Memorial Funds and Annuity Bonds. There are at present 48 Memorial Funds amounting to $103,686.82, and Annuity Bonds to the amount of $52,435.

From the report of the Board we are also reminded that General Synod has changed Ministerial Relief Sunday from the last Sunday before Thanksgiving to the last Sunday in September of each year. The special service prepared by the Board and entitled "Veteran Servant of Veteran Ministers" was in honor of the 25th Anniversary of the Board of Ministerial Relief. The day was very generally observed on September 28th.

Your committee would make three recommendations:

1. That since we have in our midst seven annuitants in the Relief Department of the Board, Classis urges all our congregations to pay the apportionment for Ministerial Relief in full.

2. That Classis, especially through the committee of laymen appointed last year and continued this year at the annual meeting, urge the congregations of our Classis to raise their quotas in the Sustentation Fund in full as soon as possible.

3. That Ministerial Relief Day be observed September 27, 1931, and an offering taken, which may be applied on the quota to the Fund.

J. A. PALMER.

Pending action on this report, Rev. J. A. Palmer addressed Classis in the interest of Ministerial Relief in place of Rev. H. N. Bassler, D. D., who was prevented from coming to this meeting as planned.

The Committee on Evangelism presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism presents the following report:

A study of the Minutes of Classis for the seven months' period of the Classical Year of 1929 reveals the following interesting facts:

1. The total number of confirmations in the Classis was 187; received by certificate, 130; by renewal of profession, 37. Erasure of names during this period totaled 110.

2. Second Church, Lexington, had the largest number of additions with 32; second largest, First Church, High Point, with 27; third largest, Zion, Lenoir, with 26.

3. Nineteen congregations had no confirmations during the seven months' period; nine had no additions at all; nineteen congregations report a smaller membership than the previous year and six report the same membership as the year previous, making a total of twenty-five congregations in the Classis, or nearly half, reporting no gains.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That during the present Stewardship Year pastors take occasion to emphasize the importance of the Stewardship of Life and urge members of the Church as well as non-members to make acknowledgment of this stewardship by living Godly lives.

2. That pastors, consistories and congregations continue earnestly in their endeavor to win souls to Christ, making it a matter of first importance in their church programs.

Respectfully submitted,
H. A. FESPERMAN,
H. C. KELLERMEYER.

Pending action on the report on Evangelism, Rev. W. R. Shaffer delivered an address on "The Imperative Call for Aggressive Evangelism."

The Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The statement of the Board of Christian Education has come into our hands, but nothing in it claims our attention at this time.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
H. C. KELLERMEYER.

A communication was read from Mr. J. Q. Truxal, Secretary of the Reformed Churchmen's League. The League was heartily commended to our ministers and laymen.

Notice of the death of Rev. Milton M. Noaker, formerly a member of the Classis of North Carolina, recently residing in the State of California, was received. The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to convey to Mrs. Noaker and daughter Elizabeth the sincere sympathy of the members of our Classis in this time of bereavement.

The Committee on the Minutes of General Synod offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Statement of the Executive Committee of General Synod to the fall meetings of Classes is the only matter referred to your committee.

In this statement the following matters are called to the attention of Classis:

1. Pleasure expressed in the fact that most Classes are holding two meetings annually.

2. Mention of the importance of the proper observance of Stewardship Year, and the great need of having all apportionments paid in full that the work of the Church might go forward.

3. New plan of apportionment called to the attention of Classis, which takes into account membership, previous giving to current expenses and benevolences, amount of property above indebtedness and moral ability.

4. Annual Every Member Canvass declared to be the best method yet devised for raising of church budgets, and attention called to various helps provided in successfully carrying out the canvass.

5. Every congregation urged to have a strong Missionary and Stewardship Committee, and attention called to the willingness of the Executive Committee of General Synod to furnish information concerning the duties of this committee.

6. Announcement of the securing of Rev. J. M. G. Darms, D. D., as Assistant Executive Secretary.

We urge that pastors, consistories and congregations take these various matters under consideration and as far as possible carry out the desires of the Executive Committee of General Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. FESPERMAN,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER.

The Committee on Beneficiary Education offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Classis of North Carolina:

In accordance with the action of Potomac Synod requesting Classes to pass on bondsmen of students recommended to its Beneficiary Committe for aid, bonds and bondsmen and medical certificates for the following students are in the hands of your committee: Mr. Carl Herman, Mr. Terrell M. Shoffner, Mr. Carl Clapp, Mr. Melvin Ramsour.

We recommend that these bondsmen be suggested to the Synod's Board.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER
E. R. HOKE.

Following action on the foregoing report the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Solliday Committee on Beneficiary Education be instructed to comply with the requirements of Potomac Synod's Board of Education in the matter of bondsmen for our beneficiary students and the action of our committee shall be final.

The following action was taken concerning the next annual meeting of Classis:

Resolved, That all delegates, ministers and elders, to the Centennial Meeting of Classis, convening in Brick Reformed Church, May 21, A. D. 1931, be requested to remain over Sunday in order that the full program of the committee of Classis may be carried out in full.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

There have been referred to the Finance Committee for apportionment for Classical Contingent the following items: Salary and expenses of the Stated Clerk, $165.00; salary and expenses of the Treasurer, $165.00; General Classical Contingent, $250.00; printing the Minutes of Classis, $350; The Reformed Church Standard, $972.00; reducing indebtedness of Classis, $800.00; premiums for pastors' Ministerial Sustentation, $675.00; Historical Society Potomac Synod, $23.00; interest on Classical note, Catawba College, $3000.00. Total Contingent Fund, $6400.00.

Your committee recommends an appropriation of 75 cents per member upon the several congregations for the year 1931.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERLY,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

The Committee on Missions presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Home and Foreign Missions begs leave to present the following report:

The annual statements of the Board of Home Missions and the Board of Foreign Missions have come to our hands. From these we have gleaned certain facts which we wish to bring to your attention.

The receipts of the Board of Home Missions for the twelve months from July 1, 1929, to July 1, 1930, were $46,000 less than during the same period the year before. In addition, the Board's receipts in the church building department for the first six months of this year were $22,000 less than in the same period last year. The expenses of the Board in carrying on the program assigned to the Board by the Church have not greatly decreased. This fact, together with the fact of the great decrease of the receipts, and the aditional fact that the Board has a heavy debt, calls for our serious attention. The Board has a current debt of about $250,000, in addition to the bonded debt of $325,000. It is apparent, therefore, that the annual expenses of the Board for interest alone must be over $30,000.

The Board of Home Missions is attempting to reduce these expenses by every possible means, such as the reconstruction of charges, declining to enter upon any new work, ceasing from any building operations, getting along with an incomplete staff, and the reduction of appropriations whenever and as rapidly as possible. Your committee feels that the very unfortunate situation in which our Board finds itself is not a result of shortcomings on the part of the Board, but is due entirely to the fact that we, the members of the Reformed Church, have not fulfilled our vows.

We rejoice in the great work that our Church is doing among the Hungarians in our country, including eighty Hungarian congregations. We regard this as a precious opportunity for our people to do something for Him who has done so much for them. We rejoice likewise in the work which for twenty years has been carried on among the Japanese on the Pacific Coast, which now includes five missions and a growing educational work.

We recommend: First, that the Classis rejoices in the work that has been carried on by our Church through our Board of Home Missions, and that we express our appreciation of the splendid services rendered by the members and officers of this Board.

Second, we recommend that the Classis call upon the congregations within our bounds to observe the second Sunday in November as the annual Home Mission Day, and, in that connection, to take special offerings for the benefit of the Reformed Church at Madison, Wis., a great university center where we can render a worthwhile service, especially if a suitable church building can be provided.

Third, we recommend that the Classis call upon our ministers and elders to lay it upon the hearts of all the members of all our congregations that the apportionment should be paid in full before the close of this year, December 31. We are able to do this without sacrifice. Christ gave all. Can we, as Christians, His followers, offer any excuse for ourselves if we decline to give the few dollars per year which our Church asks us to give in carrying on the work which is committed to our hands?

From the report of the Board of Foreign Missions we learn that very definite progress is being made in our Foreign Mission enterprise. We now have one hundred and ninety-five churches and preaching places with seven thousand two hundred and seventy-seven members in our foreign fields.

Our educational work in Japan, China and Mesopotamia is encouraging. North Japan College has graduated her largest class, 173, and is erecting a new chapel. Rev. Carl Kriete is the new President of Miyagi College in place of Dr. Allen K. Faust, now a professor in Catawba College, and residing in our midst. Our other schools also have bright prospects. Our School for Boys at Baghdad enrolled 465 students, and the Girls' School 135 students.

Our medical work in China needs two American physicians. There is also an emergency expense of $4000, due to damages to the Hoy Memorial Hospital by the throwing of a bomb from an aeroplane.

Our committee makes the following recommendations:

First, that we express our gratitude to Almighty God for the work achieved by our Church through our Board of Foreign Missions in the three foreign fields which we have entered. At the same time we express our sincere appreciation of the services of the members of this Board and the officers of the same.

Second, we recommend that the Classis call upon all congregations to observe Foreign Mission Day on February 8, 1931, using the special services prepared for this occasion, and that a liberal offering be taken for the Board in connection with this special day.

Third, we note that the receipts of the Board during the past nine months have been $118,000 less than expenses. This is a very serious situation which challenges the genuineness of our Christian discipleship and stewardship. We recommend that the Classis lay it upon the hearts of all our people in all our congregations to pay the apportionment in full before the close of the current year, in order that we may avoid the otherwise inevitable heavy deficit and consequent debt upon the work of our Church.

Your committee would call the attention of the Classis to the fact that the payment of the apportionment in full would involve a comparatively small and negligible sum of money, probably less than the members of our Church in this Classis spend annually for chewing gum, and much less than we spend for either movies or tobacco, to say nothing of our enormous expenditures for automobiles and many other luxuries. If we are honest with ourselves we will confess that we, as a Church, are easily able to pay the apportionment in full **without sacrifice.** If we fail to do so, the only explanation we can honestly make is that we have been weighed in the balance and found wanting, that we have grievously sinned against Him by accepting all of His good gifts and His sacrifice for us without being willing to show our gratitude by giving even the small sums that the Church asks of us, and which we could so easily give for the carrying on of His work.

Respectfully submitted,

ELMER R. HOKE,
W. H. CAUSEY,
J. F. TROXLER.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Synod of the Potomac offered the following report, which was received, considered item by item and finally adopted as a whole:

To the North Carolina Classis:

The following items of business, from the records of the last annual meeting of Synod, claim our attention:

Item 1. Page 5. The following members were in attendance at the last meeting of Synod:

Ministers—Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., James D. Andrew, William H. McNairy, John H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, Lee A. Peeler, C. Columbus Wagoner, John A. Koons, Jacob A. Palmer, John C. Peeler, William C. Lyerly, Harvey A. Welker, Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Harvey A. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, Charles W. Warlick, A. Odell Leonard, Banks J. Peeler, J. Dudley Maeder, Augustus C. Peeler, Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D., William R. Shaffer, Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Hoy L. Fesperman, Charles E. Hiatt, Frank S. Bromer, Sidney C. Safrit, William H. Causey, Harry D. Althouse, Lee O. Carbaugh, William S. Gerhard, Lic. David E. Faust, Ph. D., Lic. Roy C. Whisenhunt.

Elders—J. Milas Patterson, R. Baxton McCombs, Jacob Ramsaur, A. Lee Black, Adolph A. Blackwelder, Baxter Baker, E. M. Cheek, John F. Truxler, J. Eden Holshouser, James M. and John W. Hedrick, Chas. C. Leonard, James A. Shuford, Beauregard J. Summerrow, Robert L. Lopp, Everett A. Sink, Jesse W. Warlick, Robert F. Cline, Dr. Clarence Clapp.

Item 2. Page 21. (a) Synod recommends the observance of Stewardship Year beginning June 15, 1930, to June 15, 1931.

(b) Synod urges that pastors, consistories and congregations cooperate with the Missionary and Stewardship Committee in carrying out the Stewardship program as handed down by the General and Potomac Synods.

Item 3. Page 30. Synod urges the Stated Clerk of Classis to report promptly all vacancies.

Item 4. Page 38. Synod urges the perpetuation of Pentecost.

Item 5. Page 41. Synod calls attention to the omission of the seal to the abstract of the North Carolina Classis.

Item 6. Page 45. Synod heartily endorses the organization of Chapters of the "Reformed Churchmen's League."

Item 7. Page 59. Synod calls upon our members to make every effort to complete the pledges made for Catawba College and recommends an apportionment of 10c. per member for the continued support of the college.

Item 8. Page 76. Synod commends to the conscience of our people every need of the home and foreign fields.

Item 9. Page 81. Synod again urges the Classis to appoint a Director of Christian Education.

Item 10. Page 85. Synod calls attention to the 25th Anniversary of the Board of Ministerial Relief and recommends a fitting celebration of the day in each congregation.

Item 11. Page 98. Synod's allotment of the apportionment for the North Carolina Classis.

Item 12. Page 99. The Classis is urged to give attention to the proper extension of the Young People's work in each congregation.

Item 13. Page 102. Synod resolves that the arrearages to General Synod's Contingent Fund be referred to the several Classes for consideration.

Item 14. Page 107. Synod arranges to meet in its fifty-ninth annual session on Monday, October 19, 1931, at 8.00 p. m., in the Abbey Reformed Church, Rev. Hobart D. McKeehan, S. T. M., pastor, Huntingdon, Pa.

Item 15. Page 108. The Synod made the following nominations for Trustees of Catawba College: Edgar Whitener, J. T. Hedrick, C. E. Fogleman, A. A. Shuford, Ross Sigmon, Stahle Linn, M. A. Foil, Rev. John H. Keller.

Respectfully submitted,
F. S. BROMER,
A. C. PEELER.

Under Item 6 the entry to be made is "attended to," this matter having already had consideration.

Item 9 was referred to the Committee on Sunday Schools for due consideration.

Item 11 was adopted and marked "attended to" through the Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

Item 13 was referred to the Treasurer of Classis.

Under Item 15 the nominees were duly elected Trustees of Catawba College.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Rev. W. S. Gerhard and Elder A. Lee Black were excused from Tuesday's sessions. No others asked to be excused..

Respectfully submitted,
H. L. FESPERMAN,
W. R. SHAFFER,
E. A. SINK.

Tuesday Classis took recess from 12 o'clock noon until 1.15 o'clock p. m. During the intermission the ladies of the congregation served to all delegates and visitors a bounteous and appetizing dinner. On reconvening at 1.15 p. m. devotional services were conducted by Rev. W. C. Lyerly.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That we, the Classis of North Carolina, hereby express our hearty thanks to Pilgrim Reformed congregation for their splendid entertainment during the semi-annual meeting of Classis. As a token of appreciation we authorize the Treasurer of Classis to pay to the Woman's Missionary Society of the congregation the sum of ten dollars.

All business having been attended to, the Minutes of the day were read and approved, the roll was called and all members not previously excused answered to their names. The members of Classis assembled at the chancel and joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The President pronounced the Benediction and formally declared the Classis adjourned at 3.45 o'clock p. m.

B. J. PEELER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy of the original Minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

1831 CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1931

ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST ANNUAL SESSIONS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS.

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The 101st annual sessions of the Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, were held in Brick Reformed Church, Whitsett, Guilford county, North Carolina, May 21-24, A. D. 1931, convening Thursday evening, May 21st, at 8 o'clock. The liturgical services were conducted by Revs. L. A. Peeler and H. D. Althouse. The opening sermon was preached by the President, Rev. B. J. Peeler, of Salisbury, from the text Matt. 22: 42 — "What think ye of Christ?"

At the conclusion of the religious services the Stated Clerk, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., called the roll of Classis, and a quorum was found present.

Mr. J. A. Foster, chairman of the local Committee of Arrangements, delivered a cordial address of welcome. Rev. W. C. Lyerly, the new President of Classis, made fitting response.

.Rev. Charles E. Hiatt is pastor of Brick Reformed Church, in which the centennial sessions of the Classis of North Carolina were held. In the beginning of its history this church was called "The Church on Beaver Creek." Later it went under the name of "Clapp's Church," and still later after the erection of a brick church to take the place of the log church it was called "Brick Reformed Church," and is known by this name to this day.

May 21, 1831, four ministers and four elders met in the historic Brick Reformed Church, which was organized about 1756, to organize the Classis of North Carolina. These founders of the Classis were the following: Revs. John H. Crawford, John G. Fritchey, William Hauck. Daniel B. Lerch; Elders Col. Daniel Clapp, Col. John Hoke, Col. Philip Hedrick, Adam Roseman, Esq. The records say that "Saturday. May 21st, was spent in addressing the Throne of Grace, preaching the Word of Truth, and singing the Songs of Zion." Four sermons were preached that day, two in German by Revs. D. B. Lerch and William Hauck, and two in English by Rev. J. G. Fritchey. Sunday, May 22, at an early hour the spacious church was filled to overflowing. Three sermons were preached in English by Revs. J. H. Crawford, D. B. Lerch and J. G. Fritchey and one in German by Rev. Wm. Hauck. The Lord's Supper was administered, and at night a prayer meeting was held. Monday morning, May 23rd, the Classis was formally organized by the election of the following officers: Rev. Wm. Hauck, President; Rev. J. H. Crawford, Secretary; Rev. D. B. Lerch, Treasurer; Rev. J. G. Fritchey, Corresponding Secretary. The business of the

Classis was finished Tuesday afternoon, May 24th, and the Classis adjourned to meet on Whitsunday, 1832, in Pilgrim (Leonard's) Reformed church, Davidson county. The records show that in the second meeting of Classis the following were present: Revs. William Hauck, George Boger, J. G. Fritchey, J. H. Crawford, D. B. Lerch; Elders Jacob Leonard, Sr., Henry Sechler, David Ramsour, Col. Daniel Clapp, Jacob Holshouser. The Classis has continued to meet annually through one hundred years. The centennial meeting was filled with interest from beginning to end. At the Saturday afternoon session the Stated Clerk read letters and telegrams of greeting from several prominent men of the country, among them a telegram from Herbert Hoover, President of the United States..

The committee appointed to arrange for the proper observance of the CENTENNIAL MEETING OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed in 1925 to arrange for the proper observance of the Centennial Anniversary of the organization of Classis beg leave to offer the following report:

We have attended to matters pertaining to this important event in the history and development of the Reformed Church in North Carolina, and the influence of this Classis on the denomination as a whole and upon the Kingdom of Christ throughout the world. Though not a large body through these hundred years, the Classis of North Carolina has been acknowledged as a power in the denomination and has been given due consideration and recognition.

By your instructions we have placed a bronze tablet on the wall back of the pulpit, inscribed in such a way as to give due recognition to the ministers and elders who met in this same church building one hundred years ago to organize the Classis of North Carolina, having received such authority from the Synod of the Reformed Church the year previous.

The bill of expense amounts to $133.59.

We herewith present our "CENTENNIAL PROGRAM" for your approval and ask that it be followed during the continuance of our present sessions.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. D. ANDREW,
E. R. EVERHART.

OFFICIAL PROGRAM

1831 CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1931

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

BRICK REFORMED CHURCH

Guilford County, Whitsett, North Carolina

MAY 21-24, A. D. 1931

Thursday, 8 O'clock P. M.

Opening Sermon, President Banks J. Peeler.
Liturgical services in charge of Revs. L. A. Peeler and H. D. Althouse.

Friday, 8.30 O'clock A. M.

The Holy Communion, administered by Revs. J. C. Peeler, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., and J. D. Maeder.

Friday, 11.30 O'clock A. M.

Early Settlers of Brick Reformed Church Community, Wm. Thornton Whitsett, Ph. D. Revs. W. C. Lyerly and J. D. Andrew in charge of the services.

Friday, 8.00 O'clock P. M.

1. Sunday School Development of a Century, Rev. Henry I. Stahr, D. D., Philadelphia.
2. Development of Our Educational Work, Rev. Milton Whitener.

Liturgical Services, Revs. A. K. Faust, Ph. D., and W. H. Causey.

Saturday, 11.30 O'clock A. M.

Care of the Orphan, Rev. Wm. H. McNairy, Superintendent of Nazareth Orphans' Home. Rev. Wm. S. Gerhard, presiding.

Saturday, 8.00 O'clock P. M.

1. Ministers of Classis in 1831, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D.
2. Elders of Classis in 1831, Rev. J. D. Andrew.

Liturgical Services in charge of Revs. C. C. Wagoner and F. S. Bromer.

Sunday, 9.30 O'clock A. M.

1. Brick Reformed Church, Rev. C. E. Hiatt.
2. Development of the Missionary Spirit of a Century, Rev. J. C. Peeler.

Services in charge of Revs. J. A. Koons and C. E. Whetstone.

Sunday, 11.00 O'clock A. M.

In the Church. Centennial Sermon, Rev. Charles E. Schaeffer, D. D., President of the Genral Synod, Philadelphia.

Revs. J C. Leonard, D. D., and H. G. Kopenhaver in charge of the services.

In the Grove. Development of Ministerial Pensions, Rev. J. W. Meminger, D. D., Philadelphia.

Revs. C. W. Warlick and C. C. Wagoner in charge of the services.

Sunday, 1.30 O'clock P. M.

In the Church. Foreign Missionary Development of a Century, Rev. J. M. G. Darms, D. D., Philadelphia.

Revs. Clarence Woods and S. C. Safrit in charge of the services.

In the Grove. The Devotional Spirit of a Century, Rev. J. H. Keller, President of the Synod of the Potomac.

Revs. J. D. Andrew and A. C. Peeler in charge of the services.

Sunday, 6.00 O'clock P. M.

Vesper Service on the Lawn.

1. Our Boys, Rev. A. O. Leonard.
2. Our Girls, Rev. W. R. Shaffer.

Revs. H. L. Fesperman and H. C. Kellermeyer in charge of the services.

Sunday, 7.30 O'clock P. M.

1. Evangelistic Development of a Century, Rev. W. H. Causey.
2. The Century's Earnest Preaching of the Word, Rev. W. C. Lyerly.

Services in charge of Revs. L. O. Carbaugh and B. J. Peeler.

At the beginning of the services Sunday morning in the grove and in the afternoon in the church, Dr. J. M. G. Darms preached brief sermons in the German language, at the request of the Classis, in honor of simlar sermons one hundred years ago.

Rev. Charles E. Hiatt is the pastor of Brick Reformed Church, in which the Centennial sessions of the Classis of North Carolina are being held. The members of Classis and visitors are being hospitably entertained in the homes of the congregation.

The Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, was organized in Brick Reformed Church, Guilford county, May 21-24, A. D. 1831. Rev. John H. Crawford was pastor of the church at that time. The following took part in the organization:

Ministers—Wm. Hauck, John H. Crawford, John G. Fritchey, Daniel B. Lerch; Elders—Col. Philip Hedrick, Col. Daniel Clapp, Col. John Hoke, Adam Roseman, Esq.

The Classis this year, A. D. 1931, placed on the wall back of the pulpit the bronze tablet commemorating this historic event in Church history.

Program Committee: Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Rev. J. D. Andrew, Elder Elmer R. Everhart.

N. B.—Each speaker will furnish the Stated Clerk with two typewritten copies of his address on or before the date of delivery.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyrly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., H. D. Kopenhaver (3rd session), Milton Whitener (2nd session), C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, F. S. Bromer, S. C. Safrit (2nd session), W. H. Causey, D. E. Faust, Ph. D. (2nd session), R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, A. K. Faust, Ph. D. (2nd session), C. E. Whetstone, Clarence Woods (2nd session).

Elders—J. T. Hedrick (2nd session), G. H. Pless (2nd session), J. U. Alexander, J. F. McKnight (2nd session), F. G. Boyd, W. S. Hunt, K. A. Link, Miss Mary Lee Harren, J. R. Hoffman, J. H. Moose, W. H. Smith, J. S. Lambeth, Edgar Whitener, J. O. Moose, R. B. Andrew (2nd session), C. E. Dechant, J. E. Myers (2nd session), E. A. Sink, W. R. Weaver, Clarence Clapp, R. F. Long (2nd session), J. W. Peeler, Henry Seagle, J. M. Nifong, W. Z. Greer, G. I. Edwards, J. T. Plott.

In the roll call the Stated Clerk paused twice to announce the death of the following members: Rev. Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D., and Elder Milo T. Roseman.

At the close of the sessions the Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Advisory Members beg to make the following report:

Ministers—Rev. Charles E. Schaeffer, D. D., Reading Classis, Eastern Synod; Rev. J. M. G. Darms, D. D., Philadelphia Classis, Eastern Synod; Rev. J. W. Meminger, D. D., Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod; Rev. Henry I. Stahr, D. D., Gettysburg Classis, Potomac Synod; Rev. Felix B. Peck, Maryland Classis, Potomac Synod.

Elders—W. T. Clapp, J. L. Clapp, C. T. M. Clapp, Kivett Shepherd, B. B. Greeson, S. L. Shepherd, W. N. Shoffner, E. C. Rumbly, J. Thomas Leonard, W. Lacy Leonard, H. D. Warlick, D. C. Lentz, A. C. Lentz.

The committee also noted the presence of the following ministerial students: Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frederick Lowder, Frank Bostian, Carl Herman, Terrill Shoffner, Kendall Shoffner, Melvin Ramsour, Huitt Carpenter, Roy Frazier, Carl Clapp.

Respectfully submitted,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
W. H. McNAIRY,
JASON H. MOOSE.

The following were invited to seats among us as visiting brethren: Rev. C. N. Morrison and Rev. S. M. Rankin, D. D., of the Presbyterian Church; Rev. D. I. Offman, of the Lutheran Church; Rev. Frank Starr, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1931.

Charge	Primarius.	Secundus.
First, Lexington	J. Tilden Hedrick	Robert E. Leonard
Lower Davidson	Wm. Z. Greer	Lee Miller
Zion-Landis	John U. Alexander	Edward L. Fleming
Kannapolis	John F. McKnight	R. Baxter McCombs
Catawba	Adrian L. Shuford	Claude C. Herman
Lincoln	Frank G. Boyd	D. Martin Carpenter
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	Walter S. Hunt	Kieffer L. Long
Zion, Lenoir	Kenneth A. Link	Adolphus A. Blackwelder
First, Burlington	John R. Hoffman, Esq.	A. C. Neese
Second, Lexington	Wm. H. Smith	Allison L. Burkhart
First, Salisbury	Luther J. Shive	George A. Fisher
Waughtown	Cicero C. Wilson	Joseph S. Lambeth
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener	Merritt F. Crooks
First, Greensboro	John T. Plott	C. Wm. Holshouser
Concord	Jacob O. Moose	Berry F. Wagoner
Emanuel, Lincolnton	Daniel A. Seagle	James A. Shuford
Guilford	Robert B. Andrew	Millard W. Shoffner
First, Charlotte	Charles E. Dechant	BeauregardJ.Summerrow
Emanuel	Jesse E. Myers	W. Thomas Fouts
Memorial, W.-Salem	Everett A. Sink	W. O. Koonts
Corinth, Hickory	Wm. R. Weaver	Charles H. Geitner
Rockwell	James C. Holshouser	John W. Peeler
Bear Creek	Jason H. Moose	M. L. Penninger
Grace, Newton	Clarence Clapp, Esq.	W. M. Wagoner
Faith	Milo T. Roseman	George H. Pless
South Fork	Miss Mary Lee Harren	Jacob R. Warlick
Hebron	Rowan F. Long	Solomon C. Hiatt
Keller	Robert F. Cline	Aaron S. Cook
Bethany, Claremont	Henry Seagle	Victor Yount
Upper Davidson	Julius M. Nifong	John Lee Shoaf
Smyrna	George I. Edwards	Bennie L. Edwards

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President, Rev. Wm. C. Lyerly, Greensboro, N. C.; Vice President, Elder Wm. Z. Greer, R. F. D. 6, Lexington, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Licentiate Roy C. Whisenhunt, Claremont, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Miss Mary Lee Harren, R. F. D. 5, Newton, N. C. Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C., continues Stated Clerk, and Rev. Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C., Treasurer.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—W. C. Lyerly, J. C. Leonard, J. T. Hedrick.

2. Sunday Schools—H. L. Fesperman, W. H. Causey, J. H. Moose.

3. Missionary and Stewardship—C. E. Dechant, 3 years; J. C. Peeler, 2 years; J. A. Palmer, 1 year.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—J. A. Palmer, 3 years; J. E. Holshouser, 2 years; Milton Whitener, 1 year. Additional from the Trustees of Catawba College—J. C. Leonard, A. K. Faust.

5. George G. Solliday Benficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, G. A. Fisher, and the President of Catawba College.

6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, Clarence Clapp, J. R. Warlick.

7. Vacancy and Suppy—The Executive Committee.

8. Young People's Work—W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, J. F. Carpenter.

9. Social Service and Country Life—A. O. Leonard, W. S. Gerhard, W. R. Weaver.

10. Temperance—S. C. Safrit, A. C. Peeler, J. S. Lambeth.

11. Historical Society—President, C. C. Wagoner; Vice President, W. H. Causey; Secretary-Treasurer, J. C. Leonard; Curator, Milton Whitner; Librarian, Mrs. Dora Kline.

12. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, C. E. Whetstone, J. M. Nifong.

13. Informant to Ministerial Relief Board—J. A. Palmer.

14. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

15. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, editor and business manager; J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, L. A. Peeler, associate editors.

16. Audit Committee—B. J. Peeler, J. E. Holshouser, J. Y. Peeler.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the pews in front of the columns. The following hours were fixed: Meet at 8.30 o'clock a. m.; adjourn at 5 p. m.; recess from 12 to 1.30 p. m.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. Religious Services—C. E. Hiatt, J. D. Andrew, R. B. Andrew.

2. Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, F. S. Bromer, W. S. Hunt.

3. Minutes of Potomac Synod—C. W. Warlick, L. A. Peeler, J. F. McKnight.

4. Minutes of General Synod—C. C. Wagoner, J. H. Keller, E. A. Sink.

5 Overtures—A. O. Leonard, J. A. Koons, J. T. Plott.

6. Missions—W. H. Causey, H. A. Welker, Miss Mary Lee Harren.

7. Benevolent Institutions—J. D. Andrew, C. E. Dechant, Edgar Whitener.

8. Education—J. C. Peeler, H. D. Althouse, W. R. Weaver.

9. State of the Church—B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, J. M. Nifong.

10. Nominations—J. H. Keller, J. O. Moose, J. T. Plott.

11. Finance—H. C. Kellermeyer, C. E. Whetstone, K. A. Link.

12. Examination and Licensure—W. C. Lyerly, W. S. Gerhard, J. W. Peeler.

13. Press—L. A. Peeler, L. O. Carbaugh, J. R. Hoffman.

14. Leave of Absence—S. C. Safrit, A. C. Peeler, G. I. Edwards.

15. Necrology—H. D. Althouse, H. A. M. Holshouser, J. U. Alexander.

16. Advisory Members—H. L. Fesperman, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Moose.

17. Ministerial Relief—W. R. Shaffer, F. G. Boyd, J. T. Hedrick.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and a statement from the Executive Committee of General Synod were received and referred to the committees on these subjcts.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and also the report of the Audit Committee, and both reports were adopted.

3. The report of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home was read and referred to the Committee on Benevolent Institutions.

4. The report of the Trustees of Catawba College was read and referred to the Committee on Education.

5. Other communications were referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The Committee on Religious Services, C. E. Hiatt, J. D. Andrew and R. B. Andrew, presented as their report the report of the Committee on the Centennial Program, which had already been adopted.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with this year. The Constitutional questions were asked of the elders and satisfactory answers were given.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis presented the following report, which was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole, as indicated in the several reports. All vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations except as indicated.
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis offer the following report:

Page 13 the following items of unfinished business:

1. Executive Committee—J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

2. Sunday Schools—W. C. Lyerly, chairman.

3. Missionary and Stewardship—J. C. Peeler, chairman.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Milton Whitener, chairman.

5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund — B. J. Peeler, chairman.

6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, chairman.

7. Vacancy and Supply—Executive Committee.

8. Young People's Work—W. R. Shaffer, chairman. Instructions page 20.

9. Social Service and Country Life—J. A. Koons, chairman.

10. Temperance—S. C. Safrit, chairman.

11. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, chairman.

12. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, chairman.

13. Hopewell Interest—W. H. Causey.

14. Informant to Ministerial Relief Board—J. A. Palmer.

15. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

16. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner.

17. Audit—J. D. Andrew, chairman.

18. Page 21. Murphy Memorial interest was entrusted to Jesse Warlick.

19. Page 22. Bethany Church, Catawba Co., was committed to Elder Clarence Clapp.

20. Page 22. Hebron Church was placed in the care of Rev. A. O. Leonard.

21. Page 22. Committee of Supply for Lower Davidson Charge: J. C. Leonard, J. A. Palmer, H. E. Shoaf.

22. Page 22. Committee on Inter-racial Relations: W. C. Lyerly.

23. Page 23. Committee on Ministerial Sustentation Quota: H. W. Coble, John W. Hedrick, C. H. A. Rupp, J. R. McNairy, C. H. Geitner, A. L. Shuford.

24. Page 23. Upper Davidson Charge supply: A. O. Leonard, J. A. Palmer, H. E. Shoaf.

25. Page 23. Smyrna Church committed to H. L. Fesperman.

26. Page 23. Grace Church, Newton, supply, W. C. Lyerly, chairman.

27. Page 24. Keller Church supply, L. A. Peeler.

28. Page 25. Bear Creek Charge supply, J. D. Andrew, chairman.

29. Page 25. Committee on Reformed Churchmen's League: John W. Hedrick, B. J. Summerrow, J. W. Warlick.

30. Page 27. Committee on Hood College Endowment: C. E. Hiatt, J. D. Andrew, A. L. Shuford.

31. Special. Committee to install Rev. C. E. Whetstone in Grace Church, Newton: B. J. Peeler, H. L. Fesperman, A. L. Shuford.

32. Special. Committee to install Rev. J. D. Andrew in the Lower Davidson Charge: J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard, H. E. Shoaf.

33. Special. Committee to install Rev. W. C. Lyerly in the First Church of Greensboro: Shuford Peeler, C. E. Hiatt, E. M. Cheek.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee beg leave to offer the following report:

January 12, 1931, received Rev. Allen K. Faust, Ph. D., from Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod, and Rev. Clarence E. Whetstone from Maryland Classis, Synod of the Potomac. Confirmed a call to Rev. C. E. Whetstone from Grace Church, Newton, and appointed the following to install him pastor: B. J. Peeler. H. L. Fesperman, A. L. Shuford. Received notice of the reception of Rev. H. A. Fesperman by Maryland Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

March 27, 1931, dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev. J. D. Andrew and the Faith Charge from February 28, 1931. Confirmed a call to Rev. J. D. Andrew from the Lower Davidson Charge, and appointed the following to install him pastor: J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard, H. E. Shoaf. Dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev. W. C. Lyerly and the South Fork Charge from March 31, 1931. Confirmed a call to Rev. W. C. Lyerly from the First Church, Greensboro, and appointed the following to install him pastor: Shuford Peeler, C. E. Hiatt, E. M. Cheek. Received Rev. Clarence Woods from North-West Ohio Classis, Synod of Ohio.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The following constitute the Executive Committee: W. C. Lyerly, J. C. Leonard, J. T. Hedrick.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee received reports from 53 of the 55 Church Schools. Last year's report was copied for the two that did not report. There is a net gain in enrollment of 376. There is also a gain in the column average attendance of 375. The average attendance is only a little more than 64 per cent. of the enrollment, and if the count were made on actual attendance it would be less yet. Only five schools had an average exceeding 80 per cent. of the enrollment, and only one of these had an attndance above 100.

The number of pupils enrolled in Leadership Training increased to 77. That represents just one-tenth of the total enrollment of teachers and officers. The pastor is the key-man in most congregations to initiate this work. It is a rewarding work.

Eleven churches had Vacation Church Schools, and the total enrollment was 809. This is a commendable gain. Again such schools are usually directed and in part taught by the pastor. It is to supplement the work of the Church School.

Your committee offers the following recommendations for your consideration and adoption:

1. That Classis urges all pastors and congregations to carry on a program of Leadership Training. It would set as a worthy goal one class in every congregation to work for one unit in 1931.
2. That Classis urges all schools to put on a program of education that would increase the average attendance to at least 70 per cent. in all schools.
3. That Classis commends the Vacation Church School to all congregations, both city and rural.
4. That the Church School Column in the Standard be continued.
5. That Classis urges all schools to observe Children's Day in June, and to receive an offering to be applied on the apportionment for the Board of Christian Education.
6. That Classis calls the attention to the fact that all supplies, periodicals, hymnals, etc., can be purchased from our own Board.

W. C. LYERLY,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

The Committee on Sunday Schools consists of the following: H. L. Fesperman, W. H. Causey, J. H. Moose.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

Since the fall meeting of Classis is given over largely to the work of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee, and we report for three-fourths of the Classical year at that time, our report to this meeting of Classis will be brief. Your committe carried on during 1930 in its usual course. Several meetings were held, reports of the standing of congregations as to apportionments were made from time to time, and pastors and congregations were urged to rally to the support of the Church.

The Year of Christian Stewardship was launched, and a number of our congregations participated in the Church-wide movement, and received a great blessing from it. Study Classes in Stewardship were held in some of our consistories, Young People's meetings and other organizations, a number of the brethren preached series of sermons on the subject, and in each case report favorable results.

From the standpoint of paying the apportionments the Classis made the poorest showing for many years. This was in part due to the depression in business and poor crops, but your committee is persuaded that a spirit of indifference as to Kingdom interests has played too important a part. We can understand why congregations might fall below their past records, but we cannot believe that any congregation has been so vitally affected as to not be able to do anything. We are also persuaded that many congregations fell far too low in their benevolent giving. Your committee is of the opinion that too few people actually believe in putting God's Kingdom first, that as a matter of fact it has no place whatsoever in the lives of many who profess to be followers of Jesus Christ. It is the earnest hope of your committee that the hearts of our people may be quickened, and that there may be an increase in their benevolent giving in 1931.

The matter of getting out a monthly bulletin has been discussed by the committee. This is being done by a number of the Classes, and good results are reported. This would entail extra expense, and since no provision is made for such, we have not issued these bulletins.

We are persuaded that the notices appearing in the Standard from time to time do not meet these needs, and are not worth the space they occupy.

However, if it is the desire of the Classis that we continue this means of information, we will do our best.

May we urge our pastors and congregations to make earnest efforts to raise the apportionments, and to send the same to the Treasurer of Classis as regularly as possible.

The term of office of Elder C. E. Dechant expires at this meeting.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
J. A. PALMER,
MILTON WHITENER,
C. ERNEST DECHANT.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund submit the following report:

Balance May 1, 1930		$7684 88
Transferred from Geo. G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund		500 00
Interest on Loans—		
Hebron, Winston-Salem	$ 20 00	
Second, Lexington	15 35	
Heidelberg, Thomasville	18 00	
		$ 53 35
Total of Fund May 20, 1931		$8238 23
Outstanding Loans—		
Heidelberg, Thomasville	$ 900 00	
Second Church, Lexington	600 00	
Hebron	1000 00	
		$2500 00
Balance		$5738 23

The term of Rev J. A. Palmer expires with this meeting of Classis. His successor is to be elected for three years.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER, Chairman.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Beneficiary Education beg leave to submit the following report:

A study of the individual reports sent in by students gives reason for rejoicing. Each one carries a note of confidence and optimism indicating sincere interest in their chosen profession. The grades are, as a whole, the best this committee has been privileged to receive. In the seminary group no grade appears lower than B minus. In the college group there is only one E. All the others range from B plus to A.

A list of the students and their academic standing during the present school year follow:

Catawba College—J. Keller Brantley, Senior; Frederick Lowder, Senior; Joshua Levens, Senior; Charles Warlick, Jr., Senior; Frank K. Bostian, Junior; Carl Herman, Sophomore; Terrell Shoffner, Freshman; Melvin Ramseur, Freshman.

Eastern Seminary—Hewitt R. Carpenter, Middler; Roy L. Frazier, Middler; Kendal B. Shoffner, Junior; Carl Clapp, Junior.

Not in School—W. Rowe Fesperman, Standard Oil Co.; Foil Essick, teaching school.

Those designated "Seniors" at Catawba College will gradute this spring, and plan to enter one of the seminaries of the Church this fall. Frank K. Bostian, although classed as a Junior, lacks only fourteen credits, or less than one-half of a year's work, in order to graduate. He plans, with the permission of the Classis, to finish this work during the summer months and enter one of the seminaries this fall. Foil Essick, because of financial obligations, plans to teach another year. W. Rowe Fesperman has no definite plans, but is attempting to secure a teaching-coaching position for this fall. Both of these men are asking to be excused from entering seminary this fall. Nothing has been heard from either Hugert K. Deal or Edward P. Kennerly.

Applications to be admitted to the roll of students have been received from Lonnie A. Carpenter, a member of Zion Congregation, Lenoir, N. C., and Aubrey W. Hedrick, a member of Hedrick's Grove Congregation, Lower Davidson Charge, Lexington, N. C. Proper credentials are in hand and the necessary investigation has been made. Both plan to enter the Freshman class at Catawba College in September and are asking for the regular aid.

We recommnd as follows:

1. That Lonnie A. Carpenter be admitted to the roll of students.
2. That Aubrey W. Hedrick be admitted to the roll of students.
3. That Frank K. Bostian, in order to complete his college credits this summer at Catawba College be recommended to the Board of Trustees for $100.00 from the Solliday Fund.
4. That Foil Essick be excused from attending seminary for another year.
5. That W. Rowe Fesperman be excused from attending seminary for another year with the understanding that a definite decision be reached, during that time, as to his future.
6. That the following students be rcommended to Beneficiary Boards as indicated for aid during the year 1931-32:

Potomac Synod's Board of Beneficiary Education: Hewitt R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, Kendal B. Shoffner, Carl Clapp, J. Keller Brantley, Frederick Lowder, Joshua Levens, Charles Warlick, Jr., $150 each; Frank K. Bostian, $250; Terrill Shoffner, Carl Herman, Melvin Ramseur, $200 each; Lonnie A. Carpenter, Aubrey W. Hedrick, $300 each.

The Trustees of Catawba Collge from the Solliday Fund; J. Keller Brantley, Frederick Lowder, Joshua Levens, Charles Warlick, Jr., Carl Herman, Terrell Shoffner, Melvin Ramseur, Hewitt R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, Kendal B. Shoffner, Carl Clapp, $100 each.

Your attention is called to the vacany on this committee caused by the death of Dr. Elmer R. Hoke.

There is an expense item of $3.25.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
GEO. A. FISHER.

The expense item was referred to the Treasurer for payment.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Trustees of Classis beg leave to report that nothing came to their hands requiring attention this year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

The Trustees were re-elected.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg leave to present the following report:

The following charges remain vacant at the present time: Faith, South Fork, Upper Davidson. By special arrangement the following detached churches are provided with stated supply and can not be classed as vacant: Hebron, Keller, Bethany, Smyrna. The following charges have procured pastors since the annual meting of Classis: Rockwell, Bear Creek, Grace (Newton), Lower Davidson, First (Greensboro).

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

This committee consists of W. C. Lyerly, J. C. Leonard, J. T. Hedrick.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Work beg leave to submit the following report:

The scheme for a definite plan for the advancement of young people in Christian life is yet in its infancy in our Classis. Heretofore there has been no organized effort made along this line. It has been the purpose of your committee during the last two years to work out a plan through which visible results may appear. With this in view, then, the Second Annual Young People's Conference was held on April 24th and 25th at Concord, N. C. Several things of permanent value were accomplished. These are: 1. The Young People continued their organization begun at the first Conference. The following officers were elected: President, Carl Herman; Vice President, Miss Lucille Lopp; Secretary, Miss Bernice Lyerly; Treasurer, Miss Gladys Love; District Vice Presidents: Eastern, Roxie Welborn; Central, Frank Bostian; Western, Woodrow Coulter. 2. The following name for the organization was adopted: The Young People's Association of the Reformed Church in North Carolina. 3. The Program of the World Christian Endeavor Union was adopted as the means of carrying on the Young People's work in this Classis. Other Young People's organizations, such as the Boy Scouts of America and the Girls' Missionary Guild, will be encouraged. 4. All local Christian Endeavor Societies are urged to affiliate themselves with the State Union work. 5. Plans were made to hold three District meetings during the year in order to look forward to more detailed projects for the Young People's work. The District Vice Presidents mentioned above are the chairmen of these sectional committees and have power to appoint their own committees. 6. The Executive Committee of the Y. P. Association in making future plans will work with the Classical Committee on Young People's Work.

Results can already be seen coming from the annual meeting, though it was held less than a month ago. During that period there have been five Young People's groups organized in different local congregations.

We would recommend:

That all pastors study their own field and where practical organize the young people into Christian Endeavor Societies.

That each C. E. Society unite with the State C. E. work The impetus of an international, world-wide movement for Christ will give it more strength.

That a larger number of men and women consecrate themselves to the task of serving Youth. It takes devotion to the Master and a deep purpose in the soul for one to lead that group which we designate as Young People.

That courses in Leadership Training be given in the local churches, and that they be supported at the Summer Missionary Conference.

That the matter of a Camp be held in abeyance for further consideration for at least another year.

That the Classis of North Carolina lend hearty support to the Young People's Association of North Carolina.

That pastors urge Young People to attend the State Christian Endeavor Convention at Charlotte, N. C., June 17-19, 1931.

Respectfully submitted,
W. R. SHAFFER,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
J. F. CARPENTER.

The committee was continued.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Social Service and Country Life beg leave to report that we have worked during the year with the higher judicatories of the Church and with various local civic organizations.

We note that the rural churches with two exceptions have pastors or have arranged for regular supply for the summer.

We note the unemployment situation and the effect it has on the rural as well as the city Church. We realize that the Church cannot look upon unemployment with indifference because it breaks down the very values she is striving to conserve.

Your committee recommends that the churches co-operate with the unemployment agencies.

Closely associated with the problem of war is the problem of peace. The Church can have peace if she wants it and is willing to pay the price. If the Church wants peace she must prepare for it. So long as we think war we will have war, and as soon as we think peace we will have peace.

Your committee recommend in the words of a higher judicatory, "That in this new day the Christian Church can do no otherwise than to insist upon peaceful methods to settle international disputes and to warn the governments of the world that if they want to make war they must do it without the support of the Christian Church and against her protest."

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
CHAS. E. HIATT.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Temperance beg leave to report that we have co-operated with the Anti-Saloon League and Law Enforcement Orders.

Since there is an instant demand on the part of the liquor forces of our country to annull the 18th Amendment of the Constitution of the United States, we urge all pastors and laymen of the Classis to continue to present the virtues of temperance and law enforcement from the various pulpits in sermons, addresses and personal conduct.

Respectfully submitted,
SIDNEY C. SAFRIT,
A. C. PEELER.

11. The following report was recived and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Historical Society desires to gather and preserve valuable historical material of our beloved Church and put it at the service of the ministry and historians. Many valuable records have been lost. Others will be unless they are stored in a place of safety. Such a place is the Library of Catawba College.

We shall be glad to receive photographs, autographs, documents, relics, manuscripts, books, minutes and records. These will have increasing interest for our people as the years pass by.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, President.

The organization was continued.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Evangelism presents the following report:

Your committee notes with interest the efforts being made throughout the Classis in the work of evangelism. We feel that the special efforts of the Pentecostal Year are bearing some fruits. This work is most vital to Kingdom advancement.

We recommend:

1. That pastors and congregations continue their interest in soul-winning through personal and group evangelism.
2. That a simultaneous personal evangelistic campaign be sponsored in the Classis beginning on Monday, October 5, 1931, and continuing ten days.
   (a) That the Committee on Evangelism of the Classis be empowered to make suitable plans for the campaign.
   (b) That pastors organize and train groups of personal workers in their respective congregations.
3. That pastors and congregations plan to use the opportunities presented by the 400th anniversary of Zwingli's death for developing denominational consciousness and for deepening of the spiritual life.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. KELLERMEYER.

This committee is composed of H. C. Kellermeyer, C. E. Whetstone, J. M. Nifong.

13. Verbal statement was made by W. H. Causey on the Hopewell interest. He was instructed to ascertain the facts as to our property rights and report next year.

14. In the absence of Rev. J. A. Palmer on account of illness, no report was before Classis.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Press Agent begs leave to report that I have sent reports to the Press during the year of such items of interest as deemed advisable.
L. A. PEELER.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice each month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $845.99.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER, Editor.

17. The following report was recived and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committtee to audit the Treasurer's books beg to report that we have examined the accounts and find them correct in every department.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW, Chairman.

18. No report was presented. The Murphy Memorial Church interest was continued in the care of Jesse W. Warlick.

19. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to look after the spiritual interests of Bethany Church begs to report that services were held as regularly as possible.

Respectfully submitted,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

Bethany Church was committed to the care of C. E. Whetstone.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:
I beg leave to report that the responsibilities and duties resting upon me as stated supply of the Hebron Church have been discharged during the year of 1930. Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD.

Hebron Church was continued in the care of A. O. Leonard.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:
Some of the churches of the Lower Davidson Charge were provided with regular services, others irregular, until March 1, when Rev. J. D. Andrew was secured as pastor of the charge.
Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. A. PALMER,
H. E. SHOAF.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:
Nothing was presented to your committee during the year.
Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY.

23. The Committee on the Sustentation Endowment Fund did not submit a report. The following now constitute the committee: H. W. Coble, Edgar Whitener, C. H. A. Rupp, J. R. McNairy, C. H. Geitner, A. L. Shuford.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:
The Upper Davidson Charge has had regular supply for the year. Student Hewitt Carpenter supplied very acceptably during the vacation period. He is expected to supply during the coming summer. Increase in attendance and interest has been noted in at least two of the congregations over the preceding year.
Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD,
J. A. PALMER.

The committee was continued.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Being appointed by the Classis of North Carolina as supply pastor of Smyrna Reformed Church, I beg to report I have held regular services in Smyrna Church and have observed the Lord's Supper three times this past year. Have visited in as many homes as many times as possible during the past year. It is a great joy to work among such good people. Respectfully submitted.
HOY L. FESPERMAN.

Rev. H. L. Fesperman was continued in charge of Smyrna Church.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:
Grace Reformed Church was supplied with stated services till the Rev. C E. Whetstone became pastor.
Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

As stated supply for Keller Congregation I wish to state that I gave these people regular preaching services twice per month and such pastoral services as I deemed needed and as time would permit. The average attendance at both Sunday School and church worship was the largest during the year that it has been for several years.

There is attached herewith a request from the consistory of said congregation for the re-appointment of the present supply pastor.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER.

Keller Church was continued in the care of L. A. Peeler.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Supply for the Bear Creek Charge begs leave to report that a regular pastor in the person of Rev. W. S. Gerhard was secured very soon after the annual meeting of Classis, and therefore no services were called for by your committee.

J. D. ANDREW,
H. C. KELLERMEYER.

29. No report was in the hands of Classis. The following were appointed a Committee on the Reformed Churchmen's League: C. Clapp, J. H. Moose, W. R. Weaver.

30. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee for the completion of the endowment fund of Hood College begs leave to report that he was not called upon for any services during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HIATT.

31. The following report was received and adopted:

Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. Clarence E. Whetstone pastor of Grace Church, Newton, N. C., reports the duty attended to on Sunday afternoon, Jan. 18, 1931. All three members were present and took part in the services.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
HOY L. FESPERMAN.

32. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The committee to install Rev. J. D. Andrew as pastor of the Lower Davidson Charge begs leave to report the duty attended to in Hedrick's Grove Church, Sunday afternoon, March 29, 1931, at 2.30, with two members of the committee present and taking part. The chairman conductted the service and Rev. A. O. Leonard preached the sermon from Hebrews 13: 8. Rev. J. C. Peeler, of Lenoir, a former pastor, was present and took part in the service.

J. A. PALMER,
A. O. LEONARD.

33. The following report was received and adopted:

The Classis of North Carolina:

Your committtee appointed to install the Rev. W. C. Lyerly as pastor of the First Reformed Church in Greensboro, reports that this duty was properly attended to on Sunday evening, April 12th, at 7.30 o'clock.

Respectfully submittted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
CHAS. E. HIATT,
E. M. CHEEK.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items and adopted as a whole.

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Overtures begs to report as follows:

1. Request from Rev. Clarence Woods for permission to engage in secular work during the coming year.

We recommend that the request be granted.

2. Request from Mrs. Edgar Whitener, of the Woman's Missionary Society, relative to certain matters concerning Nazareth Orphans' Home.

We rcommend that this item be referred to the Committee on Benevolent Institutions.

3. Request from Rev. Shuford Peeler that he be excused from the present session of the Classis.

We recommend the granting of the request.

4. Invitation from Beulah Reformed Church for the fall meeting.

We recommend that the invitation be accepted.

5. Request from the Eastern District Ministerial Association that Classis appoint a committee to study the problem of rearrangement.

We recommend that the request be granted.

6. Invitation from Memorial Congregation at Maiden for the next annual meeting of Classis.

We recommend the acceptance of the invitation.

Respectfully,
A. O. LEONARD,
J. A. KOONS,
J. T. PLOTT.

Under Item 4, Beulah Reformed Church, R. F. D., Welcome, N. C., was selected as the place for the semi-annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina, the time being left to the Executive Committee.

Under Item 6, Memorial Reformed Church, Maiden, N. C., was selected as the place of the next annual sessions of the Classis of North Carolina, and February 2, A. D. 1932, at 10 o'clock a. m. as the time.

Under Item 5, L. A. Peeler, B. J. Peeler and C. E. Dechant were appointed the Committee on re-arrangement of Charges in the Eastern District.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All the ministers and elders composing the membership of the Classis are delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, which meets in general convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

This subject was attended to at the fall meeting of Classis.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

No communications were received from the Boards of Missions. Rev. C. E. Schaeffer, D. D., General Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, and Rev. J. M. G. Darms, D. D., a member of the Board of Foreign Missions, spoke in the interest of the work of the Boards.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following report was received and adopted, carrying with adoption the election of those nominated:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Nomination beg leave to make the following report:

Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund, for three years, Rev. J. A. Palmer.

Missionary and Stewardship Committee—Elder C. E. Dechant.

Social and Rural Work—Revs. A. O. Leonard, W. S. Gerhard, Elder W. R. Weaver.

Committee on Temperance—Revs. S. C. Safrit, A. C. Peeler and Elder J. S. Lambeth.

Standard—Editor, Rev. C. C. Wagoner; Assistants, Revs. J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly and L. A. Peeler.

Committee on Sunday Schools—Revs. H. L. Fesperman, W. H. Causey, Elder Jason Moose.

Orphans' Home—Dr. Caroline McNairey, Mrs. R. L. Patterson, Elder W. G. Hinkle.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. KELLER,
J. O. MOOSE,
J. T. PLOTT.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on State of the Church reports as follows:

Statistical reports from each of the congregations, as well as personal reports from practically all of the ministers on the roll have been received and the results tabulated. Most of these are sufficiently explicit to convey a satisfactory impression of the work under their care, or of the work to which they have been committed during the year. Generous expressisns of praise to the Father, God, for guidance and ascription to Him honor for any degree of success attained is voiced by each. The preaching of the Word and the care of the flock has been done satisfactorily without exception; although, teaching, business and other avocational duties continue to claim time from quite a number of the brethren.

The net gain in membership, while very good, furnishes little over which to rejoice Through the various means of receiving members, 525 names have been added to the rolls, but the records reveal a net gain of only 129. There were 167 erasures. Of these, 116 were reported by six congregations, ranging from 10 to 40 each. Seven congregations reported "no gains," and 19 show net losses. In other words, 30 congregations are involved in the-all-too-small net gain of 129.

Finances, while not what they might be, give reason for encouragement. Especially is this true in the light of a nation-wide financial depression. A total of $28,263 have been turned into the channels of benevolence, and $84,773 contributed for congregational purposes. Substantial payments on debts have been made by First, Burlington; First, Winston-Salem; First, High Point; Second, Lexington; Trinity, Concord; First, Salisbury, and undoubtedly others who overlooked same in compiling their reports. Emanuel, Lincolnton, has completed a Sunday School annex involving an expenditure of $4000; St. Paul's, of the South Fork Charge, has erected a hut for educational and social purposes costing $500; Memorial, of the Lincoln Charge, has installed a new pipe organ, and Catawba College has erected two new buildings, an apartment house and the President's home, together with other outstanding improvements on the campus.

The organized life of the Church is awake. A majority of the reports call attention to well attended worship services, especially the morning hour, with few exceptions large and impressive Communion services, interesting mid-week meetings, growing Young People's societies, Women's Missionary and Men's Brotherhood groups. The educational work of the Church has not lagged. The Sunday Schools report an enrollment of 11,618 pupils, further departmentalization, Leadership Training courses, and a greater number of successful Daily Vacation

Bible Schools. The work at Catawba College, although seriously handicapped by poor collections on pledges and a seven per cent. shortage in student enrollment, has gone steadily forward. A definite step was taken by the young pople of the Classis when, in their annual meeting, they took action to definitely align their work with the State Christian Endeavor organization.

Ill health has deprived many, especially older people, of the fellowship of and worship at the regularly appointed hours in the church. The grim reaper has claimed his toll. In the home-going of Rev. Elmer R. Hoke, Ph. D., the beloved and esteemed President of Catawba College, the whole Church has suffered a loss. The roll of elders has been visited. The names of those answering the final summons follow: John W. Hedrick, Logan S. Fulbright, J. C. Hilton, Theodore A. Swing, Col. W. L. Myers, P. A. Livengood, Andrew Sink and G. Edward Leonard.

It is the opinion of your committee that congregations, especially official Boards, should be seriously conscious of the tremendous responsibility attending the erasure of names from the church roll. May we ever realize that the task of the Church is to reclaim, "To seek and to save the lost." And since a large part of the erasures generally occur in pastorless charges, may we warn, with the permission of the Classis, against unnecessarily long vacancies. As a general rule, when charges become vacant, immediate steps are taken to effect a new pastoral relationship, but occasionally a charge forgets its mission, choosing to rest on its oars, violating the Divine commission to "Go, preach my Gospel."

That God has permitted us to have part in the noble work of His growing Kingdom, and has been pleased to credit our efforts with success, there is no doubt. The experiences of the past year have not been all encouraging, but let us remember that visible results do not always attend the movements of His Spiritual Kingdom. Therefore, unto Him who does all things well, let us give praise, taking care that we are willing to be used when and where He calls.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
J. D. MAEDER,
J. M. NIFONG.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The 102nd annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in Memorial Reformed Church, Maiden, N. C., February 2, A. D. 1932, at 10 o'clock a. m.

The semi-annual meeting will be held in Beulah Reformed Church, R. F. D., Welcome, N. C. The time is to be determined by the Executive Committee of Classis.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

This year's report of Catawba College to the Classis of North Carolina must begin with a note of profound sadness, caused by the untimely passing away on March 25, 1931, of our beloved President, Dr. Elmer R. Hoke. Taken at the early age of thirty-eight, he was at the very height of his usefulness. "Greater Catawba" was deeply impressed upon his entire body, soul and spirit. He ever saw Catawba with clear and hopeful eye as a standard Christian college, doing standard educational work, established upon a standard endowment, contributing effectively towards the further upbuilding of Christ's Kingdom in the Classis of North Carolina and beyond. Like all true leaders, our sainted President did not build for himself, and thus did not make himself indispensable. He earnestly craved co-operation. One of the last sentences that he ever uttered in a clear-minded way was, "This is a great institution; we must all stick together." In this pregnant saying is contained the inspiration as well as the method necessary to bring to full fruition the great ideal which he continually bore about in his own heart.

The Board of Trustees has passed a suitable resolution on the great loss of its trusted leader. The supremely important duty that is now devolving upon the members of the Board is the finding of a properly qualified man to succeed Dr. Hoke as President of the Collge. An Administration Committee of three, Messrs. Edgar Whitener, Milton Whitener and Allen K. Faust, has been appointed to conduct the College during the interim.

We are obliged to report, because of the general economic depression, a slight decrease in the number of students. The total registration of regular students for the year 1930-1931 was 353; the Summer School had an attendance of 234, and the Extension Department numbered 307. Deducting duplications, 822 students have received during the current year instruction from the faculty of Catawba College. The Seniors that will be graduated on May 27 number approximately 62.

The general conduct of the College work has ben very satisfactory. In various inter-collegiate contests, both academic and athletic, our students have made most excellent records. A religious census of the College population was taken, and this revealed the fact that 97 per cent. of the students are active members of churches. The religious exercises conducted by the College have been faithfully attended, and have been productive, we belive, of much spiritual good.

For economic reasons several changes in the teaching staff became necessary, but these changes will not reduce the high standard of the faculty of the institution.

Catawba College has, however, very urgent needs that must be met with a courageous and indomitable spirit, if this beloved institution is to continue to grow in real power and influence. She must, in the first place, have more students. Unless the student body next September will number 400, it will be imposseible to finance properly the work of the College. To this end the Board of Trustees would make a sincere and very earnest appeal to the Classis of North Carolina that its members urge our Reformed people to send Catawba their boys and girls as well as other young people within the reach of their influence. Catawba will not become "Greater Catawba" unless the number of students first becomes greater.

A second need which is painfully imperative is a directly financial one. Many generous pledges have been made to the College, but far too few have as yet been paid. Many of the pledgers do not even pay the interest on their pledges. The Board earnestly prays that the Classis will do all in its power to come to the aid of Catawba in this serious situation. The Southern Association of Colleges is far from being satisfied with the condition of our endowment. It is only as the permanent and income-bearing endowment of Catawba College is definitely increased that the continued recognition of the Southern Association of Colleges will be extended to us.

"This is a great institution; we must all stick together." We can do it, because we are convinced that God wills that we should do it.

This report is of necessity incomplete, owing to the fact that we have no President. Your President of the Board wishes to gratefully acknowledge the help of Dr. A. K. Faust in preparing this report.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR WHITENER,

President Board of Trustees, Catawba College.

May 13, 1931.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE FOR TEN MONTHS FROM JULY 1, 1930, TO MAY 1, 1931.

Receipts—		
Cash on hand July 1, 1930		$ 4492 38
From the Classis of North Carolina		3000 00
From the Potomac Synod		2444 65
From the General Synod		195 76
Interest on subscriptions outside North Carolina		8 25
Interest on North Carolina pledges		214 62
Interest on investments		4346 63
Interest on B. N. Duke's subscription		1406 25
Donations for current expenses		1791 67
Received on subscriptions:		
From the Church in the North	$8006 38	
From the North Carolina Classis	775 00	
From the Salisbury Campaign	1824 88	
		10606 26
Garage rent		689 24
Rent on President's Home		1000 00
Rent on dwelling		600 00
Rent on apartments		6304 00
Profit on Book Store		697 67
Miscellaneous receipts		34 90
History of Catawba College		22 50
Bills receivable		15673 23
Presser Foundation		250 00
Bills payable		28300 00
Accounts receivable (Summer School)		95 00
Accrued interest		350 00
Diplomas		243 00
Accounts receivable (Extension Department)		230 00
From rooming, boarding and student fees:		
Room rent	$ 12614 66	
Board	29426 01	
Tuition	53828 75	
Athletic fees and income	4691 25	
Library fees	1612 93	
Student activities	2502 00	
Registration fees	625 50	
Music and Expression fees	3289 07	
		108590 17
Interest on Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund		20 00
Extension tuition		1518 72
Special gifts		297 13
Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund (account receivable)		400 00
Alumni Endowment		30 0
Received on payment of mortgages and notes		232 00
		$194084 03
Expenditures—		
Salaries, wages and student helpers:		
Officers' salaries	$ 11397 79	
Clerical	2990 22	
Teachers	53795 36	
Janitors	4271 99	
Boarding Department	7648 48	
Music and Expression teachers	1605 86	
		$ 81709 70
Fuel, $2786,10; light, $1214.40; water, $606.67		4607 17
Provisions, Boarding Department		14040 88
Janitor tools and supplies		586 22
Insurance		1289 93
Interest		1859 42
Printing, $59.90; postage, $317.33; office expense, $240.75		617 98
Science supplies		547 41
Advertising		1269 78
Library		2461 71
Traveling expense		332 52
Repairs and Improvements		1062 56
Interest on Anuity Bonds		833 25

Telephone and telegraph		97 18
Athletic expense		3751 86
Accounts receivable (students)		4899 52
Accounts receivable (miscellaneous)		818 88
Miscellaneous expense		1409 30
Student activities		739 50
Extension work		880 65
Home Economics expense		227 94
Solliday Fund		1200 00
Summer School expense		41 72
Summer School tuition		3576 65
Potomac Synod expense		390 44
Presser Foundation		250 00
Discount to ministers' children		750 00
Investments in plant:		
Land and improvement	$2613 56	
Main Building	106 42	
Water and sewer	2 50	
Zartman Hall	38 57	
Athletic Field	242 55	
Bell Pavilion	111 09	
Stock Pen	14 25	
Faculty Apartment No. 1	5 50	
Faculty Apartment No. 3	15573 22	
President's Home	17768 26	
Equipment	8721 79	
		45197 71
Investment (mortgages)		11286 25
Stocks and bonds		71 50
Cash on hand May 1, 1931		5622 59
		$194084 03

Respectfully submitted,
G. A. FISHER, Treas.

The Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Education received for its consideration the report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College.

We have made a careful study and analysis of the report submitted and have secured additional valuable information as to the condition of the College through personal conferences with various officials of the institution.

It is with a sense of profound gratitude that we view the work of the College as reflected in this report. While the facts and the figures, we believe, accurately reflect the present condition of the College, we deem it fitting to call attention to the remarkable accomplishments of the past few years. The increase in numbers of students, the growth in physical resources and equipment, the enlarged program of efficient and effective service in Christian education and the deeper interest of our people generally in this fountain-head of our Church life speak loudly in praise of the loyal co-operation of the friends of Catawba College under the inspiring leadership of all those charged with the responsibility of its management.

However, as we pause to survey the immediate past, we feel called upon to pay tribute in feeble words to the incalculable contribution of our lamented President, Dr. Elmer Rhodes Hoke, to the successes attained. Taking up a task that to many looked hopeless at the time when all the glorious work and countless sacrifices of former years seemed doomed, with a dauntless faith, a clear vision and an unconquerable spirit, he wrought a work of love that will long endure as a monument to his inspiring leadership.

Beginning in the fall of 1925 with a student body of 127, lacking organization and adequate funds, he surrounded himself with an able faculty and wise counselors and faced the task with an unwavering faith in the loyal support and interest of the friends of the College. Today the records show a total enrollment of 822 for the year closing, with a physical equpment valued at $600,000.00 and representing a total investment including endowment and productive property of well over $1,000,000.00. Truly this is an achievement worthy to be recorded and one in which all may well feel a just pride. For, it would be unfair to many loyal co-workers, as it would be unworthy of the memory of our departed brother, to claim for him all honor for its accomplishment. Nevertheless, we honor him for his dauntless courage, his abiding faith in the worthiness of the cause he sponsored and for his vision of a Greater Catawba College under the inspiration of the Divine Teacher.

We commend to the Classis and to the Church at large the responsibility of carrying to a definite conclusion the work so nobly begun. As ever, the crying needs of the hour are men and means. The College needs more students. It also needs all and more than has been pledged to it if it is to maintain its standing as an A Grade College. Let us not fail to hold the ground already won that the ideals of its founders and their successors may be realized in the lives of the youth of today.

J. C. PEELER,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
W. R. WEAVER.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

The Treasurer presented his annual report as shown in the following tables. The Committee on Audit reported in connection with the report of the Minutes of Classis, carrying with its adoption also adoption of the report of the Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Educ.	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	Amer. Bible Society	Total Paid
Balance Jan. 1, 1930..		1562 88	702 03	102 73	145 93	30 33	18 57	20 60	12 19	9 19	1 54	2605 99
Burlington	1260 25	207 00	67 62	160 00	163 51	40 00	30 38	33 00	5 00	17 00		723 51
Mt. Hope	662 34	84 14	37 24	4 50	9 10		8 62					143 60
Brick	671 13	117 75	38 47	2 72	6 75	4 26						169 95
St. Mark's	611 99	106 50	34 79	12 00	11 66	4 39	3 00	3 00		3 00		178 34
Greensboro	1964 87	288 75	94 33	494 50	494 50	96 25	79 04	70 00	20 00	38 50	2 00	1677 87
High Point	1169 01	177 00	57 82	350 32	355 66	73 16	55 36	49 56	23 60	23 60	3 15	1169 23
Thomasville	860 74	135 00	44 10	211 00	35 00	20 92	14 63	20 00		12 00		492 65
Emanuel	883 46	158 25	51 70									209 95
Calvary	475 59	78 75	25 73	6 11	2 80					2 00		115 39
Zion	536 00	93 75	30 63									124 38
Lexington, First	2958 67	438 75	143 33	585 00	300 00	50 00	50 00	50 00	25 00	58 50	7 70	1708 28
Lexington, Second	1190 46	206 25	67 37	172 50	10 00	5 00	5 00	5 00		27 50		498 62
Pilgrim	914 64	152 25	49 74	95 00	102 71					20 30		420 00
Beulah	1023 70	180 00	58 80									238 80
Bethany	407 70	81 62	23 52									105 14
Hedrick's Grove	804 93	143 12	67 88									211 00
Mt. Tabor	601 16	24 70										24 70
Beck's	708 51	38 75										38 75
Jerusalem	178 58	9 71	10 29									20 00
Memorial (W.-Salem)	467 61	126 32	24 75	63 55								214 62
Waughtown	701 73											
Bethlehem	181 06											
Hebron	460 03	80 25	26 22	72 00	50 00	13 00	10 00	11 53	1 00	6 00		270 00
Salisbury	1317 53	208 50	68 11	50 00	50 00	7 00	5 00	6 39		5 00		400 00
Ursinus	702 57	107 25	35 04	77 20	105 47				14 30	14 30	1 91	355 47
Bethany	275 60	43 50	14 21	27 00	27 00	6 29	4 00	4 00	1 00	3 00		130 00
St. Luke's	261 92	15 00	10 00									25 00
Shiloh	735 37	61 98	57 75									119 73
Lower Stone	635 00	64 96	35 04	3 35								103 35

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Educ.	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	Amer. Bible Society	Total Paid
Mt. Hope	416 81	26 72	23 28									50 00
Mt. Zion	1548 41	245 25	80 62	225 00	252 00	50 00	38 74	40 00	5 00	25 00		961 61
Landis	595 22	89 25	29 16	109 00	109 00	20 59	16 00	15 00	5 00	7 00		400 00
Kannapolis	837 92	128 25	41 90	197 96	51 83	15 00	20 00	20 00				474 94
St. Paul's	298 19	46 25	15 44	67 31	36 00	4 55		6 00				175 55
Keller	185 84	31 50	10 29	18 46	10 10		4 85	4 00				79 20
Concord	979 17	145 25	47 78	31 57	35 42	5 37	2 00	4 00		5 00		276 39
New Gilead	387 85	67 50	22 05	105 27	105 88	27 90	21 15	18 90	9 00	9 00	1 20	387 85
St. James	445 56	100 53	30 00		12 40		13 60	40				156 93
Bear Creek	890 63	145 25	47 78	58 00	58 00	10 97	8 00	9 50		7 50		345 00
Boger	335 43	50 40	19 60									70 00
Charlotte	688 23	75 00	33 32	83 99	20 85							213 16
Lincolnton	374 71	55 50		13 63	116 78	22 94	17 39	15 54	7 40	7 40	1 00	374 71
Smyrna	285 65	27 19	16 66									43 85
Maiden	425 50	61 50	20 00	60 00	60 00	11 41	8 00	8 00	2 00	4 00		235 00
St. Matthew's	455 41	76 50	24 99	30 00	30 00	6 51	4 00	4 00	2 00	4 00		182 00
Salem	154 67	24 00	7 84	43 08	44 76	11 92	7 52	8 72	3 20	3 20	43	154 67
Newton	1141 81	94 87	55 13	12 50	25 54							188 04
Bethany	192 42											
St. Paul's	488 73	83 25	27 20	29 78	29 77							170 00
Grace	332 85	56 25	18 38	12 69	12 68							100 00
Bethel	346 76	20 49	19 11	5 00	5 00							49 60
Daniel's	294 09	48 00	15 68	31 00	30 32							125 00
Conover	552 34	84 75	27 69	164 00	166 47	35 03	26 56	23 73	11 30	11 30	1 51	552 34
Brookford	465 00	73 80	27 20									101 00
Hickory	2231 61	311 25	101 68	702 81	714 00	128 65	97 53	87 15	41 50	41 50	5 53	2231 60
Lenoir	492 96	68 25	22 30	155 34	158 95	28 21	21 39	19 11	9 10	9 10	1 21	492 96
Concord (Interest)		48 00										48 00
TOTALS	39465 85	7277 43	2678 81	4770 87	3980 84	754 65	578 33	557 13	172 59	340 39	22 68	21133 72

RECEIPTS—SPECIALS.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—Mt. Hope, Guilford, $23.76; Brick, $20.87; St. Mark's, $44.45; Greensboro, $108.25; High Point, $34.85; Thomasville, $24.73; Emanuel, $19.90; Calvary, 14.05; First, Lexington, $246.63; Second, Lexington, $9.73; Pilgrim, $97.68; Beulah, $22.57; Hedrick's Grove, $11.33; Mt. Tabor, $24.10; Beck's, $18.35; Memorial (Winston-Salem), $13.50; Waughtown, $27.01; Hebron, $19.46; Bethany (Rockwell), $11.01; St. Luke's, $16.00; Kannapolis, $39.15; St. Paul's (Kannapolis), $83.79; Keller, $4.00; Concord, $67.10; New Gilead, $45.25; Charlotte, $18.52; Lincolnton, $56.83; Brookford, $27.30; Hickory, $241.57; Lenoir, $316.00; Friedland Moravian, $65.00; Total, $1772.74.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Faith Table — Burlington, $40.00; Mt. Hope, $6.21; St. Mark's, $16.00; Greensboro, $40.00; High Point, $40; First, Lexington, $50.00; Second, Lexington, $15.00; Pilgrim, $36.50; Beulah, $15.00; Bethany, $12.00; Hedrick's Grove, $20.00; Mt. Tabor, $16.50; Beck's, $10.00; Waughtown, $7.63; Bethlehem, $10.00; Hebron, $15.00; Shiloh, $55.08; Mt. Zion, $60.00; Landis, $40.00; Boger, $14.00; Charlotte, 30.00; Lenoir, $38.50; total, $587.42.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Rockwell Stand — Thomasville, $12.50; Emanuel, $10.00; Calvary, $6.50; St. Matthew's, $5.00; Maiden, $10.00; Salem, $5.00; total, $49.00.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Heating Plant—First, Lexington, $5.00; Hickory, $20.00; total, $25.00.

Home Missions—Thomasville, $7.55; Conover, $8.90; total, $16.45.

Foreign Missions—Thomasville, $5.64; Mt. Zion, $12.84; Mrs. D. L. Correll, $5.00; total, $23.48.

Special Gift for Rev. S. W. Whitener—Bear Creek, $5.00.

China Famine Relief—First, Lexington, $39.00; Concord, $39.89; total, $78.89.

Ministerial Relief, Sustentation Fund — Landis, $12.86; Kannapolis, $3.65; Keller, $311; Conover, $13.36; total, $32.98.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent—		
Printing and mailing Standard	$ 845 99	
Rev. C. C. Wagoner, salary as editor of Standard	100 00	
Dr. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk, salary and expenses	165 83	
Rev. Milton Whitener, Treasurer, salary	150 00	
Expenses Executive Committee	15 85	
Missionary and Stewardship Committee expenses	4 89	
Committee on Inter-Racial Relations, expenses	3 00	
Solliday Committee expenses	3 75	
Dr. L. E. Coblentz, mailing Minutes of Synod	13 72	
Dr. E. N. Orr, expenses as speaker	10 00	
Mrs. J. A. Rowland, use of church	10 00	
Mrs. G. E. Leonard, use of church	10 00	
I. M. Beaver, printing and mailing Minutes of Classis	294 73	
J. T. Thomas, Appor. Historical Society	23 00	
Premium in Sustentation Dept. of Board of Ministerial Relief	612 26	
Payment on indebtedness of Classis	400 00	
Catawba College, interest on note	3000 00	
		$5663 02
General Synod Contingent		1008 12
Potomac Synod Contingent		1039 00
Home Missions, Apportionment		4771 37
Home Missions, Special		16 45
Foreign Missions, Apportionment		3981 34
Foreign Missions, Special		23 48
Foreign Missions, gift for Rev. S. W. Whitener		5 00
Ministerial Relief Apportionment		754 65
Ministerial Relief, Sustentation Fund		32 98
Board of Christian Education, Apportionment		578 33
Beneficiary Education, Apportionment		557 13
Theological Seminary, Apportionment		172 59
Catawba College, Apportionment		339 39
American Bible Society, Apportionment		13 94

Nazareth Orphans' Home—		
George H. Moose, Treasurer	1755 95	
George H. Moose, Treasurer, for heating plant	25 00	
T. M. Byrd, Treasurer, Faith Table	587 42	
J. W. Peeler, Treasurer, Rockwell Stand	49 00	
		$ 2417 37
China Famine Relief		38 89
		$ 21453 05

BALANCES.

	Overpaid	Balance
Classical Contingent		$1614 41
Synodical Contingent		631 69
Catawba College, Apportionment		1 00
Bible Society, Apportionment		8 74
Nazareth Orphans' Home		16 79
		$2272 53
Home Missions	$ 50	
Foreign Missions	50	1 00
Net Balance		$2271 53

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Trinity, Concord	$ 450 00
Second, Lexington	600 00
Catawba College	50000 00
	$51050 00

ARREARAGES.

Synodical Contingent—Mt. Tabor, $35,04; Beck's, $41.16; Waughtown, $35.53; Bethlehem, $10.29; St. Luke's, $3.97; Bethany, Catawba, $22.70; total, $148.69.

Classical Contingent—Hedrick's Grove, $84.11; Mt. Tabor, $82.55; Beck's, $87.25; Jerusalem, $21.79; Waughtown, $185.85; Bethlehem, $31.50; St. Luke's, $27.75; Shiloh, $131.54; Grace, Lower Stone, $42.29; Mt, Hope, Faith, $44.53; Boger, $9.60; Charlotte, $70.91; Smyrna, $23.81; Newton, $73.88; Bethany, Catawba, $169.29; Bethel, $38.01; Brookford, $9.45. Total, $1134.41.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER, Treas.

ARTICLE XX.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home presents to your body the annual report for the year ending December 31st, 1930.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Board was re-organized at the semi-annual meeting August 6 by electing officers as follows: President, J. W. Peeler; Vice President, L. M. Peeler; Secretary, W. C. Lyerly, and Treasurer, George H. Moose. These officers and B. S. Shuford are the Executive Committee. The Treasurer of Endowment and Annuity Funds is W. G. Hinkle. The personnel of the Home administrative office is: Rev. W. H. McNairy, Superintendent; Mrs. P. A. Peeler, Matron; Mrs. Mary L. Bost, Assist. Matron (Boys' Building); Mrs. J. Powell Johnston, Assistant Matron (Girls' Building); Mr. A. H. Penninger, farmer.

There were in the Home 47 children at the beginning of the year. Five young men, having reachd the age of 18, were dismissed. One of these, Mr. Melvin Ramseur, is a ministerial student in Catawba College. Three boys were admitted. There are in the Home Dec. 31, 25 boys and 20 girls, a total orphanage family of 45. Of this number, Harvey Reece is not actually in the Home, but at the State Sanitorium. The Board is trying to release him to the county that is responsible for his support. The Board is more careful in investigating applicants for admission. Your Home is not a place for those who are mentally defective. Neither is the Home a place for a living parent to place children to escape support. Your Home assures the Reformed Church people in North Carolina that it will care for and support the orphan children of the Church. No devout people of our own Church need be worried about who will take care of their children in case of their death. Too often a living parent desires admission into the Reformed Church with a view of claiming support for their children.

The Home maintains its educational policy of 8 months' education for all children in the Home; and also offers to any who have not graduated from High School the privilege of staying in the Home till they graduate from High School. All this is provided by the public schools except the two months additional for Grades 1 to 5. Bethany Church is the spiritual mother of the Home family. Your Home pays to the annual support of the pastor the sum of $100.00. Your Board also pays the full per capita apportionment for all confirmed children in the Home.

The Superintendent reports that the herd of dairy cattle furnish ample dairy supply for the Home; that the garden and fields yield vegetables in season as are needed; that wheat enough was produced to feed all for the year.

Nearly $1000.00 was spent on repairs to the property. The front or south wall of the Boys' Building had to be rebuilt. The addition to the Boys' Building is unfinished. The heating system is in operation. Other repairs are needed, but funds do not warrant any work at this time.

The Synod of the Potomac were the guests of the Home during the sessions in Salisbury, September, 1930. The Home served to all supper. On account of a long trip the Synod arrived too late to see the property or to see the Home.

The 24th Anniversary was held Thursday, August 7. Rev. Harry D. Althouse, pastor of Corinth Reformed Church, Hickory, was the speaker. The attendance was large and the receipts were only a little less than in former years. The 25th Anniversary is to be held August 6, 1931. It will mark a quarter of a century of work. From a small beginning the Home has grown to an institution with a plant value of near $90,000.00; and invested endowments and annuities of $95,895.00 There is only $1000.00 indebtedness.

Since the close of the year, Mrs. McNairy, beloved wife of the Superintendent, has passed over to be with the Lord. While the Home will share in the loss of her departure, the heavy loss falls upon Mr. McNairy and his daughter Gladys. This is the first death at the Home in all these years.

The Board calls the attention of the Classis to the following items:

1. The 25th Anniversary will be held Thursday, August 6, 1931

2. The Board desires that Classis request the churches to aid the Rockwell and Faith Stands at the Anniversary Day as in former years.

3. The Concert Class will be prepared to visit the churches during the summer months.

4. The terms of office for the following members expire at this time and Classis should elect their successors: W. G. Hinkle, Mrs. R. E. Patterson and Dr. Caroline McNairy.

The report of the Treasurer was read to the Board and attested by the Audit Committee as correct. It is summarized as follows:

Balance in Current Expense Fund, January 1, 1930..........$	1060	02
Received from churches, schools, individuals............	7560	13
Received from sale of farm products....................	123	18
Received from rentals..................................	78	00
Received from Annuity Investments......................	4920	00
Received from Invested Endowments......................	1459	00
Received from Duke Endowment...........................	1012	97
Total receipts, Current Expense Fund....................$	16213	30

Expendutures—

Salaries and wages	$	4509 00
Clothing, shoes and accessories		1157 43
Groceries		1576 05
Farm, garden and dairy		2069 05
Fuel, light, power and repairs		1124 54
Christmas envelopes and publicity		139 72
Interest, insurance and sustentation		240 56
Apportionment and pastor's salary		208 37
Repairs on buildings		990 96
North Carolina Sanatorium		365 60
The J. T. Hedrick Annuity		2750 00
All other and sundry accounts		578 77
Total expenditures, Current Expense Fund	$	15710 05
Balance January 1, 1931, in this Fund		505 25
Balance in Building Fund, January 1, 1930		1425 29
Received on this account during the year		460 12
Total receipts Boys' Building Fund	$	1885 41
Paid out on this account		1607 41
Balance in treasury January 1, 1931	$	278 00

The indebtedness of the Home is $1000.00 on account of the Superintenden's Home.

Signed,
GEO. H. MOOSE, Treas.

Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Treasurer of Endowment and Annuity Funds, submitted his annual report. The funds and the investments and the rate of income is as in the report last year. (See Minutes of Classis of 1930, page 40.)

Very respectfully submitted for the Board.
W. C. LYERLY, Secretary.

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions begs leave to report that the report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home and the report of the Old Folks' Home of the Potomac Synod came into our hands, and from these reports we learn of the excellent support given these institutions, for which we rejoice.

From the report of the Old Folks' Home we learn that gifts and contributions will be needed and we commend the Home to the congregations of our Classis and ask them to take into consideration the great need of financial aid. And we further commend the Home to individuals in making their wills. This is a new institution, and should be put upon a good standing.

From the report of the Nazareth Orphans' Home we learn that there are now in the Home 45 boys and girls. We rejoice to learn that one of the boys who went out last year is now a ministerial student at Catawba College.

It is with the deepest sympathy to Rev. Mr. McNairy and his daughter that we record the death of Mrs. McNairy. This is the first death in the Home since its establishment. We are glad for the large amounts received at the annual Home Coming in August, and for the support given the class in its tour through the Classis last summer.

We call attention to the 25th Anniversary, which will be held Aug. 6, 1931, and earnestly urge all the congregations to aid the Rockwell and Faith Stands as in former years. Again we ask all the churches to open their doors to the class and do their best in contributions.

We note from the report that the terms of office of the following members of the Board expire with this meting of Classis, viz., W. G. Hinkle, Mrs. R. E. Patterson and Dr. Caroline McNairy.

In answer to the overture from Mrs. Edgar Whitener we recommend that $200.00 be given out of contingent fund of the Classis to purchase equipment for the kitchen and dining room of the Home, the same to be paid when Mrs. Whitener has raised the sufficient amount to match this amount for the full equipment needed.

J. D. ANDREW,
EDGAR WHITENER,
C. ERNEST DECHANT.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

No one was referred to your committee for examination.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERLY,
J. W. PEELER,
W. S. Gerhard.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

The following report was received, considered by items and adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

At the request of the Executive Committe of General Synod we present the following items:

1. A request that each Classis hold its fall meeting as early as possible, and that it arrange for at least a two-day meeting.

2. The Excutive Committee earnestly requests every Classis, pastor, elder and consistory to send suggestions for "Order of Business" of General Synod, the Synods and the Classes.

3. The time set for the meeting of General Synod is Tuesday, June 21, 1932, at Akron, Ohio.

4. That action be taken to speed up transmission of funds from congregations to Classis, and that congregational Treasurers be requested to make monthly payments of benevolent funds.

5. Classis is requested to challenge every church to make Stewardship an ongoing study in the church program.

6. Classis is asked to challenge every charge and congregation to organize and put in effect an Every Member Canvass for benevolence this fall.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER
J. H. KELLER.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that we have submitted reports of this session of Classis to the Greensboro News, and through it to the Associated Press.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER,
L. O. CARBAUGH,
JOHN R. HOFFMAN,

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

The following report was received and adopted, the members of Classis standing for a few moments in silent prayer:

Your Committee on Necrology begs leave to make the following report:

There was one death among the ministers of North Carolina Classis during the past year. The Classis and the entire Reformed Church mourn the death of Elmer Rhodes Hoke, B. D., Ph. D., President of Catawba College, who died March 25, 1931.

Dr. Hoke was born in Ada, Ohio, September 16, 1892. He was a graduate of the Lewistown High School, Lewistown, Pa., and of Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. After graduating from the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in 1917, he entered the Christian ministry. During his ministry he served two churches, the first at Trafford, Pa., and the other at Trinity Reformed Church in Baltimore, Md. From 1920-1922 he was Professor of Education and Psychology at Hood College and from 1922-1924 he was in charge of the same department at Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa. He received the degree of Ph. D. from Johns Hopkins in 1920.

Dr. Hoke became President of Catawba College in 1924, and continued in that capacity to the day of his death, March 25, 1931. Dr. Hoke was an able executive and a gifted leader. His untiring efforts in behalf of Catawba will never be forgotten by this Classis. Under his leadership Catawba grew physically and spiritually, and the standing which she now enjoys was in large measure due to his leadership and vision.

He was a valued member of this Classis. He will be missed by his friends, lay and ministerial, who honored and respected him. The esteem in which he was generally held is aptly expressed by the Resolution of Condolence sent by the faculty of Catawba College to his family, which Resolution, I am certain, also expresses the sentiments of this Classis:

He was our dear friend and leader. During the years that he labored here, he has erected more than a visible monument; his forceful leadership has moulded a College which shall abide—a living monument of his ideals. His untiring devotion to the right as he saw it has created for us a pattern of the Greater Catawba which he aspired to build.

Servant of God, well done! Well hast thou fought
The better fight, for this was all thy care,
To stand approved in sight of God.

Respectfully submitted,

H. D. ALTHOUSE,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

At the first session of the Classis the newly elected President, Rev. W. C. Lyerly, presented to the body, through the Stated Clerk, a gavel made of wood from the house owned and occupied by Elder Adam Roseman, Esq., at the time he was a delegate to the organization meeting one hundred years ago. Our President is a direct descendant of the said Elder Roseman. The Stated Clerk accepted the gavel for the Classis in fitting words of gratitude.

The Vice President of Classis, Elder W. Z. Greer, is an officer of Beck's Reformed Church in Davidson county, of which Col. Philip Hedrick, a delegate to the first meeting of Classis, was also a member. Mr. Greer later presented to the Classis the sum of $2.75, a duplicate of the sum sent to Classis by Beck's Church at its first meeting. M. A. Jackson Roseman, a grandson of Adam Roseman, Esq., presented to Classis one dollar in memory of his grandfather.

The following were formally introduced to Classis: Miss Mary Lee Harren, the first woman ever officially to represent a charge in the sessions of the Classis of North Carolina, being a properly accredited delegate from the South Fork Charge; Albert L. Lyerly, father of

President W. C. Lyerly; M. A. Jackson Roseman, grandson of Adam Roseman, Esq., a delegate to the first meeting of Classis; Henry D. Warlick, father of Rev. C. W. Warlick, an official of Daniel's Reformed Church in Lincoln county continuously for fifty-three years; several ministerial students.

During the sessions the following persons were invited to address Classis in the interest of special causes:

Rev. C. E. Schaeffer, D. D., spoke in the interest of the Board of Home Missions and the Executive Committee of the General Synod.

Rev. J. W. Meminger, D. D., General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief.

Rev. H. I. Stahr, D. D., the Board of Christian Education.

Rev. J. M. G. Darms, D. D., the Board of Foreign Missions and the Executive Committee of General Synod.

Edgar Whitener, President of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College, in the interest of this institution.

A message announced the illness of Rev. J. A. Palmer. He was excused for absence. The Stated Clerk was instructed to communicate the good wishes of Classis to this brother with assurance of our prayers in his behalf.

The President announced the serious illness of Rev. Wm. B. Werner, formerly a member of this Classis. The Corresponding Secretary was directed to send him an expression of our deep sympathy with him in his affliction.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to urge all congregations in arrears on contingent funds to make all possible effort to pay up as soon as possible.

John T. Plott was instructed to secure a photographer to take a picture of the members of the Centennial meeting of Classis, and also of the whole assembly of the people.

The following action on temperance and prohibition was taken:

Resolved, That the North Carolina Classis in annual session at the Brick Reformed Church, Guilford Co., North Carolina, May 21 to 24, 1931, reaffirm our position as utterly opposed to the manufacture, sale and use of alcoholic stimulants as a beverage, and that we pledge ourselves anew to the support of all prohibition laws under the 18th Amendment, and we further pledge ourselves not to support any candidate for any political office who is not in hearty sympathy with these laws. We also urge all church members to take this high moral position and thus aid in the eradication of the awful curse of the drink evil.

Saturday afternoon the Stated Clerk read the following telegrams and letters of greetings to the Classis of North Carolina on the occasion of its Centennial Anniversary:

WESTERN UNION

1931 MAY 21 PM 4 30

CF 90 51 GOVT THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON D C 21 419P

REV J C LEONARD STATED CLERK CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA REFORMED CHURCH IN THE U S WHITSETT NCAR

I WILL BE OBLIGED IF YOU WILL EXPRESS MY CORDIAL GREETINGS TO THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA REFORMED CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES ON THE OCCASION OF ITS CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY AND MY CORDIAL CONGRATULATIONS UPON THIS HAPPY OCCASION IN THE LIFE OF SUCH A VALUABLE ORGANIZATION OF THE SPIRITUAL FORCES OF THE NATION

HERBERT HOOVER

Davidson College, Davidson, N. C. Office of the President.
May 15, 1931.
Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, North Carolina.

My Dear Dr. Leonard: — Let me thank you very sincerely for the Program of the Centennial Anniversary of the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States.

I wish that I could be present on this happy occasion. There are very close ties binding me to the Reformed Church. Practically all of my father's people belonged to the Lower Stone or Mount Zion Reformed Churches in Rowan Co., N. C. Not only so, but the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches have a great deal of history in common, and, at the same time, hold to practically the same system of doctrine. The Reformed Church in North Carolina has just cause for taking a holy pride in her history. I trust that such a birthright may be an inspiration to your young people to press forward, and by the grace of God, make the next century even more glorious than the past one. I will appreciate it if you will extend my congratulations and Christian greetings to the members of the Classis. We have one Shepherd; let us hope that one day we may have one fold. With high esteem I am.

Very faithfully yours,
WALTER L. LINGLE, President.

The Board of Ministerial Relief of the Reformed Church in the U. S.
May 26, 1931.
Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Stated Clerk of North Carolina Classis, Lexington, N. C.

Dear Sir:

The Board of Ministerial Relief of the General Synod congratulates you and the great Classis of North Carolina on the completion of one hundred years of faithful service in the Master's Kingdom.

One hundred years of blessed fellowship of ministers and people seems a long time, and yet the names of ministers and members of those early days are fresh in the minds and hearts of our older people today.

We tell the story of their self-sacrificing labors, their noble devotion to duty, and the splendid foundations prepared for this generation to go forward and do a greater work.

While we honor them, we encourage one another, resolve to develop a new and finer appreciation of the Church and what it should mean to us and our children

We will go forward bringing men and women into this blessed fellowship carrying the Gospel around the world.

Yours truly,
J. W. MEMINGER, Secretary.

WESTERN UNION

52CF P 18 CHAPEL HILL NCAR 549P MAY 20 1931
DR J C LEONARD STATED CLERK CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA REFORMED CHURCH IN THE U S LEXINGTON NCAR
CONGRATULATIONS AND GOOD WISHES ON THE CENTENNIAL ANIVERSARY OF YOUR HISTORIC AND NOBLE CHURCH GOD SPEED IN YOUR WORK
FRANK P GRAHAM 654P

Duke University, Durham, N C. Office of the President.
May 22, 1931.
Dr. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, Lexington, North Carolina.

Dear Dr. Leonard:—

I am writing to send through you a word of greeting to the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, on the occasion of its Centennial Anniversary. You have a past of which we are all proud and a future in which we are all interested. May the future be worthy of the past.

Cordially yours,
W. P. FEW.

Board of Foreign Missions, Reformed Church in the U. S.
Philadelphia, Pa., May 21, 1931.
Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Stated Clerk North Carolina Classis,
Lexington N. C.

Dear Dr. Leonard:—

Our friend and brother, Dr. J. M. G. Darms, will represent the Board of Foreign Missions at the Centennial Anniversary services of North Carolina Classis, but my heart prompts me to send you this note of personal greeting and heartiest congratulations. Impressive, indeed, will be the services held in the old historic church and fond memories will be rehearsed by the speakers. The occasion which brings the brethren together seems to marshall the hosts of God in ages past, and bids those present to think of their noble characters and follow in their steps.

The past hundred years record the greatest achievements in our Church and Nation and your loyal men and women have been helpers in bringing about these gracious results. Those whose names appear on the list of the early pioneers are worthy of double honor. Their memory still lingers in your lives and their influence will be felt throughout the Church so long as time shall last. With thankful hearts you will recall the faithful men, whether in the pulpit or in the pew, who by their sacrificial lives and heroic deeds have made possible the observance of this great event.

Catawba College, whose foundations were laid in faith and hope by the fathers, is now one of the splendid institutions of our Reformed Church and should be the pride of all our hearts. The presence of two of your noble sons with their wives on the foreign field, Rev. Frank L. Fesperman in Japan and Rev. Sterling W. Whitener in China, is proof of the spirit of Missions in the hearts of the people, and the support and sympathy given them is highly appreciated by our Board.

With a past full of triumphs of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, and a present radiant with golden opportunities, all of us should be encouraged that the best is yet to be. May the grace of our Lord and Savior ever dwell in the hearts of the ministers and people of North Carolina Classis, is the fervent prayer of one whose fellowship with them has always been precious, and whose absence at the Centennial Services is a keen regret.

With high regards, most cordially yours,
ALLEN R. BARTHOLOMEW, Secretary.

China Grove, N. C., May 21, 1931.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—The Synod of the Potomac extends to you hearty congratulations on your centennial celebration, and prays God's blessing to abide upon you in the years to come.

With very kindest regards,
J. H. KELLER, President.

The United Presbpterian Church of North America.
Committee on Presbyterian Unity.
Pittsburgh, Pa., May 19, 1931.
Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C.

My Dear Dr. Leonard:—The movement toward unity among the Reformed and Presbyterian Churches has aroused in each one of our denominations a deep interest in other members of our ecclesiastical family, and we feel as never before that we have a share in your faith and achievements and ideals. Your Church was established in this country by men and women of such deep religious convictions that the worship of God was given first place in their thoughts, and they erected their altars as soon as they erected their homes. The steadfast faith of these pioneers and their successors has contributed to our country very much of that fear of the Lord which exalts a nation. As you celebrate a century of Christian effort as the Classis of North Carolina you will be able to recall heroisms and self-sacrifices for which you will thank God, and which will inspire you to make your devotion and effort equal to theirs.

I wish for you, and I am sure that all the members of the Joint Committee on Presbyterian and Reformed Church Unity, of which I have the honor of being chairman, would join with me, a most helpful and happy time in celebrating your centennial, and I am confident that a Church of such consecrated ministers and members, who have contributed so much to the true riches of our country, will also make a large contribution to a United Church, if God shall lead to such a union.

Yours sincerely,
WILLIAM J. REID.

Congress of the United States. House of Representatives.
Washington, D. C., May 18, 1931.

To the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the U. S.:

I wish to extend to the Reformed Churches all over North Carolina my heartiest congratulations upon their Centennial Session.

The State of North Carolina can well be grateful to the Reformed Church for its contribution in the pioneer days. In our County of Davidson the German Reformed were among the first to hew into the wilderness and begin a substantial settlement. Fired by the eloquence of the Reformed preachers, many of the early settlers gladly laid down their lives in the cause of liberty during the American Revolutionary War. And no patriotic call has ever been heard and unanswered by the descendants of these heroes.

In times of peace, likewise, when the need was as great but the chance of fame smaller, the Reformed Church has builded wisely. Many of our leaders in church, school and government owe their gratitude for education to the schools and colleges founded and fostered by this denomination. Moreover, substantial church buildings thruout the land are evidence of an abiding faith and enduring influence.

I am proud of the past record, and I desire for this denomination a continued growth both in numbers and in spirit.

Cordially yours,
WALTER LAMBETH.

United States Senate.
Washington, D. C., May 15, 1931.

My Dear Sir:—Permit me to extend congratulations upon the Centennial of the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, and to express my wish that your light may continue to shine in this State and throughout the world. The strong and increasing light maintained by your Church now for one hundred years is assurance of Divine approval and human mission, and not less of expanding influence in the time that remains.

With all good wishes,
JOSIAH W. BAILEY.

The Evangelical Herald.
St. Louis, Mo., May 18, 1931.

Rev. J. C. Leonard, Lexington, N. C.

My Dear Dr. Leonard:—It is with real interest and no little pleasure that I learn of the Centennial Session of the Classis of North Carolina, to be held this week. To think of the abiding significance of the preaching and teaching of the gospel, and of all the varieties of Christian service rendered by the devoted pastors, churches and members of that group through all these years is a new inspiration to carry on for the Kingdom, and to be steadfast in devotion, unmovable in faith, always abounding in the work of the Lord, always grateful for the knowledge that our labor is not in vain in the Lord. Together with my most cordial congratulations on this occasion there go out to all members of the Classis my sincerest good wishes for continued and increasing spiritual blessings for each heart and home, for every pastor and congregation represented.

With fraternal Christian greetings,
Very sincerely yours,
J. H. HORSTMANN.

The Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.
Office of the General Council of the General Assembly.
Philadelphia, Pa., May 15, 1931.

Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Stated Clerk Classis of North Carolina,
Lexington, North Carolina.

Dear Dr. Leonard:—

I rejoice in an opportunity to present greetings to the Classis of North Carolina of the Reformed Church in the United States on the occasion of its Centennial Anniversary.

On other continents one hundred years is not a long period of time, but here in America it represents very much indeed in thought, word and deed. Particularly is this true of the last one hundred years, and its record of advance in the spread of the Gospel, the growth of the Church and the relationship of the Church to and its influence upon the world. In what has been achieved to the glory of God and the honor of our Lord, the Reformed Church in the United States has had significant part, and among the Classes of your great Church none has been more loyal to the Faith and more generous, in proportion to its resources, in its gifts, than the Classis of North Carolina.

I trust that the notable series of services which you are planning will evidence not only gratitude for the past and thankfulness for the present, but a well grounded hope for the future, which, with the blessing of God, will make the days to come the best days of all.

May the richest blessings of God be the portion of the churches and ministers of the Classis of North Carolina.

With fraternal regards, yours sincerely,
LEWIS S. MUDGE, Stated Clerk.

The Board of Home Missions of the Reformed Church in the U. S.
Philadelphia, Pa., May 21, 1931.

To the Classis of North Carolina, Dr. Jacob C. Leonard, Stated Clerk:

My Dear Brethren:—The occasion of the 100th Anniversary of the organization of your Classis deserves more than a passing notice. The Reformed Church at large rejoices this day with you in the observance of this great historic event. From a few men who a century ago gave visible expression of their faith, your Classis has grown in strength and influence during these years until today your congregations are numbered by the hundreds and your members by the thousands. See what God has wrought through the instrumentality of men in whose lives the Spirit could find expression. Little did those four ministers and four elders who formed the first organization dream of the great work they were starting. So God may use us, each one, in the carrying forward of His work.

As the President of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States, I cordially felicitate and congratulate you on this Centennial Anniversary. Also as the General Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, I bring you hearty greetings. We all rejoice in the splendid progress you have made, and our fondest hopes and most fervent prayers are with you in the years to come. May the century just closed prove an impetus for the new era upon which your Classis enters.

Sincerely and cordially yours,
CHARLES E. SCHAEFFER,
President of the General Synod.

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by the Classis:

Resolved, That we express our great appreciation to the members of this congregation and their friends for the very hospitable way in which they have entertained us during this Centennial Session of the Classis, and that we thank the road officials of Guilford county for the improvements made on the road leading to the church; also to the press for the publicity given before and during our meetings; and that the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to pay to the Treasurer of the Brick Church for the use of the church the sum of ten dollars.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to make the following report:

The following members were excused from further attendance after Saturday noon's session: Revs. H. A. Welker, A. K. Faust, D. E. Faust, Milton Whitener, H. C. Kellermeyer; Elders W. Z. Greer, W. H. Smith, Clarence Clapp, F. G. Boyd, R. B. Andrew, D. A. Seagle.

Respectfully submitted,
SIDNEY C. SAFRIT.

Saturday afternoon, all business having been transacted, the roll was called and all members not previously excused answered to their names except the following: R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, C. E. Whetstone, W. S. Hunt, R. F. Long, W. R. Weaver, Henry Seagle.

The following ministers did not attend any of the sessions of Classis: Shuford Peeler, D. C. Cox, J. A. Palmr, A. F. Nace, F. L. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, J. W. Myers, Lic. E. Derendinger, B. A. Wentz, E. T. Rhodes.

The following charges were not represented by elders: Catawba; First, Salisbury; Emanuel, Lincolnton; Keller.

The Minutes of the day were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in form.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis of North Carolina adjourned finally May 23 at 4 o'clock p. m., to meet in 102nd annual sessions in Memorial Reformed Church, Maiden, North Carolina, February 2, A. D. 1932, at 10 o'clock a. m.

The semi-annual meeting of Classis will be held in Beulah Reformed Church, R. F. D., Welcome, N. C., the time to be determined by the Executive Committee.

WILLIAM C. LYERLY, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	Enrollment
First Burlington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Louise Smith Burlington, N. C.	25
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Gladys Love	18
	G. M. G.	Mrs. Cecil Andrews	12
St. Mark's	Y. P. S. C. E.	Dorothy Whitsell, Burlington, R. 4	24
	G. M. G.	Lucille May, Burlington, R. 4	8
Brick Church	Y. P. S. C. E.	Joy Bell Foster, Whitsett, R. 1	21
Mt Hope	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Nancy Clark, Greensboro, R. 2	46
First, Greensboro	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Mrs. Maggie Jones, W. Bragg Street	30
	Senior Y. P. S. C. E.	Mrs. J. P. Johnson, 801 Dillard Street	40
	G. M. G., Circle 1	Mary Elizabeth Murphy	12
	G. M. G., Circle 2		6
First, High Point	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Nina Livingood, 505 Newton Street	41
	G. M. G.	Mary Agnes Crooks, 526 N. Hamilton Street	20
Bethlehem, W.-Salem			
First, Winston-Salem	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Catherine Griffin, Leight Street	18
	Int. Y. P. S. C. E.	Francis Long, Marble St.	15
Memorial, W.-Salem			
Heidelberg, Thomasv'e.	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Marie Black, Thomasville	15
Zion, Emanuel	Y. P. S. C. E.	Woodro Kennedy, Thomasville, R. 2	50
Calvary	Y. P. S. C. E.	Clifton Black, Thomasville, R. 1	15
Emanuel	Y. P. S. C. E.	Pauline Fouts, Thomasville	30
Beck's			
Hedrick's Grove	Y. P. S. C. E.	Vivian Hedrick, Lexington, R 2	
Mt. Tabor			
Beulah	G. M. G.	Arline Michael, Lexington, R. 3	13
Pilgrim	Y. P. S. C. E.	Doris Leonard, Lexington, R. 1	35
Hebron			
Second, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Verona Williams, Lexington, R. 2	41
	Boy Scouts of America	John Smith, Lexington, R. 2	17
First, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Maye Smith, Lexington	40
	G. M. G.	Miss Geneva Beck, Lexington	35
Mt. Hope			
Grace	G. M. G.	Miss Lillian Taylor, Rockwell, R. 1	
Shiloh	G. M. G.	Ida Ruth Peeler, Salisbury, R. 3	
Rockwell Charge			
Ursinus	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mrs. R. W. Brown, Rockwell	38
St. Luke's			

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	Enrollment
Bethany			
Boger	Mission Band	Bernice Klutts, 182 Buffalo St., Concord	21
Bethel, Bear Creek	G. M. G.	Miss Verna Lentz, Gold Hill, R. 2	24
	Mission Band	Clara Lentz, Gold Hill, R. 2	18
St. James'	G. M. G.	Mrs. Horace Moose, Mt. Pleasant	16
First, Charlotte	Heidelberg League	Miss Mary L. French, 211 Lillington Ave.	16
	G. M. G.	Miss Gladys Bost, 1700 Union St.	10
New Gilead			
Trinity, Concord	Int. Y. P. S. C. E.	Margaret Royster E. Depot St., Concord	28
	G. M. G.	Ethel Honeycutt, Concord	19
Keller	G. M. G.	Sadie Cook, Concord, R. 3	11
	Mission Band	Helen Cline, Concord, R. 3	16
St. Paul's, Kannapolis	St. Paul's Y. P. Society	Annie Lou Deal, China Grove, R. 3	9
St. John's, Kannapolis	Y. P. Society	Martha Belk, Kannapolis, R. 1	18
	G. M. G.	Martha Belk	12
	Boy Scouts	Leonard McCombs, Kannapolis	20
First, Landis	G. M. G.	Mrs. Hubert Kennerly, Landis	15
	Mission Band	Gene Linn, Landis	23
Mt. Zion, China Grove	G. M. G.	Annie Lee Corriher, China Grove	30
	Mission Band	Mrs. J. H. Keller, China Grove	30
First, Salisbury	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Geneva Bostian, Salisbury	14
	G. M. G.	Elizabeth Fisher, Salisbury	28
	Mission Band	Miss Freda Gardner, Salisbury	32
Smyrna			
Emanuel, Lincolnton	G. M. G.	Miss B. Burgan, Lincolnton	14
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Mina Leonard, Lincolnton	13
St. Matthew's			
Memorial, Maid			
Bethany, Claremont			
Grace, Newton	G. M. G.	Christine Sherrill, Newton	12
Faith, Brookford	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Estelle Hunt, Brookford	21
Trinity, Conover	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Louise Little, Conover	30
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Nellie Simmons, Conover	20
	Mission Band	Helen Herman, Conover	30
Daniel's			
Bethel	G. M. G.	Miss Velda Pitts, Hickory, R. 1	13
	Mission Band	Miss Velda Pitts	20
Grace, South Fork	G. M. G.	Miss Mary Wilfong, Newton	4
St. Paul's	G. M. G.	Miss Catherine Coulter, Newton, R. 5	16
	Mission Band	Frye Coulter, Newton, R. 5	22
Corinth, Hickory	G. M. G.	Doris Pope, 10th Ave.	19
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Virginia Herman, 13th St.	30
	Boy Scouts	Claude Abernethy, Kenworth, Hickory	20
Lenoir	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Margaret Rabb, Lenoir	22
			1356

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Zion, Lenoir	Carroll E. Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.	9	......	9	10	15	......	12	15	59	......	120	81	78	3	......	......	......	......	297 00	132 00	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	C. C. Bost, Jr., 8th St., Hickory, N. C.	21	44	17	51	17	......	......	47	67	......	264	149	90	......	1	......	......	......	11 00	246 00	Yes
St. Paul's, South Fork	James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., Route 5	14	......	8	11	12	12	17	16	40	......	130	105	76	6	8	......	......	......	25 00	158 48	Yes
Grace, South Fork	A. R. Anthony, Lincolnton, N. C., R. 2	6	......	......	12	12	......	......	12	20	......	62	53	33	2	6	......	......	......	......	67 95	Yes
Bethel, South Fork	G. L. Whitner, Hickory, N. C., R. 1	8	......	......	20	14	......	15	8	27	......	82	50	46	1	7	......	......	......	......	52 35	Yes
Daniel's, South Fork	T. F. Abernathy, Vale, N. C., R. 1	9	......	......	7	7	......	......	17	27	......	67	44	41	2	7	......	......	......	10 00	77 21	Yes
Trinity, Conover	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	12	......	48	31	......	45	18	32	36	......	212	126	76	16	......	66	......	......	90 00	140 00	Yes
Faith, Brookford	T. W. Mauney, Brookford, N. C.	10	......	37	24	20	15	......	33	34	......	173	96	90	......	......	40	......	......	......	85 00	Yes
Grace, Newton	W. M. Wagoner, Newton, N. C.	16	12	15	30	20	21	18	11	31	......	174	114	105	......	......	......	......	......	......	343 47	Yes
Bethany, Newton	Earl Rhinehardt, Claremont, N. C., R. 1	3	......	......	10	15	......	15	......	......	......	40	20	30	3	......	......	......	......	......	11 20	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	D. M. Carpenter, Maiden, N. C.	6	6	7	10	9	4	7	6	25	......	80	50	43	2	......	......	......	5 00	70 00	205 00	Yes
St. Matthew's, Maiden	Paul J. McKee, Lincolnton, N. C., R. 4	6	4	7	10	10	5	8	10	47	......	107	80	65	8	......	......	......	5 00	30 00	87 00	Yes
Emanuel, Lincolnton	C. C. Leonard, Lincolnton, N. C.	11	9	13	10	11	......	10	9	24	......	97	65	64	9	......	......	......	......	84 30	119 60	Yes
Smyrna, Lincolnton	R. S. Arndt, Catawba, N. C., R. 1	9	......	8	9	......	8	12	10	10	......	65	56	55	......	......	......	......	......	10 00	68 00	Yes
First, Salisbury	Geo. C. Fisher, 727 S. Main St., Salisbury, N.C.	34	38	32	45	21	20	20	37	127	......	374	233	248	18	8	68	18	......	75 00	840 00	Yes
Mt. Zion, China Grove	B. S. Shuford, China Grove. N. C.	25	32	47	39	32	19	......	82	169	......	445	240	195	9	......	......	......	......	140 00	215 00	Yes
First, Landis	H. B. Corriher, Landis, N. C.	22	20	11	6	18	13	10	26	37	......	163	119	120	......	......	......	......	......	200 00	200 00	Yes
St. John's, Kannapolis	Robrt A. Hicks, Kannapolis, N. C.	20	27	31	70	25	20	27	63	47	10	340	205	152	17	12	83	......	20 00	60 00	504 00	Yes
St. Paul's, Kannapolis	Clyde Adams, China Grove, N. C.	12	15	5	5	4	6	4	25	46	3	120	66	60	2	......	......	......	......	95 00	130 00	Yes
Keller, Kannapolis	Earnest Haynes, Concord, N. C., R. 3	6	......	......	10	11	......	......	20	15	......	62	40	35	......	......	......	......	4 85	......	77 00	Yes
Trinity, Concord	B. F. Wagoner, Concord, N. C.	25	14	12	38	11	20	11	31	72	12	237	152	150	9	9	51	......	......	166 56	234 13	Yes
New Gilead, Concord	Rush Suther, Academy Street, Concord, N. C.	11	......	......	22	11	6	19	......	29	......	93	38	63	6	1	......	......	......	26 54	58 31	Yes
First, Charlotte	S. B. Morton, 2010 Floral Ave., Charlotte, N. C.	23	8	12	20	16	12	15	12	44	7	162	107	76	2	4	47	......	......	230 21	177 70	Yes
St. James', Mt. Pl.	O. A. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	17	13	5	6	8	......	11	13	46	......	119	80	80	......	......	......	......	......	155 01	112 83	Yes
Bethel (Bear Creek)	Roy P. Moose, Gold Hill, N. C., R. 3	10	......	19	9	15	12	14	13	78	......	170	133	142	......	......	......	......	......	60 00	216 63	Yes
Boger (Bear Creek)	B. E. Wilson, Concord, N. C., R. 4	10	3	21	......	19	......	......	25	40	......	118	70	60	5	......	......	......	......	32 33	59 55	Yes
Ursinus, Rockwell	H. W. Barnhardt, Rockwell, N. C.	20	5	28	14	9	11	18	40	49	......	194	139	133	......	......	......	......	10 00	12 50	306 00	Yes
St. Luke's, Rockwell	Carr Peeler, Salisbury, N. C., R. 6	10	5	11	11	13	......	5	8	20	......	83	68	52	1	......	......	......	......	27 00	51 04	Yes
Bethany, Rockwell	Lewis Sides, Rockwell, N. C.	10	2	12	5	13	13	19	11	16	......	101	87	51	3	......	......	......	......	15 71	72 36	Yes

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week-Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Yn'g People			Adult												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Shiloh, Faith	Eli Sifford, Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	17	20	19	23	22	24	34	23	54		236	154	135	1						146 96	Yes
Grace (Lower Stone)	Ed Foil, Rockwell, N. C	14	11	10	13	21		24	25	80		198	105	145	10	2				69 95	140 00	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith	M. R. Weaver, Salisbury, N. C., R. 8	11	8	17	10	19	14	20	35	50		184	76	114	2					65 00	57 00	Yes
First, Lexington	I. L. Sink, Lexington, N. C	27		50	90	150	80	75	65	204		741	416	570	30				50 00	590 00	675 00	Yes
Second, Lexington	Clarence Swing, Lexington, N. C., R 2	27	115	43	52	42	81	70	140	148		718	421	245	39		201			140 00	372 00	Yes
Hebron, Lexington	Raymond Livingood, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. 4	11		34	14	9	14	24	16	46	25	182	119	64						108 00	200 00	Yes
Pilgrim, U. Davidson	J. Thomas Leonard, Lexington, N. C	15	18	24	25	25	36	38	30	50		261	162	199	5					242 08	105 15	Yes
Beulah, U. Davidson	E R. Everhart, Welcome, N. C	12	23	14	13	12	24	21	22	123		264	153	175						37 00	147 00	Yes
Bethany, U. Davidson	Paul Livingood, Thomasville, N. C	12	10	20		24			47	38		151	122	140	15					325 00	125 00	Yes
Mt. Tabor, L. Davids.	J. C. Crotts, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	12	12	10	17	46	16	31	26	50		220	145								177 84	Yes
Hedrick's Grove, L.D.	Odell Fouts, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	12		32	28	25	26	26	50	84		283	169	181	9					30 00	226 00	Yes
Beck's, L. Davidson	Raymond Harvey, Lexington, N. C., R 6	9		12	30	45	35	25	35	54		240	150	145	6						161 24	Yes
Jerusalem, L. Davids.	T. C. Beck, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	6	8	12	9	10	5	2	4	35		91	45	55						47 00	163 80	No
Emanuel, Emanuel C.	McCoy Grimes, Thomasville, N. C	14		50	30	28	30	20	13	150		340	170	226	10					47 00	163 00	No
Calvary, Emanuel C.	J. M. Darr, Thomasville, N. C	10	10	15	8	7	9	15	18	47		139	94	92	4						63 00	Yes
Zion, Emanuel	Everette Hilton, Thomasville, N. C., R. 2	11		50	20	20	33		20	50		208	118	102						307 03	55 43	Yes
Heideberg, Thomasv.	E. C. Black, Thomasville, N. C	17	8	15	26	26	6	9	20	46		169	100	103	5		25			24 57	156 50	Yes
Memorial. W.-Salem	E. A. Sink, 213 Banner Ave., Winston-Salem	15	20	44	33	46			80	30		263	135	70	6					18 65	145 50	Yes
First, Waughtown	J. R. Long, Winston-Salem N. C	20	9	12	22	35	20		20	95		233	165	130	3					7 63	180 62	Yes
Bethlehem, Waught'n	Harvey Stewart, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. 4	8			10		6	25		15		64	35	35						16 00	53 31	No
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener, 1001 Johnston St., High Point	32	27	22	58	22	30	50	20	134	20	415	253	195	21		148			172 60	517 14	Yes
First, Greensboro	C. W. Holshouser, 301 Woodbine Court, Grensbo.	30		54	41	57	72	66		302		622	349	400	59	6	10			57 20	838 17	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford	J. C. Andrew, Greensboro, N. C., R. 2	11	31	29	29	31	39		77	81	7	335	157	137	2	6				22 00	106 35	Yes
Brick, Guilford	Terrell Shoffner, Burlington, N. C., R. 1	7			26		18		28	49		128	62	98	3					45 00	60 00	Yes
St. Mark's, Guilford	E. C. Rumbley, Burlington, N. C., R. 4	12		22	16	24	20	18	13	60		185	93	105	5					12 34	133 20	Yes
First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble, Burlington, N. C	22	25	39	27	33	30	25	84	69		364	253	241	30		70			312 00	531 00	Yes
		789	612	1064	1215	1167	930	923	1548	3426	84	11688	7087	6757	379	77	809	18	94 85	4289 71	10662 72	

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year							Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
First, Lexington	Jacob C. Leonard, D.D. Lexington, N. C.	H. E. Shoaf, Lexington, N. C.	590	25	14	4	15	4	9	605	455	101	6	....	....	741	2318	1708	1107	810	3615	7923	165000	10000	
L. Davidson Chg.	James D. Andrew, Lexington, N.C. R.2																								
Jerusalem	......	J. F. Ward, Cid, N. C.	43	4	......	......	1	2	......	44	44	8	......	....	....	......	......	20	......	......	20	130	2000		
Hedrick's Grove	......	J. L. Hunt, Lexington, N. C. R.2	181	9	3	......	1	......	15	177	145	......	10	1	1	283	804	100	20	......	120	100	15000	3500	150
Beck's	......	Harvey Parks, Lexington, N. C. R.6	168	6	......	......	......	2	......	170	158	51	7	....	....	240	670	64	195	......	259	322	4000	6000	
Mt. Tabor	......	George B. Smith, Lexington, N. C. R.2	147	......	......	......	1	......	......	146	84	......	......	..	....	220	......	23	......	......	......	200	4000		
Supt. N. O. Home	Wm. H. McNairy, R. 2, Rockwell, N.C.																								
Zion-Landis Charge	John H. Keller, China Grove, N. C.																								
Zion	......	J. W. Patterson, Kannapolis, N. C.	336	9	3	......	3	6	......	339	250	190	8	....	....	445	1548	961	253	......	1214	1325	30000	3000	450
First, Landis	......	J. P. Linn, Landis, N. C.	123	3	2	......	1	1	......	126	100	58	1	....	....	163	......	425	109	......	534	2068	30000		
N. C. S. S. Asso.	Shuford Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Kannapolis Charge	Lee A. Peeler, Kannapolis, N. C.																								
St. John's	......	Shuford K. Peeler, Kannapolis, N. C.	175	8	13	3	5	......	6	188	166	48	10	....	....	340	838	475	241	150	866	2792	50000	10000	36800
St. Paul's	......	J. F. McKnight, China Grove, N. C.	63	......	2	......	3	......	2	60	60	22	4	....	....	120	298	175	162	50	387	543	2000		
Catawba Charge—	C. Columbus Wagoner, Conover, N. C.																								
Trinity-St. John's	......	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	111	8	8	......	......	......	......	117	95	35	9	....	1	212	552	552	200	......	752	1086	3500	7500	
Faith	......	O. H. Hunt, Brookford, N. C.	108	1	......	......	......	1	......	108	58	20	2	1	....	173	465	101	28	......	129	340	2000		
Without Charge	Dougan C. Cox, Thomasville, N. C.																								
Lincoln Charge—	John A. Koons, Maiden, N. C.																								

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS	GAINS			LOSSES										CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations BENEVOLENCES					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
St. Matthew's	....	D. F. Campbell, Lincolnton, N C.	100	8	5	......	......	5	......	108	99	60	12	....	....	107	455	182	80	15	277	460	4000		
Memorial	....	S. M. Finger, Maiden, N. C.	79	2	......	......	1	2	......	78	73	38	5	....	....	80	425	235	125	35	395	810	4000	3000	
Salem	....	R. G. Ramseur, Lincolnton, Route 2	38	......	......	......	......	......	......	....	38	38	11	4	....	....	155	155	60	25	240	300	2500		
Heidelberg, Thosv.	Jacob A. Palmer, Thomasville, N. C.	K. L. Long, Thomasville, N. C.	181	6	......	1	......	2	......	186	110	28	....	....	....	169	860	469	159	12	640	3284	12000	14000	5600
Zion, Lenoir	John C. Peeler, Lenoir, N. C.	Carroll E. Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.	108	2	1	......	2	......	3	106	89	....	3	....	1	120	492	492	450	125	1067	3008	25000	3000	
Without Charge	Albert F. Nace, Atlanta, Georgia.																								
First, Grensboro	William C. Lyerly, Greensboro, N. C.	Fred Troxler, Greensboro, N. C.	395	14	41	4	18	1	40	395	260	100	2	1	....	622	1965	1671	471	....	2142	4608	30000	6500	
1st, Burlington	Harvey A. Welker, Burlington, N. C.	John R. Hoffman, Burlington, N. C.	270	15	8	7	......	......	5	295	231	79	3	....	1	364	1200	705	312	....	1017	1805	45000	7000	24000
Without Charge	Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph.D., Salisbury																								
Without Charge	Harvey G. Kopenhaver, R. 6, Lincolnton, N.C.																								
Missionary to Japan	Frank L. Fesperman, Sendai, Japan.																								
Missionary to China	Sterling W. Whitener, Yochow City, H., China																								
End. Sec. Cat. Col.	Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge	Charles W. Warlick, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
Second, Lexington	A. Odell Leonard, R. 2, Lexington, N.C.	M. P. Bain, Lexington N. C.	299	42	20	6	......	8	19	340	260	81	....	1	....	718	1190	498	40	120	658	4790	45000	8500	15000
First, Salisbury	Banks J. Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.	John H. Miller, Salisbury, N. C.	272	12	11	1	2	1	6	282	226	124	1	....	2	374	....	400	287	75	762	4240	25000	7000	5500
Without Charge	J. Dudley Maeder, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Waughtown Charge	Augustus C. Peeler, Winston-Salem, N.C.																								
1st, Winst.-Salem	....	J. R. Long, Winston-Salem, N.C.	140	3	......	2	4	1	......	140	90	2	....	....	....	233	70	....	45	....	45	3279	75000	3000	35000
Bethlehem	....	Harvey Stewart, Winston-Salem, N C.	40	......	......	......	3	1	......	36	24	....	....	....	....	64	181	.. . .	16	....	16	138	1000		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS															CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Without Charge....	John W. Myers, New York City..........																								
Without Charge......	Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D., Lic., Monmouth, Ill.																								
First, High Point.	Wm. R. Shaffer, High Point, N. C.....	M. F. Crooks, High Point, N. C....	252	13	11	5	4	1	5	271	178	40	14	1	....	415	1169	1169	273	215	1657	4194	25000	8000	
Concord Charge—	Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Concord, N. C.																								
Trinity	....	J. A. Peck, Concord, N. C...........	210	2	9	1	3	1	......	218	163	45	7	....	....	237	979	276	448	71	796	5465	60000		8550
New Gilead............	....	Fred Neisler, Concord, N. C., R 2	99	5	3	......	......	1	......	106	60	33	4	....	....	93	388	388	71	....	459	693	3000	1000	
Prof. Catawba Col.	Bruce A. Wentz, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Emanuel, Linc'ton	Hoy L. Feserman, Lincolnton, N. C......	James A. Shuford, Lincolnton, N. C......	76	3	5	1	4	......	2	79	58	33	1	....	....	97	375	375	326	13	336	1817	23000	8000	3500
Guilford Charge—	Charles E. Hiatt, Whitsett, N. C.																								
Mt. Hope..................	....	R. B. Andrew, Sedalia, N. C..............	163	2	3	......	6	4	......	158	148	11	1	1	2	335	662	144	14	....	158	900	3500	1000	
Brick	....	J. A. Foster, Whitsett, N. C., R.1	159	5	3	......	1	4	......	163	100	8	2	....	2	128	671	170	45	....	215	816	4250		
St. Mark's.......... ...	....	A. G. Huffman, Burlington, N. C R.4	154	4	1	2	2	2	1	158	105	13	3	....	....	185	611	178	60	....	239	490	1500		
Without Charge......	Edwin T. Rhodes, York, Pa.																								
First, Charlotte......	Frank S. Bromer, Charlotte, N. C.........	J. Lester Fulbright, Charlotte, N. C........	132	......	3	......	1	......	......	134	99	40	3	....	....	162	609	213	265	25	503	2580	....		
Emanuel Charge—	Sidney C. Safrit, Thomasville, N. C.																								
Emanuel	....	Coy Grimes, Thomasville. N. C...	211	10	......	......	5	5	5	206	150	....	1	....	....	340	883	210	39	7	256	877	6000	4000	
Calvary	....	J. M. Darr, Thomasville N. C...	108	5	......	......	3	1	......	109	80	13	....	....	....	139	451	115	59	8	182	412	5000		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: Membership Last Report	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: GAINS: Confirmed*	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: GAINS: Certificate	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: GAINS: Renewal of Profession	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: LOSSES: Dismissed	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: LOSSES: Deaths	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: LOSSES: Erasure of Names	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: Present Membership	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations: BENEVOLENCES: Paid on these Apportionments	BENEVOLENCES: OtherDenominational Benevolences	BENEVOLENCES: Benevolences Outside of Denomination	BENEVOLENCES: Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	VALUE OF PROPERTY: Churches	VALUE OF PROPERTY: Parsonages	VALUE OF PROPERTY: Indebtedness on Property
Zion	....	Wesley Veach, Thomasville, R. 1...	123	10	......	......	1	2	......	130	48	3	......	....	....	208	525	123	20	....	143	471	6500		
Memorial, W.-S....	Wm. H. Causey, Winston-Salem, N.C	Walter Davis, Winston-Salem N.C.	89	6	6	......	4	1	......	96	43	......	......	....	....	265	469	214	50	3	261	1000	35000	5000	16000
Prof. Catawba Col.	David E. Faust, Ph.D. Lic., Salisbury, N.C.																								
Without Charge......	Roy C. Whisenhunt, Lic., Claremont, N.C.																								
Corinth, Hickory....	Harry D. Althouse, Hickory, N. C..........	Robert Moss, Hickory, N. C..........	386	......	3	......	......	3	20	366	230	......	3	....	....	264	2231	2213	580	28	2839	4964	75000	14000	
Rockwell Charge—	Lee O. Carbaugh, Rockwell, N. C.																								
Ursinus	....	J. E. Brown, Rockwell, N. C......	146	......	5	......	2	......	......	149	128	81	3	....	....	194	702	355	39	....	395	1979	40000	6000	1100
Bethany	....	Lewis Sides, Rockwell, N. C..........	77	3	......	......	6	1	12	61	55	47	2	1	1	101	347	80	3	....	83	315	2500		
St. Luke's..........	....	C. B. Fisher, Salisbury, N. C., R.6	58	......	6	......	......	2	3	59	58	36	2	1	....	83	263	25	....	....	25	276	2000		
Bear Creek Chg.—	Wm. S. Gerhard, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
St. James'..........	....	Dwight Kluttz, Mt. Pleasant, N. C	79	......	3	......	......	3	......	79	60	24	......	1	2	118	342	80	68	....	147	1500	30000	3000	1300
Boger	....	E. S. Kluttz, Rockwell N. C., R.1	77	1	1	......	1	......	......	78	61	25	1	....	....	118	232	70	30	....	100	239	1000		
Bethel	....	A. C. Lentz, Gold Hill, N. C., R2	189	......	......	......	4	2	......	183	125	49	......	....	....	182	641	345	5	....	350	900	30000		
Prof. Catawba Col.	Allan K. Faust, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Grace, Newton......	Clarence E. Whetstone, Newton, N. C..........	Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C..........	223	......	......	......	......	3	......	220	79	40	......	....	1	182	1299	241	187	....	429	3078	25000	6000	1500
Without Charge....	Clarence Woods, Greensboro, N. C.																								
U. Davidson Chg.	Vacant																								

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations						VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession.	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Pilgrim	....	W. L. Clodfelter, Thomasville, Route1	205	5	1	......	5	4	10	192	150	20	3	....	....	261	914	420	56	....	476	593	5000	3000	
Beulah	....	John Tussey, Welcome, N. C., R.1	236	4	......	......	......	......	......	240	225	18	3	....	....	264	1023	239	....	....	239	702	12000		
Bethany	....	W. A. Murphy, Thomasville, N C....	93	1	3	......	......	2	5	90	70	....	1	....	....	150	407	105	36	....	141	487	5000		
Faith Charge—	Vacant																								
Shiloh	....	C. J. Shive, Salisbury, N.C., R. 3	152	1	4	1	4	2	......	152	140	80	6	....	....	236	....	119	....	....	660	912	50000	3000	
Mt. Hope..................	....	Geo. M. Shuping, Salisbury, N.C., R. 2	99	2	3	......	4	2	......	98	80	....	2	1	....	184	....	50	....	....	190	420	15000		
Grace	....	Boyden Isenhour, Granite Quarry, N.C.	147	7	3	......	1	1	......	155	143	64	5	....	....	198	....	100	....	....	388	900	20000	1500	
South Fork Charge	Vacant																								
St. Paul's..................	....	James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., R.5	108	6	......	......	1	3	......	110	99	53	4	....	....	130	489	170	159	....	329	724	4000	2000	
Bethel	....	G. L Whitener, Hickory, N. C., R1	80	......	1	......	1	1	......	79	67	27	1	....	....	82	347	49	77	....	126	560	3500		
Grace	....	Fred Blackburn, Lincolnton, N.C.,R.2	75	2	......	......	......	2	......	75	53	18	2	....	....	62	333	100	100	....	200	643	2500		
Daniel's	....	Hugh Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C........	63	1	1	......	1	1	......	63	53	18	1	....	....	67	294	125	111	....	236	635	3000	1500	
Keller	L. A. Peeler, Supply....	Paul B. Cline, Concord, N. C.........	46	......	......	......	1	1	......	44	33	18	1	....	1	62	186	79	45	70	195	347	2500	500	
Hebron..................	A. O. Leonard, Supply	T. H. Livengood, Winston-Salem, R. 4	110	......	......	......	2	1	......	107	84	4	....	....	....	182	460	270	43	28	331	910	9000		1500
Smyrna	H. L. Fesperman, Supply, Lincolnton....	Ivey Edwards, Catawba, N. C., R.2	67	......	......	......	3	......	......	64	50	10	1	....	....	65	286	44	10	....	10	200	1500		
Bethany	Clarence E. Whetstone, Supply	L. P. Wilson, Claremont, N. C.......	48	3	......	......	......	......	......	51	23	....	....	....	....	40	195	....	....	....	....	33	500		
			8507	278	209	38	130	91	167	8636	6413	1954	171	14	15	11618	32820	18965	8113	1885	28263	84773	1078750	159500	155950

INDEX.

Page
Advisory Members 24
Apportionments 12
Adjournment 57
Arrearages 47
Beneficiary Education 15, 31
Benevolent Institutions 47
Catawba College, Receipts and Expenditures 41
Church School Work 29
Communications 27
Delegates to Synod 27
Education 39
Election of Officers 25
Evangelism 15, 34
Examination and Licensure 50
Executive Committee, Report 29
Fall Meeting of Classis 9
Finance 43
Greetings 52
Members Present 24
Ministerial Students 31
Ministerial Relief 13
Miscellaneous 51
Meeting Place of Synod 18
Minutes of Classis 27
Minutes of General Synod 50
Minutes of Potomac Synod 17, 37
Missions 15, 37
Nazareth Orphans' Home 47
Necrology 50
Nominations 37
Officers of Classis 25
Opening of Classis 21
Overtures 36
Parochial Reports 27
Permanent Committees 25
Press, Report of Classis 50
Reformed Church Standard 34
Religious Services 27
Report of Treasurer 43
Resumption and Close 56
Rules of Order 26
Rural Work 33
Roll of Elders 25
Semi-Annual Meeting 9
Stewardship 10, 30
State of Church 38
Standing Committees 26
Special Meeting of Classis 7
Time and Place of Meeting 39
Vacant Charges, Reports 32
Young People's Societies 32

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE HUNDRED AND SECOND ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

MEMORIAL REFORMED CHURCH

Maiden, North Carolina

FEBRUARY 9-10, A. D. 1932

ALL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR 1931

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE HUNDRED AND SECOND ANNUAL SESSIONS

IN

MEMORIAL REFORMED CHURCH

Maiden, North Carolina

FEBRUARY 9-10, A. D. 1932

ALL MEETINGS OF THE YEAR 1931

I. M. Beaver, Printer.
222 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.
1932

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.

Art. I. Opening of Classis.

Art. II. Members Present.

Art. III. Election of Officers.

Art. IV. Permanent Committees.

Art. V. Rules of Order.

Art. VI. Standing Committees.

Art. VII. Communications.

Art. VIII. Religious Services.

Art. IX. Parochial Reports.

Art. X. Minutes of Classis.

Art. XI. Overtures.

Art. XII. Delegates to General Synod and Potomac Synod.

Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.

Art. XIV. Missions.

Art. XV. Nominations.

Art. XVI. State of the Church.

Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.

Art. XVIII. Education.

Art. XIX. Finance.

Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.

Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.

Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.

Art. XXIII. Press.

Art. XXIV. Necrology.

Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.

Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.

Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

SEMI-ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Classis of North Carolina met in semi-annual sessions in Beulah Reformed Church, R. F. D. 1, Welcome, N. C., November 2, 1931, at 7.30 o'clock p. m. Devotional services were conducted by the President, Rev. Wm. C. Lyerly. The roll was called by the Stated Clerk, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., and the following members were found present: Minsters—J. C. Leonard, W. H. McNairy, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. M. Holshouser, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. C. Peeler, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, F. S. Bromer, D. E. Faust, R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, W. S. Gerhard, C. E. Whetstone. Elders—R. E. Leonard, W. Z. Greer, A. A. Blackwelder, W. H. Smith, J. T. Plott, C. E. Dechant, E. A. Sink, Clarence Clapp, R. F. Cline, J. L. Shoaf. The following members appeared in their places the second session: Ministers—J. D. Andrew, H. A. Welker, W. H. Causey, L. O. Carbaugh. Elders—J. F. McKnight, Edgar Whitener, J. H. Moose, J. M. Nifong (primarius).

The Committee on Advisory Members reported the presence of the following: Ministers—Rev. James M. Mullan, D. D., Baltimore-Washginton Classis, Synod of the Potomac; Rev. Harry N. Bassler, D. D., Maryland Classis, Synod of the Potomac; Rev. W. B. Duttera, Ph. D., Wyoming Classis, Eastern Synod. Elders—George H. Moose, W. L. Clodfelter, J. Thomas Leonard, S. J. Sink, W. Lacy Leonard, J. F. Koonts, John Tussey, Ernest Michael, W. C. Lanier, E. R. Everhart, C. D. Brinkley, A. C. Tussey, J. L. Shoaf, V. C. Lentz.

Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College, was invited to a seat in Classis. Tuesday afternoon Dr. Omwake addressed Classis in the interest of the institution.

Tuesday morning, pending action on the report on Missions, Dr. J. M. Mullan, Superintendent of the Department of the East, addressed Classis on Home Missions. Dr. H. N. Bassler, Vice President of the Board of Ministerial Relief, addressed Classis on that subject, when the Committee on Ministerial Relief reported

An address of welcome was made by Elder Elmer R. Everhart of the local congregation, which was fittingly responded to by the President.

Statements of the Executive Committee of General Synod, of the Boards of Home Missions. Foreign Missions, Ministerial Relief and Christian Education were referred to the committees on these subjects.

Other communications were received and were later acted upon under miscellaneous business.

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee offered the following report, which was considered by items and then adopted as a whole:

Your committee held several meetings during the year to consider the various items coming into our hands. Rev. J. A. Palmer represented the Classis at the Harrisburg Conference, Sept. 16, 17.

During the year we united with the Woman's Missionary Society of the Classis in putting on a Fellowship Program in the various sections of the Church. These meetings were well attended and highly spoken of wherever held.

The Stewardship Year was stressed through press and from pulpit, and we must confess that the fruits are far from being what we expected. Perhaps the seed are still alive, and will bear their fruitage later.

Your committee believes that a new consciousness of stewardship must be aroused in our people; one that will be translated into action, rather than merely hearing and assenting. The present business depression has brought out two facts that we have suspected of existing in too many church members for a good many years. First, that God does not come first in their lives. They have reversed the order laid down by the teachings of Jesus in His Sermon on the Mount.

God, instead of being first, is last. This condition affects both their giving and their living. To this we can trace many of the flagrant evils of the world today. It makes our living selfish and little, losing sight entirely of the finer and better things of life. When we disobey the first great commandment, we let ourselves loose in a way that sooner or later will prove disastrous. It makes our giving grudging and small. There is nothing so selfish as self, and when we make self first, and God last, God is soon left out altogether. If God were put first in the lives of His people, what a difference it would make, not only in the amount that would come into our church treasuries, but our church pews would be filled and entirely different conditions would prevail in our world today. The second fact that has been brought to the surface is, that too many people have no system to regulate their lives in dividing their time or their substance. The reason that people never have time to go to church, or to do Christian work, is, because they do not set aside time for this work. The reason that many people never have anything to give to the church is, because they never set aside anything for that purpose. If the people of the North Carolina Classis would tithe their income, we could run our churches, pay the full apportionment, and have a handsome sum left for our Orphanage and Catawba College. What excuse do we have for not doing it? Are we afraid to take God at His word, and as He says, "prove Him"? I fear that it is not so much that we are afraid to do it, as not wanting to do it. If we fail to do what He asks of us, need we be surprised if we find ourselves in want. Hear what He says to Israel in Haggai 1: 6—"Ye have sown much, and bring little; ye eat, but ye have not enough; ye drink, but ye are not filled with drink; ye clothe you, but there is none warm; and he that earneth wages, earneth wages to put it into a bag with holes."

How different from what Malachi says concerning those who bring the tithe: "Prove me now herewith saith the Lord of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it." The task before us today is to call the Church to such a high sense of stewardship. This can only be done through the co-operation of every pastor and consistory. It is not the job of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee, or any other outside agency. That our people are aroused, is not only of concern to the benevolent work of the Church, but to the local church itself. No church will live long that has lost its missionary spirit. The Jew lost his heritage because he refused to share it with others. Let us take heed lest we do likewise.

In the judgment of your committee it is not a healthful sign that more than half of the churches of the Classis have not paid a penny to the cause of Missions for the first ten months of this year. There are quite a number that have not contributed anything to benevolence over a period of five years. What to do to remedy this is beyond your committeee, but of this we are sure: if something is not done, not only will the Boards of our Church suffer, but these congregations themselves will be vitally affected. Our leadership, both ministerial and lay, must recognize this fact. Unless there is an increase in our income for the two months before us, we will pay the smallest amount to the various causes of benevolence that we have paid in quite a number of years. Too many of our people are in the blank column. It may be that our income is smaller than in former years, but in not many cases has it ceased entirely. It seems that what we need today is a new consciousness of responsibility. Whether our income be little or great, a part of it belongs to God, and although it be only the widow's mite, it will find its way into God's treasury.

We call upon the pastors and consistories to take this matter up with their congregations, and in the spirit of prayer lay the needs of the Church upon the hearts of the people. We are on the threshold of our Consistorial Conferences. The Classis has been divided into convenient groups, and during the remainder of this week, men designated for the purpose, will meet with these several groups and confer with them about the condition of the Church today.

We offer the following recommendations for your consideration:

First, that we keep the lamp of Christian Stewardship burning brightly before our people, through sermons, study classes, reading circles and daily conversation.

Second, that Classis urge every congregation to do its utmost toward the payment of the apportionments for this year. Only as this is done will our Boards be able to meet their obligations, and carry on the work that has been assigned to them.

Third, that Classis endorses the Every Member Consistorial Conference Campaign, and urges that every congregation participate in their respective conference.

Fourth, that we commend the Every Member Canvass to all our congregations, urging them to set up a separate budget for benevolence, and to do their utmost to get every member to contribute to that budget.

Fifth, that we reiterate the plea that all congregational treasurers send monthly payments to the treasurer of Classis.

Sixth, that we again ask our pastors to appoint a Missionary and Stewardship Committee for each of their congregations and that they be made responsible for the benevolent activities of the congregation. Also send the name to the chairman of the Classical Missionary and Stewarship Committee.

Seventh, that Classis urges each of the congregations to make every effort possible to raise the 1932 apportionment for benevolence, and that they begin January 1st.

Eighth, the following amounts come to us from the four Boards of General Synod: Foreign Missions, $12,410.00; Home Missions, $12,231.0; Ministerial Relief, $2758.00; Christian Education, $2127.00; a total of $29,526.00. Also $118.00 for American Bible Society and 12c. per member for General Synod Contingent. We recommend the acceptance of these amounts and that they be aportioned to our congregations as indicated in the following table. We also recommend the acceptance of the following amounts from Potomac Synod: Synodical Contingent, $538.00; Beneficiary Education, $1893.00; Theological Seminary, $864.00; Historical Society, $23.00; Catawba College, $864.00.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. PEELER,
J. A. PALMER,
MILTON WHITENER,
C. ERNEST DECHANT.

THE APPORTIONMENT FOR 1932.

CONGREGATION	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Ministerial Relief	Christian Education	Bible Society
Burlington	$ 408 00	$ 404 00	$ 92 00	$ 70 75	$ 3 75
Mt. Hope	189 00	186 00	39 00	30 25	2 20
Brick	193 00	191 00	41 00	31 75	2 20
St. Mark's	191 00	187 00	41 00	31 75	2 20
Greensboro	684 00	668 00	155 00	120 00	5 60
High Point	433 00	424 00	97 00	74 50	3 60
Thomasville	277 00	269 00	61 00	47 50	2 50
Emanuel	255 00	240 00	52 00	39 25	3 00
Calvary	142 00	138 00	30 00	23 50	1 50
Zion	161 00	158 00	34 00	26 50	1 70
First, Lexington	1032 00	1004 00	235 00	178 00	8 40
Second, Lexington	393 00	385 00	85 00	65 50	4 25
Pilgrim	264 00	263 00	60 00	46 00	2 90
Beulah	273 00	271 00	58 00	44 50	3 00
Bethany	112 00	110 00	24 00	19 00	1 25
Hedrick's Grove	192 00	190 00	42 00	33 00	2 50
Mt. Tabor	169 00	167 00	33 00	25 75	2 00
Beck's	202 00	200 00	40 00	30 25	2 35
Jerusalem	55 00	55 00	12 00	9 25	60
Memorial, **Winston-Salem**	151 00	147 00	34 00	26 50	1 50
Waughtown	221 00	213 00	49 00	38 50	1 75
Bethlehem	42 00	42 00	8 00	7 00	50
Hebron	132 00	128 00	27 00	22 00	1 50
Salisbury	426 00	419 00	95 00	72 25	3 75
Ursinus	226 00	220 00	51 00	39 25	2 00
Bethany	75 00	73 00	18 00	14 50	75
St. Luke's	74 00	73 00	17 00	14 00	75
Shiloh	246 00	239 00	55 00	42 25	2 00
Grace	207 00	203 00	45 00	35 00	1 75
Mt. Hope	121 00	119 00	26 00	20 50	1 40
Mt. Zion	491 00	482 00	107 00	72 00	4 75
Landis	214 00	207 00	43 00	37 00	1 75
Kannapolis	288 00	279 00	64 00	49 75	2 25
St. Paul's	92 00	89 00	20 00	16 00	90
Keller	58 00	57 00	12 00	10 00	65
Concord	363 00	354 00	82 00	63 25	3 00
New Gilead	129 00	124 00	27 00	21 25	1 40
St. James'	132 00	125 00	30 00	23 50	1 00
Boger	87 00	85 00	18 00	14 50	1 00
Bear Creek	274 00	271 00	61 00	46 75	2 75
Charlotte	227 00	220 00	52 00	39 00	1 75
Lincolnton	138 00	131 00	31 00	24 25	1 00
Smyrna	82 00	80 00	17 00	13 75	90
Maiden	131 00	127 00	29 00	22 75	1 00
St. Matthew's	146 00	142 00	32 00	25 00	1 25
Salem	57 00	55 00	12 00	10 00	50
Newton	379 00	373 00	87 00	66 00	2 50
Bethany	57 00	56 00	12 00	10 00	50
St. Paul's	148 00	146 00	31 00	24 25	1 40
Bethel	101 00	100 00	22 00	18 00	1 00
Grace	97 00	96 00	21 00	16 75	1 00
Daniel's	94 00	91 00	17 00	14 50	85
Conover	172 00	168 00	38 00	30 00	1 50
Brookford	118 00	116 00	24 00	19 00	1 25
Hickory	713 00	700 00	168 00	127 75	5 50
Lenoir	181 00	173 00	42 00	32 50	1 50

The Committee on Finance offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

There have been referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment for Classical Contingent the following items: Salary and expenses of the Stated Clerk, $142.95; salary and expenses of the Treasurer, $145.00; general Classical Contingent, $250.00; printing the Minutes of Classis, $350.00; The Reformed Church Standard, $900.00; reducing indebtedness of Classis, $500.00; premiums for pastors' Ministerial Sustentation, $675; Historical Society, Potomac Synod, $23.00; interest on Classical note, Catawba College, $3000.00. Total Contingent Fund, $5985.95.

Your commttee recommends an apportionment of 70 cents per member upon the several congregations for the year 1932 for Classical Contingent.

From Potomac Synod come the following items for apportionment: Synodical Contingent (Potomac and General Synod combined), 20c. per member; Beneficiary Education, 22 cents per member; Theological Seminary, 10 cents per member: Catawba College, 10 cents per member.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. KELLERMEYER,
C. E. WHETSTONE.

The session closed Monday night at 9.30 with the Benediction by Dr. James M. Mullan. Tuesday morning devotional services were conducted by Rev. H. L. Fesperman.

The Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod presented the following, which was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of the Synod of Potomac offer the following report:

Item 1. With reference to the arrearages of the several Classes on General Synod Contingent, Synod ordered that each Classis adjust said arrearages in conference with the Clerk and Treasurer of General Synod.

We recommend that Classis reiterate its action of 1930 with reference to said arrearages.

Item 2. Synod requests that each Classis hold a Stewardship Conference.

We recommend its adoption and reference to the Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

Item 3. Synod will meet next year on April 25th in St. Stephen's Reformed Church, Harrisonburg, Va., Rev. J. Silor Garrison, pastor.

We recommend the adoption of this item.

Item 4. Synod requests that each Classis stress Evangelism.

We recommend the adoption of this item and its reference to the Committee on Evangelism.

Item 5. Synod requests that each Classis record in the Minutes of Synod dates and places of fall and spring meetings.

We recommend the adoption of this item as attended to.

Item 6. Synod urges that each Classis take due care in accepting students for the ministry, and

a. Calls attention to the action of 1929, authorizing the Board of Education "to require three bondsmen to endorse the bond given by beneficiaries, whether or not said beneficiaries are of legal age when the bonds are executed," and

b. Also calls attention to the action of 1930, giving "the Board authority to require the Classes to determine the reliability of the bondsmen that are required in the case of students who receive aid."

We recommend the adoption of this item and its reference to the Solliday Committee on Beneficiary Education.

Item 7. That Classes are urged to compile and report to Synod statistics of Young People's Societies.

We recommend the adoption of this item.

Item 8. Synod requests that each Classis stress liberal offerings

We recommend the adoption of this item.

Item 9. Synod hands down the following amounts for apportionment to North Carolina Classis: Synodical Contingent, $538; Beneficiary Education, $1893; Theological Seminary, $864; Historical Society, $23; Catawba College, $864.

We recommend the adoption of this item and the reference of these amounts to the Committee on Finance for apportionment.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. WARLICK,
L. A. PEELER,
J. F. McKNIGHT.

In connection with the adoption of Item 1 the Treasurer reported that it had been discovered that Classis still owes General Synod $50.73 on the Contingent for the triennium of 1920-23.

It was ordered that the Treasurer of Classis pay this amount.

The Committee on the Minutes of General Synod presented the following, which was adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The report of the Executive Committee of General Synod has been referred to us. In this statement the following matters are called to the attention of Classis:

1. We recommend that the Classis request every congregation thru its consistory:

a. To conduct a thorough Every Member Canvass, if possible in November, with a view to securing a definite pledge or specific participation through proportionate giving in the benevolent work of the Church as projected by the General Synod.

b. To avail itself of the help proffered by the Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committee, and the literature and counsel freely offered by the Every Member Canvass Department of the Executive Committee of General Synod.

c. To report the result of its benevolent canvass to the Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committee and to the Executive Committee of the General Synod, for the purpose of informing and insuring the Boards of adequate support.

2. The Executive Committee requests every congregation and every Classis to forward at once every dollar of apportionment money now in their treasuries and to take definite steps to secure the payment of all apportionments in full before December 31st.

3. We request that every Classis close its books and its accounts with the congregations for the fiscal year on December 31st.

4. We request every Classis to pledge and to render its most hearty support to its Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committee in its important work.

5. The deepest needs of our Church are spiritual. The Executive Committee calls upon the entire denomination to use the period from January to June, 1932, for the deepening of the spiritual life of our members and for reaching the unchurched.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

The Committee on Missions offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Missions begs leave to make the following report: The annual statements of the Boards of Home and Foreign Missions have come to our hands. From these we have gleaned certain facts which we wish to bring to your attention,

In the report of the Home Mission Board we find this startling and distressing statement: "Never in the history of over one hundred years has the Board of Home Missions been under more serious financial pressure than at present."

The debt of the Board has been steadily increasing for the last few years until now it has reached the sum of $285,000 in the General Fund. This is due to the failure of the Church at large to pay the full apportionment. In the year 1930 only 51 per cent. of the apportionment for Home Missions was paid, and unless the receipts for the closing months of this year greatly surpass the rate of the preceding months, the income of 1931 will fall far below even that of 1930. When we consider the facts that the whole apportionment represents the minimum needs of the Board and that for the last two years it has not received half that amount, it is not difficult to explain the extremities to which it has come. The Board has been compelled to adopt a policy of very rigid economy.

For two years the Board has not been able to start any new work, although appeals have come from places of a most promising character. It is four months in arrears and five in some instances, in paying its appropriations to the missionaries. Heretofore the Board bore the deficiencies of the Church by borrowing money to pay the salaries of the missionaries promptly, but it has reached its limit in borrowing, and now the burden of the Church's delinquency rests upon the missionaries.

The Board calls the attention of the Classis to Home Mission Day, which the General Synod has set for the second Sunday in November. The Pleasant Valley Mission near Dayton, Ohio, and the First Church of Homestead, Pa., have been selected as the beneficiaries of the offering on this day.

He who knows the history of the expansion and growth of the Reformed Church in the United States, knows that the Board of Home Missions has rendered an invaluable service. It has been, is, and will continue to be an indispensible factor.

We recommend: First, that the Classis appreciates what the Board has done, throug toil and sacrifice, to conserve the gains already made.

We recommend: Second, that we deeply sympathize, especially with the officers of the Board, in their embarrassing and difficult situation due to an extreme lack of funds.

We recommend: Third, that every Sunday School and congregation observe Home Mission Day and make a liberal offering.

We recommend: Fourth, that every congregation do its utmost during the remaining months of this calendar year to pay the full apportionment for Home Missions.

The statement from the Foreign Mission Board carries the same minor strain — hard and difficult problems arising from the financial stringency, war and revolution—that we find in the report of the Home Board. But we find the unmistakable evidence of the eagle-eye and the unconquerable soul of the heroic veteran Commander of our forces on the far-flung Mission field. We hear Him saying: "The purpose of Missions stands sure and its accomplishments are certain, because it is the carrying out of a God-given Mission. To call a halt now when nations are in commotion, seeking rest and finding none, would be a disloyalty to the Savior of the world."

Reports from the Japan Mission are encouraging. The most cheering news from Japan is the grownig strength of the self-supporting churches. Their membership has increased and the contributions of the members have greatly increased during the past year.

North Japan College had a record year with 919 students. Thirty of this number are in the Seminary. The new college chapel will be completed by the end of the year.

Miyagi College has felt the loss of Dr. and Mrs. Allen K. Faust, but Rev. and Mrs. Carl D. Kriete are in favor with faculty and students The Faust Hall has been completed and is the first of our buildings to be entirely paid for by Japanese contributions. The great need in Japan is more chapels. The rule of the Board is to pay two-thirds of the cost of a chapel and the local church members provide the other one-third. Four local congregations have provided their part. The Board is searching for individuals in America who will supply the other two-thirds.

Christianity is not dead in China nor the work hopeless. The scourge of war, the devastation by flood and famine, and the intimidation by banditry have not destroyed the work nor the workers. The fortitude, courage and patience of the Chinese Christians should challenge our attention and restore our confidence. The following statement is most reassuring: "All the opposition does not seem able to scare men off. It has always been thus. The worst they can do is to kill. The hearts seek peace and they find it in Christ. The people will still turn to Christ as of old."

At Shenchow the doors are constantly opening for evangelistic work, and the prospects for opening new preaching places are thrilling. The great need is one or more teachers, a physician and a nurse.

At Yochow there have been many interruptions in the school and hospital work, but in spite of it the missionaries have been kept busy and the larger enrollment at the Huping and Ziemer School is most encouraging. Additional teachers and a physician are urgent needs.

Our work in Mesopotamia is growing in the confidence and interests of our people. The American School for Boys at Baghdad enrolled four hundred and thirty-eight students. Since August 1, 1930, the school has been entirely under the care and support of our Board of Foreign Missions. The new station at Kirkuk, a part of the United Mission of Mesopotamia, is doing a fine work. Our returned missionaries, Dr. and Mrs. Calvin K. Stoudt, are very optimistic and enthusiastic over the growth and prospets of this work.

The one great burden upon the hearts of our Board, as in the case of the Home Board, is a great shortage of funds. In 1930 just a little more than half the apportionment for this work was paid. The Board had a deficit of $82,953.34. The receipts on apportionment this year to September 1 amounted to only $137,933.45. The debt of the Board at this date was $286,188.93. The interest on this amount for one year at 6 per cent. is $17,161.34. The Board makes this remarkable statement: "If the Church will pay the apportionment in full to the end of 1931, then the Board of Foreign Missions can pledge itself to meet all its expenses and in addition liquidate all its indebtedness."

Our Foreign Missionary work will either be greatly advanced or receive a serious set-back in the degree that the Church fulfills her duty NOW!

Brethren, if there was ever a time for the Church's reaching out into other lands and climes to give the Gospel to the peoples of the earth, that time is now. Modern inventions of transportation and communication have not only augmented the reason for the evangelization of the world, but made it imperative. It is suicidal for the Church in any given territory to try to seclude herself and devote her entire resources and strength to her own sanctification and conservation. Both Huldreich Zwingli, our inspiring genius, and John Calvin, our organizer, saw clearly that there must be a wholesome social and moral background, if the Church was to prosper and perform her mission in the world. The Church must be reciprocally active in the creation and maintenance of such an environment. The Church alone can and will infuse the spirit of love in all the earth and beget a universal brotherhood and the attitude of good-will and peace. He who is not interested in what we call Foreign Missions does not read aright Christ's great commission: "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel."

The least we ought to think of doing in this crucial period is to pay the apportionment in full. Can we do it? Answer this Biblical question honestly and ascertain the amount of self-expenditures, and you will have an implied answer to my question: "Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread, and that which satisfieth not?"

We recommend that we go on record as having full confidence in the ability, wisdom and the devotion of the members of the Board, in the missionaries on the foreign field, and freely recognize the claims of the ends of the earth upon the Church; and pledge ourselves and call upon our people to put forth a vigorous effort in behalf of this great cause.

We recommend: That Foreign Mission Day, designated for February 14, 1932, be observed by all our Sunday Schools and congregations and that our people make a liberal offering on this occasion.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. CAUSEY,
H. A. WELKER.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief begs leave to report as follows:

The Board of Ministerial Relief reports another successful year. A larger number of veteran ministers and widows has been helped than in any previous year in the Relief Department. During the year the members and benefits of the Sustentation Fund also have increased. Owing to the death of Elder Edwin H. Marcus, Elder Edward Dirks, Indianapolis, Ind., was elected a member of the Board to fill the unexpired term of Elder Marcus.

In the Relief Department the Board gave annuities to 269 annuitants in 1930, 16 more than in 1929, the largest number for all time. The Board paid $77,524.14 to the 269 annuitants, $5106.68 more than in 1929, the largest amount for all time. The apportionment for Relief received during 1930 was $68,412.01, which was $2290.23 less than in 1929. Thus in 1930 your Board gave $9112.13 more in annuities than it received from the apportionment.

We regret that because of the increased number of the Relief annuitants and the decreased receipts from the apportionment it was necessary to reduce certain annuities of the annuitants at the Board meeting last February.

During 1930 the Board paid $8935.78 to 83 annuitants in the Sustentation Fund as follows: to 5 70-year-old ministers, $931.39; to 23 disabled ministers, $3047.18; to 53 widows, $4846.49, and to 3 orphans, representing two families, $110.72. The annuities of the Sustentation Fund are at present 49 per cent. of their maximum, because our Church has completed our Sustentation Fund only 49 per cent.

The effort to raise $1,328,550 to complete our Sustentation Fund should be brought to a close before a meeting of next General Synod. Thus far, out of a total of 1717 congregations, 1151 congregations have contributed approximately $400,000. Of the 1151 congregations contributing, 106 have paid their quotas in full, 566 congregations thus far have paid nothing toward the more adequate care of the veteran ministers and the widows.

There have been several new steps taken during the year. These are: 1. The Board at its annual meeting Feb. 4-5, 1931, "decided that the Treasurer shall pay $100.00 to the widow of the minister upon the receipt of the notice of the death of her husband."

2. An exhaustive study of the matter of annuity bonds was made and it was decided to put into practice the most approved methods of handling them.

3. A Custody Account was established in order to guarantee the further safe-keeping of the bonds of the Board, and to relieve the Treasurer of some of his many duties.

4. The Board is determined to do everything in its power to complete the Sustentation Fund before the next meeting of the General Synod in 1932.

Your committee would recommend:

1. That Classis rejoice in the progress of the Board of Ministerial Relief during the past year.

2. That Classis request each congregation to raise its apportionment for Ministerial Relief in full.

3. That Classis encourages each congregation to give special offerings this year, in order to restore the $5115 reduction to the annuitants of the Relief Department during 1930.

4. That Classis urges each congregation to raise its full quota for the completion of our Sustentation Fund, before the next meeting of the General Synod in 1932.

5. That Classis requests its pastors and congregations to render the 1932 Ministerial Relief Service during the month of September, 1932, in connection with the Harvest Home service.

Respectfully submitted,

W. R. SHAFFER.

The Committee on Sunday Schools offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Christian Education note visible results made in Christian Education in local churches. More adequate worship programs are being planned to deepen the spiritual life of our schools and better lesson material is being introduced. Ministers everywhere are reaching out for programs graded to meet the different age groups. Your committee also notes the fact that our Young People's Department is co-operating with other denominations in recommending the following special emphases for 1931-1932: World Friendship, Prohibition, Worship and Evangelism.

We note that two interesting publications were issued by the Board during the past year: 1. The Workers' Conference; 2. A Temperance Code Discussion Outline. These books are recommended to the Church and will be found most helpful to the local Sunday Schools and congregations.

In the department of Leadership Training splendid progress is being realized and many Leadership Training Classes have been organized in many of our churches. The Young People's Conferences for Leadership Training have proved very successful and encouraging.

In the department of Business and Real Estate we note, even in time of depression with a decline $9137.41 in the Board's gross sales the past year. In the Book, Periodical and Supply Departments the year was completed on credit side of the ledger.

We recommend the following to Classis:

1. The development in every congregation of more adequate plans and programs for advancing the basic work of Christian Education.

2. The vital importance of raising the full apportionment for the educational work of the Board, and suggest that Children's Day be used for that purpose.

3. The use of the booklets, "The Workers' Conference" and "A Temperance Code Discussion Outline."

4.The importance of larger patronage by our pastors and people of the Book and Supply Departments of the Board.

5. Consideration of effective plans for increasing the use of the church paper in the homes of our people.

6. The importance of providing a trained leadership both for the Church at large and for the local congregation.

7. Co-operation with the Board in Field Promotion through Synodical and Classical Committees of Christian Education and staff workers.

Respectfully submitted,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
W. H. CAUSEY,
J. H. MOOSE.

The Committee on Beneficiary Education presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Beneficiary Education reports as follows:

Charles Warlick, Jr., because of financial difficulties, is not in school. He asks to be excused for this year. Terrell Shoffner, because of home responsibilities, has not found it possible to enter school the first semester. He plans to enroll the second semester, and asks to be excused from school duties during the first. Foil Essick, because of personal convictions, has asked that his name be withdrawn from the roll of students.

The following report has been received from the Potomac Synod's Beneficiary Committee: "In the cose of Lonnie A. Carpenter and Aubrey W. Hedrick, if the North Carolina Classis will obligate itself to pay at least 50 per cent. of its apportionment, the Board will be able to enroll Carpenter and Hedrick at $300 each, as requested, for the year 1931-32."

We recommend as follows:

1. That Charles Warlick, Jr., be excused from school duties during the present year, but urged to make definite plans to enter one of the Seminaries next fall.

2. That Terrell Shoffner be excused from school during the first semester.

3. That Foil Essick's name be withdrawn from the roll of students.

4. That the North Carolina Classis reiterate its action with reference

to raising the full apportionment, emphasizing particularly the item for beneficiary education. Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
G. A. FISHER.

The Committee on Evangelism offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism is well pleased with the splendid response on the part of representative leaders from the organizations of the congregations who met for the Spiritual Emphasis Conference in First Church, Salisbury, on Sept. 22. We believe this proved helpful in preparation for the general observance of the 400th Anniversary of the death of Ulric Zwingli on October 11. The special services and personal visitation during the weeks preceding October 11 in many congregations are further manifestations of the opportunities for the deepening of the spiritual life.

In order to further the work so well begun for Spiritual Emphasis Year, your committee recommends:

1. That every pastor and congregation study carefully and make the best use of the program "A Campaign of Spiritual Emphasis," as outlined by the Committee on Spiritual Resources of the Executive Committee of the General Synod.

2. That a general exchange of pulpits within the Classis be observed early in the year 1932.

a. That pastors making the exchange bring special messages relating to the Spiritual Emphasis program.

b. That a committee be appointed by the President of each of the districts of the Classis to work out the details of the exchange of pulpits.

3. That wherever possible a thorough survey be made in each community in order to ascertain the names and addresses of prospective members. Respectfully submitted,

H. C. KELLERMEYER,
C. E. WHETSTONE,
J. M. NIFONG.

The following miscellaneous items of business were attended to:

A request with 17 signatures for the organization of a Reformed church at Hopewell, Forsyth county, was presented to Classis. The request was referred to the following committee to confer with these people and others, study the situation and report at the next annual meeting of Classis: A. O. Leonard, W. H. Causey, J. M. Nifong.

The request of the following ministers to be excused for absence were granted: J. H. Keller, A. K. Faust, C. E. Hiatt, J. A. Koons. Learning that Rev. Charles E. Hiatt is confined to his home by illness, Classis went into a season of prayer in his behalf.

Action was taken expressing the sincere thanks of Classis to the members of Beulah (Sowers) Reformed Church for the fine hospitality extended to ministers, elders and visitors during the session. The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay to the congregation $10.00 for the use of the church.

J. C. Peeler, J. A. Palmer and Clarence Clapp were appointed a committee to consider the matter of paying premiums in the Sustentation Department and report to a subsequent meeting of Classis.

The following items of expense were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $142.95, Treasurer's salary and expenses, $145.00; General Classical Contingent, $250.00; printing Minutes of Classis, $350.00; Reformed Church Standard, $900.00; reducing indebtedness of Classis, $500,00; premiums for Ministerial Sustentation, $675.00; Historical Society of Potomac Synod, $23.00; interest on Catawba College note, $3000.09; total $5.-985.95.

The Stated Clerk and the Treasurer of Classis voluntarily asked a reduction of $25.00 in their salaries for 1931.

The Stated Clerk read a telegram just received from Rev. C. E. Schaeffer, D. D., President of the General Synod and General Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, announcing the death of Rev. Charles

B. Schneder, D. D., a member of the Board of Home Missions. The President requested Rev. James M. Mullan, D. D., one of the Superintendents of the Board of Home Missions, to lead the Classis in prayer.

At the evening session it was decided to meet Tuesday morning at 9 o'clock and to take recess from 12 o'clock noon until 1.15 o'clock p. m. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first seven rows of pews at the front ofthe auditorium.

The following reports were received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that we sent advanced notices of this meeting of Classis to the daily papers. We will give reports to the Associated Press for tomorrow's papers and will also send articles to the Church papers.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER,
L. O. CARBAUGH.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Revs. Milton Whitener, Harry D. Althouse, John C. Peeler, Odell Leonard and D. E. Faust; Elders Clarence Clapp and A. A. Blackwelder were excused from the closing session of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
SIDNEY C. SAFRIT.

The Classis of North Carolina:

The committee appointed to ordain Licentiate Roy C. Whisenhunt and install him pastor of the Faith Charge reports the duties attended to the evening of June 28, 1931. Two members of the committee were present. Dr. A. K. Faust preached the sermon. Rev. B. J. Peeler had charge of the service and read the vows.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
A. K. FAUST.

At the close of the sessions Tuesday afternoon at 4 o'clock the Minutes were read and approved. The roll was called and the following were absent without having been excused: W. Z. Greer, E. A. Sink, R. F. Long. The members of Classis assembled about the chancel and joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The President pronounced the Benediction and then declared the Classis adjourned.

WM. C. LYERLY, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Official copy from the original Minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

ONE HUNDRED AND SECOND ANNUAL SESSIONS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS.

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in 102nd annual sessions in Memorial Reformed Church, Rev. J. A. Koons, pastor, Maiden, North Carolina. Tuesday, February 9, A. D. 1932, at 11 o'clock a. m. The sermon was preached by Rev. Wm. C. Lyerly, President, Greensboro, N. C., from Acts 2: 42. The liturgical services were in charge of Revs. H. L. Fesperman and C. E. Whetstone. Following the sermon the Holy Communion was administered by Revs. J. C. Peeler and W. R. Shaffer.

The President requested Rev. J. D. Andrew to lead the Classis in prayer. The Stated Clerk called the roll of ministers and elders, and a quorum was found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer (2nd day), J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, F. S. Bromer, S. C. Safrit, W. H. Causey, D. E. Faust, Ph. D., R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, A. K. Faust, Ph. D., C. E. Whetstone, W. B. Duttera, Ph. D.

The following ministers were absent: Shuford Peeler, D. C. Cox, A. F. Nace, H. G. Kopenhaver, F. L. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, E. Derendinger, Ph. D.,B. A. Wentz, Ph. D., C. E. Hiatt, E. T. Rhodes, Clarence Woods.

The following ministers submitted no report to Classis: A. F. Nace, H. G. Kopenhaver, S. W. Whitener, E. Derendinger, Ph. D., B. A. Wentz, Ph. D., E. T. Rhodes.

Elders—H. E. Shoaf, H. L. Hedrick, E. L. Deal, Jr., R. B. McCombs, T. W. Huffman, D. F. Cambell, W. G. Hinkle (second day), K. A. Link, J. F. Troxler, E. M. Cheek, W. H. Smith, G. C. Fisher, W. C. Lemons, Edgar Whitener, J. A. Shuford (second day), B. J. Summerrow, R. L. Kennedy, L. J. Troxell, C. J. Shive, C. C. Bost, T. M. Fisher, Dr. C. Clapp, G. I. Edwards, D. N. Smith, W. Lacy Leonard, T. F. Abernathy, Henry Seagle.

The following charges were not represented by elders: Concord, Guilford, Rockwell, Keller.

At the close of the sessions the Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report, which was received and adoptd:

Your Committee on Advisory Members begs leave to submit the following report:

Rev. Rufus C. Zartman, D. D., Philadelphia Classis, Eastern Synod.

Elders—Lincoln Charge, D. M. Carpenter, R. L. Whitener, J. C. Ikerd, F. G. Boyd, Paul McRee, T. L. Finger; South Fork Charge,

J. R. Warlick, G. D. Herman, Miss Mary Lee Harren, H. D. Warlick; Catawba Charge, David Warlick, Adrian Shuford; Newton, W. M. Wagoner, L. F. Klutz; Lincolnton, D. A. Seagle; Charlotte, C. E. Dechant, C. H. A. Rupp, A. L. Charles, J. L. Fulbright; Bear Creek, G. H. Moose, S. C. Klutz, J. Wade Moose; Rockwell, H. W Bost; Burlington, Herbert W. Coble.

Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College.

We also acknowledge the presence of the following theological students: Carl Herman, Aubrey Hedrick, Lonnie Carpenter.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. WELKER,
JOHN A. KOONS,
L. G. TROXELL.

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1932.

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
First, Lexington	Holland E. Shoaf	Walter E. Conrad
Lower Davidson	Hammet L. Hedrick	D. Curtis Hedrick
Zion-Landis	Edward L. Deal, Jr.	James E. Correll
Kannapolis	R. Baxter McCombs	John F. McKnight
Catawba	Odiest H. Hunt	Thomas W. Huffman
Lincoln	Daniel F. Campbell	H. Jacob Crooks
Heidelberg, Thosv	Wm. G. Hinkle	Charles C. Long
Zion, Lenoir	Kenneth A. Link	J. Pinkney Rabb
First, Greensboro	John F. Troxler	C. Wm. Holshouser
First, Burlington	Ernest M. Cheek	Herbert W. Coble
Second, Lexington	Wm. H. Smith	Lacy L. Craver
First, Salisbury	George C. Fisher	Manlius C. Barnhart
Waughtown	Alvin W. Linville	Wm. C. Lemons
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener	M. F. Crooks
Concord	Fred Neisler	Fred L. Peck
Emanuel, Lincolnton	James A. Shuford	C. C. Leonard
Guilford	Kivett Sheppard	Chas. T. M. Clapp
First, Charlotte	Beaury J. Summerrow	Chas. H. A. Rupp
Emanuel	Robert L. Kennedy	James L. Hilton
Memorial, W.-Salem	Everett A. Sink	Lester G. Troxell
Faith	Charles J. Shive	C. D. Gardner
Corinth, Hickory	Charles C. Bost	Chas. H. Geitner
Rockwell	Adam M. Lyerly	Louis Sides
Bear Creek	Marvin Watts	Thomas M. Fisher
Grace, Newton	Dr. Clarence Clapp	L. F. Klutz, Esq
Smyrna	George I. Edwards	Robert Arndt
Hebron	David N. Smith	Jamie A. Nifong
Keller	Robert F. Cline	Aaron S. Cook
Upper Davidson	W. Lacy Leonard	Wm. L. Clodfelter
South Fork	Thomas F. Abernathy	Baxter Baker
Bethany	L. Pink Wilson	Henry Seagle

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President, Rev. A. Odell Leonard, R. F. D. 2, Lexington, N. C.; Vice President, Elder Daniel F. Campbell, Maiden, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Concord, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Rev. Roy C. Whisenhunt, R. F. D. 3, Salisbury, N. C.; Stated Clerk, Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C.; Treasurer, Rev. Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—A. O. Leonard, J. C. Leonard, H. E. Shoaf.

2. Christian Education—H. L. Fesperman, W. H. Causey, L. G. Troxell.

3. Missionary and Stewardship—Milton Whitener, H. D. Althouse, W. C. Lyerly, G. C. Fisher, H. E. Shoaf.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Rev. J. H. Keller, Milton Whitener, J. E. Holshouser; appointed by the Trustees of Catawba College—J. C. Leonard, A. K. Faust.

5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, G. A. Fisher, Howard R. Omwake.

6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, Clarence Clapp, J. R. Warlick,

7. Vacancy and Supply—The Executive Committee.

8. Young People's Work—W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, J. F. Carpenter.

9. Social Service and Country Life—A. O. Leonard, W. S. Gerhard, H. L. Hedrick.

10. Temperance—S. C. Safrit, A. C. Peeler, J. F. Troxler.

11. Historical Society—President C. C. Wagoner; Vice President, W. H. Causey; Secretary-Treasurer, J. C. Leonard; Curator, Milton Whitener; Librarian, Mrs. Dora Kline.

12. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, C. E. Whetstone, W. Lacy Leonard.

13. Informant to Ministerial Relief Board—J. A. Palmer.

14. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

15. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager; J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, L. A. Peeler, Associate Editors.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed in the sessions of Classis. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the entire auditorium except the four rear pews. The following hours were fixed: Meet at 8.30 o'clock a. m.; adjourn at 5 p. m.; recess from 12.30 to 2 p. m.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. Religious Services—J. A. Koons, W. H. McNairy, D. F. Campbell.

2. Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, A. K. Faust, H. L. Hedrick.

3. Minutes of Potomac Synod—C. E. Whetstone, C. W. Warlick, H. E. Shoaf.

4. Minutes of General Synod—J. H. Keller, J. C. Peeler, R. B. McCombs.

5. Overtures—J. D. Andrew, D. E. Faust, Thos. W. Huffman.

6. Missions—A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, K. A. Link.

7. Benevolent Institutions—R. C. Whisenhunt, M. Whitener, J. F. Troxler.

8. Education—C. C. Wagoner, B. J. Peeler, E. M. Cheek.

9. State of the Church—W. C. Lyerly, H. C. Kellermeyer, Edgar Whitener.

10. Ministerial Relief—H. D. Althouse, H. L. Fesperman, G. C. Fisher.

11. Examination and Licensure—W. S. Gerhard, W. H. Causey, B. J. Summerrow.

12. Necrology—S. C. Safrit, J. C. Peeler, Charles J. Shive.

13. Nominations—W. H. Causey, J. D. Andrew, W. H. Smith.

14. Finance—F. S. Bromer, H. A. M. Holshouser, W. Lacy Leonard.

15. Press—L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, C. C. Bost.

16. Leave of Absence—L. O. Carbaugh, C. E. Whetstone, Thomas F. Abernathy.

17. Advisory Members—H. A. Welker, J. A. Koons, Lester G. Troxell.

18. Audit—B. J. Peeler, D. E. Faust, G. C. Fisher.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and a statement of the Executive Committee of General Synod were received and referred to the commitees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report and the report of the Audit Committee were read and adopted. The Treasurer's report was referred to the Committee on Finance for information.

3. The report of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home was read and referred to the Committeee on Benevolent Institutions.

4. The report of the Trustees of Catawba College was read by the President of the College and referred to the Committee on Education.

5. Other communications were referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The Committee on Religious Services offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to submit the following report:

Opening Sermon, President William C. Lyerly.

Liturgical Services in charge of Revs. Hoy L. Fesperman and Clarence E. Whetstone.

The Holy Communion, administered by Revs. John C. Peeler and Wm. R. Shaffer.

Address of Welcome, Mr. John F. Carpenter; Response, the President-elect.

2.00 P. M.—Devotions, Rev. James D. Andrew.

7.30 P. M.—Address, "Education for Christian Service"
President Howard R. Omwake, Litt. D.

Address, "Our Spiritual Resources," Rev. Harry D. Althouse.

Services in charge of Revs. Sidney C. Safrit and Banks J. Peeler.

Wednesday, 8.30 A. M.—Devotions, Rev. Hugo C. Kellermeyer.

2.00 P. M.—Devotions, Rev. C. Columbus Wagoner.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. KOONS,
W. H. McNAIRY,
D. F. CAMPBELL.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with this year. The Constitutional questions were asked and satisfactory answers given.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis offered the following report, which was received, considered by items, and finally adopted as a whole, as indicated in the several reports. All vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations except as indicated in the body of the Minutes and the list of Permanent Committees.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following report:

Page 25. The following permanent committees were appointed:

1. Executive Committee—J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.
2. Sunday Schools—H. L. Fesperman, chairman.
3. Missionary and Stewardship—J. C. Peeler, chairman.
4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Milton Whitener, chairman.
5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund — B. J. Peeler, chairman.
6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, chairman.

7. Vacancy and Supply—the Executive Committee.
8. Young People's Work—W. R. Shaffer, chairman.
9. Social Service and Rural Work—A. O. Leonard, chairman.
10. Temperance—S. C. Safrit, chairman.
11. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, chairman.
12. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, chairman.
13. Informant to Ministerial Relief Board—J. A. Palmer.
14. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.
15. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor.
16. Audit Committee—B. J. Peeler, chairman.
17. Page 34. W. H. Causey was instructed to ascertain the facts as to our property rights at Hopewell, Forsyth county.
18. Page 34. Murphy Memorial interest at Hickory was placed in the care of Jesse W. Warlick.
19. Page 34. Bethany Church, Catawba Co., was placed in the care of C. E. Whetstone.
20. Page 35. Hebron Church was continued in the care of A. O. Leonard.
21. Page 35. Ministerial Sustentation Endowment was referred to a committee of laymen, Herbert W. Coble, chairman.
22. Page 35. Upper Davidson Charge supply, A. O. Leonard, chairman.
23. Page 35. Smyrna Church was continued in the care of H. L. Fesperman.
24. Page 36. Keller Church was continued in the care of L. A. Peeler.
25. Page 36. Reformed Churchmen's League Committee, Clarence Clapp, chairman.
26. Page 37. Committee on Rearrangement of Charges in the Eastern District, L. A. Peeler, chairman.
27. Page 15. Semi-annual Minutes. Committee on the request for an organization at Hopewell, Forsyth Co., A. O. Leonard, chairman.
28. Committee on plan for paying ministerial premiums in Sustentation Fund, J. C. Peeler, chairman.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
ALLEN K. FAUST,
H. L. HEDRICK.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee beg leave to report that the following business was tranacted during the year: June 25, 1931, confirmed the call to Licentiate Roy C. Whisenhunt from Faith Charge and appointed the following committee to ordain and install him pastor: B. J. Peeler, A. K. Faust, J. W. Peeler. November 23, 1931, dismissed Rev. John W. Myers to Kentucky Classis, Mid-West Synod. December 23, 1931, changed the time of the annual meeting of Classis from Feb. 2, 1932, 10 o'clock a. m., to Feb. 9, 1932, 10 o'clock a. m.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your committee received reports from 54 of the 55 Church Schools. Last year's report was copied for the one school that failed to report. Your committee noticed that there was a net gain in enrollment of 245. There is also an increase in average attendance of 123, which makes an increase of 502 for the past two years.

The number enrolled in Teacher Training is increased from 77 as reported last year to 126. This is a commendable gain, which proves that there is a growing interest in Leadership Training.

Twelve churches had Vacation Church Schools, and the total enrollment was 882, showing a net gain of 72 over last year. This is a good indication that more of our young people are becoming interested in the Vacation Church Schools.

Your committee would have the Classis to notice that 12 churches contributed nothing this past year for benevolences. This is a sign that Christian Stewardship is not practiced as it ought to be in these congregations.

Your committee offers the following recommendations for your consideration and adopteion:

1. That we do not deem it advisable at the present time for Classis to appoint two committees instead of one on Sunday Schools designated as (a) Committee on Christian Education, to have charge of all matters coming through General Synod's Board of Christian Education; (b) Committee on Sunday School Statistics to tabulate the reports of the several Sunday Schools presented at the annual meeting of Classis.

2. That the name of the present Committee be changed from Committee on Sunday Schools to Committee on Christian Education.

3. That Classis urges all pastors and congregations to carry on a program of Leadership Training. It would set as a worthy goal one class in every congregation working for one unit in 1932.

4. That Classis urge all schools to put on a program of education that would increase the average attendance in all schools. Superintendent and pastor are the key-men in bringing this about.

5. That Classis commends the Vacation Church School to all congregations, both city and rural.

6. That the Church School Column in the Standard be continued.

7. That the Classis urges all schools to observe Children's Day in June, and receive an offering to be applied on the aportionment for the Board of Christian Education.

8. That Classis urges every congregation in the Classis to set apart one Sunday per quarter and receive an offering on that Sunday for Nazareth Orphans' Home.

9. That Classis calls attention to the fact that all supplies needed in Sunday School and church can be purchased from our Board. That Classis urges all congregations to purchase from our Board.

Respectfully submitted,

HOY L. FESPERMAN,
W. H. CAUSEY.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

The major report of this committee is made to the autumn meeting of Classis. There are a few things, however, that claim our attention at this time.

We regret to have to call your attention to the poor showing of the Classis in the payment of the 1931 aportionment. Only thirty-two per cent. of the amount sent down by General Synod was paid. Only three congregations paid in full, and a large majority under 50 per cent.

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee of Potomac Synod, at its January meeting held in Harrisburg, urges the Classes to make every effort to pay one-half of the apportionment for 1932 before the meeting of General Synod, using the Easter season as a rallying period. If this were done it would greatly relieve our Boards. We ask that it may have your prayerful consideration.

It is again Stewardship Essay time. Last year 63 essays and a number of posters came into the hands of your committee. We again urge the co-operation of our pastors and people in this great educational movement. Judges for the Classis will be appointed in the near future.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. PEELER,
MILTON WHITENER.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund submit the following report:

No additions have been made to the fund since May 20, 1931, when the former report was submitted. The fund now amounts to $8238.23. Of this amount the following loans are outstanding:

Heidelberg, Thomasville	$ 900 00
Second Church, Lexington	200 00
Hebron	1000 00
	$2100 00

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER, Chairman.

5. The following report was received and adopted.

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Beneficiary Education Committee offers the following report:

Satisfactory reports have been received from all students except Edward P. Kennerly and Hubert K. Deal. From these gentlemen no communications of any kind have been received. The spirit of cooperation and interest conveyed by each are worthy of note. Grades are satisfactory.

A list of students and their academic standing follows:

Catawba College: Carl Herman, Junior; Melvin Ramseur, Sophomore; Lonnie Carpenter and Aubrey Hedrick, Freshmen.

Eastern Seminary: Hewitt Carpenter and Roy Frazier, Seniors; Kendall Shoffner and Carl Clapp, Middlers, Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, Juniors.

Central Seminary: Frederick Lowder, Junior.

Those not in school: W. Rowe Fesperman, Standard Oil Co., Salisbury, N. C.; Charles Warlick, Jr., Family Shoe Store, Salisbury, N. C.; Terrell M. Shoffner, at home, Burlington, N. C.

Frank Bostian completed his credits at Catawba College last summer and expects to receive his degree this June.

Roy Frazier and Hewitt Carpenter expect to graduate from Eastern Seminary in May. Both have expressed the desire to work within the bounds of the Classis.

Your committee recommends for aid during the school year 1932-33 as follows.

To the Board of Trustees of Catawba College from the Solliday Fund: Carl Herman, Melvin Ramseur, Lonnie Carpenter, Aubrey Hedrick, Terrell M. Shoffner, Kendall Shoffner, Carl Clapp, Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, Frederick Lowder, Charles Warlick, Jr., for $100 each.

To the Potomac Synod: Carl Herman, Melvin Ramseur, Lonnie Carpenter, Aubrey Hedrick, Terrell Shoffner for $200 caeh; Kendall Shoffner, Carl Clapp, Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, Frederick Lowder for $150 each.

There is an expense item of $2.65.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
HOWARD R. OMWAKE,
GEO. A. FISHER.

The expense item was referred to the Treasurer for payment.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Trustees of Classis beg leave to report that nothing came to their hands requiring attention this year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER, Chairman.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg leave to report that during the year the Faith Charge secured a regular pastor. The Upper Davidson and South Fork Charges remain vacant, though the former has extended a call to one of our ministerial students.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Work submit the following report:

Due to the change in time of the annual meeting of Classis to a much earlier date, your committee have been unable to complete the program planned. The 3rd annual meeting of the Young People's Association of the Reformed Church in North Carolina will be held in the latter part of April, 1932. At this meeting all reports will be made and the degree of progress will be recorded. In November three district Young People's Confernces were held, at which time there was a fine spirit of consecration and interest manifested in the Master's work.

At the Summer Missionary Conference a large number of young people were present and took active part in making the week a success. It is good to note that boys as well as girls are showing a keen interest.

During the year Mr. Carl Herman has kept in constant contact with local societies, attempting to undergird weak ones and using the strength of the more active groups. Mr. Herman is to be commended on the fine work he has done as President of the new organization.

Our recommendations are limited until after the annual meeting of the Young People in April.

We would recommend· That all pastors take a lively interest in their Young People's Societies, lending aid and suggestions where possible.

That all pastors and leaders of Young People's work urge their young people to attend the annual Spring Conference of the Young People's Association of the Reformed Church in North Carolina.

That each Society of Christian Endeavor make sure that it is a part of the State C. E. work by communicating with its corresponding departmental State C. E. officer.

That courses in Leadership Training which are given at the Summer Missionary Conference be taken by as many as possible throughout Classis.

That pastors urge young people to attend the State C. E. Convention to be held this year at Catawba College. Our numbers should be large as we entertain the State Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
W. R. SHAFFER,
H. C. KELLERMEYOR,
JOHN F. CARPENTER.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Social Service and Country Life submit the following report:

We are still experiencing the unemployment problem. It is estimated that near ten million are out of regular employment in the United States. This estimation does not count the millions on short time and short pay. We note with joy the manner in which our Church has been meeting the situation. Her response has been generous, as it has always been under similar circumstances.

The challenge is two-fold: to relieve suffering and to put forth every noble effort in causing to be brought about a change in our industrial system. The system must be purged of the barbarism, selfishness and greed or the system as a whole discarded and replaced with a new and righteous order.

Present conditions point the finger of certainty toward the fact of failure in our methods of competition during the last decade. It must change or be replaced. The industrial construction which replaces man by machine and throws all responsibility of "root hog or die" upon those discharged, is certain of defeat. Machines have no buying power. They have no soul. Such a condition is not only unsound from a business standpoint, but is unchristian and unbecoming to an enlightened people. The call is not back to the Jesus way, but up to the Jesus way.

Humanity must ever predominate the machine. God intends that man shall rule and control things, not vice versa. Humanity, machine controlled, is as dangerous as humanity money controlled. Right relationships must be established before the dawn of a better day.

War clouds are casting their shadows over the earth. When shall men learn? Ere the echo of the World War has completely faded, we find nations again giving vent to pent-up militarism. We generally get that for which we prepare. Heartening reports of international peace gatherings are quickly followed by such action as to lead us into believing that there has been a grave lack of sincerity. Much peace talking has been spread upon news sheets, while much war thinking has been in less evidence. Talking peace and thinking peace is essential to the realization of the reality of an enduring state of peace.

Another vital subject to be squarely met is that of prohibition. The failure upon the part of the champions of this noble experiment to continue the program of education against alcohol, coupled with the compromising attitude of many who favor prohibition, has served as an incentive to the wets to redouble their efforts. Also the subject has been brought into politics. This fact has served to further complicate the situation. Strong drink itself is just as deadly in this time as during the regime of the saloon. It must not be legalized. The method of sale is not the question. Our nation must not legalize the manufacture and sale of that poison, no matter how dispensed.

The success of all effort for social betterment will ultimately depend not only upon study and resolutions, but also upon complete practice of the same by the students and by the advocates. Jesus came amid circumstances similar to those prevailing today. He practiced His preaching. We are Christians.

We recommend:

1. Consideration of the prevailing industrial conditions, including unemployment, in the light of the teachings of Jesus. The extension of sympathy which shows itself in a hearty response to the call of those in need. That every effort be put forth to change the present industrial order, that it may more nearly approximate the order set forth by the Golden Rule.

2. That pastors proclaim the way of peace, preaching upon this subject in the light of the Master's teaching. That pastors and people pray for peace, think peace, talk peace and promote a feeling of international good will. "No man lives to himself." No nation lives to itself. We recommend further study of peace and to that end that Classis instruct the Stated Clerk to place an abridged edition of National Defense, by Kirby Page, in the hands of each pastor.

3. That the North Carolina Classis go on record as favoring continued efforts, on the part of the State Legislature, in the interest of old age pensions. That pastors and people make their wishes in regard to this matter, known to their respective law-makers.

4. That pastors and people fearlessly condemn the return of strong drink and defend the Eighteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. That, since the question has been brought into politics, support at the polls be given those who favor law enforcement.

Respectfully submitted,

A. O. LEONARD,
W. S. GERHARDT.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Temperance beg leave to report that we have co-operated with the Anti-Saloon League and Law Enforcement Orders.

Since there is an intense demand on the part of the liquor forces of our country to annul the 18th Amendment of the Constitution of the United States, we urge all pastors and laymen of the Classis to continue to present the virtues of temperance and law enforcement from the various pulpits in sermons, addresses and personal contact.

Respectfully submitted,

SIDNEY C. SAFRIT,
A. C. PEELER.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Historical Society desires to gather and preserve valuable historical material of our beloved Church and put it at the service of the ministry and historians. Many valuable records have been lost. Others will be useless unless they are stored in a place of safety. Such a place is the library of Catawba College.

We shall be glad to receive photographs, autographs, documents, relics, manuscripts, letters, books, minutes and records. Send these to Rev. Milton Whitener, Curator at Catawba College. They will have increasing interest for our people as the years go by.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER, President.

The record book of Bethel Reformed Church of High Point, no longer in existence, was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk and by him delivered to the Historical Society through its President, Rev. C. C. Wagoner. The book is now in the archives at Catawba College.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Evangelism presents the following report:

It is becoming more and more evident that the Campaign of Spiritual Emphasis offers unusual opportunities for the deepening of the spiritual life and reaching the unchurched.

Your committee has noted the many expressions of mutual blessings which have come as a result of the general exchange of pulpits in the Classis during January.

Spiritual Emphasis in our Church is imperative. The possibilities are great. We must use every available means to deepen the spiritual life.

In order to continue the emphasis already begun we recommend:

1. That each congregation carry out the Five Point Program suggested by the Committee on Spiritual Resources of the Executive Committee of General Synod, as thoroughly as possible.

2. That the entire membership of our congregations be encouraged to observe a Fellowship of Prayer during the Lenten season. The use of the booklet "The Fellowship of Prayer" is highly recommended.

3. That each congregation carry out an intensive program of Evangelism using the method best suited to the congregation.

4. That the following pieces of literature be used to the best advantage in each congregation: "A Campaign of Spiritual Emphasis," "What I Should Know About My Church," "Why Attend Church?" "The Constituency Roll," "The Fellowship of Prayer."

5. We are glad to have Dr. R. C. Zartman, Superintendent of Evangelism of the Reformed Church in the U. S., in our Classis at this time. We recommend that he be granted the privilege to address Classis on Wednesday morning

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. KELLLERMEYER,
C. E. WHETSTONE.

Rev. Rufus C. Zartman, D. D., Superintendent of Evangelism under the Board of Home Missions, addressed Classis in the interest of the cause.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As the Informant of the Board of Ministerial Relief of General Synod I desire to report that I have endeavored to attend to such matters as have come to me in the best way I knew how. If anything has been neglected it was not because of indifference to the cause.

J. A. PALMER.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As your Press Agent I wish to report that I have sent preliminary notices of all meetings of importance throughout the Church in this State to the press. I have also given reports of Classical meetings and of other gatherings of State-wide importance to the daily press and the Church papers.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice each month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $829.27.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER, Editor.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Audit reports: The books of the Treasurer have been examined and found to be in order.

Respectfully submitted,

B. J. PEELER,
J. EDEN HOLSHOUSER.

17. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to ascertain facts as to our property rights at Hopewell begs to report that we engaged the services of a competent lawyer of Winston-Salem to examine the title of this property and advise us as to our property rights. After a careful examination of the deeds he has declared that our claim to a joint ownership, along with the Evangelical Lutheran Church, of this property is valid.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. CAUSEY.

The Hopewell property rights were placed in the hands of the Trustees of Classis.

18. There was no report on the Murphy Memorial Church interest at Hickory. The interest was intrusted to H. D. Althouse.

19. The interests of Bethany Church, Catawba, were properly cared for. This congregation was continued in the care of C. E. Whetstone.

20. Proper attention was given to Hebron Church, Davidson Co. This church was continued in the care of A. O. Leonard.

21. The Committee on Ministerial Sustentation Endowment failed to report to Classis.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Supply for Upper Davidson Charge reports that Student Hewitt Carpenter did commendable supply work during the summer months. Revs. J. A. Palmer and A. O. Leonard have done supply work also.

Respectfully submitted,

A. O. LEONARD,
J. A. PALMER.

The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Upper Davidson Charge: J. D. Andrew, S. C. Safrit, H. E. Shoaf.

23 and 24. Smyrna Church, Catawba Co., and Keller Church, Cabarrus Co., were properly cared for. They were continued in care of H. L. Fesperman and L. A. Peeler respectively.

25. Verbal statement was made by Clarence Clapp, chairman of the Committee on the Reformed Churchmen's League. The committee was continued with the instructions of last year. Pastors and consistories were requested to open the way for the committee to render assistance.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to study the problem of the rearrangement of charges in the Eastern District beg leave to report that we at once realized the responsibilities that had been placed upon us and cautiously undertook the tasks involved in our appointment.

We met with the Eastern District Ministerial Association in their June, 1931, meeting in Thomasville. We acquired all the information as to the presentation of the overture calling for the appointment of our committee. We then began studying the charges of the Eastern District and particularly those of Davidson Co. We visited the following local Consistories: Pilgrim, Beulah, Bethany, Hebron, Memorial, Winston-Salem, Emanuel, Calvary, Zion and Heidelberg. In one or two instances there was a willingness to leave the matter of rearrangement to the best judgment of Classis; in a majority of cases there was a feeling that it would be very unwise to make any changes, and several Consistories expressed intense opposition to any changes.

With this information at hand and after much prayerful thought, your committee unanimously believes that it would be unwise to recommend any changes in the construction of charges in the Eastern District.

The expenses of the committee were $36.40, which we recommend be paid to the several members of the committee as follows: L. A. Peeler, $4.85; B. J. Peeler, $10.30; C. E. DeChant, $21.25.

Respetfully submitted,

LEE A. PEELER,
B. J. PEELER,
C. ERNEST DeCHANT.

The Treasurer was authorized to pay the expense bill.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your special committee, relative to the organization of a congregation at Hopewell report as follows:

We held two formal meetings—in Hebron Church, Nov. 13, 1931, and in Hopewell Church, Nov. 29, 1931. A number of other conferences were held along with many interviews with different people of the community. Services were also held in the Hopewell Church.

After due investigation and consideration we recommend:

1. That it is unwise to attempt the organization of a Reformed congregation at Hopewell at present.

2. That the Trustees of Classis be authorized by the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, to serve and act as Trustees of whatever property rights said denomination holds at Hopewell. The said Trustees to be clothed with the power and authority of Classis in dealing with all questions, of whatever nature, relative to the Hopewell interests.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD,
W. H. CAUSEY,
J. M. NIFONG.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed at the autumn meeting of Classis to study the matter of the ministers participating in payment of Sustentation premiums have made a thorough investigation of the plans of other denominations and their workability. While there is much about it that is commendable, it is the opinion of your committee that, for the present at least, it will be better to adhere to our present policy.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
J. A. PALMER,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

ARTICLE XI.
OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items, and finally adopted as a whole.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Overtures begs leave to report as follows:

Item 1. Request of Rev. D. C. Cox asking to be excused from attending the annual meeting of Classis. We recommend that the request be granted.

Item 2. Request of Rev. C. E. Hiatt asking to be excused from attending the annual meeting on account of continued illness. We recommend that his request be granted.

Item 3. A certificate of dismission of the Rev. W. B. Duttera, Ph. D., from the Classis of Wyoming of the Eastern Synod to the Classis of North Carolina. We recommend that he be received.

Item 4. An invitation from Beck's Reformed Church of the Lower Davidson Charge to hold the fall meeting in that church. We recommend that the invitation be accepted.

Item 5. An invitation from the First Reformed Church of Winston-Salem to hold the next annual meeting in that church. We recommend that this invitation be considered at the time we settle time and place for next meeting.

Item 6. Notice of reception of Rev. J. W. Myers by the Kentucky Classis of Mid-West Synod. We recommend adoption of the item.

Item 7. A request from the Rockwell Charge asking to be relieved from operating the stand at Nazareth Orphans' Home at the Anniversary meeting. We recommend its reference to the Committee on Benevolent Institutions.

Item 8. An overture from J. Q. Truxal, Secretary of the Reformed Churchmen's League, urging congregations to organize Chapters of the League. We ask all pastors to take the matter under consideration.

Item 9. An overture from the chairman of the Committee on Christian Education of the Synod of the Potomac asking that a director be appointed and reported immediatelw for this Classis. We recommend that the matter be referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Item 10. A communication from the Executive Committee of General Synod. We recommend that this be referred to the Committee on the Minutes of General Synod.

Item 11. A report from the Board of Ministerial Relief with a request that Ministerial Relief Day, Sept. 25, 1932, be observed by using the literature prepared by the Board. We recommend that the day be observed as requested.

Item 12. An invitation from the Consistory of Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, to hold the next annual meeting in that church. We recommend that this invitation be considered when we consider the time and place for next meeting.

Item 13. The Summer Missionary Conference Committee beg leave to overture Classis to urge upon all ministers and laymen to lend their hearty support to the 1932 Conference, July 24-29. We would request all ministers to take part in the course to be presented by Dr. John Noss, which will be a special study for them. Pastors, urge all members of your congregations to make an effort to attend and make sure of a certain number of appointed or selected delegates from each.

Item 14. A joint request from the pastor and Consistory of the First Reformed Church in Charlotte asking that the pastoral relationship of that church be dissolved. We recommend that this action be taken, effective Feb. 1, 1932.

Item 15. A request from Rev. Clarence Woods, of Greensboro, N. C., that he be excused from attending this meeting of the Classis and that he be granted the privileg of engaging in secular work. We recommend that his request be granted.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW, Chairman.

The semi-annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in Beck's Reformed Church, R. F. D. 6, Lexington, N. C., Oct. 4, 1932, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

The 103rd annual sessions will be held in Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, N. C., Febuary 7, 1933, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the First Reformed Church of Charlotte: H. C. Kellermeyer, W. S. Gerhard, R. B. McCombs.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD AND THE GENERAL SYNOD.

All the ministers and elders composing the membership of the Classis are delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, which meets in general convention.

The election of delegates to the General Synod was made the order of the day for 12 o'clock noon Wednesday. The roll of Classis was dcelared to constitute the nominees. The President appointed Clarence Clapp, H. E. Shoaf, W. G. Hinkle and G. C. Fisher as Tellers in the election of ministerial delegates; B. J. Peeler, S. C. Safrit, J. A. Palmer and W. C. Lyerly in the election of elders. The election resulted in the choice of the following:

Ministers—Primarii: A. Odell Leonard, Wm. C. Lyerly, John C. Peeler, Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Banks J. Peeler; Secundi: John H. Keller, Harry D. Althouse, Jacob A. Palmer, James D. Andrew, Hugo C. Kellermeyer.

Elders—Primarii: George C. Fisher, Dr. Clarence Clapp, Holland E. Shoaf, Edgar Whitener, John F. Troxler; Secundi; Beauregard J. Summerrow, Wm. G. Hinkle, Daniel F. Campbell, James A. Shuford, R. Baxter McCombs.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Synod of the Potomac presented the following report, supplementary to the report made at the semi-annual meeting of Classis, which was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on the Minutes of Potomac Synod offer the following report:

Item 1. Page 5. The following members attended the last meeting of Synod:

Ministers—Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Wm. H. McNairy, John H. Keller, Lee A. Peeler, Jacob A. Palmer, John C. Peeler, Wm. C. Lyerly, Harvey A. Welker, Milton Whitener, A. Odell Leonard, Banks J. Peeler, Augustus C. Peeler, Wm. R. Shaffer, Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Hoy L. Fesperman, Frank S. Bromer, Sidney C. Safrit, Wm. H. Causey, Roy C Whisenhunt, Harry D. Althouse, Lee O. Carbaugh, Clarence E. Whetstone.

Elders—J. Tilden Hedrick, Ernest M. Cheek, J. Eden Holshouser, Edgar Whitener, Daniel A. Seagle, Charles E. Dechant, Jessie E. Myers, Everett A. Sink, Wm. R. Weaver, James C. Holshouser, Dr. Clarence Clapp, George I. Edwards, Robert F. Cline.

Item 2. Pages 24-25. We call your special attention to the lengthy and inspiring report of Synod's Missionary and Stewardship Committee. Through their recommendations the Church was challenged to renounce the flagrant evils of our present economic order. Congregations were asked to rally to the support of our Boards. And every pastor and layman was challenged to an unquenchable spirit of dissatisfaction with our present spiritual conditions. In general every member is urged to realize his responsibility as a disciple and render faithfully his stewardship to God.

Item 3. Page 35. Synod urges pastors and people to give full support to the Allied Forces of Prohibition, for the approaching national campaign. Also urges careful study of the Temperance Code prepared by the Board of Christian Education. And pastors are urged to make distribution of the free pamphlet entitled "The Reformed Church on Prohibition."

Item 4. Page 40. Synod recommends that we concur in the request to observe the 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington, and that we pay special attention to the spiritual aspects of the celebration.

Item 5. Page 61. Synod requests the Classes to have their reports in regard to beneficiary students in the hands of the Secretary of the Board at least ten days before the annual meeting, July 13, 1932.

Item 6. Page 71. Synod urges that pastors and people lay special emphasis on raising the apportionment in full for 1932, to further alleviate the financial strain of the Boards. Pastors and people are challenged to accept and discharge this duty in the fear of God and in the love of humanity.

Item 7. Page 84. Synod requests pastors and congregations to complete the Sustentation Fund as soon as possible, and urges co-operation with the Board in the observance of Relief Sunday, and that use be made of the services that are provided by the Board free of charge.

Item 8. Page 93. Synod commends our Old Folks' Home to such as are able to make(a) direct contributions to the Home. (b) to bestow legacies, and (c) in remembering the Home in last wills and testaments.

Item 9. Page 106. Synod's nominees for Trustees of Catawba College: Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. F. Carpenter, H. A. Rouser, H. E. Shoaf, J. O. Moose, Dr. Clarence Clapp, J. P. Linn, Dr. J. Franklin Meyer.

Respectfully submitted,
CLARENCE E. WHETSTONE,
CHAS. W. WARLICK,
H. E. SHOAF.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

No communications were received from the Boards of Missions, this subject having been acted upon at the semi-annual meeting.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following report was received and adopted, carrying with this action election of those nominated:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Nominations begs leave to make the following report:

Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Rev. J. H. Keller, Rev. Milton Whitener and J. E. Holshouser; from the Board of Trustees, Rev. Dr. Leonard and A. K. Faust.

Missionary and Stewardship Committee—Rev. Milton Whitener, Rev. H. D. Althouse, Rev. W. C. Lyerly and Elders George C. Fisher and Holland E. Shoaf.

Committee on Temperance—Revs. S. C. Safrit, A. C. Peeler and Elder John F. Troxler.

Standard Editors—Rev. C. C. Wagoner, Editor-in-chief; Assistants, Revs. J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly and L. A. Peeler.

Committee on Sunday Schools—Revs. H. L. Fesperman, W. H. Causey and Elder Lester G. Troxell.

Orphans' Home—Revs. C. C. Wagoner, W. C. Lyerly and Elder John T. Plott.

W. H. CAUSEY.
J. D. ANDREW,
W. H. SMITH.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee received the statistical reports from all the congregations. These are compiled. All the pastors submitted parochial reports.

The reading and careful study of these reports reveal very little distress, and only casual observations like this, "the apportionment is not paid in full." The pastors have been faithful in visiting, earnest in preaching the Word, devoted to the educational program, and have a zeal to add unto the Church. The normal and regular routine of the work has been carried on, evangelistic services held in many churches, young people's societies organized, vacation day schools conducted. Very little is said concerning the denominational program, or the Classical program, or the Spiritual Emphasis program for the coming year. Most of the reports are too general, give very little definite information, and lack grip with the issues which the Church faces in her work for the coming Kingdom of God.

The net gain in church membership is 313. The number added by confirmation was 524. Forty-nine congregations had additions by confirmation. Thirty-nine congregations report a net gain in church membership. It is heartening to know that the Reformed Church in North Carolina is growing when the Synod of the Potomac is losing, and the whole Reformed Church is losing. There are churches that do well to hold what they have. There are others that ought to grow. The attendance at the Lord's Table was 362 more than last year. Too many of our people do not go to the House of Prayer and never gather around the Lord's Table. Last year 2174 did not go to the Communion Table.

The loss in the apportionments was $3202.00. The per cent. of the total apportionment paid was a little less than 36. Other benevolences were just about the same as last year. The expenditures for congregational expenses increased $3490.00. We raised and spent more money this year than in 1930. The budget benevolence loss was exceeded by gains in the congregational budgets. When congregations are forced to cut the budgets, do congregational expenditures receive a proportional reduction? The reports indicate that they do not.

The First Reformed Church of Greensboro erected a new Sunday School building at a cost of $7500.00. St. Paul's Church of the South Fork Charge erected a "Hut" for Sunday School and social functions. The cost was $500.00. These new buildings were appropriately dedicated—Greensboro S. S. building, Nov. 15; St. Paul's "Hut," March 29. Trinity Reformed Church of Concord celebrated "Golden Jubilee Anniversary" Nov. 29. The First Reformed Church of Salisbury observed the 35th Anniversary June 28.

There were 88 deaths of members of the Church. Some of these were faithful elders of the Church, ofttimes members of Classis: P. James Leonard, of the First Church of Lexington; J. Wesley Hedrick, of First Church, High Point; Boyden A. Fesperman, of First Church, Salisbury, and Robert B. Andrew, of Mt. Hope, Guilford Charge. Mrs. Wm. H. McNairy, wife of Supt. Wm. H. McNairy, of our Nazareth Orphans' Home, went home early in the year. Rev. Charles E. Hiatt, pastor of the Guilford Charge, has been confined for more than three months, and is now recuperating at a hospital.

Classis rejoices with the First Reformed Church of High Point and Zion Reformed Church of Lenoir in arriving at self-support. The Board of Home Missions gave aid for many years. This Board has given generously to the churches of North Carolina, and the fruits of their support are self-supporting congregations.

Your committee presents with this summary report of the State of our Church in North Carolina some items that Classis might do well to consider:

First, Classis believes that the best interests of the Church and of the congregations are conserved in placing the four independent congregations in pastoral charges with such congregations with whom they are now associated as "supply."

Second, Classis believes that Consistories and congregations should take into account cuts in current expenses budgets as well as benevolences when such cuts are actually necessary.

Third, Classis would suggest that pastors go to the aid of rural churches and pastors, others located in villages and towns also, in evangelistic services with only such remuneration as actual expenses.

Very respectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERLY,
H. C. KELLERMEYER.
EDGAR WHITENER.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The semi-annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in Beck's Reformed Church, R. F. D. 6, Lexington, N. C., October 4, 1932, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

The 103rd annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, N. C., February 7, 1933, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Nearly a year ago Dr. Elmer R. Hoke passed from the very midst of his labors at Catawba College. As man reckons things, his death in the prime of life, when his plans for Catawba College were just approaching early maturity, when the hard labor of foundation laying was about over and when the erecting of the great institution of which he had dreamed and for which he had planned and labored was ready to go forward into richer accomplishment, Dr. Hoke's death at this time seems so untimely and humanly inexplainable. God's ways are mysterious, and His wisdom far supercedes man's; we bow in resignation, thankful for the active life of Dr. Hoke packed so full of effort in behalf of Catawba College, and we rest in the asurance that he is now enjoying the eternal reward which is the undoubted meed of those who serve faithfully.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees in September action was taken to establish a memorial to Dr. Hoke. While in a sense the entire College is a memorial to him, yet it was felt to be fitting that Trustees, faculty, students and friends in the community and elsewhere should unite in a project which would specifically and permanently memorialize Dr. Hoke's outstanding service to Catawba College. It was felt that the memorial should be in such form as to continue to contribute to the education of young people through the College, and should be of such nature that it would help to make permanent the work so well begun. Accordingly it was resolved to establish the Elmer R. Hoke Memeorial Foundation of $100,000 for the purpose of endowing the Presidency of Catawba College. The fitness of this memorial has met universal approval. Of the amount named, $50,000 is to be allocated from subscriptions already made, but not yet paid, and $50,000 is to be raised in the form of new subscriptions. Plans are made to bring this appeal directly to the attention of every man and woman on the Board or faculty of the College during the presidency of Dr. Hoke and to every student of the College during his administration. In addition, his friends in the community and at large will be given an opportunity to join in this enterprise. Although active solicitation has not yet started, $4000 has already been received as voluntary contributions.

I entered upon my duties as President on October 15, 1931. I found the College running smoothly under the efficient management of the interim administration committee. I want to record here my formal expession of appreciation of the effective service of this committee, which was composed of Mr. Edgar Whitener, Rev. Milton Whitener and Dr. Allen K. Fause; likewise of their constant willingness to assist the new President in learning the basic facts concerning the finances, curriculum, spirit and religious life of the College.

Catawba College opened for the year of 1931-1932 on September 15, 1931. The enrollment for the first semester totalled 356 students, 184 men and 172 women. There were 277 students enrolled for the Bachelor of Arts degree and 69 for the Bachelor of Science degree. There are 10 special students. The students come from North Carolina, Pennsylvania, New York, Maryland, Ohio, Virginia, West Virginia, Illinois, Kentucky, New Jersey, South Carolina and Japan. Following are the religious affiliations or our students: Reformed, 94; Methodist, 63; Lutheran, 61; Presbyterian, 51; Baptist, 36; Episcopal, 14; Hebrew, 7; Christian Science, 4; Catholic, 2; scattered denominations, 10; unindicated, 14.

At the close of the first semester 13 of our regular students were obliged to withdraw from College chiefly for economic reasons. Thirteen new students were admitted at the opening of the 2nd semester.

Mention should be made here of the revision of the curriculum. It had been felt for some time that an arrangement should be made whereby the program of studies of each student should of necessity embody in proper proportion the elements of breadth and concentration. Accordingly a committee appointed by Preseident Hoke consisting of Profs. Cleaver, Hadley and Ramsey made a thorough study of the problem and of the practices in other Colleges of high standing. The report of this committee was accepted by the faculty at its December meeting, and the new curriculum becomes operative at once, required of the present freshmen and optional with sophomores and juniors. The chief features of it are:

1. Each student must take at least 6 semester hours of work in each of the six fields of which the offerings of the College are composed: English Literature, Foreign Languages, Religion and Philosophy, Social Sciences, Natural Sciences and Mathematics, and Fine Arts. This provides for a broad background.

2. To insure concentration, each student must select a major subject in whcih he shall take at least 24 semester hours of work, and a related minor subject in which he shall take at least 18 semester hours. There are fourteen departments in which majors are offered. To each major there are from four to six related minor subjects. This arrangement allows the student a wide selection, and at the same time provides that the minor subject shall bear directly on the major.

3. In addition to these provisions, each student must take two years of English, one in the field of Rhetoric and Composition and one in Literature, and sufficient foreign language to have a reading knowledge of at least one. This requirement is satisfied by one year of advanced study beyond the entrance requirement.

I have been particularly gratified to find a wholesome religious life existent in the student body. Many of the students engage in teaching in Church Schools in the city, and in taking part in young people's organizations. The Christian Associations are sponsoring the Sunday evening vesper services. A student conducts the worship service, the address being made by some member of the faculty or by visiting clergymen or by ministers from the city or nearby towns. The neighboring clergymen have been very generous with their services in this respect, and the College is deeply indebted to them for many ardent and stirring addresses.

The College very rightly deserves to be called "the College with the friendly spirit." This kindly attitude on the part of students to one another, of faculty to students, and of students to faculty is very noticeable and a thing for which we should be profoundly thankful. It does not exist on all campuses. It constitutes one phase of the practical working out of a real religious attitude.

The financial statement appended to this report shows the effects of the strenuous times through which we are passing. In the present economic stress it has apparently been impossible for some of our friends who have been generous subscribers to keep up their payments. We are no exception in this regard. It will require very careful management to live within our limited income and at the same time maintain the high scholastic standing which has been established. However we intend to do everything in our power to keep within our means and at the same time not to cripple our efficiency in any respect. We need the support and active co-operation of all our friends to do this, **and do it we must.** Catawba College is in a very real sense the child of the Classis. You have stood valiantly back of the College in the strenuous times of reorganization, and we are confident of a continuance of this support. We feel sure that North Carolina Classis will urge its members to make every possible effort to pay their subscritions in proper amount as the payment days come around. Our continued membership in the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools depends upon a continuous and steady improvement in our endowment, and the maintenance of faculty standards.

Respectfully submitted,
HOWARD R. OMWAKE,
President of Catawba College.

CATAWBA COLLEGE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

July 1, 1931-January 31, 1932.

Receipts—		
Cash on hand July 1, 1931		$ 6763 31
Interest North Carolina Classis Note		2000 00
Apportionment Potomac Synod		1803 61
Interest on Pledges		39 00
Income on Investments		9207 97
Board, Room Rent, Tuition Fees, etc		80949 55
Presser Foundation		125 00
Collections on Subscriptions—		
Outside of North Carolina	$4033 67	
Salisbury Campaign	114 70	
		4148 37
Miscellaneous Income		302 50
Elmer R. Hoke Memorial Foundation		2000 00
Money Borrowed		7300 00
Total		$ 114639 31
Expenditures—		
Salaries and Wages		$ 50146 74
Fuel, Light and Water		2972 82
Provisions and Kitchen Supplies		9436 90
General Maintenance and Repairs, incl. lab. expenses		1706 71
Insurance		1603 95
Interest on Loans and Annuities		3295 02
General Adminstrative Expenses		1431 42
Printing, Advertising and Travel		1018 45
Library Books and Supplies		1067 34
Athletic and Student Activities		2488 90
Solliday Fund and Scholarship Grants		712 50
Payment on Indebtedness		14700 00
Investment in Plant		1526 18
Summer School Tuition paid in advance		3072 40
Endowment Investments		2773 82
Accounts Receivable		2380 37
Miscellaneous Expenses		294 56
Cash on hand		14011 23
Total		$ 114639 31

Assets—		
Buildings, Grounds and Equipment	$	519629 05
Endowment Fund		359622 23
Subscriptions Outstanding		209167 59
Tuition and Fees Outstanding		5827 35
Due from General Synod Apportionment		7695 00
Bills Receivable		2380 37
Cash on hand		14011 23
Total	$	1118532 82
Liabilities—		
Mortgage Note	$	44800 00
Short Term Notes		9550 00
Current Bills		3152 78
Total	$	57502 78

The Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The report of the President of Catawba College has been referred to us for consideration.

In it we find a number of facts which give cause for gratitude. The increased enrollment this year when other Colleges have had a loss indicates the respect and confidence which our College has gained thru her achievements. We rejoice that a man, in the person of Dr. Howard R. Omwake, so eminently qualified for the position, has accepted the Presidency of the institution.

Classis commends the Board of Trustees in its action to establish the Elmer R. Hoke Memorial Foundation of $100,000, and asks our people to give their hearty support to this worthy object.

We heartily commend the revision of the curriculum by the faculty as indicating a spirit of progress.

The assurance of the healthy religious life which prevails in the student body is most heartening.

Under prevailing economic conditions the financial situation of the institution is encouraging. But it is our hope and prayer that improved conditions may soon enable us to place our College upon a more satisfactory foundation.

We commend the College to the continued support of our people financially and morally. Every effort should be put forth to pay our Endowment pledges at the earliest date that the high place which Catawba holds in the educational world may be maintained.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
B. J. PEELER,
E. M. CHEEK.

FINANCE.

ARTICLE XIX.

The Treasurer of Classis presented his annual report as shown in the following tables. The Committee on Audit reported in connection with the report on the Minutes of Classis, carrying with its adoption also adoption of the report of the Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportion't	Classical Conting't	Synodical Contin't	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Ed.	Beneficiary Educ.	Theol. Seminary	Catawba College	Amer. Bible Soc.	Total Paid
Balance Jan. 1, 1931		1614 41	631 69							1 00	8 74	2255 84
Burlington	1376 31	202 50	54 00	100 00	111 66	20 00	15 00	13 50		10 00		526 66
Mt. Hope	707 87	66 52	32 60		5 00							104 12
Brick	686 55	119 25	31 80	9 00				2 92				162 97
St. Mark's	671 26	115 50	30 80	3 70								150 00
Greensboro	2230 88	296 25	79 00	396 00	396 00	50 00	40 65	40 75		20 00		1318 65
High Point	1346 88	189 00	50 40	291 00	291 00	55 10	45 00	40 00	5 99	19 55	1 00	988 04
Thomasville	914 23	135 75	36 20	175 00	33 00	15 00	12 00	15 00		11 86		433 81
Emanuel	918 29	165 00	44 00	8 00	13 37							230 37
Calvary	495 43	81 00	21 60	20 00	11 00	6 00	4 27	6 00		4 00		153 87
Zion	542 85	92 25	24 60	9 80								126 65
Lexington, First	3285 41	442 50	118 00	265 28	100 30	50 00	47 00	50 00	20 00	59 00	4 22	1156 30
Lexington, Second	1272 66	224 25	59 80	90 00	5 95	5 00	5 00	5 00		5 00		400 00
Pilgrim	980 19	153 75	41 00	178 22	211 53	10 00	5 00	10 00		20 50		630 00
Beulah	998 15	180 00	48 00									228 00
Bethany	415 43	36 40	18 60									55 00
Hedrick's Grove	759 48	12 16	36 40									48 56
Mt. Tabor	624 08	44 85	29 40									74 25
Beck's	719 86	46 00	33 60	6 91								86 51
Jerusalem	192 40	33 20	8 60									41 80
Memorial (W.-Salem)	470 55	44 98	17 80									62 78
Waughtown	740 57											
Bethlehem	170 94	7 00	8 00									15 00
Hebron	488 38	82 50	22 00	10 50								115 00
Salisbury	1401 64	208 50	55 60	70 00	75 00	19 40	5 00	11 50		5 00		450 00
Ursinus	754 27	109 50	29 20									138 70
Bethany	287 87	42 75	15 40	37 00	35 00	10 00	6 00	7 85	1 00	5 00		160 00
St. Luke's	272 47	31 72	15 57		4 12							51 41
Shiloh	813 49	23 60	30 40									54 00
Lower Stone	687 83	71 60	29 40		11 70							112 70
Mt. Hope	438 98	14 55	9 00									23 55

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportion't	Classical Conting't	Synodical Contin't	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Ed.	Beneficiary Educ.	Theol. Seminary	Catawba College	Amer. Bible Soc.	Total Paid
Mt. Zion	1654 36	244 50	65 20	140 00	140 00	15 00	10 30	18 00		15 00		648 00
Landis	684 36	92 25	24 60	80 00	80 00	15 00	9 15	15 00		9 00		325 00
Kannapolis	908 85	131 25	35 00	120 60	10 00	5 00	20 00	15 00				336 85
St. Paul's	325 21	46 25	12 60	35 15	8 78		3 00					105 78
Keller	215 26	34 50	9 20	12 48			4 19					60 37
Concord	1156 63	157 50	42 00	20 00	20 50							240 00
New Gilead	432 85	74 25	19 80	124 20	125 23	26 77	20 59	20 79	9 90	9 90	1 42	432 85
St. James	434 20	35 20	15 80									51 00
Bear Creek	958 78	141 75	37 80	40 00	40 00	10 00	7 00	10 45	5 00	8 00		300 00
Boger	318 09	67 35	15 40	15 00	16 31							114 06
Charlotte	741 30	169 91	26 40			5 15						201 46
Lincolnton	431 09	57 00	15 20	133 36	136 67	31 69	24 92	15 96	7 60	7 60	1 09	431 09
Smyrna	304 79	23 81										23 81
Maiden	435 99	59 25	15 80	20 00	20 00	5 00	4 95	5 00		5 00		135 00
St. Matthew's	472 45	75 00	20 00	4 00								99 00
Salem	193 41	28 50	7 60	58 39	59 22	13 24	10 34	7 98	3 80	3 80	54	193 41
Newton	1256 91	241 13	44 60		15 00							300 73
Bethany	199 88	3 95	32 30									36 25
St. Paul's	508 61	81 00	21 60									102 60
Grace	344 70											
Bethel	364 87	38 33	16 00	5 00	5 00							64 33
Daniel's	314 91	47 25	12 60	36 65	34 50	5 00	5 00	5 00		4 00		150 00
Conover	561 32	83 25	22 20	95 00	87 75	20 00	14 55	20 00	5 00	10 00		357 75
Brookford	441 44	45 40	21 60									67 00
Hickory	2383 17	289 50	77 20	431 75	420 00	90 00	73 00	70 00	18 30	30 00	2 00	1501 75
Lenoir	607 52	81 00	21 60	125 00	115 00	20 00	11 00	17 00	3 00	6 40		400 00
E. Derendinger		5 00										5 00
Concord (Interest)		27 00										27 00
Wachovia Bank (Int.)		63 17										63 17
TOTALS	42316 15	7331 49	2294 56	3166 99	2638 59	502 35	402 91	422 70	79 59	269 61	19 01	17127 80

RECEIPTS—SPECIAL.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—Mt. Hope, $23.84; Y. P. S., Guilford Charge, $12.40; Brick, $39.93; St. Mark's, $25.00; Greensboro, $96.80; High Point, $28.51; Thomasville, $46.38; Emanuel, $20.28; Calvary, $15.00; Zion, $26.45; First, Lexington, $153.35; Second, Lexington, $14.15; Pilgrim, $110.69; Beulah, $21.00; Hedrick's Grove, $18.10; Mt. Tabor, $26.01; Beck's, $19.10; Jerusalem, $9.25; Memorial (Winston Salem), $7.75; Waughtown, $65.47; Bethlehem, $13,16; Hebron, $22.36· Salisbury, $65.49; Bethany, $11.01; St. Luke's, $15.50; Kannapolis. $48.63; St. Paul's, $115.93; Keller, $16.90; Concord, $56.00; New Gilead, $41.19; Lincolnton, $58.10; Conover, $37.00; Brookford, $21.11; Hickory, $118.00; Lenoir, $103.00; Friedland Moravian, $91.93; Balance, 1930, $16.79; Total, $1631.58.

Nazareth Orphans' Home,Faith Table—Burlington, $40.00; Mt. Hope, $4.05; Brick, $10.00; St. Mark's, $12.50; Greensboro, $40.00; High Point, $24.59; First, Lexington, $73.98; Second, Lexington, $10.00; Pilgrim, $36.50; Beulah, $10.00; Bethany, $11.75; Hedrick's Grove, $20.00; Mt. Tabor, $17.50; Beck's, $8.25; Bethlehem, $5.00; Shiloh, $23.00; Mt. Zion, $60.00; Landis, $40.00; Charlotte, $14.00; Lincolnton, $11.00; Lenoir, $35.50; Total, $507.62.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Rockwell Stand--Thomasville, $9.25;Emanuel, $20.00; Calvary, $12.00; Zion, $15.00; Jerusalem, $10.00; Salisbury, $15.00; Kannapolis, $16.84; Keller, $7.50; Concord, $35.00; New Gilead, $25.00; Lincolnton, $25.00; Smyrna, $5.00; Maiden, $10.00; St. Matthew's $10.00; Salem, $5.00; Newton, $25.00; St. Paul, $5.00; Bethel, $10.00; Conover, $48.31; Hickory, $52.50; Total, $361.40.

Home Missions High Point, $8.00; Thomasville, $3.15; St. Luke's, $3.11; **Total, $14.26.**

Foreign Missions—Mt. Zion, $5.00; Total, $5.00.

Ministerial Relief—Lower Stone, $5.80; Conover, $10.60; Hickory, $25.00; Total, $41.40.

Forward Movement—Mt. Tabor, $10.00.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent—

Printing and Mailing Standard	$ 829 27	
Rev. C. C. Wagoner, Salary as Editor of Standard	100 00	
Dr. J. C. Leonard, Salary and Expenses, Stated Clerk	142 95	
Rev. Milton Whitener, Salary and Expenses, Treas.	146 92	
Executive Committee, Expenses	11 25	
Solliday Committee, Expenses	3 25	
Dr. J. C. Leonard, Expenses Centennial Committee	43 59	
Payne Studios, Bronze Marker for Brick Church	90 00	
Board of Christian Education, Cut of Classis	4 00	
W. A. Roberts Film Co., Photo of Classis	13 50	
Dr. L. E. Coblentz, Mailing Minutes of Synod	26 88	
I. M. Beaver, Printing and Mailing Min. of Classis	335 38	
J. A. Foster, Treasurer, use of Church	10 00	
E. R. Everhart, Treasurer, use of Church	10 00	
J. T. Thomas, Treas., Appor. Historical Society	23 00	
Premium Sust. Dept., Board of Min. Relief	616 20	
Paid on Indebtedness of Classis	400 00	
Catawba College, Interest on Note	3000 00	
		$ 5806 09
General Synod Contingent		1073 97
Potomac Synod Contingent		604 00
Home Mission Apportionment		3166 99
Home Missions, Special		14 26
Foreign Missions Apportionment		2638 59
Foreign Missions, Special		5 00
Ministerial Relief, Apportionment		502 35
Ministerial Relief (Sustentation Dept.)		41 40
Board of Christian Education, Apportionment		402 91
Beneficiary Education, Apportionment		422 70
Theological Seminary, Apportionment		79 59
Catawba College, Apportionment		269 61
American Bible Society, Apportionment		19 01

Nazareth Orphans' Home—		
George H. Moose, Treasurer	$1631 58	
T. M. Byrd, Treasurer, Faith Table	507 62	
R. W. Brown, Treasurer, Rockwell Stand	361 40	
		2500 60
Forward Movement		10 00
		$17557 07

BALANCES.

Classical Contingent	$1525 40
Synodical Contingent	616 59
	$2141 99

Of this amount $75.00 has been charged to the Treasurer's account because of the failure of a Burlington bank. A claim has been filed and it is expected that payment will be made in full.

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLOSSIS.

Trinity, Concord	$ 100 00
Second, Lexington	150 00
Catawba College	50000 00
	$50250 00

ARREARAGES.

Synodical Contingent—Mt. Tabor, $35.04; Beck's, $41.16; Waughtown, $53.53; Bethlehem, $10.29; Mt. Hope, Faith, $10.80; Smyrna, $13.40; Grace, South Fork, $15.00; Total, $179.22.

Classical Contingent—Mt. Hope, Guilford, $55.73; Bethany, Upper Davidson, $34.10; Hedrick's Grove, $208.75; Mt. Tabor, $147.75; Beck's, $167.25; Jerusalem, $20.84; Memorial (W.-S.), $21.77; Waughtown, $290.75; Bethlehem, $54.50; St. Luke's, $39.53; Shiloh, $220.94; Lower Stone, $80.94; Mt. Hope, $104.23; St. James', $24.05; Smyrna, $50.25; Bethany, Catawba, $201.04; Grace, South Fork, $56.25; Bethel, $59.68; Brookford, $45.50; Total, $1883.50.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER, Treas.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

The item of the Treasurer's report in relation to the arrearages was referred to the Finance Committee for consideration.

We recommend that the Corresponding Secretary of Classis write to the Secretaries of the Consistories of the congregations in arrears most urgently requesting them to take immediate action looking toward the speedy payment of these debts.

The Finance Committee will continue to devise plans for the full payment of these arrearages by the fall meeting of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANK S. BROMER,
W. LACY LEONARD,
H. A. M. HOLSHOUSER.

ARTICLE XX.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home presents to your body this annual report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1931:

The Board was reorganized at the semi-annual meeting, August 5, 1931. The officers are: President, Mr. J. W. Peeler; Vice President, Mr. L. M. Peeler; Secretary, Rev. W. C. Lyerly, and Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose. These officers and Mr. B. S. Shuford are the Executive Committee. The personnel of the Home management is: Superintendent, Rev. W. H. McNairy; Matron, Mrs. P. A. Peeler; Asst. Matron (Boys' Building), Mrs. Mary L. Bost; Asst. Matron (Girls' Bldg.), ——; Farmer, Mr. A. H. Penninger.

There were in the Home January 1, 1931, 45 children. During the year 14 children were received. This was an unusually large number. Each application was carefully reviewed and in each case there was actual need. The policy of the Board is to give admittance to the orphan children of the Reformed Church. Four young men and women were released, having reached the age of 18 years. One boy was admitted to Caswell Training School. Harvey Reece, who was 18 years of age in 1930, was finally released to Guilford county. Two boys were sentenced by the Juvenile Court and later committed by the Judge of Juvenile Court to citizens of Rowan Co. There are in the Home January 1, 1932, 28 boys and 23 girls, a total of 51 children. This is the largest number in the Home for many years.

The educational policy of the Home has been to give each boy and girl eight months of school. All this is provided by the Public School system except two months for children in grades 1 to 5. The Supt. and the pastor of the Rockwell Charge give religious instruction to the children.

The work begun on the Boys' Building was completed late in the year. The total cost was $950.00. The Treasurer had on deposit for this work $318.00. (The balance was paid out of the current expense funds.) Repairs on building are made so as to keep the Home in good order.

Insurance on buildings and furnishings is carried to the amount of $48,515. Of this amount $8615.00 is in the Rowan County Mutual. The other is in old line Insurance Companies.

One small legacy of $125.00 was received from the estate of Mrs. Sallie A. Prizer, of Schwenksville, Pa. This will be put into the Endowment Fund to be known as the "Sallie A. Prizer Fund of $125.00."

Endowment and Annuity Funds are invested by a committee of the Board of which Mr. W. G. Hinkle is Treasurer. The Endowment Funds January 1, 1932, are $13.895 00. (For schedule of funds, investments, rates of income, see Minutes of Classis, 1930, page 40.) One investment paid only the first quarterly dividend. Another investment paid no divident. The amount not paid was $153.00. The J. T. Hedrick Annuity Funds are $82,000.00. The investments in part have changed during the year. The income was $346.16 more than in former years, due to the change in time in payment of interest.

The farm produces much of the supply for the table. There are valuable donations of food and clothing, and many other things that are not included in the annual reports.

The 25th Anniversary was held Thursday, August 6, 1931. The address on this occasion was delivered by the Rev. W. W. Rowe, D. D., pastor of the Central Reformed Church of Dayton, Ohio, and formerly a member of the Board There was a large attendance. The receipts were good.

At the annual meeting held in the office of the Superintendent, Jan. 29, 1932, Rev. W. H. McNairy presented his resignation to become effective at the expiration of his ninth year, August 31, 1932. A committee was named to place in nomination a Superintendent for the Home. At this meeting the Board made the first reduction in the salary schedules for those who are in the employ of the Home. This schedule becomes effective March 1, 1932.

The Board calls the attention of the Classis to the following items:

1. The 26th Anniversary will be held on Thursday, August 4, 1932.

2. The Board again asks Classis to ask all congregations to aid the Faith and Rockwell stands with donations for Anniversary Day.

3. The Board announces that the Concert Class will be prepared to visit all the churches in the North Carolina Classis.

4. The Board desires that Classis call attention to the claims of the Orphanage for Christmas offerings, also donations of food products and clothing at any season.

5. The terms of the following members expire at this session of the Classis: Elder J. T. Plott, Rev. W. C. Lyerly and Rev. C. C. Wagoner.

6. The Treasurer submitted his annual report, which was audited and found correct, and is as follows:

Balance January 1, 1931, Current Expense Funds	$	503 32
Balance January 1, 1931, Boys' Building Fund		278 00
Received from Church, S. S., Concert Class, etc		6932 89
Received Donations for Boys' Building Fund		40 00
Received from Cash Sales of Farm Products		111 51
Received from Rentals, Maxwell Holshouser House		72 00
Received from Annuity Fund Investments		5266 16
Received from Endowment Fund Investments		1311 00
Received from the Duke Endowment		1256 42
Received from Individuals and Other Sources		763 92
Received from Legacy, Mrs. Sallie A. Prizer		125 00
Total Receipts, all sources		$16660 22

Expenditures—

Salaries and Wages	$	4319 00
Clothing, Toilet Accessories, etc		1025 45
Groceries		995 72
Farm, Garden, Dairy, etc		1909 03
Fuel, Light, Power and Repairs		1492 95
Concert Class Expense (part estimated)		362 34
Insurance and Interest on Loan		622 11
Apportionment and Pastor's Salary		250 04
N. C. Sanatorium (Harvey Reece)		144 00
To J. T. Hedrick, Annuity		2750 00
New Equipment, Furniture		267 05
General Repairs to Building, etc		248 04
Completion of Boys' Building		950 00
Total Expenditures for 1931		$15335 73
Balance in Treasury, January 1, 1932		1324 49

The indebtedness of the Home is $1000.00 on account of Superintendent's Home.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE H. MOOSE, Treas.

All of which is respectfully submitted for the Board,
W. C. LYERLY, Secretary.

February 1, 1932.

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions begs leave to note the following items from the report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home:

1. The increase of the number of children in the Home to the extent to which it now has the largest number of children in its history.

2. The paramount interest of the people in general in the Home as is largely exemplified through the medium of their donations to the Home.

3. The splendid condition of the Home in regard to its physical, educational and spiritual phases.

4. The Board of Managers has accepted the resignation of Rev. W. H. McNairy and a committee has been appointed to secure a successor.

5. We as a committee in behalf of the North Carolina Classis extend our deep gratitude to Rev. W. H. McNairy for his untiring service in the care of the Home.

6. We further wish to call the attention of all our people to the fact that the 26th Anniversary will be held August 4, 1932.

We further beg leave to report that your committee has received the overture that has been referrd to your committe and after careful consideration we note

7. That the Classis recommend that the congregations support the Rockwell and Faith stands as has been done in former years.

Respectfully submitted,
R. C. WHISENHUNT.
LESTER TROXEL.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The committee on this subject presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To North Carolina Classis:

Your committee begs leave to report that no candidate has come before us for examination and licensure.

Respectfully submitted,
WM. S. GERHARD,
W. H. CAUSEY,
B. J. SUMMERROW.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

The Committee on the Minutes of General Synod offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of General Synod beg leave to report that General Synod will meet in Akron, Ohio, June 21, 1932, at 7.30 p. m.

That Lenten and Easter services be wisely used in raising much of the apportionment for 1932, the half of which be raised by meeting of Synod.

The Classis of North Carolina desires the Kingdom material published by the Executive Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. KELLER,
J. C. PEELER,
R. B. McCOMBS.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that we have given news items of this annual meeting of Classis to the local press reporters and through them to the Associated Press.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. PEELER,
C. C. WAGONER,
C. C. BOST.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

We have nothing to report. By the mercy and goodness of God all our ministers are living.

Respectfully submitted,
S. C. SAFRIT,
J. C. PEELER,
C. J. SHIVE.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

At the first session of Classis the following action was taken:

Resolved, That the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee and the Missionary and Stewardship Committee shall hereafter be appointed as a whole at each annual meeting of Classis.

The following overture to General Synod was adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, request the General Synod to furnish a blank for Young People's Societies separate from the blank for Sunday Schools.

At the closing session of Classis Elders Henry D. Warlick and D. Martin Carpenter were introduced to the body in recognition of their long services to the Church. Elder B. J. Summerrow, great-grandson, and Mrs. Harvey A. Carpenter, great-great-granddaughter of Rev. Andrew Loretz, noted pioneer minister of the Reformed Church in North Carolina, were introduced to Classis.

The follwoing were appointed a Committee on Improvements to the tomb of Rev. Andrew Loretz in the cemetery of Daniel's Reformed Church, Lincoln Co., with instructions to report at a subsequent meeting of Classis as to plans for such improvements: H. L. Fesperman, J. A. Koons, H. D. Warlick.

The following resolutions of sympathy were adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina extends to Rev. and Mrs. James D. Andrew deep sympathy in the great loss they have sustained in the death of their son, James David Andrew, Jr., at the age of 28 years.

The President requested the Stated Clerk to lead the Classis in prayer in behalf of Rev. J. D. Andrew and his family in this time of sorrow.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to convey to Rev. and Mrs. A. S. Peeler, of Lovettsville, Va., the deep sympathy of the Classis of North Carolina in the serious illness of their daughter.

At the first session of Classis an address of welcome was delivered by Mr. John F. Carpenter, a member of the local congregation, which was responded to by the President. Mr. Carpenter presented to Classis a gavel made from a beam lying directly beneath the floor of the Philomathean Hall in the old Catawba College building at Newton. This donation was accepted for the Classis by the President and was used by him during the sessions of the body.

By resolution it was made the Standing Rule of Classis that hereafter the Missionary and Stewardship Committee shall be composed of two elders, two ministers and the Treasurer of Classis.

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by the Classis·

Resolved, That we express our great appreciation to the members of this congregation and others who have assisted in entertaining the members of this Classis. We especially thank the good ladies of the congregation for their most lavish dinners as well as the hospitality shown us in their homes. The Treasurer is hereby instructed to pay to the Treasurer of the Ladies' Aid Society of this church the sum of ten dollars for the use of the church during these sessions.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence reports the following members excused: Tuesday after last session—A. K. Faust, D. E. Faust; Wednesday noon—Edgar Whitener; during Wednesday afternoon—H. A. Welker, J. F. Troxler, E. M. Cheek, G. I. Edwards, Thomas Huffman, D. N. Smith. Respectfully submitted,

L. O. CARBAUGH,
C. E. WHETSTONE,
T. F. ABERNATHY.

Wednesday afternoon at 4 o'clock, all business having been transacted, the roll was called and all members not previously excused answered to their names. The Minutes of the day were read and approved. The members of Classis joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The President pronounced the Benediction and declared the Classis adjourned.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Feb. 10th at 4 o'clock p. m., to meet in 103rd annual sessions in Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, N. C., February 7, A. D. 1933, at 10.30 o'clock a. m., and in semi-annual sessions in Beck's Reformed Church, R. F. D. 6, Lexington, N. C., October 4, 1932, at 10 o'clock a. m.

A. O. LEONARD, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	Total
Memorial, W.-Salem....	C. E. S.	Ethel Davis Berrier, Winston-Salem......	25
	G. M. G.	Fannie Ahut, Arcadia Ave., W.-S........	12
First, Burlington..........	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Roxie Morton, N. Main St., Burlington	20
	Senior Y. P. S. C. E.	Margaret Burke, Holt St., Burlington	40
	G. M. G.	Mrs. Cecil Andrews, Durham St., B'n	20
Mt. Tabor, Lexington	C. E. S.	Shuford Swing, Lexington, N. C................	42
Beck's, Lexington.......	C. E. S.	Miss Lena Rhodes, Lexington, R. 6........	30
Hedrick's Grove..........	C. E. S.	Clara Fay Hedrick, Lexington, R. 2........	40
Mt. Hope, Guilford....	C. E. S.	Elizabeth Shoffner, Greensboro, N. C....	25
Brick, Guilford............	C. E. S.	Richard Clapp, Whitsett, N. C., R. 2	15
First, Greensboro..........	G. M. G.	Miss Jo Murphy, 502 W. Lee, Greensb.	10
	Int. Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Mabel Lamb, 330 W. Lee, Greensb.	22
	Junior Congregation	Mabel Work, 754 W. Lee, Greensboro....	66
Corinth, Hickory..........	C. E. S.	Laura V. Abernathy, 17th St., Hickory	35
	Boy Scouts	Claud Abernathy, Hickory, N C............	14
	Mission Band	Mrs. H. D. Althouse, Hickory, N. C........	25
	G. M. G.	Laura V Abernathy, 17th St., Hickory	14
Bethel, South Fork....	G. M. G.	Velda Pitts, Hickory, N. C., Rt. 1........	14
Mt. Zion, China Grove	G. M. G.	Evelyn Corriher, China Grove, N C........	
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Annie Lee Corriher, China Grove, N C....	
	Mission Band	Mrs. J. H. Keller, China Grove, N C........	
First, Landis................	Mission Band	Miss Hortense Bostian, N. Main Kanna.	
	G. M. G.	Miss Ruth Alexander, Landis, N. C....	
Faith, Brookford..........	Y. P. S. C. E.	Estelle Hunt, Brookford, N. C................	36
Trinity, Conover............	Y. P. S. C. E.	Alvina Hunsucker, Conover, N. C............	30
Emanuel, Lincolnton....	G. M. G.	Linda Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C............	19
	Mission Band	Miss Nellie Warlick, Lincolntin, N. C.	19
Heidelberg, Thomasv'e	C. E.	Miss Marie Black, Thomasville, N. C....	20
St. James, Mt Pleas..	G. M. G.	Helen Peeler, Mt. Pleasant, N C............	16
Bethel, Bear Creek........	G. M. G.	Verna Lentz......................................	26
	Mission Band	Mlidred Berrier, Richfield, N. C............	15
Boger, Bear Creek......	Mission Band	Bernice Klutz, 192 Buffalo, Concord........	19
Trinity, Concord............	Mission Band	Mrs. L. P. Davis, Concord, N. C............	12
	G. M. G.	Dorcas Love, Concord, N. C....................	22
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Alma Wagoner, Concord, N. C................	24
	Int. Y. P. S. C. E.	Miriam Caton, Concord, N. C....................	30
Grace, Newton............	G. M. G.	Mrs. Horace Isenhour, Newton, N. C........	12
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Helen Gabriel, Newton, N. C............	23
Beulah, U. Davidson..	Y. P. S. C. E.	Euola Veigh Michael, Welcome, N. C.	40
	G. M. G.	Arlene Michael, Welcome N. C................	16
Zion, Lenoir....................	Y. P. S. C. E.	Charlotte Peeler, Lenoir, N. C....................	21
First, Charlotte............	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mariorn Bartholomew, Charlotte, N. C.	17
	G. M. G.	Gladis Bost, Charlotte, N. C....................	12
Pilgrim, U. Davidson	Y. P. S. C. E.	Annie Leonard, Lexington, N. C............	30
Ursiuns, Rockwell........	Y. P. S. C. E.	Fred Rinehart, Rockwell, N. C................	36
First, Lexington............	Sr. C. E. S.	Helen Johnson, Lexington, N. C..............	35
	Intermediate C E.	Helen Canady, Lexington, N. C................	22
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Marguerite Thomason, Lexington, N. C	31
	G. M. G.	Geneva Beck, Lexington, N. C....................	35
Grace, Faith Charge..	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mrs. J. W. Holshouser, Gold Hill, R. 1	21
	Mission Band	Mrs. G. J. Bost, Rockwell, R. 1............	15
Shiloh, Faith Charge..	G. M. G.	Miss Ida Mae Peeler, Salisbury, N. C....	25
Second, Lexington........	Y. P. S. C. E.	Katherine Black, Lexington, N. C........	38
	B. S. A.	John Smith, Lexington, N C....................	20
First, Salisbury............	G. M. G.	Ethel Kirkman, Salisbury, N. C................	22
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Gertrude Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C............	23
	Mission Band	Marion Whirlow, Salisbury, N. C............	34
First, High Point........	Y. P. S. C. E.	Naomi Miller, High Point, N. C................	30
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Helen Henderson, High Point, N. C........	30
	G. M. G.	Elsie Mae Sink, High Point, N C............	6
St. John's, Kannapolis	Sr. C. E.	Mary Dayvault, Kannapolis, N. C............	20
	Heidelberg League	Bonnie Lee Rickord, Kannapolis, N. C	10
	Mission Band	Mrs. Goldie Collicut, Kannapolis, N. C.	14
	Friendly Circle	Mrs. Pauline Deal, Kannapolisfi N. C....	9
	Boy Scouts	L. A. Lentz, Kannapolis, N. C................	8
	G. M. G.	Doris Backwelder, Kannapolis, N. C.....	14
Ecanuel, Thomasville..	Y. P. S. C. E.	Millie Everhart, Thomasville, N. C........	24
St. Paul's, Kannapolis	Y. P. S. C. E.	Annie Lou Deal, China Grove, N C........	12
Keller, Concord............	G. M. G.	Mrs. Hilda Patterson, Concord, N. C....	11
	Mission Band	Miss Sadie Cook, Concord, N. C., R. 3	
		Total	1543

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
First, High Point	M. F. Crooks, 526 N. Hamiton St., High Point	28	17	26	60	64			71	163	22	451	272	205	33	24	83			457 23	320 43	Yes
St. John's, Kannapolis	P. E. Correll, Rt. 1. Kannapolis, N. C	20	27	42	51	25	22	25	65	48		325	215	158	17	10	85		20 00	57 00	548 00	Yes
Keller, Kannapolis	Earnest Haynes, Concord, N. C	7			11	9			17	15		59	47	37	2				4 19		114 74	Yes
St. Paul's, Kannapolis	Clyde Adams, China Grove, Rt. 3, N. C	12	15	5	5	6	7	5	23	37	3	118	67	60	6					87 00	90 00	Yes
Emanuel, Lincolnton	C. C. Leonard, Lincolnton, N. C	15	12	11	13	10		11	16	26		114	67	75	5					70 00	372 00	Yes
Smyrna, Catawba	Norman Edwards, Catawba, N. C., Rt. 1	9	8	12	5	5		15	18	20		87	65	50	8					10 00	60 00	Yes
Calvary, Emanuel C.	J. M. Darr, Thomasville, N. C	10	4	8	12	10	8	12	15	61		140	82	95	7					56 30	46 30	Yes
Emanuel, Emanuel C.	W. T. Fousts, Thomasville, N. C	14		50	31	29	20	24	30	123		321	153	210	19					93 46	118 80	No
Zion, Emanuel	E. C. Hilton, Thomasville, N. C	12	10	15	15	14	15	25	20	72		208	125	118	16					58 68	59 40	Yes
First, Salisbury	L. A. Holshouser, Salisbury, N. C	36	35	38	33	35	12	14	16	135		354	225	238	22	6		20		7 50	978 00	Yes
Second, Lexington	Clarence Swing, Lexington, N. C	25	127	31	68	58	68	65	148	216		806	469	280	53		203			86 00	910 00	Yes
Hebron, Lexington	Raymond Livengood, Winston-Salem, N. C	11	30	30	14	9	12	21	13	40		175	111	67	8					25 00	161 00	No
Bethany, U. Davidson	Paul Livengood, Thomasville, N. C	8	5	10	11	9	9	20	20	25		117	96								140 40	No
Pilgrim, U. Davidson	J. Thomas Leonard, Lexington, N. C	15	18	24	20	22	33	34	32	42		240	141	180	14					220 50	182 38	Yes
Beulah, U. Davidson	E. R. Everhart, Welcome, N. C., Rt. 1	16	17	26	28	18	18	20	50	93		286	154	200	13					88 00	140 00	Yes
Shiloh, Faith	Eli Sifford, Salisbury, N. C., Rt. 3	17	20	19	19	30		23	19	69		216	145	145	5					6 00	352 91	Yes
Grace (Lower Stone)	J. E. Foil, Rockwell, N. C., Rt. 1	14	16	9	9	16	8	11	31	74		188	99	155	8					63 17	249 57	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith	M. R Weaver, Salisbury, N. C	11	10	40	27	24	15		22	19		168	80	87	7						52 00	Yes
First, Lexington	Irvin L. Sink, Lexington, N. C	27		45	95	155	75	70	70	228		765	422	575	50		140		43 00	364 00	827 00	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	Geo. E. Hunsucker, Maiden, N. C	12	3	7	8	12	6	6	6	40		100	71	52	10				5 00	72 00	140 00	Yes
St. Matthew's, Maiden	Paul J McRee, Lincolnton, N. C., Rt. 4	6	5	7	10	12	5	9	10	48		112	78	66	1				50 00	35 00	90 00	Yes
Ursinus, Rockwell	C. M Berrier, Rockwell, N. C	21	6	16	12	16	21	13	36	54		195	137	131	11					10 00	340 95	Yes
Bethany, Rockwell	Lewis Sides, Rockwell, N. C	10	3	14	11	15	16	17	11	20		117	86	54	4					9 15	71 25	Yes
St. Luke's, Rockwell	John Holshouser, Rockwell, N. C	10	5	13	14	13	10	5	8	18		96	71	53	6					26 12	202 90	Yes
First, Charlotte	D. L. Drum, Charlotte, N. C., (Belt Road)	14	11	11	15	12	9	16	11	34	7	140	95	65			30			50 00	121 00	Yes
Zion, Lenoir	Carroll E. Rabb, Lenoir, N. C	10		10	12	14			21	52		119	72	70						239 00	132 00	Yes
Grace, Newton	W. M. Wagoner, Newton, N. C	19	14	15	20	34	18	12	10	76		224	138	116	37						432 21	Yes
Bethany, Newton	Henry Seagle, Claremont, N. C	7		9	9		10	13		22		70	36	40	15						16 00	Yes
Trinity, Concord	B. F. Wagoner, Concord, N. C	22	8	12	24	27	5	5	21	85	11	228	154	155	10		55			113 00	368 60	Yes

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week-Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Yn'g People			Adult												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
New Gilead, Concord	Rush Suther, Concord, N. C.	11	......	12	11	6	6	......	21	27	......	94	52	62	......	....	35	......	......	25 00	81 00	Yes
St. James', Mt. Pl.	James Peck, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	12	16	......	14	8	......	8	16	56	......	130	82	85	9	8	15	......	126 00	9 88	180 69	Yes
Boger (Bear Creek)	B. E. Wilson, Concord, N. C., Rt. 4	10	2	......	25	14	......	......	28	36	......	115	77	58	8	8	......	......	......	40 00	78 10	Yes
Bethel (Bear Creek)	Ray P. Moose, Gold Hil, N. C., Rt. 3	13	9	11	12	4	6	16	24	86	......	181	132	140	9	10	......	......	......	52 70	141 03	Yes
Heidelberg, Thmoasv.	E C. Black, Thomasville, N. C.	16	14	13	11	20	22	9	14	63	......	182	100	97	7	14	......	......	......	28 04	105 95	Yes
First, Winston-Salem	H. D. Sink, Winston-Salem, N. C.	24	13	13	27	36	......	27	......	90	......	230	166	135	5	....	......	......	......	......	158 55	Yes
Bethlehem, W.-Salem	Harvey Stewart, Winston-Salem, N. C.	8	......	......	10	6	......	20	......	14	......	58	40	30	6	....	......	......	......	......	35 00	No
Trinity, Conover	Adrian Shuford, Conover, N. C.	17	......	30	23	25	22	23	24	23	......	187	129	75	10	....	66	......	......	......	140 00	Yes
Faith, Brookford	Thomas W. Mauney, Brookford, N. C.	9	......	63	15	35	17	24	......	65	......	228	116	100	9	....	58	......	......	......	111 56	Yes
First, Landis	D. L. Linn, Landis, N. C.	20	25	11	11	22	6	15	13	45	......	168	117	123	......	11	......	......	......	200 00	200 00	Yes
Mt. Zion, China Grove	B. S. Shuford, China Grove, N. C.	25	22	33	51	32	22	......	84	177	......	436	250	220	9	16	......	......	......	197 00	321 00	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	R. V. Moss, 8th St., Hickory, N. C.	22	45	20	16	32	......	......	69	65	......	269	144	110	20	....	66	......	......	47 00	1162 00	Yes
First, Greensboro	C. W. Holshouser, Greensboro, N. C.	30	23	85	30	70	18	34	24	314	14	642	371	394	24	2	26	......	......	40 00	994 96	Yes
Hedrick's Grove, L. D.	Robert Hedrick, Lexington, N. C.	11	34	27	25	15	27	40	41	98	......	318	194	201	19	....	115	......	......	......	196 11	Yes
Beck's, L. Davidson	Willie Clifford Greer, Lexington, N. C.	10	10	15	20	20	35	36	30	66	......	242	169	200	18	....	175	......	......	......	160 00	Yes
Jerusalem, L. Davids	Robert E. Hunt, Lexington, N. C.	6	8	12	9	10	5	4	4	33	......	91	40	60	4	....	......	......	......	......	25 00	No
Mt. Tabor, L. Davids.	J. C. Crotts, Lexington, N. C.	13	13	15	25	19	18	28	28	51	......	216	185	170	17	....	......	......	......	......	256 91	Yes
Grace, South Fork	A. R. Anthony, Lincolnton, N. C., Rt. 2	8	......	......	20	19	......	......	14	35	......	96	47	37	4	....	......	......	......	45 00	65 00	Yes
Bethel, South Fork	Gordon L. Whitener, Hickory, N. C., Rt. 1	7	......	......	10	7	12	......	11	27	......	74	40	......	10	12	......	6	......	......	52 35	Yes
Daniel's, South Fork	C. F Lantz, Lincolnton, N. C.	9	......	5	6	6	9	9	......	17	......	55	39	45	4	2	......	......	......	10 00	68 84	Yes
St. Paul's, South Fork	James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., Rt. 5	14	......	8	11	12	12	17	16	40	......	130	105	70	......	....	......	......	......	25 00	158 48	Yes
Brick, Guilford	J. A. Foster, Whitsett, N. C., Rt. 1	7	14	......	33	13	......	......	22	57	......	146	61	86	7	....	......	......	......	10 00	65 00	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford	Kecil Greeson, Whitsett, N. C.	12	34	24	26	28	45	......	69	56	7	321	118	180	3	3	......	......	......	29 50	162 49	Yes
St. Mark's, Guilford	E. C. Rumley, Burlington, N. C., Rt. 4	10	......	22	16	32	......	......	55	69	......	204	98	121	18	....	......	......	......	35 00	105 00	Yes
First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble, Burlington, N. C.	23	30	30	22	43	31	86	24	77	......	366	230	247	10	....	......	......	......	405 00	192 00	Yes
Memorial, W.-Salem	L. G. Troxell, Winston-Saem, N. C.	16	20	32	32	12	17	......	66	20	......	215	135	75	......	....	40	......	......	17 45	110 80	Yes
		796	728	1036	1167	1249	752	897	1527	3662	64	11933	7210	6993	617	12 6	882	346	248 19	3520 30	12864 41	

Yes, 50; No, 5.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	GAINS			LOSSES			Present Membership	Communed During Year							BENEVOLENCES				Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names									Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences				
First, Lexington....	Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C......	Holland E. Shoaf, Lexington, N.	605	67	14	4	33	6	26	625	510	98	4	....	....	765	3285 41	1154 30	1064 20	930 00	3148 50	6774 20	165000	10000	
L. Davidson Chg.	James D. Andrew, Lexington, N. C., R. 2																								
Jerusalem	....	Frank Ward, Cid, N. C.........	44	6	......	4	......	1	......	53	49	14	7	....	....	91	192 40	41 80	....	....	41 80	180 00	2000		
Hedrick's Grove....	....	J. L. Hunt, Lexington, N.C., R.2.	179	19	10	2	......	2	......	208	175	65	8	....	1	318	759 49	48 56	20 00	16 00	84 56	544 56	10000	1500	150
Beck's	....	W. Z. Grier, Lexington, N. C.......	170	18	3	......	9	5	......	177	160	60	9	....	....	240	719 86	76 85	77 24	....	154 09	393 00	4000		
Mt. Tabor.........	....	George B. Smith, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	146	16	7	3	1	1	......	170	137	58	6	1	....	245	624 08	74 25	....	....	74 25	393 97	4000		
Supt. N. O. Home	Wm. H. McNairy, R. 2, Rockwell, N. C.																								
Zion-Landis Charge	John H. Keller, China Grove, N. C.																								
Mt. Zion.........	....	Hubert Fleming, China Grove, N. C.	339	9	3	......	5	5	......	341	250	194	13	....	....	446	1650 36	648	300	30	978	1300 00	25000	2500	300
First, Landis.........	....	J. P. Linn, Landis, N. C..........	126	3	......	......	......	......	......	129	98	61	5	....	....	164	684 36	325	90	....	415	1250 00	30000		
N. C. S. S. Asso.	Shuford Peeler, Salisbury, N. C																								
Kannapolis Charge	Lee A. Peeler, Kannapolis, N. C.																								
St. John's.........	....	Fred Powell, Kannapolis, N. C......	188	6	16	3	5	......	8	200	158	58	10	....	....	325	908 85	336 85	292 80	75	704 65	3203 63	50000	10000	34912
St. Paul's.........	....	J. F. McNight, China Grove, R. 3....	60	4	3	......	2	1	......	64	58	44	3	....	....	118	325 21	105 78	166 37	50 00	322 15	473 32	2000		
Catawba Charge—	C. Columbus Wagoner, Conover, N. C.																								
Trinity-St. John's	....	Adrian L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.........	127	4	5	1	1	......	......	136	100	40	9	....	1	188	561 32	357	167	50	574	1294 00	3000	6000	
Faith, Brookford...	....	O. H. Hunt, Brookford, N. C......	108	9	......	......	1	2	9	105	65	25	7	....	....	228	441 44	61	22	....	83	444	2000		
Without Charge.....	Dougan C. Cox, Thomasville, N. C.																								

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES										BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Lincoln Charge—	John A Koons, Maiden, N. C.																								
St. Matthew's........	....	D. F. Campbell, Lincolnton, R. 4....	108	1	......	......	5	......	4	100	93	66	9	1	....	109	472 45	99 00	40 00	10 00	149 00	300 00	4000		
Memorial, Maiden...	....	S. M. Finger, Maiden, N. C...........	78	10	......	......	2	......	......	86	82	29	4	....	....	100	435 99	135	100 00	25 00	260 00	812 00	4000	3000	
Salem	....	R. G. Ramseur, Lincolnton, N. C.......	38	1	1	......	......	......	......	40	40	10	....	1	....	....	193 41	193 00	60 00	30 00	283 00	310 00	2500		
Heidelberg, Thosv.	Jacob A. Palmer, Thomasville, N. C.	K. L. Long, Thomasville, N. C....	186	8	4	2	7	1	8	184	98	25	....	....	....	179	914 23	433	163 00	....	596 00	2280 00	12000	14000	5300
Zion, Lenoir...	John C. Peeler, Lenoir, N. C...............	C. E. Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.............	106	......	1	......	1	......	3	103	87	23	2	....	2	119	607 52	400	300	75 00	775	3090 00	25000	4500	2500
Without Charge......	Albert F. Nace, Atlanta, Georgia.																								
First, Greensboro..	William C. Lyerly, Greensboro, N. C....	Fred Troxler, Greensboro, N. C....	395	14	9	2	10	2	1	407	256	108	8	....	....	646	2230 88	1318 65	438 59	....	1757 24	8358 92	37500	6500	4650
First, Burlington..	Harvey A. Welker, Burlington, N. C.....	Ernest M. Cheek, Burlington, N. C....	295	8	2	......	......	3	......	302	197	73	2	....	1	396	1316 21	591	115	....	706	2865 00	45000	7000	24000
Without Charge.....	Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Salisbury																								
Without Charge....	Harvey G. Kopenhaver R. 6, Lincolnton, N.C.																								
Missionary to Japan	Frank L. Fesperman, Sendai, Japan.																								
Missionary to China	Sterling W. Whitener, Yochow City, China																								
End. Sec. Cat. Col.	Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge......	Charles W. Warlick, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
Second, Lexington	A. Odell Leonard, R. 2, Lexington, N.C.	Murray P. Bain, Lexington, N. C........	340	50	21	16	4	4	27	392	312	101	30	....	....	781	1272 66	400	215	28	643	4884 00	35000	6000	1250
First, Salisbury......	Banks J. Peeler, Salisbury, N. C..........	B. D. Arey, Salisbury, N. C.........	282	8	16	......	1	1	2	302	234	130	2	....	1	354	1401 64	450	337	85	872	3454 00	25000	7000	5500
Without Charge......	J. Dudley Maeder, Salisbury, N. C.																								

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen.Synod, Distr.Synod & Classis	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year							Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Waughtown Charge	Augustus C. Peeler, Winston-Salem, N. C.																								
1st, Winst.-Salem..	....	J. R. Long, Winston-Salem, N.C.	140	......	3	2	......	......	......	145	82	3	......	....	....	230	740 57	....	75 17	....	75 17	1858 28	75000	3000	35000
Bethlehem	....	C. C. Wilson, Winston,-Salem, R.5	36	4	1	1	3	1	8	30	21	......	......	....	....	50	170 94	15	13 16	....	28 16	111 38	1000		
Without Charge......	Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D., Lic ,Monmouth, Ill.																								
First, High Point	Wm. R. Shaffer, High Point, N. C,....	M. F. Crooks, High Point, N. C....	271	20	16	6	6	4	4	299	236	45	2	1	....	412	1346 88	1088 04	771 43	8 50	1867 97	3830 54	25000	8000	
Concord Charge--	Hugo O. Kellermeyer, Concord, N. C.																								
Trinity	....	J. A. Peck, Concord, N. C..........	218	11	1	......	5	......	......	225	171	44	5	....	....	222	1156 63	240	397	57	694	5008 00	60000		7569
New Gilead......	....	Fred Neisler, Concord, N. C..........	106	......	1	......	......	1	....	106	62	34	4	1	....	83	432 85	432 85	80	....	512 85	646 00	3000	1000	
Prof. Catawba Col.	Bruce A. Wentz, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Emanuel, Linc'ton	Hoy L. Fesperman, Lincolnton, N. C......	J. A. Shuford, Lincolnton, N. C........	79	3	2	......	......	......	......	84	65	30	3	....	....	114	431 09	431 09	240	15	686 09	1860 62	23000	8000	3500
Guilford Charge—	Charles E. Hiatt, Whitsett, N. C.																								
Mt. Hope..............	....	D. A. Shoffner, Greensboro, R. 2....	158	3	2	......	......	3	......	160	148	14	3	....	2	321	707 87	124	62 39	....	186 49	930 94	3500	1000	
Brick	....	J. A. Foster, Whitsett, N. C.........	163	5	2	......	1	2	1	166	100	8	....	....	2	125	686 55	162	50	....	212	600 00	4250		
St. Mark's..............	....	A. G. Hoffman, Burlington, R. 4......	158	11	4	2	1	3	......	171	100	6	3	....	....	204	671 26	150	35 80	....	185 80	675 00	1500		
Without Charge......	Edwin T. Rhodes, York, Pa.																								
Without Charge....	Frank S. Bromer, Charlotte, N. C.......																								
First, Charlotte......	Vacant..............................	J. Lester Fulbright, Charlotte, N. C.........	134	......	2	......	3	......	2	131	89	41	1	....	....	140	741 30	201 46	222	15	438	2308 00	50000	10000	12500
Emanuel Charge--	Sidney C. Safrit, Thomasville, N. C																								
Emanuel	....	Jesse E. Myers, Thomasville, R. 1....	206	23	3	......	8	2	3	219	200	15	1	1	....	321	918 29	230 75	54 03	....	284 78	837 33	6000	4000	

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS															CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Calvary	......	J. M. Darr, Thomasville, N. C....	109	7	......	......	4	......	......	112	82	12	......	....	....	140	495 43	153 87	42 46	......	196 33	408 00	5000		
Zion	......	Wesley Veach, Thomasville, R. 2....	130	17	......	......	......	3	14	130	88	3	......	1	....	208	542 85	126 58	......	14 20	140 78	501 15	6500		
Memorial, W.-S......	Wm. H. Causey, Winston-Salem, N. C.	......	96	......	......	......	......	1	......	95	65	......	......	....	....	215	470 55	233 20	67 75	......	300 95	866 14	35000	5000	16000
Prof. Catawba Col.	David E. Faust, Ph.D. Lic., Salisbury, N.C.																								
Faith Charge—	Roy C. Whisenhunt, Salisbury, N.C., R.3																								
Shiloh	......	C. J. Shive, Salisbury, N.C., R.3	152	......	5	......	12	......	......	145	95	85	9	1	....	216	813 49	54	373 09	26	453 09	1182 33	55000	3000	155
Grace, Lower Sto	......	L. M. Holshouser, Rockwell, N. C......	155	6	2	......	5	2	1	155	144	64	3	....	....	188	687 83	112 70	178 28	......	290 98	735 72	20000	1500	
Mt. Hope......	......	G. M. Shuping, Salisbury, N.C., R.3	95	7	......	......	1	1	13	87	75	38	5	....	....	168	438 98	16	15	......	31	422 00	1500		
Corinth, Hickory..	Harry D. Althouse, Hickory, N. C......	R. V. Moss, 8th Ave., Hickory..	366	17	7	......	3	2	30	355	240	125	3	....	....	267	2300 00	1502	525	148	2175	7965 00	75000	14000	
Rockwell Charge—	Lee O. Carbaugh, Rockwell, N. C.																								
Ursinus	......	J. E. Brown, Rockwell, N. C......	149	11	2	......	6	1	14	141	126	71	1	....	....	195	754 27	138 80	36 87	......	175 67	2020 41	40000	6000	850
Bethany	......	Lewis Sides, Rockwell, N. C......	61	4	......	1	1	1	2	62	58	45	2	....	1	107	287 87	160	3 11	......	163 11	374 88	2500		
St. Luke's......	......	Carr Peeler, Granite Quarry, N.C.	59	6	......	......	......	......	......	65	63	36	6	....	....	96	272 47	51 04	27	......	78 04	254 00	2000		
Bear Creek Charge	Wm. S. Gerhard, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
St. James'......	......	Dwight Kluttz, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	79	9	......	......	1	3	4	80	68	20	1	....	2	130	434 20	51	53	......	104	1679 00	30000	3000	500
Boger	......	E. S. Kluttz, Rockwell, N.C., R.1	78	5	3	......	2	1	......	83	61	25	3	....	....	115	318 09	124 90	38	3 10	166	242 50	1000		
Bethel, Bear Cree	......	A. C. Lentz, Gold Hill, N. C......	183	9	2	......	4	6	10	174	149	50	1	....	....	181	958 78	200	110	......	410	925 00	30000		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS															CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Prof. Catawba Col.	Allan K. Faust, Ph.D. Salisbhry, N. C.																								
Grace, Newton	Clarence E. Whetstone, Newton, N. C.	Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C.	220	28	12	3	1	4	11	247	197	41	21	....	....	224	1256 91	298 56	224 98	....	523 54	4534 03	25000	6000	1500
Without Charge	Clarence Woods, Greensboro, N. C.																								
U. Davidson Chg.	Vacant.																								
Pilgrim	....	W. L. Clodfelter, Thomasville, R. 1	192	12	2	....	10	....	....	196	140	14	4	....	1	240	980 19	590	147 19	....	737 19	746 00	5000	3000	
Beulah	....	John Tussey, Welcome, N. C.	240	12	4	....	3	4	....	249	175	18	12	....	....	302	998 15	228	21	30	279	688 70	1200		
Bethany	....	W. A. Murphy, Thomasville, N. C.	90	7	1	....	....	....	7	91	65	1	....	....	....	119	415 43	55	60	....	115	246 00	5000		
South Fork Chg—	Vacant.																								
St. Paul's	....	James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., R.1	110	....	....	....	2	2	....	106	80	54	1	....	....	116	508 61	102 60	82	....	184 60	887 00	4500	2000	
Bethel	....	G. L. Whitener, Hickory, N. C. R. 1	79	4	6	....	....	2	4	83	65	25	1	....	....	74	364 87	64 33	6 65	....	70 98	248 30	1000		
Grace	....	Fred Blackburn, Lincolnton, R. 2	75	4	....	....	2	1	6	70	33	14	1	....	....	92	344 70	....	45	....	45	244 00	2500		
Daniel's	....	Hugh Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C.	63	5	1	....	....	1	....	68	58	14	....	....	....	55	314 91	150	95	....	245	285 83	3000		
Keller	L. A. Peeler, Supply	Ernest Haynes, Concord, N. C., R.3	44	2	1	....	2	....	....	45	33	18	1	....	1	59	215 26	60 37	36 30	50	146 67	343 80	2000	500	
Hebron	A. O. Leonard, Supply	T. H. Livengood, Winston-Salem, R.4	107	6	2	....	3	....	....	112	87	9	4	....	....	164	488 38	115	23	....	138	875 00	9000		1500
Smyrna	H. L. Fesperman, Supply, Lincolnton	Ivey Edwards, Catawba, N. C.	64	3	5	1	1	1	1	70	48	16	1	....	....	87	304 79	15	....	....	15	200 00	1000		
Bethany	Clarence E. Whetstone, Supply	Henry Seagle, Newton, N. C.	51	12	5	3	1	2	....	68	47	9	5	....	....	65	199 88	36 25	12 50	....	48 75	100 00	500		
Without Charge	Wm. B. Duttera, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
			8636	524	212	56	178	88	223	8939	6775	2329	245	9	13	11857	42252 06	15063 07	8192 36	1770 80	25026 23	88263 98	1102450	157000	168886

INDEX.

Page
Advisory Members.......... 3, 15
Apportionments 6
Adjournment 42
Arrearages 37
Beneficiary Education.......... 12. 21
Benevolent Institutions.......... 37
Catawba College, Receipts and Expenditures.......... 32
Church School Work.......... 11
Communications 17
Delegates to Synod.......... 27
Education 30
Election of Officers.......... 16
Evangelism 13, 24
Examination and Licensure.......... 40
Executive Committee, Report.......... 19
Fall Meeting of Classis.......... 3
Finance 7. 33
Members Present.......... 15
Ministerial Students.......... 21
Ministerial Relief.......... 10
Miscellaneous 13, 40
Meeting Place of Synod.......... 7
Minutes of Classis.......... 13
Minutes of General Synod.......... 8, 40
Minutes of Potomac Synod.......... 7, 27
Missions 8, 28
Nazareth Orphans' Home.......... 37
Necrology 40
Nominations 28
Officers of Classis.......... 16
Opening of Classis.......... 15
Overtures 26
Parochial Reports.......... 18
Permanent Committees.......... 16
Press, Report of Classis.......... 14, 24, 40
Reformed Church Standard.......... 24
Religious Services.......... 18
Report of Treasurer.......... 34
Resumption and Close.......... 41
Rules of Order.......... 17
Rural Work.......... 22
Roll of Elders.......... 16
Semi-Annual Meeting.......... 3
Stewardship 3
State of Church.......... 29
Standing Committees.......... 17
Sunday Schools, Committee on.......... 11
Time and Place of Meeting.......... 30
Vacant Charges, Reports.......... 19
Young People's Societies.......... 21

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRD ANNUAL SESSIONS

TRINITY REFORMED CHURCH

CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

CONVENING FEBRUARY 7, 1933

SEMI-ANNUAL AND ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS, 1932

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRD ANNUAL SESSIONS

TRINITY REFORMED CHURCH

CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

CONVENING FEBRUARY 7, 1933

SEMI-ANNUAL AND ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS, 1932

I. M. Beaver, Printer.
222 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.
1933

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.
Art. I. Opening of Classis.
Art. II. Members Present.
Art. III. Election of Officers.
Art. IV. Permanent Committees.
Art. V. Rules of Order.
Art. VI. Standing Committees.
Art. VII. Communications.
Art. VIII. Religious Services.
Art. IX. Parochial Reports.
Art. X. Minutes of Classis.
Art. XI. Overtures.
Art. XII. Delegates to General Synod and Potomac Synod.
Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.
Art. XIV. Missions.
Art. XV. Nominations.
Art. XVI. State of the Church.
Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.
Art. XVIII. Education.
Art. XIX. Finance.
Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.
Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.
Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.
Art. XXIII. Press.
Art. XXIV. Necrology.
Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.
Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.
Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, MAY 23, 1932.

The Classis of North Carolina met at Catawba College May 23, 1932, at 1.30 o'clock p. m., in harmony with the following call: Lexington, N. C., May 6, 1932. Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., May 23, 1932, at 1.30 o'clock p. m., to act upon the following: 1. Examination of Student Hewitt R. Carpenter, and also any other applicants, with a view to licensure to preach the Gospel. 2. Call to Student Hewitt R. Carpenter from South Fork Charge, contingent upon his being licensed by Classis. 3. Any other urgent business. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk. Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. C. Peeler. The following members were present: J. C. Leonard, W. H. Mc. Nairy, J. H. Keller, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. M. Holshouser, Milton Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, B. A. Wentz, W. H. Causey, R. C. Whisenhunt.L.O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard,D. E. Faust, C. E. Whetstone, H. E. Shoaf, J. E. Correll, G. C. Fisher, Edgar Whitener, C. J. Shive, A. M. Lyerly, Clarence Clapp, W. Lacy Leonard; advisory member: J. P. Linn; students: Carl Clapp, Lonnie Carpenter.

The following disposition was made of the items of the call:

1. Students Hewitt R. Carpenter and Roy L. Frazier made formal application for examination and licensure. The young men were referred to the Committee on Examination and Licensure. The President appointed Elder Edgar Whitener to serve on the committee in the absence of Elder B. J. Summerrow. Subsequently the committee offered the following report, which was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

We have examined Mr. R. L. Frazier and Mr. H. R. Carpenter with a view to their licensure as ministers of the Reformed Church in the United States and find the examination satisfactory, and therefore recommend them to your reverend body for licensure.

WM. S. GERHARD,
W. H. CAUSEY,
EDGAR WHITENER.

Students Hewitt R. Carpenter and Roy L. Frazier presented themselves before Classis, and having subscribed to the Constitutional formula they were duly licensed to preach the Gospel. The President requested Rev. W. C. Lyerly to lead the Classis in prayer.

2. The call to Licentiate Hewitt R. Carpenter from the South Fork Charge was found in order and confirmed, and the following Committee on Ordination and Installation was appointed: J. C. Peeler, H. D. Althouse, Clarence Clapp.

3 A petition from the Consistory of Zion Reformed Church, Emanuel Charge, was presented asking Classis to receive Bascom Proctor under its care as a student for the ministry. The request was referred to the Committee on Beneficiary Education.

Classis voted to pay expenses of delegates to General Synod this year in part as follows: Railroad fares of ministers, clergy rates, and same of elders, best rates obtainable, as reported to the Treasurer.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned in form.

A. O. LEONARD, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, DECEMBER 27, 1932.

The Classis of North Carolina met in obedience to the following call: Lexington, N. C., December 10, 1932. Dear Brother:—You are hereby officially notified that there will be special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, in the First Reformed Church, Greensboro, N. C., December 27, 1932, at 1.30 p. m., to attend to the following items of business: 1. Request of Carl H. Clapp, student for the Gospel ministry under the care of Classis, to make a statement to this body. 2. Overture from the officers and members of Emanuel Charge, Davidson County, asking Classis to make an investigation of conditions in said charge. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

The devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. D. Andrew. The following members were present: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, S. C. Safrit, R. C. Whisenhunt, H. H. Koonts, W. H. Smith, Edgar Whitener, R. L. Kennedy, H. L. Hedrick.

Rev. Felix B. Peck, Maryland Classis, Synod of the Potomac, was invited to a seat as an advisory member.

The items of business named in the call were disposed of as follows:

1. Student Carl H. Clapp read the following formal statement to Classis:

STATEMENT TO THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA BY CARL H. CLAPP.—December 27, 1932.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

It is with sincere penitence that I come before this ecclesiastical body for reasons that have caused me much distress and grief. Believing it to be the right thing to do, I am here to confess to this body the sin that led to my marriage. I made my confession to God immediately, and He heard my petition in the hour of my distress and trouble, and I am assured that He has forgiven me my sin, and that I have come closer to Him than ever before. I know that in my relation to God all is well, and I have nothing to fear. I come confessing to you members of the Classis who have supervised my study for the ministry, asking your forgiveness, help and prayers, that I may continue my work and do my little bit in establishing the Kingdom of God. I have lived all my life with only one purpose in mind and that is to fulfill my mission and pass on to eternity.

My future destiny so far as preaching is concerned is in your hands. I beseech you therefore to deal with me even as Christ would.

Naturally I expect to care for and live with my wife and baby, and with the help of God I will do my best to make life worthwhile for all concerned.

Sincerely yours,
CARL H. CLAPP.

The distressing situation was discussed at length by the members of Classis. A brief recess was taken for personal and prayerful consideration. On reconvening the following action was taken by unanimous vote of Classis:

Whereas, Carl H. Clapp, a student for the Gospel ministry under the care of the Classis of North Carolina, makes full and formal confession of a serious lapse, thereby making it incumbent upon the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, to deal with him in harmony with Article 150 of the Constitution,

Resolved, That it is with deep sorrow and profound regret that this sad intelligence comes officially before this ecclesiastical body. The Gospel ministry is such a holy calling that those who are preparing to preach the Word, as well as those who have been licensed and ordained, must live blameless lives, far above reproach. In the Old Testament (Leviticus 21: 6) the requirement is made: "They shall be holy unto their God, and not profane the name of their God; for the offerings of the Lord made by fire, and the bread of their God, they do offer; therefore they shall be holy." In the New Testament (Romans

2: 21, 22) the solemn questions are asked: "Thou therefore that teachest another, teachest not thou thyself? Thou that preachest a man should not steal, dost thou steal? Thou that sayest a man should not commit adultery, dost thou commit adultery? Thou that abhorest idols, dost thou commit sacrilege? Thou that makest thy boast of the law, through breaking the law dishonorest thou God?" St. Paul said (1 Corinthians 9: 27): "I keep under my body, and bring it into subjection; lest by any means, when I have preached to others, I myself should be a castaway."

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina metes out to our penitent brother, Student Carl H. Clapp, punishment in this public censure and admonition in harmony with Article 125 of the Constitution. At the same time we acknowledge his heart-broken confession and join with him in humbly praying that his sin may be blotted out of the book of remembrance on high. It is also our desire and hope that his future conduct may be such as to claim the confidence and fidelity of those among whom he may be called to labor.

2. At this meeting of Classis the following request from the Emanuel Charge, Davidson County, was granted: "On account of the unsettled conditions and dissatisfaction in our charge, we, the undersigned officers and members of the Emanuel Charge, hereby respectfully ask the Classis of North Carolina to make an investigation." The petitioners are as follows: Emanuel Church—Elders W. T. Fouts, W. A. Beck, R. M. Grimes, J. W. Bowers; Deacons Howard Beck, C. F. Myers. W. L. Myers, R. M. Lohr, H. W. Fouts. Zion Church—Elders J.L. Hilton, W. M. Veach, D. R. Kennedy, Bob Kennedy, J. L. Sink; Deacons E. M. Ensley. P. R. Veach. W. E. Proctor, E. B. Jones, S. L. Cecil; Sunday School Superintendent, E. C. Hilton. Calvary Church—Elders B. Black, R. L. Lopp, J. A. L. Conrad, J. M. Darr, C. C. Alexander; Deacons Curtis Bowers, Earlie Beck, E. A. Black, Robert M. Hinkle; Members, Ita I. Petree, Mrs. Hallie Darr, Mrs. Ethel Petree.

The following were named the committee to make the investigation, with instructions to report to the next annual meeting of Classis, or at a prior special meeting if deemed advisable: Rev. W. C. Lyerly, Rev. A. C. Peeler, Elder Edgar Whitener.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with prayer and the benediction by Rev. B. J. Peeler.

A. O. LEONARD, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SEMI-ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Classis of North Carolina met in semi-annual sessions in Beck's Reformed Church, Lower Davidson Charge, Rev. J. D. Andrew, pastor, R. F. D. 2, Lexington, N. C., October 4, 1932, at 10,30 o'clock a. m. Devotional services were conducted by Revs. J. D. Andrew and J. A. Koons. In the absence of Rev. A. O. Leonard, President, and Dr. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk, who were under the necessity of officiating at a funeral, the Vice President, Elder D. F. Campbell, presided and Rev. Milton Whitener acted as Stated Clerk pro tem. The roll was called and the following were found present: J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, F. L. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, C. W. Warlick, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, C. E. Hiatt, R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, W. S. Gerhard, C. E. Whetstone, W. B. Duttera, H. R. Carpenter, Roy L. Frazier, H. H. Koonts, H. L. Hedrick, J. E. Correll, D. F. Campbell, J. F. Troxler, E. M. Cheek, W. H. Smith, G. C. Fisher, W. C. Lemons, Fred Neisler, Kivett Sheppard, C. J. Shive, C. C. Bost, Adam Lyerly, T. M. Fisher. The following members appeared Tuesday afternoon: J. C. Leonard, J. A. Palmer, A. O. Leonard, B. A. Wentz, H. L. Fesperman, S. C. Safrit, W. H. Causey, D. E. Faust, L. O. Carbaugh, A. K. Faust, W. G. Hinkle, C. C. Leonard, W. L. Leonard. The following took their seats the second day: H. A. M. Holshouser, B. J. Summerrow. R. E. Leonard, secundus, occupied the seat of H. H. Koonts the second day.

The Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report at the last session, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Advisory Members begs to report the presence of the following: Rev. Wm. F. DeLong, D. D., Superintendent of Church Building Funds, Board of Home Missions; Elders J. Thomas Leonard, Pilgrim; J. R. Young, High Point; Joseph Briggs, Harvey Parks, W. Z. Greer, W. C. Greer, Earlie Miller, Crawford Swing, Robert Swing, Samuel Burkhart, Beck's; George H. Moose, Bear Creek; Andrew Beck, Mt. Tabor.

Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College, and Ray P. Lyerly, Superintendent of Nazareth Orphans' Home, occupied seats on the floor of Classis and spoke in the interest of these institutions.

J. D. ANDREW,
HUITT CARPENTER.

The Bar of the House was defined as the main auditorium. The hours were fixed as follows: 9 o'clock a. m. to 4.30 p. m., with recess from 12 to 1.30. Rev. J. D. Andrew was instructed to make the program for religious services. The following were named a Committee on the Reformed Churchmen's League: J. C. Peeler, W. S. Gerhard, H. H. Koonts. Various communications were referred to proper committees. Representatives of Boards were heard as follows: J. C. Peeler for the Executive Committee of General Synod; Dr. W. F. DeLong for the Board of Home Missions; F. L. Fesperman for the Board of Foreign Missions; J. A. Palmer for the Board of Ministerial Relief; Ray P. Lyerly for Nazareth Orphans' Home; President Omwake for the Trustees of Catawba College; J. C. Leonard for the Reformed Churchmen's League. The Board of Christian Education failed to appoint a representative. Milton Whitener, Treasurer, spoke on the financial condition of the Classis.

The Committee on Finance was reconstructed as follows: C. E. Hiatt, W. H. McNairy, W. Lacy Leonard. Committee on Advisory Members: J. D. Andrew, H. R. Carpenter, T. F. Abernathy.

The following report of the Executive Committee of Classis was received and adopted: March 16, 1932, the Executive Committee dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev. Harvey A. Welker and the First Reformed Church of Burlington, from March 1, 1932, and appointed the following Committee of Supply for this Church: W. C. Lyerly, W. R. Shaffer and J. F. Troxler.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The Committee on the Minutes of General Synod presented the following report, which was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

Your committee begs leave to make the following report on the Minutes of General Synod:

1. Page 6. Delegates present: Revs. A. O. Leonard, W. C. Lyerly, J. C. Peeler, J. C. Leonard, B. J. Peeler; Elders G. C. Fisher, Clarence Clapp, Edgar Whitener, J. F. Troxler, J. A. Shuford. Elders Clapp and Shuford were excused from seventh and final sessions.

2. Page 23. (a) Attention is called to the inexact entries of membership last reported.

(b) Statistical reports to be forwarded as early as possible.

(c) Treasurers to remit contingent fund in full by Dec. 31st.

3. Page 66. The fiscal year to be left unchanged.

4. Page 88. The Plan of Union with the Evangelical Synod of North America is submitted.

5. Page 102. The Churchmen's League is commended and a Classical League suggested when there are five Chapters.

6. Page 103. That proper Sunday observance be fostered.

7. Page 105. Develop a spirit of good will.

8. Page 118 and 388. New Amendments.

(a) Article 200. A service shall be held preparatory to the Lord's Supper. If any member has wilfully departed from the faith either in doctrine or conduct, a meeting of the Spiritual Council shall be held prior to the administration of the Communion to the end that all improper persons may be excluded from the Lord's Table. In the congregational record the dates on which the Holy Communion has been administered and the names of the members who have communed shall be noted.

(b) Article 82. The annual meeting of Classis shall be opened with religious services including the preaching of a sermon by the President or by any minister or licentiate in good standing in any Evangelical denomination designated by the President or by Classis, after which the roll shall be called. If a quorum is present the officers for the ensuing year shall be elected and the business shall proceed according to the Rules of Order prescribed by the General Synod.

(c) A new Article to precede Article 46. Women shall be eligible to the offices of elder and deacon according to membership in the judicatories of the Church.

9. Page 187. Classes are urged to keep the need of the Board of Home Missions in mind and redouble the effort to raise the apportionment.

10. Page 187. The report of the Special Committee on Prohibition (p. 189) is referred to the Classes for action.

11. Pages 271 and 272. (a) Pay apportionment in full. Observe Foreign Mission Day. Create interest in Missions.

(b) The need of liberal gifts, annuities, bequests and legacies be stressed.

(c) The Summer Missionary Conferences are commended.

12. Pages 316 and 317. (a) Patronize our Publication Board.

(b) Classes and congregations appoint Committees on Good Literature. Observe Church Paper Day and place Church paper in budget.

(c) Encourage training of elders and deacons through conferences and educational topics.

(d) Magnify the importance of Educational and Children's Day.

13. Pages 373 and 375. (a) Pay full quota on Ministerial Relief.

(b) That the Church provide $1000.00 for an aged disabled minister and wife; $700 to the former and $600 to the latter.

(c) Pay full apportionment for Ministerial Relief.

(d) Assistance to complete the Sustentation Fund.

(e) An Informant be appointed.

(f) Observe Ministerial Relief Sunday.

14. Page 392. Synod commends the free literature of the American Tract Society.

15. Page 395. The General Synod will meet in twenty-fifth triennial sessions in Zion Reformed Church, York, Pa., in A. D. 1935, date and hour to be fixed by the Executive Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. KELLER,
J. C. PEELER.

The Plan of Union of the Reformed Church in the United States and the Evangelical Synod of North America was unanimously adopted by a rising vote. The Doxology was sung, and, at the request of the President, prayer was offered by J. C. Leonard, a member of General Synod's Commission on Church Union.

The several amendments to the Constitution sent down by the General Synod were adopted.

The item on Good Literature was adopted and then referred to the Committee on Sunday Schools.

The Committee on the Minutes of Potomac Synod offered the following report, which was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Potomac Synod report as follows:

1. Page 3. The last meeting of Synod was attended by: Ministers—Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., William H. McNairy, L. A. Peeler, Jacob A. Palmer, John C. Peeler, William C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, A. Odell Leonard, Banks J. Peeler, J. Dudley Maeder, Augustus C. Peeler, Wm. R. Shaffer, Hoy L. Fesperman, Sidney C. Safrit, William H. Causey, Allen K. Faust, Ph. D., Roy C. Whisenhunt, Harry D. Althouse, Wm. B. Duttera, Ph. D.

Elders—Holland E. Shoaf, Edward L. Deal, Jr., John F. Troxler, William H. Smith, Manlius C. Barnhart, Edgar Whitener, James A. Shuford, Robert L. Kennedy, Lester G. Troxell, Jesse W. Warlick, C. Ernest Dechant.

2. Page 18. Synod urges that the following recommendations of the Executive Committee of General Synod be passed on to the pastors and congregations: "An Every Member Canvass in every congregation; the early appointment of a Canvass Director; Classical or sectional grouping and training of directors; the holding of Classical and Congregational Consistorial Missionary and local Stewardship Conferences; and regular monthly payments on the apportionment." Synod also urges that pastors and consistories keep entirely separate the funds for current expense and the funds for benevolence, and under no circumstances use the funds for benevolence to pay the current expense bills.

3. Page 27. That the Classical Committee on Evangelism keep the vital subject of evangelism before the congregations through conferences, held either in connection with regular meetings or at such time as may be found convenient.

4. Page 80. That Classis accept the full apportionment on other items as sent down directly by the General Synod to the Classis. Also that the Synodical Contingent for 1933 be due and paid to Treasurer before April 1, 1933.

5. Page 81. The Committee on the Press believe that their work is not finished with the closing of the meeting of Synod, and ask that the Classes of Synod appoint a Press Committee or correspondent to work with the Synodical Committee throughout the year.

6. Page 84. Nominees for Trustees of Catawba College: John W. Peeler, M. C. Jones, G. A. Fisher, L. A. Corriher, P. S. Carlton, Sam Carter, B. B. Blackwelder, Rev. John C. Peeler.

7. Page 80. Apportionment: Synodical Contingent, $569; Beneficiary Education, $1341; Theological Seminary, $715; Catawba College, $894; Historical Society, $26.

8. Page 34. The next meeting of Synod to be held at Hood College, Frederick, Md., on Monday, 8 p. m., June 5, 1933.

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. WHETSTONE,
C. W. WARLICK.

In Item 6 those nominated for Trustees of Catawba College were duly elected for a term of three years beginning April 1, 1933.

The President of the College announced the death of Alex A. Shuford, a Trustee. To fill the vacancy the Classis elected Herbert W. Coble, Burlington, N. C., and resolved to request the Synod of the Potomac to endorse this action.

The items of finance were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment.

The Committee on Overtures offered the following report, which was duly considered by items and adopted as a whole:

Your Committee on Overtures begs to report the following items:

1. A request from Rev. Shuford Peeler asking to be excused from attending this meeting of the Classis. We recommend that the request be granted.

2. A request from Rev. H. A. Welker asking to be excused from this meeting. We recommend that the request be granted.

3. Notice of the resignation of Rev. B. J. Peeler as pastor of the First Reformed Church in Salisbury, with request that the pastoral relations be dissolved from October 1, 1932. We recommend that the request be granted and that the charge be declared vacant.

4. Notice of a call made to Rev. B. J. Peeler by the First Reformed Church in Burlington and his acceptance, with request that a committee with Rev. W. R. Shaffer, of High Point, as chairman be appointed to install him on the fourth Sabbath in October. We recommend that the request be granted.

J. D. ANDREW,
D. E. FAUST.

Under Item 3 the following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the First Reformed Church of Salisbury: D. E. Faust, L. A. Peeler, Adam Lyerly.

Under Item 4 the following were appointed to install Rev. Banks J. Peeler pastor of the First Reformed Church of Burlington: W. R. Shaffer, C. E. Hiatt, J. F. Troxler.

The George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Classis of North Carolina:

The Solliday Beneficiary Committee submits the following report:

The following students, who have been granted aid for the year 1932-33, for financial reasons did not return to school this fall: Melvin Ramseur, Charles Warlick, Jr. Terrell M. Shoffner entered Elon College as a day student.

The application of Joseph D. Andrew has been received. It was accompanied by the proper and satisfactory credentials.

The committee recommends as follows: 1. That Joseph D. Andrew be received under the care of the Classis as a student for the Gospel ministry. 2. That he be recommended to the Board of Trustees of Catawba College for $100 aid from the Solliday Fund; also, to the Board of Beneficiary Education of Potomac Synod for $200.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
HOWARD R. OMWAKE.

Joseph D. Andrew was called to the chancel and introduced to the Classis.

The Committee on Missions presented the following report. It was considered by sections, and was then adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Missions begs leave to make the following report: The triennial reports of the Boards of Home and Foreign Missions have come into our hands. These reports are full of valuable information, which can be had only by reading the complete reports. From these we have gleaned the following facts which we wish to bring to your attention:

We note that the general outlook of the Home Board is not at all encouraging in comparison with the receipts of the previous triennial report, which show that approximately $142,000 more were received than this year. The Board has been greatly embarrassed during the present triennium by the general falling off of the apportionment, and the banks' refusal to extend further credit, and the closing of many banks where notes were held which demanded payment according to law, thus making it impossible to pay missionary salaries, which in most instances are at least six months in arrears, thus causing much suffering among the faithful workers.

With less than half of the apportionment being paid, the Board realized something must be done, thus in early spring the Special Emergency Campaign was launched for the purpose of relieving pressing needs, but only approximately $30,000 was realized.

We also note that the Board of Home Missions has not only been adhering to a policy of strict economy, but has actually reduced all salaries to the amount of ten per cent. and also adopted a policy of general retrenchment not because present conditions alone demand it, but because it felt that the Church at large desired it.

We also note from the report that the Board is seeking to finance its indebtedness of $300,000 with the New York Life Insurance Company on the Mortgage Redemption Plan, which will relieve the present embarrassment and thus enable the Board to again take its place in the work of the Church.

We recommend the following:

1. That Classis expresses its appreciation of the Board of Rome Missions, its secretaries and staff of workers, in this effort to carry on the work of the Church in the face of such trying circumstances.

2. We recommend that Classis call the attention of the ministers and consistories of every congregation to the importance of raising the full apportionment, since the greatly reduced apportionment is the actual amount needed.

3. We recommend that Classis call upon every congregation to observe the second Sunday in November as Home Mission Day, and that a special effort be put forth to raise a large offering to be applied upon past-due salaries of missionaries.

4. We recommend that the congregations use the remaining months to raise the full apportionment for Home Missions.

From the triennial report of the Board of Foreign Missions and annual statement we glean the following facts. The work of Foreign Missions presents a story filled with interest.

The one supreme aim has ever been to win men everywhere to Christ and make men everywhere Christians. This task has ever been beset with many problems, and this has never been truer than now. The full detailed report of this work is too long to be given in this brief report. The members of Classis are urged to obtain a copy of the triennial report which is free for the asking, and read it in full.

We note that steps forward in the work have been taken whenever and wherever the money was available to do so; likewise much work must be put off because of the lack of funds. We also note that recently the Board has elected Rev. A. V. Casselman, D. D., as Associate Secretary, who for the past thirty years has been intimately associated with mission work. With his personal touch with the Orient and his constant study of Missions he should prove a great benefit to the Board.

The receipts for Foreign Missions for the first seven months of 1932 were $181,631.43, while the expenses were $203,102.25, thus giving the trend of benevolent monies for Missions. Because of this falling off of the apportionment, the Board could not send out new workers. Japan needs workers. In China the work is suffering because of failure to fill the broken ranks. In Shenchow four missionaries are trying to do the work of nineteen. This station, also Yochow, is in great need of medical missionaries.

We, however, note with much satisfaction that the Woman's Missionary Society of General Synod will provide within the next five years the sum of $40,000 for a new building for the Boys' School in Baghdad.

We are all passing through testing times and it therefore behooves us to trust in the Lord more fully and work the harder. Who can tell what blessing may be in the present dark clouds that hang over our missionary work. Since it is the Lord's work it cannot fail. Therefore, let us press forward. We recommend:

1. That Classis express our confidence in the Board of Foreign Missions, its Secretary and staff of workers for their untiring efforts to carry on the work in these trying times.

2. We recommend that Classis ask the congregations to observe February 12, 1933, as Foreign Mission Day and that liberal offerings be taken for the support of Foreign Missions.,

3. We recommend that Classis urge that its members read the Outlook of Missions for fuller information and inspiration of Missions at home and abroad.

4. We recommend that Classis urge its congregations to strive to meet the apportionment in full.

Respectfully submitted,
A. C. PEELER,
W. R. SHAFFER.

The Committee on Christian Education offered the following report, which was received and adopted as a whole:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Christian Education has read the Annual Statement of the Board of Christian Education that has come into our hands very carefully and calls the Classis' attention to the following:

Your Committee on Religious Education calls the Classis' special attention to the continent-wide Sunday School Increase Campaign, which more than forty denominations in the United States and Canada represented in the International Council of Religious Education, will carry on during the next two years. This campaign begins with Religious Education Week, Sept. 25 to October 2, 1932. Information concerning this campaign is available by writing to the Board of Christian Education.

We would have the Classis also to take special notice of the enthusiasm and interest expressed in Leadership Training. The past year has been marked by an encouraging increase in workers' conferences and in the use of the workers' libraries and in a greater interest in Community Leadership Training Schools. Considerable more attention is being given to the training of capable leaders in our local Churches. Our Summer Schools and Camps had an encouraging attendance. At Camp Mensch Mill a full two-months' program was inaugurated, including a camp for intermediates, the first of its kind in our Church. Dr. and Mrs. Jacob G. Rupp have purchased a farm of 23 acres adjoining Camp Mensch Mill and have entered into an agreement with the Board of Christian Education to donate it ultimately for camp purposes. What a wonderful Christian spirit and thoughtfulness on the part of Dr. and Mrs. Rupp!

The Board in its business and real estate responsibilities is confronted with the same problems and difficulties which the business world in general is facing. Due to the effects of the depression, a loss was sustained in the Business Department this last year. Encouragement is to be found in the fact that, while for about a year no new space worth mentioning was rented in the Schaff Building, in recent weeks 2650 square feet of space was rented by new tenants. The building is 77 per cent. rented, which is an excellent showing in these distressing times. The mortgage indebtedness has been reduced to $475,000.

Will you pay careful attention as we mention something about the support of the Board's work. Does the Reformed Church, by the inadequate amount it is contributing through the apportionment for the Board of Christian Education, measure the faith of the Church in the real possibilities of Christian Education? Too often this "Board which cares for the children" is not mentioned in legacies and gifts even when other causes are remembered by devoted sons and daughters of the Church. The Board of Christian Education is asking this question, "Why is this true?" As a Church we need to see the larger possibilities in Christian Education and give more generously for its advancement. The Board cannot do work which the Church does not make it possible to undertake. The Board of Christian Education will not go faster than the Church enables it to go. As a mighty power in this world, through faith in Jesus Christ, let's launch out into the deep and do great and better things in behalf of our Board of Christian Education.

We recommend the following to Classis:

1. That pastors and Superintendents of Sunday Schools make use of the leaflet made possible by the proceeds of the Rufus W. and Katherine McCauley Miller Fund entitled, "A Word to Parents About the Child's Religion." To encourage this leaflet to be placed in every home.

2. That the Sunday Schools encourage a course of Missionary Lessons for children about our Winnebago Indian Mission work, and to secure the material written by Rev. Benjamin Stucki for that purpose. We also recommend the valuable book written by Rev. A. V. Casselman, D. D., entitled "The Winnebago Finds a Friend." This book is now being used in our Missionary Societies and Girls' Guilds throughout the Church.

3. That every pastor take advantage of the new "Catechetical Manual" which the Board of Christian Education has prepared as a result of action taken by General Synod. This Manual will be available in book form this fall.

4. We urge that Churches and schools secure books, periodicals and supplies from the Church sources rather than elsewhere.

5. The vital importance of raising the full apportionment for the educational work of the Board, and suggest that Children's Day be used for that puropse.

6. That we encourage our people to remember the Board of Christian Education in gifts and legacies that the Board may be strengthened in its work.

7. That Classes and congregations be requested to appoint Committees on Good Literature, with the purpose of doing everyting possible to disseminate the literature of the Church, and to urge that

Church Paper Day be observed annually, and that whenever possible congregations be asked to place the Church paper in the congregational budget. Respectfully submitted,

HOY L. FESPERMAN,
W. H. CAUSEY.

The Committee on Evangelism offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Although there is no definite campaign of Spiritual Emphasis before the Church at the present time, your Committee on Evangelism recommends that:

1. Pastors and people be urged to continue to develop a deep spiritual life within every congregation.
2. The evangelistic note be expressed in connection with the Consistorial Conferences being planned by the Missionary and Stewardship Committee of Classis.
3. Wherever possible pastors and congregations be urged to co-operate in simultaneous pre-Easter Evangelistic services with other Churches in their communities.
4. A general exchange of pulpits be sponsored within the Classis some time after the beginning of the year 1933. Definite arrangements for same to be made by each of the three district Ministeriums.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
C. E. WHETSTONE.

In this connection the following action was taken:

Resolved, That the Committee on Spiritual Resources and Evangelism be authorized to arrange for an itinerary for Dr. Rufus C. Zartman, Synodical Evangelist, within the bounds of Classis for the holding of evangelistic services, the same to be arranged in co-operation with the ministers of Classis desiring such services.

The Committee on the Reformed Churchmen's League offered the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on the Reformed Churchmen's League submit the following report:

We have received the letter sent out by Bro. Truxal and note with interest the progress of the League. There are Chapters in 29 of the Classes. There are four Chapters in the North Carolina Classis.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That the Classis give its most hearty endorsement to the League, and urge congregations to look to the organization of a Chapter.
2. That as soon as a sufficient number of Chapters are organized,, that a Classical organization be formed.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
WM. S. GERHARD.

The following report on Religious Services was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg to submit the following report:

Opening devotions by Revs. J. D. Andrew and J. A. Koons.

1.30 p. m. Rev. Roy Whisenhunt.

7.30 p. m. Devotions by Revs. W. H. Causey and J. H. Keller. Addresses were made on Home Missions by Rev. W. F. DeLong, D. D., and on Foreign Missions by Rev. F. L. Fesperman.

9.00 a. m., Wednesday. Devotions by Rev. J. C. Peeler.

1.15 p. m. Prayer by Rev. S. C. Safrit.

J. D. ANDREW.

The Committee on Press reported as follows and the report was adopted:

Your Committee on Press begs leave to report that we have furnished news items to the local press reporters for the Associated Press. A report will also be sent to the Reformed Church Messenger and Reformed Church Standard.

L. A. PEELER,
C. C. WAGONER,
C. C. BOST.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief offered the following report:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief begs to make the following report:

Your committee rejoices at the splendid work done by the Board of Ministerial Relief during the last triennium. The report of the Board found in the Minutes of General Synod is an account of noble achievement and of a stewardship faithfully administered. Your committee wishes to call special attention to this report found in the Minutes of General Synod, pages 320 to 376.

In the Relief Department in the year 1931 the Board gave annuities to 270 annuitants. The sum paid these 270 annuitants was $73,627.

In the Sustentation Fund $10,881 was paid to 90 annuitants.

Your committee feels that since there are six annuitants in this Classis the Classis ought to do more for this cause. The least that any congregation can do is to have a special offering for Ministerial Relief at some suitable time during the year.

Your committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That every congregation give a special offering this year and suggest this offering be taken in connection with the Harvest Home services.

2. That Classis rejoices in the progress of the Board of Ministerial Relief, and in the approval of its work by the General Synod.

3. That Classis request each congregation to raise its apportionment for Ministerial Relief in full, in order not to compel the Board to further reduce the Relief annuities.

4. That Classis urge each pastor and congregation to co-operate 100 per cent. with the Board of Ministerial Relief in the financing of the Sustentation Fund.

5. That Classis request its pastors and congregations to render the 1932 and the 1933 Ministerial Relief Services.

6. That Classis urges its members to give Memorial Funds to the Board of Ministerial Relief, and to purchase its Annuity Bonds.

7. In accordance with the wishes of General Synod the committee recommends the following: In order that our Sustentation Fund may be fully financed and the annuities of the Fund may be paid 100 per cent. by January 1st, 1934:

   (a) That every member of the Fund shall pay his own dues. If a minister joins the Fund before the age of 33, his annual dues are less than $20 a year, or about 1 per cent. of the average pastor's salary.

   (b) That each congregation annually shall pay its share of the amount needed to fully finance the Church's part of the Sustentation Fund, known as the Church's Reserve.

Respectfully submitted,

H. D. ALTHOUSE,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
GEORGE FISHER.

The report was considered by items. The several items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 were adopted. Item 7 was referred to H. D. Althouse, H. L. Fesperman and George C. Fisher for study and report to the annual meeting of Classis.

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Missionary and Stewardship Committee elected February 10 at the annual session of the Classis at Memorial Reformed Church, Maiden, N. C., organized the same day by electing Rev. W. C. Lyerly chairman. The same day the chairman and Rev. H. D. Althouse were selected to receive and judge the Stewardship Essays for the year.

The second meeting was held at Catawba College, July 27, with four members present. The basis for sending the apportionments for the year 1933 to the congregations was adopted. It is as follows: For the four Boards of the General Synod two-thirds of the amount is to be apportioned to the congregations on a per capita basis, and one-third on the basis of contributions for the last three years, the basis used by Classis in recent years. Rev. Milton Whitener has made the computations. The Table of Apportionments for 1933 is presented as a part of this report. The committee reviewed all payments on the apportionments to that date. It was the judgment of the committee that monthly reports to the Standard on payments on the apportionments are discouraging, give congregations a sense that misery has much company, and ends in a self-satisfied complacency and stolid indifference. Only three reports have been published for the year—March 15, April 15 and September 15.

Your chairman and Rev. Milton Whitener attended the Synodical Missionary and Stewardship meeting at Harrisonburg, Va., April 25; and these two and Elder George C. Fisher attended the fellowship supper of General Synod for all Missionary and Stewardship Committees at the First Reformed Church, Akron, Ohio, June 22. The General Synod sends the apportionment direct to the Classes on a per capita basis. Hence there was no pressing need for the Harrisburg Conference this year. Further the General Synod limited the budget for the Executive Committee to the extent that rigid conomy must be practiced.

There were many Stewardship Essays this year. Five awards came to the Classis, one in each of the five groups, A to E, and all of these to Corinth Reformed Church of Hickory.

Your committee, as the committee in former years, recognizes that the morale in our Classis is very low on apportionments. There was a time when congregations that failed to pay the full apportionments came with a request for excuse. In these later years we have been coming with a lot of "alibies." It appears that some pastors, some consistorymen and many others do not make any contributions for the Missionary and other benevolent causes of the Church represented in the apportionment. It appears that the apportionment generally gets only the "left-overs" after congregational expenses are paid. If the "Duplex Envelope" or any other system is used, except in a limited number of Churches, either there is nothing in the side "for others" or it is used in the local congregation. It may be that burdensome debts, created in more prosperous years, has blinded congregations to Kingdom duty.

Your committee is also aware that some of our loyal supporters, liberal contributors, faithful stewards, have been caught in the present economic crisis; and they are now stranded, unable to give because they have neither reserves of capital nor income, often a mere pittance. Your committee also knows that many of our rural people have plenty, but are not able to obtain much money for all they offer for sale, and the amount that passes through their purses is very much smaller than five years ago. Stewardship is first life, and money is second. The Church must save these men and women for the Kingdom of God. It is no time to humiliate them that are broken and bruised, it is a time for healing, for lifting them up and setting their faces toward the Son of God. The Church needs a Stewardship Gospel that proclaims that a man cannot afford to lose his soul because he has lost his property.

Your committee senses that there are some, too large a number, that are yelling "hard times," excusing themselves to keep up the indulgences of the prosperous years, and become partners with them that want a "return of prosperity." The true basis for return is a spiritual enrichment of life, a return to God. That involves a return to the "Tithe," God's Law for giving to the support of religion. We are commissioned to "evangelize," that is to bring men and women and children to Christ and into the membership of the Church. We are also commissioned to "christianize," that is "to teach them to observe all things" Jesus has commanded. The members that we get into the Church that do nothing, that give nothing, soon become dead. We have been preaching and teaching, publicly and privately, a religion without sacrifice on the part of the member. We have made Church membership cheap.

It is a sign of a terrible aenemic condition within the Classis that only 28 congregations made any payment for Missions for the first nine months of the Classical year. Only 24 congregations have paid as much as 10 per cent. of the apportionment. Unless large amounts are forwarded these last three months of the year, a new low record will be made for Classis.

The Executive Committee of the General Synod desires the Classical Committee to arrange and hold Consistorial Conferences. Your committee believes that such will be of great value if they can be made conferences and not speech-making gatherings.

Your committee offers for your consideration the following recommendations:

1. That pastors and consistorymen and Sunday School teachers keep the lamp of Christian Stewardship burning brightly before all congregations, placing life first and property second; and rekindle the altar fires in every Church with a religion that includes sacrifice on the part of the member.

2. That Classis endorses the holding of Consistorial Conferences under the direction of the Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committee and urges all consistorymen to attend and take part in the discussion and to declare definitely what can be done in each congregation.

3. That Classis urges each congregation to do its utmost to pay on the apportionment for this year, setting as a minimum goal "more than last year," and something for the benevolent causes as represented in the apportionment, and particularly "something for Home and Foreign Missions."

4. That Classis commends the "Every Member Canvass" to all congregations, and urges that each consistory do its utmost to get every member to support the Church by attending Church, by earnest prayer, by personal work, and by contributions to the budget both for congregational expenses and benevolences.

5. That Classis makes request that all money paid in for Benevolences be sent each month to the Treasurer of Classis for apportionment.

6. That Classis requests pastors to appoint Missionary and Stewardship Committees in each congregation, the chairman being a member of the consistory, and that the committee be made responsible for cultivating the spirit of benevolence in the congregation.

Classis further requests pastors to send the name of the chairman to the Classical chairman, and also notify the Classical chairman of the following:

a. Has the congregation made the "Every Member Canvass"?

b. Are subscriptions made for congregational and benevolence causes separate, or in one lump sum?

c. How many members subscribe?

d. How many will pay?

7. The following amounts come to the Classis from the General Synod:

a. Home Missions,	$8986.44.
b. Foreign Missions,	$8875.75.
c. Ministerial Relief,	$2064.73.
d. Christian Education,	$1498.63.
e. General Synod's Contingent,	$544.12.
f. American Bible Society,	$54.41.

The following amounts to the Classis come from the Synod of the Potomac:

a. Potomac Synod's Contingent,	$569.00.
b. Beneficiary Education,	$1341.00.
c. Theological Seminary,	$715.00.
d. Catawba College,	$894.00.
e. Historical Society,	$26.00.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM C. LYERLY,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
MILTON WHITENER,
GEO. C. FISHER.

TABLE OF APPORTIONMENTS FOR 1933.

CONGREGATION	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Christian Education	Bible Society
Burlington	$ 289 98	$ 287 55	$ 66 68	$ 49 54	$ 2 18
Mt. Hope	137 19	135 49	31 56	23 30	1 15
Brick	137 61	136 03	31 76	23 05	1 20
St. Mark's	154 13	152 00	35 47	25 59	1 23
Greensboro	480 75	473 10	118 79	79 39	2 90
High Point	356 80	353 19	82 30	58 03	2 15
Thomasville	209 68	206 46	48 23	34 63	1 33
Emanuel	179 85	177 45	40 55	29 66	1 58
Calvary	91 92	91 69	21 15	16 39	81
Zion	108 22	106 76	24 90	19 00	94
First, Lexington	724 62	716 52	167 20	119 97	4 50
Second, Lexington	404 91	399 91	93 39	67 16	2 80
Pilgrim	172 50	170 19	38 54	28 84	1 41
Beulah	191 21	189 72	43 99	32 87	1 80
Bethany	75 55	74 98	17 38	12 69	66
Hedrick's Grove	151 23	149 89	34 82	25 75	1 50
Mt. Tabor	125 56	123 79	28 38	21 60	1 23
Beck's	135 74	134 97	31 23	23 12	1 28
Jerusalem	40 99	40 45	9 43	6 83	38
Memorial, Winston-Salem	95 23	93 85	21 91	16 26	69
Waughtown	157 65	155 28	36 27	22 82	1 05
Bethlehem	24 96	24 63	5 74	4 15	22
Hebron	117 57	116 58	27 14	19 83	81
Salisbury	325 56	321 68	74 90	53 83	2 18
Rockwell	158 66	156 25	36 50	26 21	1 00
Bethany	53 05	52 82	12 20	9 06	45
St. Luke's	56 05	55 30	12 90	9 32	47
Shiloh	156 50	154 15	36 00	25 88	1 05
Lower Stone	143 51	142 49	32 79	24 65	1 11
Mt. Hope	76 22	75 66	17 53	12 66	63
Mt. Zion	313 34	310 92	71 86	52 82	2 46
Landis	155 36	152 65	35 73	25 63	93
Kannapolis	230 90	229 30	43 57	38 44	1 44
St. Paul's	68 58	67 54	15 17	11 58	46
Keller	46 39	45 70	10 67	7 68	32
Concord	258 74	253 84	58 83	42 23	1 62
New Gilead	102 64	101 66	23 61	17 02	76
St. James'	92 31	91 90	21 46	15 41	58
Bear Creek	154 30	153 16	35 50	26 62	1 25
Boger	65 71	64 81	15 11	10 95	60
Charlotte	152 41	147 11	35 48	25 48	93
Lincolnton	96 47	94 73	22 65	16 24	61
Smyrna	52 35	51 66	12 05	8 72	50
Maiden	90 70	89 33	20 86	15 00	62
St. Matthew's	85 58	84 89	19 69	15 23	72
Salem	42 91	42 26	9 87	7 09	29
Newton	279 03	276 73	64 32	46 25	1 77
Bethany	51 44	50 75	11 83	8 57	49
St. Paul's	102 89	101 38	23 67	17 05	76
Bethel	72 55	71 53	16 69	12 05	60
Grace	64 74	63 81	14 89	10 74	50
Daniel's	66 91	65 93	15 29	11 08	49
Conover	135 53	133 53	31 18	22 44	98
Brookford	82 34	81 29	18 94	13 72	76
Hickory	455 66	450 30	104 98	75 90	2 55
Lenoir	133 36	131 20	30 60	22 61	74
Total	$8986 44	$8875 75	$2064 73	$1498 63	$ 64 41

The Committee on Finance offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

There have been referred to the Finance Committee for apportionment of Classical Contingent the following items: Salary and expenses of Stated Clerk, $151.50; salary and expenses of Treasurer, $140.00; General Clasical Contingent Fund, $250.00; Minutes of Classis, $350.00; Reformed Church Standard, $900.00; Premiums for Ministerial Sustentation, $675.00; interest on Catawba College notes, $3000.00.

Your committee recommends an apportionment of 62 cents per member upon the several congregations for the year of 1933 for Classical Contingent.

From the Potomac Synod come the following items for apportionment: Synodical Contingent (Potomac and General Synod combined), 14 cents per member; Beneficiary Education, 15 cents per member; Theological Seminary, 8 cents per member; Catawba College, 10 cents per member; Historical Society, one-third of one cent per member.

Respectfully submited,

CHARLES E. HIATT,
W. H. McNAIRY,
W. LACY LEONARD.

The Committee on the ordination and installation of Licentiate Hewitt R. Carpenter offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the North Carolina Classis:

Your committee to ordain Lic. Hewitt R. Carpenter as a minister of the Gospel and install him pastor of the South Fork Charge, beg leave to report the duty attended to July 5, 1932. The services were held in St. Paul's Reformed Church, Startown, and Rev. Harry D. Althouse preached the sermon. All the members of the committee took part in the solemn ceremony.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. PEELER,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
C. CLAPP.

The following action was taken by Classis:

Resolved, That in recognition of the long, effective and distinguished service of Rev. James D. Andrew in the Classis of North Carolina a committee be appointed to arrange a special program in observance of the fortieth anniversary of his ordination to the Gospel ministry either in connection with the annual meeting of Classis or at some other suitable time.

The following were appointed to carry out the above resolution: Milton Whitener, J. C. Leonard and C. C. Leonard.

The folowing resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That we express our appreciation to the members of Beck's Reformed Church for the hospitality shown us during the sessions of this Classis; that the ladies of the congregation be given a rising vote of thanks for their lavish providing for our physical wants; that the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to pay ten dollars to the Treasurer of Beck's Congregation for the use of the Church during these sessions; and that the pastor loci be requested to read this action from the pulpit.

The Classis took the following action on civic righteousness:

The times through which our country and the other countries of the whole world are passing call for the staunchest Christian character and the highest and noblest ideals. We wish to join one of our great sister ecclesiastical bodies in giving endorsement to the bedrock declaration summarized by Elder E. T. George, of New Orleans, Louisiana.

The Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, in semi-annual sessions in Beck's Reformed Church, Davidson County, while conforming to its time-honored belief in the separation of Church and State, feels that an expression of its views on great moral questions is both opportune and imperative.

The widespread disregard for law, the purchase of liquor from bootleggers, and the serving of it to guests by many otherwise good people, is leading to sad and distressing results. Where a breakdown has occurred, it has been largely confined to parents and the older generations, rather than to the splendid and courageous youth of today. Drunkenness has always been and is now a very grave problem in every country. Thousands who might have been useful, upright citizens have sold their characters and their very souls for days of debauchery and crime. Many have ruined their lives because they have insisted on using what they called personal liberty—the right to destroy body and soul; others have opposed the efforts put forth to protect the weak from the strong.

A large proportion of the press is giving daily publicity to propaganda, unreliable and unproven data, and only scant notice to favorable news or resolutions from many of the industrial leaders and the Christian and educational organizations. Some papers continually glorify the drinking of alcoholic beverages, forgetting that even the use of light wines and beer has been generally the cause of the drink habit, maintaining that no means for controlling the distribution and use of alcohol has been thus far devised, nor do they offer anything better or more effective. These journals circulate in countless homes and do untold damage to the minds of boys and girls in their formative years.

Another instrument for great good, the picture theatres, thousands in number, located in towns and cities, are in many instances presenting sordid and suggestive plays and scenes, demoralizing and degrading in the extreme. The producers and purveyors of such should be denied the patronage of Christian people everywhere, thus leading to prompt and permanent correction; meanwhile parents should be very selective in behalf of the entire family.

The Classis of North Carolina places itself on record as favoring educational programs, a revival of civic interest and civic righteousness; the observance and enforcement of laws, and earnest support to government officers, imploring the Most High always to help us as citizens of this great country to be examples of righteousness and to cherish more fully our birthright to a country whose God is the Lord.

The Stated Clerk was requested to give publicity to the above resolutions through the religious and secular press.

Action was taken requesting the Trustees of Catawba College and the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home to submit their regular reports at the annual meeting of Classis.

The following miscellaneous sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $151.50; Treasurer's salary and expenses, $140.00; General Classical Contingent, $250.00; Minutes of Classis, $350.00; Reformed Church Standard, $900.00; Premiums for Ministerial Sustentation, $675.00; interest on Catawba College notes, $3000.00.

The Stated Clerk and Treasurer each donated to Classis $25.00 of his salary for the year.

At the close of the session Tuesday afternoon at 2.30 o"clock the Committee on Leave of Absence offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following members of Classis were excused after the first day's sessions: A. K. Faust, D. E. Faust, J. A. Koons, L. A. Peler, B. A. Wentz, W. R. Shaffer, D. F. Campbell, Adam Lyerly, W. G. Hinkle; Wednesday at noon: J. C. Peeler, B. J. Peeler, C. E. Hiatt, W. H. McNairy, E. M. Cheek.

Respectfully submitted,
L. O. CARBAUGH,
C. E. WHETSTONE.

The Minutes were read and approved. The roll was called and the following were absent without having been excused: F. L. Fesperman, R. C. Whisenhunt, W. B. Duttera, G. C. Fisher, C. J. Shive.

On motion the absentees were excused.

The members of Classis assembled about the chancel and joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The President pronounced the Benediction and then declared the Classis adjourned.

A. O. LEONARD, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRD ANNUAL SESSIONS
OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

Concord

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, convened in 103rd annual sessions in Trinity Reformed Church, Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer, pastor, Concord, N. C., Tuesday, Feb. 7, A. D. 1933, at 10.30 o'clock a. m. The sermon was preached by the President, Rev. A. O. Leonard, Lexington, N. C., from John 6: 68—"Then Simon Peter answered Him, Lord, to whom shall we go? Thou hast the words of eternal life," the theme being, "The Gospel of Eternal Life." The liturgical services were in charge of Revs. C. C. Wagoner and R. C. Whisenhunt. After the sermon the Lord's Supper was observed, this service being conducted by Revs. C. C. Wagoner and H. L. Fesperman.

At the conclusion of the observance of the Holy Communion, the President requested Rev. W. H. McNairy to offer prayer. The Stated Clerk, Dr. J. C. Leonard, called the roll of ministers and elders, and a quorum was found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, F. L. Fesperman, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, S. C. Safrit, W. H. Causey, D. D., D. E. Faust, Ph. D. (Lic.), R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, W. B. Duttera, Ph. D., S. T. D., H. R. Carpenter, A. K. Faust, Ph. D., B. A. Wentz, Ph. D., R. L. Frazier, Lic. J. D. Maeder was present the second day, also B. J. Peeler

Elders—R. E. Leonard, Grover Hedrick, D. C. Linn, J. F. McKnight, Jacob Ramsaur, P. A. Carpenter, R. G. Troxler, W. H. Smith, Edgar Whitener, C. P. Cline, J. A. Shuford, R. L. Lopp, E. A. Sink, G. L. Klutz, Carr Peeler, S. C. Klutz, Julius Anthony, J. D. Holshouser, W. M. Wagoner, John Tussey, T. H. Livengood, W. C. Lemons, W. R. Weaver, A. S. Cook, H. W. Coble, C. E. Dechant. J. R. Young occupied the seat of Edgar Whitener the second day

The following ministers failed to report to Classis: H. G. Kopenhaver, F. L. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, E. T. Rhodes, H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., A. F. Nace.

At the close of the sessions the Committee on Advisory Members presented the following report, which was received and adopted.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Advisory Members beg leave to report the presence of the following during some or all the sessions: Elders of Trinity Church, Concord: B. F. Wagoner, J. O. Moose, J. H. A. Holshouser, J. A. Peck, G. A. Fisher, R. T. Lippard, Joel Honeycut; Bear Creek Charge: George Moose, Jason Moose, M. G. Lentz, J. A. Rolland, Dr. M. A. Foil; Kannapolis: J. T. Fesperman, Zeb Walters; New Gilead: J. E. Misenheimer, Lewis Barrier; Pilgrim: W. Lacy Leonard; Lower Stone: Wm. Wagoner; Rockwell: J. W. Peeler; Salisbury, G. C. Fisher.

The following visiting ministers were invited to seats in Classis: Rev. L. I. Echels, A. R. P. Church, Concord; Rev. Wilbur P. Parker, Disciples of Christ, Charlotte; Rev. W. E. Davis, First Presbyterian Church, Concord.

Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College, and Mr. Ray P. Lyerly, Superintendent of Nazareth Orphans' Home, were in attendance in official capacity, and the following ministerial students by invitation: Carl Herman, Aubrey Hedrick, Lonnie Carpenter, Joseph D. Andrew, Nevin Frantz. Respectfully submitted,

A. C. PEELER,
W. R. SHAFFER.

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1933.

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
1. First, Lexington	Robert E. Leonard	Harvey H. Koontz
2. Lower Davidson	Grover Hedrick	Lee Black
3. Zion-Landis	Duart C. Linn	Other Deal
4. Kannapolis	John F. McKnight	Clyde Deal
5. Catawba	Adrian L. Shuford	W. Farel Warlick
6. Lincoln	Jacob Ramsaur	Thomas L. Finger
7. Heidelberg, T'ville	Charles S. Long	Kieffer L. Long
8. Zion, Lenoir	Perry A. Carpenter	Robert W. Hedrick
9. First, Greensboro	Robert G. Troxler	C. Wm. Holshouser
10. First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble	Ernest M. Cheek
11. Second, Lexington	Wm. H. Smith	Samuel L. Welch
12. Waughtown	Wm. C. Lemons	Jos. S. Lambeth
13. First, High Point	Edgar Whitener	James R. Young
14. Concord	Caleb P. Cline	Rufus T. Lippard
15. Emanuel, Lin'ton	James A. Shuford	C. C. Leonard
16. Guilford	Harland Ingle	Arthur G. Huffman
17. Emanuel	Robert L. Lopp	J. M. Darr
18. Memorial, W.-S.	Everet A. Sink	Zebulon L. Rothrock
19. Faith	G. L. Klutz	J. C. Holshouser
20. Corinth, Hickory	Wm. R. Weaver	Mrs. J. L. Murphy
21. Rockwell	Carr Peeler	John Holsouser
22. Bear Creek	S. C. Klutz	Hoy Moose
23. South Fork	Julius Anthony	Adrian Reese
24. First, Salisbury	J. Dorsett Holshouser	Manlius C. Barnhart
25. First, Charlotte	C. Ernest Dechant	Chas. H. A. Rupp
26. Grace, Newton	W. Murphy Wagoner	Dr. Clarence Clapp
27. Upper Davidson	John Tussey	Elmer R. Everhart
28. Smyrna	G. Ivey Edwards	Robert Arndt
29. Hebron	Thos. H. Livengood	Roby E. Nifong
30. Keller	Aaron S. Cook	Paul Cline
31. Bethany	George L. Wilson	L. Pinkney Wilson

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were chosen officers of the Classis: President, Rev. Frank L. Fesperman, Durham, N. C.; Vice President, Rev. James D. Andrew, R. F. D. 2, Lexington, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Huitt R. Carpenter, R. F. D. 1, Newton, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Rev. W. C. Lyerly, Greensboro, N. C.; Treasurer, Rev. Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C.; Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C., continues Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—F. L. Fesperman, J. C. Leonard, R. E. Leonard.
2. Christian Education—H. L. Fesperman, W. H. Causey, J. R. Young.

3. Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, A. C. Peeler, R. G. Troxler, W. R. Weaver, Milton Whitener.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—J. H. Keller, Milton Whitener, J. E. Holshouser; appointed by the Trustees of Catawba College—J. C. Leonard, A. K. Faust.

5. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, G. A. Fisher, Howard R. Omwake.

6. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, Clarence Clapp, J. R. Warlick.

7. Vacancy and Supply—The Executive Committee.

8. Young People's Work—R. C. Whisenhunt, H. R. Carpenter, J. D. Holshouser.

9. Social Welfare—J. A. Palmer, W. B. Duttera, Edgar Whitener.

10. Temperance—J. D. Andrew, A. K. Faust, T. H. Livingood.

11. Historical Society—President, C. C. Wagoner; Vice President, W. H. Causey; Secretary-Treasurer, J. C. Leonard; Curator, Milton Whitener; Librarian, Mrs. Dora Kline.

12. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, J. H. Keller, H. W. Coble.

13. Informant to Board of Ministerial Relief—J. A. Palmer.

14. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

15. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager; J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, L. A. Peeler, Associate Editors.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed in conducting the business of Classis. The President defined the Bar of the House to be tht auditorium of the Church except the five rear rows of pews. The following hours were fixed: Meet at 8.30 a. m.; adjourn at 5 p. m.; recess from 12 to 1.30.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. Minutes of General Synod—J. C. Peeler, L. A. Peeler, R. E. Leonard.

2. Minutes of Potomac Synod—W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, Grover Hedrick.

3. Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, J. A. Koons, D. C. Linn.

4. Overtures—B. J. Peeler, H. L. Fesperman, J. F. McKnight.

5. Examination and Licensure—J. D. Andrew, C. W. Warlick, P. A. Carpenter.

6. Home Missions—W. H. Causey, H. R. Carpenter, Jacob Ramsaur.

7. Foreign Missions—H. D. Althouse, W. B. Duttera, R. G. Troxler.

8. Ministerial Relief—J. C. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, C. P. Cline.

9. Social Welfare—J. A. Palmer, W. B. Duttera, Edgar Whitener.

10. Educational Institutions—C. C. Wagoner, H. D. Althouse, W. R. Weaver.

11. Reformed Churchmen's League—L. O. Carbaugh, R. C. Whisenhunt, John Tussey.

12. Nominations—W. R. Shaffer, J. D. Andrew, W. M. Wagoner.

13. Elections—C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, E. A. Sink.

14. Finance—J. H. Keller, B. J. Peeler, Julius Anthony.

15. Leave of Absence—W. S. Gerhard, R. C. Whisenhunt, John Tussey.

16. Resolutions--R. C. Whisenhunt, Milton Whitener, T. H. Livingood.

17. Press—L. A. Peeler, C. W. Warlick, W. C. Lemons.

18. Religious Services—H. C. Kellermeyer, W. C. Lyerly, C. P. Cline.

19. Advisory Members—A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, S. C. Klutz.

20. Audit—B. J. Peeler, D. E. Faust, G. C. Fisher

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

A copy of the Minutes of Classis was referred to the committee on that subject. A statement from the Executive Committee of General Synod was read before Classis and copies were distributed to the members. Approval of the statement was given by vote of Classis.

The Treasurer's report and the report of the Audit Committee were read and adopted.

The report of the Managers of Nazareth Ohphans' Home was read and referred to the Committee on Social Welfare.

The report of the Trustees of Catawba College was read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

Other communications were referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The Committee on Religious Services offered the following report which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committe on Religious Services beg leave to submit the following report:

Tuesday, Feb. 7, 10.30 A. M. — Opening Sermon, President A. O. Leonard. Service in charge of Revs. C. C. Wagoner and R. C. Whisenhunt. The Holy Communion, administered by Revs. C. C. Wagoner and H. L. Fesperman. Organization of Classis. Address of Welcome, Elder J. O. Moose; Response, the President-elect.

1.30 P. M.—Devotions, Rev. Frank Fesperman Trip to Jackson Training School, 4 o'clock.

7.30 P. M.—Service in charge of Revs. J. D. Andrew and J. C. Peeler. Address, "God's Heart-Call for Churchmen of the Interceding Heart," Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., ex-President of the General Synod. Address, "Christian Leadership of Educated Mind," President Howard R. Omwake, Litt. D., Catawba College.

Wednesday, 8.30 A. M.—Devotions, Rev. W. R. Shaffer.

1.30 P. M.—Devotions, Rev. Huitt R. Carpenter.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. KELLERMEYER,
W. C. LYERLY,
C. P. CLINE.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with this year. All pastors except as noted sent in their reports as required by the Constitution. The Constitutional questions were asked and satisfactory answers given.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis offered the following report, which was received, consiered by items, each item disposed of as indicated and the report was finally adopted as a whole. All vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations except as indicated in the body of the Minutes and the list of Permanent Committees.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business:

1. Page 16. The Permanent Committees constituted last year:

A. Executive Committee—J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

B. Christian Education—H. L. Fesperman, chairman.

C. Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, chairman.

D. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Milton Whitener, Secretary.

E. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, chairman.

F. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, chairman.

G. Vacancy and Supply—J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

H. Young People's Societies—W. R. Shaffer, chairman.

I. Social Service and Country Life—A. O. Leonard, chairman.

J. Temperance—S. C. Safrit, chairman.

K. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, chairman.

L. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, chairman.

M. Informant to Board of Ministerial Relief—J. A. Palmer.

N. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

O. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor.

2. Pages 25 and 26. Hopewell property rights were referred to the Trustees of Classis.

3. Page 25. Murphy Memorial Church interests at Hickory were placed in the care of H. D. Althouse.

4. Page 25. Bethany Church, Catawba Co., was referred to C. E. Whetstone; Hebron Church, Davidson Co., to A. O. Leonard; Smyrna Church, Catawba Co., to H. L. Fesperman; Keller Church, Cabarrus Co., to L. A. Peeler.

5. Page 25. Supply Committee for Upper Davidson Charge, J. D. Andrew, chairman.

6. Page 25. Reformed Churchmen's League Committee, Clarence Clapp, chairman. (Other members: J. H. Moose, W. R. Weaver; page 36, 1931 Minutes.)

7. Page 27. Committee of Supply for First Church of Charlotte—H. C. Kellermeyer, chairman.

8. Page 41. Committee on Improvements to the Tomb of Rev. Andrew Loretz—H. L. Fesperman, chairman.

9. Pages 37 and 41. Corresponding Secretary was given certain instructions.

10. Semi-annual Minutes. Committee to further study proposition for ministers to pay full premiums in Sustentation Fund—H. D. Althouse, chairman.

11. Semi-annual Minutes. Committee of Supply for First Reformed Church of Salisbury, D. E. Faust, chairman.

12. Semi-annual Minutes. Committee to install B. J. Peeler pastor of the First Reformed Church of Burlington, W. R. Shaffer, chairman.

13. Semi-annual Minutes. Committee to arrange for fortieth anniversary of Rev. J. D. Andrew's entrance into the Gospel ministry, Milton Whitener, chairman.

14. Special Minutes, December 27th. The following were appointed a committee to investigate conditions in the Emanuel Charge, Davidson county: W. C. Lyerly, A. C. Peeler, Edgar Whitener.

15. Special from Executive Committee. The following were appointed to supply the First Reformed Church of Burlington: W. C. Lyerly, W. R. Shaffer, J. F. Troxler.

16. Special from Executive Committee. J. A. Koons, H. L. Fesperman and C. C. Boost were appointed Committee of Supply for Grace Reformed Church of Newton.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
J. A. KOONS,
D. C. LINN.

1. A. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee transacted the following business during the year: March 16, 1932, appointed the following Committee of Supply for the First Reformed Church of Burlington — W. C. Lyerly, W. R. Shaffer, J. F. Troxler. November 30, 1932, dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev. C. E. Whetstone and Grace Reformed Church, Newton, from November 30, 1932; appointed the following Committee of Supply for Grace Reformed Church, Newton—J. A. Koons, H. L. Fesperman, C. C. Boost.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

B. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee received reports from 54 of the 55 Church Schools. Last year's report was copied from the one school that failed to report. Your committee notices that there was a gain in total enrollment of 123. This is not a very big gain, yet it reveals the fact that we are climbing instead of declining. There is also an increase in average attendance of 320, which means an increase of 822 in the past three years.

The number enrolled in Teacher Training has decreased 126 as reported last year, to 71 reported this year. The cause of the decrease is not known to your committee.

Thirteen Churches had Daily Vacation Bible Schools, and the total enrollment was 1256, showing a net gain of 374 over the past year. Your committee is very much pleased with the great interest shown and work done in this field of Christian service. This is a great indication that more of our young people are becoming interested in the Daily Vacation Bible School. We pray God's blessing upon this most important work of our Classis.

Your committee offers the following recommendations for your consideration and adoption:

1. That Classis urge all pastors and congregations to carry on a program of Leadership Training. It would set as a worthy goal one class in every congregation working for one unit in 1933, and that every pastor take advantage of this opportunity, and become more interested in this phase of Church work.

2. That the Classis continue to urge all schools to put on a program of education that would help to increase the average attendance in all schools. The key men in bringing this about are the pastor and superintendent.

3. That Classis commend the Daily Vacation Bible School to all congregations, especially te rural congregations.

4. That the Church School Column in the Standard be discontinued.

5. That Classis urge all schools to observe Children's Day in June, and receive an offering to be applied on the aportionment for the Board of Christian Education.

6. That Classis urge every congregation to set aside one Sunday per quarter and receive an offering on that Sunday for the Nazareth Orphans' Home, and that the Corresponding Secretary be requested to write to the Superintendent of every Sunday School in the Classis and that this be done because of the great financial need at the present time of the Home. If this offering has been done away with, let it be reconsidered.

7. That Classis' attention be called to the fact that all supplies needed in the Sunday School and Churches can be purchased from the Board, and that Classis urge all congregations to purchase from our Board.

8. That Classis hold a Conference on Religious Education similar to the one held in Salisbury, January 19th, 1933, at date satisfactory to the Committee on Religious Education and the Classis of North Carolina. That the Committee of North Carolina Classis on Religious Education work in harmony with Potomac Synod's committee in working out date and program.

Respectfully submitted,

HOY L. FESPERMAN,
W. H. CAUSEY.

C. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Classis of North Carolino:

Dear Brethren:—The major report of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee was made at the fall meeting of the Classis. The following items claim attention at this time:

1. The Classis paid only 16 per cent. and 18 per cent. of the apportionment for Foreign Missions and Home Missions respectively, placing the Classis in the 50th position among the 59 Classes of the Church. The Classis raised but 27 per cent. of the apportionment for 1932, a new low record.

2. The Missionary and Stewardship Committee of the Synod presents to this Classis:

a. The imperative need of the full payment of the apportionment of 1933 to prevent the collapse of the Missionary and Benevolent work of the Church.

b. Believing that the fullest support of the larger work of the Kingdom issues from a life consecrated to the accomplishment of the Kingdom's task, we urge our pastors to emphasize in their preaching and in every possible way in the various services of the Church the stewardship of life particularly as it applies to the individual's responsibility to the causes delegated to the four Boards of the Church.

3. The Church has a fine opportunity to lay the foundation for the last part of Item 2 in the Stewardship Essay and Poster Contest for 1933. The Executive Committee will send free packets of literature to all who will request the same and agree to make a study and write.

4. Your committee does not have definite reports from all Consistorial Conferences. There were between 450 and 500 laymen and women of our Church in attendance. Most Conferences report that there was a fine attitude of the laity toward the benevolent work of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERLY,
MILTON WHITENER,
G. C. FISHER,
H. D. ALTHOUSE.

Expense account: Rev. Milton Whitener, $3.00; Rev. W. C. Lyerly, $3.00; total, $6.00. The Treasurer was instructed to pay the expense account.

D. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund offer the following report:

Balance December 31, 1931		$8238 23
Geo. G. Solliday Scholarship repaid—		
Ralph J. Peeler	$ 120 00	
Elmer R. Everhart	1 50	
Interest on loans—		
Hebron Reformed Church	40 00	
		$ 161 50
Total of Fund December 31, 1932		$8399 73
Outstanding loans—		
Heidelberg, Thomasville	$ 900 00	
Hebron	1000 00	
	$1900 00	

The term of Rev. Milton Whitener expires with this meeting of Classis. His successor is to be elected for three years.

Respectfuly submitted,

MILTON WHITENER, Chairman.

The committee was constituted as indicated in the list.

E. The following report was received and adopted:
The Classis of North Carolina:

The report of your Committee on Beneficiary Education is herewith submitted:

Melvin Ramseur has been working for his board and room at Nazareth Orphans' Home. Charles Warlick, Jr., continues in the employ of the Family Shoe Store, Salisbury, N. C. His intentions are, when certain debts have been met, to enter one of the Seminaries. W. Rowe Fesperman is still with the Standard Oil Co., located in Salisbury, N. C. He reports that by August of this year he will know definitely about his future student plans. Other reports from College and Seminary students, including grades, are satisfactory. There is evidence of consecration and serious application to duties among them.

Faithful attempts have been made to collect beneficiary money from defaulting students. Those who are indebted to the Church with amount of indebtedness plus interest follow: Edward Kennerly, $200; Hubert Deal, $50; Johnston Whisenhunt, $100; Fred R. Sowers, $200; John Causey, $200; H. Grady Shoffner, $575; Elmer R. Everhart, $50. Ralph J. Peeler paid in full during the year. Elmer R. Everhart and H. Grady Shoffner have given personal notes.

Terrel M. Shoffner is in school at Elon College. His plan is to enter Catawba College next fall. If that does not appear possible, he will continue his studies at Elon College.

Carl Clapp and Kendal Shoffner expect to graduate from Eastern Seminary in May. Carl Herman expects to graduate from Catawba College in June.

Other students are classified as follows: Catawba College: Lonnie Carpenter and Aubrey Hedrick, Sophomores; Joseph Andrew, Freshman. Eastern Seminary: Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, Middlers. Central Seminary: Frederick Lowder, Middler.

We recommend as follows.

1. That Lonnie Carpenter, Aubrey Hedrick, Joseph Andrew, Carl Herman, Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens and Frederick Lowder be recommended to the Board of Trustees of Catawba College for $100 each from the Solliday Fund.
2. That Lonnie Carpenter, Aubrey Hedrick, Joseph Andrew be recommended to the Board of Beneficiary Education of Potomac Synod for $200 each, and Keller Brantley, Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, Frederick Lowder and Carl Herman be recommended to the same Board for $150 each.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
HOWARD R. OMWAKE.
GEO. A. FISHER.

F. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Trustees of Classis beg leave to report that we have investigated the title to the Hopewell property and have found that our Church has one-half interest in said property.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. Wagoner,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

G. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg leave to offer the following report: During the year pastors have been secured for the First Reformed Church of Burlington, First Reformed Church of Salisbury and the South Fork Charge. The following charges remain vacant at the present: Upper Davidson; First, Charlotte; Grace, Newton.

The committee, assisted by special Committees of Supply, has tried very earnestly to bring vacant charges and suitable pastors together, so as to fill these vacancies. We entertain fond hopes that success will follow continued effort.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

H. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Work submit the following report:

The third annual meeting of the Young People's Association of the Reformed Church in North Carolina was held in April at the Reformed

Church of Lincolnton. Due to the present financial stress the attendance was not as large as that of the previous year. We feel that in spite of this there was some advancement made in interesting our Young People in Christian work for their group. The slogan adopted at the close of the meeting was: "Recruit Young People for Christ."

During November there were held three district Young People's Rallies. Following out the theme for the year, the programs were centered on Evangelism. At these meetings the attendance was better than that of the previous year. The number of Young People at the Summer Conference at Catawba College this year fell off considerably. Nevertheless, we feel that our Young People are interested because of the increase in attendance at the district Ralies, where the expenses were neglible. Where finances were involved, the number decreased.

Mr. Carl Herman, President of the Young People's Group in the State, has kept in constant contact with the local societies, attempting to keep them aligned with the wider interests of Christian Endeavor.

We would recommend:

That pastors secure information concerning the recommendations made at the annual Y. P. Association meeting in April, and keep them constantly before the Young People in the local Church. In this way they can assist in carrying on the program projected. Unless this is done, our meeting has little value.

That pastors and leaders of Young People lend assistance where they can to enable the greatest number of Young People to attend the Young People's Conference in April.

That courses in Leadership Training be taken at the Summer Conference at Catawba College by as many as can so arrange.

That the Young People of our Church be urged to attend the State Christian Endeavor Convention to be held in June at High Point College.

Respectfully submitted,
W. R. SHAFFER,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
JOHN CARPENTER.

I. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reverend North Carolina Classis:

The Committee on Social Service and Country Life reports that due to the adoption of a new order or business, the Committee on Social Welfare will report at this session of Classis. This is after a conference with the chairman of the newly created committee.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD,
W. S. GERHARDT.

J. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

As your Commission on Temperance of North Carolina we would report that we have not been called on for any specific service during the year.

The need in North Carolina and all over the nation is more teaching and preaching—presenting the scientific facts touching the evils of the use of alcohol, disabusing the minds of our people touching the misrepresentations of the wet propaganda, challenging our people to take high, firm stand as Christians, thus creating a vigorous and aggressive public sentiment not only for law enforcement, but especially for law observance for the Kingdom of God's sake.

Respectfully submitted,
SIDNEY C. SAFRIT,
A. C. PEELER.

K. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Historical Society urges all our congregations to send old books of Minutes and old records to our Curator, Rev. Milton Whitener, to be stored in the library of Catawba College, where they will be at the service of the ministry and historians.

We shall also be glad to receive photographs, autographs, documents, relics, manuscripts, letters and books.

Respectfully submitted,
C. COLUMBUS WAGONER, President.

L. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Evangelism would report the following: In these days of stress and economic crisis, in the Church as well as in the world, it is the spiritual side of the work of the Church that must be stressed primarily. No matter how trying may be the financial situation of the congregations or of the denomination, money is not our greatest need. The Church that will come through best is not the Church with the most money, but the Church that has the most religion.

We challenge the members of our congregations to a steadfast reliance upon and devotion to the spiritual verities—faith, prayer, worship, fellowship, sobriety, goodwill, peace and Christian love.

Your committee notes that a most successful Conference on Evangelism was held in First Church, Lexington, on January 19, attended by officers from eight of the congregations of Davidson county.

We urge that Committees on Evangelism in the several congregations of Classis sponsor Conferences on Evangelism, special Evangelistic services, increased church attendance and the use of the "Fellowship of Prayer" during the Lenten season.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. KELLERMEYER.

M. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Classical Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief begs leave to report that all matters coming into his hands during the year were attended to. It is with great sorrow that the death of one of our veteran ministers, one of the annuitants of the Board, Rev. Dugan C. Cox, must be reported. He was a good man and a faithful servant of the Master.

Humbly submitted,

J. A. PALMER.

By resolution of Classis the Informant was instructed hereafter to report the annuitants of Classis and their annuities.

N. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

During the year I have endeavored to give due publicity to the work of our Church in this State by sending news items to both State and denominational papers. In some instances I have failed to get recognition on the part of the State papers. It is the opinion of your agent that more publicity would be given to our articles if some one living in a larger city than the home of your present agent would be appointed for this work.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER.

O. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice each month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $819.05.

Respectfully submitted,

C. COLUMBUS WAGONER, Editor.

2. The matter was reported attended to. The Hopewell interest continues in the care of the Trustees of Classis.

3. Verbal report was made by the chairman. The Murphy Memorial interest was referred to the Trustees of Classis.

4. The several churches—Bethany, Hebron, Keller and Smyrna—were properly attended to. They were continued respectively in the care of the pastor of Grace Church, Newton, A. O. Leonard, L. A. Peeler and H. L. Fesperman.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee of Supply for the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report that during the year the chairman visited the several consistories of that charge and urged them to call a pastor, in one case arranging with a young minister to visit and preach in two of the Churches; but nothing has come of the efforts. Supply work has been done in the charge by Student Carl Clapp, of the Eastern Theological Seminary, and Revs. A. O. Leonard and J. A. Palmer.

J. D. ANDREW,
S. C. SAFRIT.

The following action was taken:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina earnestly and lovingly urges the Joint Consistory of the Upper Davidson Charge to do all in their power to secure the services of a regular pastor at the earliest date possible, in order that the work of the Kingdom may not suffer in this historic old charge.

The following were appointed the Committee of Supply for the Upper Davidson Charge: J. D. Andrew, J. A. Palmer, R. E. Leonard.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As your representative of the Reformed Churchmen's League, I wish to report that I have not been called upon to assist in the organization of Leagues, but made several talks to existing Leagues.

Yours fraternally,

CLARENCE CLAPP.

The following were appointed to foster the Reformed Churchmen's League during the year: Dr. Clarence Clapp. J. H. Moose, W. R. Weaver.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Supply for the Charlotte congregation beg leave to report that it has co-operated with the consistory of the congregation in providing regular services of worship each Sabbath.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. KELLERMEYER.
W. S. GERHARDT.

8. The committee reported; the report was recommitted, with the instructions of last year concerning improvements to the tomb of Rev. Andrew Loretz at Daniel's Church.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Corresponding Secretary begs leave to report that the items referred to on pages 57 and 41 of the Minutes of Classis have been attended to.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. KELLERMEYER.

10. The committee reported. The report on premium payments in the Sustentation Fund was recommitted, with instructions to report at the semi-annual meeting.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classiss of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Supply for the First Church, Salisbury, reports that regular services have been conducted in the above Church since the pastorate has become vacant.

The committee wishes further to state that an election has been held and that the Reverend George T. Fitz has accepted the call to the pastorate, beginning his work March 1, 1933.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID E. FAUST,
LEE A. PEELER.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Installation of Rev. B. J. Peeler as pastor of the congregation of the First Reformed Church of Burlington report that this has been rightfully attended to on October 29, 1932.

Respectfully submitted,

W. R. SHAFFER,
C. E. HIATT,
JOHN F. TROXLER.

13. The Committee on the J. D. Andrew 40th Anniversary reported progress, and was continued.

14. The report of the committee on the Emanuel Charge investigation was made the order of the day for 3 o'clock Tuesday afternoon.

At that time the Classis went into executive session. Pending action, the Classis resumed business in open session. Consideration of this report and action on same was completed Wednesday afternoon, Feb. 8, 1933. The following is the report of the committee and the action of the Classis of North Carolina:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee to "make an investigation in the Emanuel Charge" met the Joint Consistory of Emanuel Charge at Calvary Church, Jan. 13th at 7.30 p. m. Representatives of the churches were called upon to set forth the reason for sending the petition to Classis. They stated that there were numerous rumors afloat concerning the pastor, Rev. Sidney C. Safrit.

The committee met Mr. Safrit in Thomasville, January 16 at 2 p. m.

The committee accepted Mr. Safrit's agreement to confess to Classis, involving three things:

First, the paper Mr. Safrit signed after full and careful consideration It is as follows: "To the Classis of North Carolina: In conference with the committee appointed by your body to investigate the condition of the Emanuel Charge, and after hearing of rumors and charges involving my personal financial status, and rumors and charges involving parties transported by me in automobile, and other rumors not herein specified; and in private confession to the said committee of the nature that the committee has sealed their lips not to divulge; I present to your body the following request: That this body mete out to me such punishment as deposition (or as in their judgment they deem best for my own future moral and spiritual welfare) and grant me a certificate to a congregation as a return to the laity. I also request this Classis to be merciful to me and pray for me and my family, and for those friends I made in the ministry in the Emanuel Charge. This is in harmony with Articles 22 and 125 of the Constitution of the Reformed Church in the United States.

SIDNEY C. SAFRIT,
Thomasville, N. C.
January 16, 1933."

Second, that he would cease his ministerial functions till Classis would act upon his case.

Third, that he would move out of the charge immediately.

Mr. Safrit told the committee that he could not move unless he had as much as $75.00. A part of this was secured that day and the committee sent request to the churches to pay in full the January salary.

Your committee received at this Classis "Overture No. 1," a petition from 71 members of Calvary Reformed Church and 19 members of Zion Reformed Church asking Classis to "forgive" and not to "depose" Mr. Safrit.

Your committee recommends that Sidney C. Safrit be deposed from the ministry of the Reformed Church in the United States as he has requested.

Very respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY, Chairman,
A. C. PEELER,
EDGAR WHITENER.

This report was adopted by unanimous vote. The President of Classis declared Sidney C. Safrit deposed from the Gospel Ministry. The President also declared the Emanuel Charge vacant. The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Emanuel Charge: Rev. W. R. Shaffer, Rev. A. O. Leonard, Elder Edgar Whitener.

The Executive Committee of Classis was instructed to carry out the provisions of this action.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay the expense account, $16.10.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The First Reformed Church of Burlington was supplied with the preaching of the gospel till the Rev. Banks J. Peeler accepted the work in October, 1932.

Very respectfully,
W. C. LYERLY, Chairman.

16. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committe of Supply for Grace Congregation, Newton, beg to report that regular services have been held each Lord's Day since the resignation of Rev. C. E. Whetstone.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS,
HOY L. FESPERMAN.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina

Your Committee on Overtures submit the following report:

Item 1. An overture from members of the Emanuel Charge requesting an investigation. We recommend that the overture be referred to the special committee appointed by the Classis to investigate the case.

Item 2. A communication from Rev. Clarence Woods asking to be excused from attending the meeting of Classis, and to be permitted to engage, for another year, in secular work. We recommend that his request be granted.

Item 3. A request from Rev. Shuford Peeler to be excused from attending this meeting of the Classis. We recommend that his request be granted.

Item 4. A request from Rev. H. A. Welker to be excused from attending the sessions of the Classis. We recommend that his request be granted.

Item 5. A request from Rev. C. E. Hiatt asking to be excused from attending the meeting of the Classis. We recommend that he be excused.

Item 6. Invitation from Ursinus Church, Rockwell, N. C., and the First Reformed Church, Burlington, N. C., to hold the fall meeting of the Classis in their midst. We recommend that an hour be named when the Classis will decide by vote which invitation will be accepted.

Item 7. Notice of the reception of Rev. Clarence E. Whetstone by the East Pennsylvania Classis, Eastern Synod. We recommend that the item be adopted.

Item 8. Communication from the First Reformed Church of Charlotte, N. C., asking for co-operation in securing a regular pastor or regular supply. We recommend that the request be granted, and that assistance be given the Charlotte Church through the Executive Committee and a Committee of Supply.

Item 9. Communications from a joint meeting of the consistories of Grace Church, Newton, N. C., and Trinity Church, Conover, N. C., asking for the appointment of a committee to consider the reconstruction of the charges affected; also one from Faith Church, Brookford, N. C., expressing a willingness to accept the terms of the South Fork Charge. We recommend that a committee be appointed to investigate the advisability of the suggested reconstruction, keeping in mind a study of the whole section.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
J. F. McKNIGHT.

Under Item 2, Rev. Clarence Woods was allowed to engage in secular work.

Under Item 6 Classis proceeded to determine the time and place of the semi-annual and the next annual meeting of this body. The First Reformed Church of Burlington was selected as the place of the semi-annual meeting, and October 3, 1933, at 10.30 o'clock a. m. as the time.

An invitation to hold the 104th annual meeting in the First Reformed Church of Winston-Salem was accepted, and the time was fixed for February 6, 1934, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

Under Item 8 the following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the First Reformed Church of Charlotte: H. C. Kellermeyer, Shuford Peeler, C. P. Cline.

Under Item 9 the following were appointed the committee on the request for reconstruction, Newton-Conover section: H. D. Althouse, J. C. Peeler, W. R. Weaver.

Classis resolved that the semi-annual meeting should hereafter be opened with a sermon by the President, or by some one appointed by him, followed by the observance of the Holy Communion.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All the ministers and elders composing the membership of Classis are delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, which meets in general convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

There was nothing to be attended to under this article.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

There was nothing to be attended to under this article.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following report was received and adopted, carrying with this action the election of those nominated:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to report the following:

Orphans' Home—J. T. Hedrick, L. M. Peeler, J. W. Peeler.

Geo. G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, George A. Fisher, Dr. Howard R. Omwake.

Christian Education—Hoy L. Fesperman, W. H. Causey, J. R. Young.

Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, A. C. Peeler, R. G. Troxler, W. R. Weaver, Milton Whitener.

Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, Herbert Coble, John Keller.

Young People—Roy Whisenhunt, Dorset Holshouser, Huitt R. Carpenter.

Reformed Church Standard—Editor, C. C. Wagoner; Assistants, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, L. A. Peeler.

Respectfully submitted,

W. R. SHAFFER,
J. D. ANDREW,
W. M. WAGONER.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

REPORTS OF THE PRESIDENT AND THE STATED CLERK.

The President of Classis, Rev. A. O. Leonard, presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Reverend North Carolina Classis.

Your Committee on the State of the Church report that written statistical reports were received from all of the congregations except one. This one reported orally. These reports were studied and compiled. However, many have been received during the sessions.

The totals from the statistical reports summary reveal the fact that during 1932 the Church throughout the State showed little or no increase in totals as compared with the gains of the previous year. We rejoice that such is the case in the columns of losses and indebtedness, but regret that the fact refers to the other columns as well. The small number of new members and the unusually small number of infant baptisms should cause serious thought and consideration. If the figures are representative of a corresponding degree of effort, then more effort is badly needed. Twenty-three congregations report no net increase, or a loss in membership. Twelve report no infant baptisms. All the financial columns suffered greatly.

The parochial reports are extremely general, but it is quite apparent that many of the ministers are near anxious concerning the material necessities of life. This should not be. The note of victory is noticeably absent from many reports. In these revealing times we should put on the whole armor of God.

There were only 84 deaths of members. The following elders were called in death: George W. Brown, Noah L. McGee and Wiley M. Keener, of St. Matthew's, Lincoln Charge; Robert F. Cline, of the Keller Church; D. F. Correll, of Zion, Zion-Landis; C. C. Burkhart, of First, Lexington. We rejoice for their years of service, and at the same time rejoice that less than one of each hundred of our membership died.

The 145th anniversary of the founding of the Reformed Church in Lincolnton was fittingly celebrated on May 15, 1932.

The 30th anniversary of the ordination and marriage of Brother W. H. Causey, along with his reception of the D. D. degree, was held in Memorial Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.

We call attention to the many vacancies in our Classis. There are also a number of available ministers.

Respectfully submitted,
A. O. LEONARD.

REPORT OF THE STATED CLERK.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Stated Clerk reports that he attended to the duties incumbent upon his office during the year. There was one death among the ministers in the year 1932. Rev. Dougan C. Cox, of Thomasville, North Carolina, was called from the Church Militant to the Church Triumphant. The following is herewith given as a brief memorial of our departed brother:

REV. DOUGAN C. COX.

Rev. Dougan C. Cox was born in Chatham county, North Carolina, October 24, 1854, youngest son of Isham and Lavina Brower Cox; died in Thomasville, North Carolina, December 27, 1932, aged 78 years, 2 months and 3 days. Having been born only six years prior to the beginning of the Civil War, his educational advantages were quite limited. He attended a small school each winter for three months in a log house built by his father and mostly maintained by him. This was after he was eleven years old at the close of the war. The devastated condition of the country made it necessary for boys to give their entire strength and time to help in restoring the broken-down places and furnishing the homes with food and clothing. Dougan Cox did his full share in the home of his Quaker parents, worked hard and also attended school three months in the winter when not much work could be done on the farm. When he was twenty years of age he had the very great joy to attend a private school taught by his accomplished sister at Ore Hill in Chatham county. Following this he went to New Garden High School (now Guilford College) five months, and this completed his opportunity for education in the schools. One wonders at his marvelous ability in the pulpit under such circumstances. But it must not be forgotten that he was an ardent student and learner all his life. He really secured a splendid education in the university of every-day experience.

Brother Cox was by birth a member of the Society of Friends (Quaker Church). Early in life by repentance he was accepted as a full member with others in his own name, and at once was given places of honor and trust. For more than twenty years he was clerk of what the Friends call a preparative meeting, and at the same time clerk of the monthly and quarterly meetings in the Church. He was also secretary of the Pleasant Hill Temperance Society, an organization that had its origin early in the 18th century,its purpose being the suppression by moral suasion of the traffic in strong drink and the use of liquors as a beverage. At the age of twenty-one years Dougan Cox was chosen superintendent of the Sunday School in the Church of which he was a member, and at the same time he was chosen superintendent of a Methodist Protestant Sunday School which met in the afternoon, and through several years he had charge of both. This is a splendid testimonial to the high Christian character of the young man and to the esteem in which he was held by the people of a large community. During this period because of his leadership in religious work he was frequently called upon to conduct funerals, though not yet designated as a minister.

In July, 1896, at an official meeting in the old historic Spring Meeting House of the Society of Friends, Alamance Co., North Carolina, the members after a season of prayer acknowledged that there had been conferred upon Dougan C. Cox a gift in the ministry, and by the laws and customs of the Quakers his name was recorded as a minister with all the privileges of this calling. He continued his religious work while he performed the duties of farmer. In October, 1898, on account of lameness caused by a cut in youth he gave up the farm and located in Concord, North Carolina, as a salesman, continuing there three years. As opportunity offered he busied himself in religious work, visiting the sick, holding cottage meetings, and supplying for ministers in practically every Church in and around Concord. Not a single day passed in those years without his speaking to some person about his spiritual condition. Having a strong desire to give far more time to ministerial work, in 1901 he located with his family at Archdale, Randolph county, where for six and a half years he occupied a large field and gave his time unsparingly, though to gain a living he did some farm work, conducted a store and had charge of the post office. He held from one to three services every Lord's Day, and also conducted very many funerals.

Rev. Dougan C. Cox was received into the ministry of the Reformed Church by the Classis of North Carolina December 2, 1910, and continued in our fellowship twenty-two years until the close of his busy life. He entered upon his first work in our denomination the first of January, 1911, in the Gilead Charge near Concord, where he was so well and favorably known. He remained there a year and then located in the Guilford Charge the first of 1912, continuing in this field two and a half years. From the Guilford Charge he went to Burlington and remained until the end of the year 1915, when he accepted a call to the Emanuel Charge, the charge embracing Emanuel, Zion and Calvary Reformed Churches. He was pastor of this charge until Jan. 1, 1925, when he resigned. Following his resignation he supplied Zion and Calvary through 1925, and Calvary through 1926. During the last five years the health of Brother Cox has not been sufficiently robust to permit him to engage in regular pastoral work, but he has supplied many pulpits and officiated with other brethren in very many funerals throughout this section of the State. He was President of Classis 1918-1919, and was accorded many other honors by this ecclesiastical body.

January 24, 1878, Dougan C. Cox was married to Miss Mary Elizabeth Troy, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Alfred L. Troy, of Randolph county. For nearly forty years they lived in the joys of domestic felicity. The faithful and devoted wife fell asleep in Jesus June 1, 1916, and now he has gone over to meet her in the Beulah land where there is no separation, beyond the setting sun. Our deceased brother is survived by the following sons and daughters: Mrs. F. E. Sigman, Mrs. C. L. Harris, Mrs. Ora Boggs, Carson C. Cox, of Thomasville; Mrs. S. C. Rierson, Walnut Cove; Mrs. Ray Shepherd, Richmond, Virginia; Mrs. T. S. Bouldin, Trinity; Carl M. Cox, High Point; Alfred Cox, Greensboro.

Wednesday afternoon, December 28, the body lay in state two hours in Calvary Reformed Church, Thomasville, and hundreds passed by for a last look at the face of the former pastor whom they loved so tenderly. The funeral service was held at 3 o'clock, by request of deceased in charge of Dr. J. C. Leonard, of Lexington, and Rev. J. A. Palmer, of Thomasville, the sermon being preached by the former and the latter presiding in the services. Revs. J. D. Andrew, A. O. Leonard and Milton Whitener also took part. Other Reformed clergymen present were Revs. Shuford Peeler, A. C. Peeler and S. C. Safrit. Ministers of other denominations were Revs. Messrs. Hutchens and Hornbuckle, of the Methodist Episcopal Church South; Alexander and Foster, of the Baptist Church; Belle, of the Methodist Protestant Church; Payne, of the Friends Church. The floral offerings were beautiful. Comforting hymns were sung by a male quartette. Burial was made in the Church cemetery.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The report was adopted by a rising vote, and while the members of Classis stood, the President requested Rev. J. D. Andrew to lead in prayer.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The semi-annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in the First Reformed Church, Burlington, N. C., October 3, 1933, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

The 104th annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in the First Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., February 6, 1934, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

After the lapse of a year I have the honor to report again on the activities of Catawba College. The spirit of instruction and administration regards the student as the subject of instruction, guidance and development. We try to treat every young man and woman in such a way as to develop in them a sense of growing personality.

At the last commencement seventy-five bachelor's degrees were awarded; seven graduates received the degree of B. S. in Business Administration; ten received the degree of B. S. in Home Economics; five received the degree of B. S. in Music; fifty-three received the degree of A. B. Of this number twelve were graduated cum laude and five magna cum laude The honorary degree of Doctor of Letters was conferred on Dean W.Augusta Lantz upon the occasion of the inauguration of the President. Miss Lantz's life-long promotion of the cause of Christian education together with her exceptional qualities of mind and heart make her richly deserving of this degree.

The President and Secretary of the College attended the sessions of General Synod in Akron, Ohio. By action of the Synod Catawba College is included in the budget of the Board of Christian Education to receive $5000 yearly for the next triennium.

Statistics for the first semester show an enrollment of 365 students. Fourteen students have entered since the opening of the second semester, making the official enrollment for the year 378, an increase of slightly more than 6 per cent. over last year. Seventy-five are members of the Senior Class and one hundred and twenty-eight are Freshmen. They come from 13 States as follows: North Carolina 239, Pennsylvania 87, New York 17, Maryland 9, New Jersey 9, Virginia 6, Illinois 5 and California, Georgia, Indiana, Kentucky, South Carolina and West Virginia each 1. Of the total 196 are boarding students and 182 day students. Seventy-six hold working positions in the College by which they earn part of their expenses. The religious census shows 115, or 30 per cent., members of the Reformed Church, 64 Methodists, 54 Presbyterians, 40 Lutherans, 36 Baptists, 17 Hebrews, 11 Episcopalians and from 1 to 3 in a dozen other denominations.

Last March, Miss Mary Frances Seymour, Professor of Biology, died. She was a noble woman and a strong teacher; her characteristics were a power to inspire students to continued study, and a big heart. Honor and affection for her are written deeply in the minds and hearts of her students and colleagues. The headship of the Biology Department has been filled by the election of Mary Elizabeth Conrad, Ph. D., an experienced teacher whose services we are happy to commend.

Last September, Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D., was elected Professor of the History and Appreciation of Art. Most of Dr. Derendinger's work will be in the Extension Department, but he will give at least one course each year to the regular undergraduate body.

The monies due the College from the provision made by the General Synod have not been forthcoming. When this situation was presented, the faculty and administrative staff asked that they be given a 10 per cent. reduction in their cash salaries. This arrangement is in effect for the current collegiate year.

Scholarship standards have been raised by a number of provisions; among them closer correlation of major and minor, insistence on two mid-term reports of all unsatisfactory work, stimulation of individual conferences with students through regular office hours of professors, stricter entrance requirements, limitation in amount of extension work accepted for degrees, and an increase in the residence requirements for a degree when met by summer attendance.

The moral and religious tone of the College has been good. The leadership is excellent and the student government effective. There is an increased interest in voluntary Bible study. At student suggestion, on Sunday mornings a Bible Study Class is held at the College taught by Drs. A. K. Faust and M. L. Braun. The average attendance at this class is about 20. Students attend the Sunday Schools in the city in gratifying numbers; 25 are enrolled in one young men's Bible Class. A number of students, both men and women, teach classes in city Sunday Schools, and engage in other forms of religious work The Y. M. C .A. and the Y. W. C. A. have joint sponsorship of our Sunday Vesper services; a committee of students secures the speakers, while the students themselvs, both men and women, conduct the services. We wish to record our appreciation of the unstinted co-operation by the ministers of the community in bringing messages of spiritual uplift, and of the dignified, orderly and worshipful way in which the services are conducted.

The ministerial students have organized themselves into a working body called the Adelphians; in this group are 4 Seniors, 4 Juniors, 9 Sophomores and 9 Freshmen; 3 are Methodists, 1 an Episcopalian and 22 are Reformed. At least 3 of these young men have decided upon the ministry as a life work after coming to College. Helpful activities in which the Adelphians engage are teaching Sunday School classes, helping in Christian Endeavor, conducting mid-week prayer meetings, and in deputation work to the neighborhood churches, in conjunction with some members of the Y. W. C. A.

It seems to us that a Christian College should know definitely what it is aiming to do, as a just basis for its claim for continued support. Especially is this true today when education is under such close scrutiny. Accordingly our faculty set themselves to the task of trying to define the specific aims which make up the composite aim of the College; they were adopted by unanimous vote on February 1, 1933. These aims are:

Intellectual—To stimulate a desire to know; to instill a love of truth; to develop resourcefulness, precision, logical and constructive thinking, perspective, tolerance and intellectual integrity.

Physical—To provide a sustained program of physical exercise, to inculcate habits of health, and to foster enthusiasm for recreation and for the spirit of sportsmanship.

Vocational—To present the essentials of the principal vocations, to assist in choosing a life-work, and to prepare for entrance into an occupation, or for professional or graduate study.

Social—To encourage friendliness, the exercise of social virtues, and a recognition of social obligations; to develop ideals and practices which awaken a sense of the inter-dependence of the individual and society.

Civic—To prepare for responsible citizenship and to create an intelligent interest in local, national and international affairs.

Cultural—To cultivate the knowledge and appreciation of human achievements in the arts and sciences; to develop love of excellence, broad human sympathies, good manners, the grace of humor, and the wise use of leisure.

Religious—To build dynamic Christian character by the study of the Bible and Christian literature, by encouraging a spirit of mutual helpfulness, and by making the ideals of Jesus Christ the integrating force in daily living.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD R. OMWAKE, President.

CATAWBA COLLEGE FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

July 1, 1932—January 31, 1933.

CURRENT FUNDS.

Receipts—

Cash on hand July 1, 1932	$ 1709 88	
Interest North Carolina Classis note	2000 00	
Apportionment, Potomac Synod	1039 13	
Apportionment, General Synod	63 30	
Interest on pledges	25 50	
Income from investments	9647 82	
Presser Foundation	125 00	
Board, room rent, tuition and fees	87520 06	
Miscellaneous income	2657 59	
Money borrowed	5500 00	
Notes receivable, students	357 25	
Total		$110645 53

Expenditures—

Salaries and wages	$ 55063 46	
Fuel, light and water	3359 85	
Provisions and kitchen supplies	9866 72	
General maintenance and repairs	2055 25	
General administrative expense	972 12	
Insurance	1153 15	
Printing, advertising and travel	1537 95	
Interest on loans and annuities	2538 29	
Laboratory expenses	923 46	
Libray books and supplies	848 67	
Student activities, including athletics	5958 91	
Solliday Fund and Scholarship grants	670 00	
Miscellaneous expense	695 44	
Book room (merchandise on hand)	371 00	
Paid on indebtedness	9500 00	
Accounts receivable, students	4117 61	
Cash on hand	11013 65	
Total		$110645 53

SPECIAL AND PERMANENT FUNDS.

Receipts—		
Cash on hand July 1, 1932	$ 2488 97	
Collection on subscriptions—		
In North Carolina Classis	113 00	
Outside North Carolina Classis	3176 95	
Salisbury Campaign	46 18	
Elmer R. Hoke Memorial Foundation	470 00	
Other endowment collections	3032 50	
Total		$ 9327 60
Expenditures—		
Reduction of indebtedness	$ 1950 00	
Endowment investments	3681 93	
Advance on Home Mision note	250 00	
Cash on hand	3445 67	
Total		$ 9327 60

COMBINED STATEMENT—ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

Assets—	
Buildings, grounds and equipment	$ 521264 55
Endowment Fund	371911 99
Subscriptions outstanding	207476 06
Tuition and fees outstanding	4117 61
Due from General Synod Apportionment (est.)	3000 00
Bills receivable	11115 70
Cash on hand	14459 32
Total	$1133345 23
Liabilities—	
Mortgage note	$ 43800 00
M. P. Moller Inc. (pipe organ)	2000 00
Current notes	9000 00
Current bills	5879 40
Total	$ 60679 40

Note—In February 2, 1933, the indebtedness was reduced by the payment of $1400.00 on the mortgage note and $1000.00 on current notes.

The Committee on Educational Institutions presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The report of the President of Catawba College has been referred to us.

We note with satisfaction the increased attendance and the healthful financial condition of the College under present conditions.

We are impressed with the fine tone that permeates the entire report of President Howard R. Omwake for this, the first full year of his administration as President. It discloses a clear conception of the duties and the responsibilities of the administrative personnel and a hearty co-operation of teachers and students in promoting the work of the institution in line with the high ideals of its founders and the cherished dreams of all its friends. We commend the efficient management of the affairs of the College for the progress made in scholastic attainments, the response secured in the varied forms of student activities and the widening scope of influence attained for Catawba College as an educational institution of first rank.

In particular we rejoice in the evidence of increasing interest and activity of various student groups in practical religious work and recommend to the congregations of the Classis that they avail themselves of the opportunity to make frequent use of the services of such groups. This will help to awaken the young people of our Church to the need of proper preparation for worthwhile work and the desire to secure such preparation in our own institution. We feel that the emphasis placed on this vital element in training needs to be stressed all the more today when every inducement is brazenly offered to young people to abandon all the old standards, simply because they are old, and to offer them in their stead nothing proved by wisdom or experience to live by.

We again commend the College to our people as an institution deserving of their patronage, their prayers and their whole-hearted support in every way.

Respectfully submitted,

H. D. ALTHOUSE,
W. R. WEAVER.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

The Treasurer of Classis presented his annual report as shown in the following tables.

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportion't	Classical Conting't	Synodical Contin't	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Ed.	Beneficiary Educ.	Catawba College	Theol. Seminary	Amer. Bible Soc.	Total Paid
Balance Jan. 1, 1932		1548 43	616 57									2164 02
Burlington	1368 50	207 50	59 00	75 00	71 00	14 50	14 00	14 00	10 00			465 00
Mt. Hope	655 01	58 12	31 60	11 00								100 72
Brick	674 11	70 75	32 60	5 75	1 65							110 75
St. Mark's	661 51	110 60	31 60	34 70								176 90
Greensboro	2146 10	276 50	79 00	264 50	270 70	15 00	12 00	10 00	4 10			931 80
High Point	1389 82	189 70	54 20	122 08	107 02	21 00	21 00	15 00	10 00			540 00
Thomasville	914 23	130 20	37 20	131 63	63 39	20 00	15 00	20 00	10 00			427 42
Emanuel	861 17	144 20	41 20		8 50							193 90
Calvary	478 88	76 40	21 80	22 74	6 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	1 10			134 04
Zion	551 10	84 70	26 00									110 70
Lexington, First	3256 00	423 50	121 00	26 93	30 79		19 29					621 51
Lexington, Second	1381 55	238 00	68 00									306 00
Pilgrim	886 44	134 40	38 40	77 45	120 00							370 25
Beulah	766 30	137 00	48 00									185 00
Bethany	385 05	25 00	18 00									43 00
Hedrick's Grove	693 14	62 86	35 40		5 15							103 41
Mt. Tabor	589 47			3 18								3 18
Beck's	699 00	10 00	18 00	14 43	9 03							51 46
Jerusalem	189 73				5 70							5 70
Memorial (W.-Salem)	486 72		19 20	85 00								104 20
Waughtown	708 05		15 87	5 06								20 93
Bethlehem	147 02		5 00									5 00
Hebron	451 74	74 90	21 40	70								97 00
Salisbury	1388 14	197 40	56 40	2 00	2 00			2 20				260 00
Ursinus	734 93	104 30	29 80	25 23	23 20	3 00	3 00	2 12	14 90			205 55
Bethany	261 77	42 70	12 20	62 11	59 25	14 00	12 00	13 00	5 60	2 50	38	223 74
St. Luke's	256 53			4 71	4 33							9 04
Shiloh	784 89		12 16									12 16
Lower Stone	696 55	104 44	31 20	10 00								145 64

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportion't	Classical Conting't	Synodical Contri't	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Ed.	Beneficiary Educ.	Catawba College	Theol. Seminary	Amer. Bible Soc.	Total Paid
Mt. Hope	413 26	....	12 51	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	12 51
Mt. Zion	1604 23	237 30	67 80	21 00	21 00	4 00	3 00	3 00	2 90	....	....	360 00
Landis	674 07	88 20	25 20	69 00	67 00	15 35	12 00	10 00	8 00	3 60	....	298 35
Kannapolis	931 16	131 60	37 60	31 20	15 00	3 00	....	....	....	....	....	218 40
St. Paul's	297 10	42 00	12 00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	54 00
Keller	195 73	30 80	8 80	6 80	2 30	....	....	....	....	....	....	48 70
Concord	1153 01	152 60	43 60	18 25	28 71	....	....	....	....	....	....	243 16
New Gilead	442 57	74 20	21 20	14 60	7 36	....	....	....	....	....	....	117 36
St. James	415 78	79 35	15 80	....	9 84	....	5 36	....	....	....	....	110 35
Bear Creek	897 06	128 10	36 60	12 34	23 00	....	8 00	....	....	....	....	208 04
Boger	308 46	54 60	15 60	4 80	15 00	....	....	....	....	....	....	90 00
Charlotte	716 63	93 80	26 80	9 40	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	130 00
Lincolnton	429 53	55 30	15 80	131 00	138 00	31 00	24 25	17 38	7 90	7 90	1 00	429 53
Smyrna	278 23	....	15 00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	15 00
Maiden	413 71	54 60	15 60	11 00	11 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	1 80	....	....	100 00
St. Matthew's	488 76	75 60	21 60	4 00	3 80	....	....	....	....	....	....	105 00
Salem	184 66	26 60	7 60	55 00	57 00	12 00	10 00	8 36	3 80	3 80	50	184 66
Newton	1197 90	154 00	44 00	90 70	81 25	19 58	16 50	14 38	3 00	....	....	423 41
Bethany	192 82	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
St. Paul's	495 85	28 00	22 00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	50 00
Grace	329 75	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
Bethel	346 28	14 83	15 80	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	30 63
Daniel's	300 51	44 10	12 60	18 00	18 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	1 30	....	....	100 00
Conover	563 94	81 90	23 40	33 00	27 50	5 00	5 00	5 00	1 70	....	....	182 50
Brookford	420 81	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
Hickory	2197 37	256 20	73 20	419 77	385 00	88 60	61 23	61 00	35 00	20 00	....	1400 00
Lenoir	569 92	74 20	21 20	23 00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	118 40
Wachavia Bank (Int.)	....	71 25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	71 25
Sec. Lexington, (Int.)	....	11 00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	11 00
TOTALS	40922 65	6511 73	2192 13	1957 06	1698 47	272 03	247 63	201 44	121 10	37 80	1 88	13241 27

RECEIPTS—SPECIAL.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—Mt. Hope, $15.00; Y. P. S., Guilford Charge, $8.60; Brick, $16.54; St. Mark's, $17.00; Greensboro, $41.65; High P't, $15.82; Tomasville, $23.05; Emanuel, $18.61; Calvary, $15.55; Zion, $8.06; First, Lexington, $94.16; Second, Lexington, $14.47; Pilgrim, $79.44; Beulah, $10.25; Hedrick's Grove, $11.36; Mt. Tabor, $12.00;Beck's, $11.80; Jerusalem, $5.00; Waughtown, $31.17; Bethlehem, $12.46; Hebron, $15.70; St. Luke's, $11.39; Bethany, $9.43; Kanapolis, $26.75; St. Paul's, $73.01; Keller, $9.00; Concord, $82.56; New Gilead, $25.00; Charlotte, $47.04; Lincolnton, $36.86; Bethel, $5.00; Conover, $33.90; Brookford, $9.63; Hickory, $57.77; Lenoir, $43.95; Friedland, Moravian, $21.73. Total, $970.71.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Faith Table—Mt. Hope, $4.00; Brick, $10.00; St. Mark's, $12.50; Greensboro, $40.00; High Point, $14.25; First, Lexington, $25.00; Pilgrim, $25.00; Beulah, $5.00; Bethany, $4.30; Hedrick's Grove, $23.00; Beck's, $6.00; Mt. Zion, $60.00; Landis, $25.00; Boger, $14.00; Lenoir, $35.50. Total, $303.55.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Rockwell Stand—Thomasville, $6.66;Emanuel, $10.85; Calvary, $10.00; Zion, $10.00; Memorial, Winston-Salem, $5.00; Salisbury, $13.11; Kannapolis, $11.25; Concord, $10.00; New Gilead, $10.50; Lincolnton, $9.96; Maiden, $5.00; Salem, $2.50; Newton, $24.00; Conover, $37.10; Hickory, $25.00. Total, $190.93.

Foreign Misions—Thomasville, $11.41; Mt. Zion, $5.00; Hickory, $15.06. Total, $31.47.

Emergency Fund—Lexington, $43.50; Lenoir, $50.00. Total, $93.50.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent—		
Printing and mailing Standard		$ 819 05
Rev. C. C. Wagoner, salary as editor of Standard		100 00
Dr. J. C. Leonard, salary and expenses, Stated Clerk		151 14
Rev. Milton Whitener, salary and expenses, Treas.		116 92
Executive Committee expenses		9 00
Solliday Committee, expenses		2 65
Committee on Reconstruction of Charges		36 40
Dr. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk, Box Rent		3 00
Dr. J. C. Leonard, Stated C'k, Kirby Page Pamphlets		1 53
Dr. L. E. Coblentz, mailing Minutes of Synod		10 16
I. M. Beaver, printing & mailing Minutes of Classis		253 11
Mrs. D. M. Carpenter, use of Church		10 00
Rev. J. D. Andrew, use of Church		10 00
Premiums Sust. Dept., Board of Ministerial Relief		589 19
Expenses, delegates to General Synod:		
Dr. J. C. Leonard	$ 28 00	
Rev. J. C. Peeler	30 00	
Rev. A. O. Leonard	35 00	
Rev. W. C. Lyerly	37 50	
Rev. B. J. Peeler	39 54	
George C. Fisher	52 00	
Clarence Clapp	57 00	
J. A. Shuford	57 00	
Edgar Whitener	57 66	
J. F. Troxler	58 00	$451 70
Catawba College, interest on note		3000 00
Paid indebtedness of Classis and interest		211 00

General Synod Contingent		1036 32
Potomac Synod Contingent		548 00
Home Missions, Apportionment		1957 06
Foreign Missions, Apportionment		1698 47
Foreign Mission, Special		31 47
Ministerial Relief, Apportionment		272 03
Board of Christian Education, Apportionment		247 63
Beneficiary Education, Apportionment		201 44
Catawba College, Apportionment		121 10
Theological Seminary, Apportionment		37 80
American Bible Society, Apportionment		1 88
Nazareth Orphans' Home—		
George H. Moose, Treasurer	$ 970 71	
T. M. Byrd, Treasurer, Faith Table	303 55	
R. W. Brown, Treasurer, Rockwell Stand	190 93	
		—$ 1465 19
Dr. H. I. Stahr, Emergency Fund		93 50
		$ 13486 74

BALANCES.

Classical Contingent	$ 736 88
Synodical Contingent	607 81
	$1344 69

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Catawba College	$50000 00

ARREARAGES.

Classical Contingent — Mt. Hope, Guilford, $108.21; Brick, $43.35; Zion, $6.30; Beulah, $31.00; Bethany, Upper Davidson, $72.10; Hedrick's Grove, $269.79; Mt. Tabor, $249.95; Beck's, $276.25; Jerusalem, $51.64; Memorial, Winston-Salem, $88.97; Waughtown, $288.75; Bethlehem, $79.70; St. Luke's, $80.83; Shiloh, $327.34; Lower Stone, $85.00; Mt. Hope, $172.83; Smyrna, $95.05; Bethany, Catawba, $236.74; St. Paul's, South Fork, $49.00; Grace, $107.75; Bethel, $100.15; Brookford, $121.10; total, $3041.80.

Synodical Contingent—Mt. Tabor, $64.24; Beck's, $57.16; Jerusalem, $8.80; Waughtown, $65.66; Bethlehem, $12.49; St. Luke's, $11.80; Shiloh, $18.24; Mt. Hope, $17.89; Smyrna, $11.20; Bethany, Catawba, $10.20; Grace, $30.00; Brookford, $21.60; total, $329.28.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER, Treasurer.

The Audit Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted, carrying with it the adoption of the Treasurer's report:

The Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Audit reports: The books of the Treasurer have been examined and found to be in order.

Respectfully submitted,
DAVID E. FAUST,
G. C. FISHER.

Consideration of arrearages in the Classical Contingent Fund was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Milton Whitener was re-elected Treasurer of the Classis of North Carolina.

The Committee on Finance offered the following report, which as amended was adopted:

The Committee on Finance, to whom was referred consideration of arrearages in the Classical Contingent Fund on the part of several congregations, beg leave to recommend that these said arrearages be excused and marked off the books of the Treasurer of Classis, and that the congregations receiving this consideration be kindly urged to pay the Contingent Fund levied to begin Jaanury 1, 1933, and thereafter.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. KELLER,
B. J. PEELER,
J. A. ANTHONY.

ARTICLE XX.

SOCIAL WELFARE.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home submits to your body its annual report of the management of the Home for the year ending December 31, 1932.

The Board was reorganized at the semi-annual meeting in the office of the Superintendent, August 3, 1932, by electing officers as follows: President, Mr. J. W. Peeler; Vice President, Mr. L. M. Peeler; Secretary, Rev. W. C. Lyerly; Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose. These officers and Mr. B. S. Shuford constitute the Executive Committee. The Committee on Investment of Endowment and Annuity Funds is appointed annually in January—Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Mr. J. T. Hedrick, Mr. J. T. Plott. Mr. Hinkle is Treasurer of these Funds.

The resignation of Superintendent Rev. Wm. H. McNairy became effective August 31, 1932. The Board of Managers in a Call Meeting in the office of the Register of Deeds of Rowan Co., May 2, elected Mr. Ray P. Lyerly to the office of Superintendent. Mr. Lyerly is a son of the late Dr. J. M. L. Lyerly, founder of the Home and President of the Board from 1903-1923. The personnel of the Home management has changed during the year except the farmer. At present it is as follows: Superintendent, Mr. Ray P. Lyerly; chief matron, Mrs. Bertha Hightower; farmer, Mr. A. H. Penniger. Miss Ruth Beaver is acting matron in the boys' building, assisted by Mrs. A. H. Penniger. This is one less than in former years, and the cost of management has been reduced about 25 per cent.

There were in the Home January 1, 1932, 51 children. Seven children were admitted by action of the Board and Executive Committee. Nine were dismised—seven by regular procedure at 18 years of age; one was committed to Jackson Training School; and one was returned to her father. There were in the Home January 1, 1933, 49 children—28 boys and 21 girls. Several applications accepted by the Board are pending.

During the year the Treasurer received two legacies. The first came from the estate of the late P. M. Barringer, of Providence township, Rowan county. The Board was first notified of the will January 4, 1927. On account of much litigation on the part of a nephew of the late P. M. Barringer, involving court cost and an award by the action of the Court, the amount was only $2285.25. The Home will also receive its part in undivided real estate in Rowan county. The second came from the estate of Mrs. Lucindia A. Beyerly, of Germantown, Ohio. The executor was slow in making settlement, and only after it was placed into the hands of an attorney was it paid. The amount was $680.67. The Barringer Fund was used: first $1000.00 was paid on the indebtedness of the Home; second, the balance, 1285.25, is on deposit in the Concord National Bank. The Beyerly Fund was placed in the Endowment Funds. There are no debts on the Home.

The Endowment Funds are the same as last year, with the addition of the Prizer Fund of $125. This Fund and part of another is on Certificate of Deposit in a bank at 4 per cent. For schedule of Funds, and the investment of Funds, and the rate of income, see Minutes of Classis, 1930, page 40. Two of the investments, amounting to $4000.00, paid no dividends. Another investment of $1500 paid only one-third of the dividents due. This investment is in process of liquidation.

The Annuity Funds have in part been re-invested during the year. The sum of $19,000.00 is on first mortgage real estate in Lexington, and the rate is 6 per cent. The sum of $33,000.00 is second mortgage of the Carolina Theatre Co., Lexington, N. C., personally endorsed by Mr. J. T. Hedrick, and the rate for a period is 4 per cent. The sum of $30,000.00 is mortgage on E. L. Hedrick property in Asheboro, personally endorsed by Mr. J. T. Hedrick, and the rate for a period is 4 per cent. The income from these two sources, Endowment and Annuity Funds, was $1511.86 less than the former year.

The farm and dairy produces much of the food for the Home table. Valuable donations are made by friends of the Home, not included in the Treasurer's report. The farm offers work for the boys when they are not in school.

The 26th Anniversary was held Thursday, August 4, 1932. Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College, gave the address. The attendance and the offerings were less than in former years. The Board took note of the nine years of service of Supt. McNairy and adopted suitable resolutions, which were read on Anniversary Day.

The Board keeps all property in good condition. During the year the girls' building was given additional plies of roofing. A fire chute was donated to the boys' building. Closets, cabinets and a buffet were added to the girls' building. The Board voted appreciation to the W. M. S. of North Carolina Classis for the valuable donation of $376.00 worth of dishes and silverware. The Board carries $48,515.00 insurance on buildings and furnishings.

The Board continues the 8-months' school term. Grades 1 to 5 are in the local school for 6 months, supplemented by the Home 2 months. Grades 6 to 11 are in the Rockwell consolidated school for the full 8-months' term. The Bethany Church is the Home Church, to which the Home makes a contribution for both pastor's salary and the apportionments. The Superintendent and all helpers give additional religious and moral training in the Home.

The Board calls Classis to give attention to the following items:

a. The 27th Anniversary will be held Thursday, August 3, 1933.

b. The Board asks the Churches in the Classis to aid the Faith and Rockwell stands on Anniversary Day as in former years.

c. The Board announces that the Concert Class will be prepared to visit the Churches during the summer of 1933.

d. The terms of the following members of the Board expire at this meeting of the Classis: J. T. Hedrick, L. M. Peeler, J. W. Peeler.

e. The Treasurer's report was read to the Board, audited by members of the Board, and adopted. It is as follows:

Balance January 1, 1932	$ 1324	49
Received from Churches, Concert Class, etc	3571	71
Received from individuals and other organizations	1237	89
Received from Octagon Soap Coupons (W. M. S.)	336	53
Received from rentals of house and sale of cotton	76	80
Received from the P. M. Barringer Estate (Will)	2285	25
Received from the Beyerly Estate (Will)	680	67
Received from Hedrick Annuity Investments	4246	00
Received from Invested Endowments	846	72
Received from the Duke Foundation	1233	41
Total Receipts	$ 15839	47

Disbursements—

Salaries and wages	$ 4201	20
Clothing, toilet accessories, etc	827	99
Groceries	776	65
Farm, garden, dairy	1030	04
Fuel, light, power	889	78
Insurance and interest	542	54
Pastor's salary and apportionments	205	52
The J. T. Hedrick Annuity	2750	00
New equipment and furniture	311	98
Mrs. G. T. Crowell, Octagon Soap Coupon and interest	342	00
General repairs to buildings	191	39
Household, health and education	727	17
Transferred to Endowment	125	00
Paid on indebtedness (in full)	100	
Tax on checks	2	92
Total disbursements for the year	$ 13924	18

Balance in the Treasurer's accounts, January 1, 1933......		1915 29
The Barringer Fund is......................	$1285 25	
The Beyerly Fund (Endowment...........	680 67	
These two Funds are......................	$1965 92	

An actual deficit existed January 1, 1933, to the amount of $49.63.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. MOOSE, Treas.

Resepctfully submitted for the Board,
W. C. LYERLY, Secretary.

February 1, 1933. Attest: W. C. LYERLY, Sec.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL WELFARE.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Comiittee on Social Welfare beg leave to report as follows.

The report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home is the only document placed in the hands of the committee, but the committee realizes that this report is to cover a wider scope.

The committee feels that in spite of discouragements, especially a decrease in financial receipts, the work of caring for the orphans at Nazareth is being well done. We note with satisfaction the material improvements that are being made, and trust the almost complete change in the personnel of the staff of workers means not only a continuation of the good work begun years ago by others, but will make progress as time pases.

Closely allied with the problem of the orphan is the problem of marriage and the home. The sanctity of married life has been trampled under foot by many and the divorce evil continues ever before us while the home itself has been greatly endangered. Courtship and marriage are too lightly regarded by many, and after marriage too many couples are untrue to their marriage vows.

The Church still must face the problem of law breaking, intemperance, Sabbath desecration, unwholesome moving pictures, salacious and impure literature, world peace, unemployment and the right use of leisure time. Perhaps other problems of social nature could be added to the list.

Disregard of law, not only the prohibition laws, but all laws, is common. Not only so, but men are bold to steal, to rob, to murder, to make and sell liquor, to do anything that, in their own eyes, seems most acceptable, whether it be right or wrong. Even our law makers, both federal and state, many of them, seem ready to repeal, to change or do anything with legislation that will win the approval of favored groups.

Intemperance as it relates to drinking, we believe, is not as widespread as some would have us believe. Certainly, drunkenness in public is not as prevalent as in saloon days. However, it seems at present, the prohibition forces are waging a losing fight. Impurity in literature and the moving picture is still a mighty force for moral laxity, and even crime itself. The Sabbath day is coming more and more to be a day of pleasure-seking, and the occasion for some to advance their commercial interests. In fact there seems to be a widespread moral letup.

Brethren, we are living in serious times, times of great unrest and also of great distress. Not only do the questions already referred to threaten the present social order and strike at the very heart of civilization, but the present conditions in the economic world puzzle and threaten us on every hand. Our economic system has been tried and found wanting. Millions are out of work. Many have used up their savings. Many have lost all through business failure. Many have lost courage and are ready to give up. Some have not been able to stand the strain and have taken their own lives. We are in a situation where the few have more and the many have less or nothing. The rich are becoming richer and the poor poorer. Banks bulge with cash, so that the bids of the federal treasury for loans are many times oversubscribed, while the multitude is fed and clothed through Federal Relief. Even the farmer has resorted to strikes in a desperate effort to save imself.

But in spite of the discouragements and losses, not all is gone. Elijah was not alone in his day, though he thought he was; so today. There are many who have not lost hope, many who believe there is One mighty to save. If we are willing to believe, the unseen hosts of the Lord are near. And there are yet many brave souls that are willing to fight on for law observance, for temperance, for purity in literature and the moving picture, for the sanctity of marriage and home and the Sabbath, for economic justice, for a warless world and for righeousness in all of social life. The Church must take her stand on all moral questions related thereto. If she dims her lights in a time like this, then what's the use?

Your committee recommends:

1. That the attention of pastors and people be called to the 27th Anniversary of Nazareth Orphans' Home; that Classis aid the Rockwell and Faith stands on that day as in former years; and that our congregations make ready to receive the Concert Class during the summer of 1933 as in other years.

2. That the Church keep the light of the gospel of Jesus Christ burning brightly, believing that this is the only light that can break through the clouds and dispel the shadows of doubt and fear.

3. That we continually uphold, in precept and practice, law and order, temperance, the sanctity of the Sabbath, of marriage and the home, the purity of moving pictures and literature.

4. That we re-dedicate ourselves to the support of the 18th Amendment and the Volstead law, that we continue to stand for world peace, believing that war is wrong in principle, and that all disputes can be settled by peaceful methods; and that we be faithful in presenting the claims of the gospel for economic righteousness and justice.

5. That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to send immediately one copy each to the proper ones in both Senate and House in Raleigh the following day letter:

"The Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, assembled in annual sessions in Concord, representing 9000 members in this State, herewith respectfully registers its protest to your honorable body against the passage of any bill that repeals the Turlington Act or in any way hinders the operation of the prohibition laws in this State, or any bill that legalizes Sunday baseball, or any bill that makes it easier for the unfit and unworthy to secure marriage license."

J. A. PALMER,
W. B. DUTTERA.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that no applicants came before them, and therefore as a committee we have nothing to report. Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
C. W. WARLICK,
P. A. CARPENTER.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

There was nothing coming up for action under this article.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

The folowing report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that we have given accounts of our meetings to the local papers, and through them to the Associated Press. We will also send articles about these sessions to the Church papers.

Respectfully submitted,

LEE A. PEELER,
C. W. WARLICK,
W. C. LEMONS.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

This subject has been given a place under Article XVI.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

At the first session of Classis a cordial address of welcome was delivered by Elder Jacob O. Moose, of Trinity Reformed Church. This was responded to by President Fesperman.

Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College, addressed the Classis during consideration of the report on Educational Institutions. Mr. Ray P. Lyerly, Superintendent of Nazareth Orphans' Home, addressed Classis in the consideration of the report on Social Welfare.

ARTICLE XXVI

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Resolutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Resolution Committee beg leave to bring in the following report:

Resolved, That we express our deep appreciation to the pastor and members of this congregation and all others who have so graciously and kindly assisted in entertaining the members of the Classis.

We desire especially to express our gratitude to the good ladies of the congregation for their splendid and highly enjoyed dinners as well as their hospitality in general.

We also instruct the Treasurer to give ten dollars to the Treasurer of the Ladies Aid Society of this Church as a token of our sincere appreciation.

Respectfully,

R. C. WHISENHUNT,
T. H. LIVENGOOD.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The following members of Classis have asked to be excused from part of this annual meeting, and we recommend that they be excused: A. K. Faust, C. C. Wagoner after Tuesday night; George Klutz, J. A. Koons, Jacob Ramsaur, J. D. Andrew, Grover Hedrick, C. E. Dechant, J. C. Peeler, P. A. Carpenter, W. H. McNairy, B. J. Peeler, H W. Coble shortly before the close of the Wednessday afternoon session.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. S. GERHARD,
R. C. WHISENHUNT,
JOHN TUSSEY.

Wednesday afternoon at 4.30 o'clock, all business having been transacted, the roll was called and all members not previously excused answered to their names. The Minutes of the day were read and approved. The members of Classis gathered about the chancel and joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The President pronounced the Benediction and declared the Classis adjournd.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adpourned finally February 8th at 4.30 o'clock p. m. to meet in 104th annual sessions in the First Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., February 6, A. D. 1934, at 10.30 o'clock a. m., and in semi-annual sessions in the First Reformed Church, Burlington, N. C., October 3, A. D. 1933, at 10.30 a. m.

F. L. FESPERMAN, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	Total
Emanuel, Lincolnton	G. M. G	Miss Linda Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C.	18
	Mission Band	Mrs. Donald Jonas, Lincolnton, N. C.	15
	Boys' Club	Hal Hoyle, Jr., Lincolnton, N. C.	15
Smyrna, Lincolnton	Y. P. Society	Miss Shasta Arndt, Catawba, N. C.	35
First, High Point	Y. P. S. C. E	Mrs. Floyd Smith, High Point, N. C.	25
	Four Square Society	Edith Crooks, High Point, N. C.	15
St. James, Mt. Pleas.	G. M. G	Miriam Foil, Mt. Pleasant, N. C....E	14
Bethel (Mt. Pleas't)	G. M. G	Lena Brown Moose, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	25
	Mission Band	Clara Lentz, Mt. Pleasant, N. C	20
Trinity, Concord	Mission Band	Mrs. L. P. Davis, Concord, N. C	15
	G. M. G	Dorcas Love, Concord, N. C	20
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E	Edith Caton, Concord, N. C	25
	Int. Y. P. S. C. E	Louise Taylor, Concord, N. C	28
First, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E	Louise Myers, Lexington, N. C	22
	Int. Y. P. S. C. E.	Ruth Hedrick, Lexington, N. C	29
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E	Geraldine Weaver, Lexington, N. C	25
	G. M. G	Willie Koontz, Lexington, ... C	22
First, Burlington	Y. P. S. C. E	Thelma Andrews, Burlington, N. C	25
	G. M. G	Trace Clapp, Burlington, N. C	18
	Mission Band	Mary Fowler, Burlington, N. C	30
St. Mark's (Guilf'd)	Y. P. S. C. E	Blondie Huffman, Burlington, R. No. 4	25
Mt. Hope, Guilford	Y. P. S. C. E	Elizabeth Shoffner, Greensb., R. 2. B.76	40
Second, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E	Oliver Briggs, Lexington, N. C	132
Pilgrim, U. Davidson	Y. P. S. C. E	Mary Reid Sink, Lexington, N. C	37
Beulah, U. Davidson	G. M. G	Dora Alice Koontz, Lexington, N. C	16
	C. E. S.	Roxie Koontz, Lexington, N. C	16
Zion, Lenoir	Y. P. S. C. E	Catherine Rabb, Lenoir, N. C	16
First, Greensboro	Junior Congregation	V. C. Welker, Jr., Greensboro, N. C	51
	G. M. G	Eunice Jones, Greensboro, N. C	9
	Jr. C. E		25
First (W.-Salem)	Jr. C. E	Edith Casey, Winston-Salem, N. C	25
Ursinus, Rockwell	Y. P. S. C. E	Blondale Parks, Rockwell, N. C	33
First, Landis	Mission Band	Rebecca Taylor, Landis, N. C	15
	G. M. G	Alma Ramseur, Landis, N. C	12
Grace, Faith Charge	Y. P. S. C. E	Mary Holshouser, Rockwell, N. C	?
Shiloh (Faith)	G. M. G	Lucy Shive, Faith, N. C	35
Hedrick's Grove, L.D.	Y. P. S. C. E	Zula Hedrick, Lexington, N. C, R	50
Mt. Tabor (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E	Naomi Everhardt, Lexington, N. C., R	60
Beck's (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E	Edward Alred, Lexington, N. C., R	75
Jerusalem (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E	Maud Hedrick, Denton, N. C., R. 1	40
Trinity, Conover	Y. P. S. C. E	Nive Simmons, Conover, N. C	20
Bethel, South Fork	Y. P. S. C. E	Mrs. Rosa Lee Harvey Teague, Hick'yR1	35
Faith, Brookford	Y. P. S. C. E	Bonnie Knowles, Brookford, N. C	35
Heidelberg, Thomasv'e	Y. P. S. C. E	Morie Black, Thomasville, N. C	22
St. Paul's, Kannapolis	Y. P. S. C. E	Annie Law Deal, China Grove, N. C.,R.3	12
St. John's, Kannapolis	Y. P. S. C. E	Rosa Lee Cook, Kannapolis, N. C.	22
	G. M. G	Doris Blackwelder, Kannapolis, N. C	12
	Mission Band		22
	Friendly Circle	Mrs. Pauline Deal, Kannapolis, N. C	8
Memorial, W.-Salem	Y. P. S. C. E	Miss Fannie Shutt, Winston-Salem, N.C.	30
	G. M. G	Mildred Davis, 123 W. Sprague, W.-S.	12
Corinth, Hickory	Corinth Y. P. Society	Virginia Herman, Hickory, N. C	20
	G. M. G	Idabell Regan, Hickory, N. C	21
			1425

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Member-ship		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Emanuel, Lincolnton	L. T. Heavner, Lincolnton, N. C.	12	15	12	11	11	10		16	36		102	65	83	8		90			45 00	152 00	Yes
Smyrna, Catawba	Norman Edwards, Catawba, N. C., R. No. 1	9	8	15	5	5		20	20	20		102	60	50	1					5 00	65 00	Yes
First (High Point)	Edgar Whitener, 1001 Johnson St., High Point	30	22	23	61	55	6	5	64	152		407	257	196	21	15	89			144 59	430 29	Yes
St. James (B. Creek)	James K. Peck, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	13		14	9	12		24		54		126	78	70		5	20		5 36	30 00	201 00	Yes
Bethel (Bear Creek)	Reece Lander, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., R. No. 1	13		15	13	15	11	20	25	70		182	143	129	10	10			8 00	58 00	184 00	Yes
Boger (Bear Creek)	George Watts, Concord, N. C., R. No. 4	10	4	5	20	8	10	6	26	39		128	69	67	5	5			5 00	31 00	151 00	Yes
Trinity, Concord	B. F. Wagoner, Concord, N. C.	17	15	12	28	20	14		27	84	12	229	157	156	5		50			85 00	290 00	Yes
New Gilead, Concord	Rush Suther, Concord, N. C., R. No. 3	11		12	5	9	8	10		26		81	67	60	6		39				103 00	Yes
Grace, Newton	W. M. Wagoner, Newton, N. C.	19	14	19	21	27	14	12	18	58	5	207	121	112	7						249 29	Yes
First, Lexington	rvin Sink, Lexington, N. C.	27		40	94	145	60	60	65	213		704	436	560	26		220		19 20	200 00	675 37	Yes
First, Burlington	Geo. H. Fowler, Central Heights, Burlington	25	30	37	31	31	23	41	63	128		409	229		6					134 51	334 33	Yes
St. Mark's, Guilford	E. C. Rumley, Burlington, N. C., R. 4	10	16	25	17	40			55	73		236	132	134	5					12 67	154 58	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford	Lewis H. Holt, Julian, N. C., R. No. 1	12	35	22	43	55			56	79	14	316	167	185	30					92 33	64 00	Yes
Brick, Guilford	Terrell Shoffner, Burlington, N. C., R. No. 1	9	13	23		26			23	58		152	58	88	2					18 50	53 25	Yes
Second, Lexington	Clarence T. Swing, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 2	25	100	41	80	64	73	80	131	266		860	515	301	21					53 00	613 00	Yes
Hebron, Lexington	Rowan Long, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. No. 4	10	25	26	20	22	14	25	18	48		208	127	82	25					12 00	114 00	Yes
Pilgrim, U. Davidson	Kermit Clodfelter, Thomasville, N. C., R. No. 1	15	15	25	29	25	30	40	26	45		250	165	198	4					205 69	96 59	Yes
Beulah, U. Davidson	E. R. Everhardt, Welcome, N. C., R. No. 1	16	10	27	31	13	19		72	95		283	161	225	16					18 84	183 04	Yes
Bethany, U. Davidson	Paul Livengood, Thomasville, N. C.	10	4		27		20	18	25	34		138	107								70 37	No
Zion, Lenoir	Macon M. Williams, Lenoir, N. C.	10		15	16	14		7	11	37		110	69	69	7					128 50	112 64	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	Thomas L. Finger, Maiden, N. C.	12	3	10	12	10	7	8	7	31		100	67	54	2				5 00	68 00	145 00	Yes
St. Matthew's, Maiden	Paul J. McRee, Lincolnton, N. C., R. No. 4	6	5	8	10	13	12	5	9	11	47	126	80	67	10				5 00	25 00	95 00	Yes
First, Greensboro	C. W. Holshouser, 301 Woodbine, Greensboro	30	25	64	52	69	16	37	18	313	12	636	346	375	14	21	170		15 00	80 25	1010 75	Yes
First, Winston-Salem	H. D. Sink, Winston-Salem, N. C.	24	12	12	25	37	33		60	44		247	184	160	10					6 58	151 51	Yes
Bethlehem, W.-Salem	Harvey Stewart, Winston-Salem, N. C.	8			10	8		20		14		60	35	30	2					12 46	30 00	No
Ursinus, Rockwell	J. Yorke Peeler, Rockwell, N. C.	23	15	18	13	22	17	13	28	57		196	139	121		6				10 00	506 40	Yes
St. Luke's, Rockwell	J. C. Holshouser, Granite Quarry, N. C.	10	4	12	13	13	10	7	7	16		92	63	54	1					10 39	80 08	Yes
Bethany, Rockwell	Ray P. Lyerly, Rockwell, N. C., R. No. 2	10	5	14	12	15	16	16	10	19		117	88	57	9					15 43	43 64	Yes

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
First, Landis	H. M. Deal, Landis, N. C.	22	13	12	11	11	10	8	13	60		160	120	103	4					73 50	100 00	Yes
Mt. Zion. China Grove.	Linn Simpson, China Grove, N. C.	25	36	22	41	17			135	140		416	230	225	5					138 00	255 00	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith	M. R. Weaver, Salisbury, N. C., R. No. 8	10		28	20	22	20	16		21		137									50 00	Yes
Grace (Lower Stone)	Walter Holshouser, Gold Hill, N. C.	15	6	14	12	14	10	12	22	70		175	93	125	2					7 51	22 72	Yes
Shiloh, Faith	Eli Sifford, Faith, N. C.	16	15	19	33	22		40	35	46		226	138	121	15						236 00	Yes
Hedrick's Grove, L.D.	Robert Hedrick, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 6	13	8	51	44	20			80	95		311	229	220	19					30 00	182 55	Yes
Mt. Tabor, L. Davids.	Paul Smith, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 2	13	31	30	25	15	25	40	37	70		286	225	189	18		126				127 00	Yes
Beck's, L. Davidson.	W. C. Greer, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 69	11	33	11	16	19	21	31	40	78		260	215	190	11		200			40 00	140 00	Yes
Jerusalem, L. Davids.	Hammet L. Hedrick, Lexington, N. C., R. No. 2	6			32		26		33	33		130	65	90	10						56 00	Yes
Trinity, Conover	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	17		37	22	25	20	17	18	35		191	128	90	9		55		5 00	75 00	153 00	Yes
Faith, Brookford	James Overcash, Brookford, N. C.	10		37	42	37	16	17		61		220	113	90	11					5 00	71 00	Yes
Bethel, South Fork	Gordon Whitener, Hickory, N. C., R. No. 1	9	11		5	7	6		15	29		82	41	36	9	3					34 42	Yes
St. Paul's, South Fork	James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., R. No. 1	13		14	9	17	11	17	19	20		120	92	65	1	3					76 54	Yes
Grace, South Fork	A. R. Abernathy, Lincolnton, N. C., R. No. 1	6			12	12			12	20		62	50	35	2						21 93	Yes
Daniel's, South Fork	Hugh Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C.	9			7	7		17	17	27		67	48	41		2					40 00	Yes
St. Paul's, Kannapolis	Lamont Goodnight, China Grove, N. C.	10	14	13	15	15	5	12	10	51	3	128	72	65	1					106 00	89 00	Yes
Keller, Kannapolis	Earnest Haynes, Concord, N. C., R. No. 3	7			11		11		19	19		67	41	38	7					21 00	75 00	Yes
St. John's, Kannapolis.	Everet Sloop, Kannapolis, N. C., R. No. 1	23	11	35	46	28	31	24	78	56		332	212	160	15	13	88			31 00	389 00	Yes
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	W. S. Long, Thomasville, N. C.	16	11	15	13	20	15	18	15	49		172	103	89	5	3				10 16	93 50	Yes
Memorial, W.-Salem	L. G. Troxell, Winston-Salem, N. C.	16	15	30	30	14	17		61	25		208	131		3					13 00	70 00	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	R. V. Moss, 8th St., Hickory, N. C.	21	10	10	29	29	15	25	19	50		208	156	102	10		90			75 00	265 00	Yes
Bethany, Newton	D. H. Seagle, Conover, N. C.	6		22		23				24		75	37	42	4						13 62	Yes
First, Salisbury	G. A. Fisher, Salisbury, N. C.	36	37	38	33	35	15	14	16	135		359	237	241	6	7	19			6 75	957 00	Yes
Emanuel, Emanuel C.	Fred Bodenheimer, Thomasville, N. C.	16	9	46	39	36	24	30	30	110		340	170	129	11			9			108 92	No
Calvary, Emanuel C.	C. C. Aexander, Thomasville, N. C.	10	6	8	15	12	12	10	20	67		160	95	120	6			2			93 96	Yes
Zion, Emanuel	E. B. Jones, Thomasville, N. C., R. 2	12	10	15	15	14	15	25	20	72		208	136	119	2					18 35	60 12	Yes
First, Charlotte	D. L. Drum, Belt Road, Charlotte, N. C.	14	11	11	15	12	9	16	11	34	7	130	85	70							432 21	Yes
		808	652	1164	1290	1217	760	840	1655	3621	102	12056	7537	6265	449	71	1256	18	67 56	2153 51	16522 01	Yes 52 No 3

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS															CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
First, Lexington....	Jacob C. Leonard, D.D. Lexington, N. C.......	H. E. Shoaf, Lexington, N. C........	625	26	4	13	8	9	1	650	564	104	9	....	....	704	3256	621 42	654 24	554 10	1829 76	5573 02	165000	10000	
L. Davidson Chg.	James D. Andrew, R. 2, Lexington, N.C.																								
Jerusalem	....	Frank Ward, Cid, N. C....................	53	9	1	......	......	......	......	63	53	14	1	....	....	130	212	5 00	5 00	....	10 00	200 00	2000		
Hedrick's Grove....	....	Chaney Beck, Lexington, N. C., R.2	208	19	2	......	2	3	......	224	170	54	6	....	2	311	830	94 97	....	....	94 97	498 00	10000	1500	150
Beck's	....	W. Z. Greer, Lexington, N. C....	177	10	3	......	1	1	......	188	165	63	12	....	....	260	739	58 44	33 13	11 90	103 47	700 15	4000		
Mt. Tabor.................	....	George B. Smith, Lexington, R. 2........	170	17	1	......	......	1	1	186	167	69	27	....	....	286	704	3 18	28 88	....	32 06	316 80	4000		
Without Charge......	Wm. H. McNairy, Lenoir, N. C.																								
Zion-Landis Chg...	John H. Keller, China Grove, N. C.																								
Mt. Zion....................	....	Paul N. Cress, China Grove, N. C....	341	5	4	......	9	3	......	338	225	190	7	....	....	416	1604	360 00	111 00	....	471 00	1440 00	20000	1500	150
First, Landis.........	....	J. P. Linn, Landis, N. C...............	129	4	......	......	......	......	......	133	97	56	2	....	....	160	695	275 00	30 00	80 00	385 00	1165 00	30000		
N. C. S. S. Asso....	Shuford Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Kannapolis Charge	Lee A. Peeler, Kannapolis, N. C.																								
St. John's.................	....	Fred Powell, Kannapolis, N. C......	200	6	5	4	4	1	17	193	170	53	1	....	....	332	931 16	209 20	155 00	75 00	439 20	2662 00	50000	10000	34212
St. Paul's...............	....	J. F. McKnight, China Grove, N. C.	64	1	......	......	......	1	......	64	64	40	2	....	....	128	2971 10	54 00	114 00	50 00	218 00	293 00	2000		
Catawba Charge....	C. Columbus Wagoner, Conover, N. C																								
Trinity-St. John's	....	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C............	136	8	2	......	1	2	......	143	120	45	7	1	1	190	563	182 50	229 00	50 00	461 20	1215 00	3000	5000	
Faith, Brookford....	....	O. H. Hunt, Brookford, N. C........	105	10	......	1	6	......	10	100	56	25	1	....	....	220	420	......	11 59	....	11 59	371 00	2000		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: Membership Last Report	GAINS: Confirmed*	GAINS: Certificate	GAINS: Renewal of Profession	LOSSES: Dismissed	LOSSES: Deaths	LOSSES: Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations: BENEVOLENCES: Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	VALUE OF PROPERTY: Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Lincoln Charge—	John A. Koons, Maiden, N. C.																								
St. Matthew's......	......	D. F. Campbell, Lincolnton, R. 4......	100	7	3	......	5	4	......	101	94	1	7	1	....	125	472 00	102 00	40 00	10 00	152 000	200 00	4000		
Memorial, Maiden	......	S. M. Finger, Maiden, N. C......	86	2	......	......	3	2	1	82	80	30	3	....	....	100	435	100 00	90 00	25 00	215 00	800 00	4000	3000	
Salem	......	R. G. Ramsauer, Lincolnton, R. 2......	40	1	......	......	......	......	......	41	41	10	1	....	....	......	186	186 00	50 00	40 00	276 00	250 00	2500		
Heidelberg, Thosv.	Jacob A. Palmer, Thomasville, N. C.	K. L. Long, Thomasville, N. C....	184	4	3	......	4	......	......	183	110	19	......	....	....	169	902 53	386 00	168 98	......	554 98	1537 52	12000	14000	5300
Zion, Lenoir......	John C. Peeler, Lenoir, N. C......	Carroll E. Robb, Lenoir, N. C......	103	3	7	......	3	1	......	109	93	26	3	....	1	110	565 96	95 45	172 45	......	267 90	2732 00	17500	3500	2500
Without Charge......	Albert F. Nace, Atlanta, Georgia.																								
First, Greensboro..	William C. Lyerly, Greensboro, N. C....	Fred Troxler, Greensboro, N. C......	407	11	4	......	6	4	4	408	300	101	1	....	....	636	2146 10	931 80	396 43	......	1328 23	4420 86	37500	6500	4250
Without Charge..	Harvey A. Welker, Beaufort, N. C.																								
Without Charge......	Harvey A.M. Holshouser, Ph. D., Salisbury																								
Without Charge......	Harvey G. Kopenhaver, Crouse, N. C.																								
Missionary to Japan	Frank L. Fesperman, Sendai, Japan.																								
Missionary to China	Sterling W. Whitener, Yochow City, China																								
End. Sec. Cat. Col.	Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge....	Charles W. Warlick, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
Second, Lexington	A. Odell Leonard, R. 2, Lexington, N.C.	W. P. Huffman, Lexington, R. 2......	392	29	11	5	6	2	9	420	285	98	......	....	....	860	1396 75	316 00	210 00	11 00	537 00	2960 00	35000	6000	5500
First, Burlington..	Banks J. Peeler, Burlington, N. C....	E. M. Cheek, Burlington, N. C......	302	3	3	......	4	8	19	282	156	75	2	....	1	409	1368	465 00	110 00	......	575 00	2203 00	45000	10000	24000
Without Charge...	J. Dudley Maeder, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Waughtown Charge	Augustus C. Peeler, Winston-Salem, N.C.																								
First, W.-Salem...	......	J. R. Long, Winston-Salem, N. C.	145	8	2	......	9	1	......	145	100	3	......	....	....	235	613 15	20 93	36 20	......	57 13	1254 91	75000	3000	35000
Bethlehem	......	J. S. Lambeth, Winston-Salem, R. 5	30	2	......	......	2	2	......	28	20	......	......	....	....	65	118 10	5 00	12 46	......	17 46	88 25	1000		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen.Synod, Distr.Synod & Classis	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	GAINS			LOSSES			Present Membership	Communed During Year							BENEVOLENCES				Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names									Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences				
Ext. Department Catawba College	Ernst Derendinger, Ph. D. Lic., Salisbur,																								
First, High Point	Wm. R. Shaffer, High Point, N. C.....	M. F. Crooks, High Point, N. C......	299	15	6	2	3	5	9	305	213	45	10	....	....	407	1389 82	502 75	495 14	....	997 89	3557 72	25000	6000	
Concord Charge—	Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Concord, N. C.																								
Trinity	....	J. A. Peck, Concord, N. C...........	225	4	3	2	1	4	......	229	173	48	8	....	....	229	1154 01	243 16	446 08	20 00	709 24	5458 00	45000		6397
New Gilead.............	....	Fred Neisler, Concord, N. C., R. 3	106	6	......	1	......	1	......	112	63	35	2	....	....	81	440 57	117 36	88 00	....	205 36	653 00	3000	1000	
Prof. Catawba Col.	Bruce A. Wentz, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Emanuel, Linc'ton	Hoy L. Fesperman, Lincolnton, N. C......	James A. Shuford, Lincolnton, N. C........	84	8	......	......	2	......	2	88	65	30	2	....	....	102	429 53	429 53	228 88	10 00	668 41	1386 89	23000	8000	3500
Guilford Charge—	Charles E. Hiatt, Whitsett, N. C.																								
Mt. Hope.................	....	D. A. Shoffner, Greensboro, R. 2....	160	31	2	4	6	4	......	187	100	17	5	1	1	316	655 01	100 72	35 45	....	136 17	280 91	3500	1000	
Brick	....	J. A. Foster, Whitsett, N. ., R. 1	166	2	......	......	3	1	6	158	100	11	3	....	2	130	674 11	110 00	16 54	....	126 54	409 25	4250		
St. Mark's..............	....	A. G. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4......	171	2	4	3	2	2	......	176	115	8	3	....	....	236	655 01	176 90	109 17	....	286 07	432 29	5000		
Without Charge ...	Edwin T. Rhodes, York, Pa.																								
Without Charge	Frank S. Bromer, Brickerville, Pa.																								
Memorial, W.-S......	Wm. H. Causey, D.D. Winston-Salem, N.C.	W. P. Davis, Winston-Salem, N.C.	95	3	2	......	2	......	23	75	55	....	....	....	....	208	486 72	136 32	68 75	....	205 07	794 54	35000	5000	1600
Prof. Catawba Col.	David E. Faust, Ph.D., Lic., Salisbury, N.C.																								
Faith Charge—	Roy C. Whisenhunt, Salisbury, N. C. R.3																								
Shiloh	....	W. Barger, Kannapolis, N. C....	145	15	3	......	......	1	......	162	95	89	7	....	....	226	813	10 25	32 60	142 85	184 60	963 00	60000	3500	200
Grace, Lower Stone	....	George Fisher, Granite Quarry, N.C.	155	2	......	......	2	3	10	143	80	46	4	1	....	175	687	145 64	16 00	120 33	281 97	749 20	20000	2000	
Mt. Hope.................	....	George Shuping, Salisbury, R. 2.........	87	......	......	......	1	......	10	76	74	53	3	....	....	137	438	7 55	118 86	....	126 41	284 00	1500		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS															CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Corinth, Hickory.	Harry D. Althouse, Hickory, N. C.	R. V. Moss, Hickory, N. C.	355	9	8	......	7	2	2	361	235	120	6	2	....	208	2200	1400 00	536 00	50 00	1986 00	5420 00	15000	14000	
Rockwell Charge—	Lee O. Carbaugh, Rockwell, N. C.																								
Ursinus	......	J. Yorke Peeler, Rockwell, N. C.	141	......	2	2	3	1	......	141	125	72	3	....	....	196	734 93	205 55	94 69	......	300 24	1740 02	40000	6000	760
Bethany	......	Lewis Sides, Rockwell, N. C.	62	9	1	......	3	......	......	69	61	38	2	....	....	117	261 77	223 74	10 00	......	233 74	331 89	2500		
St. Luke's	......	Carr Peeler, Granite Quarry, N. C.	65	1	......	......	......	1	......	65	64	37	1	....	....	92	256 63	9 04	9	......	18 04	234 96	2000		
Bear Creek Charge	Wm. S. Gerhard, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
St. James'	......	James Peck, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	80	......	......	......	......	......	......	80	63	28	3	....	1	126	415	110 00	25 00	......	135 00	460 00	30000	3000	
Boger	......	E. S. Klutz, Rockwell, N. C., R. 1	83	5	2	......	......	1	15	74	58	22	1	....	....	128	338	90 00	17 00	......	107 00	250 00	1000		
Bethel, Bear Creek	......	Albert Penninger, Mt. Pleasant, R. 9..	174	11	1	......	1	5	......	180	152	46	3	....	....	182	897	208 00	......	......	208 00	871 00	30000		
Prof. Catawba Col.	Allan K. Faust, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge	Clarence Woods, Greensboro, N. C																								
Without Charge.....	Wm. B. Duttera, Ph.D., S.T.D. Salisbury. N.C.																								
South Fork Chg.—	Huitt R. Carpenter, R. 1, Newton, N. C.																								
St. Paul's	......	James H. Harren, Newton, N. ., R. 1	106	2	......	......	......	......	......	108	90	55	3	....	....	120	492	50 00	24 81	......	74 81	314 45	4000		
Bethel	......	Gordon L. Whitener, Hickory, N. C., R. 1	83	3	6	......	......	......	......	92	65	25	......	....	....	82	374	30 63	5 00	5 00	50 63	293 45	3500		
Grace	......	A. R. Anthony, Lincolnton, R. 1......	70	2	......	......	1	1	......	70	60	20	......	....	....	63	322	......	20 00	......	20 00	150 00	2500	2000	
Daniel's	......	Hugh Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C......	68	......	......	......	......	......	......	68	60	18	1	....	....	67	328	100 00	12 85	......	112 85	236 65	1500		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS														CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES						
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen.Synod, Distr.Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Without Charge ...	Roy L. Frazier, Lic., Julian, N. C.																								
U. Davidson Chg	Vacant.																								
Pilgrim	......	W. L. Clodfelter, Thomasville, R. 1....	196	4	......	......	2	3	......	195	140	12	......	....	....	250	889 34	410 25	210 42	......	620 67	601 69	4000	2000	
Beulah	......	John Tussey, Welcome, N. C. R.1	249	13	3	......	......	1	......	264	200	16	......	....	....	283	1030	224 10	......	35 00	259 10	450 00	10000		
Bethany	......	W. A. Murphy, Thomasville, N. C.	91	1	5	......	1	2	......	94	60	6	2	....	....	138	385 05	43 00	19 00	......	62 00	127 00	5000		
Keller	L. A. Peeler, Supply....	Ernest Hayner, Concord, N. C., R. 3	45	7	......	......	......	1	7	44	34	14	......	....	1	67	195 73	43 30	37 00	25 00	105 30	287 00	1500	400	
Hebron	A. O. Leonard, Supply	Raymond Livengood, Winston-Salem, R. 4	112	23	4	......	4	......	15	120	96	11	3	....	....	208	408	96 52	52 00	8 00	156 00	655 00	9000		12
Smyrna	H. L. Fesperman, Supply, Lincolnton.	G. Ivey Edwards, Catawba, N. C., R.1	70	......	1	......	1	......	2	68	50	15	3	....	....	102	480	......	11 00	......	11 00	97 00	1000		
Bethany	......	D. H. Seagle, Conover, N. C......	68	3	1	......	9	......	5	58	47	9	5	....	....	75	192	86 25	2 60	......	38 85	95 64	500		
Grace, Newton......	......	Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C......	247	8	4	1	7	......	......	253	181	48	8	....	....	207	1197 90	423 41	202 86	15 00	641 27	2685 25	20000	4000	15
First, Charlotte......	......	J. Lester Fulbright, Charlotte, N. C......	131	......	......	......	5	......	10	116	85	41	......	....	....	130	741	130 00	20 00	......	150 00	1200 00	50000	10000	1250
First, Salisbury....	George T. Fitz, Salisbury, N. C......	B. D. Arey, Salisbury, N. C......	302	6	13	......	8	2	......	311	239	137	6	....	1	359	1425	260 00	25 00	......	285 00	2895 17	25000	7000	280
Emanuel Charge—	Vacant.																								
Emanuel	......	Jesse E. Meyers, Thomasville, R. R.3	219	14	......	......	3	1	5	224	187	16	1	....	....	340	814	202 40	19 34	221 74	221 74	729 35	6000	4000	
Calvary	......	J. M. Darr, Thomasville, N. C...	112	9	......	......	1	2	......	118	89	11	......	....	....	160	466 76	134 04	33 30	10 60	177 94	372 07	5000		
Zion	......	Westie Veach, Thomasville, N. C...	130	2	1	......	1	1	......	131	63	3	......	....	....	208	551 10	110 70	8 06	2 50	121 26	476 75	6500		
Emanuel			8949	405	127	38	152	84	183	9096	6767	2273	190	6	11	12002	41666 84	11317 90	5708 76	1583 12	18061 42	66823 65	1030750	152900	14151

INDEX.

Advisory Members 6, 19
Apportionments 16
Adjournment 18. 49
Arrearages 43
Beneficiary Education 9, 25
Benevolent Institutions 44
Catawba College, Receipts and Expenditures 37
Church School Work 11
Christian Education 10
Communications 22
Delegates to Synod 32
Education 10, 35
Election of Officers 20
Evangelism 12, 28
Examination and Licensure 47
Executive Committee, Report 24
Fall Meeting of Classis 5
Finance 17, 39
Members Present 5, 19
Ministerial Students 10
Ministerial Relief 13
Miscellaneous 48
Meeting Place of Synod 8
Minutes of Classis 22
Minutes of General Synod 6, 47
Minutes of Potomac Synod 7, 32
Missions 9, 32
Nazareth Orphans' Home 44
Necrology 33
Nominations 32
Officers of Classis 20
Opening of Classis 5, 19
Overtures 8, 31
Parochial Reports 22
Permanent Committees 20
Press, Report of Classis 48
Reformed Church Standard 28
Religious Services 12, 22
Report of Treasurer 40
Resumption and Close 48
Rules of Order 21
Rural Work 27
Roll of Elders 20
Semi-Annual Meeting 5
Special Meetings 3, 4, 5
Stewardship 13, 25
State of Church 32
Standing Committees 21
Sunday Schools, Committee on 11
Time and Place of Meetings 35
Vacant Charges, Reports 26, 28
Young People's Societies 26

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

CONVENING FEBRUARY 6, 1934

SEMI-ANNUAL AND ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS, 1933

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

CONVENING FEBRUARY 6, 1934

SEMI-ANNUAL AND ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS, 1933

222 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.
I. M. Beaver, Printer.
1934

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.

Art. I. Opening of Classis.

Art. II. Members Present.

Art. III. Election of Officers.

Art. IV. Permanent Committees.

Art. V. Rules of Order.

Art. VI. Standing Committees.

Art. VII. Communications.

Art. VIII. Religious Services.

Art. IX. Parochial Reports.

Art. X. Minutes of Classis.

Art. XI. Overtures.

Art. XII. Delegates to General Synod and Potomac Synod.

Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.

Art. XIV. Missions.

Art. XV. Nominations.

Art. XVI. State of the Church.

Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.

Art. XVIII. Education.

Art. XIX. Finance.

Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.

Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.

Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.

Art. XXIII. Press.

Art. XXIV. Necrology.

Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.

Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.

Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

MEETING OF CLASSIS, JULY 11, 1933.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomaac, met in special session in harmony with the following call: Lexington, N. C., June 22, 1933. Dear Brother:—You are hereby notified that there will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., July 11, 1933, at 2 o'clock p. m., to transact the following business: 1. Application of Students Kendall B. Shoffner and Carl H. Clapp for examination and licensure. 2. Request of the Trustees of Catawba College for a change in the charter of the institution. 3. Any other specially urgent business. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

The President called the Classis to order and requested Rev. W. H. McNairy to offer prayer. The following members were present: J. C. Leonard, W. H. McNairy, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, F. L. Fesperman, M. Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, E. Derendinger, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, H. R. Carpenter, G. T. Fitz, R. E. Leonard, Edgar Whitener, M. C. Barnhart. Rev W. A. Korn, Ph. D., Schuylkill Classis, Eastern Synod, was invited to a seat as an advisory member. The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. Classis went into committee of the whole, in the absence of the members of the Standing Committee on Examination and Licensure, with the President as chairman and the Stated Clerk as secretary. After due examination of the two students named the committee rose and offered the following report which was received and adopted.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that we have examined Students Carl H. Clapp and Kendall B. Shoffner in harmony with the Constitution of the Reformed Church in the United States. We find the examination satisfactory and recommend their licensure.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANK L. FESPERMAN, Chairman,
J. C. LEONARD, Secretary.

The young men came before Classis, read the Constitutional Formula, signed the same, and they were accordingly duly licensed to preach the Gospel. The President requested Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer to lead the Classis in prayer.

2. The request of the Trustees of Catawba College was granted in the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina approves and commends the action of the Trustees of Catawba College which proposes to change the charter of the College so that eighteen of the Trustees of the College shall be elected by the Classis of North Carolina and that six of the Trustees shall be elected by the Trustees of the College.

3. The Missionary and Stewardship Committee and the Treasurer of Classis presented facts concerning the urgent necessity of paying as large sums as possible on the apportionment. The Stated Clerk read a letter from Dr. G. W. Richards, President of the Theological Seminary at Lancaster, Pa., calling attention to shortage of funds for beneficiary education and urging that special attention be given to this cause.

The business having been disposed of, the Minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the President

F. L. FESPERMAN, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SEMI-ANNUAL MEEETING OF THE CLASSIS, 1933.

The Classis of North Carolina met in semi-annual session in the First Reformed Church, Burlington, N. C., Rev. B. J. Peeler, pastor, October 3, 1933, at 10.30 o'clock a. m. In the absence of the President, Rev. F. L. Fesperman, who has returned with his family to resume missionary work in Japan after his furlough in America, the Vice President, Rev. J. D. Andrew, D. D., had previously appointed Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., to preach the opening sermon. The text was Job 16: 22—"When a few years are come, then I shall go the way whence I shall not return." The theme of the sermon was: "The Crown of Long Years of Service in the Gospel Ministry." The year 1933 marks the fortieth anniversary of the licensure and ordination of Rev. J. D. Andrew, D. D., Vice President of Classis.

The liturgical services were in charge of Revs. A. O. Leonard and C. E. Hiatt. After the sermon A. O. Leonard, C. E. Hiatt and J. C. Leonard officiated in the administration of the Holy Communion. The Vice President then called the Classis to order and offered prayer. The Stated Clerk called the roll and the following members, constituting a quorum, were found present: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H Keller, S Peeler (afternoon), L A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W C. Lyerly, M. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, B. A. Wentz, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, W. H. Causey, D. E. Faust (afternoon), R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, A. K. Faust (afternoon), H. R. Carpenter, G. T. Fitz, C. H. Clapp, K. B. Shoffner; elders—R. E. Leonard, G. Hedrick, P. A. Carpenter, R. G Troxler, H. W. Coble, H. Ingle, G. L. Klutz, W. R. Weaver, T. H. Livengood, A. S. Cook, J.S. Lambeth, J. R. Young, M. C. Barnhart, C Clapp, E. R. Everhart, C. E. Dechant. E. M. Cheek occupied the seat of H. W. Coble at the Wednesday morning session.

The Committee on Advisory Members offered the following report at the last session, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Advisory Members beg leave to report the presence of the following during some or all of the sessions: Rev. J. W. Meminger, D. D., Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod; Rev. W. F. DeLong, D. D.. Lebanon Classis, Eastern Synod; Elders E. M. Cheek, L. F. Sharp, Wyatt Clapp, A. C. Neese, W. A. Moody, J. H. Allen, A. L. Charles, A. G. Huffman, B. F. Mays.

Respectfully submitted,

A. C. PEELER,
W. R. SHAFFER.

Rev. W. P. Parker, of the Disciples of Christ, and Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College, were invited to seats among us.

An address of welcome was given by Elder H. W. Coble, to which J. D. Andrew responded.

The Bar of the House was defined to be the main auditorium of the church. The Committee on Program offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Program desire to offer the following report: October 3, 10.30 a. m.

Worship. Liturgical Service: Revs. J. D. Andrew, D. D., A. O. Leonard, C. E. Hiatt. Sermon: Rev. J. C Leonard, D D. Holy Communion: the three officiating clergymen. Greetings: Elder Herbert W. Coble. Business.

12.00. Recess and Lunch.

1.30 p. m. Hymn, Scripture, Prayer, Rev. Carl H. Clapp.

5.00 p. m. Business. Adjourn.

7.30 p. m. Fortieth Anniversary of the Licensure and Ordination of Rev. J. D. Andrew, D. D. Directed by the committee appointed by North Carolina Classis, Rev. Milton Whitener, chairman. Report of the Committee on Ministerial Relief, Rev. John C. Peeler, chairman. Address: Rev. J. W. Meminger, D. D.

October 4, 8.00 a. m.

Spiritual Conference. Report of the Committee on Evangelism, Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer, chairman.

9.30 a. m. Business.

12.00. Recess and Lunch.

1.00 p. m. Hymn, Scripture, Prayer, Rev. George T. Fitz.

? p. m. Adjournment.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER, Pastor Loci.

The statements of the four Boards—Home Missions, Foreign Missions, Christian Education, Ministerial Relief—were received and referred to the committees on these subjects. A report of the Reformed Churchmen's League was referred to the committee on this subject. A communication from the Joint Committee on Temperance was referred to the Committee on Social Welfare. Other communications were referred to the Committee on Overtures. The report of the Executive Committee of General Synod was read and referred to the Committee on Missions and Stewardship.

The following report was received from the Executive Committee of Classis and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee beg leave to report that the following business has been transacted since the last meeting of Classis: February 28, 1933, Rev. George T. Fitz was received from Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod. A call to same from the First Reformed Church of Salisbury was found in order and confirmed, and the following were appointed to install him pastor: A. K. Faust, J. C. Leonard, J. Dorsett Holshouser. July 31, 1933, a call to Licentiate Carl H. Clapp from Grace Reformed Church of Newton was found in order and confirmed. The following were appointed to ordain and install him pastor: B. J. Peeler, J. C. Peeler, W. R. Weaver.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The Vice President was substituted for the President on this committee for the remainder of the year.

The Treasurer of Classis made a statement for information. He was instructed to write to all Treasurers of congregations which have not paid anything on contingent and other apportionments and urge them to meet their obligations on these subjects.

The Committee on Home Missions presented the following report:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Home Missions beg leave to present the following report:

From the Annual Statement of the Board of Home Missions we learn certain important facts. From this statement and repeated statements of the Board during the year we learn that the great problem with which the Board has had and still has to grapple is the financial problem. This problem is staggering and defeating, in great measure, of the best efforts of the Board and its missionaries. The time and energies of the executive force are taken up largely by financial affairs instead of constructive kingdom building. No new work has been undertaken during the last three years. On the other hand drastic retrenchments have been made. It has constrained missions to go to self-support before they felt able to do so. It has discontinued several of its departments. It has made reductions in the salaries of the staff and the office force and the missionaries. The Board now owes its missionaries about $125,000 in back salaries. At its July meeting the Board fixed a new scale of apportionment for the remaining six months of the year, by which a pro rata share is to be paid each month to the missionaries on their salaries out of the funds available for that particular month; thus assuring each missionary of at least something every month. The Board is dependent upon the apportionment to pay these salaries. Classes should recognize the importance of paying the full apportionment promptly. Failure or long delay in this matter entails great hardship upon more than two hundred missionaries and their families. The present receipts are not sufficient to pay the missionaries one-third of their salaries from month to month.

The report says the matter of paying the arrearages on salaries is another perplexing problem, and that the present rate of giving on the part of the Church would indicate a long delay in the discharge of this obligation. The fact is, it would never be paid; because the Board is getting deeper in debt every day. The Board, however, has planned to raise this money. It contemplates drafting into service the membership and staff, the missionaaries, pastors and people of self-supporting charges, for an aggressive campaign during the month of November, with Home Mission Day, on the second Sunday, as the pivotal center, to raise sufficient funds to pay these long over-due salaries of the missionaries. The Board requests the Classes to take account of this fact and to do their utmost to secure the full-hearted co-operation of its ministers and members.

The mortgage redemption plan which has been in operation about a year has met with gratifying results. About $140,000 has been subscribed. About $4500 has been saved by reduction of interest charges on the part of bond-holders and banks where the Board has heavy obligations.

The Board thinks it unwise and counsels against the practice of some Classes in applying their Home Mission money to the payment of the salaries of missionaries within their own bounds. General Synod has committed the work of Home Missions to its Board of Home Missions and expects Classes to give this Board their undivided and whole-hearted support.

The Home Mission Board has been most closely and effectively identified with the work of the Reformed Church in the United States during its whole progressive period. When we consider the large percentage of congregations which the Board has founded and fostered, the numerous church buildings which it has helped to erect and finance, the $1,500,000 which it has invested in church properties throughout the country, we must conclude that the Board of Home Missions is a most valuable and indispensable agency in the Church, and deserves the whole-hearted co-operation and the unfailing and generous support of the entire constituency of the Reformed Church.

Your committee would recommend the following:

1. That Classis express its confidence in the great value of Home Missions and its appreciation of the undaunted courage, abiding faithfulness and efficient and sacrificial service of the Board and its staff of workers.

2. That Classis urge its ministers and consistories to put forth an honest and vigorous effort to raise the entire apportionment for Home Missions.

3. That Classis request every pastor, consistory and congregation to enter enthusiastically into the special campaign in November, with special emphasis on Home Mission Day, the second Sunday.

4. That Classis ask every pastor to bring the action of Classis on this report to the attention of their people at the earliest possible date.

5. That this Classis learns with sorrowful regret of the unexpected death of Dr. James M. Mullan, Superintendent of Home Missions in the East; that we express our very sincere and deep appreciation of his long and intimate relationship and valuable service to the mission work in the Classis of North Carolina; and that we honor his memory by the utmost diligence and loyalty in our efforts to bring the work in our midst, over which he presided, to a worthy success; and that this resolution be sent to the widow of Dr. Mullan by our Corresponding Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. CAUSEY,
H. R. CARPENTER.

Pending action on the report, Dr. Wm. F. DeLong addressed the Classis on the work of the Board of Home Missions. The report was adopted.

The Committee on Foreign Missions offered the following report:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Foreign Missions beg leave to make the following report:

A review of the Triennial Report of the Board of Foreign Missions and the Annual Statement brings before us an interesting story of progress and heroic achievement in spite of the fact that our Board and our missionaries have been compelled to carry on their work under most distressing circumstances and with woefully inadequate funds.

The committee feels that it should call attention to the following facts from the Annual Statement: "At 200 preaching places our workers are publishing the Message of Salvation. Hundreds have beeu led to Christ. The year 1933 marks the largest number of students (981) in the history of North Japan College. The enrollment in Miyagi College was 374. The schools in China report 1031 students. Hospital work was carried on under great difficulties, but over 4000 patients received treatment. The American School for Boys at Baghdad had an attendance of 420. The one great obstacle that baffles the Board and which must be faced by the Church, sooner or later, is the ever-pressing debt. It is the accumulation of annual shortages on the apportionment as the result of many congregations not paying their just obligations. The work of Foreign Missions sustained a severe blow when the General Synod at Akron, Ohio, cut off $175,000 of the annual apportionment. This was done in the hope that the new. lower amount of $344,490 would be fully raised by the churches. Instead, we regret to report that only $66,595.54 was contributed during the first seven months of 1933. It will be perfectly evident to every one that the work cannot be maintained on this scale of giving."

Surely every one must realize that a great crisis faces us in our Foreign Missionary work. In a day when many Christians are crying for retrenchment it is a striking fact that the Mohammedan people are putting on an enthusiastic missionary program with Europe as its chief objective. There is little doubt that missionary zeal is burning low in many churches. If the missionary work of our Church is to be carried forward on the same high level in the future as it has in the past, our people must be awakend to their responsibilities and the fires that are burning low must be stirred into white heat. Pastors, elders and deacons must unite in an effort to raise the full apportionment in their respective churches that the cause of Christ may not suffer in the foreign field.

IS THIS THE TIME TO HALT?

Is this the time, O Church of Christ, to sound retreat!
To arm with weapons cheap and blunt
The men and women who have borne the brunt
Of truth's fierce strife, and nobly held their ground?
Is this the time to halt, when all around
Horizons lift, new destinies confront,
Stern duties wait our nation, never wont
To play the laggard when God's will is found?

No, rather strengthen stakes and lengthen cords,
Enlarge thy plans and gifts, O thou elect,
And to thy Kingdom come for such a time!
The earth with all its fulness is the Lord's,
Great things attempt for Him, great things expect
Whose love imperial is, whose reign sublime.

Your committee recommends:

That Classis urge the congregations to put forth every effort to raise the apportionment in full.

That Classis ask the congregations to observe Foreign Mission Day. February 11th, and that liberal offerings be taken for the support of Foreign Missions.

That a letter of thanks and appreciation be sent to Miss Mildred Suther by the Classis for her splendid gift of $500.00 to build a chapel in Japan.

Respectfully submitted,

H. D. ALTHOUSE, Chairman.

Pending action on the report, Dr. Allen K. Faust addressed Classis for the Board of Foreign Missions. The report was adopted.

The Committee on Christian Education offered the following report:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Christian Education has read carefully and sympathetically the report of the Annual Statement of the Board of Christian Education that has come into our hands. We therefore call to the attention of Classis the following:

We note that during the past year the Board's receipts were greatly decreased, which made it necessary to make many adjustments. Rigid curtailments had to be made, including salary reductions and the dropping of a number of staff workers and other employees. In a time when there is a demand for an adequate educational program, it was indeed difficult to make these new adjustments.

In the Department of Home and Church the services of three specialists had to be discontinued: Mrs. Margaret L. String, Director of Children's Work; Mrs. Katherine Miller Balm, Director of Young People's Work, and Mrs. Anna L. Miller, Field Worker for the Ohio Synod. Where there is an urgent need for specialized help, it will be taken care of, although not in any sense adequate to the need. These field workers need to be commended for their willingness to render voluntary services in a limited way. In the Department of Young People's Work, Rev. Fred D. Wentzel, Director of Leadership Training in the local church, finds it necessary to curtail his work because of the financial condition of the Board. Correspondence and the printed page will have to be resorted to in a larger way until finances offer a better way.

Even though the Board has only a limited number of field workers, it desires to help as much as possible the leaders of our churches everywhere. In October, 1932, Rev. Fred D. Wentzel, Director of Leadership Training in the local church, visited many congregations of the Mid-West Synod, spending a whole month in conferences with pastors and Sunday school workers. Dr. C. A. Houser will serve the North Carolina officers in a similar way during October, 1933.

The Board calls the Classis' attention to the fact that in course of the coming year the denominations are planning unitedly to promote the cause of the Christian Home, and helping parents actually to aid their children in these troubled times, in discovering and following the Christian way in all affairs of life.

The Classis is urged by the Board to approve of the use of the new forms for enrolling students for the ministry and for making recommendations for beneficiary aid, in order that the practice of the Church in handling beneficiary aid expenditures may be unified.

Your committee notes also that the Board is doing everything possible to keep the Church informed concerning temperance education through its literature.

The past year has again been marked by an encouraging advance in the efforts being put forth to secure a better trained leadership. More workers' conferences are being held, workers' libraries are being established. More Daily Vacation Bible Schools. The summer schools and camps have been more largely attended. Summer schools have made a good record.

We note that the Catechetical Manual, "Walking and Working With Christ," issued by the Board early in the fall of 1932, has had a most encouraging sale. The first edition has been completely sold out; more have been ordered printed.

The Board makes mention of the fact that our weekly Church paper, the "Reformed Church Messenger," must have a larger circulation if it hopes to survive. The "Pay on Delivery Plan" for securing additional subscribers is recommended by the Board.

So many of our Reformed churches buy their literature from other Boards, and the Board of Christian Education urges that the Reformed Church patronize its own Board which was solely organized for the benefit of the Church.

Your committee would have the Classis to take special notice that the Board in its business and real estate responsibilities has been confronted with increasing problems during the past year. Great difficulty has been encountered in financing the Schaff Building. Many have moved out of the building because of inability to pay rent, and moved to cheaper places. The Home Owners' Loan Corporation for the district comprising Philadelphia and adjoining counties occupies the space the former Parkway Trust Company occupied. The State Headquarters of the same organization has rented a large section of space on the sixth floor. This has helped tremendously. But it has been impossible during the past year to reduce the principal sum of the mortgage, which remains at $475,000.00.

We recommend the following to Classis:

1. That the Classis of North Carolina recognize with regret the discontinued services of three specialists in the Department of Home and Church—Mrs. Margaret L. String, Mrs. Catheine Miller Balm and Mrs. Anna L. Miller. That the North Carolina Classis express to them its appreciation of their services through the Corresponding Secretary.

2. That the pastors and congregations thruout the Classis receive Dr. C. A. Hauser, a representative of the Board, with a warm welcome as he visits our churches during the latter part of October and first of November.

3. That the Classis approve of the use of new forms for enrolling students for the ministry and for making recommendations for beneficiary aid.

4. That pastors continue to encourage more interest in Leadership Training in their local congregations, and to organize workers' conferences in their Sunday Schools.

5. That every pastor take advantage of the new Catechetical Manual, "Walking and Working With Christ," issued by the Board in the early fall of 1932.

6. That the "Reformed Church Messenger" have a larger circulation in the Classis of North Carolina and that the committee recommends to the churches of North Carolina what is known as "The Pay on Delivery Plan" that a larger circulation of the "Messenger" may be possible.

7. The vital importance of raising the full apportionment for the educational work of the Board, and suggest that Children's Day be used for that purpose.

8. We urge that churches and Sunday Schools secure books and supplies from our own Board, because it is an agency of the Church, organized solely for the benefit of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,
HOY L. FESPERMAN,
W. H. CAUSEY.

Pending action, J. C. Leonard spoke for the Board of Christian Education. Dr. Howard R. Omwake spoke on Catawba College. The report was adopted.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief offered the following report:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief has received and studied carefully the Annual Statement submitted by the Board of Ministerial Relief.

We rejoice in the splendid service being rendered by our Board to aged ministers and widows of ministers. Like a ministering angel this Board has gone into 313 homes with relief blessings, amounting to $79,191.83.

We commend the Board in its reduction of overhead expenses to the amount of $3526.47. This undoubtedly means that the personnel of the Board has been willing to do more work, or, work for less salary, no doubt in some cases both.

We rejoice that the total assets of the Board have been increased and earnestly pray for the day when the full amount sought will be realized.

We note also the increase of annuitants in both the Relief Department and the Sustentation Fund. This is a challenge for the Church to redouble her efforts in the completion of the Fund, and to pay the full apportionment, so that instead of decreasing the already inadequate compensation, each may receive their full share.

It is a most regrettable fact that the apportionment for Ministerial Relief was $15,241.32 less in 1932 than it was in 1931. This necessitated the reduction of annuities more than $11,000 and worked great hardships on our aged and disabled ministers and their widows. Will the Church permit this condition to continue?

We note that the Board has 54 Memorial Funds and 89 Annuity Bonds, the present value of which is approximately $110,000. Several bequests and individual gifts were received during the year.

That feature of the report with reference to the future financing of the Sustentation Fund will be dealt with in the report of a special committee of Classis.

Your attention is called to the paragraph on Church Union and Ministerial Relief.

We recommend:

1. That each congregation work toward the completion of the Sustentation Fund.

2. That the full apportionment for Ministerial Relief be diligently sought.

3. That a day be set apart for the observance of Ministerial Relief, preferably in the month of September, and that an offering be made for the work.

4. That we encourage our people to give Memorial Funds and to purchase Annuity Bonds as a means toward the completion of the Fund.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER.

Pending action, Dr. J. W. Meminger addressed Classis on the work of the Board The report was adopted.

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee met in Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, Feb. 4 and reorganized by electing Rev. W. C. Lyerly chairman. Rev. A. C. Peeler was appointed judge of the Stewardship Essay Contest.

A second meeting was held in Catawba College July 11. Rev. Milton Whitener was instructed to compute the apportionment for the 4 Boards of the General Synod as follows: "Two-thirds of the amount is to be on a per capita basis, and one-third on the basis of contributions for the last three years."

Your committee deemed it unwise to publish the apportionment standing in the Reformed Church Standard more than two times. The first was in the issue of May 1st. At that time 36 congregations had paid $1686.85. The second was in the issue of July 1st. At that time 45 congregations had paid $2624.04. September 30, 47 congregations had paid $5082.98. This will be published in the issue of October 15th.

Your committee was pleased with the excellent essays and good posters. In all seven awards on essays and posters came to our Classis—five to members of Corinth Church at Hickory, one to a member of Boger congregation of the Bear Creek Charge and one to a member of the First Church of Lexington.

Your chairman and others attended meetings of the Synodical Committee at Hood College in June. No one attended the Harrisburg Conference in September because of the large item of expense.

Your committee is painfully aware of the low morale in our Classis. The spirit of defeatism has gotten hold of pastors, of consistories, and is in evidence in all congregations. There is very little urge to support the missionary work. There is plenty of self-satisfied complacency, a sense of companionship in doing nothing. That is the attitude of many members of the Church. They feel little sense of personal responsibility, apparently hear no call to service, and are settled down in easy-going indifference. It is very apparent that many consistories pay the congregational bills, and if there are any "left-overs" it is paid on apportionment.

Your committee is also aware of the great spiritual depression. The bars are lowered each year. Evils, once out-lawed, are coming back and have the sanction of legality. Commercialized amusements, sports, Sunday resorts and such like are taking hold of the people's affections, get their money and their time. We are spending millions of dollars for that which does not satisfy the soul, only gives a temporary exhiliration to the flesh. Public education has been set back many years. Character building agencies outside of the Church are being closed for lack of support. The great missionary program of the Church is curtailed.

God has a remnant. It is the minority. It will be the minority, the faithful men and women of the Church, who will be God's chosen instruments to bring in the new day, who will herald a spiritual recovery. They will count nothing too costly for God. All of our Churches have a few, the remnant. It is our ministry to lead them in spiritual conquest.

The Classis referred to your committee the Annual Statement of the Executive Committee of the General Synod. Our attention is called to four items:

1. "That the Executive Committee call the attention of the Classis to the fact that, by action of the General Synod, Contingent monies are not to be included in benevolent budgets, and, therefore, congregations should write Contingent monies into their budgets for congregational expenses."

2. "That we request Classes to pay all apportionment monies for the four Boards of the Church to those Boards and not to use such monies for causes within their own bounds."

3. "That we request congregations to consider all apportionment monies as a sacred fund, given for specific purposes. Therefore no funds contributed for benevolence should be used for congregational purposes in any circumstances.

4. "That we request Classes to refrain from writing local causes into the Classical Apportionment. It is the conviction of the Executive Committee that this growing custom is undermining our entire apportionment system."

Facing this situation, and feeling the need of something radical to awaken us out of the pit in which we are, and to lay foundations for a spiritual morale that will take the apportionment seriously, your committee recommends:

1. That the items for Contingents, both Classical and Synodical, for 1934 be sent down to congregations on a per capita basis; and that each of the conyregations be requested and urged to pay one-twelfth of this amount monthly, beginning with January.

2. That each of the consistories of the 56 congregations of Classis be given the apportionment for all other items, both of the General Synod and the Potomac Synod, as in former years. This is their part of the responsibility for Kingdom work. That each consistory of the 56 congregations be required to act upon each item of this apportionment for the congregation, and that each consistory assume for their congregation such part or parts, setting down definitely what they will obligate themselves for their congregation to pay in 1934 on these apportionments. This is in harmony with Article 67 of the Constitution. Each consistory shall choose the system they will use in their congregation: the duplex system with two subscriptions, one for congregational expenses and the other for benevolences; or a budget system in which a definite per cent. is set aside for benevolence; and that such consistories hold themselves morally bound to pay to Classis for benevolences what is so subscribed and paid in by the congreggations. And further that each consistory of the 56 congregations be required to report to the Stated Clerk of Classis by Jan. 15, 1934, their action on each item of the apportionment. And further that Classis at the annual sessions in Waughtown in February, 1934, fix the sum total of these amounts submitted by the consistories as the apportionment for benevolence for the year 1934.

3. That pastors and consistories of each of the 56 congregations invite men designated by the Missionary and Stewardship Committee to a regular or a called meeting in November and December, 1933, to aid them in presenting each cause of the apportionment in order that they may present it to the congregations and also to act for the congregations as to the amount they will obligate themselves for their congregations.

4. That the Stated Clerk convey this action as well as the Tables of Apportionment to the 56 congregations. And further that the Stated Clerk notify each on January 1st that these reports are due January 15th and must be in as completely as parochial statistical reports.

5. That pastors and all officers and teachers keep the flame of Stewardship burning brightly before the congregations; that God wants first life—"I am not my own, I belong to my faithful Savior Jesus Christ"; and that the "Tithe" is God's Law and is the best way for man to acknowledge God's ownership.

6. That pastors and consistories make heroic effort to collect and pay on the apportionment for 1933 more than they paid in 1932. That Classis urges each congregation of less than 100 members to pay at least $10.00 for Home Missions and $10.00 for Foreign Missions; and that congregations of 100 to 200 members be urged to pay at least $20.00 for each of these causes; and that congregations exceeding 200 members be urged to pay $30.00 for each of these causes.

7. That Classis urges each consistory to make a complete Every Member Canvass in November or early in December for the year 1934; and that each consistory adopt that system, either duplex or budget, as will win the support of the members of the congregation.

8. The amounts of apportionment from the General Synod are as follows:

Home Missions	$9181.13
Foreign Missions	9068.04
Ministerial Relief	2109.46
Christian Education	1531.09
American Bible Society	65.80
General Synod's Contingent	658.08

These items for the four Boards are computed for the congregations and are submitted as a part of this report.

All these items except that of the four Boards are to be on a per capita basis to the congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERLY,
A. C. PEELER,
MILTON WHITENER,
R. G. TROXLER,
W. R. WEAVER.

APPORTIONMENT FOR 1934.

CONGREGATION	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Edu.	Bible Society
Burlington	$ 290 63	$ 287 33	$ 67 11	$ 48 73	$ 2 04
Mt. Hope	152 81	151 07	35 42	25 69	1 35
Brick	130 09	129 61	30 31	22 03	1 14
St. Mark's	154 46	152 85	32 94	25 96	1 27
Greensboro	479 17	473 73	110 59	80 21	2 95
High Point	373 24	369 09	86 12	62 45	2 20
Thomasville	215 91	213 45	49 83	36 13	1 32
Emanuel	185 20	182 03	42 56	30 96	1 62
Calvary	98 60	96 50	22 56	16 40	85
Zion	107 44	105 22	24 83	18 05	95
First, Lexington	738 50	730 11	170 47	123 68	4 70
Second, Lexington	433 57	428 65	100 12	72 68	3 04
Pilgrim	175 44	173 61	40 32	29 66	1 41
Beulah	204 89	202 57	47 38	35 50	1 91
Bethany	75 51	74 67	17 46	12 68	68
Hedrick's Grove	166 79	163 82	40 31	27 88	1 62
Beck's	145 60	144 95	35 94	24 68	1 36
Mt. Tabor	135 69	134 18	32 44	22 86	1 44
Jerusalem	48 42	47 88	11 20	8 15	46
Memorial, Winston-Salem	86 21	85 23	20 90	14 43	54
Waughtown	166 11	164 20	37 96	25 53	1 05
Bethlehem	22 98	22 75	5 32	3 86	20
Hebron	112 70	111 43	26 04	18 90	87
Salisbury	338 66	336 51	78 44	57 02	2 25
Ursinus	163 83	161 96	37 81	27 43	1 02
St. Luke's	56 95	56 35	12 24	9 50	47
Bethany	58 05	57 36	14 34	9 70	50
Shiloh	154 42	152 57	35 45	25 90	1 17
Lower Stone	142 08	139 61	31 28	25 03	1 03
Mt. Hope	66 49	65 74	15 37	11 16	55
Mt. Zion	318 02	315 15	72 18	52 13	2 44
Landis	150 18	148 47	34 67	24 85	96
Kannapolis	230 72	228 09	51 25	38 60	1 40
St. Paul's	67 73	65 64	15 33	11 12	46
Keller	44 44	43 95	10 27	7 45	32
Concord	275 65	272 46	60 76	40 00	1 66
New Gilead	108 40	107 17	25 04	18 08	81
St. James'	95 82	93 74	22 12	16 00	58
Bear Creek	159 32	157 49	36 82	20 69	1 30
Boger	61 29	60 70	14 17	10 20	54
Charlotte	144 70	143 04	32 85	23 50	84
Lincolnton	105 03	103 73	25 31	17 53	64
Smyrna	51 30	50 72	11 87	8 63	49
St. Matthew's	87 94	87 00	29 28	14 75	73
Maiden	89 50	88 50	20 67	14 54	59
Salem	44 89	44 38	10 36	7 52	30
Newton	293 94	287 27	67 17	49 66	1 83
Bethany	42 81	42 33	9 90	7 21	42
St. Paul's	98 86	97 74	22 82	16 60	78
Grace	60 67	59 99	14 02	9 79	51
Bethel	75 94	75 08	17 54	12 7	
Daniel's	63 99	63 27	14 78	10 72	49
Conover	152 36	150 63	35 18	25 50	1 03
Brookford	82 64	80 72	20 87	13 75	72
Hickory	458 73	453 42	102 67	76 40	2 61
Lenoir	136 19	134 41	31 02	23 05	79

The Committee on Finance offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to make the following report:

We have considered the items referred to us and recommend the following apportionment per capita for 1934:

Classical Contingent	$0.60
Synodical Contingent	.14
Beneficiary Education	.17
Theological Seminary	.04
Catawba College	.10
Total	$1.05

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. KELLER.
B. J. PEELER.

The Committee on Evangelism offered the following report:

Your Committee on Evangelism offer the following report:

Our Executive Committee of General Synod states: "Our Reformed Church has been steadily decreasing in membership. We have had a loss every year for the last six years, and our reported membership is now just what it was ten years ago. We have been erasing names faster than we have been adding them. Mere numbers count for nothing, but we should ask ourselves why we are almost the only denomination losing in membership, while our population is increasing and other denominations are growing. We feel very strongly the importance of earnest effort in Evangelism, and trust that the Classes will encourage their Committees on Evangelism to be active during the coming year."

Our Classis has been having a net gain each year. However, the losses by erasure have been too great.

We recommend:

1. That pastors enlist the co-operation of a group of personal workers in each congregation for a camaign of visitation with special emphasis upon inactive and delinquent church members who constitute such a large proportion of the loss in membership in our Synod each year.

2. That each congregation make the best use of the outline, "The Spiritually Efficient Church," prepared by Dr. H. J. Christman, President of our General Synod.

3. That congregations study and follow wherever possible the suggestions from the "Message and Program of the Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council of Churches" for the year June 4, 1933, to May 20, 1934.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. KELLERMEYER.
J. H. KELLER.
HERBERT COBLE.

The Classis met in a Spiritual Conference Wednesday morning from 8 to 9.30 o'clock, led by the chairman of the committee. The report was adopted. An unnamed item of expense was referred to the Treasurer for payment.

The Committee on the Reformed Churchmen's League presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Reformed Churchmen's League report as follows:

The Reformed Churchmen's League is now able to report about 80 Chapters, and many more are in the making. It is evident that there is need for just such an organization in the Reformed Church.

Gradually it is dawning upon the pastors and consistories of our Church that the laymen of our churches are a potent factor in promoting and supporting the local and denominational program, and if properly informed, organized and given responsibilities and leadership, they will strengthen the work on all fronts.

The Executive Committee gives us light on the purpose of the League. "It is the function of the League to aid in the extension of Christ's Kingdom through the development of the men of the Church in their individual lives and in their endeavors to win others to close fellowship with Jesus Christ. We believe that this can best be accomplished by individual members of our congregations joining with others in advancing the program of the Church, as outlined in the suggested programs supplied by the League."

We submit the following requests:

1. That this Classis endorse the Reformed Churchmen's League and recommend it heartily to the pastors, consistories and laymen of this Classis.

2. That the committee for promoting this work in the Classis continue the work of organizing more Leagues within our bounds.

3. That this Classis recommend to the churches and individuals the financial support of the Churchmen's League according to their ability, and approve of the present efforts of the Finance Committee to secure 500 Five Dollar pledges for this important work throughout the Church until other provisions are made for its support.

Respectfully submitted,

L. O. CARBAUGH,
R. C. WHISENHUNT.

The Committee on Minutes of the Synod of the Potomac offered the following report:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Potomac Synod report the following items claiming the attention of this Classis:

Item 1, page 3. The following members were in attendance at the last meeting of Synod:

Ministers—Jacob C. Leonard, John H. Keller, Lee A. Peeler, John A. Koons, Jacob A. Palmer, John C. Peeler, William C. Lyerly, Frank L. Fesperman, Milton Whitener, A. Odell Leonard, Banks J. Peeler, J. Dudley Maeder, Augustus C. Peeler, William R. Shaffer, Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Hoy L. Fesperman, Charles E. Hiatt, William H. Causey, Roy C. Whisenhunt, Harry D. Althouse, Lee O. Carbaugh, Wm. S. Gerhard, William B. Duttera, George T. Fitz.

Elders—Robert G. Troxler, William C. Lemons, Samuel L. Welch, Ernest M. Cheek, James R. Young, James A. Shuford, Everett A. Sink, William R. Weaver, S C. Klutz, C. Ernest Dechant, J. Dorsett Holshouser.

Item 2, page 18. A. Synod challenges every Classis and congregation not to give up in despair, but to persist untiringly in their effort to meet this year's apportionment obligations.

B. Synod recommends that at this time every emphasis be given to the principle of Christian Stewardship. That we as never before in this generation challenge our constituency to consecrate themselves anew to Jesus Christ and to be faithful trustees of all that we have and are.

C. Synod expresses the opinion that those Classes and congregations that are not promoting the Essay and Poster Contest are robbing their people of a great opportunity. Therefore Synod should urge that every Classis and congregation actively promote the Stewardship Contest through special committees or in any other way that may prove most practical.

D. Synod recommends that Classical Missionary and Stewardship Committee, pastors and consistories keep their people informed concerning the affairs of the Kingdom and needs of our four Boards, believing that the proper information will result in liberal contributions.

E. Synod recommends that regional Conferences on Stewardship be held wherever feasible.

Item 3, page 28. Synod confirms the election of Herbert W. Coble as Trustee of Catawba College to succeed Alex. A. Shuford, deceased.

Item 4, page 36. Synod urges the several Classes to exercise unusual care in the selection and enrollment of young men who will study for the ministry, giving preference to those who are especially talented.

Item 5, page 65. A. Synod commends the Board of Christian Education for its careful handling of its finances and urges congregations through the Classes to give earnest attention to the payment of the apportionments for the Board of Christian Education.

B. Synod commends to congregations and Classes and Sunday Schools the Leadership Training School and Camp Mensch Mill for its youth and young people.

Item 6, page 63. A. That pastors and consistories be urged thru the Classis to observe Church Paper Day October the 15th as an opportunity to emphasize the importance of Christian literature, and to secure a more general reading of the Messenger.

B. That pastors be requested through the Classis to avail themselves of the various circulation methods provided by the Messenger office, and to report the observance of Church Paper Day in their congregations.

Item 7, page 80. Synod urges the congregations through Classes to pay in full the apportionment for Ministerial Relief.

Item 8, page 81. A. Synod through Classes commends Nazareth Orphans' Home to the charitable consideration of all the congregations of our Synod, and urges that the Christmas offering of the congregations of North Carolina Classis be given to the Home.

B. Synod through the Classes commends the Old Folks' Home to the support of the congregations.

Item 9, page 95. Apportionments sent down.

A. Synodical Contingent, $580.00.

B. Beneficiary Education, $1489.00.

C. Theological Seminary, $365.00.

D. Catawba College, $910.00.

Item 10, page 96. Nominess for Trustees of Catawba College: Edgar Whitener, Rev. John H. Keller, Dr. M. A. Foil, J. T. Hedrick, Stahle Linn, Esq., Herbert W. Coble, Ross M. Sigmon, C. E. Fogleman.

Item 11, page 95. Synod adjourned to meet on Monday, June 11th, 1934, at 8 p. m., at Hood College, Frederick, Md.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. McNAIRY,
J. H. KELLER,
GROVER HEDRICK.

The report was considered by items, the several items adopted and the report finally adopted as a whole. The seven persons first named for Trustees of Catawba College were duly elected. The last named, C. E. Fogleman, died since the meeting of Synod. The items of finance were referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Committee on Overtures presented the following report, which was received, considered by items, the several recommendations adopted and the report finally adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Overtures submit the following report:

Item 1. Request from Rev. John A. Koons to be excused from attending this meeting of the Classis. We recommend that his request be granted.

Item 2. Report from Rev. Albert F. Nace containing a request to be excused from attending this meeting of the Classis. We recommend that his report be accepted and that his request be granted.

Item 3. Request from Rev. Harvey A. Welker to be excused from attending this meeting of the Classis. We recommend that his request be granted.

Item 4. A communication from Rev. J. Dudley Maeder bearing greetings and containing a request to be excused from the attendance at this meeting of the Classis. We recommend that his request be granted.

Item 5. An overture from the consistory of Faith Church, Brookford, N. C., asking the loan of $750 from the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund to aid in constructing additional room for Church School work. We recommend that the overture be referred to the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
HOY L. FESPERMAN.

The following miscellaneous items of finance were referred to the committee on this subject for apportionment: General Classical Contingent Fund, $300.00; Minutes of Classis, $350.00; Reformed Church Standard, $500.00; premiums on ministerial pensions, $675.00; interest on Catawba College note, $3000.00; salary and expenses of the Stated Clerk, $159.22; salary and expenses of the Treasurer, $150.00. The Stated Clerk and the Treasurer again donated the sum of $25.00 each to the Classis out of their salaries.

By an aye and no vote it was decided that the Reformed Church Standard should be issued only once a month during the year 1934 and that the appropriation for this purpose should be $500.00. The vote was as follows:

J. H. Keller, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, Lyerly, M. Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, W. H. Causey, R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, G. T. Fitz, C. H. Clapp, G. Hedrick, R. G. Troxler, H. Ingle, T. H. Livingood, W. R. Weaver, J. S. Lambeth, J. R Young, E. R. Everhart.,

No—J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, L. A. Peeler, R. E. Leonard, H. W. Coble, C. E. Dechant.

Non liquit—W. H. McNairy, C. W. Warlick.

The Committee on the Fortieth Anniversary of the Licensure and Ordination of Rev. James David Andrew offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to arrange a special program in observance of the licensure and ordination of the Rev. J. D. Andrew, D. D., to the Gospel ministry beg leave to report that such a program has been arranged to be held in connection with the present meeting of Classis. The chairman of the committee, Rev. Milton Whitener, is to preside and make a brief statement of appreciation of the work of Dr. Andrew, after which Dr. Andrew is to speak of some of his outstanding experiences as a minister.

Respectfully submitted,
MILTON WHITENER,
J. C. LEONARD.

The special committee on ministerial pensions offered this report, which as amended and finally adopted follows:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The two items referred to your special Committee on Ministerial Relief for study and consideration are as follows:

Item 1. "That every member of the Fund pay his own dues."

Item 2. "That each congregation annually shall pay its share of the amount needed to fully finance the Church's part of our Sustentation Fund, known as the Church's Reserve, which shall be actuarilly computed."

Your committee after careful consideration recommends the following:

1. That for the year 1934 the Classis pay the premiums as formerly.

2. That the second recommendation be left over for further studp until the annual meeting of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
H. L. FESPERMAN.

The committee on reconstruction in the western section of Classis offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed at the annual meeting of the Classis at Concord to consider the reconstruction of the Grace Church, Newton, and Trinity Church, Conover, Charges beg leave to submit the following report:

Immediately subsequent to the meeting of the Classis your committee met with the full consistories of Trinity Church, Conover, Grace Church, Newton, Emanuel Church, Lincolnton, and the Joint Consistory of the South Fork Charge at Startown to consider the advisability of a re-alignment of the congregations in the entire section. The discussions were full and free and disclosed a willingness on the part of a very large majority to co-operate in any plans looking to the best interests of the congregations and the pastors involved and of the Church at large.

However, due to the opposition of a small minority in the South Fork Charge, your committee decided to postpone any further action until the fall of the year. In the meantime Grace Church, Newton, fortunately secured the services of a pastor and the alignment in effect has been continued undisturbed to date.

The expenses of the committee amount to $9.30 as follows: $2.60, J. C. Peeler, travel; $3.05, H. D. Althouse, travel; 65c., H. D. Althouse, telephone.

Respectfully submitted,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
J. C. PEELER,
W. B. WEAVER.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay the bill.

The committee on the installation of Rev. George T. Fitz presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install the Rev. George T. Fitz as pastor of the First Reformed Church of Salisbury beg leave to report that on Sunday, March 5, 1933, at 11.00 a. m., it duly fulfilled the purpose for which it was appointed. The Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., of Lexington, N. C., preached the sermon, taking as his text Ezekiel 1: 10; and Rev. Dr. Allen K. Faust, as presiding minister, installed the pastor-elect, using the form for the purpose in the Book of Worship. We believe that both pastor and people are being greatly blessed of God.

Respectfully submitted,
ALLEN K. FAUST.
J. C. LEONARD,
J. DORSETT HOLSHOUSER.

The committee to ordain and install Licentiate Carl H. Clapp offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to ordain Lic. Carl H. Clapp and install him pastor of Grace Church, Newton, N. C., beg leave to report the matter attended to Sunday, August 20, 1933, at 11 o'clock. The chairman preached the sermon and read the ordination vows. Elder W. R. Weaver conducted the installation. The second member of the committee was not present.

Respectfully submitted,
E. J. PEELER, Chairman.

The Press Committee offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committe on Press beg leave to report that items with reference to these semi-annual sessions of Classis were given to the local press and they were asked to give the Associated Press as long items as they would carry.

Reports will be made to the Standard and other Church papers.

Respectfully submitted,
LEE A. PEELER,
C. W. WARLICK.

The Committee on Leave of Absence offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following were excused: B. A. Wentz and A. K. Faust after Tuesday night's session; H. R. Carpenter, P. A. Carpenter, C. Clapp and G. L. Klutz at the close of the session Tuesday afternoon.

Respectfully submitted,
WM. S. GERHARD.
R. C. WHISENHUNT.

The Committee on Resolutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Resolutions beg leave to submit the following resolutions:

1. That the Classis of North Carolina hereby expresses deep appreciation and gratitude for the splendid luncheons served by the ladies in the social rooms of the church each day and the hospitable entertainment of the members of the First Reformed Church of Burlington in their homes. 2. That we tender to Elder Herbert W. Coble and associates our hearty thanks for their generous donataion from the product of their manufacturing plant. 3. That the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to pay to the Missionary Society of this church the sum of ten dollars as a token of appreciataion.

Respectfully submitted,
R. C. WHISENHUNT, Chairman.

All business having been attended to, pending adjournment the roll was called, and all members not previously excused answered to their names. The Minutes were read and approved. The members of Classis gathered about the chancel and joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The Vice President pronounced the Benediction and then declared the Classis adjourned.

J. D. ANDREW, Vice President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

ONE HUNDRED AND FOURTH ANNUAL SESSIONS
OF THE
CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in the First Reformed Church, Rev. A. C. Peeler, pastor, Winston-Salem, N. C., February 6, 1934, at 10.30 o'clock a. m., the 104th annual sessions. The opening liturgical services were conducted by Revs. W. R. Shaffer, L. O. Carbaugh and J. C. Peeler. The sermon was preached by Rev. J. D. Andrew, D. D., Vice President, in the absence of the President, Rev. F. L. Fesperman, who returned to his mission station at Sendai, Japan, since the last annual meeting of Classis. The text was 2 Corinthians 7: 1—"Having therefore these promises, dearly beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all filthiness of the flesh and spirit, perfecting holiness in the fear of God." The theme was "Scriptural Righteousness."

Following the sermon the Holy Communion was observed, the above named brethren officiating.

The Vice President then called Classis into formal session and requested Rev. A. O. Leonard to lead in prayer. The Stated Clerk, Rev. J C. Leonard, D. D., called the roll.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. D. Andrew, D. D., W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, D. D., C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C Lyerly, M. Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, B. A. Wentz, Ph. D. (Wednesday morning), H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, W. H. Causey, D. D., D. E. Faust, Ph. D. (second day), R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, A. K. Faust, Ph. D., H. R. Carpenter, G. T. Fitz, C. H. Clapp, K. B. Shoffner.

Elders—R. E. Leonard, W. A. Beck, J. E. Correll, R. B. McCombs, J. S. Crouch, J. C. Ikerd, W. S. Hunt, K. A. Link, J. F. Troxler (second day), E. M. Cheek, C. T. Swing, J. S. Wear, E. Whitener, J. E. Misenheimer, E. C. Shuford, J. C. Andrew, Z. L. Rothrock, G. Shuping, W. J. Shuford, J. M. Holshouser, J. W. Moose, J. E. Myers, Dr. Clarence Clapp, C. E. Dechant, J. L. Shoaf, R. F. Long, A. S. Cook. H. W. Coble took the place of E. M. Cheek the second day.

The following ministers failed to report to Classis: Shuford Peeler, H. G. Kopenhaver, F. L. Fesperman, S. W. Whitener, C. W. Warlick, E. T. Rhodes, F. S. Bromer, Clarence Woods.

The Committee on Advisory Members offered the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Advisory Members beg to report the presence of the following elders during some or all of the sessions: E. A. Sink, Fred Craven, G. C. Fisher, A. W. Linville, J. R. Long, W. C. Lemons, W. Lacy Leonard. President H. R. Omwake, of Catawba College, and Superintendent R. P. Lyerly, of Nazareth Orphans' Home, were in attendance in official capacity. The following ministerial students were present by invitation: Jos. D. Andrew, L. A. Carpenter, A. Hedrick, W. Cheek.

Rev. J. F. Carter, of the Baptist Church, was introduced to Classis and invited to a seat among us.

H. R. CARPENTER,
W. H. CAUSEY,

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1934.

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
1. First, Lexington	Dr. J. Alex. Smith	Robert E. Leonard
2. Lower Davidson	W. Andrew Beck	Geo. B. Smith
3. Zion-Landis	James E. Correll	Chester Deal
4. Kannapolis	R. Baxter McCombs.	C. Marvin Deal
5. Catawba	J. Stanley Crouch	Claude C. Herman
6. Lincoln	J. Clarence Ikerd	Frank G. Boyd
7. Heidelberg, Thosv.	Walter S. Hunt	Harrison E. Black
8. Zion, Lenoir	Perry A. Carpenter.	Kenneth A. Link
9. First, Greensboro	Thomas M. Starr	John F. Troxler
10. First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble	Ernest M. Cheek
11. Second, Lexington	Clarence T. Swing	Walter A. Bruff
12. Waughtown	John S. Wear	Joseph S. Lambeth
13. First, High Point	Edgar Whitener	James M. Hedrick
14. Concord	John E. Misenheimer	Will Penninger
15. Emanuel, Lincolnton	C. C. Leonard	E. C. Shuford
16. Guilford	Jesse C. Andrew	Zimery N. Shoffner
17. Memorial, W.-S.	Zebulon L. Rothrock	Everett A. Sink
18. Faith	George Shuping	George Pless
19. Cornith, Hickory	Walter J. Shuford	Shuford L. Whitener
20. Rockwell	Jas. M. Holshouser.	Joseph B. McCombs.
21. Bear Creek	J. Wade Moose	Jason H. Moose
22. South Fork	Baxter Baker	Gordon Whitener
23. First, Salisbury	J. Eden Holshouser	B. D. Arey
24. Emanuel	Jesse E. Myers	W. A. Beck
25. Grace, Newton	Dr. Clarence Clapp	W. Murphy Wagoner
26. First, Charlotte	C. Ernest Dechant	A. L. Charles
27. Upper Davidson	John Lee Shoaf	Fred Craven
28. Smyrna	G. Ivey Edwards	Robert Arndt
29. Hebron	Rowan F. Long	Thos. H. Livengood.
30. Keller	Aaron S. Cook	Jones Cook
31. Bethany		

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President, Rev. Augustus Peeler, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Vice President, Elder James E. Correnll, China Grove, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. George T. Fitz, Salisbury, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Rev. Huitt R. Carpenter, Newton, N. C.; Treasurer, Rev. Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C. Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C., continues Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—A. C. Peeler, J. C. Leonard, R. E. Leonard.

2. Christian Education—H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Leonard.

3. Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, H. D. Althouse, H. W. Coble, R. B. McCombs.

Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund — Milton Whitener, J. H. Keller, J. E. Holshouser; appointed by Trustees of Catawba College—J. C. Leonard, A. K. Faust.

5. Trustees of Classis—J. A. Palmer, L. O. Carbaugh, W. R. Shaffer.

6. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, G. A. Fisher, Howard R. Omwake.

7. Vacany and Supply—The Executive Committee.

8. Young People's Work—C. H. Clapp, R. C. Whisenhunt, C. T. Swing.

9. Social Welfare—W. S. Gerhard, J. D. Andrew, Edgar Whitener.

10. Temperance—J. A. Palmer, H. R. Carpenter, R. F. Long.

11. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, President; W. H. Causey, Vice President; J. C. Leonard, Secretary-Treasurer; Milton Whitener, Curator; Mrs. Dora Cline, Librarian.

12. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, J. C. Peeler, H. W. Coble.

13. Informant to Ministerial Relief Board—J. A. Palmer.

14. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

15. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager; J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, L. A. Peeler, Associate Editors.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first nine rows of pews. The following hours were fixed: Meet at 8.45 a. m. and adjourn at 4.30 p. m., with a recess from noon until 1.45.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. Minutes of General Synod—J. C. Peeler, J. H. Keller, W. A. Beck.

2. Minutes of Potomac Synod—W. H. McNairy, J. A. Koons, R. E. Leonard.

3. Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, H. L. Fesperman, J. E. Correll.

4. Overtures—B. J. Peeler, H. R. Carpenter, R. B. McCombs.

5. Examination and Licensure—J. H. Keller, J. D. Andrew, J. C. Ikerd.

6. Home Missions—W. H. Causey, G. T. Fitz, W. S. Hunt.

7. Foreign Missions—H. D. Althouse, J. D. Maeder, K. A. Link.

8. Ministerial Relief—J. C. Peeler, C. H. Clapp, E. M. Cheek.

9. Social Welfare—J. A. Palmer, H D Althouse, C. T. Swing.

10. Educational Institutions—C. C. Wagoner, R. C. Whisenhunt, E. Whitener.

11.Reformed Churchmen's League—L. O. Carbaugh, G. T. Fitz, J. E. Misenheimer.

12. Nominations—W. R. Shaffer, A. O. Leonard, E. C. Shuford.

13. Elections—C. H. Clapp, B. J. Peeler, A. S. Cook.

14. Finance—J. H. Keller, R. C. Whisenhunt, J. M. Holshouser.

15. Leave of Absence—W. S. Gerhard, Milton Whitener, J. W. Moose.

16. Resolutions—R. C. Whisenhunt, H. R. Carpenter, C. E. Dechant.

17. Press—L A. Peeler, W C. Lyerly, J. L. Shoaf.

18. Religious Services—A. C. Peeler, W. R Shaffer, J S. Wear.

19. Advisory Members—H. R. Carpenter, W. H. Causey, R. F. Long.

20. Audit—B. J. Peeler, C. E. Hiatt, J. C. Andrew.

21. State of the Church—J. D. Andrew, H. C. Kellermeyer, Edgar Whitener.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The statement of the Executive Committee of General Synod was read. The first three paragraphs were referred to the Committee on Evangelism, and the last three to the Committee on Missions and Stewardship. The statement was approved by Classis. The Treasurer's report and the report of the Audit Committee were read and adopted. The report of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home was read and referred to the Committee on Social Welfare. The report of the President of Catawba College was read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The committee offered the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to offer the following report: Tuesday, 10.30 a. m., liturgical services by Revs. W. R. Shaffer, J. C. Peeler and L. O. Carbaugh. Sermon by the Vice President, Rev. J. D. Andrew, D .D. The Holy Communion, administered by the above named brethren. Address of welcome by Elder A. W. Linville; response by Dr. J. D. Andrew. Formal organization of Classis. Recess from 12 noon to 1.45 p. m. Devotional services by Rev. H. D. Althouse. Recess from 4.30 p. m. to 7.30. p m. Revs. A. O. Leonard and W. S. Gerhard presiding. Sermon on the theme, "Evangelism for Today," by Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer. Report of Committee on Evangelism. Adjournment to follow. Wednesday, 8.45 a. m., devotionaal services by Rev. G. T. Fitz. Recess from 12 noon to 1.45 p. m. Devotional services by Rev. B. J. Peeler.

A. C. PEELER,
W. R. SHAFFER,
J. S. WEAR.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with this year. All pastors except as noted sent in their reports as required by the Constitution. The constitutional questions were asked and satisfactory answers given.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis offered the following report, which was received, considered by items, each item disposed of as indicated in the report was finally adopted as a whole. All vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations except as indicated in the body of the Minutes and the list of Permanent Committees.

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business:

1. Page 20. The permanent committees constituted last year:

A. Executive Committee—J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

B. Christian Education—F. L. Fesperman, chairman.

C. Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, chairman.

D. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building und—Milton Whitener, Secretary.

E. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, chairman.

F. Trustees of Classis—C. C. Wagoner, chairman.

G. Vacancy and Supply—J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

H. Young People's Societies—R. C. Whisenhunt, chairman.

I. Social Welfare—J. A. Palmer, chairman.

J. Temperance—J. D. Andrew, chairman.

K. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, President.

L. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, chairman.

M. Informant to Board of Ministerial Relief—J. A. Palmer.

N. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

O. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager.

2. Page 28. J. A. Palmer, Informant, was instructed hereafter to report the annuitants of Classis and their annuities.

3. Page 28. The Hopewell and Murphy Memorial interests were referred to the Trustees of Classis.

4. Page 28. Bethany, Hebron, Keller and Smyrna churches were referred respectively to the following: C. H. Clapp, A. O. Leonard, L. A. Peeler and H. L. Fesperman.

5. Page 29. Committee of Supply for the Upper Davidson Charge—J. D. Andrew, J. A. Palmer, R. E. Leonard.

6. Page 29. Committee on Reformed Churchmen's League—Dr. C. Clapp, J. H. Moose, W. R. Weaver.

7. Page 29. H. L. Fesperman, J. A. Koons and H. D. Warlick were continued as a committee to report on plans for improvements at the tomb of Rev. Andrew Loretz at Daniel's Church, Lincoln county. (Also page 41, Minutes of 1932).

8. Page 30. W. R. Shaffer, A. O. Leonard and Edgar Whitener were appointed a Committeee of Supply for the Emanuel Charge.

9. Page 32. H. C. Kellermeyer, Shuford Peeler and C. P. Cline were appointed Committee of Supply for the First Reformed Church of Charlotte.

10. Page 47. The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to communicate certain action of Classis to members of the State Legislature, action on the Turlington prohibition law.

11. Semi-Annual Minutes. The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to write to all Treasurers of congregations that have not paid anything on contingent apportionment and other causes and urge them to send in their offerings for these subjects.

12. Semi-Annual Minutes. The new plan for ministerial pension payments was left for further study until this meeting of Classis.

13. Semi-Anunal Minutes. The Stated Clerk was instructed to send notice of certain action on apportionments for the year 1934 to the consistories of the several congregations, with request that action taken by the consistories be reported to the Stated Clerk by January 15, 1934.

14. Semi-Annual Minutes. The request of the congregation at Brookford for assistance in building Sunday School rooms was referred to the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee.

J. C. LEONARD,
H. L. FESPERMAN,
J. E. CORRELL.

A. The following report was received and adopted:

The Executive Committee beg leave to offer the following report: October 21, 1933, Lic. Roy L. Frazier was dismissed to the Classis of Virginia, Synod of the Potomac.

We have kept in touch with the supply arrangement for the First Reformed Church of Charlotte. Rev. W. P. Parker has given his time to this church since the last annual meeting of Classis. We have received notice through Elder C. E. Dechant that the supply arrangement comes to a close with this meeting of Classis.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

B. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Christian Education received reports from every Sunday School in the Classis. Your committee took special notice of the fact that there was a gain in total enrollment of 379. This means an increase in the total enrollment for the past two years of 502. This increase in the total enrollment is very encouraging, but it is not a very true measurement of our ability. The greatest need in our Sunday Schools throughout the Classis today is a genuine spiritual revival. Jesus Christ cannot be given to others until the teachers, officers of the Sunday School have Him themselves.

There is also an increase in average attendance over last year 11. We are glad that we are steadily climbing each year, but there is still room for improvement.

Your committee also notices a slight gain in number enrolled in Teacher Training. The report last year was 71, and the number enrolled this year is 94. One of the greatest needs in our Sunday School work is trained teachers, and every effort possiblee should be put forth on the part of the minister and superintendent of the Sunday School to encourage more to enter the ranks of teacher training. Many of our problems in our Sunday Schools will be solved by a trained teaching force. Many of the Sunday Schools are lagging along, not because of lack of proper food, but because the food is not served properly.

The total enrollment in the Daily Vacation Bible School for the past year was 1118, an increase of 556 for the past two years. We are very grateful for such a large growth in this phase of Church work. We pray for still a larger growth this coming year.

During the month of October Dr. C. A. Hauser, a representative of the Board of Christian Education, visited many of the churches throughout the Classis, and came in contact with every Sunday School. Much help was received from this visit and we hope that it will produce great results.

On Oct. 26th the second Synodical Conference of Christian Education was held in the First Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C. This Conference was not as well attended as the one a year previous, but we feel that it was a much better Conference in many respects. Your committee feels that these Conferences will help to solve many of our Sunday School problems, and revive our Sunday School work. The leaders in the Conference in October were: Dr. David E. Faust, of Catawba College, H. D. Althouse, Dr. C. A. Hauser, W. R. Shaffer, William S. Gerhard, Mrs. Herbert Coble.

Your committee offers the following recommendations for your consideration and adoption:

1. That the Classis especially urge all pastors and congregations to carry on a program of Leadership Training, and to realize the absolute necessity of this phase of Sunday School work, and put forth a special effort to organize a Teacher Training Class in every congregation in the Classis this coming year.

2. That the Classis urge that all schools put on such a program that will result in an increase in average attendance, and a greater interest in Sunday School work in general.

3. That the Classis hold a Conference on Religious Education in 1934, similar to the one held in Salisbury, October 26th, 1933, at a date satisfactory to the committee of Potomac Synod and Classis of North Carolina. That this committee work in harmony with Synod's committee in working out a date and program.

4. That all Sunday Schools hold Workers' Conferences, monthly if possible, and that all pastors secure copies of Standard "B" and scoring Manual for Standard "B," and that efforts be made to attain the highest possible score in our respective schools.

5. That the Classical Committee on Christian Education be composed of three ministers, one from each district of the Classis, and one elder.

HOY L. FESPERMAN,
W. H. CAUSEY.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

C. The following report was received and adopted:

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee calls attention to the following:

That the Classis paid 23 per ecnt. and 19 per cent. respectively for Home Missions and Foreign Missions on the apportionment. The Classis raised 37 per cent. of the $31,384.22 for 1933. The total amount for the year is $11,616.50 compared with $10,995.00 for 1932, a gain for the present year amounting to $621.50. It looks like we have started upgrade. We regret to report that three congregations paid nothing at all. We also regret to report that fifteen failed to pay the Contingents in full, after the Classis excused so many last year. Zion congregation in Lenoir paid in full this year and $50 on last year, and give assurance that they mean to pay all unpaid apportionment in full within a few years. Their faith and works are commended to other congregations.

Bear Creek congregation of the Bear Creek Charge paid all its Mission apportionments, and almost all apportionments. A large source of their income is from the "Annual Missionary Sale," begun more than 50 years ago. This committee recommends to all rural pastors and consistories, and congregations that are rural, the planting of "God's Acre" or portion of an acre in some salable produce, the proceeds of such to be applied annually for the Mission apportionments.

Your attention is called to the Essay and Poster Contest which is now on and will close March 11th. All of us were pleased to see the excellent first prize Poster in Group D in the Almanac and Year Book, made by Miss Ethel Klutz, of the Boger congregation of the Bear Creek Charge.

The Stated Clerk is to report on the action of consistories on the Missionary and Stewardship referendum of the Burlington meeting. We had hope that this would begin to lay foundations to restore the sense of consistorial and congregational responsibility and a new attitude toward the apportionment.

The best way to meet our benevolent obligations is to separate that which is for benevolence every Sunday and remit to the Treasurer of Classis monthly, and have that as a part of the monthly business of the consistory.

W. C. LYERLY,
R. G. TROXLER,
MILTON WHITENER,
A. C. PEELER.

D. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund offer the following report:

Balance Deceember 31, 1932		$8399 73
George G. Soliday Scholarship repaid — Elmer R. Everhart interest		3 00
Interest on loans—		
Second Reformed Church, Lexington	$11 00	
Hebron Reformed Church	$20 00	31 00
Total of Fund December 31, 1933		$8433 73

On November 21. 1933, a loan of $750.00 was made to Faith Reformed Church, Brookford to enable the congregation to make needed improvements to its church building. The loan is secured by a first mortgage on the church property.

Outstanding loans—

Heidelberg, Thomasville	$ 900 00	
Hebron	1000 00	
Faith, Brookford	750 00	
		$2650 00

MILTON WHITENER, Chairman.

E. The following report was received and adopted:

The Committee on Beneficiary Education presents the following report:

Statements have been received from all students except Melvin Ramseur. They are located and engaged as follows:

Catawba College—Lonnie Carpenter, Aubrey Hedrick, Juniors; Joseph Andrew, Sophomore.

Eastern Theological Seminary — Joshua Levens, Frank Bostian, Keller Brantley, Seniors; Carl Herman, Junior.

Central Theological Seminary—Frederick Lowder, Senior.

Not in school—Terrell M. Shoffner, because of financial difficulties, has been working in the Trollinger Street Grocery, Burlington, N. C., but plans to return to College next fall. W. Rowe Fesperman, salesman for the Standard Oil Co., located at Salisbury, N. C., can see no way open to continue his study looking forward to the ministry. Charles Warlick, Jr., in business in Salisbury, N. C., has no definite report to submit.

An applicatioon to be received under the care of the Classis as a student for the Gospel ministry has been received from Arthur Wilson Cheek. All necessary data are in hand and they are satisfactory.

Recommendations—

1. That Arthur Wilson Cheek be received under the care of the North Carolina Classis as a student for the Gospel ministry.

2. That the following students be recommended to the Trustees of Catagba College for aid from the Solliday Fund to the extent of $100 each for the school year 1934-35: Carl Herman, Aubrey Hedrick, Lonnie Carpenter, Wilson Cheek, Joseph Andrew.

3. That these young men be recommended to the Committee on Beneficiary Education of Potomac Synod for such aid as financial resources will warrant.

Expense of Beneficiary Education Report Blanks, $4.79.

B. J. PEELER,
HOWARD. R. OMWAKE.

The students present were called forward and introduced to Classis.

The following were constituted a special committee to co-operate with the Beneficiary Education Committee in the matter of arrearages of former ministerial students and to make report at the semi-annual meeting of Classis: J. H. Keller, W. C. Lyerly, Edgar Whitener.

F. The following report was received and adopted:

In view of the fact that a notice has appeared in some newspapers stating that the Moravians purchased the Hopewell church property in June, 1932, the Trustees of Classis recommend that a local committee be appointed to dispose of our interest in the property.

Nothing has arisen with reference to Murphy Memorial interest which required attention.

C. C. WAGONER,
CLARENCE CLAPP.

J. C. Leonard, W. H. Causey and Jesse E. Myers were appointed to dispose of our interest in the Hopewell church property.

G. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg leave to report that during the year two charges have secured regular pastors—Grace Church, Newton, and the Emanuel Charge. The following remain vacant: Upper Davidson and First, Charlotte.

The Committee on Vacancy and Supply and the special Committees of Supply have worked together in trying to place pastors in these vacant charges. We are happy to report that indications point to success in the near future.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

H. Young People's' Work.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Young People's Work submit the following report:

The fourth annual meeting of the Young People's Association of the Reformed Church in North Carolina was held in April of 1933 at the Reformed Church at High Point. The theme of the meeting was

"The Place of Youth in the Modern World." The principal address in the Friday session was that of Dr. I. G. Greer, of the Mills Home in Thomasville. During the meeting held in High Point, Licentiate Roy Frazier and Rev. George T. Fitz were other speakers with their very helpful messages likewise bearing directly on the theme mentioned above. The meeting was fairly well attended and much interest was manifested in young people's work.

Due to financial circumstances, Mr. Joe Andrew did not hold district rallies as has been the custom, but concentrated all the efforts upon the annual State meeting. Mr. Joe Andrew, the president of the young people's work, is now with his committee planning and outlining work in respect to the theme and speakers for the next annual meeting, the place and date of which is not definitely determined. Number of young people in all Y. P.'s organizataions increased from 1425 in 1933 to 1544 in 1933.

As your committee we recommend the following:

That the pastors use their influence in bringing young people to the next annual meeting, which will be held in April.

Secondly, that the different ministers urge upon the young people to attend and take a special interest in the courses that are arranged in the Summer Conference held at Catawba Coollege.

R. C. WHISENHUNT,
HUITT R. CARPENTER.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

I. See Article XX for disposition of the subject of Social Welfare.

J. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Temperance beg to report that during the year we have condemned the evils of intemperance and advocated the virtues of temperance in season and out of season both by articles to the press of the State and by sermon and exhortation in our churches.

Our heart has been pained to see the backsliding of so many of the people of this nation during the past year in repealing the 18th Amendment of the Constitution of our nation. A gigantic task is now before the Church to teach its members the true conception of temperance. Too many of our citizens and even church members have the idea that to be truly temperate one must get on a little drunk occasionally. "Touch not, taste not, handle not" is a safe rule in reference to the use of all alcoholic beverages. This is the only safe rule for all our people. "Abhor that which is evil; cleave to that which is good."

J. D. ANDREW,
ALLEN K. FAUST.

K. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Historical Society urges all our congregations to send old books of Minutes and old records to our curator, Rev. Milton Whitener to be stored in the library of Catawba College, where they will be at the service of the ministry and historians.

We shall also be glad to receive photographs, autographs, documents, relics, manuscripts, letters and old books.

C. C. WAGONER, President.

L. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee has received the report of the Executive Committee of the General Synod. From that record we quote the following: "In the first centuries Christianity made great progress in spite of poverty, privation, suffering and even persecution and death. The greatest work of the Church can be done now with the expenditure of almost no money. Christians can be born through the testimony and the Christian life of members of the Church; church attendance can be increased; the indifferent can be won back to Christ and the Church. The Church has one of the greatest opportunities of its centuries of history."

Believing this to be a most critical period in the history of the Church and a most opportune time for reclaiming the indifferent and unsaved souls, we recommend:

1. Congregations continue to make the best use of the booklet, "The Spiritually Efficient Church," prepared by Dr. H. J. Christman, President of the General Synod.

2. The use of the booklet "The Fellowship of Prayer" for daily devotional meditation by the members of the several congregations during the Lenten season.

3. A renewed interest in soul-winning by pastors and members.

4. That an intensive Evangelistic Campaign on a Classis-wide basis be conducted in and through the several congregations during the season of Lent.

a. Wherever possible personal workers be selected and trained to engage in personal Visitation Evangelism.

b. That wherever possible special services be held for a week more or less with messages by the local pastor or visiting pastors.

c. That emphasis be given to inviting delinquent and non-members to attend the Sunday School and Church services.

d. That a report on the results of the above items be made to the chairman of the Committee on Evangelism before May 1, 1934.

H. C. KELLLERMEYER,
J. H. KELLER,
HERBERT W. COBLE.

M. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief begs leave to report that during the year he had it in his heart to do his full duty as Informant, though he may have failed in many respects. There were six annuitants on the roll of this Classis, one of whom passed to his eternal reward in this present year, Dr. H. A. M. Holshouser, of Salisbury, N. C.

J. A. PALMER.

N. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Press Agent begs to report that reports of the sessions of Classis have been sent to the daily and Church papers together with such other items of interest during the year as we felt would be published.

LEE A. PEELER.

O. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reformed Church Standard was issued twice a month during the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $712.78.

C. C. WAGONER, Editor.

2. The Informant presented his report, which was received as information.

3. Report and action appear under Item 1, sub-Item F.

4. Parochial reports were submitted, and the churches named were continued in the care of the same ministers.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Supply for the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report that in co-operation with the Joint Consistory of said charge the services of Student Levens were secured as supply for the charge for the summer months, and for the rest of the year Rev. A. O. Leonard supplied at Pilgrim and Beulah and Rev. J. A. Palmer at Bethany. It is the hope and expectation of your committee that Student Joshua Levens will become the regular pastor after he completes his course in the seminary in May of this year.

J. D. ANDREW,
J. A. PALMER,
R. E. LEONARD.

The committee was continued.

6. No report was before Classis.

7. H. L. Fesperman, J. A. Koons and H. D. Warlick presented a report on proposed repairs to the tomb of Rev. Andrew Loretz. The committee was instructed to present a final report at the semi-annual meeting of Classis. Elder K. A. Link, a great-great-grandson of Rev. Andrew Loretz, was added to the committee.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Supply for the Emanuel Charge beg leave to report that during the year a constant effort was made to secure a pastor. In December a call was extended to Licentiate Kendall B. Shoffner, which was accepted and now awaits confirmation by the Classis.

W. R. SHAFFER,
A. O. LEONARD,
EDGAR WHITENER.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Supply for the First Reformed Church of Charlotte present the following report:

The committee has co-operated with the consistory in providing the regular supply of Rev. Wilbur P. Parker. Regular Sunday services have been conducted by him during the past year. His work as supply pastor terminated with this meeting of Classis.

Prospects for securing a regular pastor are at present encouraging.

H. C. KELLERMEYER, Chairman.

The new committee consists of H. C. Kellermeyer, Shuford Peeler and J. E. Misenheimer.

10. The item was reported attended to.

11. The item was reported attended to.

12. The subject of ministerial pensions was left over until the semi-annual meeting of Classis.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

The Stated Clerk begs leave to report that in obedience to the instructions of Classis two notices were sent to the Secretary of each of the congregations on the dates named in the action taken by Classis at Burlington. Replies were received from several of the consistories, but not from all. These several replies are herewith presented to Classis.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The several reports received were referred to the Committee on Missions and Stewardship as a special committee. Wednesday afternoon this committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

We recommend that the apportionments sent to the congregations at the fall meeting of Classis be again declared to be the official apportionments for all the churches of Classis, and that the consistories and congregations be urged to make strong efforts to raise same. And further, that the reports sent in by 28 congregations through the consistories be placed in the hands of the Treasurer of Classis as information.

W. C. LYERLY, Chairman.

14. Reported attended to.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

Your Committee on Overtures submit the following report:

Item 1. Request of Rev. C. W. Warlick to be excused from attending this meeting of Classis. We recommend that this request be granted.

Item 2. A communication from the consistory of Trinity Church, Conover, N. C., asking the Classis to authorize the officers of Classis to borrow $1500.00, a sum of money promised the congregation to aid in the construction of a new church. We recommend that the request be granted.

Item 3. Note from Dr. W. B. Duttera, who is sick in the Lowery Hospital, Salisbury, N. C., expressing regret that he can not attend the sessions of Classis, and asks to be excused. We recommend that his request be granted, and that the Corresponding Secretary be authorized to send a letter of greeting and sympathy.

Itm 4. Request from Rev. H. A. Welker to be excused from attending this meeting of Classis. We recommend that his request be granted.

Item 5. Communication from Keller consistory that Rev. L. A. Peeler be continued as supply for the congregation during 1934. We recommend that the request be granted.

Item 6. Notice of the reception by the Virginia Classis of Licentiate Roy L. Frazier. We recommend adoption of the item

Item 7. We take note of a booklet entitled "Christ and the Chosen People," by Rev. J. D. Maeder. We heartily congratulate Brother Maeder upon its publication and commend it to the brethren of the Classis.

Item 8. A call from the Emanuel Charge to Licentiate Kendall B. Shoffner with his acceptance of the same. We recommend that the call be confirmed and a committee appointed to ordain and install him pastor of the charge.

Item 9. Invitations to entertain the Classis:

1. Fall meeting—
   a. Corinth Church, Hickory, N. C.
   b. Mt. Hope, Guilford Charge, Greensboro, N. C.
   c. First Church, Landis, N. C.
2. Annual meeting, 1935—
   a. First Church, Greensboro, N. C.
   b. Emanuel Church, Emanuel Charge.

We recommend that an hour be named when the Classis will decide by vote which of the invitations will be accepted.

Item 10. A communication from Rev. Shuford Peeler asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Classis. We recommend that his request be granted.

B. J. PEELER,
R. B. McCOMBS,
HUITT R. CARPENTER.

Under Item 7 Rev. J. D. Maeder spoke of the booklet, a copy of which he presented to Classis.

Under Item 8 the following were appointed to ordain Lic. Kendall B. Shoffner and install him pastor of the Emanuel Charge: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. Causey and E. M. Cheek.

Under Item 9 Classis proceeded to determine time and place of annual and semi-annual meetings of Classis, with the following result: The 105th annual meeting will be held in Emanuel Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., February 5, 1935; the semi-annual meeting in Corinth Reformed Church, Hickory, N. C., October 2, 1934.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO THE SYNODS.

All ministers and elders composing the membership of Classis are delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, which meets in general convention.

The order of the day for the election of delegates to the General Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church was fixed for Wednesday afternoon at 2 o'clock. This is the new denomination which is to be formed by the union of the Reformed Church in the United States and the Evangelical Synod of North America. By the "Plan of Union" the Classis of North Carolina is entitled to three ministers and three elders. This new ecclesiastical body will be formally created June 27, 1934, in Clevland, Ohio.

By spcial action of the Classis the Corresponding Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Classis of North Carolina for Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., as a delegate primarius to head the delegation of this Classis in the new General Synod. The ballot was so cast officially, and the President declared J. C. Leonard unanimously elected.

The Classis voted that the ministerial delegates to our own General Synod shall be the nominess in this election. The tellers were C. H. Clapp, B. J. Peeler, A. S. Cook. After the ballot was taken, the President declared the following to be the delegates:

Ministers—primarii: Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., John C. Peeler, A. Odell Leonard; secundi: Banks J. Peeler, William C. Lyerly, Harry D. Althouse.

C. E. Hiatt, L. O. Carbaugh and J. M. Holshouser were appointed tellers in the election of elders. After the ballot was taken, the President declared the following to be the delegates:

Elders—primarii: Dr. Clarence Clapp, R. Baxter McCombs, John F. Troxler; secundi: Edgar Whitener, James E. Correll, Herbert W. Coble.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

These subjects were acted upon in the semi-annual meeting.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following report was received and adopted, carrying with the action the election of those nominated:

Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to report as follows:

1. Board of Trustees of Nazareth Orphans' Home—Rev. W. H. McNairy, George H. Moose, B. S. Shuford.
2. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, G. A. Fisher, Howard R. Omwake.
3. Christian Education—Hoy L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Leonard.
4. Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, Harry D. Althouse, R. B. McCombs, H. W. Coble.
5. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, J. C. Peeler, H. W. Coble.
6. Young People—Carl Clapp, Roy Whisenhunt, Clarence Swing.
7. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor; J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, L. A. Peeler, Associate Editors.
8. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Milton Whitener, John H. Keller, J. E. Holshouser.
9. Trustees of Classis—J. A. Palmer, L. O. Carbaugh,, W. R. Shaffer.
10. Social Welfare—W. S. Gerhard, J. D. Andrew, Edgar Whitener.
11. Temperance—J. A. Palmer, Huitt R. Carpenter, Rowan Long.
12. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, President; W. H. Causey, Vice President; J. C. Leonard, Secretary-Treasurer; Milton Whitener, Curator; Mrs. Dora Cline, Librarian.
13. Informant to Ministerial Relief—J. A. Palmer.
14. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

W. R. SHAFFER,
A. O. LEONARD,
E. C. SHUFORD.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Reports of the President and Stated Clerk.

The Vice President of Classis, Dr. J. D. Andrew, presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

From a careful reading and consideration of the parochial and statistical reports we learn that the pastors and church officers have the spirit of optimism. There has been an increase in the communicant membership of two and one-half per cent, and total benevolence remains about the same as last year. In a time of depression such as we passed through in 1933, the membership gain looks good. But the lack of increase in benevolence is bad, and yet it is in line with the losses in the business world. Of all institutions the Church at large has stood the depression the best. It has been reported that one out of every five farms in the United States has been sold for tax or under mortgage; one out of every six banks has closed; one of every 22 business places and industrial plants has failed; one of every 40 colleges, one of every 50 hospitals, while only one of every 2344 churches has been closed. This speaks well for the management of the Church. There was a loss of about 10 per cent. in the amounts raised for congregational purposes. The statistical reports show further that about 22 per cent. of the church members did not commune during the year. This indicates a lack of interest in the means of grace. Only 196 children were dedicated to the Lord in baptism. But this is an increase over last year. 71 deaths are reported, one of these being Elder C. E. Fogleman, of First Church in Greensboro. In the reports more is said about finances than family worship, Bible reading, consecration, holiness and righteousness in living. We wonder where more emphasis should be placed in Kingdom work. From some of the reports it is inferrend that some folks are diluting their religion with worldliness, and this makes spotted Christians. We trust that the home fires of pure religion, and undefiled, may be kept burning, so that all dross may be purged out; so that flowers and fruits of righteousness, peace and holiness may abound in our Church here on earth. For the many blessings of a kind providence we are truly thankful, and we earnestly pray for heaven's continued favors.

J. D. ANDREW,
EDGAR WHITENER,
H. C. KELLERMEYER.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

Report of the Stated Clerk—

The Stated Clerk begs leave to report that he attended to the duties incumbent upon his office during the year. No death occurred in the ranks of the ministry during the year 1933. However, on Jan. 26, 1934, Rev. Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D., was called from earthly labors to the rich enjoyment of the heavenly rest. The following memorial is presented for your consideraation:

REV. HARVEY A. M. HOLSHOUSER, Ph. D.

Rev. Harvey A. M. Holshouser, A. M., Ph. D., was born in Rowan county, North Carolina, near the site of the present town of Rockwell, June 2, 1867; died January 26, 1934, aged 66 years, 7 months and 24 days. He was the son of Alexander and Lovina Fisher Holshouser, members of Lower Stone Reformed Church. He was baptized in infancy by Rev. J. C. Denny, and at the proper age he was catechised and confirmed a member of the church of his parents by Rev. C. B. Heller. He received his elementary education at Peeler's school house. In 1886 he entered the preparatory department of Catagba College at Newton, N. C., when he was 19 years of age. He entered Catawba College under the presidency of Dr. Jacob C. Clapp in 1890, and graduated from this institution in May, 1894. One of his classmates was Rev. Wm. H. McNairy.

Student Holshouser was an energetic young man. He entered the schools without much money to pay his expenses. He acted as janitor much of the time while in preparatory school and also in college, and he also taught several short terms of school in the interval.

When the Classis of North Carolina met at New Gilead Reformed Church, Cabarrus county, N. C., in April, 1894, a request was presented from members of the churches of the Catawba Charge for the licensure of Student Holshouser with a view to his becoming pastor of said charge, though he had not received a course in the theological seminary. Dr. Peter M. Trexler was the President of Classis, and the Committee on Examination and Licensure appointed by him consisted of Rev. A. H. Smith, Rev. J. W. Cecil and Elder C. A. Linn. The committee reported favorably and the young man was licensed

Friday afternoon, April 27, 1894. At this same meeting a call to him from the Catawba Charge was confirmed and the following were appointed to ordain him and install him pastor of the Catawba Charge: Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., Rev. A. H. Smith and Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D. The committee attended to the duty imposed May 13, 1894.

To compensate in part for his lack of theological training, the faculty of the college gave to Student Holshouser instruction in certain theological studies, and after his licensure the Classis appointed a committee to supervise continued study. This committee consisted of Revs. J. L. Murphy, D. D., A. H. Smith and J. A. Foil, Ph. D.

Dr. Holshouser rated high as a preacher of the Gospel. He devoted himself diligently to the preparation of his sermons. He was a splendid pastor, giving much time to faithful family and individual visitation. He was always an energetic builder in material things. While pastor of the Catawba Charge he finished Trinity Reformed Church of Conover and purchased a dwelling for a parsonage.

While living in Conover Dr. Holshouser was happily married May 9, 1895, to Miss Lucy E. Deal, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Deal, of Newton, N. C. The officiating clergyman was Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D. This union was blessed with six children, four of whom with the mother survive: Hoy, of Winston-Salem, Ruth, Columbus and James, of Salisbury. Mrs. Frank Agner, of Salisbury, and Mrs. R. C. Pickler, of Rockwell, are sisters; P. C. Holshouser, of Faith, and L. A. Holshouser, of Salisbury, are brothers.

In May, 1897, Brother Holshouser resigned the Catawba Charge to accept a call to the Upper Davidson Charge. While in this charge he added many members to the several churches. He also built two new houses of worship—Bethany and Hebron, and remodeled the church at Pilgrim. He remained in this charge until November, 1903, when he accepted a call to Trinity Reformed Church of Concord, N. C. He resigned the Concord church May, 1905. May 5, 1905, he was dismissed by Classis to Emporia Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., and he located in Dwight, Kansas. He continued in that field eight years, during which time he built a church in Dwight and another in Humboldt Valley, Kansas. In 1913 he accepted a call to Liberal, Kansas. In this place he built a manse.

While in the West Dr. Holshouser studied at Emporia College and received the degree of A. M. He later studied at the University of Chicago and received the degree of Ph. D.

In 1915 Dr. Holshouser was challenged by the Board of Home Missions of the Reformed Church to take charge of a new work in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. He accepted the challenge, and July 6. 1915, he was received by the Classis of North Carolina from Larned Presbytery, Presbyterian Church U. S. A. Here he became pastor of Memorial Reformed Church, a mission which had been established largely through the interest of the late Rev. David E. Bowers. He built the handsome church which has ever since been used by this congregation.

Dr. Holshouser resigned the Winston-Salem church July 1, 1917. He then lived in retirement until April, 1922, when he accepted a call to the Rockwell Charge, near his childhood home in Rowan Co. While pastor of this charge he built the handsome church and parsonage in the town of Rockwell. On account of failing health he resigned the charge in September, 1929, and lived in retirement in Salisbury, N. C., until his death.

Funeral services were conducted from First Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., Sunday afternoon, January 28, 1934, with Rev. Geo. T. Fitz, pastor of the church, in charge. The memorial sermon was preached by Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., from Ephesians 3: 6. 7—"The Gospel whereof I was made a minister according to the gift of the grace of God given unto me by the effectual working of His power." Rev. W. H. McNairy and Rev. C. B. Heller (Presbyterian) delivered brief but beautiful addresses. Other Reformed ministers in attendance at the church were Revs. J. A. Palmer, W. H. Causey, D. D., A. C. Peeler, J. H. Keller, L. O. Carbaugh, J. D. Maaeder, H. L. Fesperman, C. W. Warlick, E. Derendinger, Ph.D., D. E. Faust, Ph.D., Milton Whitener. Rev. C. P. Fisher and Rev. G. W. McClanahan, of the Lutheran Church, were present. Following the services in Salisbury the body was taken to Newton, N. C., where it was tenderly laid to rest in the family burial plot in East View Cemetery. Ministers in attendance there, in addition to Rev. George T. Fitz, were Revs. C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, H. R Carpenter and C. H. Clapp.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

While the Classis stood in the adoption of this report, the President requested Rev. Wm. H. McNairy to offer prayer.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The semi-annual meeting of Classis will be held in Corinth Reformed Church, Hickory, N. C., October 2, 1934, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

The 105th annual meeting of Classis will be held in Emanuel Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., February 5, 1935, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

My last annual report to you was made on the eve of the most universal and devastating financial crisis that this country has ever seen. The closing of one bank in Salisbury permanently, and the placing of another on a restricted basis for over three months and similar fate overtaking banks everywhere made it exceedingly difficult to finance the college. We were obliged to extend the time for the payment of college charges in a number of cases. We naturally had many anxious moments, but I am happy to say that we were able to finish the year with a small balance in hand. Every salary check was issued when due and of the amounts carried over for collection into the current college year, only a small per cent. remains to be paid. I mention this first not because financial management is the chief objective of a college, but because it is the essential pre-requisite for the attainment of the real aims of the college. A sheet showing in some detail the financial status of the institution is appended.

The annual commencement was held May 30, 1933, at 10 a. m. Eighty-nine men and women received the bachelor's degree, three with the distinction of magna cum laude, and seven with cum laude honor. Seventy-two completed the Bachelor of Arts curriculum, ten the curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration, four in Home Economics, and three in Music.

Three honorary degrees were awarded with, in my judgment, most commendable discrimination: the degree of Doctor of Divinity to our loyal, devoted and experienced brother in Christian service, Reverend James D. Andrew; Doctor of Literature to Professor Archibald Henderson, internationally known scholar; and the degree of Doctor of Laws to Reverend Timothy Lehmann, President of Elmhurst College, the only college under the control of the Evangelical Synod of North America.

The census of the graduates of the class of 1933, showing their occupations at the present time, is interesting, in view of the recent wide-spread unemployment. There were 89 graduates; 39 of these are teaching, 22 are in business occupations of different kinds, 11 are in graduate or professional schools, including 5 who entered theological seminaries, 1 has been married, 9 are unemployed, and there are 7 about whom we have no information.

During the summer the college conducted the usual two summer terms; the enrollment at these summer sessions was considerably reduced on account of the uncertainty of public school teachers' positions and salaries. One hundred and eighty-two students were enrolled in the summer terms.

The college had the pleasure of being host again to the Young People's Missionary Conference. Attendance at this gathering was likewise somewhat reduced for country-wide economic reasons. The spirit of the entire conference, young people and leaders alike, was one of earnestness, intelligent approach to the problem at hand, and beautiful consecration to the service of the Master.

The regular current academic year opened for work on September 11, 1933, with no changes in the teaching or administrative staff.

The students enrolled number 363, as follows: Freshmen, 122; Sophomores, 104; Juniors, 49; Seniors, 69; specials, 19; total, 363. A. B., 257; B. S. in Bus. Ad., 23; Home Ec., 19; Music, 27; Sec. Sc., 18; special, 19. Boarders, 202; day students, 160.

North Carolina furnishes 221, Pennsylvania 97, and the others come from New York, New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, Illinois, South Carolina,, Ohio, Kentucky and California.

The enrollment of day students is 21 less than last year. There is no doubt that this is due entirely to economic pressure. A large number who were unable to return this year are making plans to continue their course next year. There is a noticeable growth in the number of boarding students, particularly in the group from Pennsylvanit.

We are thankful for the fact that during the last year, as in the past three years, we have had no case of serious illness among our students, except several cases of appendicitis, the causes of which are not directly traceable. I cannot escape the conviction that this health record must be due in a large measure to the insistence on out-door life and activity. Within the last year the facilities for physical practice and intra-mural athletic sport have been greatly increased. An entirely new field of standard size has been built for all girls' field sports. It adjoins the gymnasium. Four new tennis courts for the exclusive use of the girls have been constructed; and additional coaching service has been provided to develop intra-mural play for both boys and girls. The results thus far have been gratifying.

I find that in addition to the regular classes in physical practice, 60 men played football on either the Varsity or Junior Varsity squad, likewise, 29 men are out for basket ball, 23 played soccer, and 20 took part in tennis. Adding to this the 79 boys who were in physical practice classes, we find that 211 boys engaged in some form of physical training in the first semester of this year. That is an average of more than one sport to a man. With the girls the picture is even better: 128 took part in the classes, 55 played hockey, 56 soccer, 60 basket ball and 25 archery, making a total of 319, or almost two forms of athletic activity to a girl. No wonder they have ruddy cheeks.

Disciplinary problems have been almost nil — another result, in some measure at least, of abundant out-door activity. The officers of the student government take their responsibilities seriously and try to promote the practice of proper living. There are 28 young men enrolled in the membership of the Adelphians; these are the men who are planning to enter the Christian ministry; of these 22 belong to our own denomination, 3 are Methodists, 2 are Lutheran and 1 Episcopalian. These and other men, and a considerable number of the young women, take part in some form of Christian service, either as assistants to Sunday School superintendents, teachers and substitute teachers in Sunday School, leaders in young people's discussion groups, conducting and providing speakers for the Sunday Vesper services, singing in church, college and Sunday School choirs, playing in Sunday School orchestras, and deputation work, either by speech or song or both, in churches wherever invited. There is really a great deal of this kind of activity. In the formal coures in Religion, 84 took the course in Old Testament History and Literature, and 14 the course in the Study of the Prophets. These courses are taken by the student's own election.

Last year my report closed with a statement of the aims of the college by which it is hoped that faculty and students alike may co-ordinate their activities toward the realization of a more complete development of the individual. During the present winter the faculty is engaged in a study of the activities of the college, curricular and otherwise, measuring these activities against the seven defined aims of the college, to learn in what particular way we can do a better piece of Christian educating.

Respectfully submitted,
HOWARD R. OMWAKE, President.

CATAWBA COLLEGE FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Year Ending June 30, 1933.

CURRENT FUNDS.

Revenues—		
From Endowment Funds	$20278 02	
From General Synod	63 30	
From Potomac Synod	1750 13	
From donations	4810 20	
From students	124248 55	
From miscellaneous and interest	249 12	
		$151399 32
Expenses—		
Officers' salaries, advertising, travel, office expenses and general maintenance	33243 40	
Instructional services and other expenses for benefit of students	76509 05	
Dining room and dormitory expense	33113 55	
Interest on borrowed money, annuities and special funds	5427 12	
Additions to plant from current funds	1058 38	
		149351 50
Revenues in excess of expenses		$ 2047 82

SPECIAL AND PERMANENT FUNDS.

Receipts—			
Cash on hand July 1, 1932		2488 97	
Collections on subscriptions—			
North Carolina Classis	$ 323 00		
Outside N. C. Classis	11592 12		
Salisbury Campaign	61 64		
Elmer R. Hoke Mem. Foundation	545 00	12521 76	
Gift of Dr. A. K. Zartman		25 00	
Legacy of Miss Alice Rinker		215 00	
Endowment investments repaid		3182 50	
			18433 23
Expenditures—			
Paid on indebtedness		11350 00	
Endowment investments		4881 93	
Advance on Home Mission note		250 00	
Cash on hand		1951 30	
			18433 23

COMBINED STATEMENT—ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

Assets—		
Building, grounds and equipment	$523068 55	
Endowment Fund	375193 39	
Subscriptions outstanding	198760 43	
Accounts receivable	5878 90	
Notes receivable	12697 58	
Inventories	2584 72	
Due from General Synod (est.)	3000 00	
Cash on hand	2614 92	
		$1123798 49
Liabilities—		
Mortgage note	35000 00	
M. P. Moller Co. (pipe organ)	1400 00	
Current notes	15849 94	
Current bills	5212 63	
Tuition fees paid in advance	4404 57	56654 20
Net Assets		$1067144 29

Note—The indebtedness of the College has been reduced since July 1 by the payment of $4250 on the mortgage note, $200 on the Moller note and $6849.94 on current notes.

REPORT ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

The committee on this subject presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The report of the President of Catawba College has been referred to us. We note with great satisfaction the fine attendance and the general healthful condition of the institution under the present difficult conditions.

The report as a whole breathes a spirit of confidence and optimism which is most heartening. It discloses a clear understanding of duties and responsibilities—a hearty co-operation of teachers with the administration and an encouraging response from the students in carrying out the program of the College.

We are especially gratified with the evidence of increasing interest and activity of student groups in practical religious work, and recommend to our congregations that they avail themselves of the opportunity to make frequent use of the services of such groups.

Classis heartily appreciates the splendid spirit of co operation and sacrifice manifested by the faculty, which enables the College to close the year with a balance in the treasury.

Again we commend the College to our people as deserving their patronage, prayers and whole-hearted support in every way.

C. C. WAGONER,
EDGAR WHITENER,
R. C. WHISENHUNT.

Pending action on the report President Omwake, of Catawba College, addressed Classis on the institution.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE

The Treasurer of Classis presented his annual report as shown in the following tables:

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipt.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Education	Beneficiary Education	Catawba College	Theological Seminary	American Bible Society	Historical Society		Total Paid
Balance Jan. 1, 1933		714 03	607 81											1321 84
Burlington	1026 13	187 24	42 28	170 50	160 50	40 00	35 00	35 00	25 00	3 00	1 00	48		700 00
Mt. Hope	503 62	99 20	22 40	4 56				86						127 02
Brick	511 14	102 94	23 24	5 31	5 57									137 06
St. Marks	555 34	106 02	23 94	20 00	20 00									169 96
Greensboro	1600 01	252 34	56 98	270 08	168 75	15 00	14 80	15 00	13 68					806 63
High Point	1169 38	185 38	31 86	55 00	55 00	13 00	12 82	10 00	10 00	3 60				376 66
Thomasville	701 50	114 08	25 76	120 00	96 92	27 00	25 09	19 00	15 00	5 00	50	19		448 77
Emanuel	669 53	106 90					2 50							109 45
Calvary	344 41	69 44	15 68	5 35										90 47
Zion	401 95	86 90	18 20						20					105 30
Lexington, First	2415 34	387 40	87 50	38 58	32 90	5 00	23 20	5 00	5 00		4 50			589 08
Lexington, Second	1396 74	243 04	54 88	10 00	6 65		9 08							323 65
Pilgrim	625 80	121 52	27 44	118 00	100 00		6 00		19 60					392 56
Beulah	751 83	154 38	34 86											189 24
Bethany	280 75	56 42	12 74	16 67	16 67									102 05
Hedrick's Grove	589 60	128 96	29 02											157 98
Mt. Tabor	486 43	105 40	21 06		2 54									129 00
Beck's	519 86	109 74	24 78		50									135 02
Jerusalem	156 03	32 86	7 42											40 28
Memorial, Winston-Salem	331 81	20 20	13 30			5 00								38 50
Waughtown	531 60	28 66	10 50	4 25										43 41
Bethlehem	92 50	2 95	4 20											7 15
Hebron	404 38	69 44	15 68											85 12
Salisbury	1108 35	187 24	42 28	56 73	42 02	5 00	5 00	6 73	5 00					350 00
Ursinus	532 78	87 42	19 74	64 75	65 04		5 19		14 10					256 24
Bethany	195 37	38 44	8 68	5 41	4 72	1 25	1 00	1 00	1 00					61 50
St. Luke's	205 11	20 00	20 90	5 00	4 10									50 00
Shiloh	532 11	3 00	20 30											23 30
Lower Stone	514 02	96 10	21 70	25 00	18 52	8 00	8 00	8 00	5 06	2 00				192 38

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipt.

CONGREGATION	Total Apportionment	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Education	Beneficiary Education	Catawba College	Theological Seminary	American Bible Society	Historical Society		Total Paid
Mt. Hope	277 82	6 44	9 58											16 02
Mt. Zion	1124 22	211 42	47 74	100 00	100 00	29 00	20 64	15 00	34 10					557 90
Landis	507 34	75 98	18 06	70 00	65 00	15 00	11 00	8 00	8 00	3 96				275 00
Kannapolis	763 31	124 00	28 00	127 00	47 00		14 00	10 00						350 00
St. Paul's	233 90	39 68	8 96											48 64
Keller	159 96	27 90	6 30											34 20
Concord	861 26	139 50	31 50	23 07	20 15		8 12							222 34
New Gilead	358 58	62 72	14 84	44 35	41 35	10 00	10 00	7 00	6 00	2 00				198 26
St. James'	309 13	49 60	11 20	10 35	21 46	3 00	5 76	3 00	2 00					106 37
Bear Creek	561 07	107 88	24 36	154 30	153 16	22 00	19 64	18 95	11 67	5 00				516 96
Boger	247 93	51 46	11 62	6 00	16 25									85 33
Charlotte	504 64		18 20	100 00		15 00								133 20
Lincolnton	322 54	52 08	11 76	96 47	94 73	22 65	16 24	12 60	8 40	6 72	61	28		322 54
Smyrna	201 81													
Maiden	310 54	53 32	12 04	30 64	27 00	7 00	5 00	5 00	4 00	1 00				145 00
St. Matthew's	315 44	62 00	14 00	13 00	13 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	1 00				115 00
Salem	146 15	24 80	5 60	42 91	42 26	9 87	7 09	6 00	4 00	3 20	29	13		146 15
Newton	948 15	163 14	34 58		5 00									202 72
Bethany	197 42		16 24											16 24
St. Paul's	358 64													
Grace	231 21													
Bethel	264 37	15 22												15 22
Daniel's	234 04	42 16	9 52	5 00	4 22									60 90
Conover	471 90	84 32	19 04	100 00	25 85									229 21
Brookford	311 79	25 00												25 00
Hickory	1477 52	220 10	49 70	340 00	271 39	57 00	50 00	40 31	30 00	10 00	1 00	50		1070 00
Lenoir	431 12	63 86	14 42	183 36	131 20	30 60	22 61	15 45	10 30	8 24	74	34		481 12
Dr. Ernst Derendinger		5 00												5 00
Totals	31284 22	5625 22	1762 39	2441 64	1879 42	343 37	340 78	244 90	235 34	54 72	8 64	1 92		12938 34

RECEIPTS—SPECIAL.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—Burlington, $41.00; Mt. Hope, $16.25; Brick, $20.04; St. Mark's, $38.70; Greensboro, $31.50; High Point, $108.62; Thomasville, $37.93; Emanuel, $16.81; Calvary, $12.05; Zion, $5.00; First, Lexington, $128.54; Pilgrim, $100.26; Beulah, $13.65; Hedrick's Grove, $10.30; Mt. Tabor, $10.00; Beck's, $17.32; Jerusalem, $4.58; Waughtown, $22.20; Bethlehem, $10.54; Salisbury, $44.33; Bethany, Rockwell, $9.52; St. Luke's, $17.76; Kannapolis, $26.02; St. Paul's, Kannapolis Charge, $71.73; Keller, $10.15; Concord, $14.23; New Gilead, $31.57; St. James, $38.28; Boger, $9.93; Lincolnton, $20.26; Smyrna, $10.20; Conover, $35.00; Hickory, $111.94; Lenoir, $47.50; Friedland, Moravian, Winston-Salem, $19.54; Unique Furniture Co., Winston-Salem, $25.00. Total, $1188.25.

Nazareth Ohphans' Home, Faith Stand—Burlington, $22.00; Mt. Hope, $12.50; Brick, $7.50; Greensboro, $25.00; High Point, $25.00; First, Lexington, $31.09; Second, Lexington, $8.20; Pilgrim, $25.00; Beulah, $10.00; Bethany, $8.00; Hedrick's Grove, $23.50; Mt. Tabor, $6.00; Beck's, $10.00; Hebron, $7.00; Mt. Zion, $60.00; Landis, $40.00; Boger, $14.00; Lenoir, $25.0. Total, $359.79.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Rockwell Stand — Thomasville, $5.20; Emanuel, $10.00; Calvary, $5.00; Zion, $2.76; Memorial (Winston-Salem), $6.00; Salisbury, $10.40; Kannapolis, $9.50; New Gilead, $7.61; Lincolnton, $15.00; Maiden, $10.00; Salem, $2.50; Newton, $25.50; Bethany, $1.33; Daniel's, $10.00. Total, $120.80.

Ministerial Relief—Thomasville, $7.00; Kannapolis, $6.75; special, offering at fall meeting of Classis, $13.66. Total, $27.35.

Home Missions—Thomasville, $7.84; Bear Creek, $6.00; Mrs. D. L. Correell for Indian Missions, $5.00. Total, $18.84.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent—		
Printing and mailing Standard	$ 712 78	..
Rev. C. C. Wagoner, salary as editor of Standard	100 00	
Dr. J. C. Leonard, salary and expenses, Stated Clerk	159 32	
Rev. Milton Whitener, salary and expenses, Treasurer	136 53	
Executive Committee expenses	9 00	
Committee on Reeconstruction of Charges	7 30	
Committee on Safrit matter, expenses	16 10	
Missionary and Stewardship Committee, expenses	6 00	
Western Union Telegraph Company	1 90	
Dr. L. E. Coblentz, mailing Minutes of Synod	19 31	
I. M. Beaver, printing and mailing Minutes of Classis	207 82	
Mrs. G. T. Crowell, use of church	10 00	
Mrs. A. C. Neese, use of church	10 00	
Committee on Evangelism, expenses	1 65	
Premiums Sust. Dept., Board of Ministerial Relief	568 92	
Catawba College, interest on note	3000 00	
Tax on checks	2 36	
		$4968 99
General Synod Contingent		$ 644 12
Potomac Synod Contingent		569 00
Home Missions, Apportionment		2441 64
Home Missions, special		18 84
Foreign Missions, Apportionment		1879 42
Ministerial Relief, Apportionment		343 37
Ministerial Relief, special		27 35
Board of Christian Education, Apportionment		340 78
Beneficiary Education, Apportionment		244 90
Catawba College, Apportionment		235 34
Theological Seminary, Apportionment		54 71
American Bible Society, Apportionment		8 64
Historical Society, Apportionment		1 92
Nazareth Orphans' Home		
George H. Moose, Treasurer	$1188 25	
T. M. Byrd, Treasurer, Faith Table	359 79	
C. M. Barrier, Treasurer, Rockwell Stand	120 80	
		1668 84
Total		$13447 87

BALANCES.

Classical Contingent	$ 656 23
Synodical Contingent	549 27
	$1205 50

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Catawba College	$50,000 00

ARREARAGES.

Classical Contingent—Emanuel, $29.88; Memorial (W. S.), $38.70; Waughtown, $61.24; Bethlehem, $15.65; St. Luke's, $20.30; Shiloh, $86.90; Mt. Hope, Faith, $47.50; Charlotte, $81.22; Smyrna, $43.40; Bethany, Catawba, $42.16; St. Paul's, $62.72; Grace, $43.40; Bethel, $36,44; Brookford, $40.10. Total, $649.61.

Synodical Contingent—Emanuel, $30.66; Mt. Tabor, $66.98; Beck's, $57.16; Jerusalem, $8.80; Waughtown, $75.46; Bethlehem, $12.49; Shiloh, $18.24; Mt. Hope, Faith, $20.49; Charlotte, $0.14; Smyrna, $21.00; Bethany, Catawba, $3.48; St. Paul's, $14.84; Grace, $39.80; Bethel, $11.62; Brookford, $36.30. Total, $417.46.

MILTON WHITENER, Treasurer.

The Audit Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted, carrying with it the adoption of the Treasurer's report:

We have examined the books of the Treasurer of Classis and have found them to be in order.

B. J. PEELER,
DAVID E. FAUST.

Milton Whitener was re-elected Treasurer of the Classis of North Caarolina.

The report of the Treasurer was referred to the Committee on Finance for information and study. This committee subsequently offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

We recommend that a special committee be appointed to study the matter of arrearages and report at the semi annual meeting.

J. H. KELLER,
J. M. HOLSHOUSER,
R. C. WHISENHUNT.

The following constitute this committee: J. H. Keller, Milton Whitener, J. E. Correll.

ARTICLE XX.

SOCIAL WELFARE.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home submit to your reverend body the following account of the management of the Home for the year 1933:

The Board was reorganized at the semi-annual meeting in the office of the Superintendent, August 2, 1933, by electing officers as follows: President, Mr. J. W. Peeler; Vice President, Mr. L. M. Peeler; Secretary, Rev. W. C. Lyerly; Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose, These officers and Mr. B. S. Shuford constitute the Executive Committee. The Committee on Investment of Endowment and Annuity Funds is appointed at the annual meeting, and is: Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Mr. Geo. H. Moose and Mr. B. S. Shuford. Mr. Hinkle is Treasurer of these funds.

The personel of the Home management is now as follows: Superintendent, Ray P. Lyerly; Matron (Girls' Building), Miss Millie Everhart; Matron (Boys' Building), Miss Martha Fisher; Farmer, Mr. A. H. Penninger. These are all young people and all members of the Reformed Church. Mr. Penninger has completed seven years of faithful service.

Six children were admitted during the year. Two were dismissed at the age of 18 years. One child was released to be adopted by Mr. and Mrs. Murphy Wagoner. There were in the Home January 1, 1934, 52 children, 30 boys and 22 girls.

The 27th Anniversary was held Thursday, August 3, 1933. Mr. John T. Fesperman, General Secretary of the Kannapolis Y. M. C. A., and an elder in St. John's Reformed Church, delivered the address.

The Concert Class under the direction of Miss Verna Lentz visited all the churches of Classis and one Moravian church. Every church makes some contribution to the support of the Home.

There has been no serious illness. Medical and professional service is given all children by physicians in Rowan county.

The State provides eight months of school for all children in the Home. The Superintendent and Matrons give aid in home study.
The farm produces sufficient milk and dairy products, vegetables in season, potatoes in part, and much of the feed for the live stock. Estimated production is in excess of $3000 per annum.Some land is reclaimed each year, and the farm has been enriched.

During the year two legacies were received: one from the estate of Alice Rinker, Woodstock, Va., amounting to $215.00. The original will designated $500.00. The estate shrunk to the proportion stated. There is some bank stock to be divided. The other was from the will of Mr. and Mrs. John S. Yeager, of Allentown, Pa., for $500, paid in full. These funds were placed in the current exense account and have been spent. The balance of the Barringer Fund, $1285.25, was placed in the current expense fund and has been spent. These three funds amounting to $2000.25 kept the Home out of debt this year.

The Endowment Funds are as of last year, except that the Lucinda A. Beyerly Fund was voted as a fund for the building of a laundry. The $2000.00 invested in Armour & Co., 7 per cent. preferred stock, paid no dividend. The value is not known by the Board. The $1500 in Hunter Mfg. Co. preferred stock is practically valueless. The $2000 in Shoaf-Sink Hosiery, 8 per cent. preferred stock, has paid nothing for two years. The Shoaf-Sink is in bankruptcy and sold. Mr. J. T. Hedrick personally endorsed this stock. The total income from invested endowments was $899.00. The amount default was $405.00.

The J. T. Hedrick Annuity was $82,000.00 as reported last year. However it was not all reported correctly. The $19,000.00 on Buchanan property in Lexington was reported as first mortgage bonds. We are informed that it is either second or third mortgage. Under date of October 31, 1933, Mr. Hedrick submitted to the Board a proposition marked Exhibit A:

"I would like to have the privilege of purchasing all bonds for the sum that would equal price of Tobacco stock today....this would put the funds in the same position as if the stock had never been sold and we owned the same at this time but sold on today's market and invested proceeds in securities that would bring an income of 6 per cent." This was accepted by the Board December 20, but with three dissenting votes. At the annual meeting, January 26, 1934, Mr. Hedrick presented his personal note for the sum of $42,000.00, secured by some of the old bonds held by the Board. The Board voted to receive with one dissenting vote. Immediately W. C. Lyerly gave notice of appeal to Classis on the ground that the personal note of Mr. J. T. Hedrick for $42,000.0 does not represent the full amount of the proposal marked Exhibit A. The J. T. Hedrick Annuity paid nothing in 1933. The net amount due the Home is $920.00.

Insurance on buildings and furnishings to the amount of $48,-515.00 is carried. A new laundry building has been erected at a cost of $820.00—all paid except $225.00. This is covered by funds in the tresury of the W. M. S. It will be completed and furnished as funds are available.

The gravest problem that the Board faces is finance. There are no debts. And there is little money in sight to pay the bills. The

Christmas offerings will pay to the end of January. Income from endowments and annuity has dropped from $3474.00 in 1931 to $899.00 in 1933. Gifts from churches from $6932.89 in 1931 to $4415.24 in 1933. And there are appeals to care for needy children.

The Boards calls the attention of the Classis to the following:

1. The terms of the following members expire at this Classis: Rev. W. H. McNairy, Mr. George H. Moose and Mr. B. S. Shuford.
2. The 28th Anniversary will be held Thursday, August 2, 1934.
3. Supt. Ray P. Lyerly and as many children as he may select will visit all the churches during the year. This is a substitute for the Concert Class.
4. Classis request churches to aid the Rockwell and Faith stands on Anniversary Day as in former years.

The report of the Treasurer is as follows:

Received from Churches, Schools, Concert Class	$3026	32
Received from individuals and guardian	1388	92
Received from invested endowments	899	00
Received from the Duke Endowment	1348	71
Received from rent and interest	113	73
Received from sale of cow	30	60
Total Receipts, Current Expense Funds	$6807	30
The Barringer will, deposit in bank from 1932	$1285	25
The Alice Rinker will, 1933	215	00
The John S. Yeager will, 1933	500	00
The Beyerly fund, from 1932	680	67
Total Current Expense Funds from all sources	$9488	22
Less deficit last year	50	63
Total actual cash in Current Expense Account	$9437	59
Expenditures—		
Salaries and wages	$3342	90
Clothing, toilet accessories	865	84
Groceries	887	72
Farm, garden, dairy	1041	12
Fuel, light, power	882	31
Insurance, tax on checks	138	51
Pastor's salary ($100.00) and Ap.	137	84
Household, health, education	882	86
Replacement of stock	57	00
General repairs	317	16
Office supplies, telephone, publicity	225	25
Laundry building, fire extinguishers	694	09
Total Expenditures	$9472	60
Deficit January 1, 1934	35	01
Bills payable January 1, 1934	342	00

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. MOOSE, Treasurer.

All of which is respectfully submitted for the Board of Managers,
February 5, 1934. W. C. LYERLY, Secretary.

Official copy. Attest: W. C. LYERLY, Sec.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL WELFARE.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Social Welfare offer the following report:

Documents placed in the hands of the committee are: Report of the Joint Committete on Temperance Education of the Commission on Social Service, Woman's Missionary Society and Board of Christian Education; and the report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home.

We rejoice in the splendid work being done in the Nazareth Orphans' Home, and heartily commend the Superintendent, Mr. Ray P. Lyerly, and his co-workers. TheClassis also rejoices in the material provisions made by individuals in legacies; and by congregations, Sunday Schools and individuals in gifts of money and materials; and further, in the approaching completion of the new laundry, which we hope will be fully equipped soon.

But along with the problem of caring for the fatherless and motherless child, the Church must continue to face the problems of marriage and the home, temperance, Sabbath observance, lawlessness, the unwholesome in moving pictures and literature and of labor and capital.

The teachings of Jesus on social relationships are not out of date. The difficulty is to get men to appreciate them and apply them. By precept and example He taught us how to live in these relationships. The divorce evil, laxity in sex relations and juvenile delinquency are a menace to society. Disregard for the laws of the land is too widespread, and there is too much effort not only to evade law, but also to defeat justice in our courts till lawlessness is rampant and mob violence is encouraged. The repeal of the 18th Amendment has not solved the problem of bootlegging, nor helped to make our people more temperate even if it is bringing in new revenue into the national and state treasuries. The Sabbath day is becoming more and more a holiday rather than a holy day. The unwholesome in moving pictures and literature is menacingly reflected in juvenile delinquency in many of the social relationships of life. The relations of labor to capital and vice versa still present many difficulties and problems. Our whole economic system is more or less unchristian.

We must have more of the religion of Jesus in all the relationships of life. The Church must present the social gospel; but not the gospel devoid of practical spiritual power. It must be the gospel of Pentecost that brings repentance, individual and corporate purity of life and evangelical brotherhood among men and nations.

We recommend:

1. That our Sunday Schools and congregations remember Nazareth Orphans' Home with liberal offerings not only at Thanksgiving and Christmas, but at regular intervals throughout the year.

2. That our pastors and congregations arrange with the Superintendent of the Home, Mr. Ray P. Lyerly, to give him and such children of the Home as he may select to take with him, a service in each congregation in the Classis some time during the year, in which the claims of the Home may be presented.

3. That the Faith and Rockwell stands be supported by our Sunday Schools and congregations with special offerings according to the custom of past years.

4. That we be faithful in presenting the claims of the Gospel of Jesus as it relates to all the social problems of this age, believing that the great commission includes the preaching of the Gospel for the benefit of all of life, everywhere; and that His promise, "I am with you," still stands.

J. A. PALMER,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
CLARENCE SWING.

Pending action on these reports, Mr. Ray P. Lyerly, Superintendent of Nazareth Orphans' Home, addressed Classis on the institution.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The following report was received and adopted:
We, the Committee on Examination and Licensure, beg leave to report that there have been no matters brought to our attention.

J. H. KELLER,
J. D. ANDREW.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

Nothing came up for action under this item.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that we have issued reports of the sessions of this meeting of Classis to the local daily papers and through said representatives to the Associated Press.

We recommend that the Corresponding Secretary send a note of thanks to the local press for the fine publicity they have given to these sessions of Classis.

LEE A. PEELER,
W. C. LYERLY,
J. L. SHOAF.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

This subject was given place under Article XVI.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

A paper marked "Appeal of W. C. Lyerly, member of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, taken January 26, 1934," was presented to Classis following the reading of the "Annual Report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home," Tuesday afternoon. Rev. W. C. Lyerly presented with this paper all documents and records of Nazareth Orphans' Home for ten years. The following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved, That the appeal of Rev. W. C. Lyerly be referred to a special committee for study as to its merits, and report to the Classis tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock." The President appointed the following: J. C. Peeler, A. O. Leonard, R. B. McCombs.

At 10 o'clock Wednesday morning this order of the day was called up. The special committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Dear Brethren:—Your committee to which certain matters pertaining to Nazareth Orhans' Home were referred, met, and after a season of prayer carefully reviewed all the documents turned over to us.

We recommend to the Classis that for the best interests of the Home and all concerned the whole matter be dropped.

JOHN C. PEELER,
A. O. LEONARD,
R. B. McCOMBS.

By formal action Classis decided that towards expenses to each representative attending the special meeting of the General Synod of the Reformed Church and the new General Synod of theEvangelical and Reformed Church the sum of $20.00 should be paid, the same to be raised through the Classical Contigent Fund to be apportioned at the fall meeting of Classis.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to communicate to Mr. L. A. Corriher, of Landis, the sincere gratitude of Classis for his contribution of $10,000 to Catawba College.

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Resolutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Resolved, That we express our deep appreciation to the pastor and members of this congregation and all others who have so graciously and kindly assisted in entertaining the members of the Classis,.

Resolved, That we desire especially to express our gratitude to the ladies for the bountiful meals served at noon in the social rooms of their splendid church.

Resolved, That as an expression of our gratitude and appreciation our Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Treasurer of the congregation the sum of ten dollars.

R. C. WHISENHUNT,
C. E. DECHANT,
H. R. CARPENTER.

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the port, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Ceave of Absence beg leave to report that the following brethren have been excused from the part of this meeting of Classis specified: J. A. Koons and J. C. Ikerd after adjournment of Tuesday's session; W. S. Hunt from Wednesday's session, also A. K. Faust, J. C. Andrew, Clarence Clapp, R. F. Long; W. S. Gerhard, H. C. Kellermeyer, J. E. Misenheimer, R. B. McCombs, C. E. Dechant and J. F. Troxler from Wednesday noon.

W. S. GERHARD,
J. WADE MOOSE.

Wednesday afternoon at 4 o'clock, all business having been disposed of, the roll was called and all members not previously excused answered to their names except H. R. Carpenter and C. H. Clapp. The Minutes of the day were read and approved.

The members of Classis gathered about the chancel and united in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The President pronounced the Benediction and declared the Classis of North Carolina adjourned.

A. C. PEELER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SEC'Y	TOTAL
Shiloh, Faith Charge	G. M. G.	Juniata Gardner, Faith, N. C.	40
First, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Fred Bowers, Lexington, N. C.	24
	Int, Y. P. S. . E.	Ruth Hedrick, Lexington, N. C.	20
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Geraldine Weaver, Lexington, N. C.	26
	G. M. G.	Margaret Parks, Lexington, N. C.	24
Second, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Kathryn Craver, R. 2, Lexington, N. C.	116
	B. S. A.	W. P. Huffman, R. 2, Lexington, N. C.	15
First, High Point	Mission Band	Margaret Hedrick, High Point, N. C.	55
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Edith Crooks, High Point, N. C.	30
St. Mark's (Guilford)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Catherine May, Burlington, N. C.	30
Brick (Guilford)	G. M. G.	Mary Frances Greeson, Gibsonville	20
Mt. Hope (Guilford)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Hattie Reece, Greensboro, N. C.	25
Emanuel, Lincolnton	G. M. G.	Addie Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C.	22
	Mission Band	Mrs. Donald Jonas, Lincolnton, N. C.	15
	Boys' Club	P. D. Hinson, Lincolnton, N. C.	10
Smyrna (Catawba)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Norman Edwards, Sherrill's Ford,	30
First, Burlington	G. M. G.	Grace Clapp, Burlington, N. C.	15
	Mission Band	Ruth Mige, Burlington, N. C.	45
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Jack Pickett, Burlington, N. C.	23
	Boy Scouts	Kermit Neese, Burlington, N. C.	16
Grace, Newton	Y. P. S. C. E.	Francis Herman, Newton, N. C.	50
	Mission Band	Mrs. Lewis Schrum, Newton, N. C.	20
First, Charlotte	Y. P. S. C. E.	Francis Hunsucker, Charlotte, N. C.	15
	G. M. G.	Francis Hunsucker, Charlotte, N. C.	15
	Mission Band	Mrs. K. S. Green, Charlotte, N. C.	?
Memorial, W.-S.	G. M. G.	Miss Mildred Davis, Winston-Salem	10
First, Landis	G. M. G.	Miss Margaret Honeycutt, Landis	?
First, Salisbury	Y. P. S. C. E.	Geneva Bostian, Salisbury, R. 6	21
Jerusalem (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Maude Hedrick, Denton, N. C.	30
Beck's (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Miss Dewette Briggs, Lexington, R. 6	40
Hedrick's Gr. (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Clara Faye Hedrick, Lexington, R. 2	42
Mt. Tabor (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Johnny Crotts, Lexington, R. 2	67
Beulah (U. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Daphne Michael, Welcome, N. C.	30
Pilgrim (U.D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Jackson Clodfelter, Thomasville, R. 1	70
First, Greensboro	Y. P. S. C. E.	Helen Hunter, Greensboro, N. C.	35
	G. M. G.	Eunice Jones, Greensboro, N. C.	20
	Junior Congregation	Ray Lentz Lyerly, Hickory, N. C.	40
Corinth, Hickory	Y. P. S. C. E.	Dorothy Buchanan, Hickory, N. C.	18
	Mission Band	Robert Moss, Hickory, N. C.	20
	G. M. G.	Mary Elizabeth Geitner, Hickory, N. C.	19
Bethel, South Fork	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mrs. Rheinhardt Lehnman, Hic'ky, R.1	35
St. Paul's, S. Fork	Y. P. S. C. E.	Rosa Lea Bost, Newton, R. 1	20
St. John's, Kannapolis	Y. P. S. C. E.	Rosa Lee Cook, Kannapolis, N. C.	20
	G. M. G.	Mary Day Vault, Kannapolis, N. C.	10
	Mission Band	Evelyn Dills, Kannapolis, N. C.	18
Trinity, Conover	Y. P. S. C. E.	Zona Drum, Conover, N. C.	20
Faith, Brookford	Y. P. S. C. E.	Maude Warren, Brookford, N. C.	40
Zion (Emanuel Chg.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	H. W. Kennedy, Jr., Thomasville, R. 1	42
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	Y. P. S. C. E.	Marie Black, Thomasville, N. C.	20
Trinity, Concord	Mission Band	Mrs. L. P. Davis, Concord, N. C.	17
	G. M. G.	Elva Cook, Concord, N. C.	28
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mildred Suther, Concord, N. C.	25
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Margaret Wagner, Concord, N. C.	25
Bethel, Bear Creek	G. M. G.	Lena Brown Moose, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	22
	Mission Band	W. L. Penninger, Mt. Pleasant, N C.	20
St. James'	G. M. G.	Bonnie Petrea, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	10
Boger	Mission Band	Ethel Boger, Concord, N. C.	21
			1544

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
First, Lexington	Paul Hinkle, Lexington N. C.	28		49	96	160	70	70	70	254		787	432	570	24		168		23 20	223 00	624 75	Yes
Second, Lexington	Clarence T. Swing, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	25	110	56	90	75	80	80	140	254		910	576	335	39		302			38 00	448 00	Yes
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener, High Point, N. C.	31	9	15	64	44	22	50	25	125	18	403	267	220	16	15	93			95 51	425 75	Yes
Hebron, Lexington	Rowan Long, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. 4	10	23	24	24	20	16	23	17	54		211	130	83	1					42 88	165 00	No
St. Mark's, Guilford	E. C. Rumbly, Burlington, N. C., R. 4	10	15	20	21	50			60	70		246	145	147	13					16 00	148 00	Yes
Brick, Guilford	Albert Foster, Whitsett, N. C., R. 1	13	12	20		20			20	50		135	61	91	3						70 84	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford	Lewis H. Holt, Julian, N. C., R. 1	12	43		15	49	36	11	59	73	9	307	158	198	13						86 41	Yes
Emanuel, Linconton	L. T. Heavner, Lincolnton, N. C.	13		12	17	18	16		17	50		143	81	86	8		120			25 00	164 85	Yes
Smyrna, Catawba	Norman Edwards, Sherrill's Ford, N. C., R.	8		11	11		15		15	22		82	60	55	3					10 00	52 00	Yes
First, Burlington	George H. Fowler, Central Heights, Burlington	41	20	30	42	44	30	26	63	122		418	298	261	60	12				27 00	591 22	Yes
Grace, Newton	Russell Whitener, Newton, N. C.	19	12	20	22	27	14	12	18	58	5	207	110	112						96 00	281 07	Yes
Bethany, Newton	Earl Reinhardt, Clairmont, N. C.	6		22		23				24		75	34	42							12 25	Yes
Zion, Lenoir	Macon M. Williams, Lenoir, N. C.	10		14		17	15		21	42		119	71	67	4		34			125 00	114 00	Yes
First, Charlotte	Dewey L. Drum, Belt Road, Hoskins, N. C.	16	10	8	11	10	6		24	18		103	70	31							43 47	Yes
Bethany, Rockwell	Ray P. Lyerly, Rockwell, N. C.	10	4	15	12	16	16	16	8	18		115	87	59	13					11 72	48 98	Yes
St. Luke's, Rockwell	Hoy Peeler, Salisbury, N. C., R. 6	10	5	11	13	13	11	8	7	25		93	64	55	2					26 53	56 56	Yes
Ursinus, Rockwell	R. W. Brown. Rockwell, N. C.	23	12	20	13	21	18	12	26	58		193	136	124	3	4				138 45	337 66	Yes
Shiloh, Faith	C. T. Gardner, Faith, N. C.	14	22	45		40		50	11	34		206	155	139	9						94 50	Yes
Grace, Lower Stone	Walter Holshouser. Gold Hill, N. C.	14	9	22	21	23		14	59	79		241	94	170	3					21 46	144 42	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith	Will McCombs, Salisbury, N. C., R. 6	10	6	5	15	23	6	8	14	50		137	64	65							50 00	Yes
First, Winston-Salem	A. W. Linville, Winston-Salem, N. C., R. 6	16	13	8	20	44	29		63	48		241	175	160	21					9 50	135 06	Yes
Bethlehem, W.-S.	Carlos Wilson, Winston-Salem, N. C.	6		20	15			18	15	15		89	45	32	5					16 00	24 55	No
St. Matthew's, Maiden	Miss Cora Lee Bumgardner, Lincolnton, R. 4	6	5	8	10	13	12	5	9	12	46	126	81	66	3				5 00	29 00	100 00	Yes
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	W. S. Long, Thomasville, N. C.	15	11	19	16	14	18	13	15	50		171	111	79	2				7 00	20 62	90 53	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	George E. Hunsucker, Maiden, N. C.	12	3	11	13	10	8	7	8	31		103	72	63	10				5 00	70 00	147 00	Yes
Trinity, Concord	A. W. Smith, Concord, N. C.	17	10	28	17	18	12		27	99	13	241	162	158	8		70			47 49	270 94	Yes
New Gilead, Concord	Fred L. Peck, Concord, N. C.	13		15	7		13	16		30		94	69	65	4		51			7 61	125 28	Yes
Trinity, Conover	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	17		37	22	25	20	17	18	44		200	128	95	5		50			60 00	160 00	Yes
Faith, Brookford	James Overcash, Brookford, N. C.	11		37	42	37	16	17		67		226	123	95	7					13 50	90 00	Yes

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed Lesson Helps?
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
St. John's, Kannapolis	Everett Sloop, Kannapolis, N. C.	20	......	39	44	32	20	28	76	58	......	317	236	169	15	13	116	......	14 00	60 45	431 55	Yes
Keller, Kannapolis	Vance L. Patterson, Concord, N. C.	7	......	......	13	......	11	......	16	9	......	56	39	32	......	......	......	......	......	......	60 11	Yes
St. Paul's, Kannapol.	Clyde Deal, Mooresville, N. C.	10	15	15	11	6	8	16	19	30	2	132	69	65	2	......	......	......	......	72 69	93 05	Yes
St. Paul's, Startown	James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., R. 1	13	......	16	9	18	12	18	21	22	......	129	92	65	......	2	......	......	......	......	64 94	Yes
Grace, Startown	A. R. Anthony, Lincolnton, N. C., R. 1	6	......	......	12	12	......	......	11	18	......	59	32	25	1	......	......	......	......	......	28 34	Yes
Daniel's, Startown	Cao Lantz, Lincolnton, N. C., R. 1	9	......	......	......	7	7	......	17	27	......	67	48	41	2	......	......	......	......	......	48 00	Yes
Bethel, Startown	Gordon Whitener, Hickory, N. C., R. 1	9	......	13	9	11	6	......	16	20	......	84	55	36	......	1	......	......	......	......	40 17	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	R. V. Moss, 8th St., Hickory, N. C.	21	10	15	20	25	14	......	60	50	......	215	143	160	3	......	60	......	......	70 00	476 00	Yes
First, Greensboro	C. W. Holshouser, Greensboro, N. C.	30	28	60	42	66	40	28	32	256	......	582	343	352	29	......	144	......	14 80	100 01	744 55	Yes
Pilgrim, U. Davidson	Kermit Clodfelter, Thmasville, N. C., R. 1	16	14	12	21	25	24	21	25	84	......	242	174	203	6	1	65	2	6 00	218 17	135 35	Yes
Bethany, U. Davidson	Paul Livingood, Thomasville, N. C., R. 1	8	4	......	22	8	......	......	42	30	......	114	104	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	81 05	No
Beulah, U. Davidson	E. R. Everhardt, Welcome, N. C., R. 1	12	10	27	31	13	19	30	42	95	......	279	181	225	11	......	20	......	......	30 86	234 05	Yes
Mt. Tabor, L. Davids.	Paul Smith, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	12	23	29	31	22	29	35	37	70	......	298	210	195	11	......	......	......	......	......	197 26	Yes
Hedrick's Grove, L.D.	Robert Hedrick, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	13	13	49	47	21	......	......	88	93	......	324	239	240	12	......	......	......	......	23 53	130 41	Yes
Beck's, L. Davidson	W. C. Greer, Lexington, N. C., Box 69	12	20	15	25	25	15	30	50	68	......	260	199	150	9	......	125	......	......	30 00	115 00	Yes
Jerusalem, L. Davids.	Thurman Beck, Lexington, N. C., R. 2	7	......	......	17	......	26	......	29	54	......	133	80	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	50 00	Yes
Emanuel, Emanuel	Fred Bodenheimer, Thomasville, N. C., R. 1	16	20	40	48	35	23	22	22	100	......	326	160	125	14	12	......	......	......	26 84	81 26	No
Zion, Emanuel	E. B. Jones, Thomasvile, N. C., R. 2	12	20	10	15	10	15	20	16	90	......	220	102	111	......	16	......	......	......	......	63 17	Yes
Calvary, Emanuel	C. C. Alexander, Thomasville, N. C., R. 1	10	8	4	12	14	10	10	16	60	......	144	87	90	2	6	......	......	......	23 09	53 60	Yes
Mt. Zion, China G'e	Marks A. Deal, China Grove, N. C.	25	52	21	35	24	13	......	127	148	......	455	260	......	......	8	......	......	......	150 00	260 00	Yes
First, Landis	I. M. Deal, Landis, N. C.	22	15	12	9	10	11	11	16	58	......	164	129	105	......	......	......	......	......	150 00	300 00	Yes
First, Salisbury	W. R. Bostian, Salisbury, N. C., R. 6	31	8	22	29	32	21	24	33	130	......	330	233	246	5	......	......	......	......	5 00	640 45	Yes
Memorial, W.-S.	L. T. Troxell, Winston-Salem, N. C.	18	20	......	37	39	50	......	39	29	......	232	140	78	9	......	......	50	......	8 00	64 00	Yes
St. James, Bear C'k.	James Peck, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	12	......	12	14	7	......	8	9	46	......	108	79	64	5	......	......	15	5 76	50 00	236 00	Yes
Bethel, Bear Creek	Reece Lawder, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	13	......	15	17	9	15	......	50	96	......	215	165	158	3	10	......	......	3 39	100 00	185 00	Yes
Boger, Bear Creek	Herman Klutz, Rockwell, N. C.	10	4	......	19	20	......	......	34	43	......	130	53	77	......	......	......	......	9 93	27 00	306 00	Yes
	Total number of schools in Classis, 55.	820	638	1051	1222	1309	888	774	1772	3660	93	12435	7668	6733	418	94	1418	65	94 08	2342 46	10222 40	No 4 Yes 51

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year							Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
First, Lexington	Jacob C. Leonard, D.D. Lexington, N. C.	W. V. Greer, Lexington, N. C.	650	23	9	3	8	6	11	660	550	108	8	....	....	789	2415 34	589 03	571 18	443 29	1595 42	5336 33	150000	9000	
L. Davidson Chg.	Jas. D. Andrew, D.D. R. 2, Lexington, N.C.																								
Jerusalem	....	Frank Ward, Cid, N. C.	63	3	....	....	....	....	....	66	66	....	....	....	....	133	....	27	4 58	....	31 58	142 00	2000		
Hedrick's Grove	....	Chaney Beck, Lexington, R. 2	208	12	2	....	1	1	....	220	196	50	4	....	2	326	589 60	157 98	10 30	....	168 28	436 00	9000	1500	100
Beck's	....	W. Z. Greer, R. 6, Lexington	188	9	1	....	1	3	2	192	170	65	5	....	....	260	577 02	134 52	19 65	....	154 17	583 99	4000		
Mt. Tabor	....	George B. Smith, Lexington, R. 2	186	10	1	....	2	3	....	192	169	63	4	....	....	293	486 43	131 54	16 00	....	147 54	293 54	4000		
Without Charge	Wm. H. McNairy, Lenoir, N. C.																								
Zion-Landis Chg.	John H. Keller, China Grove, N. C.																								
Mt. Zion	....	Paul N. Cress, China Grove, N. C.	338	14	....	....	4	1	....	347	225	183	7	....	....	455	1124	557 00	200	....	757 00	1818 00	20000	1500	
First, Landis	....	J. P. Linn, Landis, N. C.	133	....	....	....	....	....	....	133	98	63	3	....	....	164	498 78	275 00	....	....	275 00	1100 00	30000		
N. C. S. S. Asso.	Shuford Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Kannapolis Chg.	Lee A. Peeler, D. D. Kannapolis, N. C.																								
St. John's	....	C. M. Deal, Kannapolis, N. C.	193	6	11	2	6	1	....	205	167	54	4	....	....	317	263 31	350 00	346 00	75 00	771 00	2035 00	40000	2500	34112
St. Paul's	....	J. F. McKnight, China Grove, N. C.	64	2	....	....	....	1	....	65	65	23	3	....	....	132	....	48 64	110 00	50 00	208 64	448 22	2000		
Catawba Charge	C. Columbus Wagoner Conover, N. C.																								
Trinity-St. John's	....	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	143	....	7	....	2	1	3	144	120	45	1	....	1	200	471	229 00	146 00	....	375 00	1261 00	3000	5000	
Faith, Brookford	....	Paul Hunt, Brookford, N. C.	100	4	3	....	....	1	....	106	56	30	9	....	....	226	311	25 00	13 30	....	38 30	327 00	3000		277

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS															CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Lincoln Charge—	John A. Koons, Maiden, N. C.																								
St. Matthew's........	....	D. F. Campbell, Lincolnton, R. 4......	101	3	5	......	1	1	......	107	102	7	6	2	....	126	325	135 00	55 00	10 00	200 00	200 00	4000		
Memorial, Maiden	....	S. M. Finger, Maiden, N. C...........	82	10	......	......	1	3	......	89	84	19	....	1	....	103	312	145 00	90 00	30 00	265 00	810 00	4000	3000	
Salem	....	Raymond G. Ramseur Lincolnton, R. 2......	41	5	......	......	......	......	......	46	46	29	2	....	....	....	146	146 00	40 00	25 00	211 00	250 00	2500		
Heidelberg, Thosv.	Jacob A. Palmer,........ Thomasville, N. C...	K. L. Long, Thomasville, N. C....	187	2	......	......	5	2	......	182	103	17	....	....	....	169	701 50	448 77	162 39	....	611 16	1981 67	12000	14000	5300
Zion, Lenoir...........	John C. Peeler, Lenoir, N. C.............	Carol E. Rubb, Lenoir, N. C...........	109	......	4	......	4	......	2	107	91	28	2	....	1	119	431	431 00	150 00	75 00	225 00	2640 00	17500	3000	2250
Without Charge.....	Albert F. Nace, Atlanta, Ga.																								
First, Greensboro..	Wm. C. Lyerly, Greensboro, N. C......	Fred Troxler, Greensboro, N. C....	408	21	8	7	8	7	7	422	322	96	6	....	....	582	1600 00	806 63	428 37	....	1235 00	4125 00	37500	6500	4000
Without Charge..	Harvey A. Welker, Beaufort, N. C.																								
Without Charge......	Harvey G. Kopenhaver Crouse, N. C.																								
Missionary to Japan	Frank L. Fesperman, Sendai, Japan																								
Missionary to China	Sterling W. Whitener Yochow City, China																								
End. Sec. Cat. Col.	Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge....	Charles W. Warlick, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
Second, Lexington	A. Odell Leonard, R. 2. Lexington, N.C.	W. P. Huffman, Lexington, N. C........	420	50	13	7	2	4	30	454	420	125	31	....	....	910	1396 14	313 65	59 00	31 00	403 65	3798 00	35000	6000	
First, Burlington..	Banks J. Peeler, Burlington, N. C....	Ernest M. Cheek, Burlington, N. C....	282	30	29	7	2	3	3	340	280	28	6	1	1	418	1025	700 00	206 00	....	906 00	4622 00	30000	5000	23500
Without Charge...	J. Dudley Maeder, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Waughtown Charge	Augustus C. Peeler, Winston-Salem, N. C.																								
First, W.-Salem...	....	J. R. Long, Winston-Salem, N. C.	145	18	3	......	2	......	7	157	115	2	....	....	....	241	531 11	3916	79 96	....	119 12	1586 24	75000	3000	35000
Bethlehem	....	....	28	5	......	......	......	1	......	32	21	....	....	....	....	89	....	7 15	16 00	....	23 15	169 53	1000		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year							Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Ext. Department Catawba College	E. Derendinger, Ph.D., Lic., Salisbury																								
First, High Point	Wm. R. Shaffer, High Point, N. C....	M. F. Crooks, High Point, N. C....	305	13	9	1	6	4	8	310	193	45	5	....	....	403	1159 38	376 66	319 97	16 00	712 63	304 95	25000	6000	
Concord Charge....	Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Concord, N. C.																								
Trinity, Concord....	....	J. A. Peck, Concord, N. C.......	229	7	4	......	1	2	......	237	175	45	4	....	....	241	890 98	222 34	385 34	9 00	616 68	4757 09	45000		5412
New Gilead........	....	Fred Neisler, Concord, R. 3..........	112	4	1	......	1	......	......	116	79	34	7	....	....	94	303 59	198 26	88 16	....	286 42	609 13	3000	1000	
Prof. Catawba Col.	Bruce A. Wentz, Ph D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Emanuel, Linc'ton	Hoy L. Fesperman, Lincolnton, N. C......	Jas. A. Shuford, Sr. Lincolnton, N. C......	88	......	8	......	4	......	1	91	85	40	....	....	....	143	322 54	322 54	251 50	12 00	586 04	1626 42	23000	8000	3500
Guilford Charge....	Charles E. Hiatt, Whitsett, N. C.																								
Mt. Hope..........	....	D. A. Shoffner, Greensboro, R. 2......	187	13	2	4	1	5	......	260	81	25	8	....	1	307	503 62	122 46	20 81	....	143 27	425 82	3500	1000	
Brick	....	J. A. Foster, Whitsett, R. 1..........	158	2	1	......	2	1	......	158	75	12	1	....	1	135	507 27	137 00	20 04	....	157 04	346 32	4250		
St. Mark's..........	....	A. G. Hoffman, Burlington, R. 4....	176	9	4	1	2	2	......	186	103	8	....	....	....	246	555 34	178 06	34 70	....	217 76	498 95	5000		
Without Charge....	Edwin T. Rhodes, York, Pa.																								
Without Charge....	Frank S. Bromer, Brickerville, Pa.																								
Memorial, W.-S....	Wm. H. Causey, D.D. Winston-Salem, N.C.	L. G. Troxell, Winston-Salem, N. C.	75	9	......	1	......	......	......	85	70	5	3	....	....	232	309 84	63 00	135 60	....	198 60	753 66	35000	5000	
Prof. Catawba Col.	David E. Faust, Ph.D. Lic., Salisbury, N.C																								
Faith Charge..........	Roy C. Whisenhunt, Faith, N. C.																								
Shiloh	....	W. S. Barger, Kannapolis, N. C....	162	9	......	......	......	1	......	169	122	67	6	....	....	206	813	20 15	139 84	....	59 99	1423 70	60000	3500	
Grace, Lower Stone	....	George Fisher, Granite Quarry, N.C	143	5	1	......	......	1	......	146	85	68	2	....	....	238	687	....	151 30	....	343 68	761 53	20000	2000	
Mt. Hope..........	....	George Shuping, China Grove, N. C.	87	......	......	......	1	......	......	86	59	20	3	....	....	137	438	15 78	69 92	....	85 70	285 58	15000		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	LOSSES			GAINS			Present Membership	Communed During Year							BENEVOLENCES				Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names									Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences				
Corinth, Hickory..	Harry D. Althouse, Hickory, N. C........	R. V. Moss, Hickory, N. C........	361	3	1	......	3	2	......	360	240	120	7	1	....	215	1475 00	1067 00	410 00	80 00	1557 00	5377 00	50000	14000	1800
Rockwell Charge..	Lee O. Carbaugh, Rockwell, N. C.																								
Ursinus	....	C. M. Barrier, Rockwell, N. C.......	141	3	......	......	2	1	......	141	121	73	2	....	....	193	532 78	256 34	36 65	....	286 89	1519 04	40000	6000	402
Bethany	....	Lewis Sides, Rockwell, N. C.........	69	13	......	4	4	2	9	71	68	40	1	....	....	115	195 37	54 37	7 00	....	61 57	508 45	2500		
St. Luke's................	....	Hoy Peeler, Salisbury, R. 6.......	65	1	1	......	......	......	......	67	58	38	2	....	....	93	205 11	50 00	17 76	....	67 76	219 78	2000		
Bear Creek Charge	Wm. S. Gerhard, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
St. James...............	....	James Peck, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	80	5	......	......	2	......	......	83	61	24	....	....	1	108	309	106 00	60 00	....	166 00	693 00	30000	3000	
Boger	....	E. S. Klutz, Rockwell, R. 1.......	74	......	......	......	1	......	......	73	56	23	1	....	....	130	248	85 00	19 00	....	104 00	220 00	1200		
Bethel (Bear C'k)	....	Albert Penninger, Mt. Pleasant, R. D.	180	1	3	......	1	......	......	183	141	51	5	....	....	215	560	517 00	10 00	....	527 00	900 00	30000		
Prof. Catawba Col.	Allen K. Faust, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge....	Clarence Woods, Greensboro, N. C.																								
Without Charge....	Wm.B. Duttera, Ph.D. S. T. D., Salisbury																								
S. Fork Charge....	Huitt R. Carpenter, R. 1. Newton, N.C.																								
St. Paul's...............	....	James H. Harren, Newton, R. 1..........	112	......	......	......	......	......	......	112	92	53	2	....	....	129	....	....	60 06	....	60 26	365 26	4000	2000	
Bethel	....	Gordon L. Whitener, Hickory, R. 1..........	79	......	......	......	......	......	......	79	66	20	3	....	....	84	....	15 00	15 00	....	30 00	290 00	3000		
Grace	....	Julius Anthony, Lincolnton, R 1.....	77	......	......	......	......	2	......	75	60	20	3	2	....	59	....	....	27 00	....	27 00	184 00	2500		
Daniel's	....	Hugh Warlick Lincolnton, N. C....	63	2	......	......	......	......	......	64	60	18	2	....	....	67	....	65 00	40 00	....	105 00	365 00	1500		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	GAINS			LOSSES			Present Membership	Communed During Year							BENEVOLENCES				Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names									Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences				
First, Salisbury	George T. Fitz, Salisbury, N. C.	B. D. Arey, Salisbury, N. C.	311	5	8	....	6	....	5	313	216	137	....	....	1	330	1118 18	350 00	44 33	5 00	399 43	2920 69	25000	7000	2800
Grace, Newton	Carl H. Clapp, Newton, N. C.	Dr. Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C.	253	....	4	....	....	1	12	244	92	48	....	....	....	207	958 15	332 72	97 41	....	430 13	2000 00	20000	4000	1500
Hebron	A. O. Leonard Supply	Raymond Livingood Winton-Salem, R. 4	120	1	....	....	....	....	....	121	96	13	2	....	....	211	404 38	85 00	23 00	....	108 00	661 00	9000		1050
Keller	L. A. Peeler, Supply	Earnest Haynes, Concord, N. C.	44	1	2	....	3	1	....	43	33	15	1	....	1	56	....	33 70	10 30	25 00	69 00	286 46	1500	400	
Smyrna	H. L. Fesperman, Supply	G. Ivey Edwards, Catawba, R. 1	68	2	1	....	1	....	....	70	56	18	5	....	....	82	....	....	15 00	....	15 00	200 00	1000		
First, Charlotte	Wilbur P. Parker, Supply. Charlotte	J. Lester Fulbright, Charlotte, N. C.	95	....	....	2	1	....	....	96	62	....	....	....	....	103	504 64	183 20	....	....	183 20	....	....		12500
U. Davidson Chg																									
Pilgrim	....	W. L. Clodfelter, Thomasville, R. 1.	196	5	1	....	2	1	....	199	....	....	8	1	....	242	....	406 51	161 17	....	161 17	543 32	5000	2000	
Beulah	....	John Tussey, Welcome, N. C.	264	8	3	....	4	2	....	269	200	18	3	....	....	285	....	189 24	40 00	....	229 24	377 42	12000		
Bethany	....	W. A. Murphy, Thomasville, R. 1.	94	3	....	....	5	1	....	91	55	6	....	....	....	114	280 75	120 10	....	....	....	231 95	5000		
Emanuel Charge—	Kendall B. Shoffner, Thomasville, N. C.																								
Emanuel	....	J. E. Myers, Thomasville, N. C.	219	14	....	1	1	1	32	200	185	16	3	....	....	326	738 52	119 40	21 84	5 00	146 24	456 23	6000	3000	
Calvary	....	J. M. Darr, Thomasville, N. C.	118	2	1	....	3	2	9	107	80	15	5	....	....	144	429 54	93 94	21 05	12 00	126 99	166 35	5000		
Zion	....	Wesley M. Veach, Thomasville, N. C.	131	....	....	....	....	....	10	121	....	....	....	....	....	220	507 25	105 30	5 00	....	110 30	89 94	3500		
Bethany	C. H. Clapp, Supply	Pink Wilson, Claremont, N. C.	58	....	....	....	....	....	....	58	....	9	1	....	....	69	197 42	16 24	....	....	....	....	500		
			9096	367	145	40	106	71	151	9310	6699	2199	196	8	9	12234	29769 78	11614 48	5525 50	903 20	18043 18	6408 93	9839 50	126900	134002

9063 151 9293 64326,00

INDEX.

Page
Advisory Members....... 4, 20
Apportionments....... 13
Adjournment....... 47
Arrearages....... 42
Beneficiary Education....... 16
Benevolent Institutions....... 42
Catawba College, Receipts and Expenditures....... 35
Christian Education....... 8, 25
Communications....... 23
Delegates to Synod....... 31
Education....... 35, 38
Election of Officers....... 21
Evangelism....... 14
Examination and Licensure....... 45
Executive Committee, Report....... 15, 24
Fall Meeting of Classis....... 4
Finance....... 14, 38
Members Present....... 20
Ministerial Relief....... 9
Miscellaneous....... 46
Meeting Place of Synod....... 16
Minutes of Classis....... 23
Minutes of Synod....... 39
Minutes of Potomac Synod....... 15, 32
Missions....... 5, 7. 32
Nazareth Orphans' Home....... 42
Necrology....... 33
Nominations....... 32
Officers of Classis....... 21
Opening of Classis....... 20
Overtures....... 16, 30
Parochial Reports....... 23
Permanent Committees....... 21
Press, Report of Classis....... 18, 29, 46
Reformed Churchmen's League....... 14
Reformed Church Standard....... 29
Religious Services....... 23
Report of Treasurer....... 39
Resumption and Close....... 19, 46
Rules of OrderR....... 22
Roll of Elders....... 21
Semi-Annual Meeting....... 4
Social Welfare....... 44
Special Meeting....... 3
Stewardship....... 10, 26
State of Church....... 32
Standing Committees....... 22
Temperance, Report of Committee....... 28
Time and Place of Meeting....... 35
Vacant Charges, Reports....... 27, 29
Young People's Societies....... 27

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

EMANUEL REFORMED CHURCH

R. F. D., THOMASVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

CONVENING FEBRUARY 5, 1935

SEMI-ANNUAL AND ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS, 1934

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

EMANUEL REFORMED CHURCH

R. F. D., THOMASVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

CONVENING FEBRUARY 5, 1935

SEMI-ANNUAL AND ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS, 1934

I. M. BEAVER, Printer,
222 N. Sixth Street, Reading, Pa.
1935

LEMMATA.

Special Meeting.

Semi-Annual Meeting.

Art. I. Opening of Classis.

Art. II. Members Present.

Art. III. Election of Officers.

Art. IV. Permanent Committees.

Art. V. Rules of Order.

Art. VI. Standing Committees.

Art. VII. Communications.

Art. VIII. Religious Services.

Art. IX. Parochial Reports.

Art. X. Minutes of Classis.

Art. XI. Overtures.

Art. XII. Delegates to General Synod and Potomac Synod.

Art. XIII. Minutes of Potomac Synod.

Art. XIV. Missions.

Art. XV. Nominations.

Art. XVI. State of the Church.

Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.

Art. XVIII. Education.

Art. XIX. Finance.

Art. XX. Benevolent Institutions.

Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.

Art. XXII. Minutes of General Synod.

Art. XXIII. Press.

Art. XXIV. Necrology.

Art. XXV. Miscellaneous.

Art. XXVI. Resumption and Close.

Art. XXVII. Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, MAY 28, 1934.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., May 28, 1934, at 1.30 o'clock, in obedience to the following call: Lexington, N, C., May 14, 1934. Dear Brother:— There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina at Catawba College, Salisbury, N. C., May 28, 1934, at 1.30 o'clock p. m., to consider the following items: 1. Request of Students Frank K. Bostian, J. Keller Brantley, Joshua L. Levens and Frederick Lowder for examination and licensure. 2. Dismission of Rev. A. V. Vondersmith from North-East Ohio Classis, Synod of Ohio, to this Classis. 3. Call to Rev. A. V. Vondersmith to the First Reformed Church of Charlotte. 4. Call from Upper Davidson Charge to Student Joshua L. Levens, contingent upon his licensure by Classis. 5. Any other urgent business. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk. At the request of the President, prayer was offered by Rev. J. H. Keller. The roll was called and the following members were found present: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, Milton Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. C. Peeler, H. C. Kellermeyer, B A. Wentz, D. E. Faust, R. C. Whisenhunt, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, A. K. Faust, G. T. Fitz, C. H. Clapp; R. E. Leonard, J. E. Correll, George Pless, J. E. Holshouser, Fred Craven. The following were invited to seats as advisory members: Rev. J. S. Garrison, D. D., Virginia Classis, Potomac Synod; Rev. P. D. Yoder, D. D., Gettysburg Classis, Potomac Synod; Rev. J. F. Bucher, Wyoming Classis, Eastern Synod; Elder A. R. Brodbeck, Gettysburg Classis, Potomac Synod; Elders J. P. Linn and J. O. Moose, Classis of North Carolina.

The items of business were disposed of in the following action:

1. The request of the students was referred to the Committee on Examination and Licensure, J. E. Correll being added to the committee. This committee subsequently offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that we have examined Frank K. Bostian, J. Keller Brantley, Joshua L. Levens and Frederick Lowder. The examination was satisfactory, and we recommend that they be licensed to preach the gospel.

J. H. KELLER,
J. D. ANDREW,
J. E. CORRELL.

The young men presented themselves at the chancel, read and signed the Constitutional formula and were accordingly duly licensed to preach the Gospel. Prayer was offered by Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer.

2. Rev. A. V. Vondersmith was received from North-East Ohio Classis, Ohio Synod, and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

3. The call to Rev. A. V. Vondersmith from the First Reformed Church of Charlotte was found in order and confirmed, and the following were appointed to install him pastor of the charge: G. T. Fitz, J. A. Palmer, Clarence Clapp.

4. The call to Licentiate Joshua L. Levens from Upper Davidson Charge was found in order and confirmed, and the following were appointed to ordain and install him pastor: C. E. Hiatt, J. D. Andrew, J. C. Leonard, R. E. Leonard.

5. The request of J. D. Maeder and K. B. Shoffner to be excused for absence was granted.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to convey to our afflicted brethren, W. H. McNairy and J. C. Peeler, the sympathy of Classis and assurance of our prayers in their behalf.

Mrs. Edgar Whitener addressed Classis in the interest of certain improvements at Nazareth Orphans' Home. The officers of Classis were instructed to borrow the sum of two hundred dollars, already voted to this cause, when notified that the sum was needed.

The George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee have in hand a request from Lawrence A. Leonard, a member of the First Reformed Church of Lexington, to be received as a student for the Gospel ministry under the care of North Carolina Classis, with such aid as the Church is in position to grant. Satisfactory reports and recommendations accompany his request.

We recommend that Lawrence A. Leonard be received under the care of the Classis of North Carolina as a student for the Gospel ministry. We recommend further that he be recommended to the Trustees of Catawba College for aid from the Solliday Fund to the extent of one hundred dollars; also to the Board of Beneficiary Education of the Potomac Synod for aid proportionate to that granted and paid to students for the ministry from other Classes.

B. J. PEELER,
HOWARD R. OMWAKE,
GEORGE A. FISHER.

Mr. Lawrence A. Leonard was called to the front and introduced to the Classis.

All business having been attended to, the Minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by J. D. Andrew, and the Benediction was pronounced by the President.

A. C. PEELER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SEMI-ANNUAL SESSIONS OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Evangelical and Reformed Church, met in Corinth Church, Hickory, Rev. H. D. Althouse, pastor, Oct. 2, 1934, at 10.30 a. m. Introductory services of worship were conducted by Revs. A. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly and L. O. Carbaugh. By appointment of the President, Rev. A. C. Peeler, the sermon was preached by Rev. W. F. DeLong, D. D., of Philadelphia. The text was Isaiah 40: 9—"O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up in the high mountain, O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God."

Following the sermon the Holy Communion was observed with Revs. H. D. Althouse, J. A. Palmer and W. S. Gerhard officiating.

At the conclusion of these solemn services the President called the Classis to order and offered prayer. The Stated Clerk called the roll. The following ministers and elders were in attendance: J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, J. H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, W. H. Causey, D. E. Faust, R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, A. K. Faust, H. R. Carpenter, G. T. Fitz, C. H. Clapp, K. B. Shoffner, J. L. Levens, A. V. Vondersmith, R. E. Leonard, A. H. Kepley, J. E. Correll, J. S. Crouch, J. C. Ikerd, W. S. Hunt, T. M. Starr, H. W. Coble (E. M. Cheek in first session), C. T. Swing, J. S. Lambeth, J. M. Hedrick, W. J. Shuford, J. W Moose, Baxter Baker, Clarence Clapp, C. E. Dechant, Fred Craven.

The Committee on Advisory Members offered the following report which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Advisory Members beg leave to report the following in attendance: Rev. W. F. DeLong, D. D., Lebanon Classis; Rev. A. .V. Casselman, D. D., Reading Classis; Rev. C. A. Hauser, D D., Philadelphia Classis, all of Eastern Synod. Elders C. H. Geitner, W. R. Weaver, S. L. Whitener, Charles Myers, H. D. Warlick, James Warlick. G. C. Fisher, Dr. H. R. Omwake.

H. R. CARPENTER,
W. H. CAUSEY.

Rev. H. D. Althouse, the pastor loci, made certain announcements and then presented Attorney Joseph L. Murphy, son of the late Dr. Joseph L. Murphy, many years pastor of the host church, to give the address of welcome. Response was made by the President, Rev. A. C. Peeler.

The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first six rows of pews in front of the chancel. The hours were fixed at follows: Meet at 8.45 a. m. and close at 5 o'clock p. m.; recess from 12 noon to 2 p. m., and the evening services to begin at 7.30.

Tuesday evening Revs. W. H. Causey and W. R. Shaffer conducted the introductory services. The splendid choir rendered fine special music, and the choir and congregation sang missionary hymns. Two addresses were delivered: one by Dr. A. V. Casselman, Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, on the work of this Board; another by Dr. W. F. DeLong, of the Home Mission Board, on the work of this Board.

REFERENCES.

Copies of the Minutes of General Synod and the Synod of the Potomac were referred to the committees on these subjects. The statements of the four Boards were referred to the proper committees. A report of the Reformed Churchmen's League was referred to the committee. The report of the Executive Committee of General Synod was read and referred to the Committee on the Minutes of General Synod.

The following brethren addressed Classis in connection with the reports of the Boards: Home Missions, Dr. W. F. DeLong; Foreign Missions, Dr. A. V. Casselman; Christian Education, Dr. C. A. Hauser; Ministerial Relief, Dr. J. C. Leonard.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CLASSIS.

The following report was received and adopted:

Since the last meeting of Classis the Executive Committee performed the following official acts: July 3, 1934, dismissed Licentiate Frank K. Bostian to Carlisle Classis, Synod of the Potomac; August 8, 1934, dismissed Rev. Harvey A. Welker to Virginia Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

The following report on the Minutes of the Synod of the Potomac was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren: — Your Committee on the Minutes of Synod offers the following report:

Item 1, page 5. Attendance. The following were in attendance at the last meeting of Synod: Ministers—Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., John H. Keller, Lee A. Peeler, D. D., John A. Koons, Milton Whitener, A. Odell Leonard, Augustus C. Peeler, William R. Shaffer, Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Hoy L. Fesperman, William H. Causey, D. D., Roy C. Whisenhunt, Harry D. Althouse, Lee O. Carbaugh, William S. Gerhard, William B. Duttera, Ph. D., George T. Fitz, Kendall B. Shoffner. Elders—Dr. J. Alex Smith, W. A. Beck, Walter S. Hunt, Clarence T. Swing, Edgar Whitener, Walter J. Shuford, J. Wade Moose, Rowan F. Long.

Item 2, page 67. Church Paper. A. That congregations be urged through the Classis to observe Church Paper Day on October 21.

B. That Classis be requested to have a standing Committee on the Church Paper, and that the congregations be urged to have committees on the same.

Item 3, page 70. Ministerial Relief. That Classis increase their contributions to this worthy cause.

Item 4, page 84. Benevolent Institutions. A. Synod rejoices in the fine work that is being accomplished at Nazareth Orphans' Home and urges that pastors and congregations remember this institution with liberal contributions.

B. Synod recommends that pastors and congregations make Mothers' Day a day of special interest in Homewood, our Home for the Aged, and that a special offering be received on this day for its support.

Item 5, page 85. Christian Stewardship. A. Synod recommends that the principles of Christian Stewardship be more persistently and aggressively promoted.

B. That the apportionment of Classis be made the minimum goal.

C. Synod recommends that the Classis in its order of business at the fall meeting hear the report of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee among the very first to report.

Item 6, page 91. Reformed Churchmen's League. A. Synod, through the Classis, recommends to the consistories and congregations the establishment of the Reformed Churchmen's League in every congregation.

B. Synod recommends to Classis the holding of Laymen's Conferences and Retreats.

Item 7, page 94. Beneficiary Education. A. Synod reiterates its appeal to Classis to exercise unusual care in the selection and recommendation of young men as students for the ministry.

B. Synod calls attention of the Classis to the fact that the Board requires the use of Rules and Forms for Beneficiary Students adopted by General Synod.

Item 8, page 97. Apportionments.

A. Synodical Contingent, $421.00.

B. Beneficiary Education, $1516.00.

C. Theological Seminary, $465.00.

D. Catawba College, $929.00

E. Historical Society, $25.00.

Item 9, page 103. Nominess for Trustees of Catawba College: John F. Carpenter, Clarence Clapp, Esq., J. P. Linn, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. Franklin Meyer, Ph. D., J. O. Moose.

Item 10, page 102. Synod adjourned to meet on June 10, 1935, at 8 p. m., at Hood College. Frederick. Md.

Item 11, page 89. Evangelism. A. That each Classis plan the holding of Spiritual Retreats again this year, either in the fall or at least before the beginning of the Lenten season.

B. That we observe a Synod-wide Loyalty Crusade for the purpose of deepening the spiritual life of congregations and through groups of personal workers of winning souls for Christ.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM H. McNAIRY,
JOHN A. KOONS,
R. E. LEONARD.

In connection with Item 1 the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved That the attention of the Roll Clerk of the Synod of the Potomac be called to an error in recording the attendance of Elder Edgar Whitener instead of Elder James M. Hedrick from the Classis of North Carolina.

In connection with Item 7 the following action was taken:

Resolved, That the Board of Education of the Synod of the Potomac be requested to reduce the salary of the Secretary and Treasurer to 2 per cent. of disbursements.

The several items were adopted, and those requiring reference to other committees for execution were so referred.

MINUTES OF THE GENERAL SYNOD.

The following report was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of General Synod beg leave to submit the following report:

The Minutes of the General Synod are made up of three parts, viz., The Minutes of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in the U. S., The Minutes of the General Conference of the Evangelical Synod of N. A., and The Minutes of the newly constituted General Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church. This report has to do with the official acts of parts 1 and 3.

Item 1, page 8. The third special meeting of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States met, in accordance with the provision of the call, on Tuesday, June 26, 1934, in the Eighth Reformed Church, Cleveland, Ohio, at 10 a. m.

Item 2, page 13. The following delegates represented the North Carolina Classis: Revs. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., A. O. Leonard and Banks J. Peeler; Elders Clarence Clapp and Edgar Whitener.

Item 3, page 13. The Stated Clerk of the General Synod reported the action of the 59 Classes of the Reformed Church in the United States as follows: 51 Classes voted to adopt the Plan of Union, 3 Classes voted to adopt it with specific conditions; 4 Classes rejected the Plan; 1 Classis declined to take action.

Dr. Geo. W. Richards, Chairman, then read the Official Report of the Commission on Closer Relations and Church Union. The two recommendations of the report were adopted severally, and the report was adopted as a whole. In conformity with the provisions of the first resolution of the report, the President of the General Synod, Dr. Henry J. Christman, made official declaration that the Plan of Union had been properly adopted.

Item 4, page 26. Recommendations concerning the "Kingdom Roll Call." We recommend that this item be referred to the Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

Item 5, page 29. Report of the action of Classes on the four new amendments to the Constitution. The Stated Clerk of the General Synod reported that a majority of the Classes had acted favorably, and President Christman made official declaration that the four new amendments are now a part of the Constitution of the Church.

Item 6, page 70. The General Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States adjourned on Tuesday, June 26, 1934, at 4.55 p. m., in accordance with the order prescribed in the Constitution.

Item 7, page 148. The representative delegates of the Reformed Church in the United States and the Evangelical Synod of North America met in joint sessions in the Zion Evangelical Church, Cleveland, Ohio, at 7 p. m. The reports of the two Commissions on Church Union were read by their respective chairmen, and adopted. The Joint Resolutions for the Consummation of the Union were presented, and in accordance with the foregoing resolutions, Presidents Christman and Press, with hands clasped, declared the Union formally and legally effected.

Item 8, page 158. The General Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church met in first session, June 27, 1934, at 9 a. m. in the Zion Evangelical Church, Cleveland, Ohio.

Item 9, page 161. The following delegates from the North Carolina Classis were present: Revs. Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., A. O. Leonard and Banks J. Peeler; Elders Clarence Clapp and Edgar Whitener.

Item 10. That until the Constitution of the Evangelical and Reformed Church is regularly adopted, all Judicatories, Boards, Commissions, etc., shall be governed by the Plan of Union, and the Constitution and By-Laws to which they formerly belonged.

Item 11, page 170. In regard to apportionments. That until the next meeting of the General Synod the apportionments be the same as the last year before the Churches united. That money received by the congregations and Classes be paid to the respective treasurers who had charge of these funds before the union.

Item 12, page 190. The General Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church adjourned to meet in its next sessions in St. John's Reformed Church, Ft. Wayne, Ind., in A. D. 1936, the exact date and hour to be determined by the Executive Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN C. PEELER,
JOHN H. KELLER.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The Committee on Christian Education presented the following report, which was received, considered at length and then adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Christian Education having read and carefully studied the Annual Statement of the Board of Christian Education of the General Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, representing the former Reformed Church constituency of the merged Church, calls your attention to the following interesting facts:

The Board of Christian Education strongly believes in the work that it is trying to do. That Jesus constantly pinned His faith to the use of the educational method in His teaching, and that the world is sadly in need of more men and women, boys and girls to sit at His feet and be taught by Him. Thus we will not only maintain the work of the Board, but will constantly strive to advance it.

During the past year two conferences were held between the Executive Committee of the Board of Christian Education and those of the Board of Publication, the Board of Religious Education and the Evangelical League of the former Evangelical Synod of North America. These conferences were held for the purpose of bringing about ultimate merger of the educational activities of the two Churches. As a beginning a joint Year Book and Almanac for 1935 is being prepared, which will be of much interest to the newly merged Church.

We woudd like to call your attention to the united effort on the part of the forty-three denominations co-operating in the International Council of Religious Education to promote the emphasis, "Christ in the Life of the Home." A leaflet outlining this work is being circulated by the Board of Christian Education. The proceeds of the Rufus and Katherine McCauley Miller Fund are being used this year for the printing and circulation of the pamphlet written by Prof. Nevin C. Harner and Robert W. Roschey, entitled "How Can the Church Help the Home?" This pamphlet is free and should be in the hands of every pastor and Christian worker.

It is greatly regretted that the Board is handicapped in its promotional program because of the limited personel of its staff. But it is greatly appreciated that each member of the staff is willing to go to the limit of his ability to help the Church. This is truly a day when great sacrifices must be made.

We would have the Classis to take special notice to the increased efforts and advancement of Leadership Training. The attendance in all Summer Schools and Camps broke all previous records. We would call your attention to a new Leadership Training Camp organized for the young people of Potomac Synod, conducted jointly by the Committee on Christian Education of Maryland Classis and the Board of Christian Education.

The Board is putting on an aggressive program in behalf of the young men and women of our Church who are attending educational institutions other than our own, under one full time and three part time workers.

Church Paper Day this year comes on Sunday, October 21st. Every congregation should put forth special efforts to enlist new subscribers and to show the members of the Reformed Church their own need of this paper. Since the Church merger, efforts are being made by the Evangelical and Reformed Church to develop a new weekly Church paper. The Messenger invites any helpful suggestions.

Along with the Board we are happy to report that there is an increase in the Board's business receipts during the past year through the sale of books, publications and Church supplies, and a still greater improvement in the Schaff Building receipts. It is a great joy to know that the Schaff Building is completely rented. But there is also a dark side to the picture. Due to the fact that there was no increase in our benevolent receipts and the reduced rent rates, it was impossible to meet its obligations on the curtailed income. This one thing is clear, if we wish to maintain the work of our beloved Board, we must support it.

We recommend the following to Classis:

1. That the Classis of North Carolina commend the Board of Christian Education for its sacrificial spirit and services rendered to the Church this past year.

2. That pastors take advantage of the opportunity and encourage more interest in Leadership Training and organize Leadership Training Classes in their respective Sunday Schools.

3. That Church Paper Day be recognized by every minister in his congregation and make an effort to place the Messenger in more of the homes of the Reformed Church people. We call your attention to the "Pay on Delivery Plan" in helping you to make this possible. This plan has been a real success in many parts of the Church.

4. That Classis receive with hearty approval the pamphlet written by Prof. Nevin C. Harner and Robert W. Roschey entitled "How Can the Church Help the Home?" That the Classis co-operate in every way in placing this subject actively in its program.

5. That the Classis heartily approve the ultimate formation of a combined educational program for the merged Church.

6. That every pastor urge upon the members of his respective congregation or congregations the importance of more liberal contributions for the support of our Board this coming year.

7. That every minister and elder in attendance at Classis carry back home to their people the splendid message brought before the Classis by Dr. C. A. Hauser, of the Board of Christian Education.

Respectfully submitted,

HOY L. FESPERMAN,
LEE A. PEELER,
CHAS. E. HIATT.

HOME MISSIONS.

The Committee on Home Missions offered the following report, which was received, carefully considered and then adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Home Missions beg to make the following report:

We have the annual statement of the Board from which we glean certain facts. The Board faces a new situation brought about by the union between the Reformed Church in the U. S. and the Evangelical Synod of North America. Two effects are contemplated: the one is the matter of organization and the other is in the practical work on the field. Already there have been conferences by representatives of the two Boards and a meeting of the two Executive Committees. The two full Boards will meet in Columbus, Ohio, in January, 1935, when mutual policies and a united program will be considered. In a few cases plans are under way for the uniting of certain mission churches in the same community. Both Boards have agreed not to undertake any new work separately. The thing that stands in the way of an early and complete union of the two Boards is the fact that our Board is so heavily involved in debt. This must be cleared away before they can complete their organization and function in an unhampered manner. Our Board has two heavy obligations which give it great concern. The one is to financial institutions and the other is to its missionaries. Through the Mortgage Redemption Plan it has secured in the last two years subscriptions to the amount of $255,000, of which $87,500 has been received in cash. Through this means about $80,000 has been paid on bank loans. A number of missions have put their obligations to the Board on a liquidation basis through life insurance. The amount thus far provided for is about $200,000.

The salaries of missionaries have been reduced about 40 per cent. and a large number of missions have gone to self-support during the last two years; but in spite of that the Board owes its missionary pastors $125,000 in back salaries. The Board's obligation to these men is becoming materially larger every month. Only about one-fourth of the salaries of the missionaries has been paid during the past year. Such a continuously increasing indebtedness of the Board is serious; to say nothing of the incapacitating and suffering of the missionaries and their families. Such a condition cannot indefinitely continue. Pay day is sure to come. And it may be costly when it does come.

The Board, however, has hit upon a plan which seems very feasible and promising. The month of November, including Home Mission Day, will be set apart for securing sufficient funds to pay the back salaries of the missionaries. (Every member of the Reformed Church will be asked to give one dollar for this cause. The slogan will be, "Dollar Day For Our Home Missionaries." It will not be a difficult task if every pastor and consistory and committee will sympathetically and vigorously co-operate with the Board in making this plan effecctive.

The Board requests the Classes to give this appeal earnest consideration and to appoint well qualified persons to organize every congregation in the Classis and secure the co-operation of every member. Much personal work will need to be done by way of solicitation to get a response from every member.

Previous plans have been meagerly successful. Missionaries have hoped against hope. They have waited and waited long for their overdue salaries. They have almost come to feel that patience has ceased to be a virtue. The Church will do well to raise the question. "What will happen if 'Dollar Day' fails in November." It was said at Verdun, "The enemy must not pass," and history says they did not pass. Let us with a like valor say, "'Dollar Day' must not fail."

The Board earnestly requests Classes to urge upon pastors and congregations the payment of the full apportionment to prevent further indebtedness.

The Board needs every dollar apportioned by General Synod.

Your committee would commend most heartily to your confidence and favorable consideration the Board of Home Missions, its staff of workers, and the cause it represents.

We would recommend that Classis be encouraged by the prospect of a larger and more successful Home Mission project through the efforts of the united Boards.

We recommend that no effort be spared to raise the full apportionment.

We recommend a most hearty and business-like co-operation with the Board in its "Dollar Day" plan in November, on the part of all our pastors and congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. CAUSEY.
GEO. T. FITZ.

The following constitute the committee to foster "Dollar Day": B. J. Peeler, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, H. W. Coble.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The Committee on Foreign Missions presented the following report, which was received, prayerfully considered and adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Annual Statement of the Board of Foreign Missions should be studied carefully by every minister, elder and member of the Church. It tells a story of sacrifice, loyalty and devotion to the cause of Jesus Christ. Our Foreign Mission work has progressed in every field of activity — many have been won to Christ, our schools report capacity enrollments, some of our churches have gone to self-support, attendance at church services has been good and the people of the Orient have been eager to listen to the Gospel message. This should be encouraging to the Church at home.

But this is only one side of the picture. These things have been achieved under the greatest difficulties. It must be distressing and a matter of grave concern to every member of the Church that the Board was compelled to cut its budget forty per cent. at home and to make equally drastic reductions abroad; missionaries are compelled to live on salaries which hardly enable them to keep body and soul alive, other missionaries have been released, and we are faced wit further curtailment of our work. Surely everyone must realize, as the Board points out, however, the Church should know that our Missions cannot live another year like this one. We have used up this year our reserve funds and our reserve strength. By heroic sacrifice and supreme effort our missionaries have been able to maintain the essentials of the work we have. They cannot keep this up indefinitely. Next year there must be more support or some of th work must be dropped.

It is enccouraging to note that the apportionment for the first seven months of this year shows an increase of 12 per cent. over last year. The Board has been able to balance its budget.

The effort to liquidate the Board's debt is meeting with success. The treasurer reports that approximately $75,000 has been paid or pledged to the debt-reduction fund and that the first $100,000 is assured. This plan was presented to our Classis at our spring meeting. Rev. H. D. Althouse was appointed by the Board to solicit funds for this cause. Most of the pastors co-operated. Personal solicitations were made and more than fifty letters were written. The results to date are as follows: First Church, Greensboro, $250.00, and Corinth Church, Hickory, $250.00. Surely our Classis ought to do better than this.

The Classis wishes to pay tribute to the life and work of Dr. Allen R. Bartholomew. Here, indeed, was a true soldier of the cross who gave his all for Christ. Surely he could say with the Apostle Paul: "I have fought the good fight, I have finished the course, I have kept the faith." His untiring effort in behalf of Foreign Missions, his love for the Church, his sincerity and loyalty, ought to set our hearts afire with a determination to follow in his steps.

During the year the Board elected Dr. J. G. Rupp as Treasurer and Dr. A. V. Casselman as Secretary. We congratulate the Board in selecting these two able leaders, and urge all to give them their hearty co-operation and support.

In view of the above your committee makes the following recommedations:

1. That Classis urge every congregation to pay the apportionment in full.

2. That Classis request the pastors to present the Debt Liquidation Plan of the Board to their congregations if they have not already done so.

3. That pastors present the annuity form of making gifts to the Board.

4. That every congregation observe Foreign Mission Day on the second Sunday of February, 1935, and that special effort be put forth at this time to raise funds for the cause.

5. That the Outlook of Missions be recommended to our men and women. That the Pastor's Bulletin also be recommended for use in Missionary Societies and the general Church work.

Respectfully submitted,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
J. D. MAEDER.

MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief offered the following report, which after due consideration was adopted as a whole:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Ministerial Relief beg leave to submit the following report for your consideration:

A review of the Annual Statement of the Board of Ministerial Relief brings to our attention the activities of this department of our Church during the past year, and sets forth certain plans for the furthering of the work in the future. Attention is called to the fact that the General Synod of the Reformed Church in the U. S. adopted the report of the Board without criticism or comment, at its Cleveland meeting, and on the following day the General Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church unanimously adopted the same report, all of which leads the Board to believe that its work is being done satisfactorily. along the line directed by the Synod.

Your attention is also called to the fact that until June, 1936, the Board of Ministerial Relief of each of the two Churches uniting will conduct its work exactly as it had been conducted before Church union. The apportionment for Ministerial Relief of each Classis, therefore, will be the same until June, 1936, as it has been since 1932.

During the year 1933, 88 ministers, 174 widows of ministers, a total of 262 Relief annuitants, received compensation. The average received by these annuitants was the pitiably small sum of $171.12.

This was due to the fact that the Board received more than $12,000 less on apportionment than in 1932.

One hundred and thirty-seven congregations adopted the plan of the Board, whereby congregations pay annual amounts to fully finance the Sustentation Fund, so as to increase the benefits of their pastors.

An additional plan of financing the Sustentation Fund has been added, whereby the Classis is made the unit instead of the congregation. The Board requests that each Classis consider this method of financing our Sustentation Fund, and suggests the following action: "Classis hereby authorizes the Executive Committee of Classis, after conferring with the Board of Ministerial Relief, to work out a plan whereby the benefits of each member of the Sustentation Fund belonging to this Classis shall be increased, and to present this plan to the next meeting of Classis for its consideration and action."

Your committee recommends that the suggestion be adopted.

We also commend the needs of this Board to the earnest and prayerful consideration of each pastor and congregation, especially calling attention to the observance of Ministerial Relief Day in September, 1935, and the extreme necessity of paying the full apportionment for Ministerial Relief.

The Church must not fail these veteran ministers and the widows of ministers

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. PEELER,
C. H. CLAPP,
E. M. CHEEK.

EVANGELISM.

The Committee on Evangelism offered the following report, which was received, duly considered and adopted as a whole:

From reports coming to your chairman from the several ministers of Classis, the Classis-wide Evangelistic campaign during the past Lenten season proved helpful in several congregations where some or all of the plans suggested by the committee were used. Many ministers used very few of the suggestions. Those who followed them achieved splendid results in almost every instance. Some indicated that they were following the plans at a later season.

As a program for the remainder of the Classical year we suggest:

1. That the modifiable program for the Loyalty Crusade as suggested by Potomac Synod's Committee on Evangelism be used to the best advantage in every congregation.

2. We urge the importance of reclaiming the indifferent and reenlisting them in Kingdom work.

3. Wherever possible mass meetings for men be held at convenient points throughout the Classis for the purpose of laying before them the matter of soul-saving and the importance of lay evangelism.

4. Expenses of the committee, $1.00.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
J. C. PEELER,
H. W. COBLE.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay the item of expense..

REFORMED CHURCHMEN'S LEAGUE.

The Committee on the Reformed Churchmen's League presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Reformed Churchmen's League report as follows:

We are pleased to report that the League has grown during the year to more than one hundred Chapters.

It is evident that there is a Church-wide awakening among our laymen and that they desire a closer fellowship and united action in Church work and in the support of the denominational program as promoted by the Boards and institutions of our Church, and will loyally do their part.

The Executive Committees of both men's organizations are perfecting plans for the ultimate merging of the Brotherhood and the League, and it is hoped that all men's groups in the Church will come into this fellowship and organization.

We submit the following requests:

1. That Classis appoint a Committee on Reformed Churchmen's League consisting of five members, mostly laymen, to co-operate with the Synodical and Executive Committee of Reformed Churchmen's League in the promotion of the League, and that the chairman of this committee be a member of the Synodical Committee on Reformed Churchmen's League.

2. That Classis approve of the efforts of the Executive Committee of the Reformed Churchmen's League to effect a union with the Evangelical Brotherhood.

3. That Classis recommend to the consistories the establishment of a Chapter of the Churchmen's League in their respective congregations and where men's organizations have already been established, to encourage such to associate and federate with the Reformed Churchmen's League.

4. That Classis recommend the monthly publication "Evangelical and Reformed Church Men" to pastors and laymen.

Respectfully submitted,
L. O. CARBAUGH,
GEO. T. FITZ.

The President appointed the following on the committee called for: Clarence Clapp, Edgar Whitener, W. R. Weaver, L. O. Carbaugh, H. D. Althouse.

MISSIONS AND STEWARDSHIP.

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee presented the following report, which was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—Your committee met in the First Reformed Church of Winston-Salem Feb. 7. Organization was made by electing Rev. W. C. Lyerly chairman and Rev. H. D. Althouse as Judge of the Essay Contest.

A second meeting was held at Catawba College July 12. The apportionment for 1935 is recommended to the congregations as in former years. For the four Boards of the General Synod, "Two-thirds of the amount is to be on the per capita basis, and one-third on the basis of contributions for the last three years." All other apportionments, Synodical and Classical, are to be on the per capita basis. With this report is the Table of Apportionments for the four Boards of the General Synod.

Fifteen essays were submitted by four congregations. In the denominational contest this Classis recceived 5 prizes. Pastors and consistories should encourage the writing of essays and the making of posters.

The "Apportionment Standing" was published in the May and September issues of the Standard. Total paid to May 1 was $2687.38; to Sept. 1, $5659.80. 50 of the 56 congregations have made some payment. This is better than for the corresponding time in 1933. We are on the up-grade now; and every pastor, consistory and congregation ought to put their shoulder to the wheel.

Two things are immediately before us as a Classis. The first is to finish the 1934 task and pay a far larger amount on the apportionment than we have been paying. There are two reasons for this. First, the Mission Boards and other causes represented in the apportionment are in great need. Both the home missionaries and the foreign missionaries have had great salary cuts, and the promised amounts have not been paid. It may be that pastors know something of the cramp of unpaid salaries, and members of our congregations know it too; but an undue proportion has fallen upon these. Second, because the local congregation needs to know how to share with the whole body of the Church. The Church is a body. And the position of the Reformed Church is that the Classis is a unit. We are neither congregational nor individual. By our present trend of thinking and acting we are allowing the streams of benevolence to dry up. This task falls heavily on the shoulders of the pastors. And as a body we should take our share of the responsibility. There are 27 pastors, and we can be a tower of strength if we stand together. It, also, is a task that should rest on the shoulders of the consistories. Every consistoryman and every consistory of the 56 ccongregations of Classis should be of one mind and one purpose. Where the pastors and consistories lead the congregations follow.

The seccond is to get ready for and put across the Every Member Canvass for the 1935 budget, both for congregational support and for benevolence. The Executive Committee on the recommendation of the Committee of Eight has announced "The Kingdom Roll Call." It has the approval of our Synod. The Classis is to be the unit. Thru your committee all the 56 congregations of the Classis are to function. Ultimately this work must be done by the pastors and consistories. We are not offering a system, but prefer that each congregation adopt and use either the '"duplex envelope system" or the budget system. Pastors and consistories may not be able to get every member to subscribe and pay, but they can give every member an adequate challenge. And that should be our aim for this year.

Then there is the ultimate task. It is to educate, stimulate, inspire, until we have a Church of faithful stewards,a body of men and women who are consecrated, who hold their property in trust for God, and give of themselves, their sons and daughters, to the coming of the Kingdom of God. We must admit that we are far from this goal, the ideal. And it may be that we are aware that we have had a terrible slump in these last years and there is a sag in which we find ourselves. There are two phases of the Kingdom work. One is to evangelize—to gather in. The other is to christianize—"teaching them to observe all things.' And the last is the far more difficult. The Church has taken in too many. We have too many in the Church who do nothing and don't care to do anything. And there is in the Church too much of the sentiment that a church member can do as he pleases. And that is rank individualism. And it has near its side rank congregationalism. We are not to despair. We are on God's side and all His resources are ours. So let us go forward in faith.

We offer to the Classis the following for consideration and adoption:

1. Classis requests the 27 pastors and 56 consistories to make special effort all through October, November and December to collect and pay in on the 1934 apportionment a far larger amount than was paid in 1933; and further that no pastor or consistory consider the work completed till the full amount is paid by December 31, 1934; and that every member of the churches be given a definite challenge to do something.

2. Classis joins the whole body of the Reformed Church in the "Kingdom Roll Call."

a. That Classis requests each consistory to set aside Sunday, Nov. 25, as the day for a Church-wide effort; and where this Sunday cannot be available, a prior Sunday be designated.

b. That each pastor and consistory begin organization this month, October, by electing a "Director" for the Canvass, who shall be responsible for projecting the canvass, selecting "canvassers," seeing that the canvass is completed soon after Nov. 25; and that he be required under the authority of the consistory to report to the Stated Clerk of Classis by January 1, 1935. The form for such report is appended. And further that at the next annual session of Classis a roll call by congregations be answered by the pastor and delegate elder.

(Form for report of the "Kingdom Roll Call" to the Stated Clerk of the Classis of N. C.) (Two copies: one for the Stated Clerk and one for the Committee on Missions and Stewardship.)

1. Name of the Congregation..................Charge..................
2. Number of members on the roll..................
3. Number of members canvassed............
4. Number of members making pledge for the 1935 Apportionment..................
5. Total amount pledged on the 1935 Apportionment................
6. Do you have money from other sources to apply on the Apportionment?................
7. How much was this amount in 1934?................
8. Can you count on an equal amount in 1935?........................

9. What per cent. of the pledges are paid, approximate?............
10. Do you use the 'Duplex Envelope" systeem or the "Budget" system?...................
11. Was the canvass more thorough this year than in former years?..................
12. Does the consistory and pastor give full support to the "Kingdom Roll Call.'...................

Signed

............................Director.
............................Pastor.

c. That each consistory choose its own system, either the duplex or the budget system and faithfully use such as is chosen. AndClassis requests each consistory to instruct their treasurers to separate at the source the benevolent money and send the same to the treasurer of Classis each month.

d. That five Consistorial Conferences be held in October or early in November for mutual instruction, encouragement and inspiration.

1. The Catawba group including Lincoln and Caldwell counties with Rev. H. D. Althouse and Elder Clarence Clapp in charge.

2. The Rowan county group with Revs. L. A. Peeler, Milton Whitener and Elder J. M. Holshouser in charge.

3. The Cabarrus group including Stanley and Mecklenberg counties with Rev. H. C. Kellermeyer and Elder J. Wade Moose in charge.

4. The Davidson group with Rev. J. A. Palmer and Elder Clarence Swing in charge.

5. The Guilford group including Forsythe and Alamance counties with Re. W. C. Lyerly and Elder H. W. Coble in charge.

The primary consideration of these conferences be Items 1 and 2 of this report with the "Kingdom Roll Call" central.

6. The amounts of the apportionment for the General Synod are as follows:

Home Missions	$9370 22
Foreign Missions	9254 81
Christian Education	1562 62
Ministerial Relief	2152 91
American Bible Society	67 16
Contingent	789 91

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. LYERLY,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
H. W. COBLE,
MILTON WHITENER.

The Missionary and Stewardship Committee requested an aye and no vote on sub-item b of Item 2. The result of the vote was as follows: Aye—J. D. Andrew, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, J. D. Maeder, A. C. Peeler, W. R. Shaffer, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, W. H. Causey, H. D. Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, H. R. Carpenter, G. T. Fitz, C. H. Clapp, J. L. Levens, A. H. Kepley, T. M. Starr, E. M. Cheek, C. T. Swing, J. S. Lambeth, J. M. Hedrick, Baxter Baker, Clarence Clapp.

No—J. C. Leonard, J. H. Keller, J. A. Palmer, R. C. Whisenhunt, K. B. Shoffner, R. E. Leonard, J. Wade Moose, Fred Craven, J. E. Correll.

Aye, 30; no, 9.

APPORTIONMENT FOR 1935.

CONGREGATION	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Educ.	Bible Society
Burlington	$ 365 08	$ 361 16	$ 83 86	$ 60 76	$ 2 38
Mt. Hope	162 67	160 76	38 36	27 09	1 45
Brick	130 43	128 95	30 27	22 21	1 14
St. Mark's	161 39	159 64	34 77	26 21	1 35
Greensboro	487 98	482 74	111 96	81 13	3 06
High Point	379 51	375 54	86 55	62 98	2 24
Thomasville	214 30	211 65	49 07	35 83	1 32
Emanuel	170 21	168 30	38 95	28 51	1 50
Calvary	91 58	90 55	20 34	15 76	80
Zion	102 91	101 78	22 49	17 32	85
First, Lexington	741 46	733 64	173 68	126 06	4 75
Second, Lexington	457 28	451 33	105 02	76 10	3 25
Pilgrim	177 58	175 57	40 79	29 57	1 45
Beulah	207 05	204 64	47 37	35 49	1 96
Bethany	72 56	71 72	17 55	11 93	65
Hedrick's Grove	168 90	166 91	38 79	28 13	1 60
Beck's	153 10	151 31	35 18	25 50	1 40
Mt. Tabor	143 56	141 86	32 99	23 92	1 40
Jerusalem	51 23	50 63	11 77	8 64	49
Memorial (Winston-S.)	93 06	92 01	21 35	15 48	60
Waughtown	172 47	170 70	39 30	27 05	1 15
Bethlehem	26 57	26 27	6 10	4 42	24
Hebron	112 17	110 92	25 53	19 52	88
Salisbury	339 91	336 26	79 91	57 74	2 30
Ursinus	164 18	162 51	37 13	27 33	1 02
St. Luke's	57 98	57 45	12 66	9 18	50
Bethany	65 96	65 21	15 37	11 15	51
Shiloh	162 66	160 90	37 32	27 08	1 23
Lower Stone	142 08	140 06	32 89	25 40	1 06
Mt. Hope	72 02	71 20	16 54	12 00	63
Mt. Zion	328 29	324 61	75 39	54 66	2 50
Landis	150 19	148 64	34 66	24 67	96
Kannapolis	239 19	236 62	54 93	39 80	1 45
St. Paul's	66 78	65 55	15 23	11 03	47
Keller	41 99	41 52	9 64	6 99	31
Concord	287 35	284 03	65 87	42 78	1 70
New Gilead	111 48	109 23	25 60	18 56	83
St. James'	93 02	92 02	21 37	15 48	60
Bear Creek	167 19	165 31	38 40	27 84	1 33
Boger	61 60	60 89	14 16	10 26	52
Charlotte	113 75	112 54	26 13	19 93	71
Lincolnton	108 28	105 00	26 08	19 34	65
Smyrna	50 99	50 39	11 71	8 49	50
St. Matthew's	93 75	92 75	19 69	14 28	77
Maiden	96 19	95 15	22 09	16 01	63
Salem	49 08	48 54	11 27	7 17	32
Newton	288 40	285 32	66 22	47 99	1 78
Bethany	41 29	40 78	9 75	7 07	42
St. Paul's	98 99	97 89	22 27	16 15	80
Grace	59 24	57 56	13 38	9 70	48
Bethel	66 41	65 68	15 80	10 73	60
Daniel's	58 55	57 90	13 44	9 75	47
Conover	156 37	154 68	35 91	26 02	1 04
Brookford	85 91	84 92	20 74	14 31	75
Hickory	468 77	463 61	108 60	78 30	2 60
Lenoir	137 57	135 87	31 96	23 70	75

FINANCE.

The following report of the Committee on Finance was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to make the following report: We recommed the following apportionment per capita for 1935: Classical Contingent, .61; Synodical Contingent, .13; Beneficiary Education, .16½; Theological Seminary, .05; Catawba College, .10; Historical Society, .00½; total, $1.06.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. KELLER,
R. C. WHISENHUNT.

MISCELLANEOUS ACTIONS.

Devotional services were conducted Tuesday afternoon by H. R. Carpenter and C. H. Clapp; Wednesday morning by A. O. Leonard, Milton Whitener and B. J. Peeler; Wednesday afternoon by H. C. Kellermeyer and J. L. Levens.

Requests of W. H. McNairy and C. W. Warlick to be excused for absence were granted.

The following general items of expense were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: General Classical Contingent, $300.00; Minutes of Classis, $350.00; Reformed Church Standard, $500.00; premiums on Ministerial pensions, $675.00; interest on Catawba College note, $3000.00; salary and expenses of Stated Clerk, $152.39; salary and expenses of the Treasurer, $150.00; expenses of General Synod delegates, $100.00; Church Building Obligation, $375.00; Orphans' Home Obligation, $100.00. The Stated Clerk and the Treasurer again donated the sum of $25.00 each to the Classis out of their salaries.

Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College, was invited to address Classis in the interest of this splendid educational institution of the Classis. His address was full of information and inspiration.

The following action was taken to meet the obligation of $1500.00 assumed by Classis towards the new house of worship now under construction by Trinity-St. John's Congregation of Conover:

Whereas, At a previous session of Classis the sum of $1500.00 was promised to Trinity Reformed Church, Conover, N. C., to assist the congregation in the improvement of its church building;

Therefore, Be it resolved, that the officers of Classis be and are hereby authorized to execute four notes of $375.00 each to the Trustees of the above named church, payable one, two, three, and four years from date, respectively, without interest.

Arrearages of Beneficiary Students.

The committee appointed at the annual meeting of Classis on this subject presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your special committee to assist in raising arrearages of benefisiary students recommend that unless some plan be made by Dec. 1, 1934, to take care of these notes that their endorsers be held responsible.

J. H. KELLER,
W. C. LYERLY.

ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION OF K. B. SHOFFNER.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Licentiate Kendall B. Shoffner was ordained to the Gospel ministry and installed pastor of the Emanuel Charge, Davidson county, March 4, 1934, at Calvary Reformed Church. W. H. Causey preached the sermon and J. D. Andrew delivered the charge to the pastor and people. Elder E. M. Cheek took part in the laying on of hands, as did also J. A. Palmer. J. C. Leonard, chairman, conducted the liturgical services throughout these interesting ceremonies.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. D. ANDREW,
W. H. CAUSEY,
E. M. CHEEK.

INSTALLATION OF REV. A. V. VONDERSMITH.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install the Rev. A. V. Vondersmith as pastor of the First Reformed Church, Charlotte, N. C., beg to report that the installation was held on Sunday, June 24, 1934, at 11.00 a. m. The chairman of the committee preached the sermon and was assisted in the service by the Rev. J. A. Palmer and Rev. Harvey G. Kopenhaver.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE T. FITZ,
J. A. PALMER.

CHARLOTTE SUPPLY.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Committee on Supply for the First Reformed Church of Charlotte presents the following report:

Rev. Albert V. Vondersmith has accepted the pastorate of the First Church, Charlotte, and is actively at work on the field. He was installed on June 24, 1934.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. KELLERMEYER.

ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION OF LIC. JOSHUA L. LEVENS.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to ordain Lic. Joshua L. Levens as a minister of the Gospel and install him pastor of the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to July 15, 1934. The services were held in Beulah Evangelical and Reformed Church.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES E. HIATT,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. D. ANDREW,
R. E. LEONARD.

REV. ANDREW LORETZ TOMB.

The committee on repairs to the tomb of Rev. Andrew Loretz offered the followig report:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolia:

Your committee appointed to make investigations concerning the grave of Rev. Andrew Loretz, located at Daniel's Reformed Church, beg leave to make the following report:

Your committee has made careful investigations concerning the grave of Rev. Andrew Loretz and found that besides the grave of Rev. Loretz, also the grave of his beloved wife Elizabeth. In the same plot are also the graves of five relatives of the Loretz generation. Just what kin these five were to Rev. Loretz, your committee was unable to figure out, but undoubtedly there is a very close connection. The names of these five are as follows: Elizabeth C., George L., Henry F., Jacob and John F. Your committee feels that all of these graves ought to be taken into consideration as well as is that of Rev. Mr. Loretz.

Your committee feels that a new stone with proper inscriptions of names and dates, giving dates of birth and death of each person buried in the plot, ought to be erected. Also other suitable inscriptions be placed on the newly erected stone. The inscriptions on the stones now standing are hardly readable.

After careful investigation and consideration your committee recommends the following:

1. That a monument of good quality silver gray Georgia marble be erected on the Loretz plot, upon which the names and dates of birth and death of each person buried in the plot be inscribed. This inscription to appear on one side of the stone. The names to appear on this side of the stone be as follows: Rev. Andrew Loretz and his beloved wife Elizabeth, Jacob, Elizabeth C., George L., Henry F. and John F. The name LORETZ will appear in large letters at the head of the stone.

2. That on the other side of the stone the following inscriptions shall appear. This first inscription appears on the present stone of Rev. Andrew Loretz:

Sacred to the memory of
Reverend Andrew Loretz
Born in Chur, Switzerland, 1761
A pioneer Minister of the Reformed Church
In this section
Pastor of Danel's Reformed Church
From 1786 until 1812

3. That the size of the monument be as follows: Die—2'-6"x0'-10"x 4'-0". Base—3'-6"x1'-6"x0'-8".

4. That a cement block coping be placed around the plot. Size of these blocks be 6"x8"x24". The cost of these blocks being $12.00.

5. That the Lincoln Marble Works of Lincolnton, N. C., be awarded the job complete and satisfactory, at the cost of $272.67.

6. That the method of raising the money to meet this expense of erecting such monument be left up to the Classis. If necessary a special committee be appointed to make investigations concerning those who might make special contributions or gifts.

7. That an appropriate memorial service be held after the monument is erected at a time suitable to the Classis. This service be in charge of a special committee appointed by the President of Classis. That this committee consult with the pastor of Daniel's Reformed Church in planning this special memorial service.

8. That the old stones now standing be turned over into the hands of the congregation at Daniel's TO PRESERVE as they see fit.

Respectfully submitted,

HOY L. FESPPERMAN,
JOHN A. KOONS,
H. D. WARLICK.

The following action was taken on this report:

Resolved, That the report of the committee on repairs to the Rev. Andrew Loretz tomb be approved with the proviso that a committee appointed for the purpose shall first have raised the funds called for as necessary to make the repairs.

The following were appointed on the committee called for in the above action: Hoy L. Fesperman, Henry D. Warlick, K. A. Link.

Elder Henry D. Warlick, a member of Daniel's Church, was introduced to Classis as an office-holder in his church continuously through the long period of 66 years. The Classis gave a hearty welcome to this veteran in the Master's service.

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

The Stated Clerk read a letter from Dr. J. Kern McKee, President of the Synod of the Potomac, asking careful study of Synod's report on Social Welfare. By vote of Classis a committee was appointed to study this report and submit their findings at the annual meeting of Classis. The committee consists of J. C. Peeeler, H. D. Althouse and Clarence Clapp.

The Committee on Press presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that items of this meeting of Classis have been given to the local paper and through them to the Associated Press. Reports will also be prepared for the Standard and Reformed Church Messenger.

Respectfully submitted,
LEE A. PEELER,
W. C. LYERLY.

RESOLUTIONS.

The Committee on Resolutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee on Resolutions beg leave to submit the following:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina express grateful appreciation to the minister and congregation of Corinth Reformed Church for kindly welcoming us into their midst.

Resolved, That we in an especial manner convey our gratitude and thanksgiving for the pleasant way in which they have so graciously entertained the Classis in their homes.

Resolved, That as a token of our appreciation the Treasurer of the Classis be instructed to pay to the Treasurer of Corinth Church the gift of ten dollars.

Resolved, That the Classis express a word of sympathy to Elder Jesse Warlick, of this congregation, in his illness, through the medium of the Corresponding Secretary.

Respectfully,
R. C. WHISENHUNT,
HUITT R. CARPENTER.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

The following report was received and adopted:

The following were excused from a part of the second day's sessions: J. D. Andrew, A. H. Kepley, J. A. Koons, A. K.. Faust, A. V. Vondersmith, C. E. Dechant, J. C. Ikerd, Clarence Clapp, B. J. Peeler, C. E. Hiatt, K. B. Shoffner.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. GERHARD,
MILTON WHITENER,
J. W. MOOSE.

ADJOURNMENT.

At 4 o'clock Wednesday afternoon, all business having been finished, the roll was called. All members not previously excused answered to their names. The Mniutes of the day were read and approved. The members of Classis gathered about the chancel and joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The President pronounced the Benediction and then declared the Classis adjourned.

A. C. PEELER, President,

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Evangelical and Reformed Church, met in Emanuel Reformed Church, Emanuel Charge, R. F. D., Thomasville, North Carolina, Rev. Kendall B. Shoffner, pastor, February 5, A. D. 1935, at 10.30 o'clock a. m. The sermon was preached by the President, Rev. A. C. Peeler, Winston-Salem, N. C., from the text John 1: 12, "As many as received Him to them gave He power to become the sons of God." The liturgical services were conducted by Revs. J. H. Keller and L. A. Peeler, D. D. Following these services the Holy Communion was observed in charge of Revs. K. B. Schoffner, H. D. Althouse, J. D. Andrew, D. D., and H. C. Kellermeyer.

At the conclusion of these religious services prayer was offered by the President. The Stated Clerk called the roll of ministers and elders and a quorum was found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers—J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. D. Andrew, D. D., W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler, D. D., C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, A. O. Leonard, B. J. Peeler, A. C. Peeler, H. C. Kellermeyer, B. A. Wentz, Ph.D., H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, D. E. Faust, Ph. D., Lic., R. C. Whisenhunt, H. D. Althouse, L. O. Carbaugh, W. S. Gerhard, A. K. Faust, Ph. D., H. R. Carpenter, C. H. Clapp, K. B. Shoffner, J. L. Levens, A. V. Vondersmith; the following took his seat the second day: J. A. Palmer.

Elders—W. E. Conrad, J. H. Burkhart, J. P. Linn, J. F. McKnight, P. J. McRee, A. L. Black, J. T. Plott, H. W. Coble, C. T. Swing, J. A. Peck, W. T. Clapp, J. W. Warlick, R. P. Lyerly, G. D. Herman, Robert Kennedy, W. L. Clodfelter, C. E. Dechant, R. F. Long, Ray McCombs, T. M. Fisher, A. S. Cook. The following appeared and took their seats the second day: E. V. McGee, J. A. Shuford, W. F. Warlick, M. C. Barnhart, Sr.

The retiring President of Classis reported that all ministers of Classis sent in their annual reports except the following: D. E. Faust, F. S. Bromer, E. T. Rhodes, E. Derendinger, F. L. Fesperman, H. G. Kopenhaver.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to notify these ministers of their failure to comply with Constitutional requirements.

The following ministers having failed for three consecutive years to report to Classis, the Stated Clerk was instructed to notify them that for such neglect they are under censure of Classis: E. T. Rhodes, F. L. Fesperman, H. G. Kopenhaver.

ADVISORY MEMBERS.

The Committee on Advisory Members offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Advisory Members submit the following report:

We wish to submit the following names as visitors to the One Hundred and Fifth Session of Classis:

Dr. Howard R. Omwake, President of Catawba College.
Elder John W. Bowers, Esq., Emanuel.
Elder John Lee Shoaf, Bethany.
Elder B. J. Summerrow, First, Charlotte.
Elder E. M. Cheek, Burlington.
Elder A. H. Kepley, Mt. Tabor.
Elder Willie Andrews, Burlington.
Elder Andrew Beck, Mt. Tabor.
Elder J. R. Young, High Point.
Elder J. A. L. Conrad, of Calvary.
Elder George H. Moose, Bear Creek.
Elder B. Black, of Calvary.
Elder J. Wade Moose, Bear Creek.
Elder R. L. Lopp, of Calvary.
Elder M. L. Penninger, Bear Creek.
Elder C. C. Alexander, of Calvary.
Elder A. L. Bowers, Emanuel.
Elder Wesley Veach, of Zion, Emanuel Charge.
Elder W. T. Fouts, Emanuel
Elder W. A. Black, of Emanuel Church.
Elder McCoy Grimes, Emanuel.
Elder Charlie F. Myers, of Emanuel Church.
Elder Jesse Myers, Emanuel.

Respectfully submitted, CARL H. CLAPP,
W. C. LYERLY.

Rev. Roy L. Fisher of the Lutheran Church and Rev. John Cline of the Methodist Episcopal Church South were introduced to Classis and invited to seats among us.

ROLL OF ELDERS, 1935.

Charge	Primarius	Secundus
1. First, Lexington	Walter E. Conrad	Robert E. Leonard
2. Lower Davidson	Jacob H. Burkhart	James Zeno Greer
3. Zion-Landis	J. Preston Linn	Edward L. Fleming
4. Kannapolis	John F. McKnight	John T. Fesperman
5. Catawba	Adrian L. Shuford	W. Farel Warlick
6. Lincoln	Paul J. McRee	F. Lester Keever
7. Heidelberg, Thosv.	A. Lee Black	Wm. G. Hinkle
8. Zion, Lenoir	Ad's A. Blackwelder	Kenneth A. Link
9. First, Greensboro	John T. Plott	C. Wm. Holshouser
10. First, Burlington	Herbert W. Coble	Wm. A. Andrews
11, Second, Lexington	Clarence T. Swing	Walter A. Bruff
12. Waughtown	Edgar V. McGee	Alvin W. Linville
13. Concord	J. Albron Peck	Jno. H.A. Holshouser
14. Emanuel, Lincolnton	C. C. Leonard	James A. Shuford
15. Guilford	Wm. T. Clapp	James A. Foster
16. Memorial, W.-S.	Everett A. Sink	John H. Causey
17. Faith	Clifton G. Gardner	Ray McCombs
18. Corinth, Hickory	Jesse W. Warlick	Wm. R. Weaver
19. Rockwell	Ray P. Lyerly	Lewis Sides
20. Bear Creek	E. S. Klutz	T. M. Fisher
21. South Fork	George D. Herman	James D. Bost
22. First, Salisbury	J.Dorsett Holshouser	M. C. Barnhart, Sr.
23. Grace, Newton	Dr. Clarence Clapp	J. L. Herman
24. Emanuel	Robert Kennedy	John L. Sink
25. Upper Davidson	Wm. L. Clodfelter	W. Lacy Leonard
26. First, Charlotte	Charles E. Dechant	Chas. H. A. Rupp
27. First, High Point	Edgar Whitener	James M. Hedrick
28. Smyrna	G. Ivey Edwards	R. S. Arndt
29. Hebron	Rowan F. Long	Thos. H. Livengood
30. Keller	Paul B. Cline	Aaron S. Cook
31. Bethany		

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers of Classis: President. Rev. Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Concord, N. C.; Vice President, Elder John T. Plott, Greensboro, N. C.; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Carl H. Clapp, Newton, N. C.; Reading Clerk, Rev. Wm. C. Lyerly, Greensboro, N. C.; Treasurer, Rev. Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C. Rev. Jacob C. Leonard, Lexington, N. C., continues Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. Executive Committee—H. C. Kellermeyer, J. C. Leonard, W. E. Conrad.

2. Christian Education—H. L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, L. A. Peeler, W. T. Clapp.

3. Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, H. D. Althouse, H. W. Coble, M. C. Barnhart.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Milton Whitener J. H. Keller, R. P. Lyerly; appointed by Trustees of Catawba College—J. C. Leonard, A. K. Faust.

5. Trustees of Classis—J. A. Palmer, L. O. Carbaugh, A. L. Black.

6. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, G. A. Fisher, President H. R. Omwake.

7. Vacancy and Supply—H. C. Kellermeyer, J. C. Leonard, W. E. Conrad.

8. Young People's Work—K. B. Shoffner, R. C. Whisenhunt, C. T. Swing.

9. Social Welfare—H. D. Althouse, J. C. Peeler, Edgar Whitener.

10. Temperance—W. S. Gerhard, J. D. Andrew, R. F. Long.

11. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, President; W. H. Causey, Vice President; J. C. Leonard, Secretary and Treasurer; Milton Whitener, Curator; Mrs. Dora Cline, Librarian.

12. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, J. C. Peeler, H. W. Coble.

13. Informant to Ministerial Relief Board—J. A. Palmer.

14. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.

15. Evangelical and Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager; Associate Editors, W. C. Lyerly, L. A. Peeler, J. C. Peeler.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

General Synod's Rules of Order were observed. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first nine pews at the front of the church. The following hours were fixed: Meet at 9.00 o'clock a. m.; close at 4.30 p. m.; recess from 12 noon to 1.30 p. m.; recess 4.30 p. m. to 7.30 p. m.

The President, the Stated Clerk and the pastor loci offered the following order of business, which was adopted:

PROGRAM OF CLASSIS, ANNUAL MEETING, 1935.

Tuesday, February 5, 1935, 10.30 a. m.. Liturgical services—J. H. Keller, L. A. Peeler.

Opening sermon—President A. C. Peeler.

Holy Communion administered by K. B. Shoffner, H. D. Althouse, J. D. Andrew, H. C. Kellermeyer.

Organization of Classis.

Address of Welcome.

Response.

Presentation of program.

Tuesday afternoon, devotional services—H. L. Fesperman, G. T. Fitz.

Tuesday night, A. K. Faust presiding. Devotional services—C. E. Hiatt, C. C. Wagoner.

Address: Christian Education as Represented by Catawba College—President H. R. Omwake.

Address: Christian Education as Represented by General Synod's Board—W. S. Gerhard.

Wednesday morning, devotional services—R. C. Whisenhunt, J. C. Peeler.

Wednesday, 11.30 o'clock. Address: Emanuel Church in Relation to the Classis of North Carolina—J. C. Leonard.

Wednesday afternoon, devotional services — W. C. Lyerly, J. A. Palmer.

In the routine business of Classis General Synod's "Order of Business for the Spring Meeting of Classis" will be followed as closely as possible.

At the conclusion of the address of J. C. Leonard preceding the noon recess Wednesday on the subject, "Emanuel Church in Relation to the Classis of North Carolina," action was taken by Classis that the address be published in the Standard, the Messenger and the Lexington Dispatch. The Stated Clerk was instructed to attend to this matter.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President anounced the following Standing Committees:

1. Minutes of General Synod—A. O. Leonard, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Burkhart.
2. Minutes of Potomac Synod—J. A. Koons, J. L. Levens, W. E. Conrad.

Minutes of Classis—J. C. Leonard, A. V. Vondersmith, J. P. Linn.

4. Overtures—J. A. Palmer, C. H. Clapp, P. J. McRee.
5. Examination and Licensure—W. H. Causey, C. C. Wagoner, A. S. Cook.
6. Home Missions—H. L. Fesperman, B. J. Peeler, A. L. Black.
7. Foreign Missions—W. S. Gerhard, R. C. Whisenhunt, J. T. Plott.
8. Ministerial Relief—J. D. Andrew, L. O. Carbaugh, H. W. Coble.
9. Educational Institutions—J. C. Peeler, L. O. Carbaugh, H. W. Coble.
10. Reformed Churchmen's League—C. E. Hiatt, C. H. Clapp, G. D. Herman.
11. Nominations—L. O. Carbaugh, J. A. Palmer, W. T. Clapp.
12. Elections—Milton Whitener, C. E. Hiatt, W. L. Clodfelter.
13. Finance—H. D. Althouse, B. J. Peeler,, J. W. Warlick.

14. Leave of Absence—Joshua Levens, K. B. Shoffner, Robert Kennedy.

15. Resolutions—H. R. Carpenter, J. L. Levens, R. P. Lyerly.

16. Press—L. A. Peeler, Milton Whitener, G. D. Herman.

17. Religious Services—K. B. Shoffner, A. C. Peeler, C. E. Dechant.

18. Advisory Members—Carl Clapp, W. C. Lyerly, R. F. Long.

19. Audit—B. A. Wentz, R. C. Whisenhunt, R. P. Lyerly.

20. State of the Church—A. C. Peeler, A. O. Leonard, J. W. Warlick.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The statement of the Executive Committee of the General Synod was presented, considered and adopted.

The Treasurer's report and the Audit Committee's report were read and adopted. The report of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home was read and referred to the Committee on Social Welfare. The report of the President of Catawba College was read and referred to the Committee on Education. Superintendent Ray P. Lyerly and President Howard R. Omwake addressed the Classis in connection with these reports.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Religious services were conducted in the manner and form provided by the Committee on the Order and Program of Business. Each man named in the agenda took the place assigned.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

By formal vote of Classis reading of parochial reports was dispensed with this year. All ministers of Classis, except those noted in Article II, sent in their reports to the President of Classis prior to the meeting as required. Classis called attention to the fact that these reports are due early in January, and all ministers are urged to attend to this on time next year. The Constitutional questions were asked the elders and satisfactory answers were given.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF THE CLASSIS.

The Committee on the Minutes of Classis offered the following report, which was received, considered by items, each item disposed of as indicated, and the report was finally adopted as a whole. All vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations except as indicated in the body of the Minutes and the list of Permanent Committees. Expense items here and elsewhere were referred to the Treasurer for payment.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to offer the following report of unfinished business:

Page 21. Permanent Committees constituted last year:

A. Executive Committee—J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.
B. Christian Education—H. L. Fesperman, chairman.
C. Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, chairman.
D. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Milton Whitener, Secretary.
E. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, chairman.
F. Trustees of Classis—J. A. Palmer, chairman.
G. Vacancy and Supply—J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.
H. Young People's Societies—C. H. Clapp, chairman.
I. Social Welfare—W. S. Gerhard, chairman.
J. Temperance—J. A. Palmer, chairman.
K. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, President.
L. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, chairman.
M. Informant to Ministerial Relief Board—J. A. Palmer.
N. Publicity Press Agent—L. A. Peeler.
O. Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor and Business Manager.

1. Page 19. Semi-annual Minutes. The Executive Committee was instructed to work out a plan for increased ministerial pensions.

2. Page 15 semi-annual Minutes. B. J. Peeler, H. C. Kellermeyer, H. L. Fesperman and H. W. Coble were appointed to foster "Dollar Day."

3. Page 21 same Minutes, Clarence Clapp, Edgar Whitener, W. R. Weaver, L. O. Carbaugh and H. D. Althouse were appointed Reformed Churchmen's League Committee.

4. Page 24 same Minutes. Consistories were given instructions concerning "Kingdom Roll Call," and Classis is to ascertain whether instructions were carried out.

5. Page 35 same Minutes. H. L. Fesperman, H. D. Warlick and K. A. Link, committee on Rev. Andrew Loretz tomb, were given certain instructions.

6. Page 35 same Minutes. J. C. Peeler, H. D. Althouse and Clarence Clapp were appointed to make a study of Synod's action on Social Welfare.

7. Page 27 annual Minutes. J. C. Leonard, W. H. Causey and Jesse E. Myers were appointed to dispose of our interest in the Hopewell Church property.

8. Page 29 same Minutes. Hebron, Smyrna, Bethany and Keller Churches were placed in the care of the following brethren respectively: A. O. Leonard, H. L. Fesperman, C. H. Clapp and L. A. Peeler.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
A. V. VONDERSMITH.
J. P. LINN.

A. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee of Classis beg leave to report that the following official business has been transacted since the semi-annual meeting of Classis: December 6, 1934, Licentiate J. Keller Brantley was dismissed to Somerset Classis, Pittsburgh Synod. January 17, 1935, the pastoral relation between Rev. W. R. Shaffer and the First Church of High Point was dissolved from January 31, 1935. The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the First Church of High Point: J. A. Palmer, W. C. Lyerly, Walter S. Hunt. Rev. W. R. Shaffer was dismissed to Philadelphia Classis, Eastern Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Committee of Supply for First Church of High Point consists of J. A. Palmer, W. C. Lyerly, A. L. Black.

B. The Committee on Christian Education presented as their report the tabulated statistics for all the Sunday Schools for the year 1934, which will be found in the appendix. The report was adopted.

C. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Missioary and Stewardship Committee reports that the Classis paid 32 per cent. and 28 per cent. of the apportionment for Home and Foreign Missions, and for other Boards less in proportion. But it is a substantial gain over 23 per cent. and 19 per cent. of last year. Total receipts for the apportionment were $12,478.85 as compared with $11,616.50 for 1933. 55 congregations made some payment. 42 congregations paid more than in 1933. Four congregations paid in full: Emanuel, Lincolnton; Salem of the Lincoln Charge; Zion, Lenoir; and Bethel of the Bear Creek Charge. Two of these congregations are urban and 2 are rural.

First, your committee would again commend to all rural pastors, consistories and congregations the planting of a definite parcel of land in some salable produce and the income derived from such to be given for the benevolences of the Church. To have "God's Acre" among the other acres would give to the family and to the congregation a new sense of farming with God. The Bethel congregation of the Bear Creek Charge has had such for more than 50 years. And this has kept the fires of Missionary passion going.

Second, your committee would recommend the TITHE as God's standard of giving for the support of religion. If half of our people would tithe we would have enough to pay in full every cause represented in the apportionment. And we suggest as a way of getting to a new level of giving and living the "Belmont Tithing Covenant Plan." It is safe, sound, Biblical, Christian. It is to get the people to agree to tithe for a definite period, say 13 weeks. And experience is such that the great majority who tithe for 13 weeks will continue the practice as a Christian standard.

Third, we call attention to the Stewardship Essay and Poster Contest that is now on.

Fourth, the Stated Clerk was to receive the reports on the Kingdom Roll Call. Your committee has received some directly and some from the Stated Clerk. The Potomac Synod's committee recommends for the coming year a report similar to that used by our Classis this year.

The item of expense for mimeographing, postage, etc., is due the chairman, amounting to $3.42. Respectfully submitted,

W. C. LYERLY,
H. D. ALTHOUSE,
H. W. COBLE,
MILTON WHITENER.

D. The following report was received and adopted:
Your Committee on Mrs. Rebecca Soliday Church Building Fund offer the following report:

Balance January 1, 1934		$8433 73
George G. Solliday Scholarship—Elmer R. Everhart, interest		3 00
Interest on loans—		
Hebron	$20 00	
Faith, Brookford	15 00	
		35 00
Total of Fund, December 31, 1934		$8471 73
Outstanding Loans—		
Heidelberg, Thomasville	$ 900 00	
Hebron	1000 00	
Faith, Brookford	750 00	
		$2650 00

MILTON WHITENER, Chairman.

E. The following report was received and adopted:
The Classis of North Carolina:
Your Committee on Beneficiary Education submits the following report:

Eight of the enrolled students are actively engaged in the pursuit of an education, and from each of them a satisfactory report has been received. They are enrolled in the following institutions:

Catawba College: Lawhence Leonard, Freshman; Joseph Andrew and Wilson Cheek, Juniors; Lonnie Carpenter and Aubrey Hedrick, Seniors.

Elon College: Terrell M. Shoffner, without aid, Junior.

Eastern Theological Seminary: Carl Herman, Middler.

John H. Causey is engaged in a course of theological instruction under the direction of his father.

Communications have been mailed to debtor students in accord with instructions from the Classis, but the committee does not have sufficient data in hand to make an intelligible report.

Joshua Levens and Frank K. Bostian were graduated from Eastern Theological Seminary May, 1934, and Frederick Lowder was graduated from Central Theological Seminary during the same month.
Recommendations:

a. That Aubrey Hedrick, Lonnie Carpenter, Wilson Cheek, Joseph D. Andrew, Lawrence Leonard, Carl Herman and Terrell Shoffner—the latter plans to enter Catawba in the fall of 1935 — be recommended to the Trustees of Catawba College for aid from the Solliday Fund to the extent of $100 each for the school year 1935-36.

b. That each of these students be recommended to the Board of Beneficiary Education of the Potomac Synod for aid during the school year 1935-36 in harmony with the Board's regulations in proportioning aid money, and as financial receipts will warrant.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
HOWARD R. OMWAKE.

F. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:
No matters came to the attention of your Trustees during the year, and therefore we have nothing to report.

J. A. PALMER,
L. O. CARBAUGH.

G. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:
Your Committee on Vacancy and Supply beg leave to report that until just now all the charges within the Classis of North Carolina have had regular pastoral service. The resignation of Rev. Wm. R. Shaffer leaves the First Reformed Church of High Point vacant. It is our hope and expectation that this church will soon call a pastor.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

H. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Young People's Work submit the following report:

The fifth annual meeting of the Young People's Association of the Evangelical and Reformed Church in North Carolina was held in April, in Grace Reformed Church at Newton, N. C. The principal address was delivered on Saturday by Dr. D. E. Faust of Catawba College; the other principal speaker was Rev. Kendall B. Shoffner, of Thomasville, N. C.

The entire conference proved a success and showed that our Young People are really interested in the work of the Church.

Once again, due to financial conditions, Mr. Joe Andrew, our State President, did not hold district rallies, as was customary a few years ago. The President and his committees are now planning for the 6th annual Young People's Conference, which will be held early in the spring, the place and time to be set at a later date.

The number of young people in all Young People's organizations in 1934 was 1279.

As your committee we recommend the following:

1. That the pastors use their influence in bringing young people to the next annual meeting, which will be held in early spring.

2. That the ministers urge the young people to attend the Summer Conference held at Catawba College.

3. That all ministers observe, in the most suitable way, Education and Young People's Day, and that the offering from this service be given for the work of our Young People in the Evangelical and Reformed Church in the North Carolina Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
CARL H. CLAPP,
R. C. WHISENHUNT,
CLARENCE T. SWING.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

I. The report on Social Welfare will be found under Art. XX.

J. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Temperance as such had no definite calls to service during the year more than comes to one and all of the servants of the Master, and in that sense has no report to make. It might be stated, however, that your chairman had part in sending a questionaire during the year to all candidates in the June primary and candidates of the other party entering the regular fall election in Davidson Co. running for legislative and administrative offices, seeking their convictions on prohibition, pari-mutuel betting and Sunday amusements.

Your committee recommends the following resolution for your consideration and adoption; and, if adopted, that copies be sent to the Senate and House of Representatives and to Mr. Cale K. Burgess, Sec. of the United Dry Forces of N. C., Raleigh:

To the Senate and House of Representatives:

We, the members of the Classis of North Carolina, of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, representing over 9000 members of our denomination in this State, now in session in Emanuel Church in Davidson Co., do hereby respectfully petition your honorable body not only not to repeal the Turlington Act, but also not to pass any bill that in any way nullifies the same. We furthermore respectfully petition you not to pass any bill calling for a referendum on the liquor question, this in view of the results of the referendum on the 18th Amendment in 1933.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. PALMER,
H. R. CARPENTER.

The Committee on Temperance was instructed to carry out the provisions of the above action.

K. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Historical Society urges our congregations to send old books of Minutes and old records to our curator, Rev. Milton Whitener, to be stored in the library of Catawba College, where they will be preserved and be at the service of our people and historians.

We shall also be glad to receive photographs, autographs, documents, relics, manuscripts, letters and old books.

A copy of the deed of South Fork, now St. Paul's, is presented to the society.

C. C. WAGONER, President.

L. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Evangelism beg leave to report the following: We have at hand the following recommendations from the Committee on Evangelism of Potomac Synod:

1. The reiteration of Item 1 in the report of the committee to Synod relative to the holding of Spiritual Retreats, page 89 Minutes of Synod 1934.

2. We recommend an intensive Home Visitation during the Lenten season by a committee selected in a manner similar to the Every Member Canvass Committee in each congregation; emphasizing a renewed consecration to the worship and program of the Church.

3. It is the sense of the committee that the genius of our Church necessitates a larger use of the Visitation Method of Evangelism in reaching the unchurched in our several communities.

That members of consistories, officers and teachers of Sunday Schools have not made full proof of their ministry until they become actively engaged in presenting Kingdom claims to those outside the Church.

To do this systematically and effectively a Prospect List should be prepared and definite assignments made to present the challenge of the Kingdom to each individual and urge the enlistment of every member of the congregation in a program of Personal Evangelism.

4. That the above recommendations be read to the congregation by the pastor at a regular service of worship.

Your Classical Committee heartily endorses these recommendations.

Regarding Item 1, we suggest that Spiritual Retreats be held in this Classis in conjunction with the meetings of the District Ministeriums, either before or near the beginning of the Lenten season.

Respectfully submitted,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
J. C. PEELER,
H. W. COBLE.

M. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief begs leave to report that during the year he has kept in touch with the Board and in a limited way tried to serve the cause of the annuitants in this Classis.

Attached herewith is a list of the Relief annuitants in Classis and the amounts of their annuities.

J. A. PALMER, Informant.

List of the annuitants and the amounts of their annuities:

Mrs. Esther Bowers, $250.00.

Mrs. Lucy E. Holshouser, $100.00.

Mrs. Mary E. Lyerly, $150.00.

Mrs. Essie G. Murphy, $175.00.

N. The following report was received and adopted:

As Press Agent for North Carolina Classis of the Evangelical and Reformed Church for the year 1934, I beg to report that during the year I have sent a number of news items to leading dailies in sections of the State where our Church is functioning. In several instances I have not secured the desired publicity. The postage item is so small that I have never presented bill for same. For all the years I have served in this capacity, I now present a bill for postage of one dollar.

Respectfully submitted,
LEE A. PEELER.

O. The following report was received and adopted:

The Reformed Church Standard succeeded by the Evangelical and Reformed Church Standard was issued once a month durnig the year. The cost of printing and mailing was $371.78.

C. C. WAGONER, Editor.

The Classis took action that the salary of the Editor and Business Manager of the Evangelical and Reformed Standard should be $100 per year, and that this should apply to the year 1934 also.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee of Classis has endeavored to ascertain whether anything further can be done by this Classis to meet the suggestions of the Board of Ministerial Relief for increasing the benefits of members of the Sustentation Fund. The Classis has already given long continued study to this subject through competent committees and through prolonged discussions on the floor of Classis. While no definite conclusion was reached through these studies leading the Church to adopt a particular policy, the consensus of opinion was to the effect that any churches could individually adopt the suggestions of the Board of Ministerial Relief and so add to the benefits of their own pastors. The Executive Committee of Classis recommends that this policy be hereby given official endorsement, and that the Classis continue to pay the premiums as heretofore.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The committee charged by the Board of Home Missions with the responsibility of encouraging co-operation among the churches of the Classis in connection with "Dollar Day" beg leave to report.

Each of the three members of the committee carried out, in their respective sections of the Classis, the suggestions of the Board. While a full report at this time is not available, a partial report indicates co-operation, and, in many instances, liberal contributions.

Respectfully submitted,
B. J. PEELER,
H. C. KELLERMEYER,
HOY L. FESPERMAN.

3. The Committee on Reformed Churchmen's League failed to report to Classis.

4. The roll of congregations was called and it was ascertained through pastors and elders that the Kingdom Roll Call had not been put on in all of the 56 churches. The Stated Clerk reported that 43 answers to the questionaire had been sent to his office.

5. The committee on repairs to the tomb of Rev. Andrew Loretz reported progress. It was continued.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed at the last meeting of Classis to study the report of Potomac Synod's Social Welfare Committee submit the following report:

We have made a thorough study of the above named report and make the following recommendations:

1. That while the North Carolina Classis fully realizes that there is much in the present social and economic order that is wrong, and should command the attention of the Church, we do not concur in the wholesale condemnation contained in Potomac Synod's report, and deeply regret the adoption of the said report, thereby conveying to the general public a misleading impression as to the attitude of the Reformed Church on the question.

2. That while we are in accord with much contained in the report, we cannot adopt it as a whole, making exceptions to certain statements in the general body of the report, and to Items 3 and 4 in the recommendations.

3. That this be the answer of the North Carolina Classis to the letter received from the President of Synod concerning the above mentioned report.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN C. PEELER,
CLARENCE CLAPP,
H. D. ALTHOUSE.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to dispose of the Hopewell Church property in Forsyth county beg leave to report that we have sold our half interest to the "Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church" for the sum of fifty dollars, and have given to our Moravian brethren the blessing of our Christian communion. The money has been handed to the Treasurer of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
W. H. CAUSEY.

8. The parochial reports of the men in charge of Hebron, Smyrna, Bethany and Keller Churches were read. They were continued in the care of the following ministers: A. O. Leanard, H. L. Fesperman, C. H. Clapp and L. A. Peeler.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items, the several items adopted and the report then adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Overtures submit the following report:

Item 1. Request of Rev .Shuford Peeler to be excused from attending this meeting of Classis. We recommend that this request be granted.

Item 2. Requsst of C. W. Warlick to be excused from attending this session. We recommend the request be granted.

Item 3. Requests from Sterling W. Whitener, E. V. McGee, G. I. Edwards and Edgar Whitener to be excused from attending this meeting of Classis. We recommend the request be granted.

Item 4. A letter certifying that the Rev. William R. Shaffer had been received into full connection with the Classis of Philadelphia of the Eastern Synod, on a certificate of dismission from the Classis of North Carolina of the Potomac Synod, dated Jan. 17, A. D. 1935. We recommend that the item be adopted.

Item 5. A letter from Rec. C. E. Hiatt, secretary of the Missionary Conference Committee, by instructions given at the last business meeting of the conference, asks the North Carolina Classis to request all ministers and ministerial students to attend the Missionary Conference to be held at Catawba College, July 7, 1935. We recommend that the item be adopted.

Item 6. A letter from Rev. Charles R. Hartman, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of the Carlisle Classis of the Potomac Synod, stating Rev. Frank K. Bostian had been received into that Classis. We recommend that the item be adopted.

Item 7. Note that Rev. W. H. Causey has been sick in bed with flu and requested that he be excused from Classis. We recommend that his request be granted, and that the Corresponding Secretary be authorized to send a letter of greeting and sympathy.

Item 8. A letter certifying that Licentiate J. Keller Brantley had been received into the Somerset Classis of the Pittsburgh Synod on a certificate of dismission from the North Carolina Classis of the Potomac Synod dated Dec. 6, 1934. We recommed that the item be adopted.

Item 9. Request from Rev. Clarence Woods to be excused from Classis and permission to engage in secular work. We recommend that this request be granted.

Item 10. A letter from Rev. J. Silor Garrison, Stated Clerk of the Virginia Classis, stating Rev. Harvey A. Welker had been received into Virginia Classis on a certificate of dismission from the Classis of North Carolina, Potomac Synod, dated Aug. 8, 1934. We recommend that the item be adopted.

Item 11. Overture from Dr. J. C. Leonard requesting certain historical data. We recommend that the request be granted and that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to make copies of the overture itself and send a copy to each minister.

Item 12. Invitation from First Church, Landis, for the fall meeting of Classis. We recommend that the invitation be accepted and that Classis fix the date of the meeting.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. PALMER,
CARL H. CLAPP.

Under Item 12 the Classis accepted the invitation to hold the semi-annual meeting in the First Evangelical and Reformed Church of Landis, Rev. J. H. Keller, pastor, and the time was made October 8, A. D. 1935, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

Time and place of the 106th annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina were left to the Executive Committee.

Subsequent to the adjournment of Classis the Executive Committee received the following letter:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The congregation of the First Reformed Church of Greensboro invites your reverend body to hold the 106th annual sessions in our church February 4 and 5, 1936, convening at 10.30 a. m. on the 4th.

By order of the congregation Sunday, February 10, 1935.

W. C. LYERLY, Pastor,
FRED TROXLER, Secretary.

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina accepted this invitation and fixed the time and place accordingly.

The overture contained in Item 11 is given herewith for the guidance of those who are requested to render certain assistance in gathering material of historical nature:

To the Reverend Classis of North America:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—It is well known that for many years I have been gathering material for a new history of the Reformed Church in North Carolina. I have an immense volume of very fine and interesting historical data. I feel that this new publication should be fully illustrated, and that the story of outstanding ministers and laymen should be given. Time is rapidly going by. Many historical facts disappear with the death of leading men and women. For the successful accomplishment of the purpose I have in mind it is necessary for me to have the hearty co-operation of both ministers and laymen. Therefore I now overture the Classis of North Carolina to give assistance as follows:

1. Request each minister on the roll of Classis to give a sketch of his life containing from 300 to 1000 words in the interest of accurate biography and history.

2. Request each pastor to prepare the history of the church or churches served by him from the date around 1908, when the "Historic Sketch" was published, and also give any new facts prior to that date.

3. Send in any other accessible historical material bearing on churches, institutions and people of the denomination in the State.

4. Furnish two type-written copies of these contributions to J. C. Leonard, promoter of this enterprise, within the next five months if possible; certainly not later than September 1, 1935.

Fraternally yours,
J. C. LEONARD.

Report was made that Rev. G. T. Fitz was unable to attend this meeting on account of illness. The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to convey to him assurance of the sympathy and prayers of the Classis.

Late Tuesday afternoon Dr. D. E. Faust appeared before Classis with a suggestion that the Classis of North Carolina elect representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches, now in process of organization. The Classis voted approval of this move and instructed the Committee on Nominations to name two representatives to the proposed North Carolina Council of Churches.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All ministers and elders composing the membership of the Classis of North Carolina for the year 1935 are delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, which meets in General Convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

These subjects were acted on in the semi-annual meeting.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The Committee on Nominations presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina.

Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to report as follows:

1. Board of Trustees of Nazareth Orphans' Home—W. G. Hinkle, Mrs. R. E. Patterson, Mrs. C. E. Dechant.

2. George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund—B. J. Peeler, G. A. Fisher, Howard R. Omwake.

3. Christian Education — Hoy L. Fesperman, C. E. Hiatt, L. A. Peeler, D. D., W. T. Clapp.

4. Missions and Stewardship—W. C. Lyerly, Milton Whitener, H. D. Althouse, H. W. Coble, Manlius C. Barnhardt.

5. Evangelism—H. C. Kellermeyer, J. C. Peeler, H. W. Coble.

6. Young People—Kendall B. Shoffner, R. C. Whisenhunt, Clarence Swing.

7. Evangelical and Reformed Church Standard—C. C. Wagoner, Editor; J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, L. A Peeler, D. D., Associate Editors.

8. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund—Milton Whitener, J. H. Keller, Ray P. Lyerly.

9. Trustees of Classis—J. A. Palmer, L. O. Carbaugh, A. Lee Black.

10. Temperance—W. S. Gerhard, J. D. Andrew, Rowan F. Long.

11. Historical Society—C. C. Wagoner, President; W. H. Causey, Vice President; J. C. Leonard, Secretary and Treasurer; Milton Whitener, Curator; Mrs. Dora Cline, Librarian.

12. Informant to Ministerial Relief—J. A. Palmer.

13. Social Welfare—H. D. Althouse, J. C. Peeler, Edgar Whitener.

14. North Carolina Council of Churches—D. E. Faust, B. J. Peeler.

We recommend that the Committee on Social Welfare be stricken from the list of Standing Committees.

Respectfully submitted,
L. O. CARBAUGH,
J. A. PALMER.

ARTICLE XVI.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Report of the President.
Report of the Stated Clerk.

The following reports were received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on State of the Church report as follows:

Statistical reports from each of the congregations as well as personal reports from practically all of the active ministers on roll have been received and results tabulated. The majority of these are sufficiently explicit to convey a satisfactory condition of the work under their care, or the work to which they have been committed during the year. Generous expressions of praise to a kind heavenly Father for the guidance and blessings of the year were voiced by each. The preaching of the Word and the care of the flock seem to have been carefully done without exception.

The net gain in membership of 433 furnishes much to rejoice over, being the largest in several years. A total of 816 were received by the various churches during the year. There were 111 erasures during the year; 71 of these were reported by 5 congregations. Three congregations report "no gains" and 9 congregations show net losses. In other words, 43 congregations figure in the net gain of 433.

Finances, while not what they ought to be, there are some reasons for encouragement. A total of $20,922.90 have been turned into the channels of benevolences and $85,276.27 contributed for congregational purposes. Here again we see a slight gain over previous years, a matter to rejoice over considering that we are yet in the grip of the depression.

The various organizations of the Church are actively awake. Many reports speak of well attended worship services, the Communion services were generally impressive and well attended, which augers well in the right direction; yet we note that 2649 did not partake of this sacred privilege. The educational work seems to be in good condition and doing splendid work. A total of 12,442 are enrolled in the Sunday schools.

During the year the Grim Reaper of death took its toll of members and translated them to the Church Triumphant. Among those called were Elders C. P. Cline, J. W. Cook of Trinity Church, Concord, and perhaps several others who were not reported; also a brother minister, Reverend J. D. Mader, of Salisbury, N. C.

It is the opinion of your committee that the brethren of Classis and Official Board should consider very seriously the great number that are erased from the rolls, year by year.

It is their duty to purge and cleanse the church rolls of careless and worldly members; but we should ever remember that it is the duty of the Church first to reclaim and encourage the weaker brothers.

That it has pleased God to permit us to have a part in the building of His Kingdom and that He has blessed our efforts, there is no doubt. The experiences of the past year have not all been encouraging, but let us remember that the growth of the Kingdom is not always visible, nor accomplished on beds of ease.

Therefore, to Him who doeth all things well, let us give praise and ever be willing to be used when and where He wills.

Respectfully submitted,

A. C. PEELER,
A. O. LEONARD,
J. W. WARLICK.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

REPORT OF THE STATED CLERK.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Stated Clerk begs to report that he attended to the duties incumbent upon his office during the year.

Death invaded the ranks of our ministry once in 1934, calling hence our beloved brother, Rev. J. Dudley Maeder, November 5, 1934. The following memorial is presented for your consideration:

REV. J. DUDLEY MAEDER.

Rev. J. Dudley Maeder was born June 17, 1859, at Mahone Bay, Nova Scotia, Canada; died at Salisbury, N. C., November 5, 1934; aged 75 years, 4 months, 18 days. His parents were Captain Elias Maeder and Mrs. Gertrude Strum Maeder. On his father's side he was descended from a line of sea captains and ministers of the Gospel, of Canadian pioneer stock. His mother was born in Canada, but was of South Carolina and Virginia ancestry. October 5, 1880, he was united in marriage with Miss Mina A. Hirtle. He is survived by his widow: one daughter, Miss Viola E. Maeder; a son, Frank, these living at Salisbury, N. C.; one other son, LeRoy, of Quebec, Canada; one sister, Mrs. Wm. E. Lancaster, of Salem, N. H.; one brother, Captain Avard Maeder, of Canada; there are also three grandchildren.

In his youth Mr. Maeder attended the schools of Canada. Eventually he graduated from the theological seminary of Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick. He was of a deeply religious nature and he began in his own way to hold religious services when quite young, and he conducted preaching services before he was regularly licensed and ordained. He became a member of the Nova Scotia Methodist Conference June 20, 1898. While connected with this conference he served churches in Fort Lawrence, Shubenacadie, Louisburg, Mulgrave, River Herbert and Selma. Later he was transferred to the Bermuda Islands, where he was engaged in missionary work several years. Eventually (date not known) he came to the United States and became a naturalized citizen. He took up a course of study at Drew Seminary, Madison, N. J. Following his studies he served brief pastorates in New York State; also in New Jersey and Vermont.

In 1923 the Rev. Mr. Maeder's name appears on the roll of ministers of East Pennsylvania Classis, Eastern Synod, but without a charge. August 17, 1923, he was received from this Classis by the Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, and on this date a call to him from the Gilead Charge was confirmed. He remained pastor of this charge until July 20, 1925, when he resigned. Following his resignation he lived in retirement until his death, but his deep interest in the progress of the Kingdom continued without abatement. It was always a great joy to him to attend the meetings of Classis and Synod, and once or twice, though not a delegate, he attended the sessios of the General Synod.

Deceased had many of the marks of the true scholar. He delighted in the Hebrew and Greek languages. A few years ago he whote a booklet and published it under the title "Christ and the Chosen People." He translated many selections from the original languages and gave the interpretation of the words and phrases. He was a diligent student of the Holy Bible and gave much time to the study of the Book.

Funeral services were held from the residence at 230 W. Henderson street, Salisbury, Nov. 7, in charge of Rev. George T. Fitz, pastor of the Salisbury Church, which the Rev. Mr. Maeder attended regularly during his residence in that city. Other ministers attending the funeral were: Revs. Dr. A. K. Faust, Dr. L. A. Peeler, Milton Whitener, L. O. Carbaugh, R. C. Whisenhunt, H. C. Kellermeyer, J. H. Keller, of our denomination, and Rev. Mark Milne. of the Episcopal Church. The body was buried in Chestnut Hill Cemetery, Salisbury.

Respctfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The report was adopted by a rising vote, and while the brethren stood in reverence, Rev. C. C. Wagoner offered prayer.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The semi-annual meting of Classis will be held in the First Evangelical and Reformed Church, Landis, North Carolina, October 8, A. D. 1935, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

The 106th annual sessions of Classis will be held in the First Evangelical and Reformed Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, convening February 4, A. D. 1936, at 10.30 o'clock a. m.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Another year has come and gone. It brought with it many anxieties, and likewise many opportunities and many blessings. For all of these we are thankful.

In the two terms of the summer session 264 students were enrolled, an increase of 82 over the previous summer. The regular academic year began September 11. The enrollment for the first semester is as follows: Seniors 57, Juniors 74, Sophomores 89, Freshmen 112, Specials 24, total 356. They came from ten State, with 241 from North Carolina and 82 from Pennsylvania. The academic work of the college has been carried along on its usual plane of efficiency. The field of study to which the faculty is addressing itself this winter is "The Ihprovement of College Teaching." Under this head such topics come up for consideration as the best means of introducing freshmen into the requirements and responsibilities of college life and work, the proper use of placement tests and scholastic aptitude tests, the value of comprehensive examinations and their suitability to our needs at Catawba College, the use of honor courses involving independent study, etc. A number of professors have been actively engaged in research work, and have made contributions to the meetings of learned societies, and have published articles in the journals of these societies.

The pressure of economic conditions made itself felt last summer in the breaking down of ethical standards among colleges in the matter of student solicitation. It used to be considered reprehensible to approach students in one college, to persuade them to enter another. Last summer college representatives even went so far as to offer "scholarships'—a much abused term—to students in one college to induce them to enter another. We lost a number of students by this process. A meeting of representatives of Church related colleges was held in Asheville to discuss this problem, among others; and the evidence produced to show to what extent this practice had gone was appalling. The Association of American Colleges has appointed a committee to gather data and to secure if possible the re-establishment of a code of ethics among colleges, through State organizations.

Last February the Trustees of the college adopted a new plan of organization of the work in Physical Education, putting these two departments on a par with other departments of the college, in an effort to enable this work to contribute to each of the seven specific aims of the college. Courses are now offered in physical education for men and for women, designed to meet the requirements for a certificate to teach physical education in the State of North Carolina. The program of courses has the approval of the State certifying authorities. So far as I can learn only two other colleges in the State, one for men and one for women, offer this work.

The success of the athletic teams during the fall and winter is known to everybody interested. The spirit of these teams is excellent, and this is reflected in an improved morale throughout the whole student body. The report of the Southern Association Survey Committee, to which reference will be made later,says of this new program of physical education: "The new athletic policy strikes the committee as sound, and the institution is to be commended for the changes it has brought about."

Forty men and women are receiving assistance from the Federal Emergency Relief Administration;these students are paid by the government for the work they do at the rate of thirty cents per hour; the average pay for the group may not exceed $15.00 per month per man and the work must be something socially desirable and which the college had not been paying its own students beforehand to do. This work can be assigned only to regular students who would not otherwise be able to attend college.

The one unusual experience which has commanded greatest attention was the study of the college, made by a committee of educators under the auspices of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The college was admitted to the Association in December, 1928, but with conditioned membership, because of the failure of the college to meet certain standards, notably those pertaining to endowment. Since then, the institution has been retained on conditional membership. At the annual meeting in 1933 it was decided to provide to all conditioned institutions the opportunity of being surveyed, to determine whether such institution should (1) be granted full and unconditioned membership, or (2) be retained with conditioned membership, or (3) be placed on probation. The study had two phases: (1) a visit to the college by a group of experienced educators who went into all phases of the work of the college, administration, preparation and personnel of the faculty, class-room instruction, laboratories, library, atheltics, other extra-curricular activities, student government, student conduct, in short, everything which would enable them to form a judgmet of the college in the sum total, and (2) the reading by two other faculties of all term papers, quizzes, book-reports and final examination papers submitted by the student in the second semester. The report of the studies was made to the Association in the annual meeting in December, 1934, in Atlanta, with the result that Catawba College was granted full and unconditioned membership.

While all this is exceedingly gratifying, and places the institution on a decidedly higher plane in the estimation of those who know well the educational institutions of the South, it constitutes a very definite challenge to all friends of the college to give it such support that its foundation may become permanent and the success of its work not jeopardized by undependable financial resources. The committee pointed definitely to certain things that must be done if the college is to continue as an excellent institution:

1. The endowment increased to at least $500,000.
2. The erection of a badly needed fire-proof library building; its capacity is now overcrowded.
3. Provision for an additional teacher in the sciences and mathematics.
4. The installation of a full time registrar.
5. The reduction of size of classes, possible only through the provision of additional teaching force.

Added to this is a need which the survey committee did not sense, but which is very real, namely, an adequate dining room and kitchen.

To meet these needs is the task which is set for us; it would be unthinkable to allow this college, into which has been put so much of your money, your thought and your prayers, and the untiring efforts of so many devoted men and women, which has gained distinction as a college of high ideals and superior achievement, to lapse because of a failure to provde it with the material sinews of life. I want to lay this challenge on your hearts with all earnestness, and to ask this Classis to provide a means by which the people of our Church may be made aware of the present needs of the college and their help enlisted.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD R. OMWAKE, President.

CATAWBA COLLEGE FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Year Ending June 30, 1935.

CURRENT FUNDS.

Revenues—		
From Endowment Fund	$ 23208 31	
From General Synod	750 00	
From Potomac Synod	1847 85	
From donations	6772 20	
From students	128944 46	
From miscellaneous and interest	225 48	
		$161748 30
Expenses—		
Officers' salaries, advertising, travel, office expenses and general maintenance	$ 34473 61	
Instructional services and other expenses for benefit of students	84009 85	
Dining room and dormitory expenses	36309 78	
Interest on borrowed money, annuities and special funds	4601 74	
Accounts charged off	668 33	
Additions to plant from current funds	636 45	
		160699 76
Revenues in excess of expenses		**$ 1048 54**

SPECIAL AND PERMANENT FUNDS.

Receipts—			
Cash on hand July 1, 1933		$ 1951 30	
Collections on subscriptions—			
N. C. Classis	$ 323 00		
Salisbury Campaign	92 84		
Outside North Carolina	5751 24		
Elmer R. Hoke Mem. Foundation	325 00		
Rebecca Solliday Church Bldg. Fund	23 00		
		6282 08	
Endowment investments repaid		3287 15	
			$ 11520 53
Expenditures—			
Paid on indebtedness		$ 5800 00	
Endowment investments		2118 37	
Bad check charged off		5 00	
Cash on hand		3878 44	
			$ 11801 81
Due to current funds			281 28
			$ 11520 53

Buildings, grounds and equipment	$523785 30	
Endowment Fund	375907 67	
Subscriptions outstanding	192501 35	
Accounts receivable	6782 05	
Notes receivable	12189 00	
Inventories	2692 06	
Due from General Synod (est.)	3000 00	
Cash on hand	2935 53	
		$1119792 96
Liabilities—		
Mortgage note	$ 30000 00	
M. P. Moller (pipe organ)	600 00	
Current notes	15750 00	
Current bills	5128 94	
Tuition fees paid in advance	5326 86	
		$ 56805 80
Net assets		$1062987 16

The indebtedness of the college has been reduced since July 1st by the payment of $3600.00 on the mortgage note, $600.00 on the Moller note and $2750.00 on current notes.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Educational Institutions present the following report:

We received the report of the President of Catawba College and have read with keen interest its contents. Classis commends President Omwake and his staff for the efficient manner in which they have conducted the affairs of the college and maintained its high standards in all phases of the work. We most heartily commend the new set up in the department of Physical Education and rejoice that the athletics have been carried in such a way as to be a credit to the college and win the highest praise of outsiders. We rejoice that the college has been promoted to unconditional membership in the Southern Association of Colleges, and feel that this confidence on the part of those on the outside should challenge the Classis to renewed efforts in behalf of this institution.

We recommend:

1. That the ministers and congregations of Classis be asked to open their churches to, and co-operate sympathetically with, such person or persons as may be designated by the Trustees of Catawba College to present the claims of the institution to the people of the Classis.

2. That each pastor appoint a member of each of his congregations as a Catawba College Committee, who will act as a medium for the college in regard to prospective students and in such other interests as may come to their attention.

Respectfully submitted,
J.. C. PEELER,
J. D. ANDREW,
J. A. PECK.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

Rev. Milton Whitener, Treasurer of the Classis of North Carolina, presented his annual report as shown in the following tables:

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts 1934.

CONGREGATION	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Education	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	American Bible Society	Total Paid	Total Apportionment
Balance, January, 1934	656 23	549 27									1205 50	
Burlington	169 20	39 48	163 00	156 00	35 50	26 25	26 25	5 12	28 20	1 00	650 00	991 94
Mt. Hope	112 20	26 18	3 17	3 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		1 00		148 55	562 69
Brick	94 80	22 12	16 08	16 00							149 00	479 08
St. Mark's	105 60	24 64	28 00	20 00							178 24	552 28
Greensboro	244 80	57 12	245 35	245 34	20 45	20 45	20 45		20 45	2 00	876 41	1574 95
High Point	183 00	42 70	104 00	131 23	14 75	13 00	13 00	2 50	14 96	1 00	520 14	1213 35
Thomasville	109 80	25 62	109 50	97 50	20 00	14 00	11 97	2 00	10 16	71	401 26	709 09
Emanuel	114 58	62 02		13 80		6 75					197 15	677 57
Calvary	70 80	16 52	50 00	15 00	2 00	2 00	2 00		1 85		160 17	358 81
Zion	78 60	18 34	4 00	9 50							110 44	374 62
Lexington, First	390 00	91 00	39 77	35 14	5 00	7 00	5 00		5 00	4 70	582 61	2449 96
Lexington, Second	252 00	58 80	42 00	42 00	8 86	8 00	8 00	1 00	8 00		428 66	1479 06
Pilgrim	117 00	27 30	52 98	84 50		3 30			19 50		304 58	625 19
Beulah	158 40	36 96	12 00	10 00	3 00	3 00	3 00		2 77		229 13	769 45
Bethany	56 40	13 16	15 00	6 44							91 00	279 70
Hedrick's Grove	129 20		2 00	6 51							137 71	635 62
Mt. Tabor	55 86										55 86	521 91
Beck's	112 80	26 32									139 12	571 01
Jerusalem	37 80	17 62									55 42	182 26
Memorial, Winston-Salem	10 00	10 50	25 00	10 00							55 50	286 06
Waughtown	10 00	23 49	49 50								82 99	547 10
Bethlehem		4 50	4 15								8 65	83 23
Hebron	72 00	16 80	4 20	3 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		1 00		100 00	395 94
Salisbury	56 46	43 54	50 75	27 75		5 00					183 50	1130 43
Ursinus	84 60	19 74	66 27	33 80		4 80			14 10		223 31	540 10
Bethany	7 66	9 10	25 18	16 08	4 58	3 00	2 00		4 47		72 07	208 20
St. Luke's	41 40	9 66	17 00	2 00							70 06	207 96

TREASURER'S REPORT—Receipts 1934.

CONGREGATION	Classical Contingent	Synodical Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Board of Chr. Education	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary	Catawba College	American Bible Society	Total Paid	Total Apportionment
Shiloh		23 33	25 81								49 14	539 61
Lower Stone	84 90	20 02	44 43	23 00	6 00	5 50	5 50		6 65		196 00	489 18
Mt. Hope	14 37	10 64	13 00								38 01	239 11
Mt. Zion	202 80	47 32	107 50	107 50	21 00	16 15	16 15		33 80		552 57	1113 82
Landis	79 80	18 62	75 00	75 00	17 00	13 00	12 00	2 08	7 50		300 00	498 78
Kannapolis	115 80	27 02	225 12	50 00	15 00	15 00	15 00				462 94	753 71
St. Paul's	38 40	8 96	19 40	2 55							69 31	227 58
Keller	26 40	6 16	16 00	2 24							50 80	152 63
Concord	137 40	32 06	25 00	26 86	5 00	9 66	7 00		8 54		251 52	890 98
New Gilead	67 20	15 68	73 00	72 00	16 00	11 90	12 90	2 00	11 16		281 84	377 10
St. James'	48 00	11 20	21 50	30 54	5 27	4 00	4 00		4 00		128 51	312 26
Bear Creek	128 00	25 20	159 32	157 49	36 82	26 69	30 60	7 20	18 00	1 30	590 62	590 62
Boger	44 40	10 36	2 24	36 25	1 00	7 78	1 00		1 00		104 03	224 60
Charlotte	25 00										25 00	466 73
Lincolnton	52 80	12 32	105 03	103 73	25 31	17 53	14 96	3 52	8 80	64	344 64	344 64
Smyrna	9 25		22 00								31 25	194 41
Maiden	49 20	11 48	37 50	37 50	8 32	6 00	6 00		4 00		160 00	299 90
St. Matthew's	60 60	14 14	18 00	18 00	4 76	3 25	3 25		3 00		125 00	326 75
Salem	24 60	5 74	44 89	44 38	10 36	7 52	6 97	1 64	4 10	30	150 50	150 50
Newton	151 80	35 42	82 78	58 37	15 00	15 00	15 00		10 00		383 37	965 52
Bethany			7 60								7 60	163 57
St. Paul's	60 00			5 00							65 00	350 20
Grace												214 48
Bethel	22 12	12 88									35 00	277 59
Daniel's	20 15	9 10		15 00							44 25	221 50
Conover	85 80	20 02		25 00					68		131 50	514 85
Brookford		14 00									14 00	303 70
Hickory	216 60	50 54	366 00	367 00	67 00	51 00	40 00	10 86	29 00	2 00	1200 00	1472 88
Lenoir	65 40	15 26	173 69	171 91	31 02	23 05	18 54	4 36	10 90	79	514 92	439 92
Dr. J. C. Leonard, (Money borrowed)	200 00										200 00	
Dr. Ernst Derendinger	5 00										5 00	
Totals	5566 98	1749 97	2793 71	2413 91	401 00	351 58	302 89	42 28	292 59	14 44	13929 35	31523 68

RECEIPTS—SPECIAL.

Home Missions—Mt. Hope, Guilford, $18.50; Greensboro, $75.04; High Point, $163.18; Thomasville, $67.20; Emanuel, $17.80; First, Lexington, $39.77; Second, Lexington, $21.15; Pilgrim, $44.50; Beck's, $11.23; Waughtown, $21.53; Mt. Zion, $38.00; Concord, $59,75; St. James, $21.30; Bear Creek, $25.00; Boger, $20.46; Conover, $33.05. Total, $677.46.

Foreign Missions — Greensboro, $75.03; Thomasville, $5.84; Mt. Zion, $8.60; Mrs. D. L. Correll, $5.00. Total, $94.47.

Ministerial Relief, Sustentation Fund—Thomasville, $5.75.

"Homewood," Old Folks' Home — High Point, $3.77; Rockwell, $6.66; Bethany, Rockwell Charge, $2.80; St. Luke's, $2.40; Mt. Zion, $10.00; Concord, $4.66. Total, $30.29.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—Guilford Charge, $5.00; Mt. Hope, Guilford, $15.45; Brick, $31.30; St. Mark's, $24.65; Greensboro, $97.82; High Point, $21.13; Thomasville, $28.90; Emanuel, $26.73; First, Lexington, $76.09; Pilgrim, $67.87; Waughtown, $21.83; Bethlehem, $4.66; Salisbury, $40.56; Bethany, Rockwell Charge, $6.68; Shiloh, $6.72; Mt. Hope, Faith Charge, $6.26; Mt. Zion, $27.85; Landis, $34.00; St. Paul's, Kannapolis Charge, $71.71; Keller, $10.70; Concord, $116.80; New Gilead, $33.00; St. James, $52.76; Lincolnton, $23.77; Smyrna, $4.85; Conover, $20.10; Hickory, $48.66; Lenoir, $31.00; Friedland Moravian, $22.65. Total, $979.50.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Faith Table — Burlington, $21.19; Mt. Hope, Guilford, $7.15; Brick, $12.00; St. Mark's, $12.50; Greensboro, $40.00; High Point, $25.00; First, Lexington, $34.97; Second, Lexington, $24.50; Pilgrim, $25.00; Beulah, $20.00; Bethany (U. D.), $7.00; Hedrick's Grove, $20.00; Mt. Tabor, $6.00; Beck's, $5.00; Waughtown, $10.00; Hebron, $10.00; Shiloh, $97.15; Lower Stone, $95.00; Mt. Hope, Faith Charge, $59.08; Mt. Zion, $60.00; Landis, $30.00; Boger, $14.00; Charlotte, $38.00; Lenoir, $25.00. Total, $698.54.

Nazareth Orphans' Home, Rockwell Stand—Thomasville, $12.75; Emanuel, $21.50; Calvary, $25.00; Zion, $7.30; Salisbury, $18.43; Kannapolis, $14.40; Keller, $6.58; New Gilead, $10.00; Lincolnton, $15.00; Maiden, $15.00; St. Matthew's, $10.00; Salem, $12.00; Newton, $52.55; Bethany, Catawba, $2.50; St. Paul's (S. F.), $10.00; Conover, $16.36; Brookford, $6.06; Hickory, $75.00. Total, $330.43.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Classical Contingent—

Printing and mailing Standard	$ 371 78		
Rev. C. C. Wagoner, Editor Standard, salary	50 00		
Dr. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk, salary and expenses	152 39		
Rev. Milton Whitener, Treas., salary and expenses	138 12		
Executive Committee, expenses	9 00		
Solliday Committee, expenses	4 79		
Committee on Evangelism, expenses	1 00		
I. M. Beaver, printing and mailing Minutes of Classis	204 76		
Dr. L. E. Coblentz, mailing Minutes of Synod	13 70		
A. W. Linville, Treasurer, use of church	10 00		
W. R. Weaver, Treasurer, use of church	10 00		
Premiums Sustentation Dept., Board of Ministerial Relief	503 88		
Catawba College, interest on note	3000 00		
Nazareth Orphans' Home, Laundry Building	200 00		
Check tax	2 45		
			$4671 87
General Synod Contingent		$ 658 08	
Potomac Synod Contingent		580 00	
Home Missions Apportionment		2793 71	
Home Missions, Special		677 46	
Foreign Missions, Apportionment		2413 91	
Foreign Missions, Special		94 47	
Ministerial Relief, Apportionment		401 00	
Ministerial Relief, Special		5 75	

Board of Christian Education, Apportionment....	351 58	
Beneficiary Education, Apportionment..........	302 89	
Theological Seminary, Apportionment..........	42 28	
Catawba College, Apportionment................	292 59	
American Bible Society, Apportionment.........	14 44	
C. H. Eyerly, Treas., "Homewood"...........	30 29	
Nazareth Orphans' Home......................	979 50	
Nazareth Orphans' Home, Faith Table.........	698 54	
Nazareth Orphans' Home, Rockwell Stand......	330 43	
		$ 15338 79

BALANCES.

Classical Contingent................................	$ 895 11	
Synodical Contingent..............................	511 89	
		$1407 00

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Note, Catawba College..........................	$ 50000 00	
Note, Dr. J. C. Leonard (for Laundry Building, Nazareth Orphans' Home)...................	200 00	
Notes, Trinity Church, Conover................	1500 00	
		$ 51700 00

ARREARAGES.

Classical Contingent—Emanuel, $49.70; Hedrick's Grove, $5.20; Mt. Tabor, $55.74; Memorial (W.-S.), $73.70; Waughtown, $138.24; Bethlehem, $32.45; Salisbury, $130.14; Bethany, Rockwell, $31.34; St. Luke's, $20.30; Shiloh, $184.10; Mt. Hope, Faith, $78.73; Charlotte, $125.82; Smyrna, $74.95; Bethany, Catawba, $76.96; St. Paul's, South Fork, $67.52; Grace, $85.49; Bethel, $74.52; Daniel's, $18.85; Brookford, $100.00. Total, $1427.76.

Synodical Contingent—Hedrick's Grove, $31.36; Mt. Tabor, $93.02; Beck's, $57.16; Waughtown, $72.27; Bethlehem, $11.91; Shiloh, $16.59; Mt. Hope, Faith, $20.49; Charlotte, $16.42; Smyrna, $30.52; Bethany, Catawba, $11.60; St. Paul's, South Fork, $29.96; Grace, $49.60; Bethel, $11.62; Brookford, $36.30. Total $488.82.

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER, Treasurer.

AUDIT.

The Audit Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the North Carolina Classis:

Your committee appointed to audit the Treasurer's accounts beg to report that the Treasurer's accounts and books were carefully examined and checked and they were found to be correct.

Respectfully submitted,

BANKS J. PEELER,
BRUCE A. WENTZ.

A committee on arrearages previously appointed offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to study the matter of arrearages recommend the following:

That the President of Classis or some one delegated by him visit the congregations reported in arrears and urge them in loyalty to the program of the Church to pay their arrearages promptly.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. KELLER,
MILTON WHITENER.

ARTICLE XX.

SOCIAL WELFARE.

Annual Report of the Board of Managers od Nazareth Orphans' Home.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home submit to your body the following account of the management of the Home for the year 1934:

The Board was reorganized August 1, 1934, by electing officers as follows: President, Mr. J. W. Peeler; Vice President, Mr. L. M. Peeler; Secretary, Rev. W. C. Lyerly; Treasurer, Mr. George H. Moose. These officers and Mr. B. S. Shuford are the Executive Committee. The Committee on Endowment and Annuity Funds is: Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Treasurer, Mr. Geo. H. Moose and Mr. B. S. Shuford.

The personnel of the Home management is as follows: Supt., Mr. Ray P. Lyerly; Farmer and Matron (Boys' Building), Mr. and Mrs. Murray L. Penninger; Matron, Miss Martha Fisher; Assistant Matron (Girls' Building), Mrs. Irene Cowan.

There were in the Home January 1, 1935, 52 children, 29 boys and 23 girls. Three children were admitted during the year and three were dismissed. The Executive Committee and the Board have taken action recently to release certain children to their parents. These parents have re-married and have a home. It is the sense of the Board that when the Home is re-established the children should be sent to these homes. And it may be a definite stipulation in the new applications to this effect. Also three of the older children are to be released for other reasons.

The 28th Anniversary was held Thursday, August 2, 1934. The speaker for the day was Rev. J. Leidy Yearick, of Souderton, Pa. He was a pastor of the Rockwell Charge in the first decade of the orphanage. The attendance was large and the receipts were larger than for some years.

Supt. Lyerly and a few children were invited to and visited a number of the churches during the year. Offerings were a little more than in the previous years. The Board desires Supt. Lyerly and such children as he can take with him to go to every church in Classis. The rural churches should have the summer months. It is not good to have the Superintendent to pinch-hit for a pastor's vacation.

All the children of the Home attend the Rockwell consolidated schools and are transported by the State. This is a decided advantage to the children of the Home. They participate in all athletics and social events as other children.

The estimated production of the farm, garden, dairy is estimated at $3000.00. Supt. Lyerly has made it known that a far larger production could be made if the Home had a larger acreage. It has the workers and they need the work. It woud reduce the grocery and feed bills.

The Board sold the Maxwell Holshouser house for $800.00. The Board was compelled to install a new boiler in the Girls' Building at a cost of nearly $800.00 The laundry has been built, equipped and paid for. The W. M. S. of North Carolina Classis and Mrs. Edgar Whitener are due our sincere thanks. A house for the boiler will complete this equipment.

Two small legacies were received this year. The late John H. Moose willed the Home $100.00 some ten years ago. This was placed in the Endowment Fund and is known as the "John H. Moose Fund." The balance of the Mrs. Alice Rinker Fund, $116.85, was received. This was placed in the current expense account. The Board through the officers have signed a release for a sum exceeding $3000.00 from Chambersburg, Pa. This will be definitely reported for 1935.

The Treasurer was compeled at times to make loans to pay the regular monthly expenses of the Home. The Board has limited him to loans of $1000.00. The surplus of former years has been exhausted and nearly all legacies in recent years have been used. The receipts from invested endowments increased this year. The Annuity Funds income has been almost decimated. There is due the Home the sum of $670.00 for the year 1933 on the J. T. Hedrick Annuity.

The Endowment Funds are:

Hoffman-Hodges Fund	$ 2000 00
M. L. Mantz Fund	2395 00
J. M. May Fund	2500 00
Charles M. Owen Fund	100 00
D. H. Hinkle Fund	500 00
R. L. Leonard Fund	500 00
Martha Lulu Frey Fund	100 00
Mr. and Mrs. George A. Wood Fund	5000 00
Dr. M. A. Foil Fund	200 00
Dr. Paul Barringer Fund	200 00
Dr. J. A. Foil Fund	400 00
Sallie A. Prizer Fund	125 00
Total Endowment Funds, Dec. 31, 1934	$14020 00

These Funds are invested as follows:

120 shares of American Tob. Stock, $3750.00, yield $600.00

32 shares Elk-Dixie Furn. Co. 8 per cent. pfd., $3200.00, yield $256.00

5 shares Lexington Grocery Co. 7 per cent. pfd., $500.00, yield $35.00

8 shares Am. Yarn and Process Co., $800.00, yield $8.00.

15 shares Southeastern Cottons, Inc., $1500.00, yield $1.50.

40 shares Armour and Co. common (no value).

20 shares Armour and Co. pfd. stock, $2000.00, yield $30.00.

20 shares Shoaf-Sink Hosiery (bankrupt), personally endorsed by H. E. Shoaf and I. L. Sink, $2000.00.

Cash in First National Bank, Thomasville, $270.00—$23.92.

The J. T. Hedrick Annuity is a personal note of Mr. J. T. Hedrick for the sum of $42,000.00, secured by a part of the bonds formerly owned by the Board. The yield for 1934 was $250.00. There is due the Home the sum of $5000.00 cash as of Oct. 31, 1934.

The Treasurer's report for 1934 is summarized as follows:

Receipts—

From churches and Sunday schools	$ 2996 43
From individuals, organizations, etc	3270 09
From invested Endowments	954 42
From the Duke Endowment	1243 00
From the J. T. Hedrick Annuity (1933 and 1934)	500 00
From the sale of the Maxwell Holshouser house	800 00
From private sources and relatives	958 65
From loans at the banks	1860 00
From wills (Moose and Rinker)	216 85
From all other sources	76 67
Total receipts	$12876 11

Expenditures—

Salaries	$ 3188 17	
Clothing, toilet accessories	1012 48	
Groceries	1460 45	
Farm, dairy, garden	1501 47	
Fuel, light, power	1101 42	
General repairs	808 01	
New equipment, fixtures	1440 90	
Paid on notes	1200 00	
New buildings and additions	423 87	
All other and sundry accounts	1290 55	
Total expenditures for the year 1934		$ 13427 32
Deficit in the checking account at the bank, Jan. 1		**551 21**
Deficit in unpaid loans made in 1934		**660 00**
Deficit in the John H. Moose Fund due Endowment		**100 00**
Total deficit in Current expense account, Jan. 1, 1935		**$ 1311 21**

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. MOOSE, Treas.

In concluding this report the attention of the Classis is directed to the following items:

1. The terms of the following members of the Board expire at this session of the Classis and successors are to be elected for a term of four years: Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Mrs. R. E. Patterson and Dr. Caroline McNairy.

2. The 29th Anniversary will be held Thursday, August 1, 1935. This is the one great day for the whole Reformed Church in North Carolina.

3. The Board desires that Classis request the several congregations of Classis to assist the Rockwell and Faith stands on Anniversary Day with substantial gifts.

4. The Board requests Classis to ask all pastors and congregations to open their churches to Supt. Ray P. Lyerly and such others from the Home as he may see fit to take with him. Preference should be given rural churches in the summer months. And further that the three Ministerial Associations give such aid in the opening of churches for the presentation of the cause of the Home as will result in the largest support to the Home.

5. That Classis through pastors and elders call to the attention of our people in North Carolina the great service they can render the Home in remembering Nazareth Orphans' Home in their wills; and further that the Home is open to Annuity agreements on the same basis as all institutions of the Church.

6. That pastors and all others be exceedingly cautious and fairly generous in their recommendation of children to be placed in the Home, and give such aid as is needful in replacing children back in restored homes.

7. That pastors be urged to do their utmost in enrolling the boys and girls in their congregations after they have gone out from the Home, the very time they need nurture and help lest they be lost to both the Church and the Kingdom.

Very respectfully submitted for the Board,

W. C. LYERLY, Secretary.

By order of the Board, January 25, 1935.
Official copy, W. C. LYERLY.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL WELFARE.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Social Welfare offers the following report:

The report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home reveals the fact that faithful and efficient service has been rendered in the Home by Supt. Ray P. Lyerly and his assistants. Taking into consideration the difficult times through which we are passing, we are gratified with the success of the management in being able to keep the debt at such a small figure. More material assistance should be provided for this needy and worthy cause. We wish to record our special appreciation of the earnest efforts of the women of the W. M. S. under the leadership of Mrs. Edgar Whitener in providing the laundry building and other material equipment for the Home.

The leaders of our Church must keep themselves informed upon all social relationships which affect the life of our people. Many flagrant evils exist. The problems of marriage and the home, temperance, Sabbath observance, lawlessness, unwholesome pictures and literature, capital and labor, and international relationships are matters of great concern.

Your committee feels that the real solution of all these problems finally rests upon the acceptance of the principle stated by Jesus, in the words: "Seek ye first the Kingdom of God and His righteousness and all these things shall be added unto you." Proper legislation has a place, but laws will succeed in curbing evils to the extent that they are supported by the spiritual life of our people. That our people may fully realize the situation, it is necessary to keep them informed to turn the light of truth upon all evil conditions which are about us. We would call particular attention to the following:

Fully aware of the strenuous efforts that are being made to weaken, if not repeal the Turlington Act, in spite of the overwhelming victory for the dry cause a year ago,

Resolved, That we call upon every pastor to challenge his people as individuals to write or wire immediately to their representatives in the State Legislature, urging them to oppose by voice, influence and vote any change in the Turlington Act, unless it be to strengthen it.

Resolved, That we are in hearty sympathy with the proposition which has been made to forbid the selling of beer at filling stations, and that we call upon our people through the pastors to urge their representatives in the Legislature to support such a measure.

With a keen realization of the vital bearing of the moving picture business on Social Welfare,

Resolved, That we record our appreciation of the evident improvement in the moral tone (in general) of the output of the moving picture industry during the past year.

Resolved, That we heartily endorse the campaign in which Roman Catholics, Jews and Protestants are co-operating in behalf of clean pictures, and that, realizing that eternal vigilance is the price of success, we call upon our pastors to use all their influence to persuade all of their people to refuse their patronage of any pictures except those which they are reasonably certain are worthy of the patronage of Christian people, and that they give their whole-hearted co-operation to the whole movement to make the moving picture a means of clean, wholesome entertainment.

Realizing the strategic place of the home in all Social Welfare, and realizing the serious failure of the home as indicated by the fact that our country leads all others in the number of divorces,

Resolved, That we heartily endorse the program of the International Council of Religious Education in making the theme, "Christ in the Life of the Home," central in the work of the Church during the year ending September, 1935.

Resolved, That we urge pastors to seek in their preaching, by private or group conference, or in whatever way may seem feasible, to inspire in their young people higher ideals of love and marriage, that we encourage the use of services of dedication in newly established homes, to the end that all the homes of our churches may become genuine schools in Christian living.

Realizing the growing menace to the physical welfare of our people from the increasing number of automobile accidents, we call upon pastors and people by voice and example and personal influence to aid in curbing this menace through strict observance of all laws relating to automobile traffic and the exercise of all possible precaution.

We recommend that to avoid duplication, the Standing Committee on Social Welfare be abolished and that hereafter all matters pertaining to Social Welfare be referred to the Permanent Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. GERHARDT,
J. D. ANDREW.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

There were no candidates referred to the committee.

ARTICLE XXII.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

Nothing came up for action under this item.

ARTICLE XXIII.

PRESS.

The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that notes have been taken on the sessions of this Classis and that items will be sent to the daily and Church papers. Efforts were made to contact the Associated Press last night, but such efforts failed.

Respectfully submitted,
LEE A. PEELER,
MILTON WHITENER,
GEO. D. HERMAN.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

This subject was given place under Article XVI in the report of the Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

All subjects this year came under the regular heads and are so treated in the several Articles of business.

ARTICLE XXVI

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Resolutions offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Resolutions offer the following report:

Resolved, That we express our deep appreciation to the pastor and members of Emanuel Church and all others who have so graciously entertained the members of Classis.

Resolved, That we especially express our appreciation to the ladies for the bountiful meals served at the church and to the good people of the community for the generous hospitality of their homes.

Resolved, That Classis express its appreciation to Mr. and Mrs. F. E. Sigmon for the floral tribute given in memory of the late Rev. Dougan C. Cox, a former pastor of the Emanuel Charge.

Resolved, That, as an expression of this gratitude and appreciation, our Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Treasurer of the congregation the sum of ten dollars.

Respectfully submitted,
H. R. CARPENTER,
J. L. LEVENS,
R. P. LYERLY.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

The Committee on Leave of Absence offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following brethren have been excused from the part of this meeting specified:

Rowan Long, Tuesday afternoon.

J. A. Koons, P. J. McRee, A. V. Vondersmith at the close of session Tuesday afternoon.

Drs. A. K. Faust, D. E. Faust, B. A. Wentz, W. F. Warlick at the close of session Tuesday evening.

C. H. Clapp, H. R. Carpenter, H. D. Althouse, Jesse Warlick, Geo. Herman from Wednesday afternoon.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. LEVENS,
K. B. SHOFFNER,
ROB'T KENNEDY.

CONCLUDING BUSINESS.

Wednesday afternoon at 3.45 o'clock, all business having been disposed of, the roll was called and all members not previously excused answered to their names. The Minutes of the day were read and approved.

The members of Classis gathered about the chancel and united in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Doxology. The President pronounced the Apostolic Benediction, and then declared the Classis of North Carolina finally adjourned.

H. C. KELLERMEYER, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SEC'Y	Members
Trinity, Concord	Mission Band	Mrs. L. P. Davis, Concord, N. C.	19
	G. M. G.	Mary Alice Moose, Concord, N. C.	18
	Jr. C. E.	Mildred Sutker, Concord, N. C.	15
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Thomas Moose, Concord, N. C.	25
St. Matthew's	Y. P. S. C. E.	Lottie McRee, Lincolnton, N. C., R. 4	22
Bethany (U. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Hurbert Saintaing, Winston-Salem, R.5	30
Pilgrim (U.D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Claus Essick, Lexington, N. C., R. 1	38
Beulah (U. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Lucile Koontz, Lexngton, N. C., R. 4	20
First, Burlington	G. M. G.	Carleen Bryan, Circle Drive, Burling'n	18
	Mission Band	Ruth Mige, Burlington, N C.	40
	Boy Scouts	Kermit Neese, Burlington, N. C.	18
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mary Fowler, Burlington, N. C.	25
Emanuel, Lincolnton	G. M. G.	Elizabeth Mauney, Lincolnton, N. C.	18
	Mission Band	Mrs. Hal Hoyle, Lincolnton, N. C.	20
First, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mrs. Clarence Lowman, Lexington	30
	Int. Y. P. S. C. E.	Ruth Hedrick, Lexngton, N. C.	24
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Mrs. Russell Craver, Welcome, N. C.	26
	Mission Band	Miss Frances Pickett, Lexington,	30
	G. M. G.	Margarett Parks, Lexington, N. C.	25
Emanuel, Thosv.	Y. P. S. C. E.	Henry Kennedy, Jr., Thomasville	27
Calvary, Tho'sville	Y. P. S. C. E.	Lucile Darr, Thomasville, N. C.	22
Zion, Thomasville	Y. P. S. C. E.	Claude Sink, Thomasville, N C.	20
Grace, Newton	Y. P. S. C. E.	Kattie Jean Rowe, Newton, N. C.	30
	G. M. G.	Catherine Carpenter, Newton, N. C.	50
	Mission Band	Mrs. Sam Rowe, Newton, N. C.	25
Grace, L. Stone	Y. P. S. C. E.	Ross Barringer, Rockwell, N. C.	?
Shiloh, Faith Charge	G. M. G.	Jaunita Gardner, Faith, N. C.	?
First, High Point	Y. P. S. C. E.	Helen Henderson, 311 Burton, H. Point	25
	Mission Band	Margaret Hedrick, 813 Main, H. Point	35
Second, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Herbert Welch, Lexington, N. C.	118
	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Alma Black, Lexington, N. C.	77
	B. S. A.	W. P. Huffman, Lexington, N. C.	14
Mt. Tabor (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Verna Crotts, Lexington, N. C., R.	?
Hedrick's Gr. (L. D.)	Y. P. S. C. E.	Clara Faye Hedrick, Lexington, R.	43
Trinity, Conover	Y. P. S. C. E.	Freida Hunsucker, Concord, N. C.	16
Mt. Hope (Guilford)	G. M. G.	Helen Holt, Julian, N. C.	16
Brick (Guilford)	Mission Band	Christine Shepherd, Gibsonville, N. C.	15
First, Greensboro	Mission Band	Virginia Miller, 903 Carr, Greensbro	30
	Boy Scouts	W. N. Groose, 409 Scott Ave. G'boro	13
	G. M. G.	Elizabeth Troxler, Greensboro, N. C.	21
	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mary Jane Langston, Greensboro. N. C.	36
First, Charlotte	Y. P. S. C. E.	Martha Waitt, Charlotte, N. C.	?
First, Landis	Mission Band	Rebecca Taylor, Landis, N. C.	?
	G. M. G.	Masie Bean, Landis N. C.	?
Mt. Zion (C. Grove)	G. M. G.	Mannette Corriher, China Grove, N. C.	?
First, Salisbury	Y. P. S. C. E.	Charlotte Holshouser, Salisbury, N. C.	22
Corinth, Hickory	G. M. G.	Rebecca Boyd, 15th St., Hickory, N. C.	15
	Y. P. Missionary Circle	Elizabeth Warlick, Hickory, N. C.	17
	Boy Scouts	Claude Abernathy, Hickory, N. C.	20
St. John's, Kannapolis	Y. P. S. C. E.	Rosa Lee Cooke, Kannapolis, N. C.	18
	G. M. G.	Willete Barger, Kannapolis, R. 1	10
	Mission Band	Margaret Powell, Kannapolis, N. C.	20
	Boy Scouts	Hoyt Stoop, Kannapolis, N. C.	10
St. James (Mt. P.)	G. M. G.		?
Boger (Mt. P.)	Mission Band	Edith Boyer Whittey	17
Bethel (Mt. P.)	G. M. G.	Mary Anna Lentz, Gold Hill, N. C.	20
	Mission Band	Mrs. Holly Lentz, Gold Hill, N. C.	20
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mary Hedrick, Thomasville, N. C.	25
		Total Membership	1309

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
First, Winston-Salem	R. E. Blair, R. 6, Winston-Salem, N.C.	21	8	17	21	22	30	......	65	51	......	235	151	170	5	......	......	......	......	10 00	105 66	Yes
Bethlehem, Win'n-S'm	Carlos Wilson, Winston-Salem, N. C.	8	......	12	14	8	18	18	20	19	......	117	40	70	6	......	......	......	......	......	40 00	No
Trinity, Concord	B. F. Wagoner, Tribune Street, Concord, N. C.	18	8	29	20	11	9	......	40	111	13	259	162	160	16	14	72	......	......	116 80	255 80	Yes
New Gilead, Concord	Fred L. Peck, R. 3, Concord, N. C.	13	......	18	20	8	13	......	15	44	......	131	82	80	2	8	52	......	......	10 00	176 00	Yes
Daniel's, S. Fork	Hugh Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C.	9	......	......	4	......	5	......	22	25	......	66	55	48	......	......	......	......	51 92	35 14	87 06	Yes
St. Paul's, S. Fork	James H. Harren, R., Newton, N. C.	13	......	16	9	18	12	18	21	22	......	129	93	73	......	2	198	......	58 72	33 50	92 22	Yes
Grace, South Fork	A. R. Anthony, R. 2, Lincolnton, N.C.	6	......	......	12	12	......	......	11	18	......	59	30	25	......	......	......	......	20 00	6 00	26 00	Yes
Bethel, South Fork	Gordon L. Whitener, R. Hickory, N. C.	9	......	13	9	11	6	......	16	20	......	84	57	39	......	2	......	......	28 00	10 00	38 00	Yes
St. Matthew's, Mai'n	Paul J. McKee, Lincolnton, N. C., Route 4	6	5	8	10	13	12	6	8	62	......	130	87	68	10	......	......	......	5 00	30 00	100 00	Yes
Memorial, Maiden	George E. Hunsucker, Maiden, N. C.	12	3	11	13	10	8	7	8	31	......	103	74	64	3	......	......	......	7 00	29 00	95 00	Yes
Bethany, U. Davidson	F. C. Craven, Route 5, Winston-Salem, N. C.	8	......	......	20	......	12	......	47	30	......	117	93	......	......	......	27	......	......	......	93 27	No
Pilgrim, U. Davidson	Kermit Clodfelter, Route 1, Thomasville, N. C.	17	11	20	35	22	22	25	40	83	......	275	179	223	23	15	70	......	......	135 12	125 11	Yes
Beulah, U. Davidson	E. R. Everhardt, Route 4, Lexington, N. C.	15	10	30	15	14	24	36	29	149	......	322	170	282	13	6	35	......	......	20 50	226 00	Yes
First, Burlington	George H. Fowler, Central Hghts, Burlington	42	20	26	37	43	23	26	28	210	......	455	290	280	36	20	104	......	......	150 00	569 00	Yes
Emanuel, Lincolnton	James A. Shuford, Lincolnton, N. C.	13	4	13	13	6	9	10	11	37	......	116	73	75	4	......	90	......	......	46 28	198 07	Yes
Smyrna, Lincolnton	Miles Edwards, Catawba, N. C., Route 1	8	......	12	......	......	10	......	15	25	......	70	60	55	4	......	......	......	......	12 00	54 00	Yes
First, Lexington	Paul Hinkle, Lexington, N. C.	30	......	43	90	150	67	68	69	223	......	740	381	560	38	......	......	......	7 00	292 54	706 86	Yes
Emanuel, Emanuel	Fred A. Bodenheimer, R. 1. Thomasville, N. C.	16	33	44	54	54	28	30	29	100	......	388	180	150	14	13	75	......	6 75	48 50	85 00	No
Calvary, Emanuel	Clayton Alexander, R. 2, Thomasville, N. C.	10	6	5	7	13	9	16	18	60	......	144	88	125	16	13	100	......	......	......	96 22	Yes
Zion, Emanuel	Everette Hilton, Route, Thomasville, N. C.	14	20	12	15	15	15	20	16	55	......	182	128	147	30	6	45	......	......	15 00	109 25	Yes
Grace, Newton	Russell Whitener, Newton, N. C.	20	20	18	15	15	24	20	40	46	5	223	125	117	5	......	60	......	......	60 00	513 77	Yes
Bethany, Newton	Earle Reinhardt, Clairmont, N. C.	6	......	24	......	21	11	8	......	18	......	88	35	44	2	......	......	......	......	5 00	18 00	No
Grace, Lower Stone	Clarence V. Klutz, Gold Hill, N. C.	15	5	26	19	19	10	......	72	73	......	239	92	155	10	......	......	......	......	49 64	110 44	Yes
Shiloh, Faith	C. T. Gardner, Faith, N. C.	15	18	......	20	24	21	......	53	52	......	203	125	170	11	......	......	......	......	231 69	112 02	Yes
Mt. Hope, Faith	Martin Weaver, Route 3, Salisbury, N. C.	12	35	45	......	......	25	25	27	68	......	237	115	143	10	......	......	......	......	......	64 30	Yes
First, High Point	Edgar Whitener, 1001 Johnson St., High Point	31	15	25	41	65	......	......	89	133	7	406	269	247	27	2	125	......	......	......	614 24	Yes
Second, Lexington	Clarence T. Swing, Lexington, N. C.	27	111	70	140	85	90	93	105	285	......	1006	586	393	58	22	260	......	......	96 00	712 00	Yes
Hebron, Lexington	Jacob Nifong, Winston-Salem, N. C., Route 4	13	13	19	10	18	19	21	27	49	......	189	125	85	......	......	......	......	......	......	106 00	No
Mt. Tabor, L. Dav'n	Paul Smith, Lexington, N. C.	12	23	27	18	30	28	31	26	64	......	259	198	200	28	......	97	......	......	......	119 00	Yes

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL WORK.

NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF SUPERINTENDENT	Officers and Teachers	S. S. MEMBERSHIP—PUPILS (exclusive of Officers and Teachers)									Total S. S. Enrollment	Average Attendance During the Year	Pupils in full Ch. Membership	Pupils Confir'd or Other. Rec'd	Teacher Training Students	Week Day School Membership		CONTRIBUTIONS			Do You Use Reformed
			Children				Y'ng People			Adults												
			Cradle Roll (Ages 1, 2, 3)	Beginners (4, 5)	Primary (6, 7, 8)	Junior (9, 10, 11)	Intermediate (12, 13, 14)	Senior (15, 16, 17)	Young People (18-23)	Adults (24 on)	Home Department						Pupils in Vacation Church Schools	Pupils in Week-Day Church Schools	Educ. Work, Board of Christian Education	Other Benevolences	Support of School	
Jerusalem, L. Dav'n.	Fred Sechriest, Lexington, N. C., Route 6	7		7	10	10	14	14	17	53		132	61	70	7						40 97	No
Hedrick's Grove, L.D.	Ed. F. Hedrick, Lexington, N. C., Route 2	13	17	29	64	31	19	51	30	68		322	198	240	11		127			31 51	86 44	Yes
Beck's, L. Davidson	W. Clifford Greer, Lexington, N. C.	12	34	14	8	9	13	30	27	80		227	194	162	12		140		7 37	78 10	93 98	Yes
Trinity, Conover	A. L. Shuford, Conover, N. C.	17		47	32	25	25	22	18	44		230	139	100	8		50			75 00	175 00	Yes
Faith, Brookford	Clifford Heffner, Brookford, N. C.	11		27	32	32	16	17	30	37		202	124	95	18					14 00	90 00	Yes
St. Mark's, Guilfrd	E. C. Rumbley, R. 4. Burlington, N. C.	10	7	22	32	48			68	67		254	157	157	7	6	68			20 00	189 00	Yes
Mt. Hope, Guilford	Gordon Holt, Route 1, Julian, N. C.	12	41	37	25	26			41	72	9	263	154	210	24		78				94 53	Yes
Brick, Guilford	Arnold Ingle, Route 4, Burlington, N. C.	8	14	21		27			39	54		163	57	108	17		46				94 54	Yes
First, Greensboro	John T. Plott, 142 Gorrell St., Greensboro, N.C.	32	23	70	42	46	48	30	33	242		566	339	365	25	5	105		20 45	116 02	981 97	Yes
First, Charlotte	Fred Lowder, Fountainview Rd., Charlotte, N.C.	14	14	11	9	4	11		32	30	5	130	80	70	11					48 00	270 54	Yes
Zion, Lenoir	Clarence Hedrick, Lenoir, N. C.	10		16		15	12		22	48		123	69	66	7		36			112 00	104 00	Yes
First, Landis	Bennett Linn, Landis, N. C.	22	14	14	10	12	12	7	15	62		168	120	108						82 00	120 00	Yes
Mt.Zion, China Grove	Marks A. Deal, China Grove, N. C.	27	43	17	34	24			157	135		437	245	240	14	10				186 00	265 00	Yes
First, Salisbury	George A. Fisher, 118 N. Ellis St., Salisbury	31	7	17	34	29	23	22	35	85		283	207	254	8	6				13 65	658 79	Yes
St. Luke's, Rockwell	Carr Peeler, Granite Quarry, N. C.	10	7	11	13	13	11	8	4	25		95	66	59	4					18 86	62 16	Yes
Ursinus, Rockwell	C. M. Barrier, Rockwell, N. C.	23	11	18	15	21	18	16	24	54		200	141	131	9					10 00	250 04	Yes
Bethany, Rockwell	Claude Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	10	7	15	14	16	12	18	6	18		116	88	56	5					6 31	50 43	Yes
Memorial, W.-Salem	L. G. Troxell, Arcadia Ave., Winston-Salem	16	12		20	47	39		40	34		218	139	100	27		2			15 00	93 00	Yes
Corinth, Hickory	R. V. Moss, 8th Street, Hickory, N. C.	21	10	20	20	25	14		50	50		210	140	163	5			60		50 00	233 00	Yes
St. John's, Kannapolis	Everet Sloop, Kannapolis, N. C.	22		23	40	32	42	24	78	56		317	227	172	16	12	97		14 40	173 37	459 58	Yes
St. Paul's, Kannapolis	Clyde Deal, Mooresville, N. C.	10	12	17	12	12	12	12	15	45	2	149	63	55						67 11	93 16	Yes
Keller, Kannapolis	Vance Patterson, 183 E. Depot St., Concord	7			12		12		16	17		64	42	35	4					12 98	283 44	Yes
St. James, Bear Creek	Dwight Klutz, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	12	19	10	14	7	5	7	10	48		128	65	66	3	3	9		8 00	50 00	157 00	Yes
Boger, Bear Creek	Herman Klutz, Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.	12	4	8	12	12	7	12	16	47		130	67	82					7 78	26 50	116 00	Yes
Bear Creek, Bear Cr'k	Ray P. Moose, Gold Hill, N. C.	13		13	19	10	14	12	15	106		202	132	150	7	3			9 11	44 36	166 93	Yes
Heidelberg, Thomasv.	W. S. Long, Thomasville, N. C.	16	12	9	26	14	20	16	26	44		183	107	92	12	8				41 00	216 00	Yes
		837	676	1076	1230	1254	959	796	1834	3784	39	12484	7564	7654	632	182	2168	60	251 50	2734 48	11175 85	Yes 49 No 6

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS									Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
			Membership Last Report	LOSSES			GAINS			Present Membership	Communed During Year							BENEVOLENCES				Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names									Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences				
First, Lexington	Jacob C. Leonard, D.D. Lexington, N. C.	I. L. Sink, Lexington, N. C.	660	36	7	1	6	5	23	670	547	104	4	....	1	740	2449 96	607 61	575 48	230 00	1413 09	5912 00	150000	9000	
L. Davidson Chg.	Jas. D. Andrew, D.D. R. 1, Lexington, N.C.																								
Jerusalem	.....	Frank Ward, Cid, N. C.	66	7	....	....	....	....	1	72	67	11	2	....	....	132	.....	55 42	.....	.....	55 42	152 00	2000		
Hedrick's Grove	.....	Chaney Beck, Lexington, R. 2	220	11	2	....	2	2	1	228	190	45	5	....	2	322	.....	131 00	.....	.....	.....	451 00	9000	1500	
Beck's	.....	W. Z. Greer, R. 6, Lexington	192	12	1	1	2	1	3	200	175	67	9	....	....	227	572 00	139 00	21 00	.....	160 00	588 00	4000		
Mt. Tabor	.....	Fred A. Kepley, Lexington, N. C., R. 6	192	28	2	4	2	2	....	222	191	40	5	....	....	259	.....	55 86	6 00	.....	61 86	353 48	4000		
Without Charge	Wm. H. McNairy, Blaine, Pa.																								
Zion-Landis Chg.	John H. Keller, China Grove, N. C.																								
Mt. Zion	.....	Paul N. Cress, China Grove, N. C.	347	14	7	....	4	5	....	359	250	175	3	1	....	437	1114 00	548 00	85 00	.....	633 00	1100 00	20000	1500	
First, Landis	.....	J. P. Linn, Landis, N. C.	133	....	....	....	1	1	....	131	90	52	2	....	....	168	517 00	300 00	.....	85 00	385 00	1148 00	30000		
N. C. S. S. Asso.	Shuford Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Kannapolis Chg.	Lee A. Peeler, D. D. Kannapolis, N. C.																								
St. John's	.....	C. M. Deal, Kannapolis, N. C.	205	10	4	2	4	2	10	205	177	49	2	....	....	317	752 61	464 94	281 46	75 00	824 30	2344 88	40000	8000	34112
St. Paul's	.....	J. F. McKnight, China Grove, N. C.	65	....	....	....	3	....	....	62	62	21	3	....	....	149	.....	69 31	107 60	50 00	226 91	501 60	2000		
Catawba Charge	C. Columbus Wagoner Conover, N. C.																								
Trinity-St. John's	.....	P. W. Herman, Conover, N. C.	144	5	7	....	2	....	2	152	106	50	2	....	1	230	514 00	126 00	215 00	.....	341 00	7083 00	10000	4500	2000
Faith, Brookford	.....	Paul Hunt, Brookford, N. C.	106	18	1	....	5	1	3	116	56	35	5	1	....	200	303 00	14 00	14 00	.....	28 00	430 00	3000		750

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS: Membership Last Report	GAINS: Confirmed*	GAINS: Certificate	GAINS: Renewal of Profession	LOSSES: Dismissed	LOSSES: Deaths	LOSSES: Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations: BENEVOLENCES: Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	VALUE OF PROPERTY: Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Lincoln Charge—	John A. Koons, Maiden, N. C.																								
St. Matthew's.........	....	D. F. Campbell, Lincolnton, R. 4......	107	7	3	......	......	1	......	116	109	23	7	....	....	124	319 00	130 00	55 00	12 00	179 00	210 00	4000		
Memorial, Maiden	....	S. M. Finger, Maiden, N. C...........	88	3	......	......	......	1	......	90	87	19	3	2	....	102	312 00	160 00	90 00	30 00	280 00	820 00	4000	3000	200
Salem	....	Raymond G. Ramseur Lincolnton, R. 2......	46	......	2	......	1	1	......	46	45	26	....	....	....	....	....	145 00	40 00	25 00	210 00	250 00	2500		
Heidelberg, Thosv.	Jacob A. Palmer,........ Thomasville, N. C...	K. L. Long, Thomasville, N. C....	182	12	......	......	2	3	......	189	116	20	7	....	....	180	709 00	411 00	256 00	....	667 00	3665 00	12000		3625
Zion, Lenoir...........	John C. Peeler, Lenoir, N. C............	C. E. Rabb, Lenoir, N. C...........	107	4	3	......	4	1	3	106	88	30	3	....	1	123	464 92	464 92	135 00	80 00	679 92	2608 00	17500	3000	1850
Without Charge.....	Albert F. Nace, Atlanta, Ga.																								
First, Greensboro..	Wm. C. Lyerly, Greensboro, N. C......	Fred Troxler, Greensboro, N. C....	422	17	9	......	20	5	......	423	325	90	2	....	....	566	1574 95	876 41	632 40	43 35	1552 16	4185 15	37500	6500	3750
Without Charge......	Harvey G. Kopenhaver Crouse, N. C.																								
Missionary to Japan	Frank L. Fesperman, Sendai, Japan																								
Missionary to China	Sterling W. Whitener Yochow City, China																								
End. Sec. Cat. Col.	Milton Whitener, Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge...	Charles W. Warlick, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
Second, Lexington	A. Odell Leonard, R. 2. Lexington, N. C.	W. P. Huffman, Lexington, N. C., R.2	454	43	14	7	8	4	19	487	408	129	12	....	....	1006	1592 00	450 00	117 00	42 00	609 00	3031 00	35000	6000	
First, Burlington..	Banks J. Peeler, Burlington, N. C....	Ernest M. Cheek, Burlington, N. C....	340	27	15	......	5	2	9	366	275	35	10	2	1	455	1025 00	650 00	104 00	150 00	904 00	5891 00	25000	5000	21000
Waughtown Charge	Augustus C. Peeler, Winston-Salem, N. C.																								
First, W.-Salem...	....	J. R. Long, Winston-Salem, N. C.	157	5	......	......	2	1	......	159	109	1	....	....	....	235	439 80	103 49	90 83	....	194 32	1587 90	65000	2000	35000
Bethlehem	....	Carlos Wilson, Winston-Salem, N. C.	32	6	......	......	......	2	......	36	22	....	....	....	....	99	....	4 50	23 81	....	27 31	87 15	1000		

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS															CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				LOSSES			GAINS											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	Other Denominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Ext. Department Catawba College	E. Derendinger, Ph.D., Lic., Salisbury																								
1st, High Point	Vacant	M. F. Crooks, High Point, N. C.	310	12	11	8	13	......	......	328	216	50	13	....	....	406	1213 35	520 24	490 00	52 00	1062 24	3231 83	25000	8000	
Concord Charge....	Hugo C. Kellermeyer, Concord, N. C.																								
Trinity, Concord....	....	J. A. Peck, Concord, N. C..........	237	14	7	5	8	3	3	249	178	48	2	....	....	259	890 88	250 00	571 00	....	821 00	4949 00	45000		39
New Gilead..........	....	Fred Neisler, Concord, N. C. R.3	116	......	2	......	......	3	......	115	....	36	2	....	....	131	377 10	281 84	168 88	....	450 72	756 96	3000	1000	
Prof. Catawba Col.	Bruce A. Wentz, Ph D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Emanuel, Linc'ton	Hoy L. Fesperman, Lincolnton, N. C......	Jas. A. Shuford, Sr., Lincolnton, N C......	91	4	......	......	3	......	......	92	80	40	2	....	....	116	344 64	344 64	83 72	15 00	443 36	1686 97	23000	8000	35
Guilford Charge....	Charles E. Hiatt, Julian, N. C., R. 1																								
Mt. Hope..........	....	D. A. Shoffner, Greensboro, R. 4.....	200	13	11	......	1	3	......	220	93	29	4	....	....	263	562 69	145 55	44 16	....	189 65	562 46	3500	1000	
Brick	....	J. A. Foster, Julian, N. C., R. 1	158	17	......	......	2	5	......	168	80	9	1	....	....	163	479 08	149 00	42 00	....	191 00	438 02	4250		
St. Mark's..........	....	A. G. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4.....	186	6	1	......	1	2	......	190	104	8	....	....	....	254	552 28	178 24	44 65	....	222 89	625 00	5000		
Without Charge....	Edwin T. Rhodes, Lewes, Delaware......																								
Without Charge....	Frank S. Bromer, Brickerville, Pa.																								
Memorial, W.-S....	Wm. H. Causey, D.D. Winston-Salem, N.C.	L. G Troxell, Winston-Salem, N.C.	85	25	5	......	5	......	4	106	86	4	....	....	....	218	296 56	55 50	106 66	....	162 16	827 00	35000	4000	
Prof. Catawba Col.	David E. Faust, Ph.D. Lic., Salisbury, N.C																								
Faith Charge..........	Roy C. Whisenhunt, Faith, N. C.																								
Shiloh	....	Eli Sifford, Faith, N. C..........	170	7	4	......	4	3	......	174	99	53	6	1	....	223	813 00	55 86	249 78	....	305 64	635 20	60000	3500	
Grace, Lower Stone	....	George Fisher, Granite Quarry, N. C	148	7	3	......	1	5	......	152	132	84	....	2	....	239	687 00	198 50	104 28	....	302 78	731 89	20000	2000	
Mt. Hope..........	....	George M. Shuping, Salisbury, N. C.......	86	9	1	......	1	2	......	93	59	94	1	....	....	237	438 00	38 01	59 08	26 26	132 35	300 00	1500		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	Membership Last Report	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS								Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	CONT.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				GAINS			LOSSES											BENEVOLENCES							
				Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year							Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
Corinth, Hickory	Harry D. Althouse, Hickory, N. C.	Norman Bissnar, Hickory, N. C.	360	8	2	1	3	3		365	245	120	1			210	1400 00	1200 00	516 00	10 00	1726 00	10200 00	50000	14000	
Rockwell Charge	Lee O. Carbaugh, Rockwell, N. C.																								
Ursinus		C. M. Barrier, Rockwell, N. C.	141	9	6		1	3	6	146	133	80	1			200	540 10	223 31	28 79	42 25	294 35	1490 62	40000	6000	
Bethany		Claude Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C., R. 3	71	5	2		4	2	7	65	63	42	5			116	208 20	72 07	9 48		81 55	305 66	2500		
St. Luke's		John Boger, Salisburg, N C.	67	4			1		2	68	63	31	2			95	198 00	70 06	7 40		77 46	212 00	2000		
Bear Creek Charge	Wm. S. Gerhard, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.																								
St. James		James K. Peck, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	83		3		4	3		79	54	27	4		1	128	316 00	171 00	57 00		188 00	683 00	30000	3000	
Boger		E. S. Klutz, Rockwell, N. C., R. 1	73		2			1	1	73	50	20	2			130	224 00	104 00	55 00		159 00	225 00	12000		
Bethel (Bear C'k)		Albert Penninger, Mt. Pleasant, N. C	183	7			8	1	10	171	127	49	3			202	590 62	590 62	44 00		635 00	900 00	30000		
Prof. Catawba Col.	Allen K. Faust, Ph.D. Salisbury, N. C.																								
Without Charge	Clarence Woods, Greensboro, N. C.																								
Without Charge	Wm. B. Duttera, Ph.D. S. T. D., Salisbury																								
S. Fork Charge	Huitt R. Carpenter, R. 1. Newton, N. C.																								
St. Paul's		James H. Harren, Newton, N. C., R. 1	112	27	2		1	4		136	99	49	4			129		25 00	15 00		40 00	380 00	4000	2000	
Bethel		Gordon L. Whitener, Hickory, N. C. R. 1	79	10				1		88	69	15	2			84		35 00	8 31		43 31	330 00	3000		
Grace		Julius A. Anthony, Lincolnton, R. 2	75					4	1	70	50	15				59						200 00	2500		
Daniel's		Hugh Warlick, Lincolnton, N. C.	65					1	1	63	60	18	1			66		44 25	25 00		69 25	401 32	1500		

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME OF CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	MINISTER AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS	COMMUNICANT MEMBERS															CONTR.—Including Congregations and all Organizations					VALUE OF PROPERTY		
				LOSSES			GAINS											BENEVOLENCES							
			Membership Last Report	Confirmed*	Certificate	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Deaths	Erasure of Names	Present Membership	Communed During Year	Unconfirmed Members**	Infant Baptisms	Deaths, Unconfirmed Members	Students for Ministry	Enroll't incl. Officers, Teachers, Scholars, H. D. & C. R.	Am't of Apportionments, includ. those asked by Gen. Synod, Distr. Synod & Classis	Paid on these Apportionments	OtherDenominational Benevolences	Benevolences Outside of Denomination	Total of all Benevolences	Congregational Purposes	Churches	Parsonages	Indebtedness on Property
First, Salisbury	George T. Fitz, Salisbury, N. C.	David Miller, Salisbury, R. 6	313	8	......	......	7	1	......	313	210	140	4	1	....	283	1131 53	183 50	40 56	13 65	237 71	4782 50	25000	7000	1800
Grace, Newton	Carl H. Clapp, Newton, N. C.	Clarence Clapp, Newton, N. C.	244	5	4	......	......	5	......	248	95	46	3	....	....	218	943 87	333 37	60 05	....	393 42	....	20000	4000	1200
Emanuel Charge	Kendall B. Shoffner, Thomasville, N. C.	Jessie E. Myers, Thomasville, N. C.	200	14	1	20	3	6	......	226	197	12	4	....	....	388	669 53	135 15	32 25	....	197 46	500 80	6000	3000	
Emanuel	....	Robert L. Lopp, Thomasville, N. C.	107	14	2	2	......	2	......	123	100	11	......	....	....	144	344 41	110 17	75 00	....	185 17	377 53	5000		
Calvary	....	Wesley M. Veach, Thomasville, N. C.	121	32	3	2	2	1	......	155	107	12	6	....	....	182	401 95	109 40	7 30	....	116 76	697 63	3500		
Zion	....																								
First, Charlotte	Albert V. Vondersmith, Charlotte, N. C.	Dewey L. Owens, Charlotte, N. C.	96	11	17	3	2	2	......	123	90	......	3	....	....	130	426 00	30 00	262 00	....	292 00	1266 80	50000	8000	13900
U. Davidson Chg	Joshua L. Levens, R. 1, Lexington																								
Pilgrim	....	W. L. Clodfelter, Thomasville, R. 1	199	18	5	......	3	2	......	217	170	......	1	1	....	256	625 19	304 58	44 50	....	349 08	702 45	5000	2000	
Beulah	....	John Tussey, Lexington, R. 4	269	4	13	......	3	1	......	282	200	19	1	....	....	322	....	239 13	40 00	5 00	284 13	1068 83	12000		
Bethany	....	W. A. Murphy, Thomasville, R. 1	91	4	......	......	......	2	......	93	70	......	......	....	....	109	....	91 00	7 00	6 60	104 60	234 80	5000		
Without Charge	Frederick Lowder, Licentiate.	Charlotte, N. C.																							
Hebron	A. O. Leonard, Supply	Raymond Livengood, Winston-Salem, R.	121	......	1	......	1	2	......	119	97	15	2	....	....	189	395 00	100 00	20 00	....	120 00	585 00	9000		1050
Keller	L. A. Peeler, Supply	E. W. Haynes, Concord, N. C., R.	43	1	3	......	3	......	......	44	26	17	1	....	....	64	152 63	50 86	22 43	25 00	91 65	517 94	1500	400	
Smyrna	H. L. Fesperman, Supply	G. Ivey Edwards, Catawba, N. C., R.	70	3	1	......	......	......	2	72	55	23	5	....	....	70	172 41	31 00	10 00	500 00	15 00	200 00	1000		
Bethany	C. H. Clapp, Supply	Roy Shook, Newton, N. C.	58	2	6	......	......	1	......	65	22	18	2	....	....	88	....	12 00	2 00	....	14 00	50 00	500		
			9293	565	195	56	158	114	111	9726	7074	2255	174	11	7	12442	28053 26	13196 59	6207 80	1518 51	20922 90	85276 27	1181250	140900	127718

INDEX.

Page
Advisory Members 23
Apportionments 17
Adjournment 22
Arrearages 47
Beneficiary Education 30
Benevolent Institutions 48
Catawa College, Receipts and Expenditures 41
Christian Education 8
Communications 27
Delegates to Synod 36
Education 39, 42
Election of Officers 25
Evangelism 13, 32
Examination and Licensure 51
Executive Committee, Report 5, 28, 33
Fall Meeting of Classis 4
Finance 18, 43
Leave of Absence 52
Members Present 23
Ministerial Relief 12
Miscellaneous 18. 52
Meeting Place of Synod 6
Minutes of Synod 6
Minutes of Classis 27
Minutes of General Synod 7, 36, 51
Minutes of Potomac Synod 5
Missions 10
Nazareth Orphans' Home 48
Necrology 52
Nominations 36
Officers of Classis 23
Opening of Classis 23
Ordination and Installation 19
Overtures 34
Parochial Reports 27
Permanent Committees 25
Press, Report of Classis 52, 32
Reformed Churchmen's League 13
Reformed Church Standard 33
Religious Services 27
Report of Treasurer 44
Resumption and Close 52, 53
Rules of Order 25
Roll of Elders 24
Semi-Annual Meeting 4
Social Welfare 48
Special Meeting 3
Stewardship 14
State of Church 37
Standing Committees 26
Temperance, Report of Committee 31
Time and Place of Meeting 39
Vacant Charges, Reports 30
Young People's Societies 30